

D

Е

CONTENTS

QR25DE	Description41 F
PRECAUTION20	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL44 Description44
PRECAUTIONS	FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM
PREPARATION24	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)48
PREPARATION 24 Special Service Tool 24 Commercial Service Tool 24	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION26	Frame Data48
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM26 System Diagram26 Engine Control Component Parts Location27	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System49 DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern52 DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness
MULTIPORT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM33 System Description33	Test (SRT) Code
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM36 System Description36	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)55 On Board Diagnosis Function55
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL37 Input/Output Signal Chart37 System Description37	CONSULT Function
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)	CONSULT Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode
CAN COMMUNICATION40 System Description40	Fail-safe Chart80 DTC Inspection Priority Chart81 DTC Index82
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM41	Test Value and Test Limit86

WIRING DIAGRAM	94	On Board Diagnosis Logic	
		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM		Diagnosis Procedure	155
Wiring Diagram	94	Component Inspection	157
BASIC INSPECTION	.112	P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER	
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW	112	Description	
Trouble Diagnosis Introduction		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Trouble Diagnosis Introduction	1 12	DTC Confirmation Procedure	
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	. 117	Diagnosis Procedure	
Basic Inspection	117	Component Inspection	160
Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check		P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	161
Procedure After Replacing ECM		Component Description	
VIN Registration		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning	123	DTC Confirmation Procedure	
Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning	123	Diagnosis Procedure	
Idle Air Volume Learning	124	Component Inspection	
HOW TO SET SRT CODE	. 126	P0101 MAF SENSOR	164
Description	126	Component Description	
SRT Set Driving Pattern		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Work Procedure	129	DTC Confirmation Procedure	
		Diagnosis Procedure	
HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC		Component Inspection	
Description		·	
Work Procedure (Group A)		P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR	168
Work Procedure (Group B)	135	Component Description	
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	138	On Board Diagnosis Logic	
DIO/OIRCOTT DIAGRAGIO	100	DTC Confirmation Procedure	
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION		Diagnosis Procedure	
VALUE	. 138	Component Inspection	170
Description		P0111 IAT SENSOR	172
Testing Condition		Component Description	
Inspection Procedure		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
		Component Function Check	
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT.		Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure		Component Inspection	
Ground Inspection	149	·	
U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	. 150	P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR	
Description		Component Description	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	
		Component Inspection	177
U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT		P0116 ECT SENSOR	178
Description		Component Description	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure	151	Component Function Check	
P0011 IVT CONTROL	. 152	Diagnosis Procedure	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Component Inspection	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		·	
Diagnosis Procedure		P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR	
Component Inspection		Component Description	
		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
Description	155	Diagnosis Procedure	182

Component Inspection	183	Diagnosis Procedure	213	
•		Component Inspection		
P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR		D0400 110000		
Component Description		P0139 HO2S2		
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Component Description		E
DTC Confirmation Procedure		On Board Diagnosis Logic		ľ
Diagnosis Procedure		DTC Confirmation Procedure		
Component Inspection	187	Overall Function Check		
P0125 ECT SENSOR	100	Diagnosis Procedure		
		Component Inspection	221	
Component Description On Board Diagnosis Logic		P014C, P014D, P015A, P015B, A/F SENSOF	•	
DTC Confirmation Procedure				
Diagnosis Procedure		1		
Component Inspection		Component Description		
Component inspection	109	DTC Logic		
P0127 IAT SENSOR	191	Diagnosis Procedure	225	
Component Description		P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNC-		
On Board Diagnosis Logic		TION	228	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		On Board Diagnosis Logic		
Diagnosis Procedure		DTC Confirmation Procedure		
Component Inspection		Diagnosis Procedure		
		Diagnosis Flocedule	229	
P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION	194	P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNC-		
On Board Diagnosis Logic	194	TION	233	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	194	On Board Diagnosis Logic		
Diagnosis Procedure	196	DTC Confirmation Procedure		
Component Inspection	196	Diagnosis Procedure		
		Blagnoole i roodaire	20 1	
P0130 A/F SENSOR 1		P0181 FTT SENSOR	237	
Component Description		Component Description	237	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		On Board Diagnosis Logic	237	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		DTC Confirmation Procedure		
Overall Function Check		Component Function Check	239	
Diagnosis Procedure	198	Diagnosis Procedure	239	
P0131 A/F SENSOR 1	204	Component Inspection		
Component Description		D0/00 D0/00 FTT 05/100D		
		P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR		
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Component Description		
DTC Confirmation Procedure		On Board Diagnosis Logic		
Diagnosis Procedure	202	DTC Confirmation Procedure		
P0132 A/F SENSOR 1	204	Diagnosis Procedure		
Component Description		Component Inspection	244	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		DO222 DO223 TD SENSOD	245	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR		
Diagnosis Procedure		Component Description		
Diagnosis i roccaire	200	On Board Diagnosis Logic		
P0137 HO2S2	207	DTC Confirmation Procedure		
Component Description		Diagnosis Procedure		
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Component Inspection	248	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MIS-		
Overall Function Check		FIRE	240	
Diagnosis Procedure				
Component Inspection		On Board Diagnosis Logic		
•		DTC Confirmation Procedure		
P0138 HO2S2	211	Diagnosis Procedure	250	
Component Description	211	P0327, P0328 KS	255	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Component Description		
DTC Confirmation Procedure		On Board Diagnosis Logic		
Overall Function Check		DTC Confirmation Procedure		
		DIO COMMINATION FIOCEGUIE	∠ວວ	

Diagnosis Procedure	255	P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL	
Component Inspection		VALVE	294
		Component Description	
P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Component Description		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Component Inspection	
Diagnosis Procedure			
Component Inspection	260	P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES-	
P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)	262	SURE SENSOR	
Component Description		Component Description	298
On Board Diagnosis Logic		On Board Diagnosis Logic	298
DTC Confirmation Procedure		DTC Confirmation Procedure	298
		Diagnosis Procedure	299
Diagnosis Procedure		Component Inspection	300
Component Inspection	205	DALES EVAD CONTROL OVOTEM DRES	
P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION	N. 266	P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES-	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	266	SURE SENSOR	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Component Description	
Overall Function Check		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
•		Diagnosis Procedure	
P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	270	Component Inspection	304
System Description	270	DOAES EVAD CONTROL SYSTEM DDES	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	270	P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES-	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	270	SURE SENSOR	
Overall Function Check	271	Component Description	
Diagnosis Procedure	271	On Board Diagnosis Logic	
		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM		Diagnosis Procedure	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Component Inspection	309
DTC Confirmation Procedure		P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	244
Diagnosis Procedure			
Component Inspection	281	On Board Diagnosis Logic DTC Confirmation Procedure	
P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME		Diagnosis Procedure	
CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE		Component Inspection	310
Description		P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	318
On Board Diagnosis Logic		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure		Overall Function Check	
Component Inspection	286	Diagnosis Procedure	
P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE		Component Inspection	
VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	207		02
		P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	326
Description		Component Description	326
On Board Diagnosis Logic		On Board Diagnosis Logic	326
DTC Confirmation Procedure		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	326
Component Inspection	289	-	
P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL		P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	
VALVE	200	Component Description	
Component Description		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Overall Function Check	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	329
Diagnosis Procedure		DOACO DOACO ELIEL LEVEL OFNOOD	
•		P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	
Component Inspection	292	Component Description	
		On Board Diagnosis Logic	330

DTC Confirmation Procedure	DTC Confirmation Procedure35	0
Diagnosis Procedure33	Diagnosis Procedure35	0 /
P0500 VSS33	2 P0850 PNP SWITCH35	3
7 0300 403	Component Description	
A/T33	On Board Diagnosis Logic	
A/T : Description33	DTC Confirmation Procedure 35	
A/T : On Board Diagnosis Logic33	Overall Function Check	
A/T : DTC Confirmation Procedure	Diagnosis Procedure35	
A/T : Diagnosis Procedure33	32	
N/T	P1148 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL35	7
M/T . Description	00 60300 03000088 0000	7 _
M/T : Description		
M/T : On Board Diagnosis Logic		
M/T : DTC Confirmation Procedure	o _og.o	
M/T : Overall Function Check	= .a.g	9 E
M/T : Diagnosis Procedure33	P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE36	4
P0506 ISC SYSTEM33		
Description	B 00011ptio1100	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	= · · · = - · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		4
Diagnosis Procedure		5
Blaghoolo i roocaaro	On Board Diagnosis Logic36	_
P0507 ISC SYSTEM33	Overall Function Check	
Description33		c
On Board Diagnosis Logic33		
DTC Confirmation Procedure	38	
Diagnosis Procedure33	98 P1225 TP SENSOR36	8
	Component Description36	8
P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL34		8
Description34		8
DTC Logic34	=	8
Diagnosis Procedure34	11 P4000 TR OFNOOR	
P0550 PSP SENSOR34	P1226 TP SENSOR37	
Component Description34	Component Description	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		
DTC Confirmation Procedure		
Diagnosis Procedure	= .a.g	0
Component Inspection		2
Component inspection	Component Description37	
P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY34	On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Component Description34	DTC Confirmation Procedure37	
On Board Diagnosis Logic34		
DTC Confirmation Procedure34		
Diagnosis Procedure34	15	
	P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SEN-	
P0605 ECM34	¹⁷ SOR37	5
Component Description34		5
On Board Diagnosis Logic	7 On Board Diagnosis Logic 37	
DTC Confirmation Procedure34	DTC Confirmation Procedure37	
Diagnosis Procedure34	Diagnosis Procedure37	5
P0607 ECM34	Component Inspection 37	
	9	
Description		
On Board Diagnosis Logic	Component Decempation	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	On Board Blagnoolo Logio	
Diagnosis Procedure34	Bro committation recodule	
P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY35	Diagnosis Procedure37	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	Component inspection 38	U
5 5		

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	381	Component Description	414
Component Description		On Board Diagnosis Logic	414
On Board Diagnosis Logic		DTC Confirmation Procedure	414
Overall Function Check		Diagnosis Procedure	414
Diagnosis Procedure	381	Component Inspection	415
Component Inspection		DOLLA EL ECTRIC TUROTTI E CONTROL	
DAFOA A COD OTEFDINO OMITOU		P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL	
P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH		ACTUATOR	
Component Description		Component Description	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	417
Component Inspection	300	P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR	418
P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH	388	Component Description	
Component Description	388	On Board Diagnosis Logic	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure	389	Component Inspection	
Component Inspection		·	
D		P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR	
P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR		Component Description	
Component Description		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure	396	Component Inspection	424
P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR	398	P2135 TP SENSOR	425
Description		Component Description	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
= 14 g . 10 0 0 1 . 10 0 0 0 0 1 1		Diagnosis Procedure	
P1805 BRAKE SWITCH	399	Component Inspection	
Description	399		
On Board Diagnosis Logic	399	P2138 APP SENSOR	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Component Description	
Diagnosis Procedure		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Component Inspection	400	DTC Confirmation Procedure	
D2006 D2007 A/E SENSOD 4	400	Diagnosis Procedure	
P2096, P2097 A/F SENSOR 1		Component Inspection	432
Component Description On Board Diagnosis Logic		BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH	422
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Component Description	
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Flocedule	403	Component Inspection	
P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MO-		Component inspection	+50
TOR RELAY	407	ASCD INDICATOR	437
Component Description	407	Component Description	437
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	437
DTC Confirmation Procedure			
Diagnosis Procedure	408	ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL	
		Description	
P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL		Diagnosis Procedure	438
FUNCTION		FUEL INJECTOR	430
Description		Component Description	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Component Inspection	
Diagnosis Procedure		Component inoposition	771
Component Inspection	413	FUEL PUMP	442
P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR	414	Description	442

Diagnosis Procedure44	2 PRECAUTIONS473
Component Inspection44	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System A
IONITION CIONAL	(SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-
IGNITION SIGNAL44	SIUNER473
Component Description	
Diagnosis Procedure 44	On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of Engine and
Component Inspection44	7 1
ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOV-	Precaution474
ERY (ORVR)45	PREPARATION477
System Description	
Diagnosis Procedure49	
Component Inspection45	
	Commercial Service Tool 478
POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION45	56
Description48	
Component Inspection45	ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM479
REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR49	68 Cyptom Diagram 470
Component Description45	Cyclom Blagram
Diagnosis Procedure48	
•	MULTIPORT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM 488
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS46	System Description488
ENGINE CONTROL OVOTEM OVMBTOMO	
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS46	
Symptom Matrix Chart46	System Description491
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION46	55 AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL 492
Fuel Cut Control (at No Load and High Engine	Input/Output Signal Chart492
Speed)	
• ,	- ,
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE46	66 AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE
FUEL DDECCUDE	(ASCD)493
FUEL PRESSURE	System Description 493
Fuel Pressure Check46	Component Description494
EVAP LEAK CHECK46	CAN COMMUNICATION495
How to Detect Fuel Vapor Leakage46	CAN COMMUNICATION495 System Description495
·	System Description493
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	COOLING FAN CONTROL496
(SDS)47	'1 Description496
CEDVICE DATA AND CRECIFICATIONS	
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM497
(SDS)47	
Fuel Pressure47	1.4
Idla Chand and Innition Timing	
Idle Speed and Ignition Timing	1 INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL500
Calculated Load Value47	The state of the s
Calculated Load Value47 Mass Air Flow Sensor	TINTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL500 P1 Description500 N T1 FILE FILER CAP WARNING SYSTEM 501
Calculated Load Value	TINTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL500 Description500 FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM501 System Diagram501
Calculated Load Value	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL
Calculated Load Value 47 Mass Air Flow Sensor 47 Intake Air Temperature Sensor 47 Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor 47 Air Fuel Ratio (A/F) Sensor 1 Heater 47	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL
Calculated Load Value	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL
Calculated Load Value	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL
Calculated Load Value	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL
Calculated Load Value	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL
Calculated Load Value	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL
Calculated Load Value 47 Mass Air Flow Sensor 47 Intake Air Temperature Sensor 47 Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor 47 Air Fuel Ratio (A/F) Sensor 1 Heater 47 Heated Oxygen sensor 2 Heater 47 Crankshaft Position Sensor (POS) 47 Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE) 47 Throttle Control Motor 47 Fuel Injector 47	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL
Calculated Load Value 47 Mass Air Flow Sensor 47 Intake Air Temperature Sensor 47 Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor 47 Air Fuel Ratio (A/F) Sensor 1 Heater 47 Heated Oxygen sensor 2 Heater 47 Crankshaft Position Sensor (POS) 47 Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE) 47 Throttle Control Motor 47 Fuel Injector 47 Fuel Pump 47 VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL
Calculated Load Value 47 Mass Air Flow Sensor 47 Intake Air Temperature Sensor 47 Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor 47 Air Fuel Ratio (A/F) Sensor 1 Heater 47 Heated Oxygen sensor 2 Heater 47 Crankshaft Position Sensor (POS) 47 Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE) 47 Throttle Control Motor 47 Fuel Injector 47 Fuel Pump 47	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)	508	TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION	
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION	508	VALUE	
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1st Trip Detection		Description	
Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic		Testing Condition	
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and Freeze		Inspection Procedure	
Frame Data		Diagnosis Procedure	605
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System		POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	613
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern		Diagnosis Procedure	
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readine		Ground Inspection	
Test (SRT) Code		·	
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Permanent Diag		U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	617
nostic Trouble Code (Permanent DTC)	514	Description	617
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction India	ca-	On Board Diagnosis Logic	617
tor Lamp (MIL)	515	DTC Confirmation Procedure	
On Board Diagnosis Function	515	Diagnosis Procedure	617
CONSULT Function	518	HARRA CAN COMM CIDCUIT	040
		U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	528	Description	
ECM	E20	On Board Diagnosis Logic	
CONSULT Reference Value in Data Monitor	520	DTC Confirmation Procedure	
Mode	E20	Diagnosis Procedure	618
ECM Harness Connector Terminal Layout		P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL	619
ECM Terminal and Reference Value		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Fail-Safe Chart		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
DTC Inspection Priority Chart		Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Index		Component Inspection	
Test Value and Test Limit			
Tool Valdo and Tool Link	010	P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR	
WIRING DIAGRAM	556	HEATER	
		Description	
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Wiring Diagram	556	DTC Confirmation Procedure	
BASIC INSPECTION	E 70	Diagnosis Procedure	
BASIC INSPECTION	5/0	Component Inspection	623
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	578	P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEAT	·_
Trouble Diagnosis Introduction	578		
		Description	
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Basic Inspection		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check		Diagnosis Procedure	
Additional Service When Replacing ECM		Component Inspection	
VIN Registration			021
Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning		P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID	
Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning		VALVE	628
Idle Air Volume Learning	591	Component Description	628
HOW TO SET SRT CODE	593	On Board Diagnosis Logic	628
Description		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
SRT Set Driving Pattern		Diagnosis Procedure	628
Work Procedure		Component Inspection	629
		DO404 MAE CENCOP	
HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC	599	P0101 MAF SENSOR	
Description		Component Description	
Work Procedure (Group A)		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Work Procedure (Group B)	602	DTC Confirmation Procedure	
DTC/CIDCUIT DIACNOSIS		Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	605	Component Inspection	033
		P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR	635
		•	

Component Description	635	Component Inspection	662	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		D0420 D0450 A/F OFNOOD 4		
DTC Confirmation Procedure	635	P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1		
Diagnosis Procedure	636	Component Description		
Component Inspection	637	On Board Diagnosis Logic		E
DOLLA LAT OFNOOD		DTC Confirmation Procedure		
P0111 IAT SENSOR		Overall Function Check		
Component Description		Diagnosis Procedure	664	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1	667	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		·		
Component Function Check		Component Description On Board Diagnosis Logic		
Diagnosis Procedure				
Component Inspection	641	DTC Confirmation Procedure		
DO442 DO442 LAT SENSOD	040	Diagnosis Procedure	668	
P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR		P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1	670	
Component Description		Component Description		
On Board Diagnosis Logic		On Board Diagnosis Logic		
DTC Confirmation Procedure		DTC Confirmation Procedure		
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure		
Component Inspection	643	Diagnosis Flocedure	07 1	
P0116 ECT SENSOR	645	P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1	673	
Component Description		Component Description		
On Board Diagnosis Logic		On Board Diagnosis Logic		
		DTC Confirmation Procedure		
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure		
Component Function Check		Blagnoolo i roocaaro	074	
Diagnosis Procedure		P0137, P0157 HO2S2	678	
Component Inspection	647	Component Description	678	
P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR	648	On Board Diagnosis Logic		
Component Description		DTC Confirmation Procedure		
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Overall Function Check		
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure		
Diagnosis Procedure		Component Inspection		
Component Inspection		·		
Component inspection	050	P0138, P0158 HO2S2	683	
P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR	651	Component Description	683	
Component Description		On Board Diagnosis Logic	683	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		DTC Confirmation Procedure	684	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Overall Function Check	684	
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	685	
Component Inspection		Component Inspection	689	
component inoposion				
P0125 ECT SENSOR	655	P0139, P0159 HO2S2		
Component Description	655	Component Description		
On Board Diagnosis Logic		On Board Diagnosis Logic		
DTC Confirmation Procedure		DTC Confirmation Procedure		
Diagnosis Procedure		Overall Function Check		
Component Inspection		Diagnosis Procedure	693	
·		Component Inspection	695	
P0127 IAT SENSOR		DO474 DO474 FUEL IN IECTION OVOTES		
Component Description		P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM		
On Board Diagnosis Logic		FUNCTION		
DTC Confirmation Procedure		On Board Diagnosis Logic		
Diagnosis Procedure		DTC Confirmation Procedure	697	
Component Inspection		Diagnosis Procedure	698	
·				
P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION	661	P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM		
On Board Diagnosis Logic	661	FUNCTION		
DTC Confirmation Procedure		On Board Diagnosis Logic		
Diagnosis Procedure	661	DTC Confirmation Procedure	703	

Diagnosis Procedure	704	P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST	
P0181 FTT SENSOR	700	FUNCTION	
Component Description		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Overall Function Check	
Component Function Check		Diagnosis Procedure	745
Diagnosis Procedure		P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	740
Component Inspection		System Description	
Component inspection		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR	714	DTC Confirmation Procedure	
Component Description	714	Overall Function Check	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	714	Component Inspection	
Diagnosis Procedure	714	Component inspection	132
Component Inspection	716	P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	753
DOLOG FOT CENCOD		On Board Diagnosis Logic	753
P0196 EOT SENSOR		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	754
Component Function Check		Component Inspection	759
Diagnosis Procedure			_
Component Inspection	719	P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME	
P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR	721	CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	
DTC Logic		Description	
Diagnosis Procedure		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Component Inspection		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
Compensite inoposition		Diagnosis Procedure	
P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR	723	Component Inspection	764
Component Description	723	P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	723	VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.	=00
DTC Confirmation Procedure			
Diagnosis Procedure	723	Description	
Component Inspection	725	On Board Diagnosis Logic	
D0000 D0004 D0000 D0000 D0004 D00	.0.5	DTC Confirmation Procedure	
P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P03		Diagnosis Procedure	
P0306 MISFIRE		Component Inspection	/ 00
On Board Diagnosis Logic		P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		VALVE	
Diagnosis Procedure	728	Component Description	
P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS	734	On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Component Description		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Component Inspection	
Diagnosis Procedure		·	
Component Inspection		P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL	
·		VALVE	773
P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)	737	Component Description	773
Component Description		On Board Diagnosis Logic	773
On Board Diagnosis Logic	737	DTC Confirmation Procedure	773
DTC Confirmation Procedure	737	Diagnosis Procedure	774
Diagnosis Procedure	737	Component Inspection	775
Component Inspection	739	DOAGA EVAD CONTROL SYSTEM BRES	
DOSAG DOSAE CHID OF NOOD (DUACE)		P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES-	
P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)		SURE SENSOR	
Component Description		Component Description	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	
Component Inspection		Component Inspection	/80

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES-	Description	815	
SURE SENSOR7	781 On Board Diagnosis Logic	815	/
Component Description7		815	
On Board Diagnosis Logic7	P81 Diagnosis Procedure	815	
DTC Confirmation Procedure7	79.1		ΕC
Diagnosis Procedure7	₈₂ P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL		- \
Component Inspection7	. ₈₃ Description		
	On Board Diagnosis Logic		
P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES-	DTC Confirmation Procedure		(
SURE SENSOR7		818	
Component Description7	⁸⁵ P0550 PSP SENSOR	819	
On Board Diagnosis Logic7	⁸⁵ Component Description		
DTC Confirmation Procedure7	On Board Diagnosis Logic	819	
Diagnosis Procedure7	DTC Confirmation Procedure		
Component Inspection7	Diagnosis Procedure		Е
P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM7			
	200		
On Board Diagnosis Logic		822	F
Diagnosis Procedure	Component Description		- 1
Component Inspection	on Board Diagnosis Logic		
Component inspection	DTC Commitmation Procedure		
P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM7	P97 Diagnosis Procedure	822	(
On Board Diagnosis Logic7	97 DOCOE ECM	20.4	
DTC Confirmation Procedure7	,00 FUOUS ECIVI		
Overall Function Check7	Component Description		-
Diagnosis Procedure7	On Board Diagnosis Logic		
Component Inspection8	nd DTC Confirmation Procedure		
	Diagnosis Procedure	825	
P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR8	P060/ FCM	826	
Component Description8	Description		
On Board Diagnosis Logic	On Board Diagnosis Logic		
DTC Confirmation Procedure8	DTC Confirmation Procedure		
Diagnosis Procedure8	Diagnosis Procedure		
P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR8	0.7		k
Component Description8	PU643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY		
On Board Diagnosis Logic	on Board Diagnosis Logic		
Overall Function Check8	DIC Confirmation Procedure		
Diagnosis Procedure8	Diagnosis Procedure	827	L
D0400 D0400 FHELLEVEL OFNOOD	P0850 PNP SWITCH	830	
P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR8	Component Description		
Component Description	On Board Diagnosis Logic		1
On Board Diagnosis Logic8 DTC Confirmation Procedure8	DTC Confirmation Procedure		
	()Varall Function (hack	831	
Diagnosis Procedure8	Diagnosis Procedure	831	
P0500 VSS8	11 P4440 P4400 OLOGER LOOP CONTROL		
Description8	P1148, P1168 CLUSED LOUP CONTROL		
On Board Diagnosis Logic8		834	
DTC Confirmation Procedure8	P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE	835	
Overall Function Check8			
Diagnosis Procedure8	On Board Diagnosis Logic		F
	DTC Confirmation Procedure	835	
P0506 ISC SYSTEM8	Diagnosis Procedure		
Description	513		
On Board Diagnosis Logic			
DTC Confirmation Procedure	On Board Blagnosis Logic		
Diagnosis Procedure8	Ovordin i directori erreck		
P0507 ISC SYSTEM	Diagnosis Procedure	837	

Main 12 Causes of Overheating	838	Diagnosis Procedure	867
P1225 TP SENSOR	840	P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR	869
Component Description	840	Description	869
On Board Diagnosis Logic	840	On Board Diagnosis Logic	869
DTC Confirmation Procedure	840	Diagnosis Procedure	869
Diagnosis Procedure	840	P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	1.870
P1226 TP SENSOR	842	Component Description	870
Component Description	842	On Board Diagnosis Logic	870
On Board Diagnosis Logic	842	DTC Confirmation Procedure	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	842	Diagnosis Procedure	870
Diagnosis Procedure	842	Component Inspection	871
P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR		P1805 BRAKE SWITCH	
Component Description		Description	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	
Component Inspection	846	Component Inspection	874
P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SEN		P2004 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CON	
SOR		TROL VALVE	
Component Description		DTC Logic	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Component Inspection	877
Diagnosis Procedure		P2014, P2016, P2017, P2018 INTAKE MAN	
Component Inspection	849	FOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE POSI-	11-
P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	850	TION SENSOR	879
Component Description	850	DTC Logic	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	850	-	
Diagnosis Procedure	850	P2096, P2097, P2098, P2099 A/F SENSOR	
Component Inspection	852	Component Description	
DALEA DATTEDY OUDDENT OFNOOD		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
Component Description		Diagnosis Procedure	883
On Board Diagnosis Logic		D2400 D2402 TUDOTTI E CONTDOL MO	
Overall Function Check		P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MO-	
Diagnosis Procedure		TOR RELAY	
Component Inspection	855	Component Description	
P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH	856	On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Component Description		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	887
DTC Confirmation Procedure		P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL	
Diagnosis Procedure		FUNCTION	890
Component Inspection		Description	
Component mopeonori		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH	859	DTC Confirmation Procedure	
Component Description	859	Diagnosis Procedure	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Component Inspection	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Component inspection	093
Diagnosis Procedure		P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR	894
Component Inspection		Component Description	
·		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
Component Description		Diagnosis Procedure	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Component Inspection	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	867		500

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL		Component Inspection	931
ACTUATOR		IGNITION SIGNAL	022
Component Description	896		
On Board Diagnosis Logic	896	Component Description	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	896	Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure	897	Component Inspection	935
P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR	909	ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOV-	
		ERY (ORVR)	937
Component Description		System Description	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Component Inspection	
Diagnosis Procedure			
Component Inspection	900	POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION	942
P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR	901	Description	
Component Description		Component Inspection	942
On Board Diagnosis Logic		DEEDICEDANT DDESCUDE SENSOD	044
DTC Confirmation Procedure		REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR	
Diagnosis Procedure		Component Description	
Component Inspection		Diagnosis Procedure	944
·		VIAS	947
P2135 TP SENSOR		Diagnosis Procedure	
Component Description		Component Inspection	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		·	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	951
Diagnosis Procedure			
Component Inspection	907	ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS	
P2138 APP SENSOR	909	Symptom Matrix Chart	951
Component Description		NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	OEE
On Board Diagnosis Logic			900
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Fuel Cut Control (at No Load and High Engine	OEE
Diagnosis Procedure		Speed)	900
Component Inspection		PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	956
Component inspection	912		
ASCD BRAKE SWITCH		FUEL PRESSURE	
Component Description		Fuel Pressure Check	956
Diagnosis Procedure		EVAP LEAK CHECK	050
Component Inspection	919	How to Detect Fuel Vapor Leakage	
ASCD INDICATOR	020	How to Detect I del Vapor Leakage	900
		SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
Component Description Diagnosis Procedure		(SDS)	959
Diagnosis Procedure	920		
COOLING FAN	921	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
Description	921	(SDS)	959
Diagnosis Procedure		Fuel Pressure	
Component Inspection		Idle Speed and Ignition Timing	959
·		Calculated Load Value	
ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL	923	Mass Air Flow Sensor	
Description		Intake Air Temperature Sensor	
Diagnosis Procedure	923	Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor	
EUEL IN IECTOR	60=	Air Fuel Ratio (A/F) Sensor 1 Heater	
FUEL INJECTOR		Heated Oxygen sensor 2 Heater	
Component Description		Crankshaft Position Sensor (POS)	
Diagnosis Procedure		Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)	
Component Inspection	928	Throttle Control Motor	
FUEL PUMP	020	Fuel Injector	
Description		Fuel Pump	
Diagnosis Procedure		VQ40DE FOR MEXICO	
DIGUTUSIS ETUGEUUTE	525		

PRECAUTION961	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION	
	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: 1st Trip Detection	
PRECAUTIONS961	Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic	995
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and Freeze	
(SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-	Frame Data	
SIONER"961	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System	
Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover. 961	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern	
On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of Engine and	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readines	
A/T961	Test (SRT) Code	
Precaution962	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indic	
PREPARATION966	tor Lamp (MIL)	
FILE AILATION900	On Board Diagnosis Function	
PREPARATION966	CONSULT Function	1005
Special Service Tool966	ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	4040
Commercial Service Tool967	ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	1013
	ECM	1013
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION968	CONSULT Reference Value in Data Monitor	
	Mode	1013
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM968	ECM Harness Connector Terminal Layout	
System Diagram968	ECM Terminal and Reference Value	
Engine Control Component Parts Location969	Fail-Safe Chart	
MULTIPORT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM 976	DTC Inspection Priority Chart	
System Description976	DTC Index	
System Description976	Test Value and Test Limit	
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM979		
System Description979	WIRING DIAGRAM	1038
ALD CONDITIONING OUT CONTDOL	ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	4020
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL 980		
Input/Output Signal Chart980	Wiring Diagram	1036
System Description980	BASIC INSPECTION	1057
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE		
(ASCD)	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	
System Description981	Trouble Diagnosis Introduction	1057
Component Description982	INCRECTION AND AD ILICTMENT	4000
Component Becomption	INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	
CAN COMMUNICATION983	Basic Inspection	
System Description983	Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check	
	Additional Service When Replacing ECM	
COOLING FAN CONTROL984	VIN Registration	
Description984	Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning .	
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM985	Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning	
Description985	Idle Air Volume Learning	1068
Description903	HOW TO SET SRT CODE	1072
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL988	Description	
Description988	SRT Set Driving Pattern	
	Work Procedure	
FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM 989		
System Diagram989	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	1077
System Description989	TROUBLE BLACKSOIS OBEOLESOATION	
VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM 991	TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION	
	VALUE	
Description	Description	
Vacuum Hose Drawing993	Testing Condition	
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM 994	Inspection Procedure	
Diagnosis Description994	Diagnosis Procedure	1077
GST (Generic Scan Tool)994	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	1005
	Diagnosis Procedure	
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)995	Diagnosis i roccuure	000

Ground Inspection	1088	DTC Confirmation Procedure1		
HOADA CAN COMM CIDCUIT	4000	Diagnosis Procedure1		/
U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT		Component Inspection1	114	
Description		P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR1	446	
On Board Diagnosis Logic DTC Confirmation Procedure		Component Description1		E(
Diagnosis Procedure		On Board Diagnosis Logic1	110	
Diagnosis Procedure	1009	DTC Confirmation Procedure1		
U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	1090	Diagnosis Procedure1		(
Description		Component Inspection1		
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Component inspection	119	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		P0127 IAT SENSOR1	120	
Diagnosis Procedure		Component Description1		
-		On Board Diagnosis Logic1		
P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL		DTC Confirmation Procedure1		
On Board Diagnosis Logic	1091	Diagnosis Procedure1		Е
DTC Confirmation Procedure	1091	Component Inspection1		
Diagnosis Procedure	1092			
Component Inspection	1093	P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 11	123	F
D0004 D0000 D0054 D0050 A/F 05N00	Б.4	Component Description1	123	
P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSO		On Board Diagnosis Logic1	123	
HEATER		DTC Confirmation Procedure1	123	
Description		Overall Function Check1	124	(
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Diagnosis Procedure1	124	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		D0404 D0454 A/F OFNOOD 4		
Diagnosis Procedure		P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1		ŀ
Component Inspection	1096	Component Description1		
P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEA	\Τ _	On Board Diagnosis Logic1		
		DTC Confirmation Procedure1		
ER		Diagnosis Procedure1	128	
Description		P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1	131	
On Board Diagnosis Logic DTC Confirmation Procedure		Component Description1		
Diagnosis Procedure		On Board Diagnosis Logic1		
•		DTC Confirmation Procedure1		
Component Inspection	1099	Diagnosis Procedure1		
P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID)	Biagnosio i roscadio	102	ľ
VALVÉ		P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 11	135	
Component Description	1101	Component Description1	135	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		On Board Diagnosis Logic1	135	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		DTC Confirmation Procedure1	135	
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure1	136	
Component Inspection		D0407 D0457 H0000		[\
•		P0137, P0157 HO2S21		
P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR		Component Description1		
Component Description		On Board Diagnosis Logic1		N
On Board Diagnosis Logic		DTC Confirmation Procedure		Γ
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Overall Function Check		
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure		
Component Inspection	1106	Component Inspection1	145	(
DO442 DO442 LAT SENSOD	4400	P0138, P0158 HO2S21	147	
P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR		Component Description1		
Component Description		On Board Diagnosis Logic1		F
On Board Diagnosis Logic		DTC Confirmation Procedure1		
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Overall Function Check1		
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure1		
Component Inspection	1111	Component Inspection1		
P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR	1112	2 Simportant inappositant initial init	.00	
Component Description		P0139, P0159 HO2S21	155	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Component Description1	155	
J : : : : J : ::::::::::::::::::::::::				

On Board Diagnosis Logic	1155	On Board Diagnosis Logic	1198
DTC Confirmation Procedure	1155	DTC Confirmation Procedure	1198
Overall Function Check	1157	Overall Function Check	1199
Diagnosis Procedure	1157	Diagnosis Procedure	1199
Component Inspection	1159	DOLLO EVAD CONTROL OVOTEM	
DOAZA DOAZA ELIEL IN JECTION CVOTEM		P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	
P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
FUNCTION		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Component Inspection	1209
Diagnosis Procedure	1162	P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME	<u>:</u>
P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM		CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	1212
FUNCTION		Description	1212
On Board Diagnosis Logic		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	
-		Component Inspection	
P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR		·	
Component Description		P0444 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Description	
Diagnosis Procedure		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Component Inspection	1175	DTC Confirmation Procedure	
DO222 DO222 TD SENSOD	4470	Diagnosis Procedure	
P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR		Component Inspection	1221
Component Description		P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES-	
On Board Diagnosis Logic			4000
DTC Confirmation Procedure		SURE SENSOR	
Diagnosis Procedure		Component Description	
Component Inspection	1179	On Board Diagnosis Logic	
P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P030)5.	DTC Confirmation Procedure	
P0306 MISFIRE		Diagnosis Procedure	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Component Inspection	1 224
DTC Confirmation Procedure		P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	1226
Diagnosis Procedure		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS	1187	Overall Function Check	
Component Description		Diagnosis Procedure	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Component Inspection	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		·	
Diagnosis Procedure		P0500 VSS	
Component Inspection	1189	Description	
DOSSE CKD SENSOD (DOS)	4400	On Board Diagnosis Logic	
P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
Component Description		Overall Function Check	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	1235
DTC Confirmation Procedure		DOEGE ISC SYSTEM	4000
Diagnosis Procedure		P0506 ISC SYSTEM	
Component Inspection	1192	Description	
P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)	1194	On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Component Description		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	1236
DTC Confirmation Procedure		P0507 ISC SYSTEM	1238
Diagnosis Procedure		Description	
Component Inspection		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST		Diagnosis Procedure	
FUNCTION	1108	-0	00

P0550 PSP SENSOR	1240	P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	1263
Component Description	1240	Component Description	1263
On Board Diagnosis Logic		On Board Diagnosis Logic	1263
DTC Confirmation Procedure		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	
Component Inspection		Component Inspection	
P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY	1243	P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SEN-	
Component Description		SOR	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Component Description	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
Blagnoolo i rooddaro		Diagnosis Procedure	
P0605 ECM	1245	Component Inspection	
Component Description	1245	Component inspection	1209
On Board Diagnosis Logic		P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	1271
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Component Description	1271
Diagnosis Procedure		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
		DTC Confirmation Procedure	1271
P0607 ECM		Diagnosis Procedure	
Description		Component Inspection	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	1247		2.0
DTC Confirmation Procedure	1247	P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	1275
Diagnosis Procedure	1247	Component Description	1275
		On Board Diagnosis Logic	1275
P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY		Overall Function Check	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	1276
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Component Inspection	
Diagnosis Procedure	1248	·	
DOGEO DND CWITCH	4054	P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH	1279
P0850 PNP SWITCH		Component Description	
Component Description		On Board Diagnosis Logic	1279
On Board Diagnosis Logic		DTC Confirmation Procedure	1279
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	1279
Overall Function Check		Component Inspection	1281
Diagnosis Procedure	1252		
P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE	1254	P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH	
Description		Component Description	
•		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
On Board Diagnosis Logic DTC Confirmation Procedure		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
		Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure	1254	Component Inspection	1287
P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE	1255	P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR	1288
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Component Description	
Overall Function Check			
Diagnosis Procedure		On Board Diagnosis Logic DTC Confirmation Procedure	
Main 12 Causes of Overheating		Diagnosis Procedure	
P1225 TP SENSOR	4050	•	
		P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR	
Component Description		Description	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	1290
Diagnosis Procedure	1259		
P1226 TP SENSOR	1261	P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	
		Component Description	
Component Description		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure	1261	Component Inspection	1292

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH	1294	DTC Confirmation Procedure	1319
Description		Diagnosis Procedure	1320
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Component Inspection	1322
DTC Confirmation Procedure			
Diagnosis Procedure		P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1	
Component Inspection		Component Description	
		On Board Diagnosis Logic	
P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL M		DTC Confirmation Procedure	
TOR RELAY		Diagnosis Procedure	1324
Component Description	1297	ASCD BRAKE SWITCH	4220
On Board Diagnosis Logic			
DTC Confirmation Procedure	1297	Component Description Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure	1297	Component Inspection	
P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTRO		Component inspection	1331
		ASCD INDICATOR	1332
FUNCTION		Component Description	1332
Description		Diagnosis Procedure	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		•	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		COOLING FAN	
Diagnosis Procedure		Description	
Component Inspection	1303	Diagnosis Procedure	
P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR	1304	Component Inspection	1334
Component Description		ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL	4005
On Board Diagnosis Logic			
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Description	
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	1335
Component Inspection		FUEL INJECTOR	1337
·		Component Description	
P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTRO	L	Diagnosis Procedure	
ACTUATOR	1306	Component Inspection	
Component Description	1306	·	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	1306	FUEL PUMP	1341
DTC Confirmation Procedure	1306	Description	1341
Diagnosis Procedure	1307	Diagnosis Procedure	
D0/00 D0/00 ADD 051100D		Component Inspection	1344
P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR		ICNITION CICNAL	4045
Component Description		IGNITION SIGNAL	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Component Description	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure		Component Inspection	1348
Component Inspection	1310	ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOV	_
P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR	1311	ERY (ORVR)	
Component Description		System Description	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Component Inspection	
Diagnosis Procedure		Component mopeonon	
Component Inspection		POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION	1355
Component inspection		Description	1355
P2135 TP SENSOR	1315	Component Inspection	
Component Description	1315	·	
On Board Diagnosis Logic		REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR	
DTC Confirmation Procedure		Component Description	
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	1357
Component Inspection		VIAC	4000
·		VIAS	
P2138 APP SENSOR		Diagnosis Procedure	
Component Description		Component Inspection	1362
On Board Diagnosis Logic	1319	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	1364

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS Symptom Matrix Chart	
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION Fuel Cut Control (at No Load and High Engine Speed)	
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	1369
FUEL PRESSURE	
EVAP LEAK CHECK How to Detect Fuel Vapor Leakage	
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATION (SDS)	_

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
SDS)	1372
Fuel Pressure	
Idle Speed and Ignition Timing	1372
Calculated Load Value	1372
Mass Air Flow Sensor	1372
Intake Air Temperature Sensor	1372
Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor	1372
Air Fuel Ratio (A/F) Sensor 1 Heater	1372
Heated Oxygen sensor 2 Heater	1373
Crankshaft Position Sensor (POS)	1373
Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)	1373
Throttle Control Motor	1373
Fuel Injector	1373
Fuel Pump	1373

F

Е

Α

EC

С

 D

G

Н

J

K

L

 \mathbb{N}

Ν

0

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION > [QR25DE]

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of Engine and A/T

INFOID:0000000008791158

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will light up the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

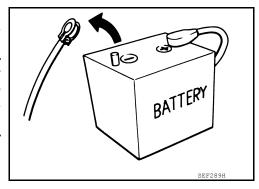
CAUTION:

- Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair
 or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will
 cause the MIL to light up.
- Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will
 cause the MIL to light up due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease,
 dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect.
- Be sure to route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to light up due to the short circuit.
- Be sure to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube
 may cause the MIL to light up due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system,
 etc.
- Be sure to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.

< PRECAUTION > [QR25DE]

Precaution

- Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.
- Do not attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.
- Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect battery ground cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.
- Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect battery ground cable.



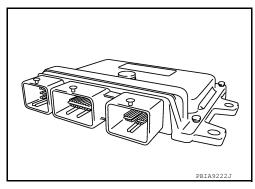
- · Do not disassemble ECM.
- If battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the initial ECM values.

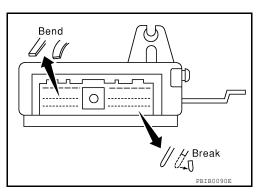
The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial values. Engine operation can vary slightly when the cable is disconnected. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Do not replace parts because of a slight variation.

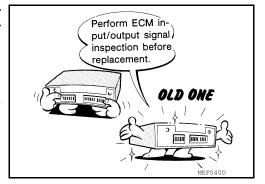
- If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be lost within 24 hours.
- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values
- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break).

Make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.

- Securely connect ECM harness connectors.
 A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.
- Keep engine control system harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent engine control system malfunctions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.
- Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.
- Before replacing ECM, perform "ECM Terminals and Reference Value" inspection and make sure ECM functions properly. Refer to EC-71, "ECM Terminal and Reference Value".
- Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.
- Do not clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.
- Do not disassemble electric throttle control actuator.
- Even a slight leak in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.
- Do not shock or jar the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), crankshaft position sensor (POS).







EC

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

l

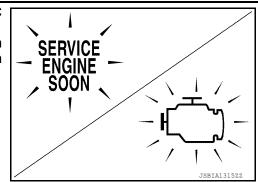
I.

M

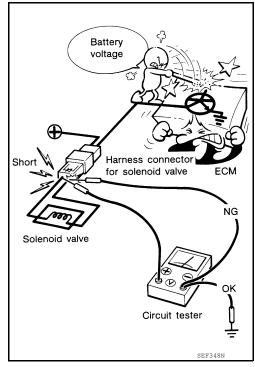
N

< PRECAUTION > [QR25DE]

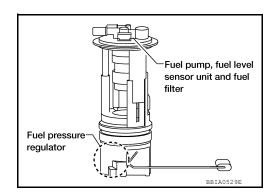
After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Overall Function Check. The DTC should not be displayed in the DTC Confirmation Procedure if the repair is completed. The Overall Function Check should be a good result if the repair is completed.



 When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact.
 Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.



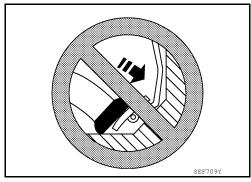
- Do not operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.
- Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.



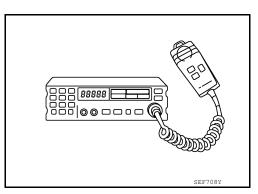
PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION > [QR25DE]

- · Do not depress accelerator pedal when starting.
- Immediately after starting, do not rev up engine unnecessarily.
- Do not rev up engine just prior to shutdown.



- When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, be sure to observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.
- Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.
- Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls.
 Do not let them run parallel for a long distance.
- Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave radio can be kept smaller.
- Be sure to ground the radio to vehicle body.



Α

EC

D

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

N/I

Ν

0

< PREPARATION > [QR25DE]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:0000000008791160

The actual shapes of Kent-Moo	re tools may differ from those of special service tools	s illustrated here.
Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name		Description
(J-44321) Fuel pressure gauge kit	LEC642	Checking fuel pressure
(J-44321-6) Fuel pressure gauge adapter		Connecting fuel pressure gauge to quick connector type fuel lines.

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:0000000008791161

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)		Description
Leak detector i.e.:(J-41416)	S-NT703	Locating the EVAP leak
EVAP service port adapter i.e.:(J-41413-OBD)		Applying positive pressure through EVAP service port
	S-NT704	
Fuel filler cap adapter i.e.: (J-41416)		Checking fuel tank vacuum relief valve opening pressure
	S-NT815	

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION > [QR25DE]

PREPARATION >		[QKZ3DL]	
Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)		Description	
Socket wrench	19 mm (0.75 in) Note than 32 mm (1.26 in)	Removing and installing engine coolant temperature sensor	
Oxygen sensor thread cleaner i.e.: (J-43897-18) (J-43897-12)	Mating surface shave cylinder	Reconditioning the exhaust system threads before installing a new oxygen sensor. Use with antiseize lubricant shown below. a: 18 mm diameter with pitch 1.5 mm for Zirconia Oxygen Sensor b: 12 mm diameter with pitch 1.25 mm for Titania Oxygen Sensor	
Anti-seize lubricant i.e.: (Permatex TM 133AR or equivalent meeting MIL specifica- tion MIL-A-907)	S-NT779	Lubricating oxygen sensor thread cleaning tool when reconditioning exhaust system threads.	

Revision: December 2012 EC-25 2013 Frontier

J

Κ

L

 \mathbb{N}

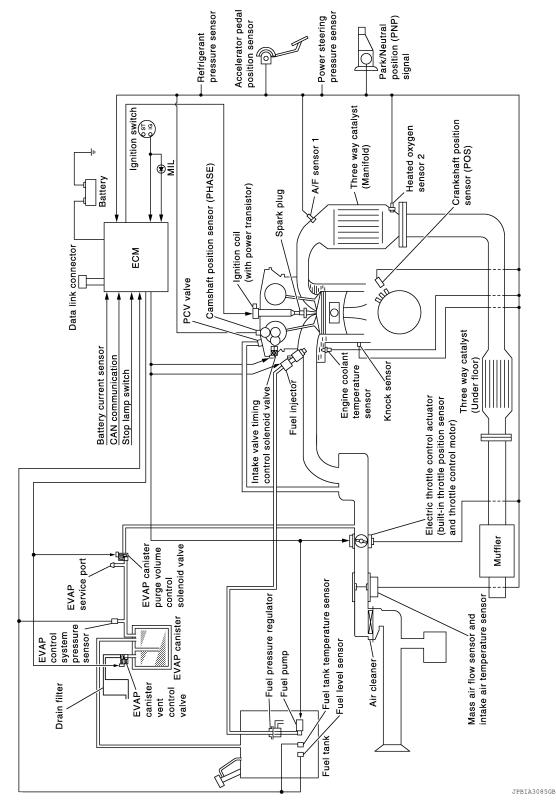
Ν

0

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

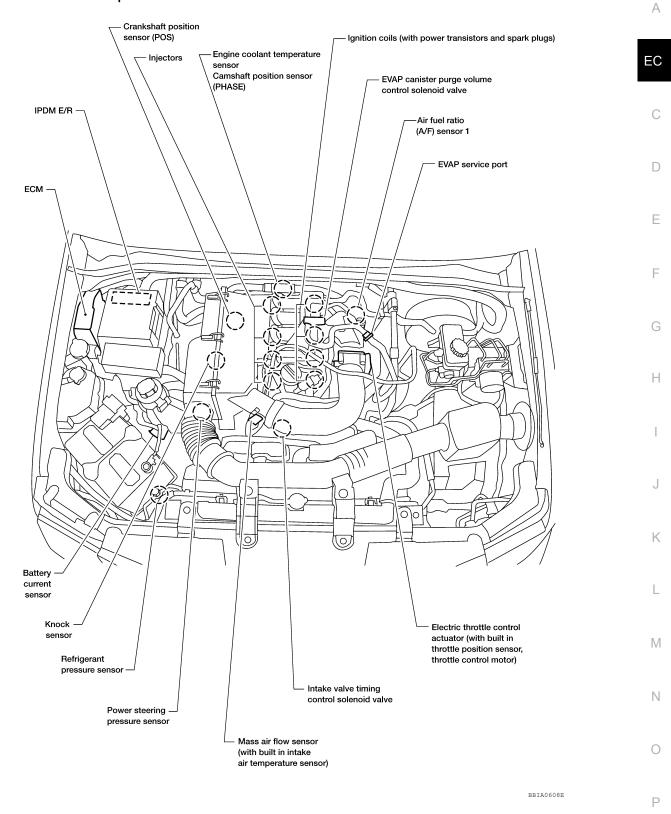
System Diagram

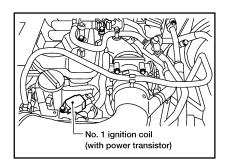


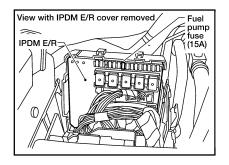
[QR25DE]

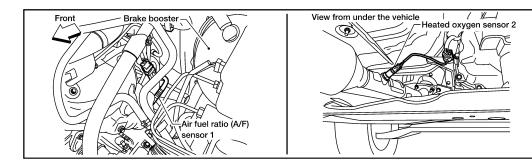
Engine Control Component Parts Location

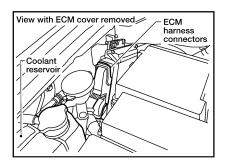
INFOID:0000000008791163

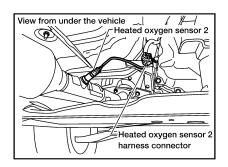


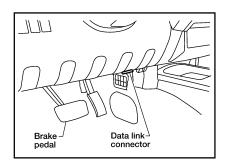


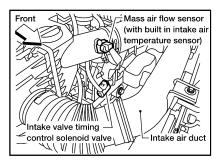




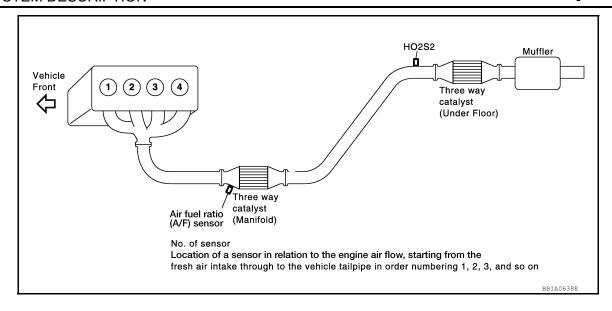


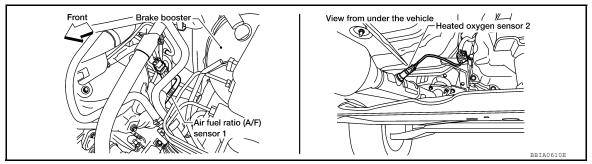






BBIA0609E





Α

EC

D

Е

F

G

Н

,

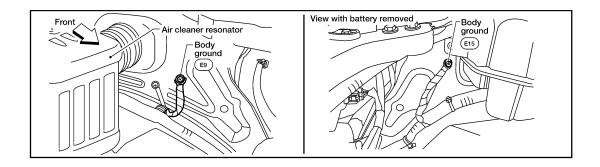
K

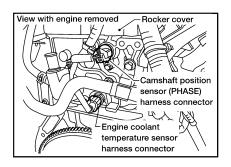
L

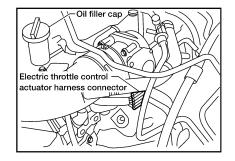
M

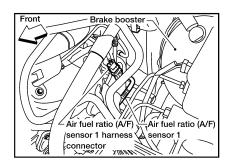
Ν

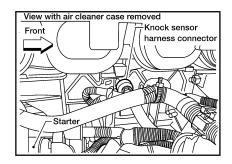
0

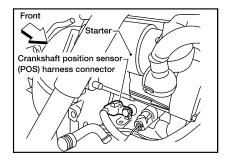


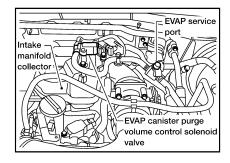




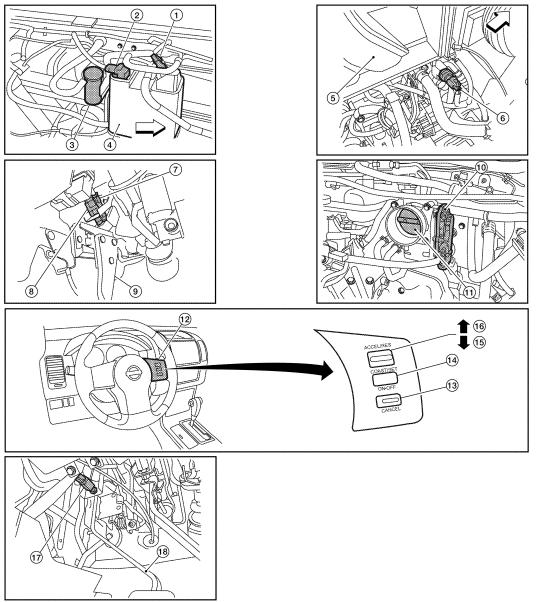








BBIA0611E



ALBIA0515ZZ

- 1. EVAP canister vent control valve (view with bed removed)
- 4. EVAP canister
- Brake pedal position switch (view 7. with lower instrument panel LH re-
- moved)
- 10. Electric throttle control actuator (view with intake air duct removed)
- 13. CANCEL switch
- 16. ACCEL/RES switch
- ← Front

- EVAP control system pressure sensor
- 5. Intake manifold collector (view with air cleaner case removed)
- 8. Stop lamp switch
- 11. Throttle valve
- 14. ON OFF (main) switch
- 17. Clutch pedal position switch

- Drain filter
- 6. Power steering pressure sensor
- 9. Brake pedal
- 12. ASCD steering switch
- 15. SET/COAST switch
- 18. Clutch pedal

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

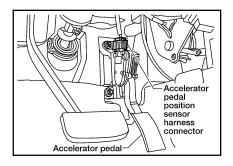
J

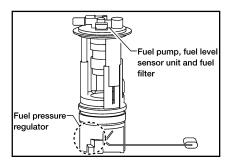
K

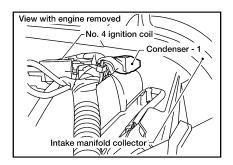
M

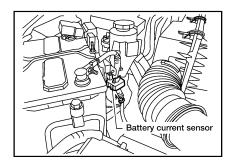
Ν

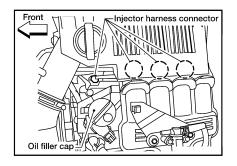
0

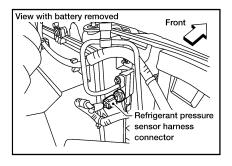


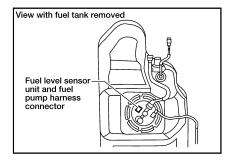












BBIA0640E

MULTIPORT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[QR25DE]

MULTIPORT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

System Description

INFOID:0000000008791164

Α

EC

D

Е

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*3		
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Piston position		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		Fuel injector
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T) TCM (A/T)	Gear position	Fuel injection & mixture	
Knock sensor	Engine knocking condition	ratio control	
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Heated oxygen sensor 2*1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*2		
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner operation*2		
Battery	Battery voltage*3		

^{*1:} This sensor is not used to control the engine system under normal conditions.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The amount of fuel injected from the fuel injector is determined by the ECM. The ECM controls the length of time the valve remains open (injection pulse duration). The amount of fuel injected is a program value in the ECM memory. The program value is preset by engine operating conditions. These conditions are determined by input signals (for engine speed and intake air) from both the crankshaft position sensor and the mass air flow sensor.

VARIOUS FUEL INJECTION INCREASE/DECREASE COMPENSATION

In addition, the amount of fuel injected is compensated to improve engine performance under various operating conditions as listed below.

<Fuel increase>

- During warm-up
- · When starting the engine
- During acceleration
- Hot-engine operation
- When selector lever is changed from N to D (A/T models)
- · High-load, high-speed operation

<Fuel decrease>

- During deceleration
- · During high engine speed operation

Н

K

L

M

. .

Ν

0

Р

Revision: December 2012 EC-33 2013 Frontier

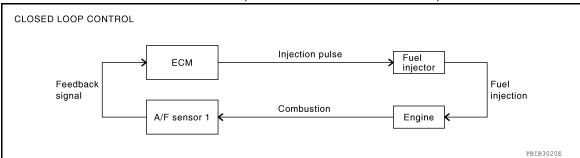
^{*2:} This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

^{*3:} ECM determines the start signal status by the signal of engine speed and battery voltage.

MULTIPORT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[QR25DE] < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

MIXTURE RATIO FEEDBACK CONTROL (CLOSED LOOP CONTROL)



The mixture ratio feedback system provides the best air-fuel mixture ratio for driveability and emission control. The three way catalyst (manifold) can better reduce CO, HC and NOx emissions. This system uses air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 in the exhaust manifold to monitor whether the engine operation is rich or lean. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse width according to the sensor voltage signal. For more information about air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1, refer to EC-197, "Component Description". This maintains the mixture ratio within the range of stoichiometric (ideal air-fuel mixture).

This stage is referred to as the closed loop control condition.

Heated oxygen sensor 2 is located downstream of the three way catalyst (manifold). Even if the switching characteristics of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 shift, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric by the signal from heated oxygen sensor 2.

Open Loop Control

The open loop system condition refers to when the ECM detects any of the following conditions. Feedback control stops in order to maintain stabilized fuel combustion.

- Deceleration and acceleration
- High-load, high-speed operation
- Malfunction of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 or its circuit
- Insufficient activation of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 at low engine coolant temperature
- High engine coolant temperature
- During warm-up
- After shifting from N to D (A/T models)
- · When starting the engine

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING CONTROL

The mixture ratio feedback control system monitors the mixture ratio signal transmitted from air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. This feedback signal is then sent to the ECM. The ECM controls the basic mixture ratio as close to the theoretical mixture ratio as possible. However, the basic mixture ratio is not necessarily controlled as originally designed. Both manufacturing differences (i.e., mass air flow sensor hot wire) and characteristic changes during operation (i.e., fuel injector clogging) directly affect mixture ratio.

Accordingly, the difference between the basic and theoretical mixture ratios is monitored in this system. This is then computed in terms of "injection pulse duration" to automatically compensate for the difference between the two ratios.

"Fuel trim" refers to the feedback compensation value compared against the basic injection duration. Fuel trim includes short-term fuel trim and long-term fuel trim.

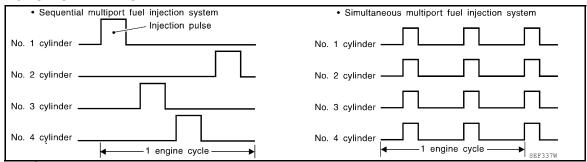
"Short-term fuel trim" is the short-term fuel compensation used to maintain the mixture ratio at its theoretical value. The signal from air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 indicates whether the mixture ratio is RICH or LEAN compared to the theoretical value. The signal then triggers a reduction in fuel volume if the mixture ratio is rich, and an increase in fuel volume if it is lean.

"Long-term fuel trim" is overall fuel compensation carried out over time to compensate for continual deviation of the short-term fuel trim from the central value. Continual deviation will occur due to individual engine differences, wear over time and changes in the usage environment.

MULTIPORT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION > [QR25DE]

FUEL INJECTION TIMING



Two types of systems are used.

Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected into each cylinder during each engine cycle according to the firing order. This system is used when the engine is running.

Simultaneous Multiport Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected simultaneously into all four cylinders twice each engine cycle. In other words, pulse signals of the same width are simultaneously transmitted from the ECM.

The four fuel injectors will then receive the signals two times for each engine cycle.

This system is used when the engine is being started and/or if the fail-safe system (CPU) is operating.

FUEL SHUT-OFF

Fuel to each cylinder is cut off during deceleration, operation of the engine at excessively high speeds or operation of the vehicle at excessively high speeds.

Α

EC

C

D

Ε

F

G

Н

ı

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

[QR25DE]

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

System Description

INFOID:0000000008791165

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*2		Power transistor
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Piston position		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position	La afficia d'action	
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position	Ignition timing control	
Knock sensor	Engine knocking		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T) TCM (A/T)	Gear position		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*1		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		

^{*1:} This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Ignition order: 1 - 3 - 4 - 2

The ignition timing is controlled by the ECM to maintain the best air-fuel ratio for every running condition of the engine. The ignition timing data is stored in the ECM.

The ECM receives information such as the injection pulse width and camshaft position sensor (PHASE) signal. Computing this information, ignition signals are transmitted to the power transistor.

During the following conditions, the ignition timing is revised by the ECM according to the other data stored in the ECM.

- At starting
- During warm-up
- At idle
- At low battery voltage
- · During acceleration

The knock sensor retard system is designed only for emergencies. The basic ignition timing is programmed within the anti-knocking zone, if recommended fuel is used under dry conditions. The retard system does not operate under normal driving conditions. If engine knocking occurs, the knock sensor monitors the condition. The signal is transmitted to the ECM. The ECM retards the ignition timing to eliminate the knocking condition.

^{*2:} ECM determines the start signal status by the signal of engine speed and battery voltage.

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[QR25DE]

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

Input/Output Signal Chart

INFOID:0000000008791166

Α

D

Е

				_
Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator	
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner ON signal*1			_
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position			(
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*2			
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature	Air conditioner	Air conditioner relay	
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure	cut control	,	
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation			
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*1			
Battery	Battery voltage*2			

^{*1:} This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

System Description

This system improves engine operation when the air conditioner is used. Under the following conditions, the air conditioner is turned OFF.

- · When the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- When cranking the engine.
- · At high engine speeds.
- When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high.
- When operating power steering during low engine speed or low vehicle speed.
- When engine speed is excessively low.
- · When refrigerant pressure is excessively low or high.

INFOID:0000000008791167

Н

J

L

I\ /I

Ν

0

^{*2:} ECM determines the start signal status by the signal of engine speed and battery voltage.

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[QR25DE]

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

System Description

INFOID:0000000008791168

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Brake pedal position switch	Brake pedal operation		
Stop lamp switch	Brake pedal operation		
Clutch pedal position switch (M/T models)	Clutch pedal operation		
ASCD steering switch	ASCD steering switch operation	ASCD vehicle speed control	Electric throttle control
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T) TCM (A/T)	Gear position	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	actuator
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*		
TCM (A/T models)	Powertrain revolution*		

^{*:} This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

BASIC ASCD SYSTEM

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.

Automatic Speed Control Device (ASCD) allows a driver to keep vehicle at predetermined constant speed without depressing accelerator pedal. Driver can set vehicle speed in advance between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH).

ECM controls throttle angle of electric throttle control actuator to regulate engine speed.

Operation status of ASCD is indicated by CRUISE indicator and SET indicator in combination meter. If any malfunction occurs in the ASCD system, it automatically deactivates control.

NOTE:

Always drive vehicle in a safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

SET OPERATION

Press ASCD MAIN switch. (The CRUISE indicator in combination meter illuminates.)

When vehicle speed reaches a desired speed between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH), press SET/COAST switch. (Then SET indicator in combination meter illuminates.)

ACCELERATE OPERATION

If the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is depressed during cruise control driving, increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed reaches maximum speed controlled by the system. And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

CANCEL OPERATION

When any of following conditions exist, cruise operation will be canceled.

- CANCEL switch is depressed
- More than 2 switches on ASCD steering switch are pressed at the same time (Set speed will be cleared)
- · Brake pedal is depressed
- Clutch pedal is depressed or gear position is changed to the neutral position (M/T models)
- Selector lever is position is N, P or R position (A/T models)
- Vehicle speed decreased to 13 km/h (8 MPH) lower than the set speed

When the ECM detects any of the following conditions, the ECM will cancel the cruise operation and inform the driver by blinking indicator lamp.

• Engine coolant temperature is slightly higher than the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp may blink slowly.

When the engine coolant temperature decreases to the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp will stop blinking and the cruise operation will be able to work by depressing SET/COAST switch or RESUME/ACCELERATE switch.

Malfunction for some self-diagnoses regarding ASCD control: SET lamp will blink quickly.

If MAIN switch is turned to OFF while ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operations will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

[QR25DE] < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

COAST OPERATION

When the SET/COAST switch is pressed during cruise control driving, decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

RESUME OPERATION

When the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed after canceling operation other than depressing the MAIN switch, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.

- Brake pedal is released
- Clutch pedal is released (M/T models)
- A/T selector lever is in position other than P and N positions (A/T models)
- Vehicle speed is greater than 40 km/h (25 MPH) and less than 144 km/h (89 MPH)

Component Description

ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to EC-384.

BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-388 and EC-433.

CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-395 and EC-436.

STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-388, EC-399 and EC-433.

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Refer to EC-416.

ASCD INDICATOR

Refer to EC-437.

EC

C

D

Е

INFOID:0000000008791169

Н

K

L

Ν

0

CAN COMMUNICATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[QR25DE]

CAN COMMUNICATION

System Description

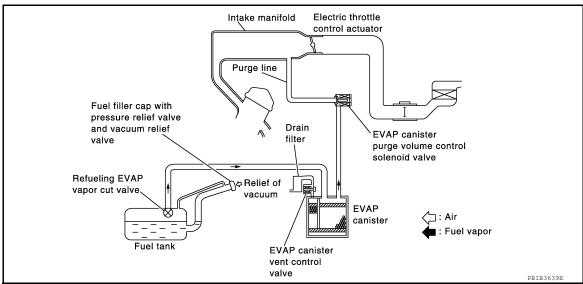
INFOID:0000000008791170

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only. Refer to LAN-4, "System Description", about CAN communication for detail.

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

Description INFOID:000000008791171

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



The evaporative emission system is used to reduce hydrocarbons emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system. This reduction of hydrocarbons is accomplished by activated charcoals in the EVAP canister.

The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is stored there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank.

The vapor in the EVAP canister is purged by the air through the purge line to the intake manifold when the engine is operating. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is controlled by ECM. When the engine operates, the flow rate of vapor controlled by EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is proportionally regulated as the air flow increases.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve also shuts off the vapor purge line during decelerating.

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

K

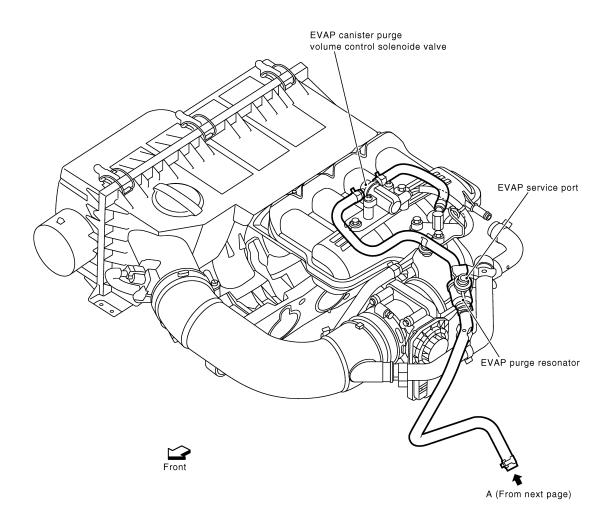
J

. .

Ν

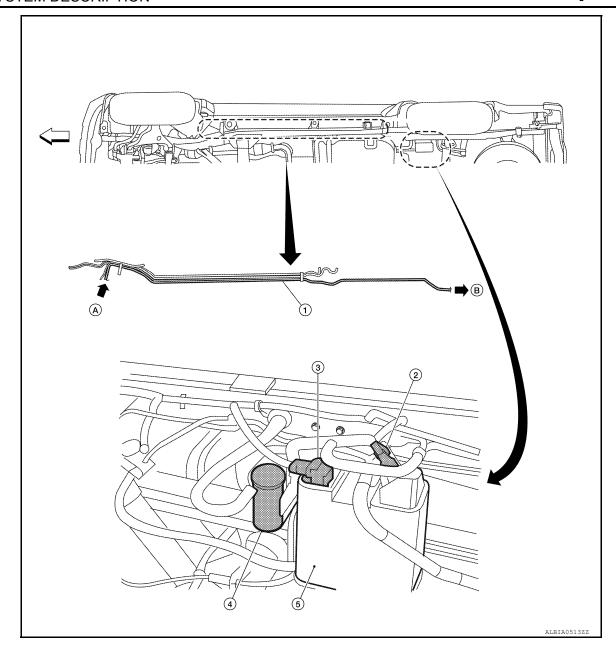
0

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION LINE DRAWING



NOTE: Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hose or purge hoses.

PBIB2654E



- 1. EVAP vapor purge line
- 4. Drain filter
- ← Front

- 2. EVAP canister vent control valve (view with bed removed)
- 5. EVAP canister
- Previous page

B. EVAP control system pressure sensor

Α

EC

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

ı

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

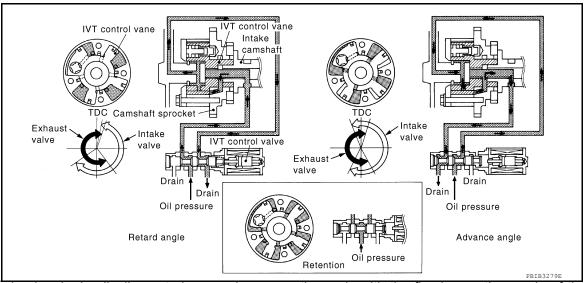
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

Description INFOID.000000008791172

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM		Actuator	
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed			
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Piston position	Intake valve timing control	Intake valve timing control	
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		solenoid valve	
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*			

^{*:} This signal is sent to ECM through CAN communication line.



This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the intake valve.

The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine coolant temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the intake valve to increase engine torque in low/mid speed range and output in high-speed range.

INFOID:0000000008791173

FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

System Diagram

Pressure in purge line EVAP control system pressure sensor Fuel level sensor signal • Fuel filler cap warning reset signal **ECM** Combination meter Fuel filler cap warning display signal Fuel level sensor unit

System Description

INFOID:0000000008791174

JSBIA15570

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

١	pι	ıŧ		
ч	ν	aι		

Unit/Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function
EVAP control system pressure sensor	Pressure in purge line	
Combination meter	Fuel level sensor signal*	Fuel filler cap warning control
	Fuel filler cap warning reset signal*	

^{*:} This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

:This signal is sent via the CAN communication line.

Output

Unit	Output signal	Actuator
ECM	Fuel filler cap warning display signal*	Combination meter

^{*:} This signal is sent to the combination meter via the CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The fuel filler cap warning system alerts the driver to the prevention of the fuel filler being left uncapped and malfunction occurrences after refueling, by turning ON the fuel filler cap warning display on the combination

ECM judges a refueled state, based on a fuel level signal transmitted from the combination meter.

When a very small leak is detected through the EVAP leak diagnosis performed after judging the refueled state, ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (request for display ON) to the combination meter via CAN communication.

When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns ON the fuel filler cap warning display.

CAUTION:

Check fuel filler cap installation condition when the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON.

Reset Operation

The fuel filler cap warning lamp tunes OFF, according to any condition listed below:

- · Reset operation is performed by operating the meter control switch on the combination meter.
- When the reset operation is performed, the combination meter transmits a fuel filler cap warning reset signal to ECM via CAN communication. ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (reguest for display OFF) to the combination meter via CAN communication. When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns OFF the fuel filler cap warning display.
- EVAP leak diagnosis result is normal.
- · Fuel refilled.

EC-45 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

Е

Н

FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[QR25DE]

• DTC erased by using CONSULT.

NOTE:

MIL turns ON if a malfunction is detected in leak diagnosis results again at the trip after the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON/OFF.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION > [QR25DE]

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

Diagnosis Description

This system is an on board diagnostic system that records exhaust emission-related diagnostic information and detects a sensors/actuator-related malfunction. A malfunction is indicated by the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) and stored in ECU memory as a DTC. The diagnostic information can be obtained with the diagnostic tool (GST: Generic Scan Tool).

GST (Generic Scan Tool)

When GST is connected with a data link connector equipped on the vehicle side, it will communicate with the control unit equipped in the vehicle and then enable various kinds of diagnostic tests. Refer to EC-47, "Diagnosis Description".

NOTE:

Service \$0A is not applied for regions where it is not mandated.

EC

Α

INFOID:0000000008791175

INFOID:0000000008791176

C

Е

D

_

G

Н

. I

<

L

Ν

0

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM) DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: 1st Trip Detection Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic

NFOID:0000000009241421

When a malfunction is detected for the first time, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not illuminate at this stage. <1st trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again during the next drive, the DTC and Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL illuminates. The MIL illuminates at the same time when the DTC is stored. <2nd trip> The "trip" in the "Two Trip Detection Logic" means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation. Specific on board diagnostic items will cause the ECM to illuminate or blink the MIL, and store DTC and Freeze Frame data, even in the 1st trip, as shown below.

x: Applicable —: Not applicable

		M	IIL		DTC		1st tri	1st trip DTC	
Items	1st trip 2nd trip		1st trip	2nd trip	1st trip	2nd trip			
	Blinking	Illuminat- ed	Blinking	Illuminat- ed	displaying	displaying	displaying	display- ing	
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0308 is being detected	×	_	_	_	_	_	×	_	
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0308 is being detected	_	_	×	_	_	×	_	_	
One trip detection diagnoses (Refer to EC-82, "DTC Index".)	_	×	_	_	×	_	_	_	
Except above	_	_	_	×	_	×	×	_	

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: DTC and Freeze Frame Data

INFOID:0000000009241422

DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC

The 1st trip DTC (whose number is the same as the DTC number) is displayed for the latest self-diagnostic result obtained. If the ECM memory was cleared previously, and the 1st trip DTC did not recur, the 1st trip DTC will not be displayed.

If a malfunction is detected during the 1st trip, the 1st trip DTC is saved in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up (two trip detection logic). If the same malfunction is not detected in the 2nd trip (meeting the required driving pattern), the 1st trip DTC is cleared from the ECM memory. If the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, both the 1st trip DTC and DTC are saved in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up. In other words, the DTC is stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up when the same malfunction occurs in two consecutive trips. If a 1st trip DTC is stored and a non-diagnostic operation is performed between the 1st and 2nd trips, only the 1st trip DTC will continue to be stored. For malfunctions that blink or light up the MIL during the 1st trip, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are stored in the ECM memory.

For malfunctions in which 1st trip DTCs are displayed, refer to <u>EC-82, "DTC Index"</u>. These items are required by legal regulations to continuously monitor the system/component. In addition, the items monitored non-continuously are also displayed on CONSULT.

1st trip DTC is specified in Service \$07 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5. 1st trip DTC detection occurs without illuminating the MIL and therefore does not warn the driver of a malfunction.

When a 1st trip DTC is detected, check, print out or write down and erase (1st trip) DTC and Freeze Frame data as specified in Work Flow procedure Step 2, refer to EC-112, "Trouble Diagnosis Introduction". Then perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check to try to duplicate the malfunction. If the malfunction is duplicated, the item requires repair.

FREEZE FRAME DATA AND 1ST TRIP FREEZE FRAME DATA

The ECM records the driving conditions such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed, vehicle speed, absolute throttle position, base fuel schedule and intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data. The data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[QR25DE]

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

	\sim	
ᆫ	v	

Priority		Items
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 – P0308 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175
2		Except the above items
3	1st trip freeze frame d	ata

D

Н

For example, the EGR malfunction (Priority: 2) was detected and the freeze frame data was saved in the 2nd trip. After that when the misfire (Priority: 1) is detected in another trip, the freeze frame data will be updated from the EGR malfunction to the misfire. The 1st trip freeze frame data is updated each time a different malfunction is detected. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data. However, once freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze data is no longer stored (because only one freeze frame data or 1st trip freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM). If freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory and freeze frame data with the same priority occurs later, the first (original) freeze frame data remains unchanged in the ECM memory.

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Counter System

INFOID:0000000009241423

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MIL, 1ST TRIP DTC, DTC, AND DETECTABLE ITEMS

- When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory.
- When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL will come on.
- The MIL will turn OFF after the vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) with no malfunction. The drive is counted only when the recorded driving pattern is met (as stored in the ECM). If another malfunction occurs while counting, the counter will reset.
- The DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 40 times (driving pattern A) without the same malfunction recurring (except for Misfire and Fuel Injection System). For Misfire and Fuel Injection System, the DTC and freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 80 times (driving pattern C) without the same malfunction recurring. The "TIME" in "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS" mode of CONSULT will count the number of times the vehicle is driven.
- The 1st trip DTC is not displayed when the self-diagnosis results in OK for the 2nd trip.

COUNTER SYSTEM CHART

N

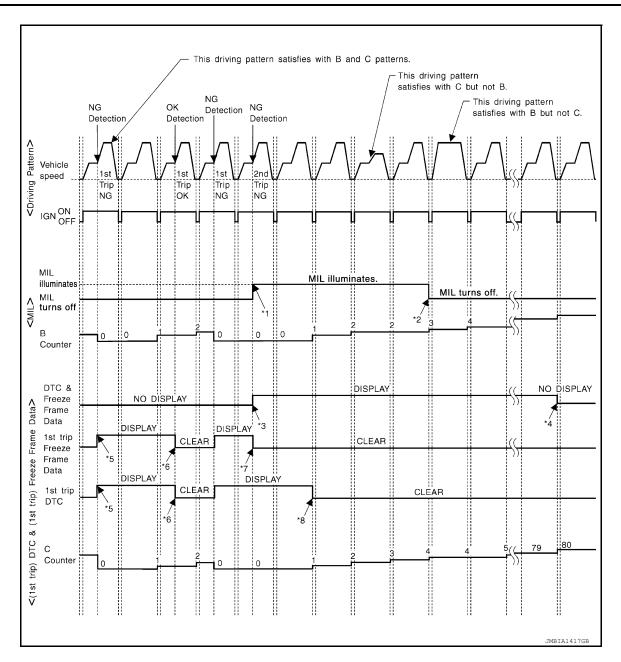
Items	Fuel Injection System	Misfire	Other
MIL (turns OFF)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)
DTC, Freeze Frame Data (no display)	80 (pattern C)	80 (pattern C)	40 (pattern A)
1st Trip DTC (clear)	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern B)
1st Trip Freeze Frame Data (clear)	*1, *2	*1, *2	1 (pattern B)

For details about patterns B and C under "Fuel Injection System" and "Misfire", see "EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM".

For details about patterns A and B under Other, see "EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM".

- *1: Clear timing is at the moment OK is detected.
- *2: Clear timing is when the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip.

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns for "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"



- *1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.
- *4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 80 times (pattern C) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)
- *7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

- *2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driv- *3: When the same malfunction is deen 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.
- *5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- *8: 1st trip DTC will be cleared when vehicle is driven once (pattern C) without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.
- tected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- *6: The 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared at the moment OK is detected.

Explanation for Driving Patterns for "Misfire < Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

Driving Pattern B

Refer to EC-52, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern".

Driving Pattern C

Refer to EC-52, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern".

Example:

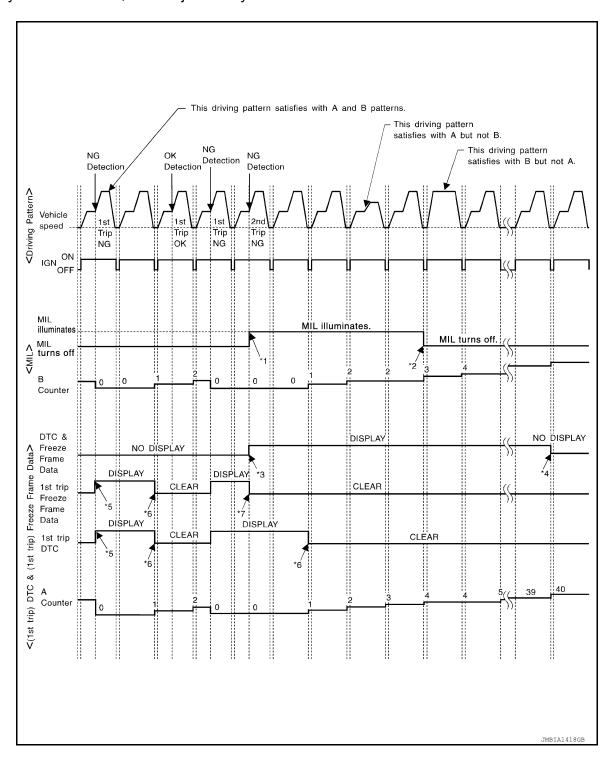
If the stored freeze frame data is as per the following:

Engine speed: 850 rpm, Calculated load value: 30%, Engine coolant temperature: 80°C (176°F)

To be satisfied with driving pattern C, the vehicle should run under the following conditions:

Engine speed: 475 - 1,225 rpm, Calculated load value: 27 - 33%, Engine coolant temperature: more than 70° C (158° F)

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns Except For "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"



EC

Α

D

Ε

F

G

Н

1

K

L

M

Ν

0

Р

2013 Frontier

- *1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.
- *4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 40 times (pattern A) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)
- *7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

- *2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driv- *3: When the same malfunction is deen 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.
- *5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- tected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- *6: 1st trip DTC will be cleared after vehicle is driven once (pattern B) without the same malfunction.

Explanation for Driving Patterns Except for "Misfire < Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

Driving Pattern A

Refer to EC-52, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern".

Driving Pattern B

Refer to EC-52, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern".

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern

INFOID:0000000009241424

[QR25DE]

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

DRIVING PATTERN A

Driving pattern A means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature rises by 20°C (36°F) or more after starting the engine.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- The ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF.

NOTE:

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern A.

DRIVING PATTERN B

Driving pattern B means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- Vehicle speed of 70 120 km/h (44 75 MPH) is maintained for 60 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Vehicle speed of 30 60 km/h (19 37 MPH) is maintained for 10 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- · Under the closed loop control condition, the following state reaches 12 seconds or more in total: Vehicle speed of 4 km/h (2 MPH) or less with idling condition.
- The state of driving at 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more reaches 10 minutes or more in total.
- · A lapse of 22 minutes or more after engine start.

NOTE:

- Drive the vehicle at a constant velocity.
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern
- · When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern B.

DRIVING PATTERN C

Driving pattern C means operating vehicle as per the following:

The following conditions should be satisfied at the same time:

Engine speed: (Engine speed in the freeze frame data) ±375 rpm

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[QR25DE]

Calculated load value: (Calculated load value in the freeze frame data) x (1±0.1) [%] Engine coolant temperature condition:

• When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be lower than 70°C (158°F).

• When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

NOTE

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of the above vehicle conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- The 1st trip DTC will be cleared when C counter is counted once without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

DRIVING PATTERN D

Driving pattern D means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- The state of driving at 40 km/h (25 MPH) reaches 300 seconds or more in total.
- Idle speed lasts 30 seconds or more.
- A lapse of 600 seconds or more after engine start.

NOTE:

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern D.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern D.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: System Readiness Test (SRT) Code

System Readiness Test (SRT) code is specified in Service \$01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

As part of an enhanced emissions test for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M), certain states require the status of SRT be used to indicate whether the ECM has completed self-diagnosis of major emission systems and components. Completion must be verified in order for the emissions inspection to proceed.

If a vehicle is rejected for a State emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", use the information in this Service Manual to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

In most cases the ECM will automatically complete its self-diagnosis cycle during normal usage, and the SRT status will indicate "CMPLT" for each application system. Once set as "CMPLT", the SRT status remains "CMPLT" until the self-diagnosis memory is erased.

Occasionally, certain portions of the self-diagnostic test may not be completed as a result of the customer's normal driving pattern; the SRT will indicate "INCMP" for these items.

NOTE:

The SRT will also indicate "INCMP" if the self-diagnosis memory is erased for any reason or if the ECM memory power supply is interrupted for several hours.

If, during the state emissions inspection, the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items, the inspector will continue with the emissions test. However, if the SRT indicates "INCMP" for one or more of the SRT items the vehicle is returned to the customer untested.

NOTE:

If permanent DTC is stored or MIL illuminates during the state emissions inspection, the vehicle is also returned to the customer untested even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items. Therefore, it is important to check SRT ("CMPLT"), DTC (No DTCs) and permanent DTC (NO permanent DTCs) before the inspection.

SRT SET TIMING

SRT is set as "CMPLT" after self-diagnosis has been performed one or more times. Completion of SRT is done regardless of whether the result is OK or NG. The set timing is different between OK and NG results and is shown in the table below.

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

INFOID:0000000009241425

|

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

		Example					
Self-diagno	osis result	Diagnosis	← ON →		on cycle \rightarrow OFF \leftarrow ON \rightarrow OF	FF ← ON →	
All OK	Case 1	P0400	OK (1)	—(1)	OK (2)	— (2)	
		P0402	OK (1)	—(1)	—(1)	OK (2)	
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)	
		SRT of EGR	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	
	Case 2	P0400	OK (1)	—(1)	—(1)	—(1)	
		P0402	— (0)	— (0)	OK (1)	—(1)	
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	—(2)	— (2)	
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	
NG exists	Case 3	P0400	OK	OK	_	_	
		P0402	_	_	_	_	
		P1402	NG	_	NG	NG (Consecutive NG)	
		(1st trip) DTC	1st trip DTC	_	1st trip DTC	DTC (= MIL ON)	
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"	

OK: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is OK.

NG: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is NG.

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results in a single cycle (Ignition OFF-ON-OFF), the SRT will indicate "CMPLT". → Case 1 above

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results through several different cycles, the SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have at least one OK result. → Case 2 above

If one or more SRT related self-diagnoses show NG results in 2 consecutive cycles, the SRT will also indicate "CMPLT". → Case 3 above

The table above shows that the minimum number of cycles for setting SRT as "INCMP" is the number one (1) for each self-diagnosis (Case 1 & 2) or the number two (2) for one of self-diagnoses (Case 3). However, in preparation for the state emissions inspection, it is unnecessary for each self-diagnosis to be executed twice (Case 3) for the following reasons:

- The SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have one (1) OK result.
- The emissions inspection requires "CMPLT" of the SRT only with OK self-diagnosis results.
- During SRT driving pattern, the 1st trip DTC (NG) is detected prior to "CMPLT" of SRT and the self-diagnosis memory must be erased from the ECM after repair.
- If the 1st trip DTC is erased, all the SRT will indicate "INCMP".

NOTE:

SRT can be set as "CMPLT" together with the DTC(s). Therefore, DTC check must always be carried out prior to the state emission inspection even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT".

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Permanent Diagnostic Trouble Code (Permanent DTC)

INFOID:0000000009241426

Permanent DTC is defined in SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5 Service \$0A.

ECM stores a DTC issuing a command of turning on MIL as a permanent DTC and keeps storing the DTC as a permanent DTC until ECM judges that there is no presence of malfunction.

Permanent DTCs cannot be erased by using the Erase function of CONSULT or Generic Scan Tool (GST) and by disconnecting the battery to shut off power to ECM. This prevents a vehicle from passing the state emission inspection without repairing a malfunctioning part.

When not passing the state emission inspection due to more than one permanent DTC, permanent DTCs should be erased, referring to this manual.

NOTE:

- The important items in state emission inspection are that MIL is not ON, SRT test items are set, and permanent DTCs are not included.
- Permanent DTCs do not apply for regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

^{—:} Self-diagnosis is not carried out.

PERMANENT DTC SET TIMING

The setting timing of permanent DTC is stored in ECM with the lighting of MIL when a DTC is confirmed.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

INFOID:0000000009241427

When emission-related ECU detects a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions), it turns on/blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

The MIL illuminates when ignition switch is turned ON (engine is not running).

NOTE:

Check the MIL circuit if MIL does not illuminate. Refer to GI-45, "Work Flow".

2. When the engine is started, the MIL should go off.

NOTE:

If MIL continues to illuminate/blink, perform self-diagnoses and inspect/repair accordingly because an emission-related ECU has detected a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions).

On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:0000000008791183

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS ITEM

The on board diagnostic system has the following functions.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Bulb check	MIL can be checked.
SRT status	ECM can read if SRT codes are set.
Malfunction warning	If ECM detects a malfunction, it illuminates or blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.
Self-diagnostic results	DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM can be read.
Accelerator pedal released position learning	ECM can learn the accelerator pedal released position. Refer to EC-123, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
Throttle valve closed position learning	ECM can learn the throttle valve closed position. Refer to EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
Idle air volume learning	ECM can learn the idle air volume. Refer to EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

BULB CHECK MODE

Description

This function allows damage inspection in the MIL bulb (blown, open circuit, etc.).

Operation Procedure

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- The MIL on the instrument panel should stay ON. If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to GI-45, "Work Flow".

SRT STATUS MODE

Description

This function allows to read if ECM has completed the self-diagnoses of major emission control systems and components. For SRT, refer to EC-53, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: System Readiness Test (SRT) Code".

Operation Procedure

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait 20 seconds.
- SRT status is indicated as shown blow.
 - · ECM continues to illuminate MIL if all SRT codes are set.

SERVICE ENGINE SOON

EC

Α

D

Е

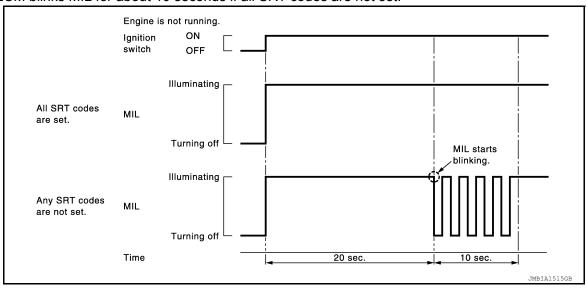
Н

Ν

Р

EC-55 2013 Frontier

ECM blinks MIL for about 10 seconds if all SRT codes are not set.



MALFUNCTION WARNING MODE

Description

In this function ECM turns on or blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction in the emission control system components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions) to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

Operation Procedure

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check that MIL illuminates.
 - If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to GI-45, "Work Flow".
- Start engine and let it idle.
 - For two trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects the same malfunction twice in the two consecutive driving cycles.
 - For 1st trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects a malfunction in one driving cycle.
 - ECM blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction that may damage the three way catalyst (misfire).

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS MODE

Description

This function allows to indicate DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM according to the number of times MIL is blinking.

How to Set Self-diagnostic Results Mode

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
- After ignition switch is turned off, ECM is always released from the "self-diagnostic results" mode.
- 1. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
- 2. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
 - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
 - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
- Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for approx. 10 seconds until the MIL starts blinking.

NOTE:

Do not release the accelerator pedal for 10 seconds if MIL starts blinking during this period. This blinking is displaying SRT status and is continued for another 10 seconds.

Fully release the accelerator pedal.

ECM has entered to "Self-diagnostic results" mode.

Α

EC

D

Н

K

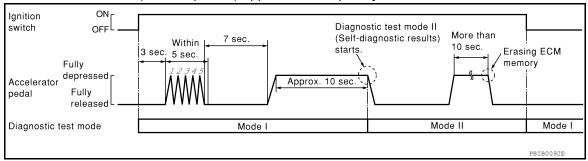
M

Ν

Р

NOTE:

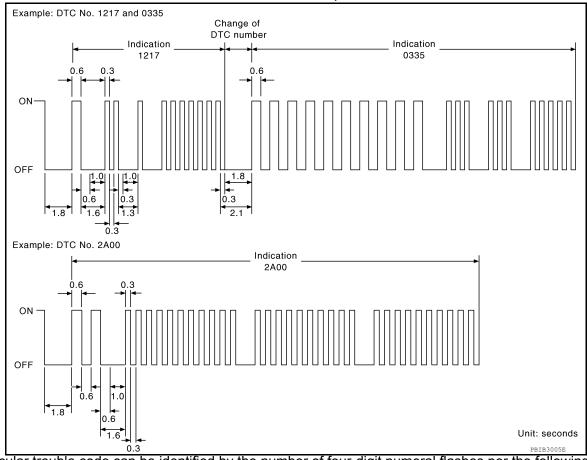
Wait until the same DTC (or 1st trip DTC) appears to completely confirm all DTCs.



How to Read Self-diagnostic Results

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are indicated by the number of blinks of the MIL as shown below.

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are displayed at the same time. If the MIL does not illuminate in diagnostic test mode I (Malfunction warning), all displayed items are 1st trip DTCs. If only one code is displayed when the MIL illuminates in "malfunction warning" mode, it is a DTC; if two or more codes are displayed, they may be either DTCs or 1st trip DTCs. DTC No. is same as that of 1st trip DTC. These unidentified codes can be identified by using the CONSULT or GST. A DTC will be used as an example for how to read a code.



A particular trouble code can be identified by the number of four-digit numeral flashes per the following.

Number	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Α	В	С	D	Е	F
Flashes	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	11	12	13	14	15	16

The length of time the 1,000th-digit numeral flashes on and off is 1.2 seconds consisting of an ON (0.6-seconds) - OFF (0.6-seconds) cycle.

The 100th-digit numeral and lower digit numerals consist of a 0.3-seconds ON and 0.3-seconds OFF cycle. A change from one digit numeral to another occurs at an interval of 1.0-second OFF. In other words, the later numeral appears on the display 1.3 seconds after the former numeral has disappeared.

A change from one trouble code to another occurs at an interval of 1.8-seconds OFF.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[QR25DE]

In this way, all the detected malfunctions are classified by their DTC numbers. The DTC 0000 refers to no malfunction. Refer to <u>EC-82</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>".

How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results

By performing this procedure, ECM memory is erased and the following diagnostic information is erased as well.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- · 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- · Freeze frame data
- · 1st trip freeze frame data
- · System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

NOTE:

Also, if a battery terminal is disconnected, ECM memory is erased and the diagnostic information as listed above is erased. (The amount of time required for erasing may vary from a few seconds to several hours.)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Set ECM in "self-diagnostic results" mode.
- 6. The diagnostic information has been erased from the backup memory in the ECM. Fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for more than 10 seconds.
- 7. Fully release the accelerator pedal, and confirm the DTC 0000 is displayed.

CONSULT Function

INFOID:0000000008791184

FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT unit.
Self-diagnostic results	Self-diagnostic results such as 1st trip DTC, DTCs and 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.
Active test	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT drives some actuators apart from the ECMs and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
DTC & SRT confirmation	The status of system monitoring tests and the self-diagnosis status/results can be confirmed.
ECU identification	ECM part number can be read.

- *: The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.
- · Diagnostic trouble codes
- · 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- · Freeze frame data
- · 1st trip freeze frame data
- · System readiness test (SRT) codes
- · Test values

WORK SUPPORT MODE

Work Item

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE	Fuel pump will stop by touching "START" during idling. Crank a few times after engine stalls.	When releasing fuel pressure from fuel line
IDLE AIR VOL LEARN	The idle air volume that keeps the engine within the specified range is memorized In ECM.	When learning the idle air volume

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[QR25DE]

Α

D

Е

Ν

Р

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
SELF-LEARNING CONT	The coefficient of self-learning control mixture ratio returns to the original coefficient.	When clearing the coefficient of self-learning control value
EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE	Close the EVAP canister vent control valve in order to make EVAP system close under the following conditions. • IGN SW ON • Engine not running • Ambient temperature is above 0°C (32°F). • No vacuum and no high pressure in EVAP system • Fuel tank temp is more than 0°C (32°F). • Within 10 minutes after starting "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" • When trying to execute "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" under the condition except above, CONSULT will discontinue it and display appropriate instruction. NOTE: When starting engine, CONSULT may display "BATTERY VOLTAGE IS LOW. CHARGE BATTERY", even when using a charged battery.	When detecting EVAP vapor leak in the EVAP system
VIN REGISTRATION	In the mode, VIN is registered in ECM.	When registering VIN in ECM
TARGET IDLE RPM ADJ*	Idle condition	When setting target idle speed
TARGET IGN TIM ADJ*	Idle condition	When adjusting target ignition timing
CLSD THL POS LEARN	Ignition on and engine stopped	When learning the throttle valve closed position.

^{*:} This function is not necessary in the usual service procedure.

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE

Self Diagnostic Item

Regarding items of DTC and 1st trip DTC, refer to EC-82, "DTC Index".

How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC

DTCs and 1st trip DTCs related to the malfunction are displayed in "self-diag results".

- When ECM detects a 1st trip DTC, 1t" is displayed for "TIME".
- When ECM has detected a current DTC, "0" is displayed for "TIME".
- If "TIME" is neither "0" nor "1t", the DTC occurred in the past and ECM shows the number of times the vehicle has been driven since the last detection of the DTC.

How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC

NOTE:

- If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
- If the DTC is not for A/T related items (see EC-82, "DTC Index"), skip step 1.
- 1. Erase DTC in TCM. Refer to EC-82, "DTC Index".
- Select "ENGINE" with CONSULT.
- 3. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
- 4. Touch "ERASE". (DTC in ECM will be erased.)

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

Freeze frame data item*	Description
DIAG TROUBLE CODE [PXXXX]	The engine control component part/control system has a trouble code, that is displayed as PXXXX. (Refer to EC-82, "DTC Index".)
FUEL SYS-B1	"Fuel injection system status" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
FUEL SYS-B2	One of in the following made is displayed. Mode2: Open loop due to detected system malfunction Mode3: Open loop due to driving conditions (power enrichment, deceleration enleanment) Mode4: Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control Mode5: Open loop - has not yet satisfied condition to go to closed loop

Freeze frame data item*	Description
CAL/LD VALUE [%]	The calculated load value at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
COOLANT TEMP [°C] or [°F]	The engine coolant temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	"Long-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	 The long-term fuel trim indicates much more gradual feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule than short-term fuel trim.
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	"Short-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
S-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	 The short-term fuel trim indicates dynamic or instantaneous feedback compensation to the base fuel sched- ule.
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	The engine speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
VEHICL SPEED [km/ h] or [mph]	The vehicle speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
ABSOL TH-P/S [%]	The throttle valve opening angle at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]	The base fuel schedule at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	The intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT MANI PRES [kPa]	Always a certain value is displayed.
COMBUST CONDI- TION	These items are displayed but are not applicable to this model.

^{*:} The items are the same as those of 1st trip freeze frame data.

DATA MONITOR MODE

NOTE:

- The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.
- For reference values of the following items, refer to EC-68. "CONSULT Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode".

Monitored Item

Monitored item [Unit]	ECM INPUT SIG- NALS	MAIN SIG- NALS	Description	Remarks
ENG SPEED [rpm]	×	×	Indicates the engine speed computed from the signals of the crankshaft posi- tion sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE).	 Accuracy becomes poor if engine speed drops below the idle rpm. If the signal is interrupted while the engine is running, an abnormal value may be indicated.
MAS A/F SE-B1 [V]	×	×	The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor is displayed.	When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
B/FUEL SCHDL [ms]		×	"Base fuel schedule" indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction.	
A/F ALPHA-B1 [%]		×	The mean value of the air-fuel ratio feed- back correction factor per cycle is indi- cated.	 When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control.
COOLAN TEMP/S [°C] or [°F]	×	×	The engine coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine coolant temperature sensor) is displayed.	 When the engine coolant temperature sensor is open or short-circulated, ECM enters fail-safe mode. The engine cool- ant temperature determined by the ECM is displayed.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[QR25DE]

Monitored item [Unit]	ECM INPUT SIG- NALS	MAIN SIG- NALS	Description	Remarks
A/F SEN1 (B1) [V]	×	×	The A/F signal computed from the input signal of the A/F sensor 1 is displayed.	
HO2S2 (B1) [V]	×		The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 2 is displayed.	
HO2S2 MNTR (B1) [RICH/LEAN]	×		Display of heated oxygen sensor 2 signal: RICH: Means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively small. LEAN: Means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively large.	When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
VHCL SPEED SE [km/ h] or [mph]	×	×	The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combina- tion meter is displayed.	
BATTERY VOLT [V]	×	×	The power supply voltage of ECM is dis- played.	
ACCEL SEN 1 [V]	×	×	The accelerator pedal position sensor	ACCEL SEN 2 signal is converted by
ACCEL SEN 2 [V]	×		signal voltage is displayed.	ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
TP SEN 1-B1 [V]	×	×	The throttle position sensor signal volt-	TP SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM in-
TP SEN 2-B1 [V]	×		age is displayed.	ternally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
FUEL T/TMP SE [°C] or [°F]	×		The fuel temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the fuel tank tempera- ture sensor) is displayed.	
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	×	×	The intake air temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the intake air temperature sensor) is indicated.	
EVAP SYS PRES [V]	×		The signal voltage of EVAP control system pressure sensor is displayed.	
FUEL LEVEL SE [V]	×		The signal voltage of the fuel level sensor is displayed.	
START SIGNAL [ON/OFF]	×	×	 Indicates start signal status [ON/OFF] computed by the ECM according to the signals of engine speed and battery voltage. 	After starting the engine, [OFF] is displayed regardless of the starter signal.
CLSD THL POS [ON/OFF]	×	×	 Indicates idle position [ON/OFF] comput- ed by ECM according to the accelerator pedal position sensor signal. 	
AIR COND SIG [ON/OFF]	×	×	 Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of the air conditioner switch as determined by the air conditioner signal. 	
P/N POSI SW [ON/OFF]	×	×	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the park/neutral position (PNP) signal.	
PW/ST SIGNAL [ON/OFF]	×	×	 [ON/OFF] condition of the power steering system (determined by the signal voltage of the power steering pressure sensor signal) is indicated. 	
LOAD SIGNAL [ON/OFF]	×	×	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the electrical load signal. ON: Lighting switch is in 2nd position. OFF: Lighting switch is OFF.	
IGNITION SW [ON/OFF]	×		Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ignition switch.	

Monitored item [Unit]	ECM INPUT SIG- NALS	MAIN SIG- NALS	Description	Remarks
HEATER FAN SW [ON/ OFF]	×		Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the heater fan switch signal.	
BRAKE SW [ON/OFF]	×		Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the stop lamp switch signal.	
INJ PULSE-B1 [msec]		×	Indicates the actual fuel injection pulse width compensated by ECM according to the input signals.	When the engine is stopped, a certain computed value is indicated.
IGN TIMING [BTDC]		×	Indicates the ignition timing computed by ECM according to the input signals.	When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
CAL/LD VALUE [%]			"Calculated load value" indicates the value of the current airflow divided by peak airflow.	
MASS AIRFLOW [g/s]			Indicates the mass airflow computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor.	
PURG VOL C/V [%]			 Indicates the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve control value computed by the ECM according to the input signals. The opening becomes larger as the value increases. 	
INT/V TIM (B1) [°CA]			Indicates [°CA] of intake camshaft advanced angle.	
INT/V SOL (B1) [%]			 The control value of the intake valve timing control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signal) is indicated. The advance angle becomes larger as the value increases. 	
AIR COND RLY [ON/OFF]		×	The air conditioner relay control condition (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.	
FUEL PUMP RLY [ON/ OFF]		×	Indicates the fuel pump relay control condition determined by ECM according to the input signals.	
VENT CONT/V [ON/OFF]			The control condition of the EVAP canister vent control valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Closed OFF: Open	
THRTL RELAY [ON/OFF]		×	Indicates the throttle control motor relay control condition determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
HO2S2 HTR (B1) [ON/ OFF]			Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heated oxygen sensor 2 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals.	
VEHICLE SPEED [km/h] or [MPH]	×		Indicates the vehicle speed computed from the output speed sensor signal.	
IDL A/V LEARN [YET/CMPLT]			Display the condition of idle air volume learning YET: Idle Air Volume Learning has not been performed yet. CMPLT: Idle Air Volume Learning has al- ready been performed successfully.	

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[QR25DE]

Monitored item [Unit]	ECM INPUT SIG- NALS	MAIN SIG- NALS	Description	Remarks
TRVL AFTER MIL [km] or [mile]			Distance traveled while MIL is activated.	
A/F S1 HTR (B1) [%]			 Indicates A/F sensor 1 heater control value computed by ECM according to the input signals. The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases. 	
AC PRESS SEN [V]	×		The signal voltage from the refrigerant pressure sensor is displayed.	
VHCL SPEED SE [km/h] or [MPH]	×		The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from TCM is displayed.	
SET VHCL SPD [km/h] or [mph]	×		The preset vehicle speed is displayed.	
MAIN SW [ON/OFF]	×		Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from MAIN switch signal.	
CANCEL SW [ON/OFF]	×		Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from CAN- CEL switch signal.	
RESUME/ACC SW [ON/OFF]	×		Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from RE- SUME/ACCELERATE switch signal.	
SET SW [ON/OFF]	×		Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from SET/ COAST switch signal.	
BRAKE SW1 [ON/OFF]	×		Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from brake pedal position switch signal, and clutch pedal position switch signal.	
BRAKE SW2 [ON/OFF]	×		Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of stop lamp switch signal.	
VHCL SPD CUT [NON/CUT]			Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed increased to excessively high compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off.	
LO SPEED CUT [NON/CUT]			Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off.	
AT OD MONITOR [ON/OFF]			 Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D according to the input signal from the TCM. 	For M/T models always "OFF" is displayed.
AT OD CANCEL [ON/OFF]			Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D cancel signal sent from the TCM.	For M/T models always "OFF" is displayed.
CRUISE LAMP [ON/OFF]			Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CRUISE lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
SET LAMP [ON/OFF]			Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of SET lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
ALT DUTY [%]			 Indicates the duty ratio of the power generation command value. The ratio is calculated by ECM based on the battery current sensor signal. 	

< 3131EM DE3CR				
Monitored item [Unit]	ECM INPUT SIG- NALS	MAIN SIG- NALS	Description	Remarks
A/F ADJ-B1			Indicates the correction factor stored in ECM. The factor is calculated from the difference between the target air-fuel ratio stored in ECM and the air-fuel ratio calculated form A/F sensor 1 signal.	
BAT CUR SEN [mV]			The signal voltage of battery current sensor is displayed.	
ALT DUTY SIG [ON/OFF]			The control condition of the power generation voltage variable control (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Power generation voltage variable control is active OFF: Power generation voltage variable control is inactive.	
I/P PULLY SPD			indicates the engine speed computed from the input speed sensor signal.	
THRTL STK CNT B1*				
EVAP LEAK DIAG			Indicates the condition of EVAP leak diagnosis. YET: EVAP leak diagnosis has not been performed yet. CMPLT: EVAP leak diagnosis has been performed successfully.	
EVAP DIAG READY			Indicates the ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis. ON: Diagnosis has been ready condition. OFF: Diagnosis has not been ready condition.	
A/F SEN1 DIAG1(B1) [INCMP/CMPLT]			Indicates DTC P015A or P015B self-diagnosis condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
A/F SEN1 DIAG2(B1) [INCMP/CMPLT]			 Indicates DTC P014C or P014D self-diagnosis condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete. 	
A/F SEN1 DIAG3(B1) [ABSNT/PRSNT]			 Indicates DTC P014C, P014D, P015A or P015B self-diagnosis condition. ABSNT: The vehicle condition is not within the diagnosis range. PRSNT: The vehicle condition is within the diagnosis range. 	
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1) [INCMP/CMPLT]			Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1) [INCMP/CMPLT]			 Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete. 	

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[QR25DE]

Α

 D

F

Monitored item [Unit]	ECM INPUT SIG-	MAIN SIG- NALS	Description	Remarks
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNO- SIS A B1 [INCMP/CMPLT]	NALS		Indicates DTC P117A self-diagnosis condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNO- SIS B B1 [ABSNT/PRSNT]			Indicates DTC P117A self-diagnosis condition. ABSNT: Self-diagnosis standby PRSNT: Under self-diagnosis	

^{*:} This item is indicated, but not used.

NOTE

Any monitored item that does not match the vehicle being diagnosed is deleted from the display automatically.

ACTIVE TEST MODE

Test Item

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)	
FUEL INJEC- TION	Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change the amount of fuel injection using CONSULT.	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	Harness and connectors Fuel injector A/F sensor 1	
IGNITION TIM- ING	 Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Timing light: Set Retard the ignition timing using CONSULT. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	Perform Idle Air Volume Learning.	
POWER BAL- ANCE	 Engine: After warming up, idle the engine. A/C switch OFF Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) Cut off each injector signal one at a time using CONSULT. 	Engine runs rough or dies.	Harness and connectors Compression Fuel injector Power transistor Spark plug Ignition coil	
ENG COOLANT TEMP	 Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change the engine coolant tem- perature using CONSULT. 	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	Harness and connectors Engine coolant temperature sensor Fuel injector	
FUEL PUMP RE- LAY	 Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) Turn the fuel pump relay ON and OFF using CONSULT and listen to operating sound. 	Fuel pump relay makes the operating sound.	Harness and connectors Fuel pump relay	
PURG VOL CONT/V	 Engine: After warming up, run engine at 1,500 rpm. Change the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve opening percent using CONSULT. 	Engine speed changes according to the opening percent.	Harness and connectors Solenoid valve	
FUEL/T TEMP SEN	Change the fuel tank temperature using CONSULT.			
VENT CON- TROL/V	Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) Turn solenoid valve ON and OFF with the CONSULT and listen to operating sound.	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	Harness and connectors Solenoid valve	

JSBIA0062GB

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
V/T ASSIGN AN- GLE	Engine: Return to the original trouble condition Change intake valve timing using CONSULT.	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	Harness and connectors Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
ALTERNATOR DUTY	Engine: Idle Change duty ratio using CON- SULT.	Battery voltage changes.	Harness and connectors IPDM E/R Alternator

^{*:} Leaving cooling fan OFF with CONSULT while engine is running may cause the engine to overheat.

DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION MODE

SRT STATUS Mode

- For items whose SRT codes are set, "CMPLT" is displayed on the CONSULT screen; for items whose SRT codes are not set, "INCMP" is displayed.
- "SRT STARUS" provides the presence or absence of permanent DTCs stored in ECM memory.

PERMANENT DTC STATUS Mode

How to display permanent DTC status

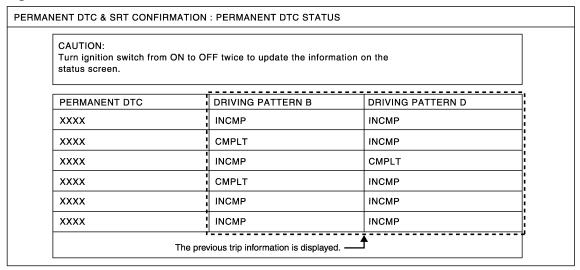
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

NOTE:

Permanent DTCs stored in ECM memory are displayed on the CONSULT screen to show if a driving pattern required for erasing permanent DTCs is complete (CMPLT) or incomplete (INCMP).

CAUTION:

Since the "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" screen displays the previous trip information, repeat the following twice to update the information: "Ignition switch OFF", "Wait for more than 10 seconds" and "Ignition switch ON".



NOTE:

This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

SRT WORK SUPPORT Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to set the SRT while monitoring the SRT status.

PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to complete the driving pattern that is required for erasing permanent DTC.

NOTE:

This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[QR25DE]

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
	EVP SML LEAK P0442/P1442*	_	_
		P0442	EC-275
EVAPORATIVE SYS-	EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456*	P0455	EC-311
TEM		P0456	EC-318
	PURG VOL CN/V P1444	P0443	EC-282
	PURG FLOW P0441	P0441	EC-270
A/F SEN1	A/F SEN1(B1) P1276	P0130	EC-197
AVF SEINT	A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279	_	_
	HO2S2(B1) P1147	P0137	EC-207
HO2S2	HO2S2 (B1) P1146	P0138	EC-211
	HO2S2(B1) P0139	P0139	EC-217

^{*:} DTC P1442 and P1456 does not apply to D40 models but appears in DTC Work Support Mode screens.

F

 D

Е

Α

G

Н

J

<

L

M

Ν

0

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

ECM

CONSULT Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:0000000008791185

NOTE:

- The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.
- Numerical values in the following table are reference values.
- These values are input/output values that ECM receives/transmits and may differ from actual operations. Example: The ignition timing shown by the timing light may differ from the ignition timing displayed on the data monitor.

This occurs because the timing light shows a value calculated by ECM according to signals received from the camshaft position sensor and other sensors related to ignition timing.

For outlines of following items, refer to <u>EC-58</u>, "CONSULT Function".

MONITOR ITEM	CONE	SPECIFICATION	
ENG SPEED	Run engine and compare the CONSUI	Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication.	
MAS A/F SE-B1	See EC-138, "Description".		
B/FUEL SCHDL	See EC-138, "Description".		
A/F ALPHA-B1	See EC-138, "Description".		
COOLAN TEMP/S	Engine: After warming up		More than 70°C (158°F)
A/F SEN1 (B1)	Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 1.5V
HO2S2 (B1)	 Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. Engine: After warming up Keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load. 		0 - 0.3V ←→ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)	 Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. Engine: After warming up Keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load. 		LEAN ←→ RICH
VHCL SPEED SE	Turn drive wheels and compare the CONSULT value with speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication.
BATTERY VOLT	Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)		11 - 14V
ACCEL SEN 1	Ignition switch: ON	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.6 - 0.95V
ACCEL SEN 2*1	(Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
TP SEN 1-B1	Ignition switch: ON	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
TP SEN 2-B1*1	(Engine stopped) • Shift lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T)	Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
EVAP SYS PRES	Ignition switch: ON		Approx. 1.8 - 4.8V
START SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: $ON \rightarrow START \rightarrow ON$		$OFF \to ON \to OFF$
OLOD TIV DOG	Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
CLSD THL POS		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
	Engine: After warming up, idle the en-	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
AIR COND SIG	gine	Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.)	ON
D/N DOOL OW	a Ignition quitable CNI	Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)	ON
P/N POSI SW	Ignition switch: ON	Shift lever: Except above	OFF

MONITOR ITEM	CONE	SPECIFICATION	
PW/ST SIGNAL	Engine: After warming up, idle the en- Steering wheel: Not being turned		OFF
PW/ST SIGNAL	gine	Steering wheel: Being turned	ON
LOAD SIGNAL	- Ignition quitable ON	Lighting switch: 2nd	ON
LOAD SIGNAL	Ignition switch: ON	Lighting switch: OFF	OFF
GNITION SW	• Ignition switch: $ON \rightarrow OFF \rightarrow ON$		$ON \rightarrow OFF \rightarrow ON$
LICATED FANLOW	Engine: After warming up, idle the en-	Heater fan: Operating	ON
HEATER FAN SW	gine	Heater fan: Not operating	OFF
	Leaving and Mark ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
BRAKE SW	Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec
INJ PULSE-B1	Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)Air conditioner switch: OFFNo load	2,000 rpm	1.9 - 4.0 msec
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	10° - 20° BTDC
IGN TIMING	 Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) Air conditioner switch: OFF 	0.000	050 450 5750
	No load	2,000 rpm	25° - 45° BTDC
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	10% - 35%
CAL/LD VALUE	 Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) Air conditioner switch: OFF 	0.500	100/ 050/
	Air conditioner switch: OFFNo load	2,500 rpm	10% - 35%
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	1.0 - 4.0 g/s
MASS AIRFLOW	Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)		
	 Air conditioner switch: OFF No load	2,500 rpm	4.0 - 12.0 g/s
PURG VOL C/V	Engine: After warming up Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) Air conditioner switch: OFF	Idle (Accelerator pedal is not depressed even slightly, after engine starting)	0%
	No load	2,000 rpm	_
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	-5° - 5°CA
INT/V TIM (B1)	 Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	2,000 rpm	Approx. 0° - 20°CA
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	0% - 2%
INT/V SOL (B1)	 Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	2,000 rpm	Approx. 0% - 60%
	- Engine After warming we idle the	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
AIR COND RLY	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates)	ON
	For 1 second after turning ignition switeEngine running or cranking	For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON For its a resolution of the second state of the second	
FUEL PUMP RLY			OFF
VENT CONTAI	Except above conditions Ignition switch: ON	-	
VENT CONT/V	Ignition switch: ON	OFF	
THRTL RELAY	Ignition switch: ON Facility and the Polymer 2 COO many officers.	ha fallanda anaditiana ara-t	ON
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	 Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. Engine: After warming up Keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load. 		ON
	Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm		OFF
VEHICLE SPEED	Turn drive wheels and compare CONS tion.	Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication	

< ECU DIAGNOS	IS INFORMATION >		[QIV23DL]
MONITOR ITEM	CONI	SPECIFICATION	
TRVL AFTER MIL	Ignition switch: ()N		0 - 65,535 km (0 - 40,723 mile)
A/F S1 HTR (B1)	Engine: After warming up, idle the eng	0 - 100%	
AC PRESS SEN	Engine: Idle Both A/C switch and blower fan switch	n: ON (Compressor operates)	1.0 - 4.0V
VHCL SPEED SE	Turn drive wheels and compare CONS tion.	SULT value with the speedometer indica-	Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
SET VHCL SPD	Engine: Running	ASCD: Operating	The preset vehicle speed is displayed.
MAINI CW	a lanition quitabi ON	MAIN switch: Pressed	ON
MAIN SW	Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Released	OFF
CANOTI OW	Lastina a Mata ON	CANCEL switch: Pressed	ON
CANCEL SW	Ignition switch: ON	CANCEL switch: Released	OFF
DESCUMENTS OF STATE		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	ON
RESUME/ACC SW	Ignition switch: ON	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released	OFF
		SET/COAST switch: Pressed	ON
SET SW	Ignition switch: ON	SET/COAST switch: Released	OFF
BRAKE SW1	Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released (A/T) Clutch pedal and/or brake pedal: Fully released (M/T)	ON
(ASCD brake switch)		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed (A/T) Clutch pedal and/or brake pedal: Slightly depressed (M/T)	OFF
BRAKE SW2	Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
(STOP lamp switch)		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
CRUISE LAMP	Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	$ON \rightarrow OFF$
	MAIN switch: ON	ASCD: Operating	ON
SET LAMP	When vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	ASCD: Not operating	OFF
ALT DUTY	Engine: Idle	1	0 - 80%
BAT CUR SEN	 Engine: Idle Battery: Fully charged*² Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Approx. 2,600 - 3,500mV	
ALT DUTY OLO	Power generation voltage variable cor	ON	
ALT DUTY SIG	Power generation voltage variable cor	OFF	
THRTL STK CNT B1	-	_	_
EVAP LEAK DIAG	Ignition switch: ON		Indicates the condition of EVAP leak diagnosis.
EVAP DIAG READY	Ignition switch: ON		Indicates the ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis.
A/F SEN1 DIAG1	DTC P015A and P015B self-diagnosis is	INCMP	
(B1)	DTC P015A and P015B self-diagnosis is	s complete.	CMPLT

Н

K

M

Ν

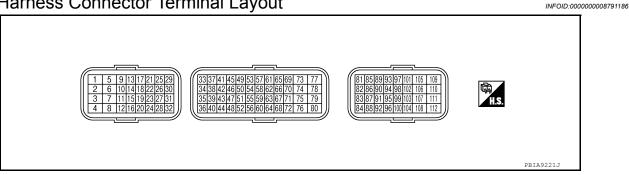
0

Р

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION	_
A/F SEN1 DIAG2	DTC P014C and P014D self-diagnosis is incomplete.	INCMP	- A
(B1)	DTC P014C and P014D self-diagnosis is complete.	CMPLT	_
A/F SEN1 DIAG3	The vehicle condition is not within the diagnosis range of DTC P014C, P014D, P015A or P015B.	ABSNT	EC
(B1)	The vehicle condition is within the diagnosis range of DTC P014C, P014D, P015A or P015B.	PRSNT	C
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is incomplete.	INCMP	
HO2 32 DIAG1 (B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is complete.	CMPLT	_
1100 00 DIA 00 (D4)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) is incomplete.	INCMP	D
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) is complete.	CMPLT	_
SYSTEM 1 DIAG-	DTC P117A self-diagnosis is incomplete.	INCMP	
NOSIS A B1	DTC P117A self-diagnosis is complete.	CMPLT	
SYSTEM 1 DIAG-	DTC P117A self-diagnosis is on standby.	ABSENT	
NOSIS B B1	DTC P117A self-diagnosis is under diagnosis.	PRSENT	F

^{*1:} Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal and throttle position sensor 2 signal are converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differ from ECM terminals voltage signal.

ECM Harness Connector Terminal Layout

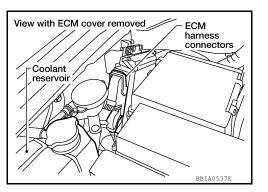


ECM Terminal and Reference Value

INFOID:0000000008791187

PREPARATION

ECM located in the engine room passenger side behind reservoir tank.



ECM INSPECTION TABLE

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT.

CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

^{*2:} Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-4, "How to Handle Battery".

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
2	V	Throttle control motor power supply	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
4	Y	A/F sensor 1 heater	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionIdle speed	Approximately 5 V★ → 10.0V/Div 10 ms/Div T PBIB1584E
5	L/B	Throttle control motor (Open)	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14 V★
6	L/W	Throttle control motor (Close)	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14 V★
9	L	L Ignition signal No. 3	 [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle. 	0 - 0.1 V★
			[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionEngine speed: 2,000 rpm	0 - 0.2 V★

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)	Α
			 [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle. 	0 - 0.1 V★	EC
10	G	Ignition signal No. 2	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionEngine speed: 2,000 rpm	0 - 0.2 V★	E
			 [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle. 	0 - 0.1 V★	G
11	Y	Ignition signal No. 1	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionEngine speed: 2,000 rpm	0 - 0.2 V★	J K
12	BR	ECM ground	_	PBIB0522E	
13	Р	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	 [Engine is running] Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under on load 	Approximately 5 V★	L N
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped [Engine is running] • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)	С
14	V	Fuel pump relay	[Ignition switch: ON] • For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON [Engine is running] [Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0 V BATTERY VOLTAGE	P
			More than 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	(11 - 14 V)	

		SIS IN CHMATION		
TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
15	0	Throttle control motor relay	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
			[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0 V
16	В	ECM ground	_	_
24	CD.	GR Ignition signal No. 4	 [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle. 	0 - 0.1 V★
21	GR		[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionEngine speed: 2,000 rpm	0 - 0.2 V★
24	BR ECM	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running][Ignition switch: OFF]For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.0 V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
25	Y	EVAP canister purge volume	[Engine is running]Idle speedAccelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V) >> 10.0V/Div 50 ms/Div PBIB0050E
25		control solenoid valve	[Engine is running]Engine speed: About 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine)	Approximately 1 V★ 10.0 V/DW 50 ms/DW PBIB2652E

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)	А	
20		R Fuel injector No. 4 [Engine • Warm	 [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle. 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★ Solution Solution	EC C	
29	К		[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionEngine speed: 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★ → 10.0 V/Div 50 ms/Div[T] PBIB0530E	E F	
		[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle. Fuel injector No. 3 [Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	•	 Warm-up condition Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★ → 10.0 V/Div 50 ms/Div T	G H
30	0 LG Fuel injector No. 3		BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★	J K L		
			• Warm-up c • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse of		BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★ → 10.0 V/Div 50 ms/Div T	M
31	1 O Fuel inje	O Fuel injector No. 2	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★ → 10.0 V/Div 50 ms/Div T PBIB0530E	P	

< ECU [<pre></pre>			
TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
	O.D.	Fuel inicator No. 4	 [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle. 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)* V
32	SB	Fuel injector No. 1	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)* >> 10.0 V/Div 50 ms/Div T PBIB0530E
33	GR	Heated oxygen sensor 2	 [Engine is running] Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0 V
35	W	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	_	_
36	В	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor)	_	_
37	W	Throttle position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
			 [Ignition switch: ON] Engine: Stopped Shift lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed 	Less than 4.75 V
38	R	Throttle position sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
		The same position control in	 [Ignition switch: ON] Engine: Stopped Shift lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed 	More than 0.36 V
39	BR	Refrigerant pressure sensor	 [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Both A/C switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates) 	1.0 - 4.0 V
40	LG	Sensor ground (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	_	_

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
41	Р	Power steering pressure sensor	[Engine is running]Steering wheel: Being turned[Engine is running]	0.5 - 4.0 V
			Steering wheel: Not being turned	0.4 - 0.8 V
42	G	Battery current sensor	[Engine is running] • Battery: Fully charged*1 • Idle speed	Approximately 2.6 - 3.5 V
44	SB	Sensor ground (Battery current sensor)	, <u></u>	_
45	V	A/F sensor 1	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionIdle speed	Approximately 3.1 V
46	Y	Engine coolant temperature sensor	[Engine is running]	Approximately 0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with engine coolant temperature.
47	L	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5 V
48	R	Sensor ground (Power steering pressure sensor)	_	_
49	L	A/F sensor 1	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionIdle speed	Approximately 2.3 V
50	BR	Intake air temperature sensor	[Engine is running]	Approximately 0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.
51	Р	Sensor power supply (Battery current sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5 V
52	W	Sensor ground (Engine coolant temperature sensor)	_	_
55	G	Sensor power supply (Power steering pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5 V
56	В	Sensor ground (Mass air flow sensor/Intake air temperature sensor)	_	_
58	Р	Mass air flow sensor	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0.9 - 1.2 V
Jo	F	IVIASS AII IIUW SCIISUI	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionEngine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.5 - 1.9 V
59	R	Sensor power supply (Camshaft position sensor)	[Ignition switch ON]	Approximately 5 V
60	0	Sensor ground (Crankshaft position sensor)	_	_
61	W	Knock sensor	[Engine is running] Idle speed	Approximately 2.5 V
64	BR	Sensor ground (Camshaft position sensor)	_	_

TEDM				
TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
65	Cra	Crankshaft position sensor	 [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle. 	Approximately 3.0 V★ → SV/Div 1 ms/Div T PBIR0527E
65	G	(POS)	[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	Approximately 3.0 V★
67	Shield	Sensor ground (Knock sensor)	_	_
69	Y	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	 [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle. [Engine is running] Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 	1.0 - 4.0 V★ 1.0 - 4.0 V★ 1.0 - 4.0 V★ 20 ms/Div T PBIB0526E
72	Р	Sensor power supply (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionIdle speed	Approximately 0 V
76	R	Sensor power supply (Crankshaft position sensor)	[Ignition switch ON]	Approximately 5 V
77	R/B	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
78	LG	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	 [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Idle speed [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Engine speed: 2,500 rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V) 7 - 10 V PBIB1790E

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
81	1 R A	R Accelerator pedal position	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.6 - 0.95 V
01	TX.	sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON]Engine: StoppedAccelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
82	GR	Accelerator pedal position	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.3 - 0.45 V
02	GK	sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 2.4 V
83	L	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5 V
84	В	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	_	_
			[Ignition switch: ON] • ASCD steering switch: OFF	Approximately 4 V
		SB ASCD steering switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	Approximately 0 V
85	SB		[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approximately 1 V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approximately 3 V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approximately 2 V
86	W	EVAP control system pressure sensor	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 1.8 - 4.8 V
87	G	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5 V
88	V	Data link connector	_	_
91	SB	Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5 V
92	R	Sensor ground (ASCD steering switch)	_	_
			[Ignition switch: OFF]	0 V
93	W/R	Ignition switch	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
95	Y	Fuel tank temperature sensor	[Engine is running]	Approximately 0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with fuel tank temperature.
96	В	Sensor ground (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	_	_
97	Р	CAN communication line	_	_
98	L	CAN communication line	_	_
100	0	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	_	_

TERMI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
101	O*2		[Ignition switch: ON] • Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)	Approximately 0 V
101	G*3	PNP signal	[Ignition switch: ON] • Shift lever: Except above	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
105	R	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
106	LG	Stop lamp switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0 V
100	LG	Stop ramp switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
107	В	ECM ground	_	_
108	GR	ECM ground	_	_
109	G	EVAP canister vent control valve	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
110	Y	Proko podal position quitab	 [Ignition switch: ON] Brake pedal: Slightly depressed (A/T) Clutch pedal and/or clutch pedal: Slightly depressed (M/T) 	Approximately 0 V
110	Y	Y Brake pedal position switch	 [Ignition switch: ON] Brake pedal: Fully released (A/T) Clutch pedal and brake pedal: Fully released (M/T) 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
111	V	ECM ground	_	_
112	BR	ECM ground	_	_

^{★:} Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Fail-safe Chart

When the DTC listed below is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-sa	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
P0101 P0102 P0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.		
P0117 P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following condition. CONSULT displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.		
		Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT display)	
		Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)	
		Approx. 4 minutes or more after engine starting	80°C (176°F)	
		Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)	
		When the fail-safe system for engining fan operates while engine is rur	ne coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cool- nning.	

^{*1:} Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to <u>PG-4. "How to Handle Battery"</u>.

^{*2:} M/T models

^{*3:} A/T models

D

Е

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P2135	Throttle position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.
P0643	Sensor power supply	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.
P2100 P2103	Throttle control motor relay	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.
P2101	Electric throttle control function	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.
P2118	Throttle control motor	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	(When electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction:) ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.
		(When throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range:) ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.
		(When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:) While the vehicle is being driven, it slows down gradually because of fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in P or N (A/T), neutral position (M/T), and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.

• When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by illuminating MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system.

Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating the fail-safe function.

The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected, and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000008791189

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

0

L

M

Ν

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	 U0101 U1001 CAN communication line P0101 P0102 P0103 Mass air flow sensor P0111 P0112 P0113 P0127 Intake air temperature sensor P0116 P0117 P0118 P0125 Engine coolant temperature sensor P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P1225 P1226 P2135 Throttle position sensor P0128 Thermostat function P0181 P0182 P0183 Fuel tank temperature sensor P0327 P0328 Knock sensor P0335 Crankshaft position sensor (POS) P0340 Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) P0460 P0461 P0462 P0463 Fuel level sensor P0500 Vehicle speed sensor P0605 P0607 ECM P0643 Sensor power supply P0700 TCM P0705 Transmission range switch P0850 Park/neutral position (PNP) switch P1610 - P1615 NATS P1550 P1551 P1552 P1553 P1554 Battery current sensor P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138 Accelerator pedal position sensor
2	 P0031 P0032 A/F sensor 1 heater P0037 P0038 Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater P0075 Intake valve timing control solenoid valve P0130 P0131 P0132 P014C P014D P015A P015B P2096 P2097 A/F sensor 1 P0137 P0138 P0139 Heated oxygen sensor 2 P0441 EVAP control system purge flow monitoring P0443 P0444 P0445 EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve P0447 P0448 EVAP canister vent control valve P0451 P0452 P0453 EVAP control system pressure sensor P0506 P0507 Idle speed control system P0550 Power steering pressure sensor P0603 ECM power supply P0710 P0717 P0720 P0731 P0732 P0733 P0734 P0735 P0740 P0744 P0745 P1730 P1752 P1754 P1757 P1759 P1762 P1764 P1767 P1769 P1772 P1774 A/T related sensors and solenoid valves P1805 Brake switch P2101 Electric throttle control function P2100 P2103 P2118 Electric throttle control actuator
3	 P0011 Intake valve timing control P0171 P0172 Fuel injection system function P0300 - P0304 Misfire P0420 Three way catalyst function P0442 P0456 EVAP control system (SMALL LEAK, VERY SMALL LEAK) P0455 EVAP control system (GROSS LEAK) P1148 Closed loop control P117A Air fuel ratio P1212 TCS communication line P1217 Engine over temperature (OVERHEAT) P050A P050E Cold start control P1564 ASCD steering switch P1572 ASCD brake switch P1574 ASCD vehicle speed sensor P1715 Input speed sensor P2119 Electric throttle control actuator

DTC Index

EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION ITEMS

DT	C*1							Α
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3	ltems (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference	F.C.
U0101	0101	LAST COMM (TCM)	_	1	×	В	EC-150	EC
U1001	1001 ^{*5}	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	_	2	_	_	EC-151	
P0000	0000	NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	_		Flashing ^{*6}	_		С
P0011	0011	INT/V TIM CONT-B1	×	2	×	В	EC-44	D
P0031	0031	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	_	2	×	В	EC-155	
P0032	0032	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	_	2	×	В	EC-155	_
P0037	0037	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	_	2	×	В	EC-158	Е
P0038	0038	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	_	2	×	В	EC-158	
P0075	0075	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	_	2	×	В	EC-161	F
P0101	0101	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT	_	2	×	В	EC-164	
P0102	0102	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT	_	1	×	В	EC-168	
P0103	0103	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT	_	1	×	В	EC-168	G
P0111	0111	IAT SENSOR 1 B1	_	2	×	Α	EC-172	
P0112	0112	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT	_	2	×	В	EC-175	Н
P0113	0113	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT	_	2	×	В	EC-175	
P0116	0116	ECT SEN/CIRC	_	2	×	В	EC-178	
P0117	0117	ECT SEN/CIRC	_	1	×	В	EC-181	
P0118	0118	ECT SEN/CIRC	_	1	×	В	EC-181	
P0122	0122	TP SEN 2/CIRC	_	1	×	В	EC-184	J
P0123	0123	TP SEN 2/CIRC	_	1	×	В	EC-184	J
P0125	0125	ECT SENSOR	_	2	×	В	EC-188	
P0127	0127	IAT SENSOR	_	2	×	В	EC-191	K
P0128	0128	THERMSTAT FNCTN	_	2	×	A (M/T) B (A/T)	EC-194	
P0130	0130	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	_	2	×	Α	EC-197	L
P0131	0131	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	_	2	×	В	EC-201	
P0132	0132	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	_	2	×	В	EC-204	M
P0137	0137	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	Α	EC-207	IVI
P0138	0138	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	Α	EC-211	
P0139	0139	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	Α	EC-217	N
P014C	014C	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	Α	EC-223	
P014D	014D	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	Α	EC-223	
P015A	015A	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	Α	EC-223	0
P015B	015B	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	Α	EC-223	
P0171	0171	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	_	2	×	В	EC-228	Р
P0172	0172	FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	_	2	×	В	EC-233	
P0181	0181	FTT SENSOR	_	2	×	A and B	EC-237	
P0182	0182	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	_	2	×	В	EC-242	
P0183	0183	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	_	2	×	В	EC-242	
P0222	0222	TP SEN 1/CIRC	_	1	×	В	EC-245	

DT		INFORMATION >					[QNZ3DL]
CONSULT		ltems (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference
GST ^{*2}	ECM ^{*3}	(CONSOLT screen terms)				DTC group	
P0223	0223	TP SEN 1/CIRC	_	1	×	В	EC-245
P0300	0300	MULTI CYL MISFIRE	_	1 or 2	×	В	EC-249
P0301	0301	CYL 1 MISFIRE	_	1 or 2	×	В	EC-249
P0302	0302	CYL 2 MISFIRE	_	1 or 2	×	В	EC-249
P0303	0303	CYL 3 MISFIRE	_	1 or 2	×	В	EC-249
P0304	0304	CYL 4 MISFIRE	_	1 or 2	×	В	EC-249
P0327	0327	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	_	2	_	_	EC-255
P0328	0328	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	_	2		_	EC-255
P0335	0335	CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	_	2	×	В	EC-258
P0340	0340	CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	_	2	×	В	EC-262
P0420	0420	TW CATALYST SYS-B1	×	2	×	Α	EC-266
P0441	0441	EVAP PURG FLOW/MON	×	2	×	Α	EC-270
P0442	0442	EVAP SMALL LEAK	×	2	×	Α	EC-275
P0443	0443	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	_	2	×	Α	EC-282
P0444	0444	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	_	2	×	В	EC-287
P0445	0445	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	_	2	×	В	EC-287
P0447	0447	VENT CONTROL VALVE	_	2	×	В	EC-290
P0448	0448	VENT CONTROL VALVE	_	2	×	В	EC-294
P0451	0451	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	_	2	×	Α	EC-298
P0452	0452	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	_	2	×	В	EC-302
P0453	0453	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	_	2	×	В	EC-306
P0455	0455	EVAP GROSS LEAK	_	2	×	А	EC-311
P0456	0456	EVAP VERY SML LEAK	×*7	2	×	Α	EC-318
P0460	0460	FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH	_	2	×	А	EC-326
P0461	0461	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	_	2	×	В	EC-328
P0462	0462	FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	_	2	×	В	EC-330
P0463	0463	FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	_	2	×	В	EC-330
P0500	0500	VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC*8	_	2	×	В	EC-333
P0506	0506	ISC SYSTEM	_	2	×	В	EC-336
P0507	0507	ISC SYSTEM	_	2	×	В	EC-338
P050A	050A	COLD START CONTROL	_	2	×	Α	EC-340
P050E	050E	COLD START CONTROL	_	2	×	Α	EC-340
P0550	0550	PW ST P SEN/CIRC	_	2	_	_	EC-342
P0603	0603	ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT	_	2	×	В	EC-345
P0605	0605	ECM	_	1 or 2	× or —	В	EC-347
P0607	0607	ECM	_	1 (A/T) 2 (M/T)	× (A/T) — (M/T)	B (A/T) — (M/T)	EC-349
P0643	0643	SENSOR POWER/CIRC	_	1	×	В	EC-350
P0700	0700	TRANSMISSION CONT	_	1	×	В	<u>TM-168</u>
P0705	0705	T/M RANGE SENSOR A	_	2	×	В	<u>TM-169</u>
P0710	0710	ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC*9	_	2	×	В	<u>TM-196</u>
P0717	0717	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	_	2	×	В	TM-171

DTO	C*1	14				Dermanont		
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3	ltems (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference	
P0720	0720	OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR*8	_	2	×	В	<u>TM-173</u>	E
P0731	0731	1GR INCORRECT RATIO*8	_	2	×	В	TM-178	
P0732	0732	2GR INCORRECT RATIO*8	_	2	×	В	TM-180	-
P0733	0733	3GR INCORRECT RATIO*8	_	2	×	В	TM-182	-
P0734	0734	4GR INCORRECT RATIO*8	_	2	×	В	<u>TM-184</u>	=
P0735	0735	5GR INCORRECT RATIO*8	_	2	×	В	TM-186	=
P0740	0740	TORQUE CONVERTER	_	2	×	В	TM-188	
P0744	0744	TORQUE CONVERTER	_	2	×	В	<u>TM-190</u>	-
P0745	0745	PC SOLENOID A	_	2	×	В	TM-192	
P0850	0850	P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	_	2	×	В	EC-353	
P1148	1148	CLOSED LOOP-B1	_	1	×	Α	EC-357	-
P117A	117A	AIR FUEL RATIO B1	_	2	×	Α	EC-358	
P1212	1212	TCS/CIRC	_	2	_	_	EC-364	=
P1217	1217	ENG OVER TEMP	_	1	×	В	EC-365	
P1225	1225	CTP LEARNING	_	2	_	_	EC-368	
P1226	1226	CTP LEARNING	_	2	_	_	EC-370	-
P1550	1550	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	_	2	_	_	EC-372	
P1551	1551	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	_	2	_	_	EC-375	
P1552	1552	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	_	2	_	_	EC-375	
P1553	1553	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	_	2	_	_	EC-378	
P1554	1554	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	_	2	_	_	EC-381	•
P1564	1564	ASCD SW	_	1	_	_	EC-384	•
P1572	1572	ASCD BRAKE SW	_	1	_	_	EC-388	•
P1574	1574	ASCD VHL SPD SEN	_	1	_	_	EC-396	•
P1610	1610	LOCK MODE	_	2	_	_	SEC-25	•
P1611	1611	ID DISCORD IMMU-ECM	_	2	_	_	SEC-22	•
P1612	1612	CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	_	2	_	_	SEC-24	
P1614	1614	CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	_	2	_	_	SEC-18	-
P1615	1615	DIFFRENCE OF KEY	_	2	_	_	SEC-21	=
P1715	1715	IN PULY SPEED	_	2	_	_	EC-398	
P1730	1730	INTERLOCK	_	1	×	В	TM-200	
P1752	1752	INPUT CLUTCH SOL	_	1	×	В	TM-204	
P1754	1754	I/C SOLENOID/CIRC	_	1	×	В	TM-204	
P1757	1757	FR BRAKE SOLENOID	_	1	×	В	TM-206	-
P1759	1759	FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC	_	1	×	В	TM-206	
P1762	1762	DRCT CLUTCH SOL	_	1	×	В	TM-208	•
P1764	1764	D/C SOLENOID/CIRC	_	1	×	В	TM-208	-
P1767	1767	HLR CLUTCH SOLENOID	_	1	×	В	TM-210	-
P1769	1769	HLR/C SOL/CIRC	_	1	×	В	TM-210	-
P1772	1772	L C BRAKE SOLENOID	_	1	×	В	TM-212	-
P1774	1774	L C BRAKE SOLENOID	_	1	×	В	TM-214	-

DT	·C*1	- Items				Permanent	
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3	(CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	DTC group*4	Reference
P1805	1805	BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	_	2		_	EC-399
P2096	2096	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1	_	2	×	Α	EC-402
P2097	2097	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1	_	2	×	Α	EC-402
P2100	2100	ETC MOT PWR	_	1	×	В	EC-407
P2101	2101	ETC FUNCTION/CIRC	_	1	×	В	EC-410
P2103	2103	ETC MOT PWR	_	1	×	В	EC-407
P2118	2118	ETC MOT	_	1	×	В	EC-414
P2119	2119	ETC ACTR	_	1	×	В	EC-416
P2122	2122	APP SEN 1/CIRC	_	1	×	В	EC-418
P2123	2123	APP SEN 1/CIRC	_	1	×	В	EC-418
P2127	2127	APP SEN 2/CIRC	_	1	×	В	EC-421
P2128	2128	APP SEN 2/CIRC	_	1	×	В	EC-421
P2135	2135	TP SENSOR	_	1	×	В	EC-425
P2138	2138	APP SENSOR	_	1	×	В	EC-429

^{*1: 1}st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

Test Value and Test Limit

INFOID:0000000009183321

The following is the information specified in Service \$06 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

The test value is a parameter used to determine whether a system/circuit diagnostic test is OK or NG while being monitored by the ECM during self-diagnosis. The test limit is a reference value which is specified as the maximum or minimum value and is compared with the test value being monitored.

These data (test value and test limit) are specified by On Board Monitor ID (OBDMID), Test ID (TID), Unit and Scaling ID and can be displayed on the GST screen.

The items of the test value and test limit will be displayed with GST screen which items are provided by the ECM. (e.g., if bank 2 is not applied on this vehicle, only the items of bank 1 are displayed)

^{*2:} This number is prescribed by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.

^{*3:} In Diagnostic Test Made II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

^{*4:} Refer to EC-132, "Description".

^{*5:} The troubleshooting for this DTC needs CONSULT.

^{*6:} When the ECM is in the mode of displaying SRT status, MIL may flash. For the details, refer to "How to Display SRT Status".

^{*7:} SRT code will not be set if the self-diagnostic result is NG.

^{*8:} When the fail-safe operations for both self-diagnoses occur at the same time, the MIL illuminates.

^{*9:} When erasing this DTC, always use CONSULT or GST.

Item	OBD-	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	li	e and Test mit display)	Description
item	MID		510	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description
			P0131	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0131	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0133	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
		Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 1)	P0133	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
			P2A00 / P2096	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too lean)
			P2A00 / P2097	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too rich)
HO2S	01H		P0130	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
ПО23	υп		P0133	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014C	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014C	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014D	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P014D	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P015A	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P015A	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P015B	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P015B	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1

0

	OBD-			lir	e and Test mit display)	
Item	MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description
			P0138	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for tes cycle
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
	02H	(Bank 1)	P0138	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0139	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0139	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diag nosis
			P0143	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for tes cycle
	03H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 1)	P0144	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0146	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0145	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
		Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P0151	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for tes cycle
			P0151	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for tescycle
			P0150	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
HO2S			P0153	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lear to rich)
			P0153	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich t lean)
			P2A03 / P2098	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (to lean)
	0511		P2A03 / P2099	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (to rich)
	05H	(Bank 2)	P0150	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0153	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequence
			P014E	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014E	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to ric bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to ric bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich t lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich t lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015D	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean trich bank 2 sensor 1

Item	OBD-	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	li	e and Test mit display)	Description
item	MID		DIC	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description
	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P015D	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
06H HO2S 07H			P0158	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0157	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
	06H	(Bank 2)	P0158	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0159	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0159	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis
			P0163	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
	07H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank2)	P0164	H80	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0166	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0165	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
		Three way catalyst function (Bank1)	P0420	80H	01H	O2 storage index
	21H		P0420	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
	2111		P2423	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
CATA-			P2423	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
YST			P0430	80H	01H	O2 storage index
	22H	Three way catalyst function	P0430	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
	2211	(Bank2)	P2424	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2424	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
			P0400	80H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (short term)
			P0400	81H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (long term)
EGR SYSTEM	31H	EGR function	P0400	82H	96H	Low flow faults: Difference between max EGR temp and EGR temp under idling condition
			P0400	83H	96H	Low flow faults: Max EGR temp
			P1402	84H	96H	High Flow Faults: EGR temp increase rate

	ODD			lii	e and Test mit display)	
Item	OBD- MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description
			P0011	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0014	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0011	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
	35H	VVT Monitor (Bank1)	P0014	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
	ээп	VVI WOIIIOI (Baliki)	P100A	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1090	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0011	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
VVT			Advanced: P052A Retarded: P052B	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)
SYSTEM		VVT Monitor (Bank2)	P0021	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0024	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
	36H		P0021	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0024	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
	3011		P100B	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1093	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0021	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
			Advanced: P052C Retarded: P052D	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)
	39H	EVAP control system leak (Cap Off)	P0455	80H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after pull down
	3ВН	EVAP control system leak (Small leak)	P0442	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.04 inch)
EVAP			P0456	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.02 inch)
SYSTEM	3СН	EVAP control system leak (Very small leak)	P0456	81H	FDH	Maximum internal pressure of EVAP system during monitoring
			P0456	82H	FDH	Internal pressure of EVAP system at the end of monitoring
	3DH	Purge flow system	P0441	83H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after vent control valve close

11	OBD-	Self-diagnostic test item	DTO	lir	e and Test nit display)	D isti
Item	MID		DTC	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description
	41H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0031 High Input: P0032	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
O2 SEN- SOR — HEATER	42H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0037 High Input: P0038	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	43H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 1)	P0043	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	45H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0051 High Input: P0052	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	46H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heat- er (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0057 High Input: P0058	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	47H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 2)	P0063	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
		1H Secondary air system	P0411	80H	01H	Secondary air injection system incor- rect flow detected
			Bank1: P0491 Bank2: P0492	81H	01H	Secondary air injection system insufficient flow
			P2445	82H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck off
SEC- OND- ARY AIR	71H		P2448	83H	01H	Secondary air injection system high airflow
74(1741)			Bank1: P2440 Bank2: P2442	84H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2440	85H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2444	86H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck on
			P0171 or P0172	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
	81H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 1)	P0171 or P0172	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
FUEL			P117A	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring
SYSTEM			P0174 or P0175	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
	82H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 2)	P0174 or P0175	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117B	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring

0

Ν

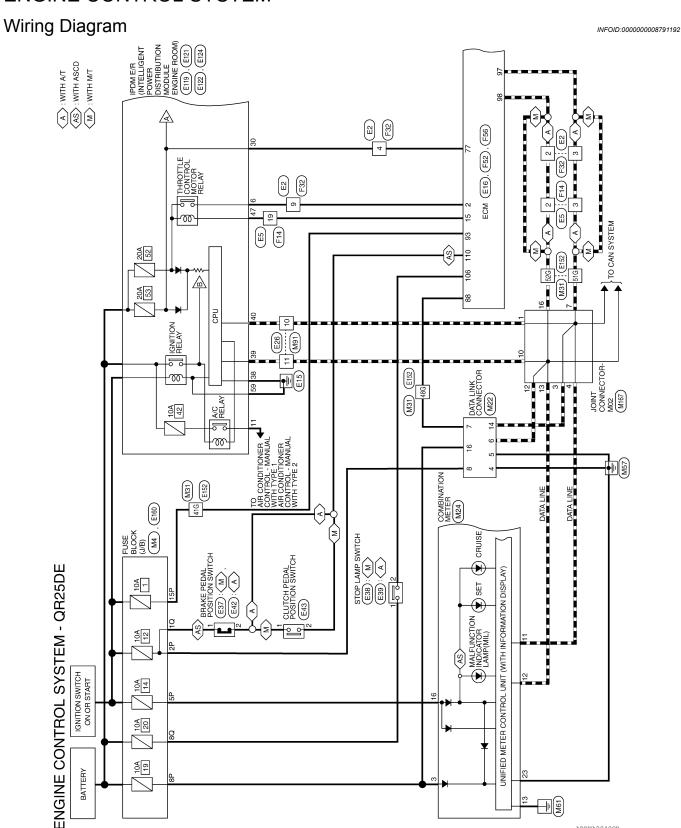
<u> </u>	IAGING	0515 INFORMATION >				[4/1200]
		Self-diagnostic test item		lii	e and Test mit	
Item	OBD- MID		DTC	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description
			P0301	80H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution o the first cylinder
			P0302	81H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution o the second cylinder
			P0303	82H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	83H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	84H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	85H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	86H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	87H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	88H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the multiple cylinders
MICEIDE	A411		P0301	89H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the first cylinder
MISFIRE	A1H	Multiple cylinder misfires	P0302	8AH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	8BH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	8CH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	8DH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	8EH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	8FH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	90H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	91H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution o the single cylinder
			P0300	92H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	93H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the multiple cylinders

	OBD-			li	e and Test mit display)	
Item	MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description
	A2H	No. 1 cylinder misfire	P0301	ОВН	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0301	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
A4H A5H	АЗН	No. 2 cylinder misfire	P0302	ОВН	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0302	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A4H	No. 3 cylinder misfire	P0303	ОВН	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0303	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A5H	No. 4 cylinder misfire	P0304	ОВН	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0304	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
ISFIRE	A6H	No. 5 cylinder misfire	P0305	ОВН	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0305	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A7H	No. 6 cylinder misfire	P0306	ОВН	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0306	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
A	A8H	No. 7 cylinder misfire	P0307	овн	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
		-	P0307	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A9H	No. 8 cylinder misfire	P0308	ОВН	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0308	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles

[QR25DE] < WIRING DIAGRAM >

WIRING DIAGRAM

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM



ABBWA0949GB

EC

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

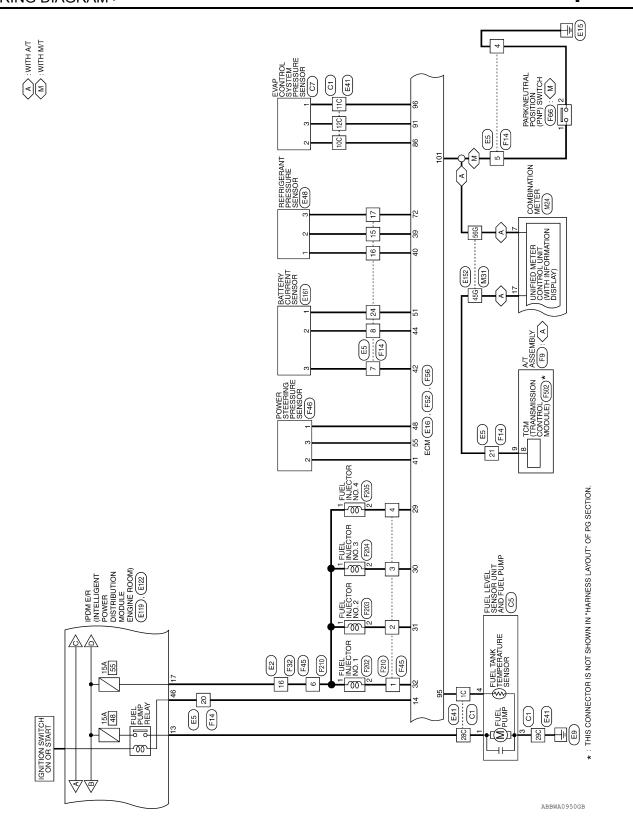
K

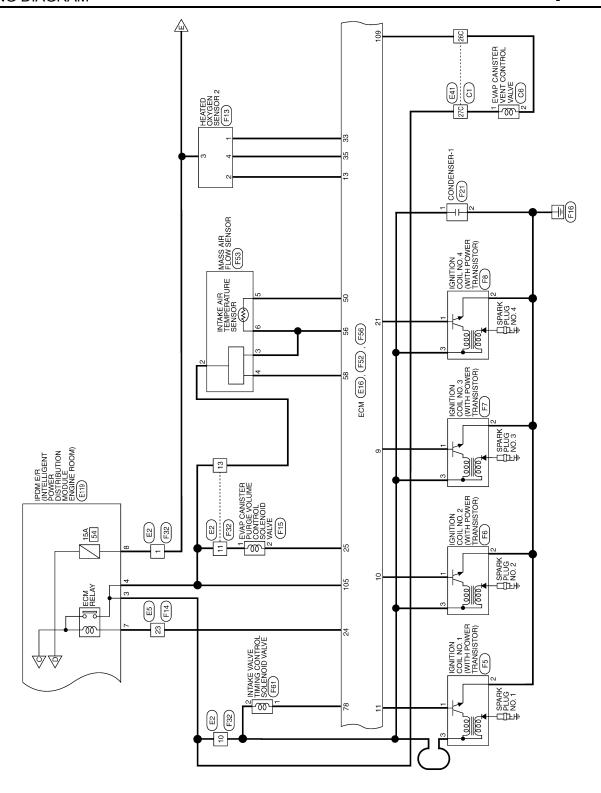
L

M

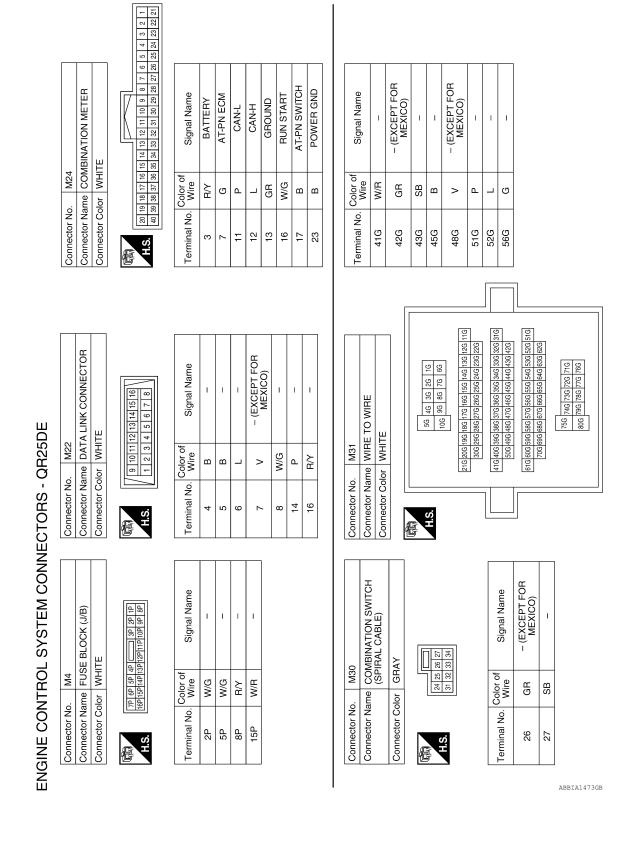
Ν

0





ABBWA0951GB



EC

С

 D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

 \mathbb{N}

Ν

0

Р

57	JOINT CONNECTOR-M02	JE .	,	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10	Signal Name	İ	1	1	1	-	1	1	1	
. M167	_	lor BLUE	-1 ⊢	9 8 20 19 18	Color of Wire	Ь	Ь	Д	Ь	٦	_	_	_	
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color		H.S.	Terminal No.	٦	3	4	7	10	12	13	16	

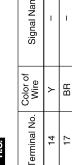
Color of Wire 1 P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P	Signal Name	İ	-	ı	_	I	ı	-	1	
1 1 3 7 7 7 12 12 13 16 16	Color of Wire	Ь	Ь	Ь	Ь	٦	_	٦	Т	
	Terminal No.	٦	3	4	7	10	12	13	16	

Signal Name	- (WITH QR25DE)	– (WITH QR25DE)	1	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	ı	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	ı	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
Color of Wire	ŋ	SB	BR	LG	۵	0	>	æ	BR
Terminal No.	7	8	15	16	17	19	20	21	23

Ф

24

M102	Connector Name COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)	GRAY
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color GRAY



16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8	Signal Name	ı	ı
6 15 14 13 12	Color of Wire	Ь	Γ
	Terminal No.	10	11

Signal Name	-	-	
Color of Wire	Ь	Т	
Terminal No.	10	11	

	E TO WIRE	Ę	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Signal Name	1	1	1	I	
E5	me WIRE	or WHIT	2 3 4 5 14 15 16 17	Color of Wire	٦	Д	В/У	0	
Connector No.	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Color WHITE	Si T	Terminal No.	2	ဇ	4	5	

E2	WIRE TO WIRE	WHITE	
Connector No.	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Color WHITE	

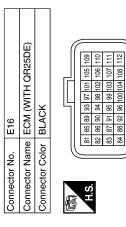
Signal Name	1	ı	I	ı	ı	I	I	ı	1	-	ı
Color of Wire	W/R	_	Ь	B/B	В	>	G	GR	BR	ГG	W/G
Terminal No.	-	2	ဗ	4	5	6	10	11	12	13	16

ABBIA1474GB

Connector No. M91
Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color WHITE

Signal Name	ı	GND-A2	NEUT (WITH M/T)	NEUT (WITH A/T)	1	ı	ı	VB	BRAKE	GND	GND	CDCV	BNCSW	GND	GND
Color of Wire	ı	0	0	σ	ı	-	ı	œ	ГG	В	GR	В	У	>	BR
Terminal No.	66	100	101	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112

Signal Name	ASCD SW	FTPRS	AVCC2	K-LINE	1	ı	AVCC	GNDA ASCDSW	IGNSW	1	¥	GNDA FTPRES	CAN-L	CAN-H
Color of Wire	SB	×	ŋ	>	ı	ı	SB	Œ	W/R	_	>	В	Ь	Г
Terminal No.	85	98	87	88	88	06	91	95	93	94	92	96	26	86



Signal Name	APS1	APS2	AVCC	GND-A
Color of Wire	В	GR	٦	В
Terminal No.	81	82	83	84

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color WHITE	WHITE

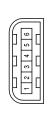
>	>		П	(1)	Ť
Ф	_		Ш	0	c
Ĕ	응			1	٥
Connector Name	Connector Color	Į Į	E	N TINT	ě

3	Signal Name	_	-
8 9 10 11 1	Color of Wire	Ь	7
H.S.	Terminal No.	10	11

Signal Name	1	_
Color of Wire	0	GR
Terminal No.	2	9



Connector No.



Signal Name	– (WITH QR25DE OR FOR MEXICO)	_	-	ı
Color of Wire	G	Γ	В	В
Color of Wire	-	2	3	4

ABBIA1475GB

EC

 D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

Connector No. E37 Connector No. E38 Connector Name SWITCH (WITH M/T) Connector Name STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH M/T) Connector Color BRAKE PEDAL POSITION Connector Name STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH M/T) Connector Color BLACK Language Language Language Terminal No. Wire Signal Name 1 Wig Signal Name
AKE PEDAL POSITION TITCH (WITH M/T) OWN Signal Name
Connector No. E37 Connector Name BRA Sonnector Color BRC H.S. Terminal No. Color of Wire 1 W/G

	BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH (WITH A/T)	BROWN		Signal Name	ı	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
. E42				Color of Wire	W/G	>
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	原 H.S.	Terminal No.	1	2

Signal Name	I	_	ı	I	_	_	I	_
Color of Wire	¥	W	В	BR	В	W	Ж	В
Terminal No.	10	10C	110	13C	39C	27C	28C	29C

	WIRE TO WIRE		100 100
-	RE TO	BLACK	19C 20C 28C 22C 28C 23C 28C 23C 28C 23C 28C 23C 28C 23C 28C 23C 28C 23C 28C
E41	⋝	ВГ	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1
ctor No.	ctor Name	ctor Color	[] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []

ABBIA1476GB

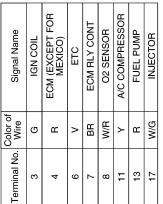
Р

0

Revision: December 2012 EC-101 2013 Frontier

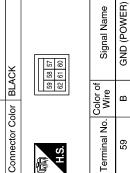
Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	Connector Name POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color WHITE	WHITE













E122

Connector No.

Connector Color WHITE

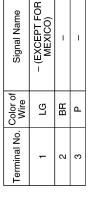
Connector Name



Signal Name	GND (SIGNAL)	CAN-H	CAN-L	FUEL PUMP RLY CONT	ETC RLY CONT (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
Color of Wire	В	_	۵	>	0
erminal No.	38	39	40	46	47

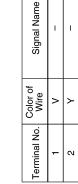




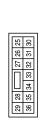


	но <u>-</u>		
E43	CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH	BLUE	
Connector No.	Connector Name CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWIT	Connector Color BLUE	





E121	Connector Name POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)	BROWN	
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color BROWN	



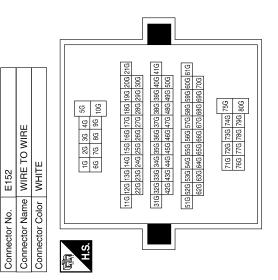


30 R/B ECM B,
Terminal No. Wire Signal N

ABBIA1477GB

]							
90	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)	ITE		20 10	ed/dedad/4d		Signal Name		-	1
E160	me FU	lor WHITE		8 8	2/120		Color of	0	W/G	B/B
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	Į ģ	E	H.S.		Terminal No. Wire		1Q	Ç
			_							
au	2		FOR			FOR)				

Signal Name	-	- (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	ı	I	- (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	ı	ı	_
Color of Wire	W/R	GR	SB	В	٨	Ь	Г	G
Terminal No. Wire	41G	42G	43G	45G	48G	51G	52G	56G



	_						Г
	IGNITION COIL NO. 2 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)	AY		Signal Name	I	-	1
9 E		or GRAY		Color of Wire	G	В	-
Connector No.	Sonnector Name	Connector Color	郁 H.S.	erminal No.	-	2	٣

Connector No.	F5	
Connector Name		IGNITION COIL NO. 1 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	lor GRAY	AY
原列 H.S.		
Terminal No. Wire	Color of Wire	Signal Name
-	>	ı
2	8	ı

σ

က

Connector No.). E161	-
Connector Name		BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR
Connector Color		BLACK
H.S.		<u> </u>
Terminal No. Wire	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Ь	ı
7	SB	– (WITH QR25DE)
ဗ	g	- (WITH QR25DE)

ABBIA1478GB

Α

EC

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

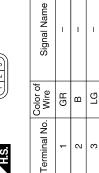
Ν

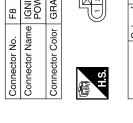
0

Connector No.	. F9	
Connector Name		A/T ASSEMBLY
Connector Color		GREEN
H.S.	4 6 0	8 9 7 N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	~	ı

	A/T ASSEMBLY	GREEN	3 2 1	Signal Nam	1
			2 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Color of Wire	а
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	际 H.S.	Terminal No.	σ

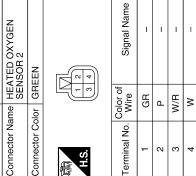
onnector No.	F8
onnector Name	onnector Name IGNITION COIL NO. 4 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
onnector Color GRAY	GRAY



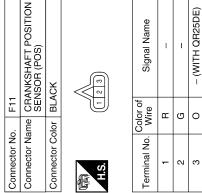


	IGNITION COIL NO. 3 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)	/ 4		Signal Name	ı	I	ı
. F7	me IGN POV	lor GR/		Color of Wire	٦	В	g
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color GRAY	原 H.S.	Terminal No.	-	2	6





connector No.	F11
connector Name	onnector Name CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)
onnector Color BLACK	BLACK



ABBIA1479GB

	Α
	\neg

 D

Е

F

Н

K

L

G

J

M

Ν

0

Р

Connector No.). F15	
Connector Name		EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (WITH QR25DE)
Connector Color GRAY	olor GRA	>
H.S.		(a)
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
-	GR	ı
~	>	ı

Signal Name	- (WITH QR25DE)	- (WITH QR25DE)	I	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	ı	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	_	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	
Color of Wire	ŋ	SB	BR	ГС	۵	0	>	В	BR	Ь	
No.											

19

23

24

16

7 8 15

TO WIRE 11 14 13 2 1 1 16 15 14 13 2 1 1 18 17 16 15 14 13 13 2 1 1 1 16 15 14 13 13 1 1 1 16 15 14 13 13 1 1 1 16 15 14 13 13 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
F14 NHITE NHITE 22 21 20 19 8 7 7 10 10 9 8 1 7 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	В/У	0
Connector No. Connector Color Color	4	2

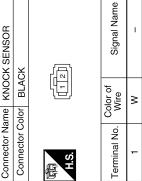
Connector No. F23	Connector Name CAMS	Connector Color BLACK	H.S.	Terminal No. Wire	د
	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)			Signal Name	1

BB >

0 0

	CONDENSER-1	Ξ.		Signal Name	-	-
F21		WHITE	-2	Color of Wire	M	В
ċ	me	olor		o ·		
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	H.S.	Terminal No.	1	2

F18	Connector Name KNOCK SENSOR	BLACK	
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color BLACK	



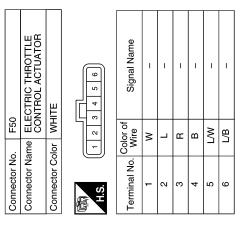
ABBIA1	480

SHIELD

		WIRE TO WIRE	BLACK	,	4	Signal Name	1	1	_	ı	ı
f	, F45			7		Color of Wire	SB	0	ГG	Я	S/W
	Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color		H.S.	Terminal No.	-	2	8	4	y

	WIRE TO WIRE	WHITE	4 3 2 1 13 12 11 10 9 8		Signal Name	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	1	1	-	ı
. F32			7 6 5 4		Color of Wire	W/B	_	_	B/B	В	>	σ	GR	BB	LG	W/G
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color		i ci	Terminal No.	-	2	က	4	2	6	10	#	12	13	16

	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR	,		Signal Name	_	– (WITH QR25DE)
F24		or GRAY		Color of Wire	У	Μ
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	原本 H.S.	Terminal No.	1	2



	POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR	BLACK	2 3	Signal Name	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	ı	I
. F46		_		Color of Wire	В	Ь	g
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	原 S.H	Terminal No.	-	2	3

ABBIA1481GB

EC

С

 D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

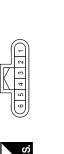
 \mathbb{N}

Ν

0

ABBIA1482GB

Connector No.	F53
Connector Name	Connector Name MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR
Connector Color BLACK	BLACK
	6 5 4 3 2 1



Signal Name	I	I	ı	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	- (WITH QR25DE)	1
Color of Wire	1	ГG	В	۵	BR	В
Terminal No. Wire	-	2	က	4	5	9

Signal Name	I	I	ı	I	IGN #4	ı	ı	SSOFF	EVAP	I	ı	ı	INJ #4	INJ #3	INJ #2	INU #1
Color of Wire	1	1	1	1	GR	1	1	BR	>	ı	1	1	Ж	ГG	0	SB
Terminal No.	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

F52	Connector Name ECM (WITH QR25DE)	GRAY	
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color GRAY	



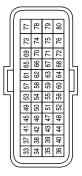
72	Ш	Ш	
œ	Γ	_	
4			
)		
_			

Signal Name	I	VMOT	ı	AF-H1 (FR)	MOTOR 1	MOTOR 2	ı	I	IGN #3	IGN #2	IGN #1	GND	O2HRR	FPR	MOTRLY	GND
Color of Wire	-	>	ı	\	L/B	Γ/M	-	_	_	g	>	BR	Д	۸	0	В
Terminal No.	-	2	က	4	5	9	7	8	6	10	=	12	13	14	15	16

Signal Name	_	ı
Color of Wire	-	I
Terminal No.	6/	80

Signal Name	AVCC1 CURSEN	GNDA TW	Ι	I	AVCC (PSPRESS)	QA-GNDA TA1	_	QA+	AVCC1 PHASE#1	GND POS	KNK 1	-	ı	GND PHASE#1	SOA	-	GNDA KNK1	-	PHASE	-	-	AVCC (PDPRES)	-	-	-	AVCC2 POS	BATT	a)T/\
Color of Wire	Д	>	ı	ı	g	В	-	۵	Œ	0	≥	1	ı	BR	១	-	SHIELD	-	У	1	1	Ь	1	ı	1	В	B/B	_ _
Terminal No.	51	52	23	54	55	99	29	58	69	09	61	62	63	64	99	99	29	89	69	70	1.4	72	73	74	22	92	22	78



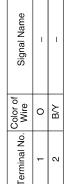


Signal Name	O2SRR	1	GND-02	GND-A2	TPS 1	TPS 2	PDPRESS	GNDA PDPRES	PSPRES	CURSEN	1	GND-A	AF-UN1 (FR)	MΤ	AVCC2	GNDA PSPRES	AF-IA1 (FR)	TA
Color of Wire	GR	1	8	В	Α	œ	BB	r _G	۵	В	ı	SB	>	>	٦	В	٦	BB
Terminal No.	33	34	35	98	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	20

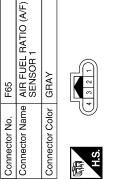
ABBIA1483GB

Connector No.	F66
Connector Name	Connector Name PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH
Connector Color BLACK	BLACK
H.S.	

Signal Name	_	ı	
Color of Wire	0	В/У	
inal No.	1	2	



Connector Co	是 H.S.	Terminal No.	1	2	
		Vame			





	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	GREEN	Signal Name	_	
9			Color of Wire	ГG	٥
Stor No.	stor Name	tor Color	al No.		

Signal Name	1	ı	-	-	
Color of Wire	^	٦	٨	W/R	
Ferminal No. Color of Wire	1	2	3	4	

Signal Name	-	I	
Color of Wire	ГG	В	
erminal No.	1	2	

Connector No.	. F204	
Connector Name		FUEL INJECTOR NO. 3
Connector Color	lor GRAY	,
H.S.		[
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
-	M/G	_
2	^	-

Connector No.		F203	
Connector Name		FUEL INJECTOR NO. 2	
Connector Color		GRAY	
语.S.			
Ferminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name	
1	W/G	1	
٥	С	ı	

FUEL INJECTOR NO. 1
GRAY

ABBIA1484GB

EC

Α

C

 D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

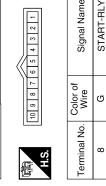
L

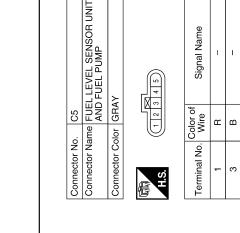
M

Ν

0

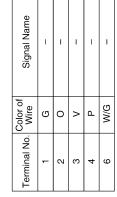
Connector No.). F502	
Connector Name		TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color GRAY	olor GRA	,
(南) H.S.	7 8 8 7	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
α	יי	VIALTARY





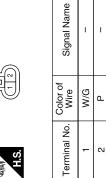
>



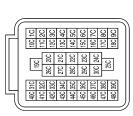


Signal Name	ı	_	ı	I	_	ı	I	_
Color of Wire	Y	W	В	SB	В	M	В	В
Terminal No. Wire	10	10C	110	12C	39C	57C	28C	29C

F205	Connector Name FUEL INJECTOR NO. 4	GRAY	
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color GRAY	



:	
Connector No.	C1
Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color BLACK	BLACK





ABBIA1485GB

Connector Name EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Connector Name | EVAP CANISTER VENT | CONTROL VALVE

ဗ္ပ

Connector No.

Connector Color BLACK

Connector No.

Connector Color GRAY

Signal Name

Color of Wire

Terminal No.

Signal Name

Color of Wire

Terminal No.

≷ g

N

SB _ ≥

> Ø က

EC

Α

C

 D

F

G

Н

J

L

0

Р

Е

Κ

M

Ν

EC-111

Revision: December 2012

ABBIA1556GB

BASIC INSPECTION

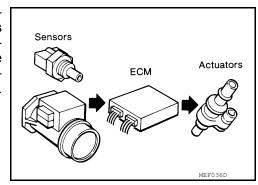
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Trouble Diagnosis Introduction

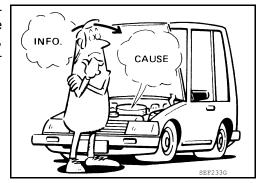
INFOID:0000000008791193

INTRODUCTION

The engine has an ECM to control major systems such as fuel control, ignition control, idle air control system, etc. The ECM accepts input signals from sensors and instantly drives actuators. It is essential that both input and output signals are proper and stable. At the same time, it is important that there are no malfunctions such as vacuum leaks, fouled spark plugs, or other malfunctions with the engine.



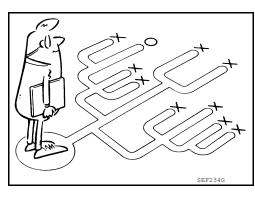
It is much more difficult to diagnose an incident that occurs intermittently rather than continuously. Most intermittent incidents are caused by poor electric connections or improper wiring. In this case, careful checking of suspected circuits may help prevent the replacement of good parts.



A visual check only may not find the cause of the incidents. A road test with CONSULT (or GST) or a circuit tester connected should be performed. Follow the WORK FLOW on "WORK FLOW".

Before undertaking actual checks, take a few minutes to talk with a customer who approaches with a driveability complaint. The customer can supply good information about such incidents, especially intermittent ones. Find out what symptoms are present and under what conditions they occur. A DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET like the example on "Worksheet Sample" should be used.

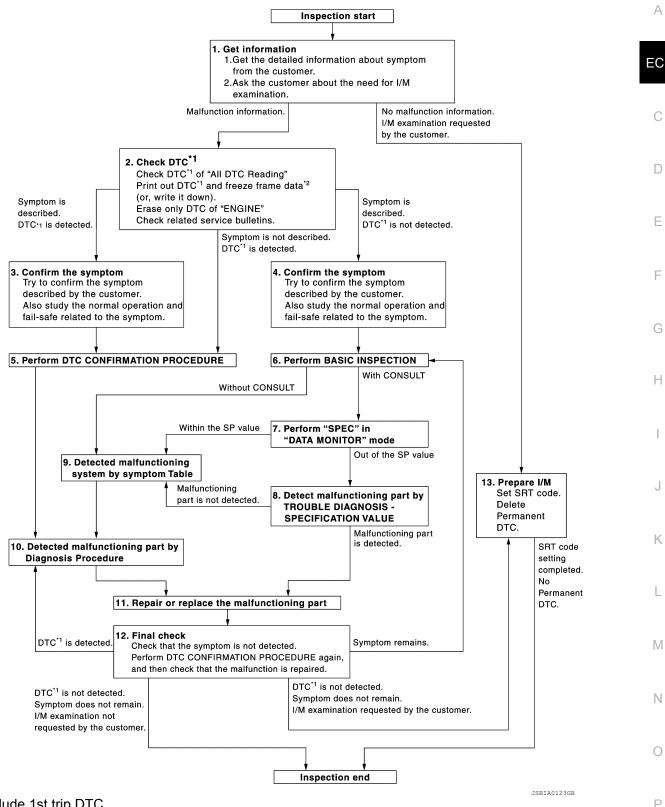
Start your diagnosis by looking for conventional malfunctions first. This will help troubleshoot driveability malfunctions on an electronically controlled engine vehicle.



WORK FLOW

Overall Sequence

[QR25DE]



*1: Include 1st trip DTC.

*2: Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

Detailed Flow

.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

- Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET".
- Ask if the customer requests I/M examination.

Malfunction information, obtained>>GO TO 2.

No malfunction information, but a request for I/M examination>>GO TO 13.

2.check dtc

- 1. Check DTC of "ALL DTC Reading".
- 2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
- Record DTC and freeze frame data. (Print them out with CONSULT or GST.)
- Erase DTC. (Refer to <u>EC-82</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>".)
- Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer. (Symptom Matrix Chart is useful. Refer to EC-461, "Symptom Matrix Chart".)
- Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described and any DTCs detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not displayed>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 5.

3.confirm the symptom

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer (except MIL ON).

Also study the normal operation and fail safe related to symptom. Refer to <u>EC-465</u>, "Fuel Cut Control (at No <u>Load and High Engine Speed)"</u> and <u>EC-80</u>, "Fail-safe Chart".

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Also study the normal operation and fail safe related to symptom. Refer to <u>EC-465</u>, "Fuel Cut Control (at No Load and High Engine Speed)" and <u>EC-80</u>, "Fail-safe Chart".

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for the displayed DTC, and then make sure that DTC is detected again. If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to <u>EC-81</u>. "<u>DTC Inspection Priority Chart"</u> and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Overall Function Check if DTC Confirmation Procedure is not included on Service Manual. This
 simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.
 If the result of Overall Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC Confirmation
 Procedure.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Check according to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

O.PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform EC-117, "Basic Inspection".

With CONSULT>>GO TO 7. Without CONSULT>>GO TO 9.

7. PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE

With CONSULT

Make sure that "MAS A/F SE-B1", "B/FUEL SCHDL", and "A/F ALPHA-B1" are within the SP value using "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode using CONSULT. Refer to EC-138, "Description".

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >	[QR25DE]
Are they within the SP value?	
YES >> GO TO 9. NO >> GO TO 8.	
8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE	
Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-138. "Diagnosis Procedure".	
s a malfunctioning part detected?	
YES >> GO TO 11. NO >> GO TO 9.	
DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART	
Detect malfunctioning system according to <u>EC-461</u> , " <u>Symptom Matrix Chart</u> " based on the confinence 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptoms.	rmed symptom
>> GO TO 10.	
0.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	
nspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.	
The Diagnostic Procedure in EC section described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit of the circuit check in the Diagnostic Procedure. For details, refer to Circuit In 16, "How to Check Terminal". In a malfunctioning part detected?	
YES >> GO TO 11.	
 NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related ECM termina SULT. Refer to EC-68, "CONSULT Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode", EC-7">EC-7" nal and Reference Value" 	
1.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART	
 Repair or replace the malfunctioning part. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure again after repament. 	nir and replace-
check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it, refer to <u>EC-82, "DTC Index"</u> .	
>> GO TO 12.	
2. FINAL CHECK	
When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Overall Function	n Check again,
nd then make sure that the malfunction have been completely repaired. When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, a nat the symptom is not detected.	and make sure
DTC detected and does symptom remain?	
YES-1 (DTC is detected)>>GO TO 10.	
YES-2 (Symptom remains)>>GO TO 6. NO-1 (No request for I/M examination from the customer)>>Before returning the vehicle to	the customer,
always erase unnecessary DTC in ECM and TCM (Transmission Control Module).	,
NO-2 (I/M examination, requested from the customer)>>GO TO 13. 3.PREPARE FOR I/M EXAMINATION	
. Set SRT codes. Refer to <u>EC-126</u> , " <u>Description</u> ".	
Erase permanent DTCs. Refer to <u>EC-132</u> , " <u>Description"</u> .	
>> INSPECTION END	
DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET	
escription	

Revision: December 2012 EC-115 2013 Frontier

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION > [QR25DE]

There are many operating conditions that lead to the malfunction of engine components. A good grasp of such conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate.

In general, each customer feels differently about an incident. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.

Utilize a diagnostic worksheet like the one on the next page in order to organize all the information for troubleshooting.

Some conditions may cause the MIL to come on steady or blink, and DTC to be detected. Examples:

- · Vehicle ran out of fuel, which caused the engine to misfire.
- Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on, allowing fuel to evaporate into the atmosphere.

KEY POINTS

WHAT Vehicle & engine model
WHEN Date, Frequencies
WHERE..... Road conditions
HOW Operating conditions,
Weather conditions,
Symptoms

SEF9071.

Worksheet Sample

Engine # Trans. Mileage Incident Date	Customer name MR/MS Model &		Model & Year	VIN	
Fuel and fuel filler cap Vehicle ran out of fuel causing misfire Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on. Impossible to start No combustion Partial combustion Partial combustion affected by throttle position Partial combustion NOT affected by throttle position Possible but hard to start Others [Idling No fast idle Unstable High idle Low idle Others [Driveability Stumble Surge Knock Lack of power Intake backfire Exhaust backfire Others [Othe	Engine #	ngine # Trans. Mileage		Mileage	
Startability	Incident Date		Manuf. Date	In Service Date	
Symptoms Startability Partial combustion affected by throttle position Partial combustion NOT affected by throttle position Possible but hard to start Others [No fast idle Unstable High idle Low idle Others [Stumble Surge Knock Lack of power Intake backfire Exhaust backfire Others [At the time of start While idling	I FIIEL and THELTHIER can		screwed on.		
Symptoms Idling		☐ Startability	☐ Partial combustion affected by throttle position ☐ Partial combustion NOT affected by throttle position		
☐ Driveability ☐ Stumble ☐ Surge ☐ Knock ☐ Lack of power ☐ Intake backfire ☐ Exhaust backfire ☐ Others [☐ At the time of start ☐ While idling	Symptoms	☐ Idling		ligh idle ☐ Low idle	
	,,,,	☐ Driveability	☐ Intake backfire ☐ Exhaust backfi	<u> </u>	
☐ Engine stall ☐ While accelerating ☐ While decelerating ☐ Just after stopping ☐ While loading		☐ Engine stall	☐ While accelerating ☐ While dece	lerating	
Incident occurrence	Incident occu	☐ In the daytime			
Frequency	ditions				
Weather conditions	Weather conditions		☐ Not affected		
Weather ☐ Fine ☐ Raining ☐ Snowing ☐ Others []		Weather	☐ Fine ☐ Raining ☐ Snowing ☐ Others []		
Temperature	Temperature		☐ Hot ☐ Warm ☐ Cool ☐	Cold ☐ Humid °F	
☐ Cold ☐ During warm-up ☐ After warm-up		☐ Cold ☐ During warm-up ☐ After warm-up		After warm-up	
Engine conditions Engine speed 0 2,000 4,000 6,000 8,000 rpm			4,000 6,000 8,000 rpm		
Road conditions	Road conditions		☐ In town ☐ In suburbs ☐ Hig	hway	
Driving conditions Not affected	Driving conditions		☐ At starting ☐ While idling ☐ At racing ☐ While accelerating ☐ While cruising ☐ While decelerating ☐ While turning (RH/LH) Vehicle speed ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐		
Malfunction indicator lamp □ Turned on □ Not turned on	Malfunction indicator lamp				

MTBL0017

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

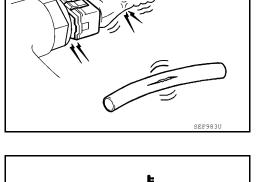
< BASIC INSPECTION > [QR25DE]

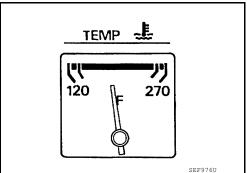
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

Basic Inspection

1. INSPECTION START

- 1. Check service records for any recent repairs that may indicate a related malfunction, or a current need for scheduled maintenance.
- 2. Open engine hood and check the following:
- Harness connectors for improper connections
- Wiring harness for improper connections, pinches and cut
- Vacuum hoses for splits, kinks and improper connections
- Hoses and ducts for leakage
- Air cleaner clogging
- Gasket
- 3. Check that electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.
- Headlamp switch is OFF.
- Air conditioner switch is OFF.
- Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.
- 4. Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points to the middle of gauge. Ensure engine stays below 1,000 rpm.

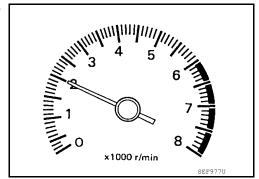




- 5. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
- 6. Make sure that no DTC is displayed with CONSULT or GST.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> GO TO 2.



2. REPAIR OR REPLACE

Repair or replace components as necessary according to corresponding Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED

(P)With CONSULT

1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.

EC

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

1

Κ

L

M

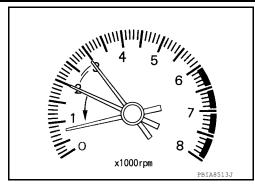
Ν

0

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION > [QR25DE]

2. Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.



3. Read idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. Refer to <u>EC-121, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".</u>

M/T: 625 \pm 50 rpm (in Neutral position) A/T: 700 \pm 50 rpm (in P or N position)

⋈ Without CONSULT

- 1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
- 2. Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.
- 3. Check idle speed. Refer to EC-121, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

M/T: 625 \pm 50 rpm (in Neutral position) A/T: 700 \pm 50 rpm (in P or N position)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10. NG >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

- Stop engine.
- Perform EC-123, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".

>> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".

>> GO TO 6.

6. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 7.

No >> 1. Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.

2. GO TO 4.

7. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Read idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. Refer to <u>EC-121, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".</u>

M/T: 625 \pm 50 rpm (in Neutral position) A/T: 700 \pm 50 rpm (in P or N position)

⋈ Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

2. Check idle speed. Refer to EC-121, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

M/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position) A/T: 700 \pm 50 rpm (in P or N position)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10. NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to EC-262, "Component Description".
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to EC-258, "Component Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> 1. Repair or replace.

2. GO TO 4.

9. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

- Substitute with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of the incident, although this is rare.)
- 2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to EC-121, "Procedure After Replacing ECM".

>> GO TO 4.

10.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

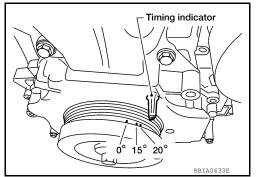
Run engine at idle.

Check ignition timing with a timing light. Refer to EC-121, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

> M/T: $15 \pm 5^{\circ}$ BTDC (in Neutral position) A/T: $15 \pm 5^{\circ}$ BTDC (in P or N position)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19. NG >> GO TO 11.



11. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Stop engine.

Perform EC-123, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".

>> GO TO 12.

12. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".

>> GO TO 13.

Revision: December 2012

13. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

Α

EC

D

Е

M

Ν

0

Р

2013 Frontier

< BASIC INSPECTION > [QR25DE]

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 14.

No >> 1. Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.

2. GO TO 4.

14. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

(P) With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

Read idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. Refer to <u>EC-121, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check"</u>.

M/T: 625 \pm 50 rpm (in Neutral position) A/T: 700 \pm 50 rpm (in P or N position)

(X) Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

2. Check idle speed. Refer to EC-121, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

M/T: 625 \pm 50 rpm (in Neutral position) A/T: 700 \pm 50 rpm (in P or N position)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15. NG >> GO TO 17.

15. CHECK IGNITION TIMING AGAIN

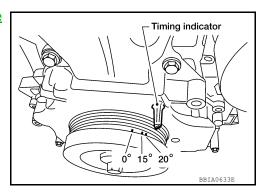
1. Run engine at idle.

2. Check ignition timing with a timing light. Refer to <u>EC-121</u>, "Idle <u>Speed and Ignition Timing Check"</u>.

M/T: 15 \pm 5° BTDC (in Neutral position) A/T: 15 \pm 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19. NG >> GO TO 16.



16. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check timing chain installation. Refer to EM-46, "Removal and Installation".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.

NG >> 1. Repair the timing chain installation.

2. GO TO 4.

17. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to EC-262, "Component Description".
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to EC-258, "Component Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.

NG >> 1. Repair or replace.

2. GO TO 4.

18. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

 Substitute another known-good ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of the incident, although this is rare)

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION > [QR25DE]

2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to EC-121, "Procedure After Replacing ECM".

>> GO TO 4.

19. INSPECTION END

EC

D

Е

Н

K

M

Ν

Р

Α

Did you replace ECM, referring this Basic Inspection procedure?

Yes or No

Yes >> 1. Perform <u>EC-123</u>, "VIN Registration".

2. INSPECTION END

No >> INSPECTION END

Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check

INFOID:0000000008791195

IDLE SPEED

(P) With CONSULT

Check idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

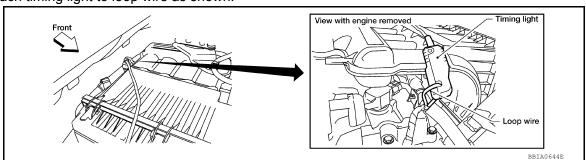
With GST

Check idle speed in Service \$01 with GST.

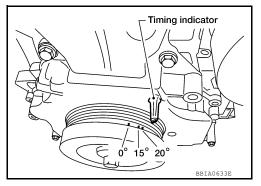
IGNITION TIMING

Any of following two methods may be used.

1. Attach timing light to loop wire as shown.



2. Check ignition timing.



Procedure After Replacing ECM

INFOID:0000000008791196

DESCRIPTION

When replacing ECM, the following procedure must be performed. (For details, refer to OPERATION PROCEDURE.)

PROGRAMMING OPERATION

NOTE:

After replacing with a blank ECM, programming is required to write ECM information. Be sure to follow the procedure to perform the programming.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION > [QR25DE]

1. CHECK ECM PART NUMBER

Check ECM part number to see whether it is blank ECM or not.

NOTE:

- Part number of blank ECM is 23703 xxxxx.
- Check the part number when ordering ECM or with the one included in the label on the container box.

Is the ECM a blank ECM?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

2. SAVE ECM PART NUMBER

Read out the part number from the old ECM and save the number, following the programming instructions. Refer to "CONSULT Operation Manual".

NOTE:

- The ECM part number is saved in CONSULT.
- Even when ECM part number is not saved in CONSULT, go to 3.

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM ECM PROGRAMMING

After replacing ECM, perform the ECM programming. Refer to "CONSULT Operation Manual".

NOTE:

During programming, maintain the following conditions:

- · Ignition switch: ON
- · Electric load: OFF
- · Brake pedal: Not depressed
- Battery voltage: 12 13.5 V (Be sure to check the value of battery voltage by selecting "BATTERY VOLT" in "Data monitor" of CONSULT.)

>> GO TO 5.

4.REPLACE ECM

Replace ECM.

>> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM INITIALIZATION OF NVIS (NATS) SYSTEM AND REGISTRATION OF ALL NVIS (NATS) IGNITION KEY IDS

Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to SEC-3, "Work Flow".

>> GO TO 6.

6. PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

Perform VIN REGISTRATION. Refer to EC-123, "VIN Registration".

>> GO TO 7.

1. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Perform accelerator pedal released position learning. Refer to <u>EC-123, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"</u>.

>> GO TO 8.

8. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT [QR25DE] < BASIC INSPECTION > >> GO TO 9. Α 9. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING Perform idle air volume learning. Refer to EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning". EC >> END VIN Registration INFOID:0000000008791197 DESCRIPTION VIN Registration is an operation to registering VIN in ECM. It must be performed each time ECM is replaced. D NOTE: Accurate VIN which is registered in ECM may be required for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M). **OPERATION PROCEDURE** Е (P) With CONSULT Check the VIN of the vehicle and note it. Refer to <u>EC-123</u>, "VIN Registration". Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped. 3. Select "VIN REGISTRATION" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode. Follow the instruction of CONSULT display. Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning INFOID:0000000008791198 **DESCRIPTION** Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning is an operation to learn the fully released position of the accelerator pedal by monitoring the accelerator pedal position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time the harness connector of the accelerator pedal position sensor or ECM is disconnected. OPERATION PROCEDURE 1. Make sure that accelerator pedal is fully released. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds. 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning INFOID:0000000008791199 DESCRIPTION Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully closed position of the throttle valve by monitoring the throttle position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time the harness connector of the electric throttle control actuator or ECM is disconnected or electric throttle control actuator inside is cleaned. OPERATION PROCEDURE N (P)With CONSULT 1. Turn ignition switch ON. Select "CLSD THL POS LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

- Follow the instructions on the CONSULT display.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

Р

♥Without CONSULT

Start the engine.

NOTE:

Engine coolant temperature is 25°C (77°F) or less before engine starts.

Warm up the engine.

NOTE:

Raise engine coolant temperature until it reaches 65°C (149°F) or more.

Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

EC-123 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION > [QR25DE]

Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

Idle Air Volume Learning

INFOID:0000000008791200

DESCRIPTION

Idle Air Volume Learning is an operation to learn the idle air volume that keeps each engine within the specific range. It must be performed under of the following conditions:

- Each time electric throttle control actuator or ECM is replaced.
- Idle speed or ignition timing is out of specification.

PREPARATION

Before performing Idle Air Volume Learning, make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied. Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.

- Battery voltage: More than 12.9V (At idle)
- Engine coolant temperature: 70 95°C (158 212°F)
- Selector lever position: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)
- Electric load switch: OFF

(Air conditioner, headlamp)

On vehicles equipped with daytime light systems, if the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the headlamp will not be illuminated.

- Steering wheel: Neutral (Straight-ahead position)
- Vehicle speed: Stopped
- · Transmission: Warmed-up
- A/T models
- With CONSULT: Drive vehicle until "ATF TEMP SE 1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "A/T" system indicates less than 0.9V.
- Without CONSULT: Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.
- M/T models: Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Perform EC-123, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
- 2. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Check that all items listed under the topic PREPARATION (previously mentioned) are in good order.
- 5. Select "IDLE AIR VOL LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
- 6. Touch "START" and wait 20 seconds.
- Make sure that "CMPLT" is displayed on CONSULT screen. If "CMPLT" is not displayed, Idle Air Volume Learning will not be carried out successfully. In this case, find the cause of the incident by referring to the DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE below.
- Rev up the engine two or three times and make sure that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications. Refer to <u>EC-121</u>, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Idle speed	M/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position) A/T: 700 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	M/T: 15 \pm 5° BTDC (in Neutral position) A/T: 15 \pm 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

N Without CONSULT

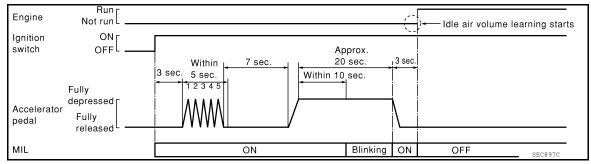
NOTE:

- · It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
- Perform <u>EC-123</u>, "Accelerator <u>Pedal Released Position Learning"</u>.
- Perform <u>EC-123</u>, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION > [QR25DE]

- Check that all items listed under the topic PREPARATION (previously mentioned) are in good order.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 6. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
- 7. Repeat the following procedure quickly 5 times within 5 seconds.
- a. Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
- b. Fully release the accelerator pedal.
- Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal for approx. 20 seconds until the MIL stops blinking and turns ON.
- 9. Fully release the accelerator pedal within 3 seconds after the MIL turns ON.
- 10. Start engine and let it idle.
- 11. Wait 20 seconds.



12. Rev up the engine two or three times and make sure that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications. Refer to EC-121, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Idle speed	M/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position) A/T: 700 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	M/T: $15 \pm 5^{\circ}$ BTDC (in Neutral position) A/T: $15 \pm 5^{\circ}$ BTDC (in P or N position)

13. If idle speed and ignition timing are not within the specification, Idle Air Volume Learning will not be carried out successfully. In this case, find the cause of the incident by referring to the DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE below.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

If idle air volume learning cannot be performed successfully, proceed as follows:

- 1. Check that throttle valve is fully closed.
- 2. Check PCV valve operation.
- 3. Check that downstream of throttle valve is free from air leakage.
- 4. When the above three items check out OK, engine component parts and their installation condition are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the incident. It is useful to perform <u>EC-138</u>.
- 5. If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the incident and perform Idle Air Volume Learning all over again:
 - Engine stalls.
 - Erroneous idle.

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

J

L

M

Ν

0

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION > [QR25DE]

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

Description INFOID:000000008791201

OUTLINE

In order to set all SRTs, the self-diagnoses as in the "SRT ITEM" table must have been performed at least once. Each diagnosis may require actual driving for a long period of time under various conditions.

SRT ITEM

The table below shows required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

SRT item*1 (CONSULT indication)	Performance Priority*2	Required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT"	Corresponding DTC No.
CATALYST	2	Three way catalyst function	P0420
	2	EVAP control system purge flow monitoring	P0441
EVAP SYSTEM	1	EVAP control system	P0442
	2	EVAP control system	P0456
		Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P014C, P014D, P015A, P015B
HO2S	1	Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0138
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0139
EGR/VVT SYSTEM	3	Intake value timing control function	P0011

^{• *1:} Though displayed on the CONSULT screen, "HO2S HTR" is not SRT item.

SRT SERVICE PROCEDURE

If a vehicle has failed the state emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", review the flowchart diagnostic sequence, referring to the following flowchart.

 ^{*2:} If completion of several SRTs is required, perform driving patterns (DTC confirmation procedure), one by one based on the priority for models with CONSULT.

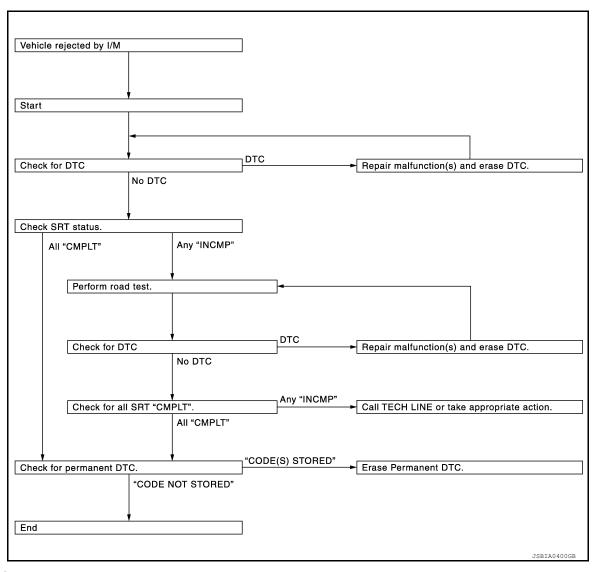
Α

EC

D

Е

Н



SRT Set Driving Pattern

INFOID:0000000008791202

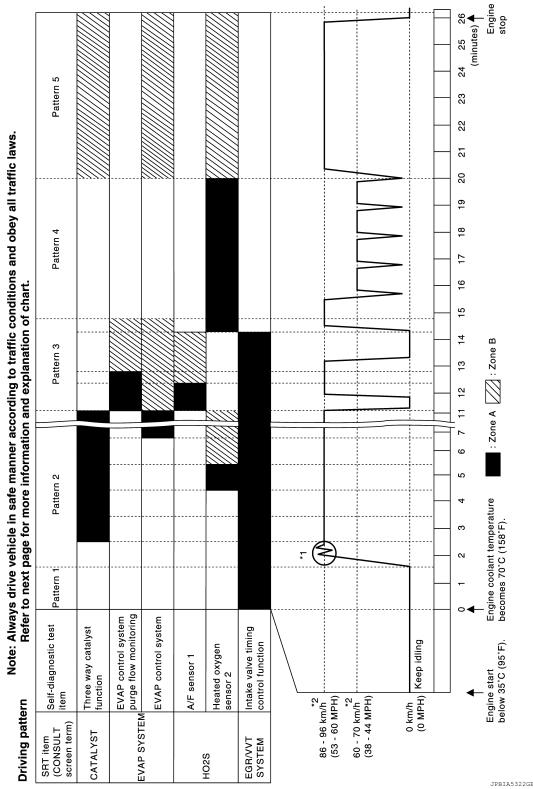
CAUTION:

N

K

0

Always drive the vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.



^{*1:} Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again.

^{*2:} Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.

The time required for each diagnosis varies with road surface conditions, weather, altitude, individual driving habits, etc.

^{• &}quot;Zone A" is the fastest time where required for the diagnosis under normal conditions*. If the diagnosis is not completed within "Zone A", the diagnosis can still be performed within "Zone B".

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION >	QR25DE]
*: Normal conditions - Sea level - Flat road	А
- Ambient air temperature: 20 – 30°C (68 – 86°F)	
NOTE: Diagnosis is performed as quickly as possible under normal conditions. However, under other c diagnosis may also be performed. [For example: ambient air temperature other than $20 - 30^{\circ}$ C (68 -	
Work Procedure	:0000000008791203
1.CHECK DTC	
Check DTC.	D
Is any DTC detected?	
YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to <u>EC-82, "DTC Index"</u> . NO >> GO TO 2.	Е
2.CHECK SRT STATUS	
With CONSULT	F
Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT. © Without CONSULT	1
Perform "SRT status" mode with EC-55, "On Board Diagnosis Function".	
With GST Select Service \$01 with GST.	G
Is SRT code(s) set?	
YES >> GO TO 11.	Н
NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3. NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 4.	
3.DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE	I
Select "SRT WORK SUPPORT" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.	
 For SRT(s) that is not set, perform the corresponding "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" active "Performance Priority" in the "SRT ITEM" table. Refer to EC-126, "Description". Check DTC. 	cording to
Is any DTC detected?	V
YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to <u>EC-82, "DTC Index".</u> NO >> GO TO 10.	K
4.PERFORM ROAD TEST	L
 Check the "Performance Priority" in the "SRT ITEM" table. Refer to <u>EC-126, "Description".</u> Perform the most efficient SRT set driving pattern to set the SRT properly. Refer to <u>EC-127, "SRT in a Pattern".</u> 	Set Driv-
ing Pattern". In order to set all SRTs, the SRT set driving pattern must be performed at least once.	M
>> GO TO 5.	
5. PATTERN 1	N
1. Check the vehicle condition;	
- Engine coolant temperature is –10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F).	0
 Fuel tank temperature is more than 0°C (32°F). Start the engine. 	
3. Keep engine idling until the engine coolant temperature is greater than 70°C (158°F)	Р
NOTE: ECM terminal voltage is follows;	
Engine coolant temperature	
- −10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F): 3.0 − 4.3 V - 70°(158°F): Less than 4.1 V	
• Fuel tank temperature: Less than 1.4 V	
Refer to EC-68, "CONSULT Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode".	

>> GO TO 6.

6. PATTERN 2

- 1. Drive the vehicle. And depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds.
- 2. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again

NOTE:

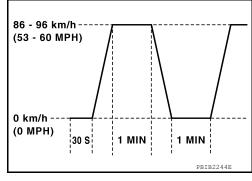
- · Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.
- When steady-state driving is performed again even after it is interrupted, each diagnosis can be conducted. In this case, the time required for diagnosis may be extended.

>> GO TO 7.

7. PATTERN 3

- Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Release the accelerator pedal during deceleration of vehicle speed from 90 km/h (56 MPH) to 0 km/h (0 MPH).

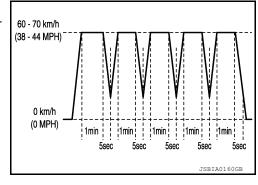
>> GO TO 8.



8. PATTERN 4

- · Operate vehicle, following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Drive the vehicle in a proper gear at 60 km/h (38 MPH) and maintain the speed.
- Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.
- Repeat the above two steps at least 5 times.

>> GO TO 9.



9. PATTERN 5

- The accelerator pedal must be held very steady during steady-state driving.
- If the accelerator pedal is moved, the test must be conducted again.

>> GO TO 10.

10. CHECK SRT STATUS

(P)With CONSULT

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

Perform "SRT status" mode with EC-55. "On Board Diagnosis Function".

Select Service \$01 with GST.

Is SRT(s) set?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Call TECH LINE or take appropriate action.

11. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION > [QR25DE]

NOTE:

Permanent DTC cannot be checked with a tool other than CONSULT or GST.

(P)With CONSULT

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

With GST

Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is permanent DTC(s) detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-132, "Description".

NO >> END

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

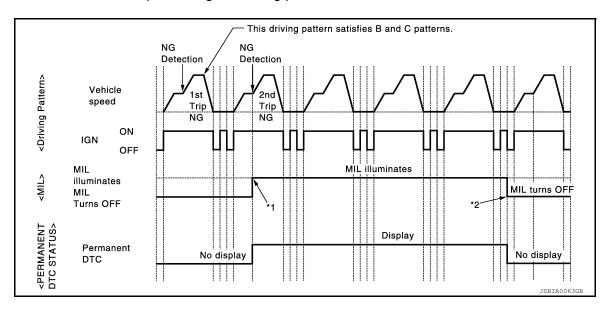
HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

Description INFOID:000000009241050

OUTLINE

When a DTC is stored in ECM

When a DTC is stored in ECM and MIL is ON, a permanent DTC is erased with MIL shutoff if the same malfunction is not detected after performing the driving pattern for MIL shutoff three times in a raw.



^{*1:} When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

*2: MIL will turn off after vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) without any malfunctions.

When a DTC is not stored in ECM

The erasing method depends on a permanent DTC stored in ECM. Refer to the following table.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Group*	Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCE-	_ Driving pattern		Reference
Group	DURE" for applicable DTCs.	В	D	Reference
A	×	_	_	EC-133
В	_	×	×	EC-135

^{*:} For group, refer to EC-82, "DTC Index".

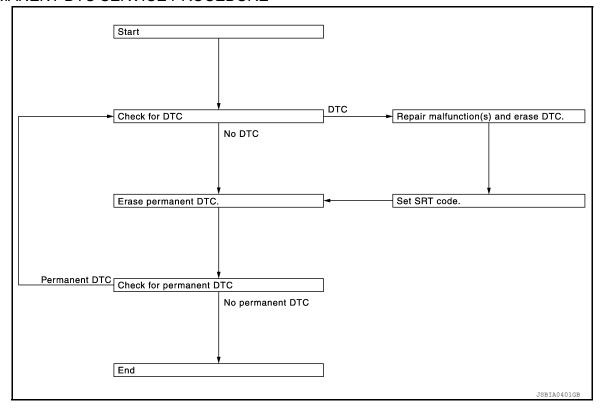
PERMANENT DTC ITEM

For permanent DTC items, MIL turns ON. Refer to EC-82, "DTC Index".

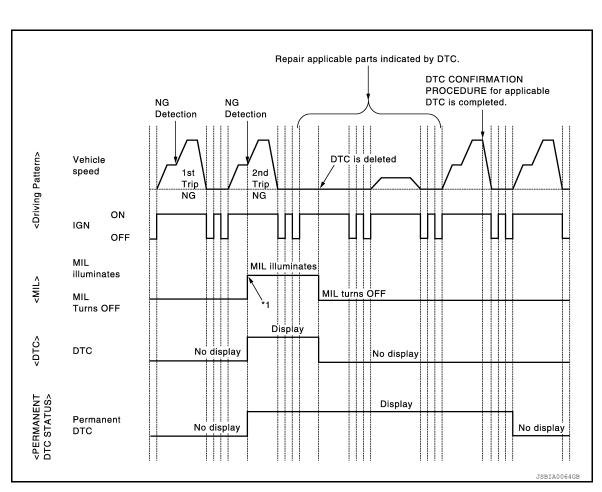
HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

< BASIC INSPECTION > [QR25DE]

PERMANENT DTC SERVICE PROCEDURE



Work Procedure (Group A)



Α

EC

C

D

Е

F

G

Н

INFOID:0000000009241051

IZ.

M

Ν

0

*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

1.CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC.

- With CONSULT: <u>EC-58</u>, "CONSULT Function".
- Without CONSULT: EC-55, "On Board Diagnosis Function".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

(P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

@With GST

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> END

3.perform dtc confirmation procedure

Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for DTCs which are the same as permanent DTCs stored in ECM. Refer to EC-82, "DTC Index".

>> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

(E)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

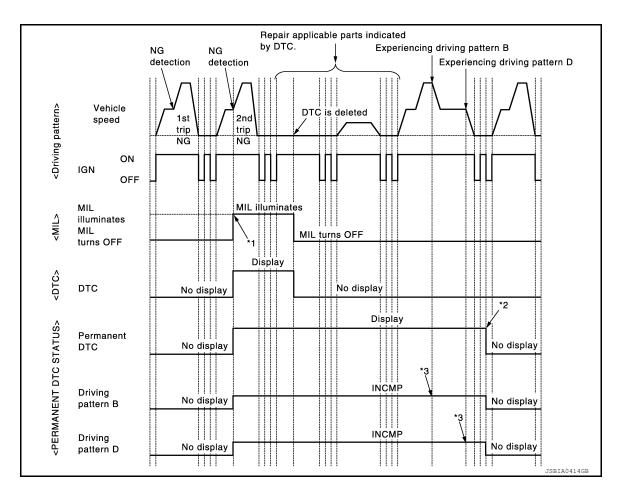
With GST

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 1. NO >> END Work Procedure (Group B)

INFOID:0000000009241052



- *1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.
- After experiencing driving pattern B and D, permanent DTC is erased.
- Indication does not change unless the ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF twice even after experiencing driving pattern B or D.

NOTE:

Drive the vehicle according to only driving patterns indicating "INCMP" in driving patterns B and D on the "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" screen.

1.CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC.

- With CONSULT: <u>EC-58</u>, "CONSULT Function".
- Without CONSULT: EC-55, "On Board Diagnosis Function".

>> GO TO 2. NO

2.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

(P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

With GST

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

L

M

Ν

HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

< BASIC INSPECTION > [QR25DE]

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> END

3. DRIVE DRIVING PATTERN B

CAUTION:

- · Always drive at a safe speed.
- · Never erase self-diagnosis results.
- If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, the counter of driving pattern B and D is reset.

(P)With CONSULT

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Use "PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT to drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B. Refer to <u>EC-58</u>, "CONSULT Function", <u>EC-52</u>, "DIAGNOSIS <u>DESCRIPTION</u>: <u>Driving Pattern</u>".

With GST

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B. Refer to <u>EC-52, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern"</u>.

>> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> END

5.DRIVE DRIVING PATTERN D

CAUTION:

- Always drive at a safe speed.
- Never erase self-diagnosis results.
- If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, the counter of driving pattern B and D is reset.

Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern D. Refer to <u>EC-52, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern".</u>

>> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

(II) With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

< BASIC INSPECTION > [QR25DE]

- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

With GST

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 1.

NO >> END

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

0

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Description INFOID:000000008791204

The specification (SP) value indicates the tolerance of the value that is displayed in "DATA MONITOR (SPEC)" mode of CONSULT during normal operation of the Engine Control System. When the value in "DATAMONITOR (SPEC)" mode is within the SP value, the Engine Control System is confirmed OK. When the value in "DATA MONITOR (SPEC)" mode is NOT within the SP value, the Engine Control System may have one or more malfunctions.

The SP value is used to detect malfunctions that may affect the Engine Control System, but will not illuminate the MIL.

The SP value will be displayed for the following three items:

- B/FUEL SCHDL (The fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM prior to any learned on board correction)
- A/F ALPHA-B1 (The mean value of air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle)
- MAS A/F SE-B1 (The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor)

Testing Condition

INFOID:0000000008791205

- Vehicle driven distance: More than 5,000 km (3,107 miles)
- Barometric pressure: 98.3 104.3 kPa (1.003 1.064 kg/cm², 14.25 15.12 psi)
- Atmospheric temperature: 20 30°C (68 86°F)
- Engine coolant temperature: 75 95°C (167 203°F)
- Engine speed: Idle
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- A/T models: After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle until "ATF TEMP SE 1" (A/T fluid temperature sensor signal) indicates more than 60°C (140°F).
- M/T models: After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle for 5 minutes.
- Electrical load: Not applied
- Air conditioner switch, lighting switch are OFF. Steering wheel is straight ahead.

Inspection Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791206

NOTE:

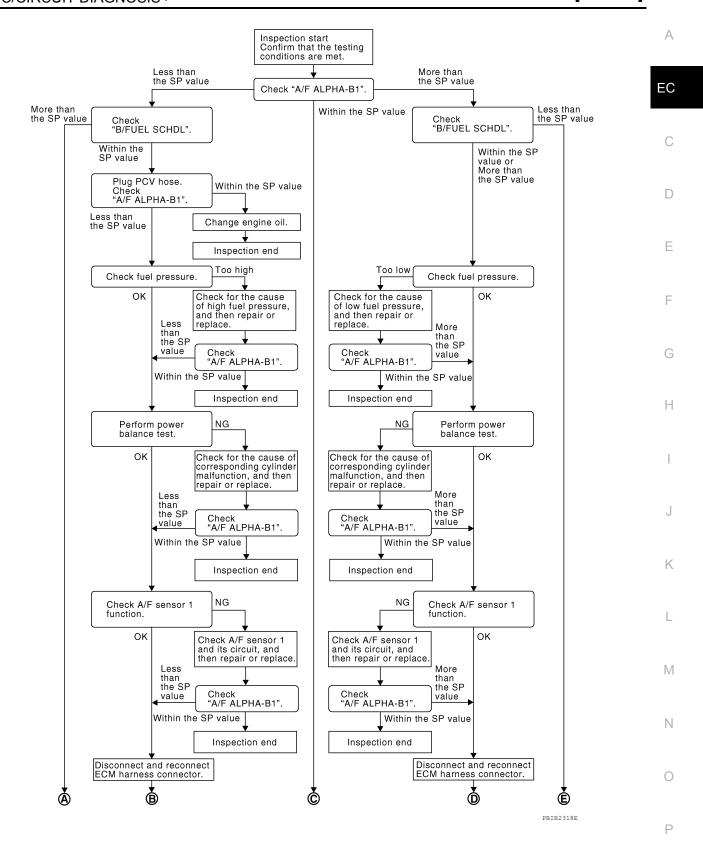
Perform "DATA MONITOR (SPEC)" mode in maximum scale display.

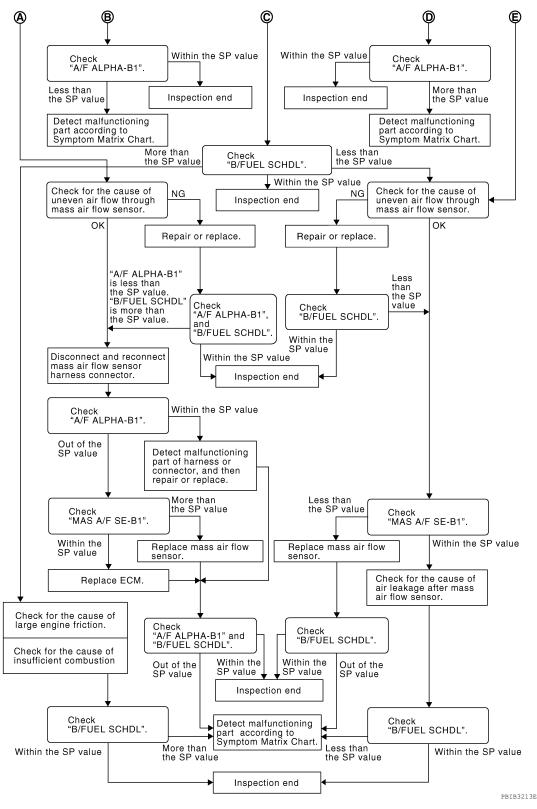
- Perform <u>EC-117</u>, "Basic Inspection".
- 2. Confirm that the testing conditions indicated above are met.
- Select "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "DATA MONITOR (SPEC)" mode with CONSULT.
- Make sure that monitor items are within the SP value.
- If NG, go to <u>EC-138, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791207

OVERALL SEQUENCE





DETAILED PROCEDURE

1.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

- Start engine.
- Confirm that the testing conditions are met. Refer to <u>EC-138</u>. "Testing Condition".
- Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "DATA MONITOR (SPEC)" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

NOTE:

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

[QR25DE] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > Check "A/F ALPHA-B1" for approximately 1 minute because they may fluctuate. It is NG if the indication is out of the SP value even a little. OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.

NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 2.

NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 3.

2.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "DATA MONITOR (SPEC)" mode, and make sure that indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 19.

3.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "DATA MONITOR (SPEC)" mode, and make sure that indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 6.

NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 25.

4.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

Stop the engine.

- 2. Disconnect PCV hose, and then plug it.
- Start engine.
- 4. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "DATA MONITOR (SPEC)" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 6.

5.CHANGE ENGINE OIL

- 1. Stop the engine.
- 2. Change engine oil.

NOTE:

This symptom may occur when a large amount of gasoline is mixed with engine oil because of driving conditions (such as when engine oil temperature does not rise enough since a journey distance is too short during winter). The symptom will not be detected after changing engine oil or changing driving conditions.

>> INSPECTION END

O.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. (Refer to EC-466, "Fuel Pressure Check".)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG (Fuel pressure is too high)>>Replace fuel pressure regulator, refer to EC-466, "Fuel Pressure Check" GO TO 8.

NG (Fuel pressure is too low)>>GO TO 7.

.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

- Check the following.
- Clogged and bent fuel hose and fuel tube
- Clogged fuel filter
- Fuel pump and its circuit (Refer to EC-442, "Description".)
- If NG, repair or replace the malfunctioning part. (Refer to EC-466, "Fuel Pressure Check".) If OK, replace fuel pressure regulator.

EC

Α

Е

D

Н

K

L

M

N

Р

2013 Frontier

[QR25DE]

>> GO TO 8.

8.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "DATA MONITOR (SPEC)" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 9.

9. PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

- 1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- 2. Make sure that the each cylinder produces a momentary engine speed drop.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12. NG >> GO TO 10.

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

- Check the following below.
- Ignition coil and its circuit (Refer to EC-446, "Component Description".)
- Fuel injector and its circuit (Refer to EC-439, "Component Description".)
- Intake air leakage
- Low compression pressure (Refer to <u>EM-23, "Compression Pressure"</u>.)
- 2. If NG, repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

If OK, replace fuel injector. (It may be caused by leakage from fuel injector or clogging.)

>> GO TO 11.

11.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

- 1. Start engine.
- Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "DATA MONITOR (SPEC)" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 12.

12. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

Perform all DTC Confirmation Procedure related with A/F sensor 1.

- For DTC P0130, refer to EC-197, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- For DTC P0131, refer to EC-201, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- For DTC P0132, refer to <u>EC-204, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u>.
- For DTC P014C, refer to EC-223, "DTC Logic".
- For DTC P014D, refer to EC-223, "DTC Logic".
- For DTC P015A, refer to EC-223. "DTC Logic".
- For DTC P015B, refer to EC-223, "DTC Logic".
- For DTC P2096, refer to EC-402, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- For DTC P2097, refer to EC-402, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.

NG >> GO TO 13.

13. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT

Perform Diagnostic Procedure according to corresponding DTC.

>> GO TO 14.

14.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [QR	R25DE]
 Start engine. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "DATA MONITOR (SPEC)" mode, and make sure that indication is wi SP value. 	thin the A
OK or NG	F0
OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> GO TO 15.	EC
15. DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT ECM HARNESS CONNECTOR	
 Stop the engine. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage, and then reconnected. 	_
>> GO TO 16.	D
16.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"	
 Start engine. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "DATA MONITOR (SPEC)" mode, and make sure that each indication i the SP value. 	s within
OK or NG	F
OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-461, "Symptom Matrix Chart". 17.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"	G
Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "DATA MONITOR (SPEC)" mode, and make sure that indication is within	
value.	Н
OK or NG	11
OK >> INSPECTION END NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 18.	
NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 25.	
18. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART	
 Check for the cause of large engine friction. Refer to the following. Engine oil level is too high 	J
 Engine oil viscosity Belt tension of power steering, alternator, A/C compressor, etc. is excessive 	
- Noise from engine	K
Noise from transmission, etc.Check for the cause of insufficient combustion. Refer to the following.	
- Valve clearance malfunction	L
 Intake valve timing control function malfunction Camshaft sprocket installation malfunction, etc. 	
	M
>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 30.	
19. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM	N
Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following. • Crushed air ducts	
Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element	0
Uneven dirt of air cleaner elementImproper specification of intake air system	0
OK or NG	_
OK >> GO TO 21. NG >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 20.	Р
20. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1" AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"	
Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "DATA MONITOR (SPEC)" mode, and make sure the indication is within the SP value.	at each
OK or NG	

OK

>> INSPECTION END

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

NG ("B/FUEL SCHDL" is more, "A/F ALPHA-B1" is less than the SP value)>>GO TO 21.

21. DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTOR

- 1. Stop the engine.
- 2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage and then reconnect it again.

>> GO TO 22.

22.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

- 1. Start engine.
- Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "DATA MONITOR (SPEC)" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> 1. Detect malfunctioning part of mass air flow sensor circuit and repair it. Refer to EC-168.

2. GO TO 29.

NG >> GO TO 23.

23.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "DATA MONITOR (SPEC)" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 24.

NG (More than the SP value)>>Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 29.

24.REPLACE ECM

CAUTION:

Perform PROCEDURE AFTER REPLACING ECM. Refer to <u>EC-121</u>, "<u>Procedure After Replacing ECM"</u>. Replace ECM.

>> GO TO 29.

25. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- · Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal in air cleaner element
- · Uneven dirt in air cleaner element
- Improper specification in intake air system

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 27.

NG >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 26.

26. CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "DATA MONITOR (SPEC)" mode, and make sure that indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 27.

27.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "DATA MONITOR (SPEC)" mode, and make sure that indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 28.

NG (Less than the SP value)>>Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 30.

28. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of air leak after the mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

- · Disconnection, looseness, and cracks in air duct
- · Looseness of oil filler cap
- · Disconnection of oil level gauge
- Open stuck, breakage, hose disconnection, or cracks in PCV valve
- Disconnection or cracks in EVAP purge hose, stuck open of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- Malfunctioning seal of rocker cover gasket
- · Disconnection, looseness, or cracks in hoses, such as a vacuum hose, connecting to intake air system parts
- · Malfunctioning seal in intake air system, etc.

>> GO TO 30.

$29.\mathsf{CHECK}$ "A/F ALPHA-B1" AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "DATA MONITOR (SPEC)" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Detect malfunctioning part according to <u>EC-461</u>, "Symptom Matrix Chart".

30. CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "DATA MONITOR (SPEC)" mode, and then make sure that indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-461. "Symptom Matrix Chart".

EC

Α

С

D

Е

F

Н

1

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791208

1.INSPECTION START

Start engine.

Is engine running?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 8. No >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
- 2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 93 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

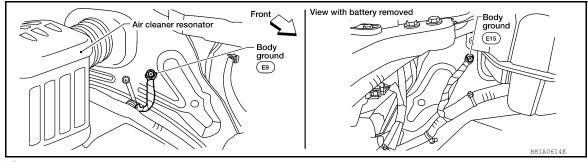
Check the following.

- · Fuse block (J/B) connector M4
- 10A fuse (No.1)
- Harness connectors M31, E152
- · Harness for open or short between ECM and fuse

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

${f 5}.$ CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 12, 16, 107, 108, 111, 112 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 6.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

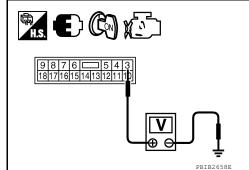
- Harness connectors F32, E2
- · Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

EC

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- 1. Reconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between IPDM E/R connector E119 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.



Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> Go to <u>EC-446</u>. NG >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON and then OFF.
- 3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 105 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: After turning ignition switch OFF, battery

voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop

to approximately 0V.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG (Battery voltage does not exist.)>>GO TO 9.

NG (Battery voltage exists for more than a few seconds.)>>GO TO 11.

9. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 24 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> GO TO 11.

10. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.
- 3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 105 and IPDM E/R terminal 4. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

Е

Н

Ü

K

IV

Ν

0

11. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-VI

- 1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 24 and IPDM E/R terminal 7. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12.CHECK 20A FUSE

- 1. Disconnect 20A fuse (No.53) from IPDM E/R.
- 2. Check 20A fuse.

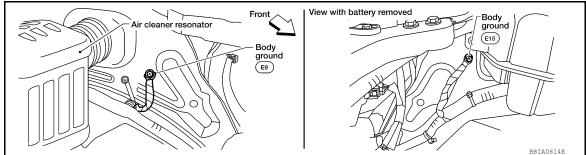
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> Replace 20A fuse.

13. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection"



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

14. CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

- 1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 12, 16, 107, 108, 111, 112 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> GO TO 15.

15. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F32, E2
- · Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

16. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49. "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

Revision: December 2012 EC-148 2013 Frontier

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

Ground Inspection

INFOID:000000008791209

[QR25DE]

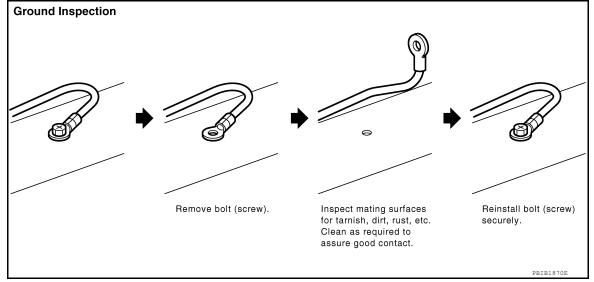
Ground connections are very important to the proper operation of electrical and electronic circuits. Ground connections are often exposed to moisture, dirt and other corrosive elements. The corrosion (rust) can become an unwanted resistance. This unwanted resistance can change the way a circuit works.

Electronically controlled circuits are very sensitive to proper grounding. A loose or corroded ground can drastically affect an electronically controlled circuit. A poor or corroded ground can easily affect the circuit. Even when the ground connection looks clean, there can be a thin film of rust on the surface.

When inspecting a ground connection follow these rules:

- · Remove the ground bolt or screw.
- Inspect all mating surfaces for tarnish, dirt, rust, etc.
- Clean as required to assure good contact.
- · Reinstall bolt or screw securely.
- Inspect for "add-on" accessories which may be interfering with the ground circuit.
- If several wires are crimped into one ground eyelet terminal, check for proper crimps. Make sure all of the wires are clean, securely fastened and providing a good ground path. If multiple wires are cased in one eyelet make sure no ground wires have excess wire insulation.

For detailed ground distribution information, refer to PG-27, "Ground Distribution".



EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

I

J

K

Ν

0

U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description INFOID:0000000008791210

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791211

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U0101 0101	Lost communication with TCM	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission related diagnosis) with TCM for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication line between TCM and ECM CAN communication line open or shorted

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791212

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
- 2. Check DTC.
- 3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-150, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791213

Go to LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

Α

EC

D

Е

F

Н

U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description INFOID:000000008791218

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791219

The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1001 1001	CAN communication line	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791220

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-151</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791221

Go to LAN-57, "CAN System Specification Chart".

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

P0011 IVT CONTROL

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791222

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0011 0011	Intake valve timing control performance	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Intake valve control solenoid valve Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft Timing chain installation Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Intake valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the solenoid valve and the valve control does not function

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791223

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

NOTE:

- If DTC P0011 is displayed with DTC P0075, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0075. Refer to EC-161.
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10V and 16V at idle.

(II) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive seconds. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 2,000 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	More than 4.3 msec
Shift lever	P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)

- 3. Stop vehicle with engine running and let engine idle for 10 seconds.
- 4. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If the 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-153</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".
 If the 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to next step.
- 6. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,700 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)	
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 65°C (149°F)	
Shift lever	1st or 2nd position	
Driving location uphill	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)	

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If the 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-153, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791224

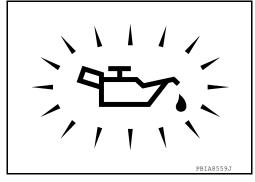
1. CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

- Start engine.
- Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.

OK or NG

>> GO TO 2. OK

NG >> Go to LU-9, "Inspection".



2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-154, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-45, "Exploded View".

3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to EC-260, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EM-80, "Exploded View".

4.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to EC-265, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EM-45, "Exploded View".

5. CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

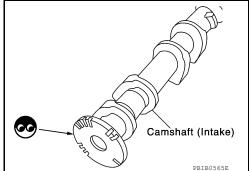
Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris on the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- · Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft.



6.CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misaligned.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misaligned?

Yes or No

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

N

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Yes >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to EM-46, "Removal and Installation".

No >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Refer to EM-54, "Removal and Installation".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Clean lubrication line.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791225

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

- 1. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
- 2. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve as follows.

Terminal	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	$\infty\Omega$ (Continuity should not exist.)

If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. If OK, go to next step.

- 3. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
- Provide 12V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

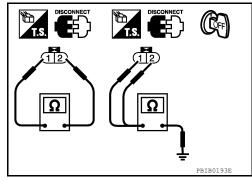
CAUTION:

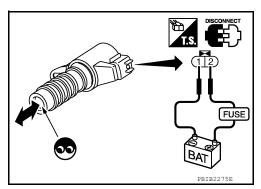
Never apply 12V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.





INFOID:0000000008791227

INFOID:0000000008791228

INFOID:0000000008791229

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

Ν

0

Р

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Description INFOID:0000000008791226

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor	
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air	Theater control	neater

The ECM performs ON/OFF duty control of the A/F sensor 1 heater corresponding to the engine operating condition to keep the temperature of A/F sensor 1 element at the specified range.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0031 0031	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater.)	Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.) Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
P0032 0032	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater.)	 Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.) Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10.5V and 16V at idle.

(II) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and run it for at least 10 seconds at idle speed.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.
- 3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-155, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

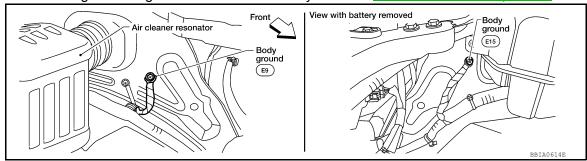
Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-149</u>. "Ground Inspection"



OK or NG

Revision: December 2012 EC-155 2013 Frontier

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

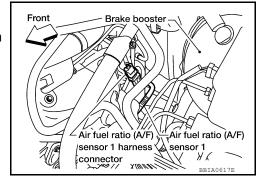
2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- 15A fuse (No.54)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse
 - >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 4 and A/F sensor 1 terminal 3. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-157, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> GO TO 7.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-45, "Work Flow".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or replace.

.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to <u>EM-31, "Exploded View"</u>. CAUTION:

- Discard any air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791230

AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Check resistance between terminals 3 and 4.

Resistance: 1.80 - 2.44 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

Check continuity between terminals 3 and 1, 2, terminals 4 and 1, 2.

Continuity should not exist.

If NG, replace the A/F sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

EC

Α

D

G

F

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

Description INFOID:000000008791231

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM Function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed		
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature	heater control	ricated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

OPERATION

Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Above 3,600 rpm	OFF
Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. • Engine: After warming up • Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	ON

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791232

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0037 0037	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.) Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0038 0038	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.) Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791233

NOTE

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10.5V and 16V at idle.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- 6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-159, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

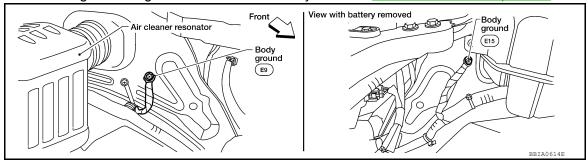
Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791234

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149. "Ground Inspection".



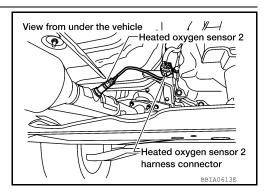
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK HO2S2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.

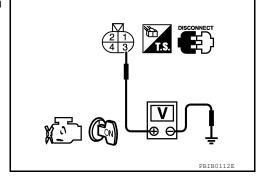


Check voltage between HO2S2 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.



3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R connector E119
- 15A fuse (No.54)
- · Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 2 and fuse

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 13 and HO2S2 terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

EC-159 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

M

Ν

0

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Refer to EC-160, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to <u>EX-5, "Exploded View"</u>.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791235

2013 Frontier

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

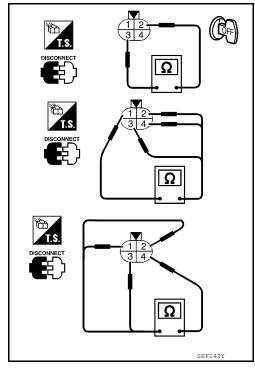
1. Check resistance between HO2S2 terminals as follows.

Terminal No.	Resistance	
2 and 3	9.9 - 13.3 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]	
1 and 2, 3, 4	$\infty \Omega$	
4 and 1, 2, 3	(Continuity should not exist)	

2. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved antiseize lubricant (commercial service tool).



P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

INFOID:0000000008791236

P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Component Description

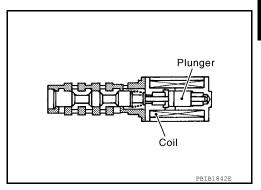
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.

The intake valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through intake valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.

The longer pulse width advances valve angle.

The shorter pulse width retards valve angle.

When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the intake valve angle at the control position.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791237

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0075 0075	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through intake valve timing control solenoid valve.	Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) Intake valve timing control solenoid valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791238

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-161, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

WITH GST

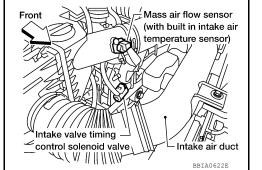
Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791239

$1. \\ \text{CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT}$

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.



EC

Α

D

Е

G

Н

Ν

M

P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

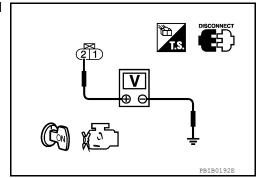
[QR25DE]

4. Check voltage between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> GO TO 2.



2.DETECT MALFUNCTION PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between intake valve timing control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
 - >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 78 and intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-162, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to <u>EM-45</u>, "<u>Exploded View</u>".

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791240

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

1. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.

P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve as follows.

Terminal	Resistance	
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]	
1 or 2 and ground	${}^{\infty}\!\Omega$ (Continuity should not exist.)	

If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. If OK, go to next step.

- 3. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
- 4. Provide 12V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

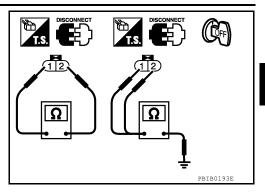
CAUTION:

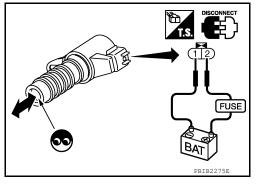
Never apply 12V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.





Α

EC

D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

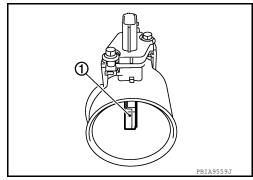
INFOID:0000000008791241

P0101 MAF SENSOR

Component Description

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The greater air flow, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791242

NOTE:

If DTC P0101 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0101	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1 [Mass air flow (MAF) sensor circuit range/performance]	 A high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under light load driving condition. A low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under heavy load driving condition. 	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Intake air leaks (e.g. poor connection) MAF sensor EVAP control system pressure sensor Intake air temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791243

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Drive the vehicle for at least 5 seconds under the following conditions: CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at safe speed.

Selector lever	Suitable position
Vehicle speed	40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

NOTE:

- The gear must be fixed while driving the vehicle.
- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.
- 3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-165, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791244

1. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following items to see the installation condition and the connection condition of the joint.

- · Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- · Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

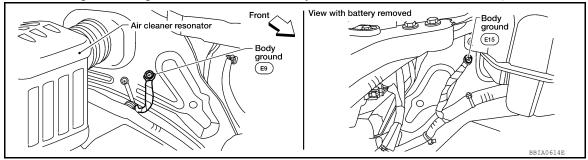
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Reconnect or replace error-detected parts.

2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



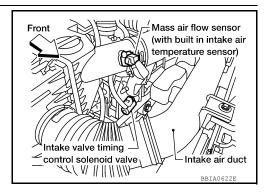
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

3. CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.

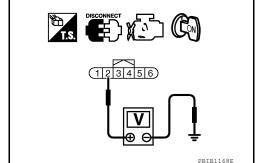


3. Check voltage between MAF sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- · Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and mass air flow sensor
- · Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM

EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

K

L

M

Ν

0

INFOID:0000000008791245

>> Repair harness or connectors.

$5.\mathsf{check}$ maf sensor ground circuit for open and short

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 56. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

O.CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

 Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminal 58. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-177, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace intake air temperature sensor. Refer to EM-25, "Exploded View".

8.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-286, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

9.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to EC-166, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor.

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

(P) With CONSULT

- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.

P0101 MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 1.9
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

- *: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.
- 5. If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.
- a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts
- b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 to 4 again. If OK, go to next step.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
- 8. Perform step 2 to 4 again.
- If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

⋈ Without CONSULT

- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 58 (Mass air flow sensor signal) and ground.

Condition	Voltage (V)
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 1.9
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

- *: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.
- If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.
- a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - · Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts
- b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 and 3 again. If OK, go to next step.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
- 7. Perform step 2 and 3 again.
- If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

N

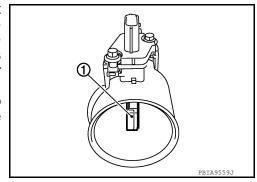
INFOID:0000000008791246

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

Component Description

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791247

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0102 0102	Mass air flow sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	 Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Intake air leaks Mass air flow sensor
P0103 0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	 Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Mass air flow sensor

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791248

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0102

- (P) With CONSULT
- Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-169</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103

- (II) With CONSULT
- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Wait at least 5 seconds.
- 3. Check DTC.
- 4. If DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-169</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>". If DTC is not detected, go to next step.
- 5. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check ĎTC.

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

7. If DTC is detected, go to EC-169, "Diagnosis Procedure".

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791249

1. INSPECTION START

Which malfunction (P0102 or P0103) is duplicated?

P0102 or P0103

P0102 >> GO TO 2.

P0103 >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

- · Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

OK or NG

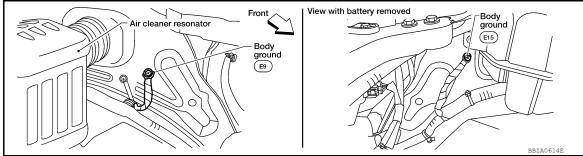
OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Reconnect the parts.

3.check ground connections

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-149</u>. "Ground Inspection".



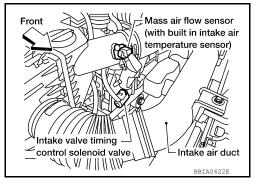
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

4. CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.



Α

EC

D

Е

F

Н

M

N

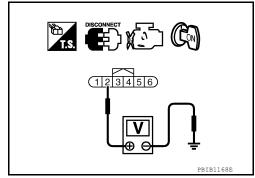
0

Check voltage between MAF sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> GO TO 5.



5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and mass air flow sensor
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
 - >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 56. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

 Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminal 58. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

f 8.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to EC-170, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to EM-25, "Exploded View".

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

INFOID:0000000008791250

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

(P) With CONSULT

- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 1.9
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

^{*:} Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

- If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.
- a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - · Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts
- b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 to 4 again. If OK, go to next step.
- 6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 7. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
- 8. Perform step 2 to 4 again.
- If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

₩ithout CONSULT

- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 58 (Mass air flow sensor signal) and ground.

Condition	Voltage (V)
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 1.9
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

^{*:} Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

- 4. If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.
- a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - · Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts
- b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 and 3 again. If OK, go to next step.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 6. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
- 7. Perform step 2 and 3 again.
- If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

[QR25DE]

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

N

EC-171 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

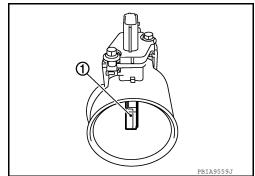
INFOID:0000000008791251

P0111 IAT SENSOR

Component Description

The intake air temperature sensor is built-into the mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

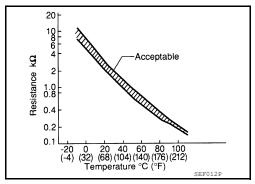
The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the rise in temperature.



<Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

^{*:} These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 50 (Intake air temperature sensor) and 56 (Sensor ground).



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791252

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0111	IAT SENSOR 1 B1 [Intake air temperature (IAT) sensor circuit range/perfor- mance]	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, and FTT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the IAT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the IAT sensor circuit) IAT sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791253

1. INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-173, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the IAT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

>> Proceed to EC-173, "Diagnosis Procedure". NO

3.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 4.

$oldsymbol{4}$ -PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
- Move the vehicle to a cool place.

NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.

NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the food open.

4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-173, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Component Function Check

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. 2.
- Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as follows.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
5 and 6	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.800 – 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to EC-173, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-173, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR

Check intake air temperature sensor. Refer to EC-174, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

EC-173 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

INFOID:00000000008791254

N

INFOID:0000000008791255

P0111 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to <u>EM-25, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791256

1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as follows.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
5 and 6	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.800 – 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to <u>EM-25</u>, "Removal and <u>Installation"</u>.

INFOID:0000000008791257

Α

EC

Е

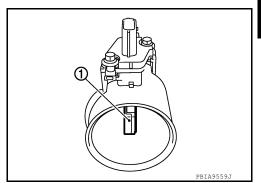
Н

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

Component Description

The intake air temperature sensor is built into the mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the rise in temperature.



<Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C(°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

^{*:} This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 50 (Intake air temperature sensor) and 56 (sensor ground).

CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0112 0112	Intake air temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
P0113 0113	Intake air temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Intake air temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- 3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-175, "Diagnosis Procedure".

® WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

20 - 10 - Acceptable

9 0 1 - 20 0 20 40 60 80 100 (-4) (32) (68) (104) (140) (176) (212) Temperature °C (°F)

INFOID:0000000008791258

INFOID:0000000008791259

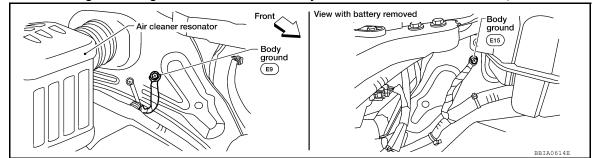
 \circ

Р

Ν

INFOID:0000000008791260

2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



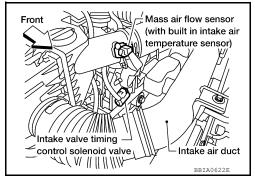
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (intake air temperature sensor is built-into) harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.



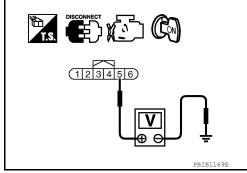
Check voltage between mass air flow sensor terminal 5 and ground.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair harness or connectors.



3.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between mass air flow sensor terminal 6 and ECM terminal 56. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-177, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to EM-25, "Exploded View".

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

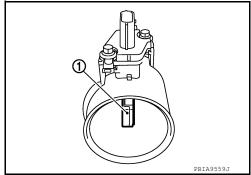
INFOID:0000000008791261

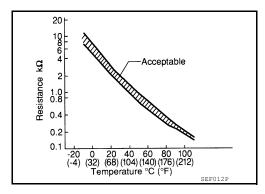
INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor (1) terminals 5 and 6 under the following conditions.

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

2. If NG, replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to EM-25, "Exploded View".





D

C

EC

Ε

F

G

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

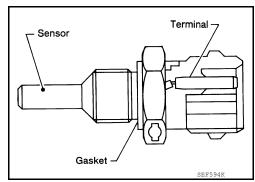
0

INFOID:0000000008791262

P0116 ECT SENSOR

Component Description

The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

^{*:} This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 46 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and 52 (Sensor ground).

CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791263

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0116	ECT SEN/CIRC [Engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor circuit range/per- formance]	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, and FTT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the ECT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the ECT sensor circuit) ECT sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791264

1. INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-179, "Component Function Check".

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the ECT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

P0116 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-180, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3.PRECONDITIONING

YES

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON. 2.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 4.

f 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
- Move the vehicle to a cool place.

NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.

NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the food open.

4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-180, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

Component Function Check

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (ECT) SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECT sensor harness connector.
- Remove ECT sensor. Refer to CO-28, "Removal and Installation"
- 4. Check resistance between ECT sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (k Ω)
		20 (68)	2.10 – 2.90
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	50 (122)	0.68 – 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to EC-180, "Diagnosis Procedure".

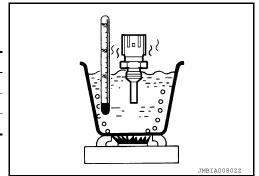
2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

>> Proceed to EC-180, "Diagnosis Procedure". NO



EC

Α

[QR25DE]

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000008791265

M

N

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791266

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (ECT) SENSOR

Check ECT sensor. Refer to EC-180, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace ECT sensor. Refer to CO-28, "Removal and Installation".

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

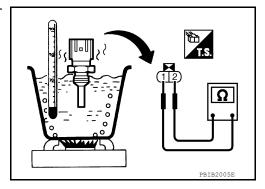
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791267

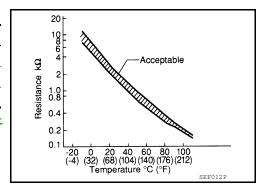
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals 1 and 2 as shown in the figure.



Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

If NG, replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to <u>CO-28</u>, "Removal and Installation".



INFOID:0000000008791268

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

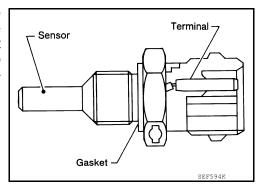
Р

INFOID:0000000008791269

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

Component Description

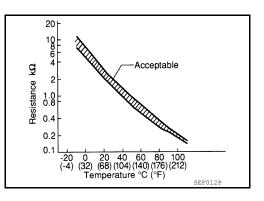
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

^{*:} This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 46 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and 52 (sensor ground).



CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P0117 0117	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
P0118 0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When this malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode		
	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following condition. CONSULT displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.		
	Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT display)	
Engine coolant temper-	Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)	
ature sensor circuit	Approx. 4 minutes or more after engine starting.	80°C (176°F)	
	Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)	
	When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.		

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

(A) WITH CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to EC-182, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

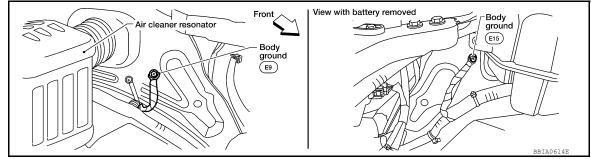
Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791271

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149. "Ground Inspection".



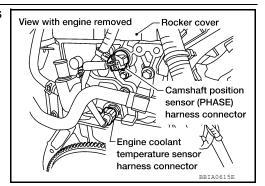
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK ECT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between ECT sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

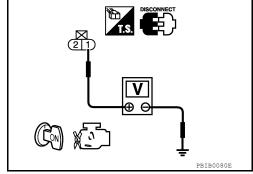
Voltage: Approximately 5 V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



3.CHECK ECT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between ECT sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 52. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

EC

Α

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

f 4 . CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

D

Refer to EC-183, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to <a>CO-23, "Exploded View".

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

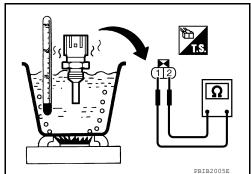
>> INSPECTION END

INFOID:0000000008791272

Component Inspection

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

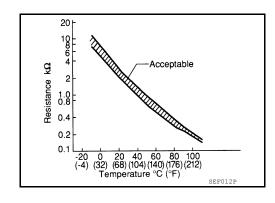
Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals 1 and 2 as shown in the figure.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

If NG, replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



Е

F

Н

Ν

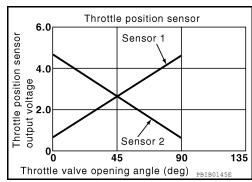
INFOID:0000000008791273

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

Component Description

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791274

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0122 0122	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The TP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.)
P0123 0123	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	 (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2) Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791275

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

(II) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-184</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791276

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

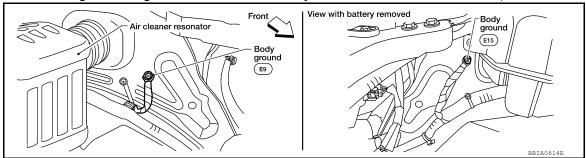
Turn ignition switch OFF.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-149, "Ground Inspection"</u>.



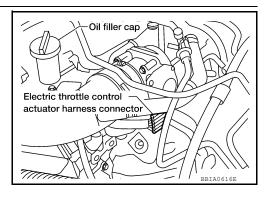
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

$2.\mathsf{CHECK}$ THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.

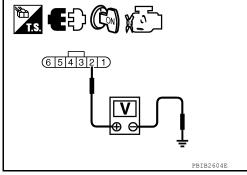


3. Check voltage between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 3.



3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ECM terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2	
81	APP sensor terminal 1	

Revision: December 2012 EC-185 2013 Frontier

__

Α

EC

С

D

Е

G

Н

J

K

M

N

0

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-424, "Component Inspection"

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

- Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".
- Perform EC-123, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
- Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> INSPECTION END

7.check throttle position sensor 2 ground circuit for open and short

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 36 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 4. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. NG

8.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 38 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 3. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-187, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> GO TO 10.

10.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

- Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".
- Perform <u>EC-123</u>, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning". Perform <u>EC-124</u>, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> INSPECTION END

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791277

[QR25DE]

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

- 1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Set shift lever to D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) position.
- 5. Check voltage between ECM terminals 37 (TP sensor 1 signal), 38 (TP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
37	Fully released	More than 0.36V
(Throttle position sensor 1)	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
38	Fully released	Less than 4.75V
(Throttle position sensor 2)	Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

- 6. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to the next step. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".
- 7. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 8. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

EC

Α

Е

 D

F

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

P0125 ECT SENSOR

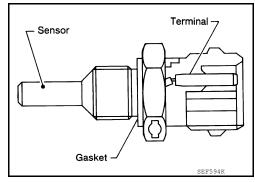
Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791278

NOTE:

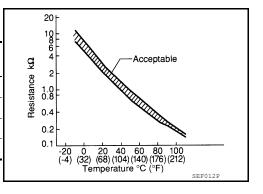
If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0117 or P0118, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0117 or P0118. Refer to EC-181.

The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (k Ω)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260



^{*:} This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 46 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and 52 (sensor ground).

CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791279

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0125 0125	Insufficient engine cool- ant temperature for closed loop fuel control	 Voltage sent to ECM from the sensor is not practical, even when some time has passed after starting the engine. Engine coolant temperature is insufficient for closed loop fuel control. 	Harness or connectors (High resistance in the circuit) Engine coolant temperature sensor Thermostat

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791280

CAUTION:

Be careful not to overheat engine.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" is above 10°C (50°F).
 If it is above 10°C (50°F), the test result will be OK.

P0125 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

If it is below 10°C (50°F), go to following step.

4. Start engine and run it for 65 minutes at idle speed.
If "COOLAN TEMP/S" increases to more than 10°C (50°F) within 65 minutes, stop engine because the test result will be OK.

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-189</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure WITH CONSULT above.

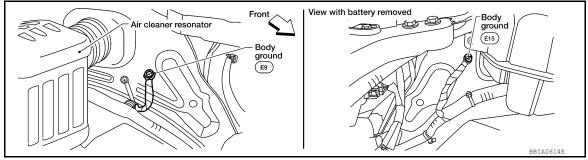
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791281

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-149</u>, "Ground Inspection"



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-189, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-23, "Exploded View".

3.CHECK THERMOSTAT OPERATION

When the engine is cold [lower than 70°C (158°F)] condition, grasp lower radiator hose and confirm the engine coolant does not flow.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace thermostat. Refer to CO-23, "Removal and Installation Thermostat".

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer toGI-49. "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

F

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

Κ

L

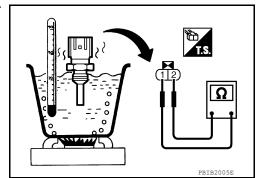
M

Ν

Р

INFOID:0000000008791282

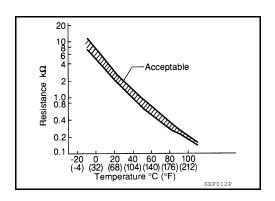
1. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals 1 and 2 as shown in the figure.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

2. If NG, replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

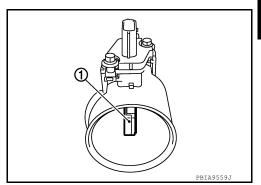


P0127 IAT SENSOR

Component Description

The intake air temperature sensor is built into mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.



<Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

^{*:} This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 50 (Intake air temperature sensor) and 56 (sensor ground).

CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic INFOID:0000000008791284 DTC No. Trouble diagnosis name DTC detecting condition Possible cause

DTC Confirmation Procedure

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

This test may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Wait until engine coolant temperature is less than 96°C (205°F)
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check the engine coolant temperature.
- If the engine coolant temperature is not less than 96°C (205°F), turn ignition switch OFF and cool down engine.
 - Perform the following steps before engine coolant temperature is above 96°C (205°F).

Acceptable ĝ Resistance 0.4 0.2 0 20 40 60 80 100 (32) (68) (104) (140) (176) (212) Temperature °C (°F) SEF012E

INFOID:0000000008791285

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000008791283

Р

2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Start engine.
- 3. Hold vehicle speed at more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 100 consecutive seconds.
- 4. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-192, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

WITH GST

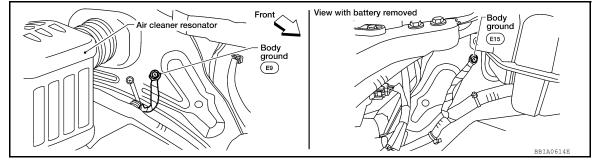
Follow the procedure With CONSULT above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791286

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149. "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-192, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to EM-25, "Exploded View".

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

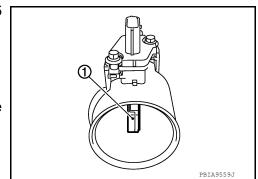
INFOID:0000000008791287

INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor (1) terminals 5 and 6 under the following conditions.

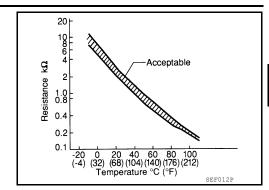
Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

2. If NG, replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).



P0127 IAT SENSOR

[QR25DE]



EC

Α

C

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

INFOID:0000000008791288

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

NOTE:

If DTC P0128 is displayed with DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303 or P0304, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304. Refer to EC-249, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

Engine coolant temperature has not risen enough to open the thermostat even though the engine has run long enough.

This is due to a leak in the seal or the thermostat being stuck open.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0128 0128	Thermostat function	The engine coolant temperature does not reach to specified temperature even though the engine has run long enough.	Thermostat Leakage from sealing portion of thermostat Engine coolant temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791289

FOR A/T MODELS

(P)With CONSULT

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

- For best results, perform at ambient temperature of -10°C (14°F) or higher.
- For best results, perform at engine coolant temperature of -10°C (14°F) to 56°C (133°F).
- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Turn A/C switch OFF.
- Turn blower fan switch OFF.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check the indication of "COOLAN TEMP/S".
 - If it is below 56°C (133°F), go to next step.
 - If it is above 56°C (133°F), cool down the engine to less than 56°C (133°F). then go to next steps.
- 6. Start engine and drive vehicle for 10 consecutive minutes under the following conditions.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 56km/h (35 MPH)

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE

If "COOLAN TEMP/S" increases to more than 75°C (167°F) within 10 minutes, turn ignition switch OFF because the test result will be OK.

- 7. Check 1st trip DTC.
- 8. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-196, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

FOR M/T MODELS

NOTE:

Never refuel before and during the following procedure.

1.PRECONDITIONING-1

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

i

[QR25DE]

>> GO TO 2.

2.preconditioning-2

EC

D

Е

Α

With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check the following conditions:

Ambient temperature	−10°C (14°F) or more
A/C switch	OFF
Blower fan switch	OFF

- 3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check the following conditions:

COOLAN TEMP/S	−10°C − 49°C (14 − 120°F)

Is the condition satisfied?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> 1. Satisfy the condition.

2. GO TO 3.

3.perform dtc confirmation procedure-1

Н

K

Ν

0

Р

(P)With CONSULT

- Start engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle until the following condition is satisfied.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at safe speed.

- STEP 1

Drive the vehicle under the conditions instructed below until the difference between "COOLAN TEMP/S" and "FUEL T/TMP SE" becomes at least 23°C (73°F).

COOLAN TEMP/S	68°C (154°F) or less
FUEL T/TMP SE	Less than the value calculated by subtracting 23°C (73°F) from "COOLAN TEMP/S".*

*: Example

COOLAN TEMP/S	FUEL T/TMP SE
70°C (158°F)	47°C (116°F) or less
65°C (149°F)	42°C (107°F) or less
60°C (140°F)	37°C (98°F) or less

STEP 2

Drive the vehicle at 50 km/h (32 MPH) or more with the difference between "COOLAN TEMP/S" and "FUEL T/TMP SE" maintained at 23°C (73°F) or more.

NOTE:

Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.

- STEP 3

Drive the vehicle at 50 km/h (32 MPH) or more until "COOLAN TEMP/S" increases by 6°C (11°F).

NOTE:

Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.

Is the condition satisfied?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 1.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

(II) With CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle until the following condition is satisfied.

COOLAN TEMP/S	68°C (154°F) or more

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at safe speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-196, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791290

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-196, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to <u>CO-23, "Exploded View"</u>.

2. CHECK THERMOSTAT

Refer to CO-23, "Removal and Installation Thermostat".

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

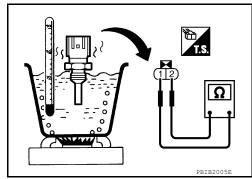
NG >> Replace thermostat. Refer to CO-23, "Removal and Installation Thermostat".

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791291

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

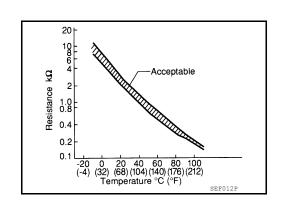
 Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals 1 and 2 as shown in the figure.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

2. If NG, replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



INFOID:0000000009263106

P0130 A/F SENSOR 1

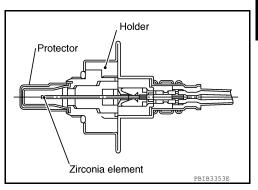
Component Description

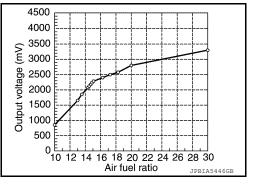
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





On Board Diagnosis Logic

To judge malfunctions, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 signal fluctuates according to fuel feedback control.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible Cause
P0130	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in a range other than approx. 2.2V.	
0130	B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2V.	shorted.) • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791294

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first.

If the DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B. NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

- (II) With CONSULT
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-198, "Diagnosis Procedure".

With GST

EC-197 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

Н

N

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

(II) With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

If the indication fluctuates around 2.2V, go to next step.

- 2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" indication.

 If the indication is constantly approx. 2.2V and does not fluctuates, go to <u>EC-198</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".
- 4. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276" of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- 5. Touch "START".
- When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

ENG SPEED	1,350 - 3,200 rpm
Vehicle speed	More than 64 km/h (40 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 8.0 msec
Shift lever	D position with OD "OFF" (A/T) 4th position (M/T)

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 20 seconds, retry from step 2.

7. Release accelerator pedal fully.

NOTE:

Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.

8. Make sure that "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED".

If "TESTING" changed to "OUT OF CONDITION", retry from step 6.

 Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULT". If "NG" is displayed, go to <u>EC-198, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791295

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the A/F sensor 1 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

With GST

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) for a few minutes in the suitable gear position.
- 3. Set D position with OD "OFF" (A/T) or 4th position (M/T), then release the accelerator pedal fully until the vehicle speed decreases to 50 km/h (30 MPH).

NOTE:

Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.

- Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 5 times.
- 5. Stop the vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
- 6. Wait at least 10 seconds and restart engine.
- 7. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 5 times.
- 8. Stop the vehicle and connect GST to the vehicle.
- 9. Make sure that no 1st trip DTC is displayed.

If the 1st trip DTC is displayed, go to EC-198, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791296

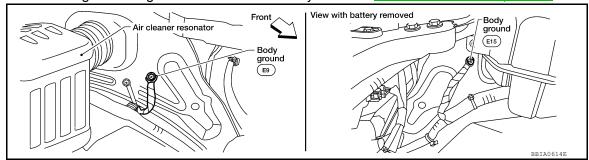
1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149. "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.

Front Brake booster Air fuel ratio (A/F) Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness sensor 1 connector

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- 15A fuse(No.54)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	45
2	49

Continuity should exist.

Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 45, 49 or A/F sensor 1 terminals 1, 2 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should not exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

Α

EC

D

Е

Ν

P0130 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace.

6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-31, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- Discard any air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

INFOID:0000000009263107

P0131 A/F SENSOR 1

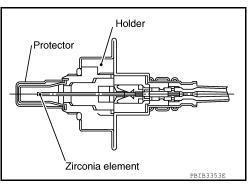
Component Description

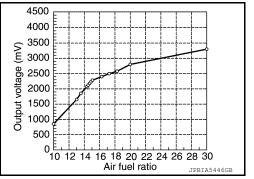
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





On Board Diagnosis Logic

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio (A/ F) sensor 1 signal is not inordinately low.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0131 0131	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit low voltage	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 0V.	 Harness or connectors (A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

(II) WITH CONSULT

- 1 Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" indication. If the indication is constantly approx. 0V, go to EC-202, "Diagnosis Procedure". If the indication is not constantly approx. 0V, go to next step.
- Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
- Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.
- Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 MPH)

D

Е

Α

EC

Н

K

INFOID:0000000008791299

Ν

M

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Shift lever	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 4, return to step
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is displayed, go to <u>EC-202, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

WITH GST

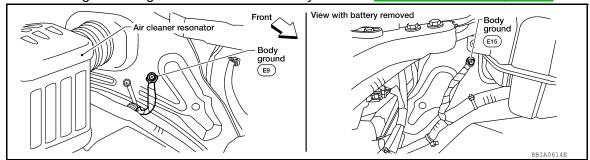
Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791300

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

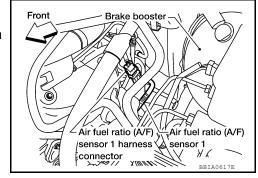
2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- 15A fuse (No.54)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

P0131 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	45
2	49

EC

Α

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 45, 49 or A/F sensor 1 terminals 1, 2 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

D

Е

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace.

G

O.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-31, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- Discard any air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

K

J

D.

Ν

0

INFOID:0000000009263108

P0132 A/F SENSOR 1

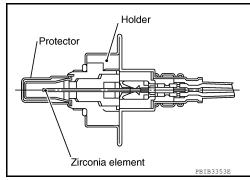
Component Description

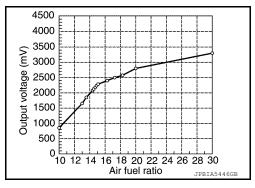
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement λ = 1, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





On Board Diagnosis Logic

NFOID:00000000008791302

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 signal is not inordinately high.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0132 0132	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit high voltage	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 5V.	 Harness or connectors (A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791303

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

(II) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" indication.
 If the indication is constantly approx. 5V, go to <u>EC-205</u>. "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".
 If the indication is not constantly approx. 5V, go to next step.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
- 5. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.
- Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 MPH)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Shift lever	Suitable position

[QR25DE]

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 4, return to step
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is displayed, go to EC-205, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

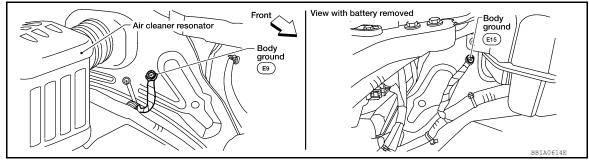
Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791304

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.

Front Air fuel ratio (A/F) Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness sensor 1 connector XIIIIIX

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- 15A fuse (No.54)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

f 4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

Р

2013 Frontier

A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	45
2	49

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 45, 49 or A/F sensor 1 terminals 1, 2 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace.

O.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-31, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- Discard any air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

INFOID:0000000008791309

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

K

M

N

0

P0137 H02S2

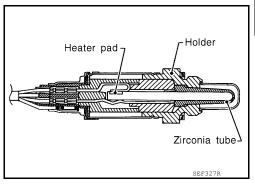
Component Description

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas.

Even if switching characteristics of the A/F sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.

This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions.

Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

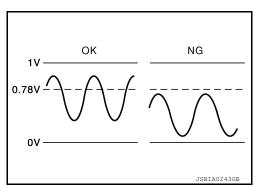


INFOID:0000000008791310

INFOID:0000000008791311

On Board Diagnosis Logic

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the A/F sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity before the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0137 0137	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit low voltage	The maximum voltage from the sensor does not reach the specified voltage.	 Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Heated oxygen sensor 2 Fuel pressure Fuel injector Intake air leaks

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

(A) WITH CONSULT

TESTING CONDITION:

For the best results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
 If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
- Open engine hood.
- Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1147" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- 9. Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

Revision: December 2012 EC-207 2013 Frontier

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

- 10. Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
 - If "NG" is displayed, refer to EC-208, "Diagnosis Procedure".
 - If "CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED" is displayed, perform the following.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
- b. Return to step 1.

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791312

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 4. Let engine idle 1 minute.
- 5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 33 (HO2S2 signal) and ground.
- 6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)

The voltage should be above 0.78V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary.

7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with OD "OFF" (A/T), 4th gear position (M/T).

The voltage should be above 0.78V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

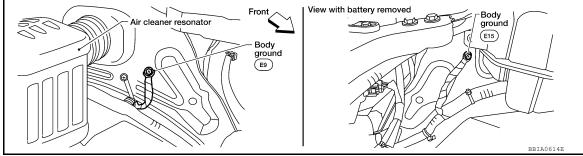
If NG, go to <u>EC-208</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791313

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to <a>EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

(I) With CONSULT

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
- 4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 detected?

Is it difficult to start engine?

Without CONSULT

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

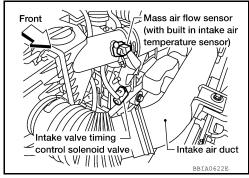
[QR25DE]

- 3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
- 4. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 5. Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
- 6. Erase the DTC memory.

Refer to <u>EC-55</u>, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or <u>EC-58</u>, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).

- 7. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.
- 8. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?



Yes or No

Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171. Refer to <u>EC-228</u>.

No >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 4. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 35 and HO2S2 terminal 4.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

 Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 33 and HO2S2 terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 33 or HO2S2 terminal 1 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should not exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

${f 5}.$ CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-210, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

O.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

View from under the vehicle

Heated oxygen sensor 2

Heated oxygen sensor 2

harness connector

Α

EC

С

D

Ε

F

G

Н

J

K

M

Ν

0

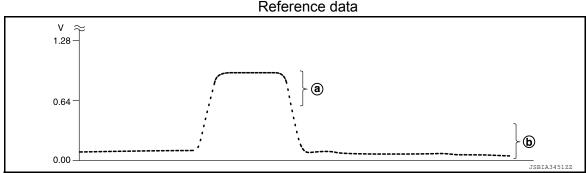
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791314

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

(II) With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
- 7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to ±25%.



"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above @(0.78V) at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%. "HO2S2 (B1)" should be below (b)(0.18V) at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%. CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

Without CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 33 (HO2S2 signal) and ground.
- 6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
 - The voltage should be above 0.78V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage can be confirmed at step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
- 7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with OD "OFF" (A/T), 4th gear position (M/T).
 - The voltage should be above 0.78V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
- 8. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

INFOID:0000000008791315

P0138 H02S2

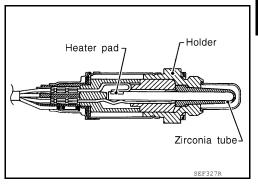
Component Description

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas.

Even if switching characteristics of the A/F sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.

This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions.

Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



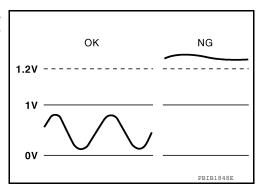
INFOID:0000000008791316

On Board Diagnosis Logic

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time.

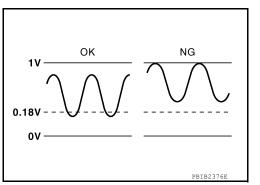
MALFUNCTION A

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



MALFUNCTION B

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
		A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Heated oxygen sensor 2
P0138 0138	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit high voltage	B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	 Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Heated oxygen sensor 2 Fuel pressure Fuel injector

Revision: December 2012 EC-211 2013 Frontier

EC

Α

С

Е

D

1316

K

Н

L

M

Ν

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791317

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first.

If DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 4. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
- 5. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-213, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

With GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

(P) With CONSULT

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform DTC WORK SUPPORT at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 6. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).

 If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
- 7. Open engine hood.
- 8. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1146" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- 9. Start engine and following the instruction of CONSULT display.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

- Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
 - If "NG" is displayed, refer to EC-213, "Diagnosis Procedure".
 - If "CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED" is displayed, perform the following.
- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
- b. Return to step 1.

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791318

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

With GST

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 33 (HO2S2 signal) and ground.

6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)

The voltage should be above 0.78V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary.

7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (A/T), 4th gear position (M/T).

The voltage should be above 0.78V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

8. If NG, go to EC-213, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

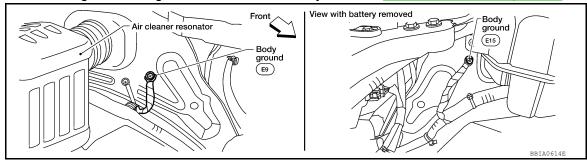
INFOID:0000000008791319

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-149</u>, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.check ho2s2 connector for water

- Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
- Check that water is not inside connectors.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.check ho2s2 ground circuit for open and short

- Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between HO2S2 terminal 4 and ECM terminal 35.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

 Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 33 and HO2S2 terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 33 or HO2S2 terminal 1 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

View from under the vehicle

Heated oxygen sensor 2

Heated oxygen sensor 2

harness connector

BBIA0613E

Revision: December 2012 EC-213 2013 Frontier

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

0

. .

M

N

Continuity should not exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-216, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

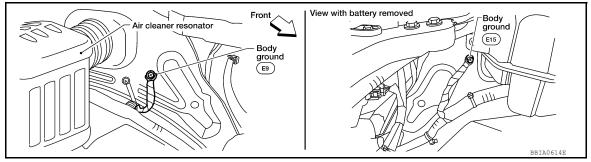
Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

(II) With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
- 4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 detected?

Is it difficult to start engine?

Without CONSULT

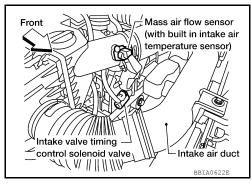
- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

- 3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
- 4. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 5. Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
- Erase the DTC memory. Refer to <u>EC-55</u>, "On Board Diagnosis <u>Function"</u> (Without CONSULT) or <u>EC-58</u>, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
- 7. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.
- 8. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?



Yes or No

Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172. Refer to <u>EC-233</u>.

No >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 4. Check harness continuity between HO2S2 terminal 4 and ECM terminal 35.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

 Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 33 and HO2S2 terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 33 or HO2S2 terminal 1 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should not exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

${f 5}.$ CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-216, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

O.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

View from under the vehicle

Heated oxygen sensor 2

Heated oxygen sensor 2

harness connector

Α

EC

С

D

Е

G

Н

IVI

Ν

0

Р

Revision: December 2012 EC-215 2013 Frontier

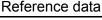
Component Inspection

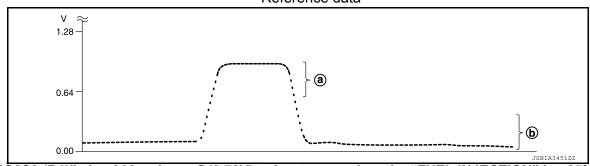
INFOID:0000000008791320

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

(P) With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
- Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to ±25%. 7.





"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above @(0.78V) at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%. "HO2S2 (B1)" should be below ⓑ(0.18V) at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is −25%. **CAUTION:**

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

Without CONSULT

- Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 33 (HO2S2 signal) and ground. 5.
- Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
 - The voltage should be above 0.78V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage can be confirmed at step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
- 7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/ h (50 MPH) in D position with OD "OFF" (A/T), 4th gear position (M/T).
 - The voltage should be above 0.78V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
- 8. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

INFOID:0000000008791321

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

Р

P0139 H02S2

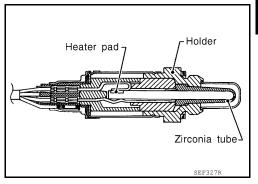
Component Description

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas.

Even if switching characteristics of the A/F sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.

This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions.

Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

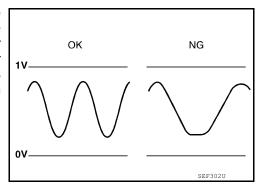


INFOID:0000000008791322

INFOID:0000000008791323

On Board Diagnosis Logic

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the A/F sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity before the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0139 0139	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit slow response	The switching time between rich and lean of a heated oxygen sensor 2 signal delays more than the specified time computed by ECM.	 Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Heated oxygen sensor 2 Fuel pressure Fuel injector Intake air leaks

DTC Confirmation Procedure

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 7.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

>> GO TO 3.

[QR25DE]

$\overline{3}$.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 8. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
- 9. Drive the vehicle in a proper at 60 km/h (38MPH) and maintain the speed.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

10. Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.

CAUTION:

- Enable engine brake.
- · Always drive carefully.
- Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.
- 11. Repeat step 9 and 10 at least 8 times.
- 12. Check the following item of "DATA MONITOR".

Data monitor item	Status	
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	CMPLT	
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	CIMPLI	

Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO-1: "CMPLT" is not displayed on DIAG 1>>Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

NO-2: "CMPLT" is not displayed on DIAG 2>>GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC WORK SUPPORT

- Open engine hood.
- 2. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P0139" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

${f 5}$ Perform DTC Confirmation procedure again

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
- 2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

6.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

(P)With CONSULT

Perform ECM self-diagnosis.

Is DTC "P0139" detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-219, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

7.PERFORM OVERALL FUNCTION CHECK

Perform overall function check. Refer to EC-219, "Overall Function Check".

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

[QR25DE]

Α

EC

C

D

Е

Н

Ν

Р

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-219, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791324

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

${f 1}$.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-1

⋈Without CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

ECM				
Connector	+	_	Condition	Condition Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F56	33 35		Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.96 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-2

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

	ECM			Voltage
Connector	+	_	Condition	
	Terminal			
F56	33	35	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.96 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-3

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

ECM				
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F56	33	35	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with O/D OFF (A/T), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.96 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-219, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

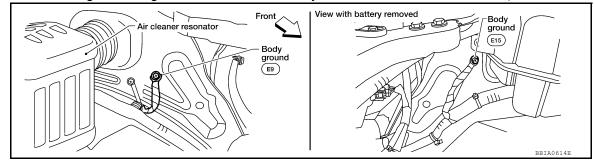
INFOID:0000000008791325

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

Revision: December 2012 EC-219 2013 Frontier

2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection"



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.clear the self-learning data

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
- 4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected?

Is it difficult to start engine?

Without CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
- Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
- 6. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to EC-55, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-58, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
- 7. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.
- 8. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed. Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

Yes or No

Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to EC-228 or EC-233.

No >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 35 and HO2S2 terminal 4.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

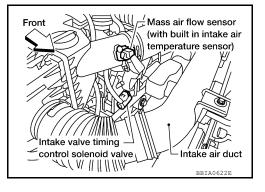
Continuity should exist.

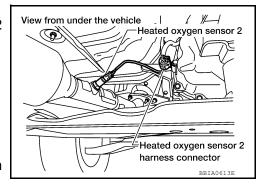
5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.





EC

D

Е

Н

K

L

M

N

Р

INFOID:0000000008791326

f 4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

 Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 33 and HO2S2 terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 33 or HO2S2 terminal 1 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should not exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-221, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

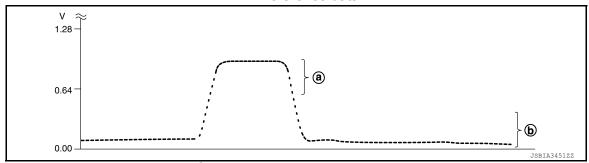
Component Inspection

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
- 7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to ±25%.

Reference data



"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above ⓐ(0.78V) at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%. "HO2S2 (B1)" should be below ⓑ(0.18V) at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is −25%. CAUTION:

• Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

 Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

Without CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 33 (HO2S2 signal) and ground.
- Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
 (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
 The voltage should be above 0.78V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
 - If the voltage can be confirmed at step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
- 7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with OD "OFF" (A/T), 4th gear position (M/T).

 The voltage should be above 0.78V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
- 8. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CALITION

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

INFOID:0000000009259940

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

N

Р

P014C, P014D, P015A, P015B, A/F SENSOR 1

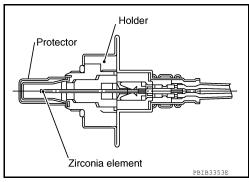
Component Description

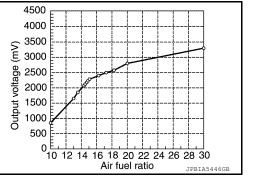
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement λ = 1, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge malfunctions, this diagnosis measures response time of the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal. The time is compensated by engine operating (speed and load), fuel feedback control constant, and the A/F sensor 1 temperature index. Judgment is based on whether the compensated time (the A/F signal cycling time index) is inordinately long or not.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P014C	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1		
P014D	(bank 1) circuit slow re- sponse	The response time of a A/F sensor 1 signal de- lays more than the specified time computed by FCM (The A/F sensor 1 signal de- shorted.)	 Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or
P015A	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1		shorted.) • A/F sensor 1
P015B	(bank 1) circuit delayed response		ANI SCHSOLL

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 6.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

Revision: December 2012 EC-223 2013 Frontier

P014C, P014D, P015A, P015B, A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

(P)With CONSULT

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 7. Increase the engine speed up to about 3.600 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
- 8. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
- 9. Check the items status of "DATA MONITOR" as follows.

NOTE:

If "PRSNT" changed to "ABSNT", refer to <u>EC-138</u>, "<u>Testing Condition</u>" and <u>EC-138</u>, "<u>Inspection</u> Procedure".

Data monitor item	Status
A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B1)	PRSNT

Is "PRSNT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.perform dtc confirmation procedure-2 $\,$

(F) With CONSULT

Perform DTC confirmation procedure-1 again.

Is "PRSNT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Refer to EC-138, "Testing Condition" and EC-138, "Inspection Procedure".

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Wait for about 20 seconds at idle.
- Check the items status of "DATA MONITOR" as follows.

NOTE:

If "CMPLT" changed to "INCMP", refer to <u>EC-138, "Testing Condition"</u> and <u>EC-138, "Inspection</u> Procedure".

Data monitor item	Status	
A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B1)	CMPLT	
A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B1)	OIVII LI	

Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Refer to EC-138, "Testing Condition" and EC-138, "Inspection Procedure".

5.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

(P)With CONSULT

Check the "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-225, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

6.CHECK AIR-FUEL RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

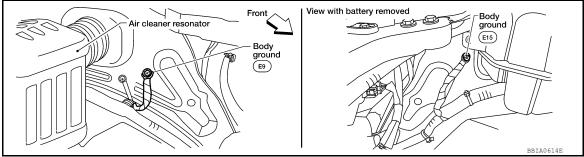
With GST

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Select Service \$01 with GST.
- 3. Calculate the total value of "Short term fuel trim" and "Long term fuel trim" indications.

Is the total percentage within ±15%?

YES >> GO TO 8.

P014C, P014D, P015A, P015B, A/F SENSOR 1 [QR25DE] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > NO >> GO TO 7. Α 7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART Check the following. · Intake air leaks EC · Exhaust gas leaks Incorrect fuel pressure · Lack of fuel Fuel injector · Incorrect PCV hose connection PCV valve · Mass air flow sensor D >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part. 8.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE Е Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 2. Turn ignition switch ON. 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load. 5. Let engine idle for 1 minute. 6. Increase the engine speed up to about 3,600 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds. 7. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute. 8. Check 1st trip DTC. Is 1st trip DTC detected? Н YES >> Proceed to EC-225, "Diagnosis Procedure". NO >> INSPECTION END Diagnosis Procedure INFOID:0000000009259942 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION Turn ignition switch OFF. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection" View with battery removed cleaner resonator ground 100 (E15) Body ground (E9)



N

Р

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1

Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1. Refer to EM-31, "Removal and Installation"

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

Start engine and run it at idle.

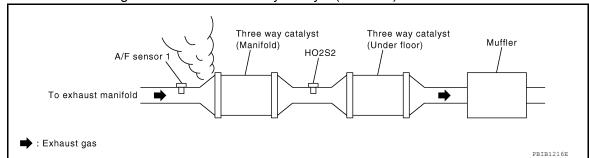
EC-225 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

P014C, P014D, P015A, P015B, A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 5.

${f 5}$.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

- 1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-58, "CONSULT Function".
- 2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to <u>EC-233, "On Board Diagnosis Logic"</u> or <u>EC-233, "On Board Diagnosis Logic"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F ser	sor 1	Ground	Voltage	
Connector	Connector Terminal		voltage	
F65	4	Ground	Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- 15A fuse (No. 54)
- · Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

$8. \mathsf{CHECK}$ A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P014C, P014D, P015A, P015B, A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

701 0	ensor 1	E	ECM		
Connector	Termina	al Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
F65	1 2	F56	45 49	Existed	
4. Check t	the continu	uity between A	/F sensor 1 ha	arness conne	ctor or ECM harness connector and ground.
A/F sen		ECM	Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		minal		
F65	2	F56	45 Ground	Not existed	
5. Also ch	_	ss for short to			
Is the inspe			powon.		
YES >>	GO TO 9.				
_			•	•	ower in harness or connectors.
		RATIO (A/F) S			
		eater. Refer to	EC-157, "Coi	mponent Insp	<u>ection"</u> .
Is the inspec	ction resul GO TO 10				
_	GO TO 10				
10. CHEC	K MASS A	AIR FLOW SEN	ISOR		
		sensor. Refer to		mponent Ins	 pection"
Is the inspe				·	
	GO TO 11		5.6.		
	-		ensor. Refer t	o <u>EM-27, "Re</u>	moval and Installation".
11.CHEC					
		fer to <u>EC-456.</u>	"Component	Inspection".	
Is the inspec	GO TO 12				
NO >>	Repair or	replace PCV v		<u>EM-37, "Exp</u>	loded View".
12. CHEC	K INTERM	ITTENT INCID	DENT		
		ncident. Refer t		rmittent Incid	ent".
Is the inspe	ction resul	t normal?			
	GO TO 13				
NO >>	Repair or	•			
13.REPLA	$^{\prime}$	11F1 DATIO //		4	

surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.

• Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791327

With the Air-Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from A/F sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too lean), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injec- tion control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0171 0171	Fuel injection system too lean	 Fuel injection system does not operate properly. The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too lean.) 	 Intake air leaks Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 Fuel injector Exhaust gas leaks Incorrect fuel pressure Lack of fuel Mass air flow sensor Incorrect PCV hose connection

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791328

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

(A) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON and select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CON-SULT.
- Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
- 5. Start engine.

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction.

Performing the following procedure is advised.

a. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

NOTE:

When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

- If engine starts, go to <u>EC-229</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".
 If engine does not start, check exhaust and intake air leakage visually.
- 6. Keep engine at idle for at least 5 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- The 1st trip DTC P0171 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to <u>EC-229</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NOTE:

If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- b. Start engine.
- c. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

Α

EC

D

Е

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE 50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

- d. Check 1st trip DTC.
- e. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-229, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Select Service \$03 with GST. Check that DTC P0102 is detected.
- Select Service \$04 with GST and erase the DTC P0102.
- Start engine.

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction.

Performing the following procedure is advised.

a. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

NOTE:

When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

- If engine starts, go to <u>EC-229</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>"
 If engine does not start, check exhaust and intake air leakage visually.
- 9. Keep engine at idle for at least 5 minutes.
- 10. Check 1st trip DTC.
- 11. The 1st trip DTC P0171 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to <u>EC-229</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

NOTE:

If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- b. Start engine.
- c. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE 50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

- d. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-229, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

Start engine and run it at idle.

Front

Mass air flow sensor
(with built in intake air
temperature sensor)

Intake valve timing
control solenoid valve

Intake air duct

Н

K

IV

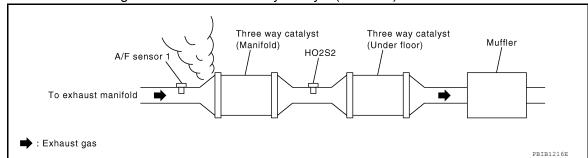
N

Р

INFOID:0000000008791329

[QR25DE]

Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

- 1. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.
- 2. Check PCV hose connection.

OK or NG

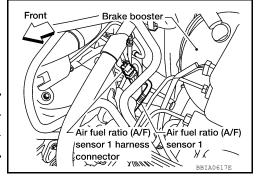
OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace.

3.check air fuel ratio (a/f) sensor 1 circuit for open and short

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminals and A/F sensor 1 terminals as follows.
 Refer to Wiring Diagram.

A/F sensor 1	ECM terminal
1	45
2	49



Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 45, 49 and ground, or A/F sensor 1 terminals 1, 2 and ground.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

- 1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to EC-466, "Fuel Pressure Check".
- Install fuel pressure gauge kit [SST (J-44321)] and check fuel pressure. Refer to <u>EC-466</u>. "Fuel Pressure Check".

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> GO TO 5.

DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following.

- Fuel pump and circuit (Refer to <u>EC-442</u>.)
- Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to EC-466, "Fuel Pressure Check".)
- Fuel lines
- Fuel filter for clogging

>> Repair or replace.

6.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

(II) With CONSULT

- Install all removed parts.
- Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

At idling: 1.0 - 4.0 q/s At 2,500 rpm: 4.0 - 12.0 g/s

With GST

- Install all removed parts.
- Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

At idling: 1.0 - 4.0 g/s At 2,500 rpm: 4.0 - 12.0 g/s

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to EC-168, "Component Description".

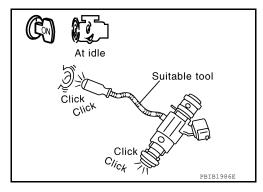
7.check function of fuel injector

- (II) With CONSULT
- Start engine. 1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

♥Without CONSULT

- 1. Start engine.
- Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for EC-439.

8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

- Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
- Turn ignition switch OFF. 2.
- Disconnect fuel injector harness connectors.
- Remove fuel injector gallery assembly. Refer to EM-39, "Removal and Installation". Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel injector gallery. The fuel injector harness connectors should remain connected.

[QR25DE]

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

M

Ν

0

Р

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

- 5. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
- 6. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
- 7. Crank engine for about 3 seconds. Make sure that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors.

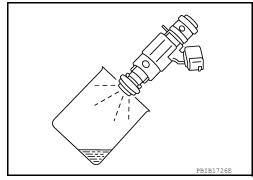
Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repl

>> Replace fuel injectors from which fuel does not spray out. Always replace O-ring with new ones.



9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791330

With the Air-Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the A/F sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios. In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (The actual mixture ratio is too rich.), the

ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and lights up the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0172 0172	Fuel injection system too rich	 Fuel injection system does not operate properly. The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too rich.) 	 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 Fuel injector Exhaust gas leaks Incorrect fuel pressure Mass air flow sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791331

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CON-SULT.
- Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
- Start engine.

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction.

Performing the following procedure is advised.

a. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

NOTE:

When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

- If engine starts, go to EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure". If engine does not start, remove ignition plugs and check for fouling, etc.
- Keep engine at idle for at least 5 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

The 1st trip DTC P0172 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NOTE:

If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- b. Start engine.
- Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

EC-233 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

Е

D

K

M

Ν

P

PU1/2 FUEL INJECTION STSTEM FUNCTION

d. Check 1st trip DTC.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

e. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Select Service \$03 with GST. Check that DTC P0102 is detected.
- 7. Select Service \$04 with GST and erase the DTC P0102.
- 8. Start engine.

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction.

Performing the following procedure is advised.

a. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

NOTE:

When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

- b. If engine starts, go to <u>EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>
 If engine does not start, remove ignition plugs and check for fouling, etc.
- 9. Keep engine at idle for at least 5 minutes.
- 10. Check 1st trip DTC.
- 11. The 1st trip DTC P0172 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to <u>EC-234.</u> "Diagnosis Procedure".

NOTE:

If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- b. Start engine.
- c. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE 50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

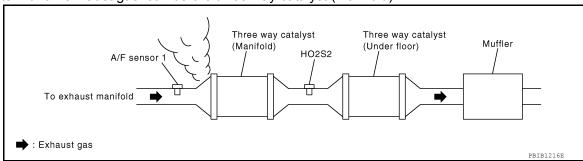
- d. Check 1st trip DTC.
- e. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure".</u>

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791332

1.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

- Start engine and run it at idle.
- Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



[QR25DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >		[QR25DE]
OK or NG		
OK >> GO TO 2.		A
NG >> Repair or replace.	,	
2. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAF		EC
Listen for an intake air leak after the OK or NG	e mass air flow sensor.	
OK >> GO TO 3.		C
NG >> Repair or replace.		
3.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F)	SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT FOR OPEN A	
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.	ess connector and ECM harness conr	D
	een ECM terminals and A/F sensor 1	
Refer to Wiring Diagram.		E
A/F sensor 1	ECM terminal	
1	45	F
2	49	
	<u> </u>	
Continuity should exist.		G
	een ECM terminals 45, 49 and grour	nd, or A/F sensor 1 terminals 1, 2 and
ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.		Н
Continuity should not exis		1
Also check harness for short to OK or NG	power.	
OK >> GO TO 4.		J
NG >> Repair open circuit, sh	ort to ground or short to power in har	ness or connectors.
4.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE		
	Refer to EC-466, "Fuel Pressure Che	
 Install fuel pressure gauge kit <u>Check</u>". 	SST (J-44321)] and check luer press	sure. Refer to EC-466, "Fuel Pressure
		L
At idling: Approximately 3	350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm ² , 51 psi)	
OK or NG		M
OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> GO TO 5.		
5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING P	ART	N
Check the following.		
 Fuel pump and circuit (Refer to E Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to 		
• Fuel pressure regulator (Relei to	EC-400, Fuel Flessure Check.)	0
>> Repair or replace.		
6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SEN	SOR	Р
With CONSULT		
 Install all removed parts. 	DATA MONUTODII	
2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "	DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSU	LI.
At idling : 1.0- 4.0 g	/s	

Revision: December 2012 **EC-235** 2013 Frontier

At 2,500 rpm : 4.0 - 12.0 g/s

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

With GST

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in SERVICE \$01 with GST.

At idling : 1.0 - 4.0 g/s At 2,500 rpm : 4.0 - 12.0 g/s

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to EC-164, "Component Description".

7.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

(P)With CONSULT

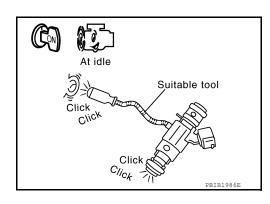
Start engine.

- 2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Without CONSULT

- Start engine.
- 2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for EC-439.

8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

- Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to <u>EM-39</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>". Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel injector gallery.
- Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
- 3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
- 4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
- 5. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
- Crank engine for about 3 seconds.
 - Check that fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

OK or NG

OK (Does not drip.)>>GO TO 9.

NG (Drips.)>>Replace the fuel injectors from which fuel is dripping. Always replace O-ring with new one. Refer to EM-39, "Exploded View".

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

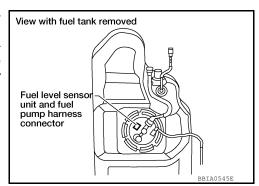
>> INSPECTION END

INFOID:0000000008791333

P0181 FTT SENSOR

Component Description

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

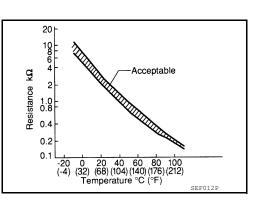
Fluid temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance $k\Omega$
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90

^{*:} This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and 112 (ECM ground).

CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	DTC detecting condition Possible cause	
		A)	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from engine coolant temperature sensor and intake air temperature sensor.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Fuel tank temperature sensor	
P0181	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit range/performance	B)	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, and FTT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the FTT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	 Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the FTT sensor circuit) FTT sensor 	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

1.INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

Revision: December 2012 EC-237 2013 Frontier

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

INFOID:0000000008791334

INFOID:0000000008791335

K

L

I\ /I

M

Ν

Р

[QR25DE]

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

3.perform dtc confirmation procedure for malfunction a-i

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-239, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication less than 60°C (140°F)?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A-II

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Cool engine down until "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication is less than 60°C (140°F).
- 2. Wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-239, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK (FOR MALFUNCTION B)

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-239, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the FTT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-239</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

7.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- · Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 8.

8. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.

[QR25DE]

Move the vehicle to a cool place.

NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.

NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-239, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

Component Function Check

1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE (FTT) SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector.
- 3. Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

Check resistance between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance kΩ
3 and 4 Ten	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.3 – 2.7
o and 4	remperature [C (1)]	50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to EC-239, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

>> Proceed to EC-239, "Diagnosis Procedure". NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B), Refer to EC-237, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".

Which malfunction is detected?

Α >> GO TO 2.

В >> GO TO 7.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-4, "Work Flow".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Go to MWI-33, "Component Function Check".

3.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn ignition switch OFF.

JMBIA0167ZZ

EC

Α

D

Е

INFOID:0000000008791336

Н

M

INFOID:0000000008791337

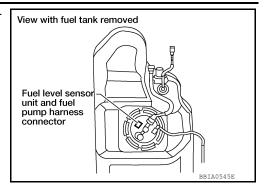
N

Р

EC-239 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.

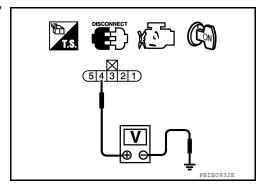


4. Check voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E41, C1
- · Harness for open or short between ECM and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump"
 - >> Repair harness or connector.

5. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check harness continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 3 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E41, C1
- · Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and ground
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connector.

7.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-241, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

[QR25DE]

>> INSPECTION END

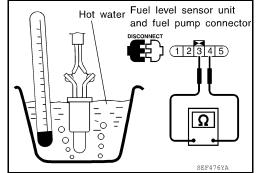
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791338

FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- 1. Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals 3 and 4 by heating with hot water or heat gun as shown in the figure.

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90



EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

M

Ν

0

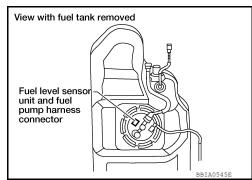
Р

INFOID:0000000008791339

P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

Component Description

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

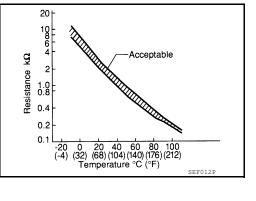
Fluid temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90

^{*:} This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and 112 (ECM ground).

CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic



INFOID:0000000008791340

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0182 0182	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
P0183 0183	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Fuel tank temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791341

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

(II) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- 3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-242, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791342

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

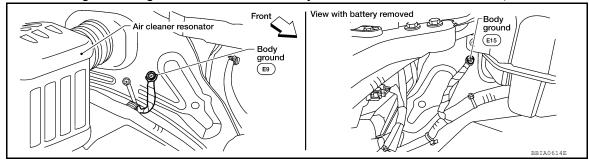
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-149, "Ground Inspection"</u>.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer toMWI-4, "Work Flow".

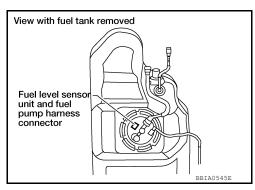
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Go to MWI-34, "Component Inspection".

3.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.

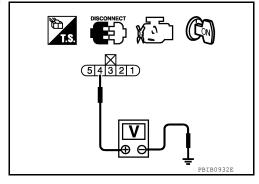


Check voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E41, C1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump"

>> Repair harness or connector.

5.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.

EC

Α

D

Е

.

Н

I

J

L

M

Ν

O

Р

P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

Check harness continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 3 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E41, C1
- · Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and ground
 - >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

7. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-244, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump". Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

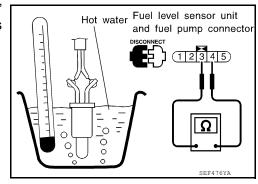
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791343

FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- 1. Remove fuel level sensor unit.
- Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals 3 and 4 by heating with hot water or heat gun as shown in the figure.

Temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance $k\Omega$
20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90



INFOID:0000000008791344

INFOID:0000000008791345

Α

EC

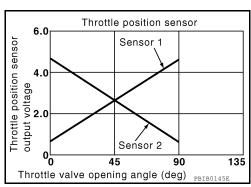
Е

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

Component Description

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0222 0222	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The TP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
P0223 0223	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	 (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1) Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

TIOCEUUIE INFOID:000000008791346

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

- WITH CONSULT
- 1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-245</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".
- WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791347

N

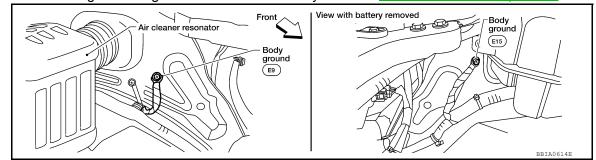
P

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

Revision: December 2012 EC-245 2013 Frontier

2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection"



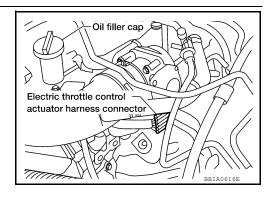
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

$2. \mathsf{CHECK}\ \mathsf{THROTTLE}\ \mathsf{POSITION}\ \mathsf{SENSOR}\ \mathsf{1}\ \mathsf{POWER}\ \mathsf{SUPPLY}\ \mathsf{CIRCUIT}\mathsf{-I}$

- 1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.

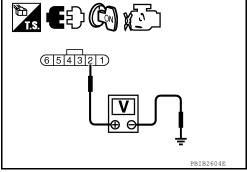


3. Check voltage between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 3.



3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ECM terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2
87	APP sensor terminal 1

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[QR25DE]
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 5.	А
NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	
5.CHECK APP SENSOR	EO
Refer to EC-424, "Component Inspection".	
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 11. NG >> GO TO 6.	C
6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY	
Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to <u>ACC-3, "Component"</u> .	
 Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to <u>ACC-3, Component.</u> Perform <u>EC-123, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"</u>. 	
3. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".	
4. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".	Е
>> INSPECTION END	
7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT	- F
Turn ignition switch OFF.	
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.	
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 36 and electric throttle control actuator to	erminal 4.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.	
Continuity should exist.	ŀ
4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.	
OK or NG	ı
OK >> GO TO 8.	
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. 8.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SENSOR 1.	LODT
 Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 37 and electric throttle control actuator to Refer to Wiring Diagram. 	erminai 1.
	k
Continuity should exist.	
2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.	1
OK or NG	L
OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	
9.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR	N
Refer to EC-248, "Component Inspection".	
OK or NG	N
OK >> GO TO 11.	
NG >> GO TO 10.	
10.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR	C
Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to <u>EM-27, "Exploded View"</u> . Perform FC 133, "Throttle Volve Closed Resition Learning".	
 Perform <u>EC-123</u>, "<u>Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning</u>". Perform <u>EC-124</u>, "<u>Idle Air Volume Learning</u>". 	F
>> INSPECTION END	
11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT	

Revision: December 2012 EC-247 2013 Frontier

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

[QR25DE]

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791348

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

- 1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Set shift lever to D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) position.
- 5. Check voltage between ECM terminals 37 (TP sensor 1 signal), 38 (TP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
37	Fully released	More than 0.36V
(Throttle position sensor 1)	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
38	Fully released	Less than 4.75V
(Throttle position sensor 2)	Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

- 6. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to the next step. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".
- 7. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 8. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791349

When a misfire occurs, engine speed will fluctuate. If the engine speed fluctuates enough to cause the crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) signal to vary, ECM can determine that a misfire is occurring

9.			
otion			

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	On board diagnosis of misfire

The misfire detection logic consists of the following two conditions.

One Trip Detection Logic (Three Way Catalyst Damage)

On the first trip that a misfire condition occurs that can damage the three way catalyst (TWC) due to overheating, the MIL will blink.

When a misfire condition occurs, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor (POS) signal every 200 engine revolutions for a change.

When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will turn off.

If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MIL will blink.

When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will remain on. If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC, the MIL will begin to blink again.

Two Trip Detection Logic (Exhaust quality deterioration)

For misfire conditions that will not damage the TWC (but will affect vehicle emissions), the MIL will only light when the misfire is detected on a second trip. During this condition, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 1,000 engine revolutions.

A misfire malfunction can be detected in any one cylinder or in multiple cylinders.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0300 0300	Multiple cylinder misfires detected	Multiple cylinder misfire.	Improper spark plug Insufficient compression
P0301 0301	No.1 cylinder misfire detected	No. 1 cylinder misfires.	Incorrect fuel pressure The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted Fuel injector Intake air leak The ignition signal circuit is open or shorte Lack of fuel Drive plate or flywheel Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0302 0302	No. 2 cylinder misfire detected	No. 2 cylinder misfires.	
P0303 0303	No. 3 cylinder misfire detected	No. 3 cylinder misfires.	
P0304 0304	No. 4 cylinder misfire detected	No. 4 cylinder misfires.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791350

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws when driving.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Restart engine and let it idle for about 15 minutes.
- 4. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-250, "Diagnosis Procedure".

If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

EC-249 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

M

0

Ν

Р

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

 Start engine and drive the vehicle under similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for a certain time. Refer to the table below.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

Similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data mean that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm	
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the feaze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)	
Engine coolant temperature (T)	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).	
condition	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).	

Driving time varies according to the engine speed in the freeze frame data.

Engine speed	Time
Around 1,000 rpm	Approximately 10 minutes
Around 2,000 rpm	Approximately 5 minutes
More than 3,000 rpm	Approximately 3.5 minutes

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791351

1. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK AND PCV HOSE

- 1. Start engine and run it at idle speed.
- Listen for the sound of the intake air leak.
- Check PCV hose connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Discover air leak location and repair.

2.CHECK FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM CLOGGING

Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace it.

3.perform power balance test

(II) With CONSULT

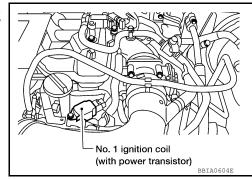
- 1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- Is there any cylinder which does not produce a momentary engine speed drop?

W Without CONSULT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

When disconnecting each fuel injector harness connector one at a time, is there any cylinder which does not produce a momentary engine speed drop?



Yes or No

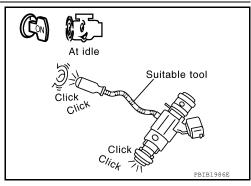
Yes >> GO TO 4. Nο >> GO TO 9.

4.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

Does each fuel injector make an operating sound at idle? Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 5.

No >> Check fuel injector(s) and circuit(s).



View with IPDM E/R cover removed

IPDM E/R

5.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

Never the following procedure in a place with no combusyible objects and good ventilation.

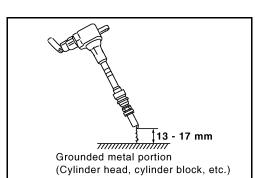
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure. NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

- 3. Start engine.
- 4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
- 7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
- 8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
- 9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
- 10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 17 mm between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
- 11. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:



Е

D

Α

EC

Н

Fuel

pump fuse

(15A)

N

Р

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

- Never place the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in) each other. Be careful not
 to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20
 kV or more.
- It might damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm is made.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm, a spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a non-malfunctioning spark plug.
- 3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits.

7. CHECK SPARK PLUG

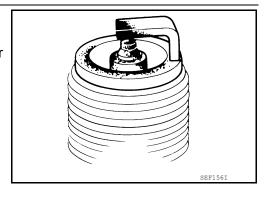
Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). Refer to EM-36, "Removal and Installation".

NG >> 1. Repair or clean spark plug.

2. GO TO 8.



8.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

- 1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
- 2. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type. Refer to EM-36, "Removal and Installation".

9. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure.

Refer to EM-23, "Compression Pressure".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

10. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

- 1. Install all removed parts.
- Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to <u>EC-466, "Fuel Pressure Check"</u>.
- Install fuel pressure gauge kit [SST (J-44321)] and check fuel pressure. Refer to <u>EC-466, "Fuel Pressure Check"</u>.

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

0

Р

At idle: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12. NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuel pump and circuit.
- Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to <u>EC-466</u>, "Fuel <u>Pressure Check"</u>.)
- Fuel lines
- · Fuel filter for clogging

>> Repair or replace.

12. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to EC-117, "Basic Inspection".

Items	Specifications
Target idle speed	A/T: 700 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position) M/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)
Ignition timing	A/T: $15 \pm 5^{\circ}$ BTDC (in P or N position) M/T: $15 \pm 5^{\circ}$ BTDC (in Neutral position)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> Follow the EC-117, "Basic Inspection".

13. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector and A/F sensor 1 harness 2. connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	45
2	49

Front Air fuel ratio (A/F) Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness sensor 1 connector

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 45, 49 or A/F sensor 1 terminals 1, 2 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

EC-253

Continuity should not exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-157, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.

NG >> Replace A/F sensor 1. Refer to EM-31, "Exploded View".

2013 Frontier

Revision: December 2012

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

15. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

(II) With CONSULT

Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

At idling : 1.0 - 4.0 g/s At 2,500 rpm : 4.0 - 12.0 g/s

With GST

Check mass air flow sensor signal in SERVICE \$01 with GST.

At idling : 1.0 - 4.0 g/s At 2,500 rpm : 4.0 - 12.0 g/s

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to EC-164.

16. CHECK SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART

Check items on the rough idle symptom in EC-461, "Symptom Matrix Chart".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.

NG >> Repair or replace.

17. ERASE THE 1ST TRIP DTC

Some tests may cause a 1st trip DTC to be set.

Erase the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory after performing the tests. Refer to EC-82, "DTC Index".

>> GO TO 18.

18. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

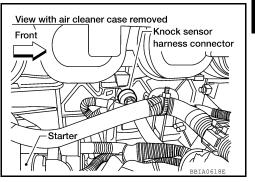
>> INSPECTION END

INFOID:0000000008791352

P0327, P0328 KS

Component Description

The knock sensor is attached to the cylinder block. It senses engine knocking using a piezoelectric element. A knocking vibration from the cylinder block is sensed as vibrational pressure. This pressure is converted into a voltage signal and sent to the ECM.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

The MIL will not light up for these self-diagnoses.

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detected Condition	Possible Cause
P0327 0327	Knock sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
P0328 0328	Knock sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Knock sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

- (P) WITH CONSULT
- 1. Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- 3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-255, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

 ${f 1}$.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check resistance between ECM terminal 61 and 67. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 M Ω .

Resistance: Approximately 532 - 588 k Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> GO TO 2.

Revision: December 2012

2.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

EC-255

EC

Α

D

Е

INFOID:0000000008791353

INFOID:0000000008791354

M

INFOID:0000000008791355

- 1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 61 and knock sensor terminal 1.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

Refer to EC-257, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

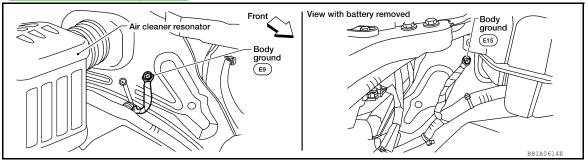
OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Replace knock sensor. Refer to EM-80, "Exploded View".

4. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body.

Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

CHECK KNOCK SENSOR SHIELD CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between knock sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 67. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> GO TO 7.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness for open or short between knock sensor and ground
 - >> Repair open circuit or short power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791356

KNOCK SENSOR

Check resistance between knock sensor terminal 1 and 2.

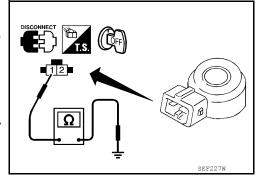
NOTE:

It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 $\text{M}\Omega.$

Resistance: Approximately 532 - 588kΩ [at 20°C (68°F)]

CAUTION:

Never use any knock sensors that have been dropped or physically damaged. Use only new ones.



EC

Α

C

D

Е

F

J

Н

K

L

M

Ν

0

INFOID:0000000008791357

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

Component Description

The crankshaft position sensor (POS) is located on the cylinder block rear housing facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the signal plate at the end of the crankshaft. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

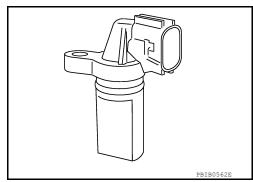
When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

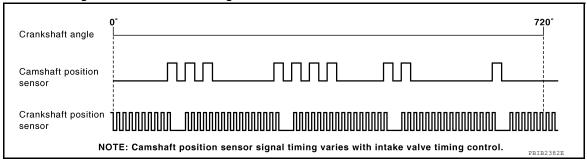
The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791358

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0335 0335	Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	 The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not detected by the ECM during the first few seconds of engine cranking. The proper pulse signal from the crankshaft position sensor (POS) is not sent to ECM while the engine is running. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running. 	 Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Signal plate

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791359

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V with ignition switch ON.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- Crank engine for at least 2 seconds and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-259</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".
 If 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to next step.
- 4. Maintaining engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-259</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

WITH GST

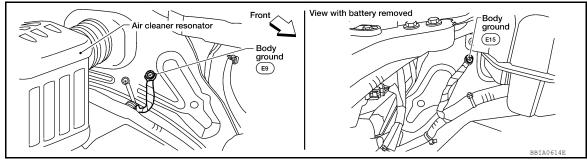
Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791360

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection"



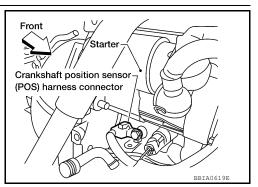
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.

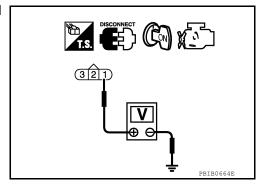


Check voltage between CKP sensor (POS) terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5 V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (POS) and ECM
 - >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK CKP (POS) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check harness continuity between CKP sensor (POS) terminal 3 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (POS) and ECM.
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 65 and CKP sensor (POS) terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to EC-260, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EM-80, "Exploded View".

8.CHECK GEAR TOOTH

Visually check for chipping signal plate gear tooth.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace the signal plate.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791361

CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

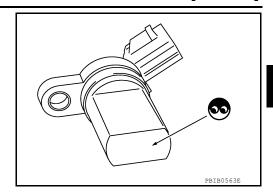
- 1. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
- 2. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector.
- Remove the sensor.

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

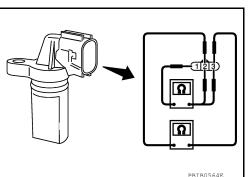
4. Visually check the sensor for chipping.



5. Check resistance as shown in the figure.

Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 2 (-)	
1 (+) - 3 (-)	Except 0 or ∞
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

6. If NG, replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).



Α

EC

D

C

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

INFOID:0000000008791362

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

Component Description

The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the retraction with camshaft (intake) to identify a particular cylinder. The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the piston position.

When the crankshaft position sensor (POS) system becomes inoperative, the camshaft position sensor (PHASE) provides various controls of engine parts instead, utilizing timing of cylinder identification signals.

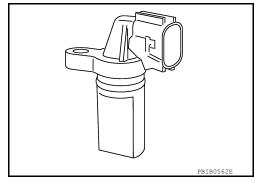
The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

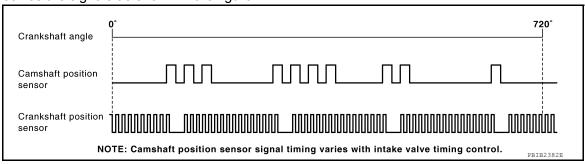
When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791363

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0340 0340	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	 The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM for the first few seconds during engine cranking. The cylinder No. signal is not set to ECM during engine running. The cylinder No. signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running. 	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Camshaft (Intake) Starter motor (Refer to STR-35, "Removal and Installation (QR25DE)".) Starting system circuit (Refer to STR-12, "A/T: System Diagram".) Dead (Weak) battery

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791364

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V with ignition switch ON.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Crank engine for at least 2 seconds and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-263</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".
 If 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to next step.
- Maintaining engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- 6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-263, "Diagnosis Procedure".

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791365

1. CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch to START position.

Does the engine turn over?

Does the starter motor operate?

Yes or No

No

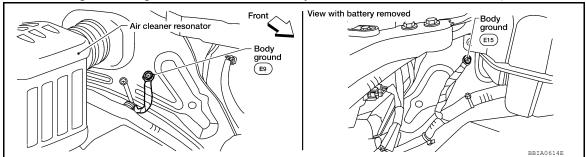
Yes >> GO TO 2.

> >> Check starting system. Refer to STR-6, "Work Flow (With GR8-1200 NI)" or STR-9, "Work Flow (Without GR8-1200 NI)".

2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

Turn ignition switch OFF.

Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

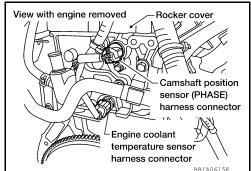
OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

3.check camshaft position (cmp) sensor (phase) power supply circuit

Disconnect camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE) harness connector.

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

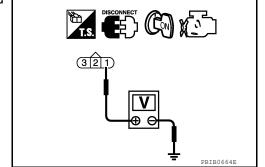


Check voltage between CMP sensor (PHASE) terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5 V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 4.



EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

K

Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

f 4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness for open or short between camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and ECM
 - >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

${f 5.}$ CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check harness continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) terminal 3 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. >> GO TO 6. NG

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness for open or short between CMP sensor (PHASE) and ECM.
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 69 and CMP sensor (PHASE) terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

$oldsymbol{\delta}.$ CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to EC-265, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EM-45, "Exploded View".

9.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.

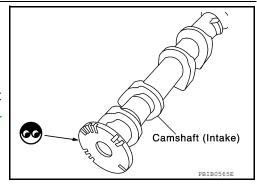
- · Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- · Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG

>> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft. Refer to EM-54, "Removal and Installation".



10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

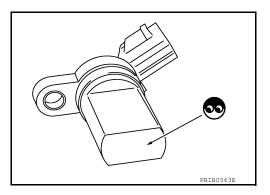
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791366

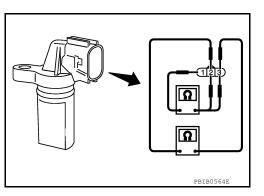
CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

- 1. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
- 2. Disconnect camshaft position sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
- 3. Remove the sensor.
- 4. Visually check the sensor for chipping.



5. Check resistance as shown in the figure.

Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 2 (-)	
1 (+) - 3 (-)	Except 0 or ∞
2 (+) - 3 (-)	



EC

Α

С

D

F

Е

0

G

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

INFOID:0000000008791367

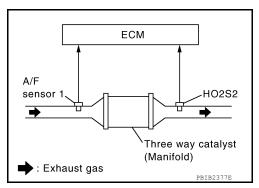
P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

The ECM monitors the switching frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2.

A three way catalyst (manifold) with high oxygen storage capacity will indicate a low switching frequency of heated oxygen sensor 2. As oxygen storage capacity decreases, the heated oxygen sensor 2 switching frequency will increase.

When the frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2 approaches a specified limit value, the three way catalyst (manifold) malfunction is diagnosed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0420 0420	Catalyst system efficiency below threshold	 Three way catalyst (manifold) does not operate properly. Three way catalyst (manifold) does not have enough oxygen storage capacity. 	Three way catalyst (manifold) Exhaust tube Intake air leaks Fuel injector Fuel injector leaks Spark plug Improper ignition timing

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791368

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

(II) With CONSULT

TESTING CONDITION:

Do not hold engine speed for more than the specified minutes below.

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 6. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F). If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
- 7. Open engine hood.
- 8. Select "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" then "SRT WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- Rev engine between 2,500 and 3,500 rpm and hold it for 3 consecutive minutes, then release the accelerator pedal completely.
 If "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changed to "CMPLT", go to step 12.
- 10. Wait 5 seconds at idle.
- 11. Rev engine between 2,000 and 3,000 rpm and maintain it until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT" (It will take approximately 5 minutes).
 If not "CMPLT", stop engine and cool it down to less than 70°C (158°F) and then retest step 1.
- 12. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT.
- Confirm that the 1st trip DTC is not detected.
 If the 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-267</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791369

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the three way catalyst (Manifold). During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

With GST

EC

D

Е

Н

Α

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 5. Open engine hood.
- Set voltmeter probe between ECM terminal 33 (HO2S2 signal) and ground.
- 7. Keep engine speed at 2,500 rpm constant under no load.
- 8. Make sure that the voltage does not vary for more than 5 seconds.
 If the voltage fluctuation cycle takes less than 5 seconds, go to <u>EC-267</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".
 1 cycle: 0.6 1.0 V → 0 0.3 V → 0.6 1.0 V

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

INFOID:0000000008791370

Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dents.

OK or NG

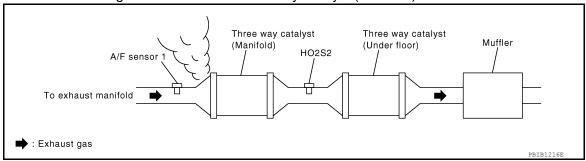
OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.

Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst (manifold).



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace.

4. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Р

Ν

Check the following items. Refer to EC-117, "Basic Inspection".

Revision: December 2012 EC-267 2013 Frontier

Fuel

pump

fuse (15A)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Items	Specifications
Target idle speed	A/T: 700 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position) M/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)
Ignition timing	A/T: $15 \pm 5^{\circ}$ BTDC (in P or N position) M/T: $15 \pm 5^{\circ}$ BTDC (in Neutral position)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Follow the <u>EC-117</u>, "Basic Inspection".

5. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

- 1. Stop engine and then turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check voltage between ECM terminals 29, 30, 31, 32 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Perform <u>EC-439</u>. "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

6.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.NOTE:

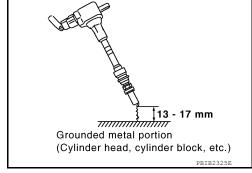
Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

- Start engine.
- 4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
- 7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
- 8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
- 9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
- 10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 17 mm between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
- Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

 Never approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50cm. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20kV or more.



View with IPDM E/R cover removed

IPDM E/R

• It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm is taken. NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm, the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10. NG >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
- 3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Α

[QR25DE]

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to <u>EC-446</u>.

8. CHECK SPARK PLUG

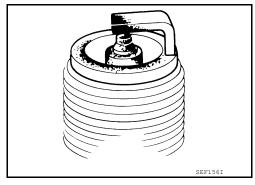
Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc. Refer to <u>EM-36</u>. "Removal and Installation".

OK or NG

OK >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s).

NG >> 1. Repair or clean spark plug.

2. GO TO 9.



9. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

Reconnect the initial spark plugs.

2. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type. Refer to EM-36, "Removal and Installation".

10. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Turn ignition switch OFF.

- Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to <u>EM-39</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>". Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel injector gallery.
- Reconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
- 4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
- 5. Turn ignition switch ON. check that fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

OK or NG

OK (Does not drip)>>GO TO 11.

NG (Drips)>>Replace the fuel injector(s) from which fuel is dripping. Refer to EM-39, "Removal and Installation".

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

PerformGI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Trouble is fixed>>INSPECTION END

Trouble is not fixed>>Replace three way catalyst (manifold). Refer to EM-31, "Exploded View".

EC

D

Е

Н

K

_

IVI

Ν

0

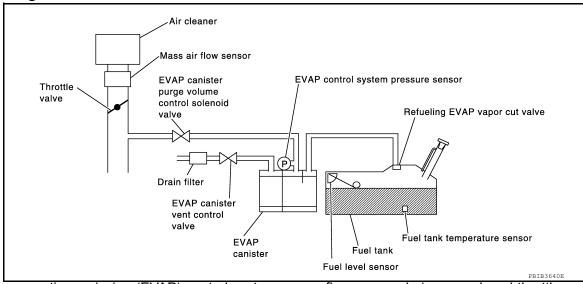
P

System Description

INFOID:0000000008791371

NOTE:

If DTC P0441 is displayed with other DTC such as P2122, P2123 P2127, P2128, P2138, first perform trouble diagnosis for other DTC.



In this evaporative emission (EVAP) control system, purge flow occurs during non-closed throttle conditions. Purge volume is related to air intake volume. Under normal purge conditions (non-closed throttle), the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is open to admit purge flow. Purge flow exposes the EVAP control system pressure sensor to intake manifold vacuum.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791372

Under normal conditions (non-closed throttle), sensor output voltage indicates if pressure drop and purge flow are adequate. If not, a malfunction is determined.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0441 0441	EVAP control system in- correct purge flow	EVAP control system does not operate properly, EVAP control system has a leak between intake manifold and EVAP control system pressure sensor.	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve stuck closed EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit Loose, disconnected or improper connection of rubber tube Blocked rubber tube Cracked EVAP canister EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit Accelerator pedal position sensor Blocked purge port EVAP canister vent control valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791373

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

(II) WITH CONSULT

Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Start engine and let it idle for at least 70 seconds.

- Select "PURG FLOW P0441" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CON-SULT.
- Touch "START".

If "COMPLETED" is displayed, go to step 7.

When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT screen. Maintain the conditions continuously until "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take at least 35 seconds.)

Selector lever	Suitable position
VHCL SPEED SE	32 - 120 km/h (20 - 75 MPH)
ENG SPEED	500 - 3,800 rpm
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 10.0 msec
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 0°C (32°F)

If TESTING does not change for a long time, retry from step 2.

7. Make sure that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS". If "NG" is displayed, refer to EC-271, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Overall Function Check

Use this procedure to check the overall monitoring function of the EVAP control system purge flow monitoring. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

- 1. Lift up drive wheels.
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and wait at least 70 seconds.
- Set voltmeter probes to ECM terminals 86 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal) and ground.
- Check EVAP control system pressure sensor value at idle speed and note it.
- Establish and maintain the following conditions for at least 1 minute.

Air conditioner switch	ON
Headlamp switch	ON
Engine speed	Approx. 3,000 rpm
Shift lever	Any position other than P, N or R

- Verify that EVAP control system pressure sensor value stays 0.1V less than the value at idle speed (measured at step 6) for at least 1 second.
- 9. If NG, go to EC-271, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

CHECK EVAP CANISTER

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check EVAP canister for cracks.

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 2.

OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 3.

>> Replace EVAP canister. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

2.CHECK PURGE FLOW

(II) With CONSULT

[QR25DE]

EC

Α

D

Е

INFOID:0000000008791374

Н

K

M

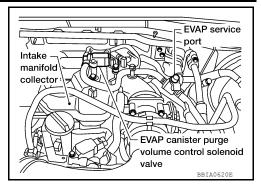
INFOID:0000000008791375

Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

- Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge.
- 2. Start engine and let it idle.
- Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- 4. Rev engine up to 2,000 rpm.



5. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT screen to adjust "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening and check vacuum existence.

PURG VOL CONT/V	VACUUM
100%	Should exist
0% Should not exist	

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 4.

3. CHECK PURGE FLOW

⋈ Without CONSULT

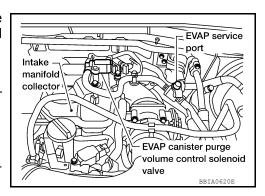
- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Stop engine.
- Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge.
- 4. Start engine and let it idle.

Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.

Check vacuum gauge indication before 60 seconds pass after starting engine.

Vacuum should not exist.

6. Rev engine up to 2,000 rpm after 100 seconds pass after starting engine.



Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 4.

CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check EVAP purge line for improper connection or disconnection. Refer to <u>EC-41</u>, "<u>Description</u>".

OK or NG

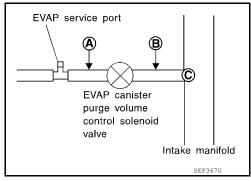
OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> Repair it.

CHECK EVAP PURGE HOSE AND PURGE PORT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

- Disconnect purge hoses connected to EVAP service port A and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve **B**.
- Blow air into each hose and EVAP purge port C.



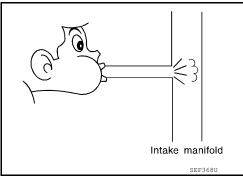
Check that air flows freely.

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 6.

OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or clean hoses and/or purge port.



6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

(II) With CONSULT

- Start engine.
- Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> GO TO 7.

.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-289, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK

>> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View". NG

8.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

- Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
- Check that water is not inside connectors.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

9.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

Refer to DTC Confirmation Procedure for DTC P0452 EC-302, "DTC Confirmation Procedure", P0453 EC-306, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

10.CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

- Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
- Check the rubber tube for clogging.

OK or NG

EC-273 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

Α

EC

D

Е

Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-292, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

12. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Inspect EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube). Check for evidence of leaks.

Refer to EC-41, "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> Replace it.

13.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 14.

14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Α

EC

D

Е

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

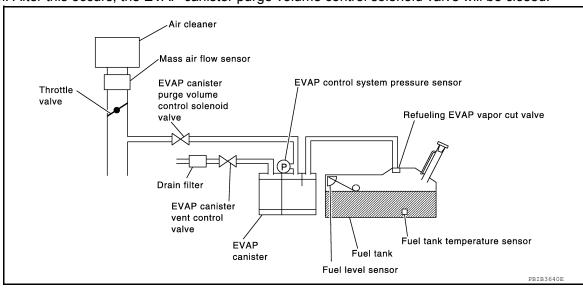
On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791376

This diagnosis detects leaks in the EVAP purge line using engine intake manifold vacuum.

If pressure does not increase, the ECM will check for leaks in the line between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, under the following Vacuum test conditions.

The EVAP canister vent control valve is closed to shut the EVAP purge line off. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will then be opened to depressurize the EVAP purge line using intake manifold vacuum. After this occurs, the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will be closed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0442 0442	EVAP control system small leak detected (negative pressure)	EVAP control system has a leak, EVAP control system does not operate properly.	Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve Incorrect fuel filler cap used Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks EVAP purge line rubber tube bent Loose or disconnected rubber tube EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit Fuel tank temperature sensor O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged EVAP canister is saturated with water EVAP control system pressure sensor Fuel level sensor and the circuit Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve ORVR system leaks

CALITION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may illuminate.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

Revision: December 2012 EC-275 2013 Frontier

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791377

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- Always perform test at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

(II) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 4. Make sure that the following conditions are met.

COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 70°C (32 - 158°F)

INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 30°C (32 - 86°F)

Select "EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.

Follow the instructions displayed.

NOTE:

If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT screen, go to EC-117, "Basic Inspection".

6. Make sure that "OK" is displayed.

If "NG" is displayed, refer to EC-276, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NOTE:

Make sure that EVAP hoses are connected to the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

WITH GST

NOTE:

Be sure to read the explanation of <u>EC-127</u>, "<u>SRT Set Driving Pattern</u>" before driving vehicle.

- Start engine.
- Drive vehicle according to <u>EC-127</u>, "SRT Set Driving Pattern".
- 3. Stop vehicle.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
- 5. Select Service \$07 with GST.
- If P0442 is displayed on the screen, go to <u>EC-276</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".
- If P0441 is displayed on the screen, go to EC-271, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791378

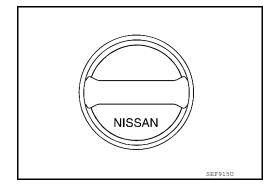
1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

NG >> 1. Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower.

Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to EC-281, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

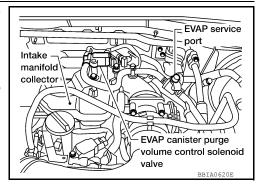
NG >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

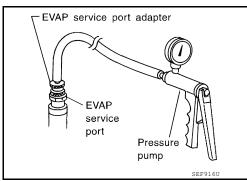
5. INSTALL THE PRESSURE PUMP

To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port securely. For the location of EVAP service port.

NOTE:

Improper installation of the EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause leaking.





With CONSULT>>GO TO 6. Without CONSULT>>GO TO 7.

6.CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

(II) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- Touch "START" and apply pressure into the EVAP line until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.

EC-277

CAUTION:

- · Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.

M

Ν

Р

2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

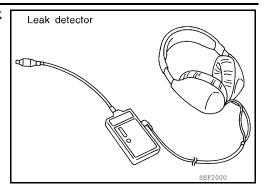
[QR25DE]

Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to EC-469, "How to Detect Fuel Vapor Leakage".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair or replace.



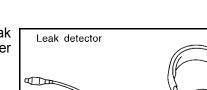
7.CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Without CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Apply 12 volts DC to EVAP canister vent control valve (1). The valve will close. (Continue to apply 12 volts until the end of test.)
 - EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
 - Drain filter (3)
 - EVAP canistér (4)
 - <⊐: Vehicle front
- 3. Pressurize the EVAP line using pressure pump with 1.3 to 2.7 kPa (10 to 20 mmHg, 0.39 to 0.79 inHg), then remove pump and EVAP service port adapter.

CAUTION:

- · Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.

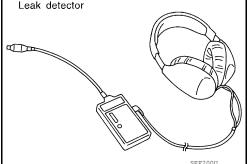


4. Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to EC-469, "How to Detect Fuel Vapor Leakage".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair or replace.



8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following,

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".
- EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to EC-292, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

9.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

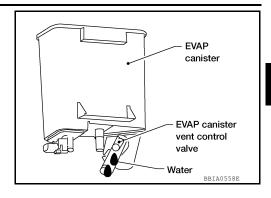
Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

>> GO TO 10. Yes

No (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 12.

No (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 13.



10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sen-

The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 12.

OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 13.

>> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose connected to EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

12.check evap canister purge volume control solenoid valve operation

(II) With CONSULT

- 1. Disconnect vacuum hose from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
- Start engine.
- Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- Touch "Qu" on CONSULT screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%.
- 5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.

NG >> GO TO 14.

13.check evap canister purge volume control solenoid valve operation

Without CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Stop engine.
- Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
- Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
- 5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.

NG >> GO TO 14.

14. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to EC-41, "Description".

OK or NG

EC-279 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

K

N

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

OK >> GO TO 15.

NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

15. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-289, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".

16. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-241, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

17. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-304, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

18. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection. Refer to <u>EC-451</u>.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19.

NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

19. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 20.

20. CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to <u>EC-451</u>.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 21.

NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

21. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between fuel filler tube and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 22.

NG >> Repair or replace hoses, tubes or fuel filler tube.

22. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-453, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 23.

NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

23. CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to MWI-34, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 24.

Revision: December 2012 EC-280 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

24. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

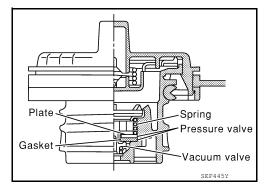
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791379

FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE (BUILT INTO FUEL FILLER CAP)

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove fuel filler cap.
- Wipe clean valve housing.



- Install fuel filler cap adapter (commercial service tool) to fuel filler cap.
- Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

15.3 - 20.0 kPa Pressure:

(0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

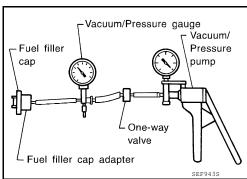
-6.0 to -3.3 kPa Vacuum:

 $(-0.061 \text{ to } -0.034 \text{ kg/cm}^2, -0.87 \text{ to } -0.48 \text{ psi})$

6. If out of specification, replace fuel filler cap as an assembly.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.



EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

M

Ν

0

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description INFOID:000000008791380

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

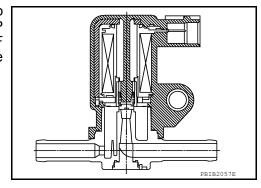
Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator	
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air			
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature			
Battery	Battery voltage*1			
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position	control control	Control Colonicia Valvo	
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)			
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank			
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*2			

^{*1:} ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

This system controls flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The opening of the vapor by-pass passage in the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve changes to control the flow rate. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve repeats ON/OFF operation according to the signal sent from the ECM. The opening of the valve varies for optimum engine control. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by considering various engine conditions. When the engine is operating, the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister is regulated as the air flow changes.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is used to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791381

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0443	EVAP canister purge	The canister purge flow is detected during the vehicle is stopped while the engine is running, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	EVAP control system pressure sensor EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is stuck open.) EVAP canister vent control valve Drain filter EVAP canister Hoses (Hoses are connected incorrectly or clogged.)
0443	volume control solenoid valve	B The canister purge flow is detected during the specified driving conditions, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	

^{*2:} This signal is sent to the ECM though CAN communication line.

[QR25DE] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC Confirmation Procedure

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first.

If the DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

TESTING CONDITION:

- Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- Always perform test at a temperature of 5 to 60°C (41 to 140°F).
- Cool the vehicle so that engine coolant temperature becomes same level as ambient temperature.

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check that the following condition are met. FUEL T/TMP SE: 0 – 35°C (32 – 95°F)
- Start engine and wait at least 60 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-284, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

With GST

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Set voltmeter probes to ECM terminal 95 (FTT sensor signal) and ground.
- Check that the voltage is 3.1 4.2 V.
- Start engine and wait at least 60 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-284, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "PURG VOL CN/V P1444" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- Touch "START".
- Start engine and let it idle until "TESTING" on CONSULT changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take approxi-

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 5 minutes, retry from step 2.

Check that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS". If "NG" is displayed, refer to EC-284, "Diagnosis Procedure".

With GST

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and let it idle for at least 20 seconds.
- 4. Select Service \$07 with GST.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-284, "Diagnosis Procedure".

EC

Α

INFOID:0000000008791382

D

Е

Н

Ν

0

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

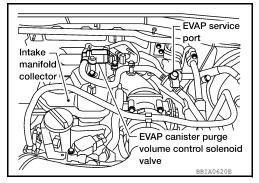
[QR25DE]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791383

1. Check evap canister purge volume control solenoid valve power supply circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.

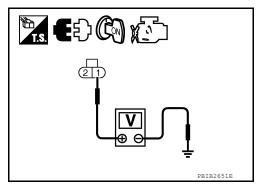


4. Check voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> GO TO 2.



2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- · Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM
 - >> Repair harness or connectors.

3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 25 and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

- 1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
- Check that water is not inside connectors.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

 ${f 5}$.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[QR25DE] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to EC-304, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 6.

OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 7.

>> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

$oldsymbol{6}$.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- Start engine.
- 4. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> GO TO 7.

.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-286, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".

8.CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

- Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
- Check the rubber tube for clogging.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

9. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-296, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

>> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation". NG

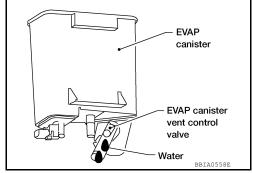
10.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

- Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
- Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

>> GO TO 11. Yes

>> GO TO 13. Nο



11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13. NG >> GO TO 12.

EC-285 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

Е

D

K

M

N

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to FL-14, "Component Inspection".

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

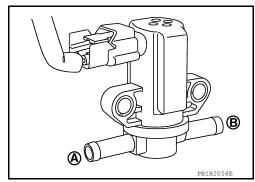
INFOID:0000000008791384

EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

(II) With CONSULT

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

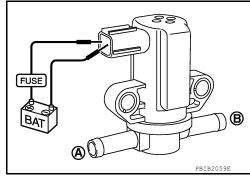
Condition (PURG VOL CONT/V value)	Air passage continuity between A and B
100%	Yes
0%	No



₩ Without CONSULT

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between A and B
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
No supply	No



< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description INFOID:0000000008791385

3791385

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

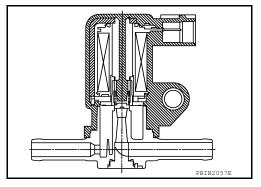
Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1		EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position	EVAP canisterpurge flow control	
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position	parge new centrer	
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)		
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*2		

^{*1:} ECM determines the start signal status by the signal of engine speed and battery voltage.

This system controls flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The opening of the vapor by-pass passage in the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve changes to control the flow rate. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve repeats ON/OFF operation according to the signal sent from the ECM. The opening of the valve varies for optimum engine control. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by considering various engine conditions. When the engine is operating, the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister is regulated as the air flow changes.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve uses a ON/ OFF duty to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791386

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0444 0444	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit open	An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
P0445 0445	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit shorted	An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is shorted.) EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

Revision: December 2012 EC-287 2013 Frontier

EC

Α

D

Е

G

Н

Κ

.

M

N

^{*2:} This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791387

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

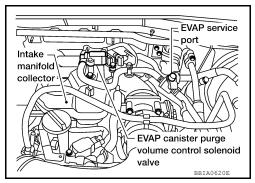
- (II) WITH CONSULT
- 1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 13 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- 3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-288, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- **WITH GST**

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791388

- 1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.

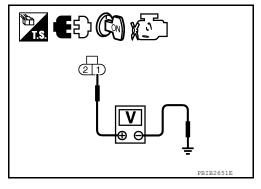


4. Check voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> GO TO 2.



2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- · Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM
 - >> Repair harness or connectors.

$\dot{3}$. Check evap canister purge volume control solenoid valve output signal circuit for open and short

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 25 and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID **VALVE**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 4.

OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 5.

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

$oldsymbol{4}.$ CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

(P) With CONSULT

- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Start engine.
- Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> GO TO 5.

$oldsymbol{5}$.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-289, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49. "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

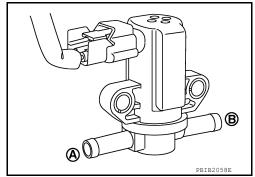
Component Inspection

EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

(P) With CONSULT

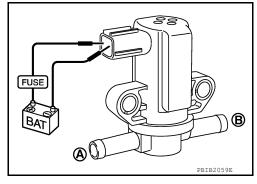
Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition (PURG VOL CONT/V value)	Air passage continuity between A and B
100%	Yes
0%	No



Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between A and B
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
No supply	No



EC

Α

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000008791389

K

M

Ν

Р

Revision: December 2012

EC-289

2013 Frontier

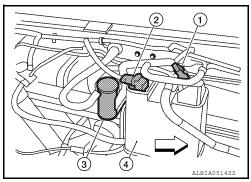
INFOID:0000000008791390

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Component Description

The EVAP canister vent control valve (1) is located on the EVAP canister (4) and is used to seal the canister vent.

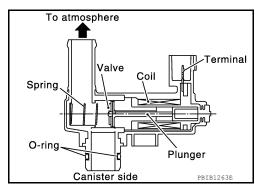
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
- · Drain filter (3)
- <⊐: Vehicle front



This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows EVAP Control System diagnoses.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:000000000879139

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0447 0447	EVAP canister vent control valve circuit open	An improper voltage signal is sent to ECM through EVAP canister vent control valve.	Harness or connectors (The valve circuit is open or shorted.) EVAP canister vent control valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791392

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

(II) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and wait at least 8 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- 3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-290, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791393

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Yes or No

Revision: December 2012 EC-290 2013 Frontier

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Yes >> GO TO 2. No >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
- Select "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- Touch "ON/OFF" on CONSULT screen.
- Check for operating sound of the valve.

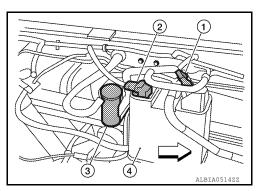
Clicking noise should be heard.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve (1) harness connector.
 - EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
 - Drain filter (3)
 - EVAP canister (4)
 - <: Vehicle front
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.

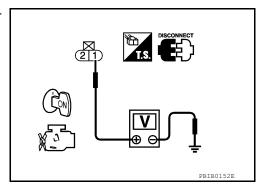


Check voltage between EVAP canister vent control valve terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

>> GO TO 5. OK NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E41, C1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

$5. \mathsf{check}$ evap canister vent control valve output signal circuit for open and short

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 109 and EVAP canister vent control valve terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

EC-291 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

[QR25DE]

D

Н

K

Ν

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors C1. E41
- · Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and ECM
 - >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

- 1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
- Check the rubber tube for clogging.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

8.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-292, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

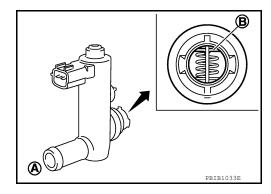
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791394

EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

- (P) With CONSULT
- 1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
- Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for rust. If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve. If OK, go to next step.
- Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.



- 5. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- 6. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time. Check that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between A and B
ON	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

If OK, go to next step.

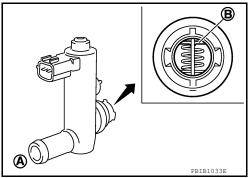
7. Clean the air passage (Portion A to B) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

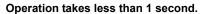
- 8. Perform step 6 again.
- Without CONSULT
- 1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
- 2. Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.



3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Check that new O-ring is installed properly.

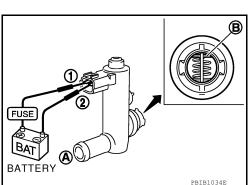
Condition	Air passage continuity between A and B
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	No
OFF	Yes



If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

If OK, go to next step.

- 4. Clean the air passage (Portion A to B) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
- 5. Perform step 3 again.



Α

EC

Е

F

D

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

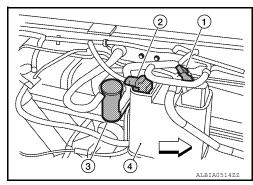
INFOID:0000000008791395

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Component Description

The EVAP canister vent control valve (1) is located on the EVAP canister (4) and is used to seal the canister vent.

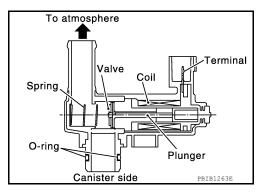
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
- · Drain filter (3)
- <⊐: Vehicle front



This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows "EVAP Control System" diagnoses.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791396

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0448 0448	EVAP canister vent control valve close	EVAP canister vent control valve remains closed under specified driving conditions.	 EVAP canister vent control valve EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit Blocked rubber tube to EVAP canister vent control valve EVAP canister is saturated with water

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791397

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

(II) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 1 minute.
- 4. Repeat next procedures 3 times.
- a. Increase the engine speed between 3,000 and 3,500 rpm and maintain that speed for 2 minutes and 50 seconds to 3 minutes.

Never exceed 3 minutes.

- b. Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for about 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- 6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-295, "Diagnosis Procedure".</u>

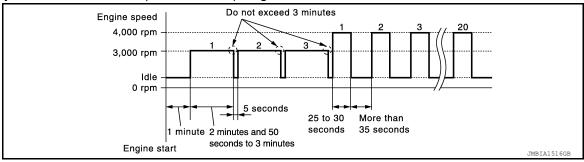
P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

If 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to the next step.

- 7. Repeat next procedure 20 times.
- a. Quickly increase the engine speed between 4,000 and 4,500 rpm and maintain that speed for 25 to 30 seconds.
- b. Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for at least 35 seconds.



- 8. Check 1st trip DTC.
- 9. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-295, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK RUBBER TUBE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve (1).
 - EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
 - Drain filter (3)
 - EVAP canister (4)
 - <□: Vehicle front
- Check the rubber tube for clogging.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Clean rubber tube using an air blower.

2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-296, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

${f 3.}$ CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

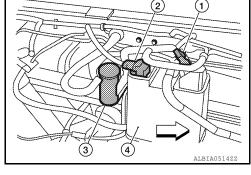
EC-295

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 4.

No >> GO TO 6.



EVAP canister

EVAP canister

vent control

valve

Water

BBIA0558E

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

M

Ν

INFOID:0000000008791398

2013 Frontier

Revision: December 2012

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

4. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> GO TO 5.

DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection
 - >> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

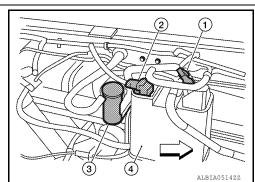
6. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

- Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) harness connector.
 - EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
 - Drain filter (3)
 - EVAP canister (4)
 - <□: Vehicle front
- Check that water is not inside connectors.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".



7. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-309, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49. "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

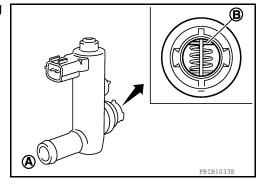
INFOID:0000000008791399

EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

- (P) With CONSULT
- 1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
- 2. Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.

If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve. If OK, go to next step.

- Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- Turn ignition switch ON.



P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

- 5. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- 6. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between A and B
ON	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

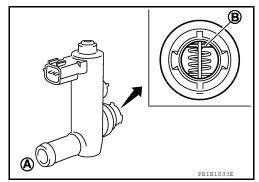
If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

If OK, go to next step.

- 7. Clean the air passage (Portion A to B) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
- 8. Perform step 6 again.

Without CONSULT

- 1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
- 2. Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.



3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between A and B
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	No
OFF	Yes

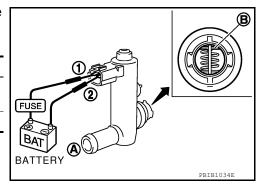
Operation takes less than 1 second.

Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

If OK, go to next step.

- 4. Clean the air passage (Portion A to B) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
- 5. Perform step 3 again.



EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

M

L

Ν

0

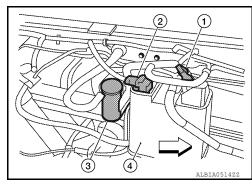
INFOID:0000000008791400

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Component Description

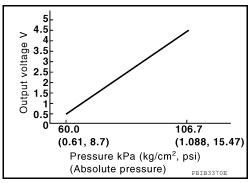
The EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.

- EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- ← : Vehicle front



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791401



NOTE:

If DTC P0451 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0451 0451	EVAP control system pressure sensor performance	ECM detects a sloshing signal from the EVAP control system pressure sensor	Harness or connectors EVAP control system pressure sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791402

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

NOTE:

Never remove fuel filler cap during DTC confirmation procedure.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

With CONSULT>>GO TO 2.

Without CONSULT>>GO TO 5.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

(P)With CONSULT

Start engine and let it idle for least 40 seconds.

Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

EC-298 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

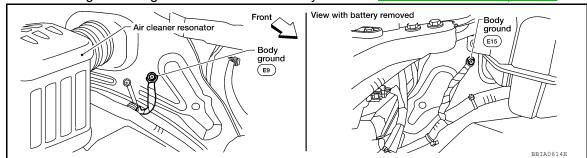
F0451 EVAP CONTROL STSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR	
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[QR25DE]
YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-299</u> , " <u>Diagnosis Procedure</u> ". NO >> INSPECTION END	A
3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2	
(用)With CONSULT	
 Select "EVAP DIAG READY" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE". Let it idle until "OFF" of "EVAP DIAG READY" changes to "ON". NOTE: 	EC
It will take at most 2 hours until "OFF" of "EVAP DIAG READY" changes to "ON". 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes. NOTE:	С
Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.	D
 Turn ignition switch ON. Select "EVAP LEAK DIAG" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE". Check that "EVAP LEAK DIAG" indication. 	
Which is displayed on CONSULT?	Е
CMPLT>> GO TO 4.	
YET >> 1. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again. 2. GO TO 1.	F
4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-3	
With CONSULT Check 1st trip DTC.	G
Is 1st trip DTC detected?	
YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-299, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u> . NO >> INSPECTION END	Н
5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-4	
With GSTStart engine and let it idle for least 40 seconds.NOTE:	'
Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly. 2. Check 1st trip DTC.	J
Is 1st trip DTC detected?	V
YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-299, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u> . NO >> GO TO 6.	K
6.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-5	I
With GST	
 Let it idle for at least 2 hours. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes. 	
NOTE:	M
Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.	
 Turn ignition switch ON. Check 1st trip DTC. 	N
Is 1st trip DTC detected?	
YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-299, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u> . NO >> INSPECTION END	0
Diagnosis Procedure	ND:0000000008791403
1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS	Р
Turn ignition switch OFF.	

Revision: December 2012 EC-299 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR FOR WATER

- Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) harness connector.
 - EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
 - Drain filter (3)
 - EVAP canister (4)
 - ⟨□: Vehicle front
- Check that water is not inside connector.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

(2) (1)

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-300, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

>> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Component Inspection". NG

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791404

EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

- Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector.
 - Always replace O-ring with a new one.
- Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
- Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminal 86 and ground under the following conditions.

Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)	Voltage (V)	
Not applied	1.8 - 4.8	
-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value	

- · Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm², -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm², 14.69 psi).

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

4. If NG, replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

Α

EC

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

1

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

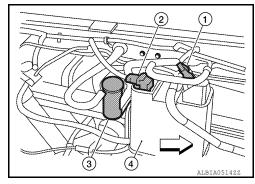
INFOID:0000000008791405

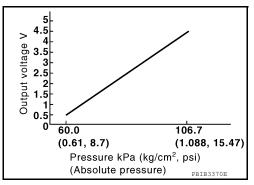
P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Component Description

The EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.

- EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- <⊐: Vehicle front





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791406

NOTE

If DTC P0452 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-350.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0452 0452	EVAP control system pressure sensor low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) EVAP control system pressure sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791407

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

(II) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 5. Make sure that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).
- 6. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
- 7. Check 1st trip DTC.
- 8. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-303, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

Р

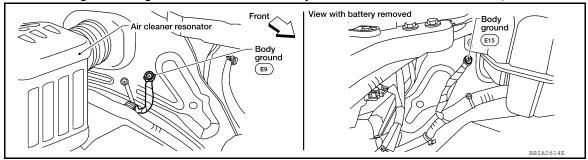
- Check that voltage between ECM terminal 95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal) and ground is less than 4.2V.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
- Select Service \$07 with GST.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-303, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791408

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) harness connector.
 - EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
 - Drain filter (3)
 - EVAP canister (4)
 - : Vehicle front
- 2. Check that water is not inside connector.

OK or NG

>> GO TO 3. OK

NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

${f 3.}$ CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

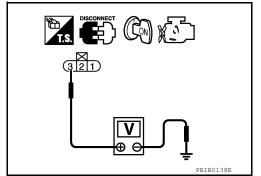
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

>> GO TO 4. NG



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors C1, E41
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

${f 5.}$ CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 96.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors C1, E41
- · Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM
 - >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 86 and EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 2.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> GO TO 8.

$oldsymbol{8}.$ DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors C1, E41
- · Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM
 - >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-304, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Component Inspection".

10.check intermittent incident

Refer to GI-49. "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791409

EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

Always replace O-ring with a new one.

- 2. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminal 86 and ground under the following conditions.

Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm², psi)	Voltage (V)	
Not applied	1.8 - 4.8	
-26.7 (-200, -7.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value	

CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm², -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm², 14.69 inHg).
- 4. If NG, replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

EC

Α

C

D

Ε

F

G

Н

L

K

M

Ν

0

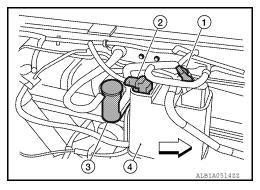
INFOID:0000000008791410

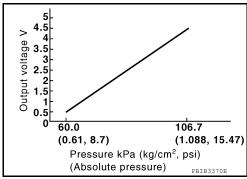
P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Component Description

The EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.

- EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- <⊐: Vehicle front





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791411

NOTE

If DTC P0453 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-350.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0453 0453	EVAP control system pressure sensor high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) EVAP control system pressure sensor EVAP canister vent control valve EVAP canister Rubber hose to EVAP canister vent control valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791412

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

(II) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 5. Make sure that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).
- 6. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
- 7. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-307</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Revision: December 2012 EC-306 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

WITH GST

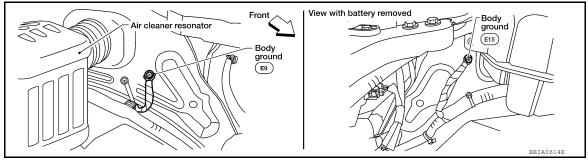
- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Check that voltage between ECM terminal 95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal) and ground is less than 4.2V.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
- 5. Select Service \$07 with GST.
- 6. Check 1st trip DTC.
- 7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-307, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791413

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to <a>EC-149. "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) harness connector.
 - EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
 - Drain filter (3)
 - EVAP canister (4)
- 2. Check that water is not inside connector.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

2 1 3 4 ALBIA051422

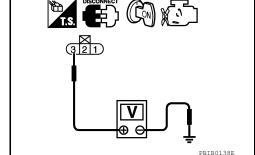
$\overline{3}$.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

Harness connectors C1, E41

Revision: December 2012 EC-307 2013 Frontier

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

N

0

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

- · Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM
 - >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

$5.\mathsf{CHECK}$ EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 96.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors C1, E41
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM
 - >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

$7.\mathsf{CHECK}$ EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 86 and EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 2.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> GO TO 8.

f 8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors C1, E41
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM
 - >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK RUBBER TUBE

- 1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
- 2. Check the rubber tube for clogging, vent and kinked.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10

NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower, repair or replace rubber tube.

10.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-292, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

11. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-309, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

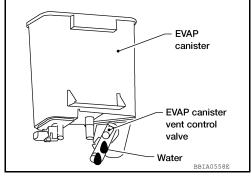
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

12.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

- Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
- Does water drain from the EVAP canister? 2.

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 13. No >> GO TO 15.



13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensorattached.

The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15. NG >> GO TO 14.

14. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose connected to EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to FL-14, "Component Inspection".

15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

EVAP CONTROL PRESSURE SENSOR

Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector. Always replace O-ring with a new one.

- Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
- Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminal 86 and ground under the following conditions.

Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)	Voltage (V)	
Not applied	1.8 - 4.8	
-26.7 (-200, -7.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value	

CAUTION:

D

Е

Α

EC

Н

K

M

INFOID:0000000008791414

Ν

0

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm², -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm², 14.69 psi).
- 4. If NG, replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

Α

EC

D

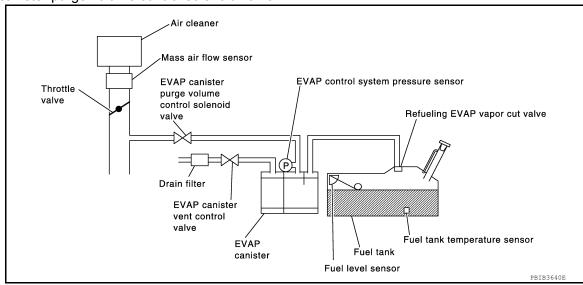
Е

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791415

This diagnosis detects a very large leak (fuel filler cap fell off etc.) in EVAP system between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0455 0455	EVAP control system gross leak detected	EVAP control system has a very large leak such as fuel filler cap fell off, EVAP control system does not operate properly.	Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve Incorrect fuel filler cap used Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks EVAP purge line rubber tube bent. Loose or disconnected rubber tube EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit Fuel tank temperature sensor O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged. EVAP control system pressure sensor Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve ORVR system leaks

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may illuminate.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791416

Р

CAUTION:

Never remove fuel filler cap during the DTC Confirmation Procedure. NOTE:

- Make sure that EVAP hose are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- · Open engine hood before conducting the following procedure.

(II) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Tighten fuel filler cap securely until reteaching sound is heard.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 5. Make sure that the following conditions are met.

COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 70°C (32 - 158°F) INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 60°C (32 - 140°F)

 Select "EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.

Follow the instructions displayed.

NOTE:

If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT screen, go to <u>EC-117</u>, "Basic Inspection".

7. Make sure that "OK" is displayed.

If "NG" is displayed, select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT and make sure that "EVAP GROSS LEAK [P0455]" is displayed. If it is displayed, refer to <u>EC-312, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. If P0442 is displayed, perform Diagnostic Procedure for DTC P0442, EC-276, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

NOTE:

Be sure to read the explanation of <u>EC-127</u>, "<u>SRT Set Driving Pattern</u>" before driving vehicle.

- Start engine.
- 2. Drive vehicle according to EC-127, "SRT Set Driving Pattern".
- Stop vehicle.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
- Select SERVICE \$07 with GST.
- If P0455 is displayed on the screen, go to <u>EC-312</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".
- If P0442 is displayed on the screen, go to <u>EC-276</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- If P0441 is displayed on the screen, go to <u>EC-271</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791417

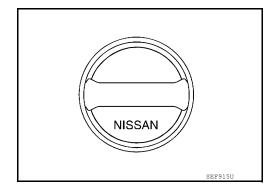
1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

OK or NG

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM [QR25DE] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> 1. Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Α Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard. 3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION EC Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 4. f 4.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE Refer to EC-316, "Component Inspection". D OK or NG OK >> GO TO 5. Е NG >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one. 5.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks, improper connection or disconnection. Refer to EC-41. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose. **O.**CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower. >> GO TO 7. 7.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE Check the following. EVAP canister vent control is installed properly. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation". EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to EC-316, "Component Inspection". OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

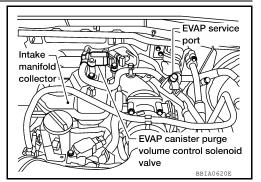
NG >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

8. INSTALL THE PRESSURE PUMP

To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port securely.

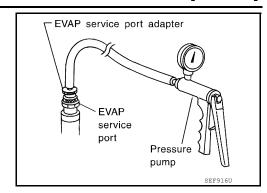
NOTE:

Improper installation of the EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause leaking.



M

Ν



With CONSULT>>GO TO 9. Without CONSULT>>GO TO 10.

9. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

(I) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Touch "START" and apply pressure into the EVAP line until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.

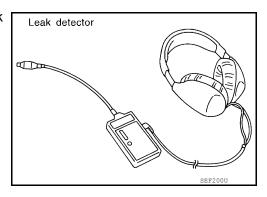
CAUTION:

- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.
- 4. Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to EC-469, "How to Detect Fuel Vapor Leakage".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Repair or replace.



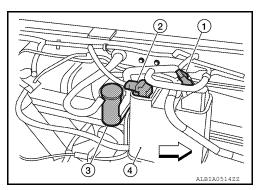
10. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Without CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Apply 12 volts DC to EVAP canister vent control valve (1). The valve will close. (Continue to apply 12 volts until the end of test.)
 - EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
 - Drain filter (3)
 - EVAP canister (4)
 - <□: Vehicle front
- 3. Pressurize the EVAP line using pressure pump with 1.3 to 2.7 kPa (0.013 to 0.028 kg/cm², 0.19 to 0.39 psi), then remove pump and EVAP service port adapter.

CAUTION:

- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.



< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

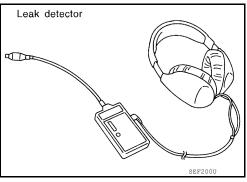
[QR25DE]

Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to EC-469, "How to Detect Fuel Vapor Leakage".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Repair or replace.



11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

(II) With CONSULT

- 1. Disconnect vacuum hose from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
- 2. Start engine.
- 3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- Touch "Qu" on CONSULT screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%.
- 5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.

NG >> GO TO 13.

12.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature. 1.
- Stop engine.
- Disconnect vacuum hose from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
- Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
- 5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.

NG >> GO TO 13.

13. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to EC-41, "Description".

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 14.

OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 15.

NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

14 . CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

(II) With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> GO TO 15.

15.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-289, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

EC-315 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

C

D

F

Н

N

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".

16. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-241, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to <u>FL-10</u>, "Removal and Installation".

17. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-304, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14. "Removal and Installation".

18. CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to $\underline{\text{EC-41}}$.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19.

>> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

19. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between fuel filler tube and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 20.

>> Repair or replace hoses, tubes or fuel filler tube.

20.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-453, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 21.

>> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

21. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

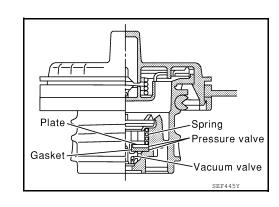
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791418

FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE (BUILT INTO FUEL FILLER CAP)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove fuel filler cap.
- 3. Wipe clean valve housing.



< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

4. Install fuel filler cap adapter (commercial service tool) to fuel filler cap.

Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa

(0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

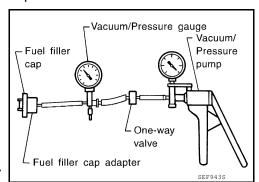
Vacuum: −6.0 to −3.3 kPa

 $(-0.061 \text{ to } -0.034 \text{ kg/cm}^2, -0.87 \text{ to } -0.48 \text{ psi})$

6. If out of specification, replace fuel filler cap as an assembly.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.



EC

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

INFOID:0000000008791419

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

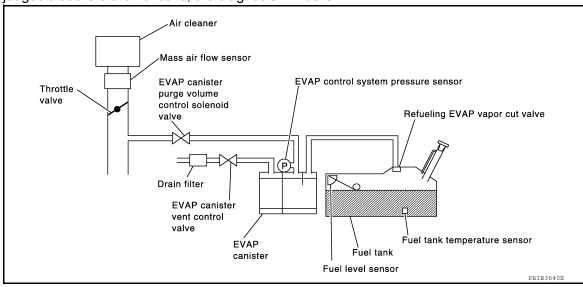
On Board Diagnosis Logic

This diagnosis detects very small leaks in the EVAP line between fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, using the intake manifold vacuum in the same way as conventional EVAP small leak diagnosis.

If ECM judges a leak which corresponds to a very small leak, the very small leak P0456 will be detected.

If ECM judges a leak equivalent to a small leak, EVAP small leak P0442 will be detected.

If ECM judges that there are no leaks, the diagnosis will be OK.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0456 0456	Evaporative emission control system very small leak (negative pressure check)	EVAP system has a very small leak. EVAP system does not operate properly.	Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve Incorrect fuel filler cap used Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks EVAP purge line rubber tube bent Loose or disconnected rubber tube EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit Fuel tank temperature sensor O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged EVAP canister is saturated with water EVAP control system pressure sensor Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve ORVR system leaks Fuel level sensor and the circuit Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may illuminate.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791420

NOTE:

- If DTC P0456 is displayed with P0442, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0456.
- After repair, make sure that the hoses and clips are installed properly.
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Open engine hood before conducting the following procedure.
- If any of following conditions are met just before the DTC confirmation procedure, leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour.
- Fuel filler cap is removed.
- Refilled or drained the fuel.
- EVAP component part/parts is/are removed.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 2. Make sure the following conditions are met.

FUEL LEVEL SE: 0.25 - 1.4V

COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 32°C (32 - 90°F) FUEL T/TMP SE: 0 - 35°C (32 - 95°F) INT/A TEMP SE: More than 0°C (32°F)

If NG, turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle), or refill/drain fuel until the output voltage of the "FUEL LEVEL SE" meets within the range above and leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour. Then start from step 1.

- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
 - Follow the instructions displayed.
- 6. Make sure that "OK" is displayed.

If "NG" is displayed, refer to EC-320, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NOTE:

- If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on CONSULT screen, go to EC-117, "Basic Inspection".
- Make sure that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

Overall Function Check

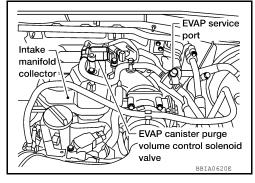
INFOID:0000000008791421

WITH GST

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the EVAP very small leak function. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

CAUTION:

- Never use compressed air, doing so may damage the EVAP system.
- Never start engine.
- Never exceeded 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi).
- 1. Attach the EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) securely to the EVAP service port.



EC

Α

D

Н

.

M

Ν

O

Ρ

Revision: December 2012 EC-319 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

Adapter for EVAP service port

EVAP

port

service

Pressure pump

- 2. Set the pressure pump and a hose.
- 3. Also set a vacuum gauge via 3-way connector and a hose.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Connect GST and select Service \$08.
- 6. Using Service \$08 control the EVAP canister vent control valve (close).
- Apply pressure and make sure the following conditions are satisfied.

Pressure to be applied: 2.7 kPa (0.028 kg/cm², 0.39 psi) Time to be waited after the pressure drawn in to the EVAP system and the pressure to be dropped: 60 seconds and the pressure should not be dropped more than 0.4 kPa (0.004 kg/cm², 0.06 psi).

If NG, go to EC-320, "Diagnosis Procedure".

If OK, go to next step.

- 8. Disconnect GST.
- 9. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 10. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 11. Restart engine and let it idle for 90 seconds.
- 12. Keep engine speed at 2,000 rpm for 30 seconds.
- 13. Turn ignition switch OFF.

NOTE:

For more information, refer to GST Instruction Manual.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791422

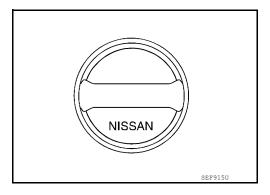
1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> 1. Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower.

Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to EC-316, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

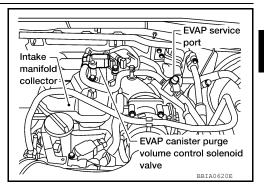
NG >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

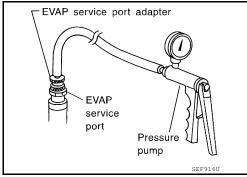
5. INSTALL THE PRESSURE PUMP

To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port securely. For the location of EVAP service port.

NOTE:

Improper installation of the EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause leaking.





With CONSULT>>GO TO 6. Without CONSULT>>GO TO 7.

6.CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- Touch "START" and apply pressure into the EVAP line until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.

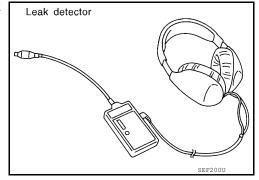
CAUTION:

- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.
- Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to <u>EC-469</u>, "How to <u>Detect Fuel Vapor Leakage"</u>.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair or replace.



7. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

⋈Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

EC

Α

E

D

F

G

Н

<

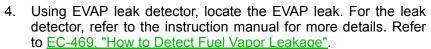
M

N

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

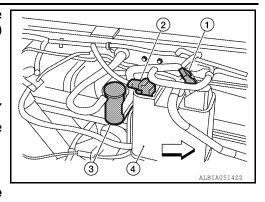
- 2. Apply 12 volts DC to EVAP canister vent control valve (1). The valve will close. (Continue to apply 12 volts until the end of test.)
 - EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
 - Drain filter (3)
 - EVAP canister (4)
 - <□: Vehicle front
- Pressurize the EVAP line using pressure pump with 1.3 to 2.7 kPa (0.013 to 0.028 kg/cm², 0.19 to 0.39 psi), then remove pump and EVAP service port adapter.
 CAUTION:
 - Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
 - Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.

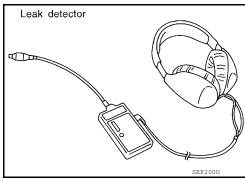


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair or replace.





8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

• EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation"

EVAP canister vent control valve.
 Refer to <u>EC-453</u>, "Component Inspection"

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

9. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

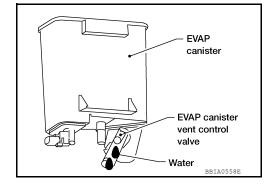
- 1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
- 2. Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 10.

No (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 12.

No (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 13.



10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 12.

OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 13.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[QR25DE]
NG >> GO TO 11.	
11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART	
Check the following.EVAP canister for damageEVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection	Е
>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. 12.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION	
 With CONSULT Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP service port and EVAP canister purge volume noid valve from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. 	e control sole-
 Start engine. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm. 	E
Vacuum should exist.	I
OK or NG OK >> GO TO 15. NG >> GO TO 14.	(
13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION	<u> </u>
 Without CONSULT Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature. Stop engine. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP service port and EVAP canister purge volume 	
noid valve from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. 4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds. 5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.	e control sole-
Vacuum should exist.	
OK or NG	ı
OK >> GO TO 15. NG >> GO TO 14.	
14. CHECK VACUUM HOSE	ſ
Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to EC-41, "Description".	
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 15. NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.	N
15. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	ľ
Refer to EC-289, "Component Inspection".	
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 16. NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-27, "Expl	odod Viow"
NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-27 , "Expl 16.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR	<u>oucu view</u> .
Refer to EC-241, "Component Inspection".	
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 17. NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".	
NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to <u>FL-10</u> , " <u>Removal and Installation</u> ". 17.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR	
Refer to EC-304, "Component Inspection".	
. to to to to to to to to to to to to to	

Revision: December 2012 EC-323 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

18. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection. Refer to <u>EC-41</u>, "<u>Description</u>".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19.

NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

19.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 20.

20. CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to EC-41.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 21.

NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

21. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between fuel filler tube and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 22.

NG >> Repair or replace hose, tube or fuel filler tube.

22.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-453, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 23.

NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

23.CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to EC-442.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 24

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

24. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791423

FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE (BUILT INTO FUEL FILLER CAP)

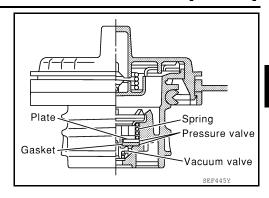
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove fuel filler cap.

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

3. Wipe clean valve housing.



- 4. Install fuel filler cap adapter (commercial service tool) to fuel filler cap.
- Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa

(0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

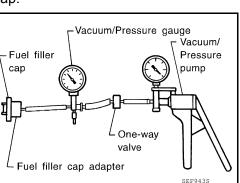
Vacuum: −6.0 to −3.3 kPa

 $(-0.061 \text{ to } -0.034 \text{ kg/cm}^2, -0.87 \text{ to } -0.48 \text{ psi})$

6. If out of specification, replace fuel filler cap as an assembly.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.



Α

EC

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

 \mathbb{N}

Ν

0

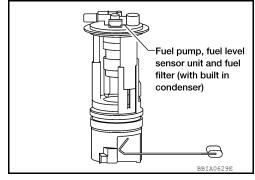
Р

INFOID:0000000008791424

P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Component Description

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through the CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791425

NOTE:

- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
 Refer to EC-151.
- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to <u>EC-349</u>.

When the vehicle is parked, the fuel level in the fuel tank is naturally stable. It means that output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change. If ECM senses sloshing signal from the sensor, fuel level sensor malfunction is detected.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0460 0460	Fuel level sensor circuit noise	Even though the vehicle is parked, a signal being varied is sent from the fuel level sensor to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Combination meter Fuel level sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791426

NOTE

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and wait maximum of 2 consecutive minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-326, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791427

1. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-4.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Go to MWI-88, "Removal and Installation".

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [QR25DE]

>> INSPECTION END

EC

 \square

Е

F

G

Н

1

Κ

L

 \mathbb{N}

Ν

0

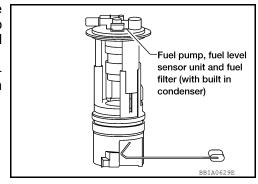
Ρ

INFOID:0000000008791428

P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Component Description

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through the CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791429

NOTE:

- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
 Refer to <u>EC-151</u>.
- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to <u>EC-349</u>.

Driving long distances naturally affect fuel gauge level.

This diagnosis detects the fuel gauge malfunction of the gauge not moving even after a long distance has been driven.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0461 0461	Fuel level sensor circuit range/performance	The output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change within the specified range even though the vehicle has been driven a long distance.	Harness or connectors (the CAN communication line is open or shorted) Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Combination meter Fuel level sensor

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791430

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the fuel level sensor. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WARNING:

When performing the following procedure, always observe the handling of the fuel. Refer to <u>FL-6</u>, "Removal and Installation".

TESTING CONDITION:

Before starting overall function check, preparation of draining fuel and refilling fuel is required.

WITH CONSULT

NOTE:

Start from step 10, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 lmp gal) in advance.

- 1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
- 2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line, refer to EC-466, "Fuel Pressure Check".
- 3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
- 4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds then turn ON.
- 6. Select "FUEL LEVEL SE" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 7. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
- 8. Select "FUEL PUMP" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- 9. Touch "ON" and drain fuel approximately 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) and stop it.
- 10. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.

P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

[QR25DE] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > 11. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal). 12. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it. Α 13. Confirm whether the voltage changes more than 0.03V during step 7 to 10 and 10 to 12. If NG, go to EC-329, "Diagnosis Procedure". EC **WITH GST** NOTE: Start from step 8, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance. 1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose. 2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to EC-466, "Fuel Pressure Check". Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit. D 4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed. 5. Turn ignition switch ON. Drain fuel by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) from the fuel tank using proper equipment. Е 7. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies. 8. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal). 9. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies. 10. If NG, go to EC-329, "Diagnosis Procedure". F Diagnosis Procedure INFOID:0000000008791431 1. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION Refer to MWI-4. OK or NG Н OK >> GO TO 2. NG >> Go to MWI-88, "Removal and Installation". 2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT Refer toGI-49. "Intermittent Incident". >> INSPECTION END L Ν Р

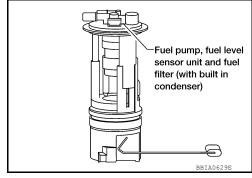
INFOID:0000000008791432

P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Component Description

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter. sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through CAN communication.

It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:00000000008791433

NOTE:

- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX. Refer to EC-151.
- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-349.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0462 0462	Fuel level sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or
P0463 0463	Fuel level sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	shorted) Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Combination meter Fuel level sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791434

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at ignition switch ON.

(II) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-330, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791435

1. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-4, "Work Flow".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Refer to MWI-88, "Removal and Installation".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [QR25DE]

>> INSPECTION END

EC

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

Ρ

P0500 VSS

A/T

A/T: Description

NOTE:

- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to <u>EC-349</u>.

ECM receives vehicle speed signals from two different paths via CAN communication line: One is from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via the combination unit and the other is from TCM.

A/T : On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791437

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500	VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC (Vehicle speed sensor)	At 20 km/h (13 MPH), ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: The difference between a vehicle speed calculated by a output speed sensor transmitted from TCM to ECM via CAN communication and the vehicle speed indicated on the combination meter exceeds 15km/h (10 MPH).	Harness or connector (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) Combination meter ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Wheel sensor TCM Output speed sensor

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode.

Detected item	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Vehicle speed sensor	When the fail-safe system for vehicle speed sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates (High) while engine is running.

A/T: DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791438

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Shift the selector lever to D range and wait at least for 2 seconds.
- 3. Drive the vehicle at least 5 seconds at 20 km/h (13 MPH) or more.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-332, "A/T : Diagnosis Procedure"

NO >> INSPECTION END

A/T : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791439

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

P0500 VSS

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to TM-156, "CONSULT Function (TRANSMISSION)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

\ DO\#

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

N

Check DTC with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to <u>BRC-29</u>, "CONSULT Function (ABS)" (TYPE 1) or <u>BRC-145</u>, "CONSULT Function (ABS)" (TYPE 2).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

3. CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Check DTC with combination meter. Refer to MWI-26, "CONSULT Function (METER/M&A)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

4. CHECK OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

Check output speed sensor. Refer to TM-174, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace or replace error-detected parts.

CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

Check wheel sensor. Refer to BRC-49, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace or replace error-detected parts.

M/T

M/T: Description

The vehicle speed signal is sent to the combination meter from the "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)" by CAN communication line. The combination meter then sends a signal to the ECM by CAN communication line.

M/T : On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791441

NOTE:

- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
 Refer to <u>EC-151</u>.
- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to <u>EC-349</u>.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
P0500 0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The almost 0 km/h (0 MPH) signal from vehicle speed sensor is sent to ECM even when vehicle is being driven.	Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) Harness or connectors (The vehicle speed signal circuit is open or shorted) Wheel sensor Combination meter ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	O

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Vehicle speed sensor	When the fail-safe system for vehicle speed sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates (High) while engine is running.

M/T: DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791442

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Steps 1 and 2 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- Start engine.
- Read "VHCL SPEED SE" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. The vehicle speed on CONSULT should exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position. If NG, go to EC-334, "M/T: Diagnosis Procedure".

 - If OK, go to following step.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 4. Warm engine up to normal operating temperature.
- Maintain the following conditions for at least 60 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,800 - 6,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	5.0 - 31.8 msec
Shift lever	Except Neutral position
PW/ST SIGNAL	OFF

- 6. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-334, "M/T: Diagnosis Procedure".

M/T: Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791443

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the vehicle speed sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

- Lift up drive wheels.
- Start engine.
- Read vehicle speed sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST. The vehicle speed sensor on GST should be able to exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.
- 4. If NG, go to EC-334, "M/T: Diagnosis Procedure".

M/T: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791444

1. CHECK DTC WITH "ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)"

Refer to BRC-29, "CONSULT Function (ABS)" (TYPE 1) or BRC-145, "CONSULT Function (ABS)" (TYPE 2). OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

P0500 VSS

< DT	C/CIRC	ת דוו ו:	NAGNO	SIS >

[QR25DE]

Refer to MWI-4, "Work Flow".

>> INSPECTION END

Α

EC

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

1

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

Ρ

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

Description INFOID:000000008791445

NOTE:

If DTC P0506 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791446

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0506 0506	Idle speed control system RPM lower than expected	The idle speed is less than the target idle speed by 100 rpm or more.	Electric throttle control actuator Intake air leak

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791447

NOTE:

- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
- If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform <u>EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning"</u>, before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure. For the target idle speed, refer to the <u>EC-471</u>.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above –10°C (14°F).

(II) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Open engine hood.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-336. "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

® WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791448

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

- 1. Start engine and let it idle.
- Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Discover air leak location and repair.

2.REPLACE ECM

Stop engine.

CAUTION:

Perform PROCEDURE AFTER REPLACING ECM. Refer to <u>EC-121</u>, "<u>Procedure After Replacing ECM"</u>.

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[QR25DE]
---------------------------	----------

2. Replace ECM.

>> INSPECTION END

Α

EC

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

Ρ

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

Description INFOID:000000008791449

NOTE:

If DTC P0507 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791450

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0507 0507	Idle speed control system RPM higher than expected	The idle speed is more than the target idle speed by 200 rpm or more.	Electric throttle control actuator Intake air leak PCV system

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791451

NOTE:

- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
- If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform <u>EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning"</u>, before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure. For the target idle speed, refer to the <u>EC-471</u>.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above –10°C (14°F).

(P) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Open engine hood.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-338</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791452

CHECK PCV HOSE CONNECTION

Confirm that PCV hose is connected correctly.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

- Start engine and let it idle.
- Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

P0507 ISC SYSTEM			
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	QR25DE]		
OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> Discover air leak location and repair.	А		
3.REPLACE ECM			
 Stop engine. CAUTION: Perform PROCEDURE AFTER REPLACING ECM. Refer to EC-121, "Procedure After ECM". 	EC Replacing		
2. Replace ECM.	С		
>> INSPECTION END	D		
	Е		
	F		
	G		
	Н		
	I		
	J		
	К		
	L		
	M		
	N		
	0		

EC-339 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier Р

P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL

Description INFOID.000000009260264

ECM controls ignition timing and engine idle speed when engine is started with pre-warming up condition. This control promotes the activation of three way catalyst by heating the catalyst and reduces emissions.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P050A or P050E is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P050A	Cold start idle air control system performance	ECM does not control engine idle speed properly when engine is started with pre-warming up condition.	Lack of intake air volume Fuel injection system
P050E	Cold start engine exhaust temperature too low	The temperature of the catalyst inlet does not rise to the proper temperature when the engine is started with pre-warming up condition.	• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

(F)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check the indication of "COOLAN TEMP/S".

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" between 15°C (59°F) and 36°C (97°F)?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO-1 [If it is below 15°C (59°F)]>>Warm up the engine until the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" reaches 15°C (59°F) or more. Retry from step 1.

NO-2 [If it is above 36°C (97°F)]>>Cool engine down to less than 36°C (97°F). Retry from step 1.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Set the select lever in N range.
- Start the engine and warm up in idle with the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" between 15°C (59°F) and 40°C (104°F) for more than 15 seconds.
- 3. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-341, "Diagnosis Procedure".

P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL

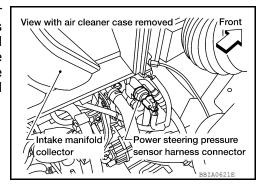
PUSUA, PUSUE COLD START CONTROL	1 E1
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [QR25]	<u></u>
NO >> INSPECTION END	А
Diagnosis Procedure	1260266
1.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING	EC
Perform idle air volume learning. Refer to EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".	
Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?	
YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.	С
2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM	
Check for the cause of intake air volume lacking. Refer to the following.	D
 Crushed intake air passage 	
Intake air passage clogging	_
 Clogging of throttle body Is the inspection result normal? 	Е
YES >> GO TO 3.	
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part	F
3.CHECK FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION	
Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for DTC P0171. Refer to EC-228, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".	G
Is the inspection result normal?	G
YES >> GO TO 4.	
NO >> Go to EC-229, "Diagnosis Procedure" for DTC P0171.	Н
4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE	
Turn ignition switch ON. Erase DTC.	ı
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to <u>EC-340, "DTC Logic"</u> .	
Is the 1st trip DTC P050A or P050E displayed again?	
YES >> GO TO 5.	J
NO >> INSPECTION END	
5.REPLACE ECM	K
CAUTION: Perform PROCEDURE AFTER REPLACING ECM. Refer to EC-121, "Procedure After Replacing ECM	("
1. Replace ECM.	
2. Refer to EC-121, "Procedure After Replacing ECM".	L
INCRECTION END	
>> INSPECTION END	\mathbb{M}
	Ν
	IN
	0
	Р

INFOID:0000000008791453

P0550 PSP SENSOR

Component Description

Power steering pressure (PSP) sensor is installed to the power steering high-pressure tube and detects a power steering load. This sensor is a potentiometer which transforms the power steering load into output voltage, and emits the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator and adjusts the throttle valve opening angle to increase the engine speed and adjusts the idle speed for the increased load.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791454

The MIL will not light up for this diagnosis.

NOTE:

If DTC P0550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to <u>EC-350</u>.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0550 0550	Power steering pressure sensor circuit	An excessively low or high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Power steering pressure sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791455

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-342, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

WITH GST

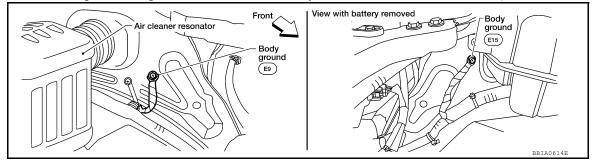
Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791456

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-149</u>, "Ground Inspection".



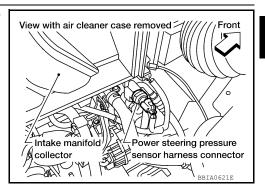
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK PSP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect power steering pressure (PSP) sensor harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.



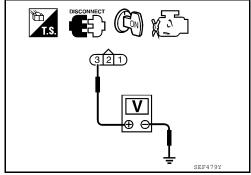
3. Check voltage between PSP sensor terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



3.CHECK PSP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between PSP sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 48. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

f 4.CHECK PSP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 41 and PSP sensor terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK PSP SENSOR

Refer to EC-344, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace PSP sensor. Refer to ST-20, "Removal and Installation".

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

EC-343 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

C

D

Е

Н

N

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791457

POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR

- 1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Start engine and let it idle.
- 3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 41 and ground under the following conditions.

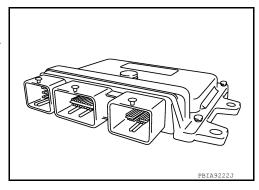
Condition	Voltage
Steering wheel: Being turned	0.5 - 4.0V
Steering wheel: Not being turned	0.4 - 0.8V

INFOID:0000000008791458

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

Component Description

Battery voltage is supplied to the ECM even when the ignition switch is turned OFF for the ECM memory function of the DTC memory, the air-fuel ratio feedback compensation value memory, the Idle Air Volume Learning value memory, etc.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791459

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0603 0603	ECM power supply circuit	ECM back up RAM system does not function properly.	Harness or connectors [ECM power supply (back up) circuit is open or shorted.] ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791460

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next step.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. a.
- Turn ignition switch ON. b.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON, wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 5 minutes.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON, wait at least 10 seconds.
- Repeat steps 2 to 3 for 5 times.
- 6. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-345, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791461

1. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 77 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

20A fuse (No.53)

EC-345 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

Ν

0

Р

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

- IPDM E/R harness connector E121
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- · Harness for open or short between ECM and battery
 - >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

f 4 . PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "SELF DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Touch "ERASE".
- 4. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.

See EC-345, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

5. Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

With GST

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select Service \$04 with GST.
- 3. **Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure".** See EC-345, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- 4. Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 5.

No >> INSPECTION END

5.REPLACE ECM

CAUTION:

Perform PROCEDURE AFTER REPLACING ECM. Refer to <u>EC-121</u>, "<u>Procedure After Replacing ECM"</u>. Replace ECM.

>> INSPECTION END

P0605 ECM

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791462

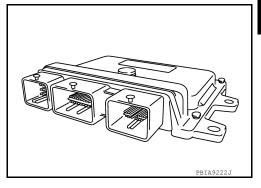
Α

EC

D

Е

The ECM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The ECM controls the engine.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791463

This self-diagnosis has one or two trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
D0005		A)	ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.	
P0605 0605	Engine control module	B)	ECM EEP-ROM system is malfunctioning.	• ECM
		C)	ECM self shut-off function is malfunctioning.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

ECM enters fail-safe mode when malfunction A is detected.

Detected items	Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode	
Malfunction A	 ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring. ECM deactivates ASCD operation. 	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791464

M

Ν

Р

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first. If the 1st trip DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B. If there is no malfunction on PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C.

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-348</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-348</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Revision: December 2012 EC-347 2013 Frontier

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

(P) With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
- Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON.
- 3. Repeat step 2 for 32 times.
- 4. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-348</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".
- **With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791465

1.INSPECTION START

(I) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "SELF DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT.
- Touch "ERASE".
- 4. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.

See EC-347, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

5. Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

With GST

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select Service \$04 with GST.
- 3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.

See EC-347. "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

4. Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2.

No >> INSPECTION END

2.REPLACE ECM

CAUTION:

Perform PROCEDURE AFTER REPLACING ECM. Refer to <u>EC-121</u>, "<u>Procedure After Replacing ECM"</u>. Replace ECM.

>> INSPECTION END

INFOID:0000000008791467

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

K

N

P0607 ECM

Description INFOID:0000000008791466

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic (A/T models). The MIL will not light up for this diagnosis (M/T models).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0607 0607	CAN communication bus	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis for CAN controller of each control unit.	• ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791468

- (P) WITH CONSULT
- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check 1st trip.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-349, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791469

1.INSPECTION START

(P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT. 2.
- Touch "ERASE".
- 4. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.

See EC-349, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

- 5. Is the DTC P0607 displayed again?
- With GST
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "Service \$04" with GST.
- **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.** See EC-349, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- 4. Is the DTC P0607 displayed again?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2.

No >> INSPECTION END

2.REPLACE ECM

CAUTION:

Perform PROCEDURE AFTER REPLACING ECM. Refer to EC-121, "Procedure After Replacing ECM". Replace ECM.

>> INSPECTION END

EC-349 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791470

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0643 0643	Sensor power supply circuit short	ECM detects that the voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	Harness or connectors (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit is shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) (Camshaft position sensor circuit is shorted.) (Power steering pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Throttle position sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1) • Battery current sensor • Camshaft position sensor • Power steering pressure sensor • Throttle position sensor

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode

ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791471

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-350</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

WITH GST

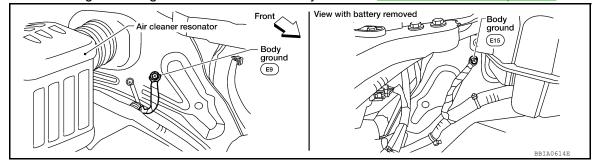
Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

INFOID:0000000008791472

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-149</u>, "Ground Inspection".



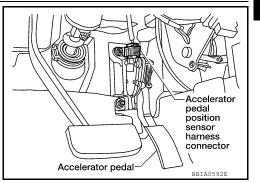
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.

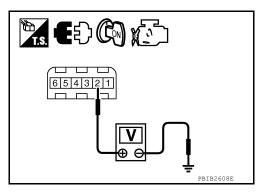


3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> GO TO 3.



3.check sensor power supply circuits

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal
47 Throttle position sensor terminal 2	
51 Battery current sensor terminal 1	
55 Power steering pressure sensor terminal 3	
59 Camshaft position sensor terminal 1	
83	Accelerator pedal position sensor terminal 2

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Battery current sensor (Refer to EC-374, "Component Inspection".)
- Camshaft position sensor (Refer to <u>EC-265</u>, "Component Inspection".)
- Power steering pressure sensor (Refer to <u>EC-344, "Component Inspection"</u>.)
- Throttle position sensor (Refer to EC-187, "Component Inspection".)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning component.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-424, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

EC-351 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

Н

Ν

Р

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

NG >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

- Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to <u>ACC-3</u>, "Removal and Installation".
 Perform <u>EC-123</u>, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
 Perform <u>EC-123</u>, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
 Perform <u>EC-124</u>, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

P0850 PNP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

P0850 PNP SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791473

When the shift lever position is Neutral, park/neutral position (PNP) switch is ON. (M/T)

When the selector lever position is P or N, park/neutral position (PNP) signal is sent to ECM from TCM via combination meter (unified meter control unit). (A/T)

ECM detects the position because the continuity of the line (the ON signal) exists.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791474

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0850 0850	Park/neutral position switch	The signal of the park/neutral position (PNP) does not change during driving after the engine is started.	 Harness or connectors [The park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit is open or shorted.] Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T) Transmission range switch (A/T) Combination meter TCM (A/T)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791475

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "P/N POSI SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. Then check the "P/N POSI SW" signal under the following conditions.

Position (Shift lever)	Known-good signal
A/T: P or N position M/T: Neutral position	ON
Except the above position	OFF

If NG, go to EC-354, "Diagnosis Procedure".

If OK, go to following step.

- 3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 4. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	A/T: More than 1,150 rpm M/T: More than 1,400 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	A/T: More than 70°C (158°F) M/T: More than 68°C (155°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	2.0 - 31.8 msec
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 MPH)
Shift lever	Suitable position

Check 1st trip DTC.

7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-354, "Diagnosis Procedure".

EC

Α

D

Е

Κ

M

Ν

0

Р

Overall Function Check

INFOID:00000000008791476

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 101 (PNP signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Condition (shift position)	Voltage (Known-good data)
P or N position (A/T) Neutral position (M/T)	Approx. 0 (V)
Except the above position	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

3. If NG, go to EC-354, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791477

A/T MODELS

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Refer to TM-229, "DTC No. Index".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it to START.

Does starter motor operate?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 3.

No >> Refer to STR-6, "Work Flow (With GR8-1200 NI)" or STR-9, "Work Flow (Without GR8-1200 NI)".

${f 3.}$ CHECK PNP INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector.
- Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between A/T assembly terminal 9 and combination meter terminal 17. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 4.

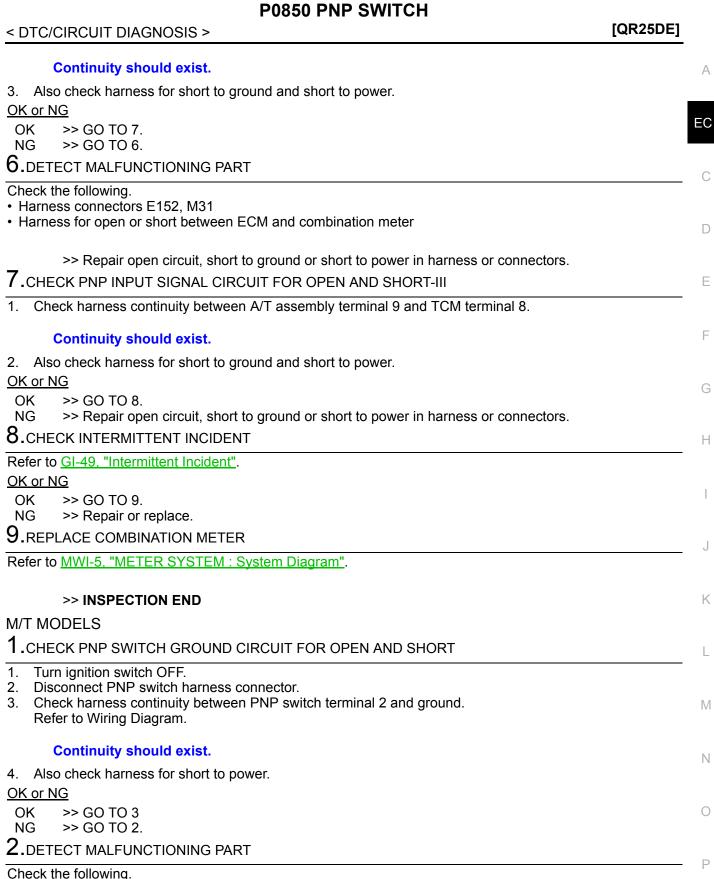
f 4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M31, E152
- Harness for open or short between A/T assembly and combination meter.
 - >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

CHECK PNP INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 101 and combination meter terminal 7. Refer to Wiring Diagram.



- Harness connectors F14, E5
- · Harness for open or short between PNP switch and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK PNP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

P0850 PNP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 101 and PNP switch terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F14, E5
- · Harness for open or short between PNP switch and ECM
 - >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK PNP SWITCH

Refer to EC-94, "Wiring Diagram".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace PNP switch. Refer to TM-83, "Disassembly".

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

P1148 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

P1148 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791478

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
P1148 1148	Closed loop control function	The closed loop control function does not operate even when vehicle is being driven in	Harness or connectors [The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.]	С
-		the specified condition.	 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater	D

NOTE

DTC P1148 is displayed with another DTC for air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Perform the trouble diagnosis for the corresponding DTC.

Ε

Α

EC

F

G

Н

ī

Κ

L

M

Ν

Р

0

P117A AIR FUEL RATIO

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P117A is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC. Refer to <u>EC-82</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>".

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P117A	AIR FUEL RATIO B1 (AIR FUEL RATIO B1)	ECM detects a lean/rich air fuel ratio state in any cylinder for a specified length of time.	Fuel injector Exhaust gas leaks Incorrect fuel pressure Mass air flow sensor Intake air leaks Lack of fuel Incorrect PCV hose connection Improper spark plug Insufficient compression The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted ignition coil The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING-1

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

NOTE:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PRECONDITIONING-2

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to <u>EC-58</u>, "CONSULT Function".

Will CONSULT be used?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 6.

3.perform dtc confirmation procedure-1

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Start engine.
- 4. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 80°C (176°F).

>> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Select "SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS B B1" and "SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS A B1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Drive vehicle under the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds. CAUTION:

P117A AIR FUEL RATIO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

•	Always	drive	vehicle	at a	safe	speed.
---	--------	-------	---------	------	------	--------

ENG SPEED	1,200 – 1,900rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 80°C (176°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	A/T: 5 – 10 msec M/T: 4 – 10 msec
Selector lever	A/T: D position M/T: Top gear position
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS B B1	PRSENT

EC

D

Е

Н

Α

NOTE:

- Drive the vehicle at approximately 88 km/h (55MPH) allows easy diagnosis.
- Keep the accelerator pedal as possible during cruising.
- 3. Check "SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS A B1" indication.

Is "CMPLT" displayed?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 2.

${f 5.}$ PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-3

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-359, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

6.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-4

Without CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Drive vehicle under the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:

· Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Engine speed	1,200 – 1,900rpm
Calculated load value	A/T: 23 – 63 % M/T: 19 – 63 %
Selector lever	A/T: D position M/T: Top gear position

K

Ν

NOTE:

- Drive the vehicle at approximately 88 km/h (55MPH) allows easy diagnosis.
- Keep the accelerator pedal as possible during cruising.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-359, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009260263

1. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

- 1. Stop engine and check the following for connection.
- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- PCV hose
- Intake air passage between air duct to intake manifold
- Start engine and let it idle.
- Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is the inspection result normal?

Revision: December 2012 EC-359 2013 Frontier

P117A AIR FUEL RATIO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

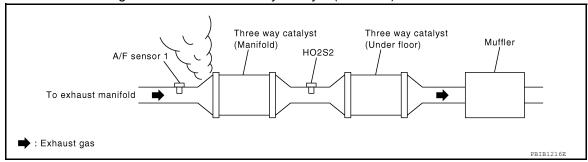
[QR25DE]

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

- 1. Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents connection.
- 2. Start engine and let it idle.
- 3. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

- Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to <u>EC-466</u>, "Fuel Pressure Check".
- Check fuel pressure. Refer to <u>EC-466, "Fuel Pressure Check"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 9.

4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT

Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

For specification, refer to EC-471, "Mass Air Flow Sensor".

With GST

Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 using GST.

For specification, refer to EC-471, "Mass Air Flow Sensor".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to EC-169, "Diagnosis Procedure".

5.check function of fuel injector-1

(I) With CONSULT

- Start engine.
- Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

⊗Without CONSULT

Let engine idle.

P117A AIR FUEL RATIO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

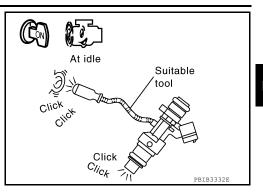
Clicking noise should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for fuel injector, refer to EC-

439. "Diagnosis Procedure".



6.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-2

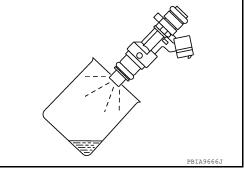
Perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
- 3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
- Remove fuel tube assembly. Refer to EM-39, "Removal and Installation". Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
- 5. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
- 6. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
- 7. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds.
 - Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.
 - Fuel must not drip from the tip of fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace fuel injector. Refer to EM-39, "Removal and Installation".



7.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-1

CAUTION:

Perform the following steps in a well-ventilated area with no combustibles.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove fuel pump fuse from IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

CONSULT must not be used to release fuel pressure. It develops again during the following steps, if released by using CONSULT.

- Start the engine.
- 4. After an engine stall, crank the engine two or three times to release all the fuel pressure.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect all the harness connectors of ignition coil to prevent electric discharge from occurring in ignition coil.
- Remove ignition coil assembly and spark plug of cylinder. Refer to <u>EM-36</u>, "Removal and Installation".
- 8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
- 9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.

Α

EC

D

Е

F

Н

M

0

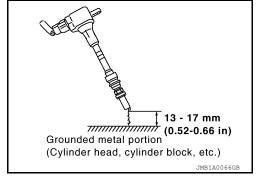
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- 10. Allow a 13-17mm (0.52-0.66 in) spacing between spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure to fix the ignition coil with a rope or an equivalent.
- 11. Crank the engine for approximately 3 seconds to see if sparking occurs between spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- The discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or higher. Therefore, always stay away from the spark plug and ignition coil at least 50 cm (19.7 in) during the inspection.
- Leaving a space of more than 17mm (0.66 in) may damage the ignition coil.



NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8. NO >> GO TO 10.

8. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to EM-23, "Compression Pressure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace fuel filter and fuel pump assembly. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

10.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-2

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a non-malfunctioning spark plug.
- 3. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to <u>EC-446</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

11. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> 1. Repair or clean spark plug. Refer to <u>EM-18</u>, <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.

2. GO TO 12.

NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to <u>EM-108</u>, "Standard and Limit".



12. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-3

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.

P117A AIR FUEL RATIO

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

2. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".
- NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-108, "Standard and Limit".

EC

Α

__

C

D

Е

F

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

Description INFOID:000000008791482

This CAN communication line is used to control the smooth engine operation during the TCS operation. Pulse signals are exchanged between ECM and "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)".

Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)" but also for ECM after TCS related repair.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-349, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".

Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1212	TCS communication line	ECM cannot receive the information from "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)" continuously.	Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Dead (Weak) battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-364, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791484

Go to BRC-8, "Work Flow" (TYPE 2) or BRC-118, "Work Flow" (TYPE 3).

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791485

If the cooling fan or another component in the cooling system malfunctions, engine coolant temperature will rise.

When the engine coolant temperature reaches an abnormally high temperature condition, a malfunction is indicated.

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1217	Engine over temperature (Overheat)	 Cooling fan does not operate properly (Overheat). Cooling fan system does not operate properly (Overheat). Engine coolant was not added to the system using the proper filling method. Engine coolant is not within the specified range. 	 Cooling fan (crankshaft driven) Radiator hose Radiator Radiator cap Water pump Thermostat Engine coolant temperature sensor For more information, refer to EC-367, "Main 12 Causes of Overheating".

CAUTION:

When a malfunction is indicated, always replace the coolant. Refer to CO-12, "Changing Engine Coolant", "Changing Engine Coolant". Also, replace the engine oil.

- 1. Fill radiator with coolant up to specified level with a filling speed of 2 liters per minute. Always use coolant with the proper mixture ratio. Refer to MA-17, "FOR USA AND CANADA: Fluids and Lubri-
- 2. After refilling coolant, run engine to ensure that no water-flow noise is emitted.

Overall Function Check

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the engine coolant over temperature enrichment protection check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

WARNING:

Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator.

Wrap a thick cloth around cap. Carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Then turn the cap all the way off.

(P) WITH CONSULT

Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator. NOTE:

Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.

If the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator is below the proper range, skip the following steps and go to EC-366. "Diagnosis Procedure".

- Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not. If customer filled the coolant, skip the following steps and go to EC-366, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- 3. Start engine.
- Make sure that cooling fan (crankshaft driven) operates.
- 5. If NG, go to EC-366, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

1. Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.

NOTE:

Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.

If the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator is below the proper range, skip the following steps and go to EC-366, "Diagnosis Procedure".

- Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not. If customer filled the coolant, skip the following steps 2. and go to EC-366, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- Start engine and make sure that cooling fan (crankshaft driven) operates.

MAX. OK MIN.

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000008791486

M

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

CAUTION:

Be careful not to overheat engine.

4. If NG, go to EC-366, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791487

1.check cooling fan (Crankshaft Driven) operation

- 1. Start engine and let it idle.
- Make sure that cooling fan (crankshaft driven) operates normally.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Check cooling fan (crankshaft driven). Refer to CO-19, "Exploded View".

2.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK

Refer to CO-11, "System Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Check the following for leak.

- Hose
- Radiator
- Water pump
- Reservoir tank

3. CHECK RADIATOR CAP

Refer to CO-16, "Exploded View".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Replace radiator cap.

4. CHECK THERMOSTAT

Refer to CO-23, "Exploded View".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace thermostat. Refer to CO-23, "Removal and Installation Thermostat".

CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-183, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to <u>CO-23, "Exploded View"</u>.

O.CHECK MAIN 12 CAUSES

If the cause cannot be isolated, go to EC-367, "Main 12 Causes of Overheating".

>> INSPECTION END

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

Main 12 Causes of Overheating

INFOID:0000000008791488

Α

 D

Е

F

Н

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	1	Blocked radiator Blocked condenser Blocked radiator grille Blocked bumper	Visual	No blocking	_
	2	Coolant mixture	Coolant tester	Refer to CO-11, "System In	spection"
	3	Coolant level	• Visual	Coolant up to MAX level in reservoir tank and radiator filler neck	See CO-12, "Changing Engine Coolant".
	4	Radiator cap	Pressure tester	See CO-11, "System Inspe	ection".
ON* ¹	5	Coolant leaks	• Visual	No leaks	See CO-11, "System Inspection".
ON* ¹	6	Thermostat	Touch the upper and lower radiator hoses	Both hoses should be hot	See CO-11, "System Inspection".
ON*1	7	Cooling fan	• Visual	Operating	See <u>CO-19</u> , "Exploded <u>View"</u> .
OFF	8	Combustion gas leak	Color checker chemical tester 4 Gas analyzer	Negative	_
ON* ²	9	Coolant temperature gauge	Visual	Gauge less than 3/4 when driving	_
		Coolant overflow to reservoir tank	• Visual	No overflow during driving and idling	See CO-12, "Changing Engine Coolant".
OFF*3	10	Coolant return from reservoir tank to radia- tor	• Visual	Should be initial level in reservoir tank	See CO-11, "System Inspection".
OFF	11	Cylinder head	Straight gauge feeler gauge	0.1 mm (0.004 in) Maximum distortion (warping)	See <u>EM-67</u> , "Exploded <u>View"</u> .
	12	Cylinder block and pistons	Visual	No scuffing on cylinder walls or piston	See CO-9, "Troubleshooting Chart".

^{*1:} Engine running at 3,000 rpm for 10 minutes.

For more information, refer to CO-9, "Troubleshooting Chart".

Κ

M

L

Ν

0

^{*2:} Drive at 90 km/h (55 MPH) for 30 minutes and then let idle for 10 minutes.

^{*3:} After 60 minutes of cool down time.

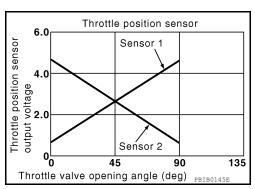
INFOID:0000000008791489

P1225 TP SENSOR

Component Description

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791490

The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No. Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
P1225 1225	Closed throttle position learning performance problem	Closed throttle position learning value is excessively low.	Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791491

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

- (A) WITH CONSULT
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-368, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- WITH GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791492

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

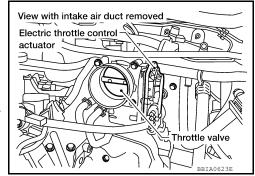
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove the intake air duct.
- 3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG

>> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".



2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

P1225 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

- Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".
- Perform <u>EC-123</u>, "<u>Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning</u>".
 Perform <u>EC-124</u>, "<u>Idle Air Volume Learning</u>".

>> INSPECTION END

EC

Α

 D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

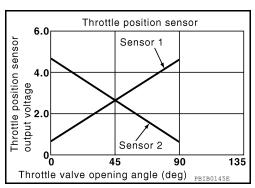
INFOID:0000000008791493

P1226 TP SENSOR

Component Description

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791494

The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1226 1226	Closed throttle position learning performance problem	Closed throttle position learning is not performed successfully, repeatedly.	Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791495

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Repeat steps 1 and 2 for 32 times.
- 4. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-370, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791496

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

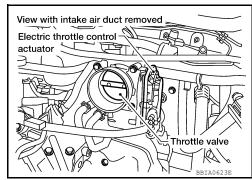
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove the intake air duct.
- Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG

>> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".



P1226 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

$\overline{2}$.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

- Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".
- Perform <u>EC-123</u>, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning". Perform <u>EC-124</u>, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> INSPECTION END

EC

Α

 D

Е

F

Н

K

L

Ν

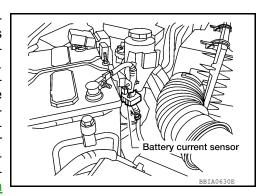
0

INFOID:0000000008791501

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Component Description

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-9, "System Description".



CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791502

The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis. NOTE:

If DTC P1550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to <u>EC-350</u>.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1550 1550	Battery current sensor circuit range/performance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor remains within the specified range while engine is running.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Battery current sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791503

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

(A) WITH CONSULT

- Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-372, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791504

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

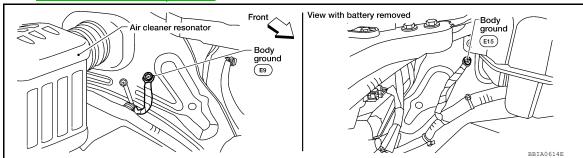
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body.

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection"



Α

EC

D

Е

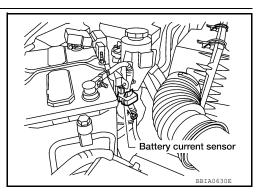
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.check battery current sensor power supply circuit

- Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.

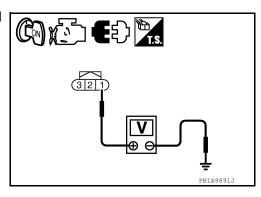


3. Check voltage between battery current sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E5, F14
- · Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 44. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> GO TO 5.

EC-373 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

Н

Ν

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E5, F14
- · Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM
 - >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 42. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E5, F14
- · Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM
 - >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-374, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

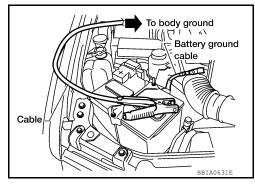
INFOID:0000000008791505

BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

- 1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Disconnect battery negative cable.
- 3. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Check voltage between ECM terminal 42 (battery current sensor signal) and ground.

Voltage: Approximately 2.5V

If NG, replace battery negative cable assembly.



P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

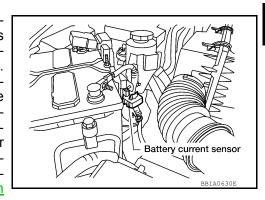
[QR25DE]

INFOID:0000000008791506

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Component Description

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-9, "System Description".



CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

The MIL will not light up for these diagnosis.

NOTE:

If DTC P1551 or P1552 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to <u>EC-350</u>.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1551 1551	Battery current sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
P1552 1552	Battery current sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Battery current sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V with ignition switch ON

- (II) WITH CONSULT
- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- 3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-375, "Diagnosis Procedure".</u>
- WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body.

EC

Α

П

Е

INFOID:0000000008791507

Н

.1

K

INFOID:0000000008791508

L

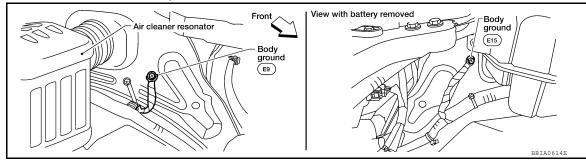
M

Ν

 \circ

INFOID:0000000008791509

Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection"



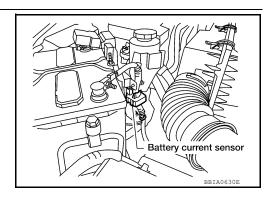
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

$2.\mathsf{CHECK}$ BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.

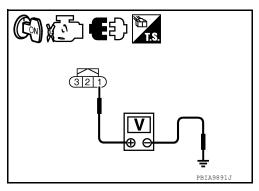


3. Check voltage between battery current sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E5, F14
- · Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 44. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> GO TO 5.

Revision: December 2012 EC-376 2013 Frontier

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

EC

>> Repair circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 42. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> GO TO 7. Е

$7.\mathsf{DETECT}$ MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

Н

8. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-377, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

INFOID:0000000008791510

>> INSPECTION END

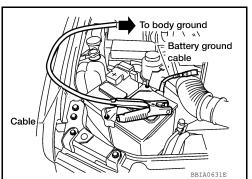
Component Inspection

BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

- Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Disconnect battery negative cable.
- 3. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Check voltage between ECM terminal 42 (battery current sensor signal) and ground.

Voltage: Approximately 2.5V

If NG, replace battery negative cable assembly.



D

K

M

Ν

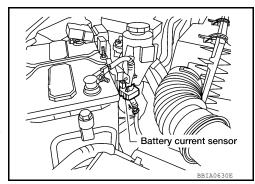
[QR25DE]

INFOID:0000000008791511

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Component Description

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-9, "System <a href="Description".



CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791512

The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis. NOTE:

If DTC P1553 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to <u>EC-350</u>.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1553 1553	Battery current sensor performance	The signal voltage transmitted from the sensor to ECM is higher than the amount of the maximum power generation.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Battery current sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791513

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

- (P) WITH CONSULT
- 1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-378</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".
- WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791514

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

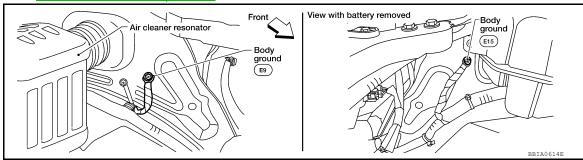
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body.

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection"



EC

Α

D

Е

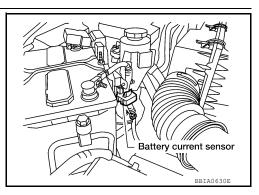
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.check battery current sensor power supply circuit

- Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.

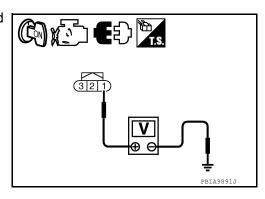


3. Check voltage between battery current sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E5, F14
- · Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 44. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> GO TO 5.

EC-379 Revision: December 2012

Н

Ν

Р

2013 Frontier

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E5, F14
- · Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM
 - >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 42. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> GO TO 7.

7 . DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E5, F14
- · Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM
 - >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-380, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

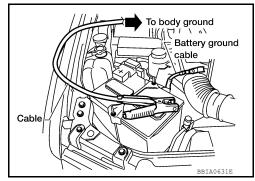
INFOID:0000000008791515

BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

- 1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Disconnect battery negative cable.
- 3. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Check voltage between ECM terminal 42 (battery current sensor signal) and ground.

Voltage: Approximately 2.5V

If NG, replace battery negative cable assembly.



[QR25DE]

INFOID:0000000008791516

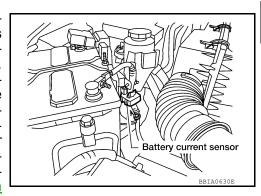
INFOID:0000000008791517

INFOID:0000000008791518

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Component Description

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-9, Description".



CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

NOTE:

If DTC P1554 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1554 1554	Battery current sensor per- formance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor is lower than the specified value while the battery voltage is high enough.	 Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Battery current sensor

Overall Function Check

trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the battery current sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 12.8V at idle.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that all load switches and A/C switch are turned OFF.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- Start engine and let it idle.
- Select "BAT CUR SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check "BAT CUR SEN" indication for 10 seconds. "BAT CUR SEN" should be above 2,300mV at least once.
- If NG, go to EC-381, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

- Start engine and let it idle.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 42 (battery current sensor signal) and ground for 10 seconds. The voltage should be above 2.3V at least once.
- If NG, go to EC-381, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791519

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

Turn ignition switch OFF.

EC-381 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

L

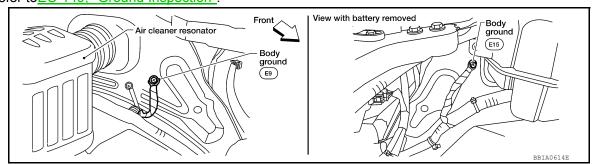
M

N

P

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer toEC-149, "Ground Inspection".



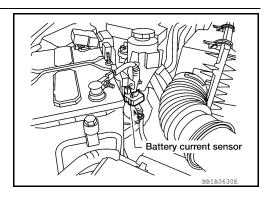
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.

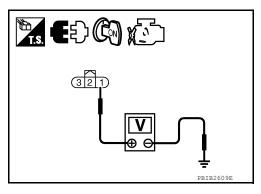


Check voltage between battery current sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM
 - >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 44. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

Revision: December 2012 EC-382 2013 Frontier

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[QR25DE]	
NG >> GO TO 5.		
5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART		Α
Check the following.		
 Harness connectors E5, F14 Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM 		EC
>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.		С
6. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT		
 Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 42. Refer to Wiring Diagram. 		D
Continuity should exist.		
2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.		Е
OK or NG		
OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> GO TO 7.		F
7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART		
Check the following.		G
 Harness connectors E5, F14 Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM 		
Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECIVI		Ц
>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.		Н
8.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR		
Refer to EC-383, "Component Inspection".		
OK or NG		
OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.		J
9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT		
Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".		K
>> INSPECTION END		L
Component Inspection	FOID:0000000008791520	
BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR		M
Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.		IVI
2. Disconnect battery negative cable.		
	ground	Ν
	Battery ground	_
5. Check voltage between ECM terminal 42 (battery current sensor signal) and ground.		0
originary arra ground:		
Voltage: Approximately 2.5V		Р

6. If NG, replace battery negative cable assembly.

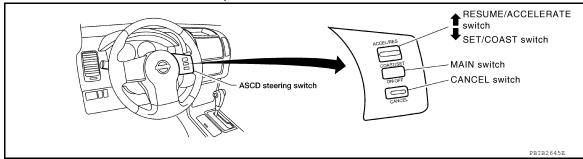
[QR25DE]

INFOID:0000000008791521

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Component Description

ASCD steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.



Refer to CCS-3 for the ASCD function.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791522

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

NOTE:

If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to <u>EC-347</u>.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1564 1564	ASCD steering switch	 An excessively high voltage signal from the ASCD steering switch is sent to ECM. ECM detects that input signal from the ASCD steering switch is out of the specified range. ECM detects that the ASCD steering switch is stuck ON. 	Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.) ASCD steering switch ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791523

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-384, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791524

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

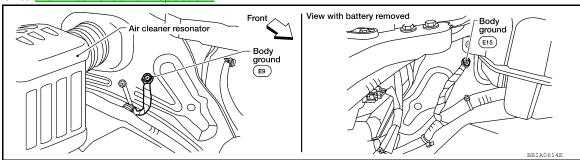
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body.

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



- -

Α

EC

0

D

Е

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.check ascd steering switch circuit

(P) With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

2. Select "MAIN SW", "RESUME/ACC SW", "SET SW and "CANCEL SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

3. Check each item indication under the following conditions.

Switch	Monitor item	Condition	Indication
MAIN switch	MAIN SW	Pressed	ON
WAIN SWILCH		Released	OFF
CANCEL switch	CANCEL SW	Pressed	ON
CANCEL SWILLI		Released	OFF
RESUME/ACCELERATE	RESUME/ACC SW	Pressed	ON
switch		Released	OFF
SET/COAST switch	SET SW	Pressed	ON
SET/COAST SWILCH		Released	OFF

⋈ Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 85 and ground with pressing each button.

Switch	Condition Voltage [V]	
MAIN switch	Pressed	Approx. 0
IVIAITY SWITCH	Released	Approx. 4.0
CANCEL switch	Pressed	Approx. 1.0
CANCEL SWILCH	Released	Approx. 4.0
RESUME/ACCELERATE	Pressed	Approx. 3.0
switch	Released	Approx. 4.0
SET/COAST switch	Pressed	Approx. 2.0
SET/OUAST SWILLI	Released	Approx. 4.0

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> GO TO 3.

${f 3.}$ CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect combination switch harness connector M102.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.

C

Н

/

M

Ν

0

Р

ŀ

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

4. Check harness continuity between combination switch terminal 17 and ECM terminal 92. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 4.

f 4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M31, E152
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch
 - >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

${f 5}.$ CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

 Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 85 and combination switch terminal 14. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- · Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch
- Harness connectors M31, E152
 - >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to EC-386, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace ASCD steering switch. Refer to <u>ST-11</u>, "Removal and Installation".

f 8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:00000000008791525

ASCD STEERING SWITCH

- 1. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector M102.
- Check continuity between ASCD steering switch terminals 14 and 17 with pushing each switch.

Switch	Condition Resistance [Ω]	
MAIN switch	Pressed	Approx. 0
IVIAIN SWILCH	Released	Approx. 4,000

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

Switch	Condition	Resistance [Ω]
CANCEL switch	Pressed	Approx. 250
CANCLE SWILLI	Released	Approx. 4,000
RESUME/ACCELERATE	Pressed	Approx. 1,480
switch	Released	Approx. 4,000
SET SW/COAST switch	Pressed	Approx. 660
3L1 3W/COAST SWILCH	Released	Approx. 4,000

If NG, replace ASCD steering switch.

EC

Α

0

D

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

 \mathbb{N}

Ν

0

P

[QR25DE]

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791526

When the brake pedal is depressed, brake pedal position switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal). Refer to CCS-3 for the ASCD function.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791527

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

NOTE:

- If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to <u>EC-347</u>.
- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed.
 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
	When the vehicle speed is above 30km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the brake pedal position switch are sent to ECN at the same I time.	shorted.)	
P1572 1572	ASCD brake switch	Brake pedal position switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving	Harness or connectors (The clutch pedal position switch circuit is shorted.) (M/T models) Stop lamp switch Brake pedal position switch Clutch pedal position switch (M/T models) Incorrect stop lamp switch installation Incorrect brake pedal position switch installation Incorrect clutch pedal position switch installation Encorrect clutch pedal position switch installation (M/T models) ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791528

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed. NOTE:

- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
- The procedure for malfunction B is not described. It takes an extremely long time to complete the procedure for malfunction B. By performing the procedure for malfunction A, the condition that causes malfunction B can be detected.

TESTING CONDITION:

Steps 4 and 7 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Press MAIN switch and make sure that CRUISE indicator lights up.
- 4. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following condition.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 MPH)
Shift lever	Suitable position

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

5. Check DTC.

6. If DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-389</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>". If DTC is not detected, go to the following steps.

Α

7. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following condition.

EC

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 MPH)
Shift lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than 5 seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

8. Check DTC.

D

If DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-389, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Е

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

A/T MODELS

A/ I MODELS

INFOID:0000000008791529

1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

G

With CONSULT
 Turn ignition switch ON

Diagnosis Procedure

Turn ignition switch ON.
 Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

Н

3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF

Brake pedal: Fully released ON

J

⋈ Without CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 110 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2. NG >> GO TO 3. V

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

NI

(P) With CONSULT

Check "BRAKE SW2" indication in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

U

(R) Without CONSULT

Check voltage between ECM terminal 106 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11. NG >> GO TO 7.

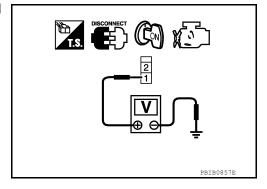
3.check brake pedal position switch power supply circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between brake pedal position switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- 10A fuse (No.12)
- Harness for open or short between brake pedal position switch and fuse
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

${f 5.}$ CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 110 and brake pedal position switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-395, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to <u>BR-20</u>, "Exploded View".

7.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

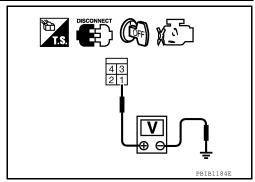
[QR25DE]

Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> GO TO 8.



8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- 10A fuse (No.20)
- · Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 106 and stop lamp switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-395, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to <u>BR-20, "Exploded View"</u>.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

M/T MODELS

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal and/or clutch pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
Brake pedal and clutch pedal: Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 110 and ground under the following conditions.

Α

EC

C

Ε

D

G

Н

K

M

Ν

IN

0

Р

Ρ

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal and/or clutch pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal and clutch pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2. NG >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

(P) With CONSULT

Check "BRAKE SW2" indication in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

⋈ Without CONSULT

Check voltage between ECM terminal 106 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14. NG >> GO TO 10.

3.check brake pedal position switch circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect clutch pedal position switch harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between clutch pedal position switch terminal 1 and ground under the following conditions with CONSULT or tester.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approx. 0V

DISCONNECT CON LATER AND L

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

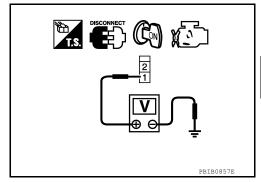
[QR25DE]

Check voltage between brake pedal position switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> GO TO 5.



${f 5}$. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- 10A fuse (No.12)
- · Harness for open or short between brake pedal position switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check harness continuity between brake pedal position switch terminal 2 and clutch pedal position switch terminal 1.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-395, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.

NG >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

$oldsymbol{8}.$ CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 110 and clutch pedal position switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. NG

9.CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-395, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

>> GO TO 14. OK

NG >> Replace clutch pedal position switch. Refer to <u>CL-9</u>, "<u>Exploded View</u>".

10.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Α

EC

D

Е

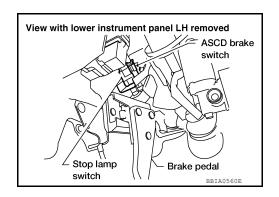
Н

K

M

N

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.

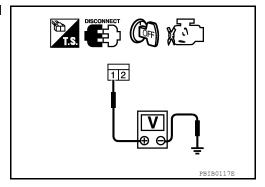


3. Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12. NG >> GO TO 11.



11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- 10A fuse(No.20)
- · Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 106 and stop lamp switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-395, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.

NG >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

[QR25DE]

Component Inspection

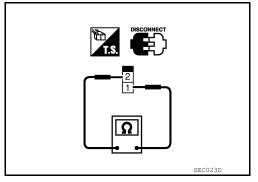
INFOID:0000000008791530

BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should exist
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should not exist

If NG, adjust brake pedal position switch installation, refer to <u>BR-16</u>, and perform step 3 again.

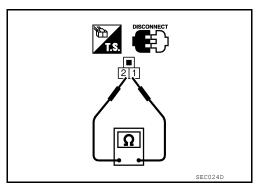


CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect clutch pedal position switch harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between clutch pedal position switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
Clutch pedal: Fully released	Should exist
Clutch pedal: Slightly depressed	Should not exist

If NG, adjust clutch pedal position switch installation, refer to <u>CL-7</u>, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Adjustment", and perform step 3 again.

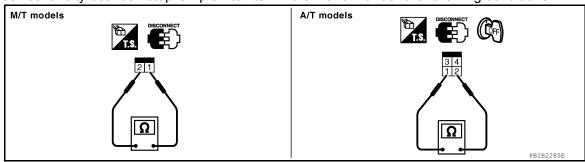


STOP LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

Revision: December 2012

- 2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between stop lamp switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.



Condition	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should not exist
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should exist

If NG, adjust stop lamp switch installation, refer to <u>BR-16</u>, and perform step 3 again.

EC-395 2013 Frontier

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

L

M

Ν

C

[QR25DE]

INFOID:0000000008791531

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Component Description

The ECM receives two vehicle speed sensor signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from combination meter, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ASCD control. Refer to TM-128 for ASCD functions.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791532

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

NOTE:

- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
 Refer to <u>EC-151</u>.
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-349.
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to EC-333.
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to <u>EC-347</u>.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1574 1574	ASCD vehicle speed sensor	ECM detects a difference between two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) Harness or connectors (The combination meter circuit is open or shorted.) Combination meter Wheel sensor ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) TCM (A/T models) ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791533

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Step 3 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- Start engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25MPH).
- Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-396</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791534

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to TM-156. "CONSULT Function (TRANSMISSION)".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

Revision: December 2012 EC-396 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [QR25DE]	
NG >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.	·
2.CHECK DTC WITH "ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)"	Δ
Refer to BRC-29, "CONSULT Function (ABS)" (TYPE 1) or BRC-145, "CONSULT Function (ABS)" (TYPE 2).	
OK or NG	EC
OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> Repair or replace.	
3. CHECK COMBINATION METER	
	С
Check combination meter function. Refer to MWI-24.	
Note: to MWY-24.	D
>> INSPECTION END	
	_
	Е

G Н J L

EC-397 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

F

Κ

 \mathbb{N}

Ν

0

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR

Description INFOID:000000008791535

ECM receives input speed sensor signal from TCM through CAN communication line. ECM uses this signal for engine control.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791536

NOTE:

- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
 Refer to EC-151.
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0607 first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-349.
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0335, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0335. Refer to <u>EC-258</u>.
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0340, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0340. Refer to EC-262.
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-347.

The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1715 1715	Input speed sensor (TCM output)	Input speed sensor signal is different from the theoretical value calculated by ECM from output speed sensor signal and engine rpm signal.	Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) Harness or connectors (Input speed sensor circuit is open or shorted) TCM

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791537

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to TM-229.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.REPLACE TCM

Replace TCM. Refer to TM-286, "Removal and Installation".

>> INSPECTION END

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

Description INFOID:0000000008791538

Brake switch signal is applied to the ECM through the stop lamp switch when the brake pedal is depressed. This signal is used mainly to decrease the engine speed when the vehicle is driving.

EC

Α

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791539

The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1805 1805	Brake switch	A brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving.	Harness or connectors (Stop lamp switch circuit is open or shorted.) Stop lamp switch

Е

D

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode.

F

Engine	operating	condition	in	fail-safe	mode
--------	-----------	-----------	----	-----------	------

ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range. Therefore, acceleration will be poor.

Н

Vehicle condition	Driving condition
When engine is idling	Normal
When accelerating	Poor acceleration

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791540

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

(P) WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

K

- 2. Fully depress the brake pedal for at least 5 seconds.
- Erase the 1st trip DTC with CONSULT.
- 4. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-399, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791541

1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

Turn ignition switch OFF.

Check the stop lamp when depressing and releasing the brake pedal.

0

Ν

Brake pedal	Stop lamp
Fully released	Not illuminated
Slightly depressed	Illuminated

Р

OK or NG

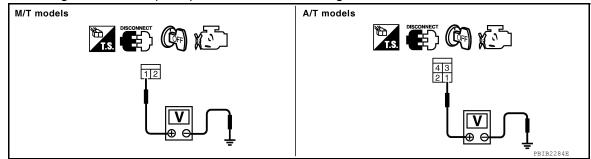
OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

INFOID:0000000008791542

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- 1. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
- Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.



Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 10A fuse (No.20)
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- Harness for open and short between stop lamp switch and battery
 - >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 106 and stop lamp switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-400, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to <u>BR-20, "Exploded View"</u>.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

STOP LAMP SWITCH

Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.

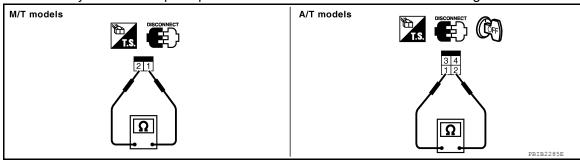
Revision: December 2012 EC-400 2013 Frontier

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

2. Check continuity between stop lamp switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.



Conditions	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should not exist
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should exist

If NG, adjust stop lamp switch installation, refer to BR-16, and perform step 2 again.

Α

EC

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

INFOID:0000000009263112

P2096, P2097 A/F SENSOR 1

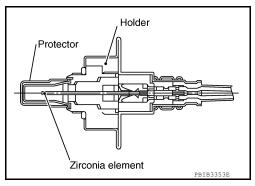
Component Description

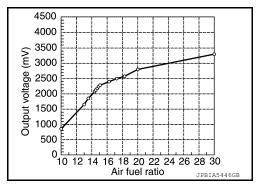
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement λ = 1, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791582

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P2096 2096	Post catalyst fuel tirm system too lean bank1	The output voltage computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio sensor 1 (A/F sensor 1) signal is shifted to the lean side for a specified period.	 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater Heated oxygen sensor 2
P2097 2097	Post catalyst fuel tirm system too rich bank1	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio sensor 1 (A/F sensor 1) signal is shifted to the rich side for a specified period.	Fuel pressureFuel injectorIntake air leaksExhaust gas leaks

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791583

NOTE

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

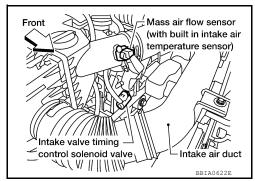
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON and select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CON-SULT.
- 4. Clear the self-learning coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 8. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- 10. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-403, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Select Service \$03 with GST and make sure that DTC P0102 is detected.
- 7. Select Service \$04 with GST and erase the DTC P0102.
- 8. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
- 9. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 10. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
- 11. Select Service \$07 with GST. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-403, "Diagnosis Procedure".



D

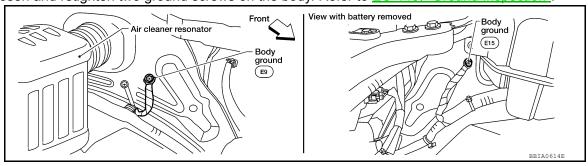
Α

EC

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

Turn ignition switch OFF.
 Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-149</u>, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.retighten air fuel ratio (a/f) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2

Loosen and retighten the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to <u>EC-27, "Engine Control Component Parts Location"</u>.

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK FOR EXHAUST GAS LEAK

- 1. Start engine and run it at idle.
- 2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst 2.

Is exhaust gas detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

- 1. Start engine and run it at idle.
- 2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace.

5. CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA.

INFOID:0000000008791584

Н

Κ

N

. . .

Ν

0

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

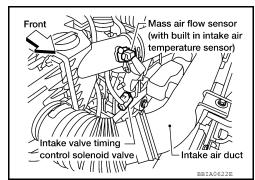
(II) With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
- 4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

Without CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- 5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
- Erase the DTC memory. Refer to <u>EC-55</u>, "On <u>Board Diagnosis</u> <u>Function</u>" (Without CONSULT) or <u>EC-58</u>, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
- 8. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.
- Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
 Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected?
 Is it difficult to start engine?



Yes or No

Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to <u>EC-228, "On Board Diagnosis Logic"</u> or <u>EC-233, "On Board Diagnosis Logic"</u>.

No >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR

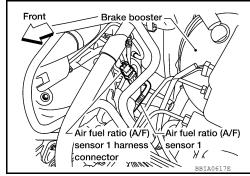
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- Check harness connector for water.

Water should not exit.

OK or NG

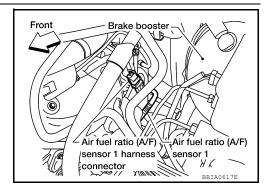
OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.



7. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.



2. Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

P2096, P2097 A/F SENSOR 1

[QR25DE] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> GO TO 8. Α 8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART Check the following. EC Harness connectors E2, F32 IPDM E/R harness connector E119 15A (No.54) Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse >> Repair or replace harness or connectors. D $9.\mathsf{check}$ a/f sensor 1 input signal circuit for open and short Turn ignition switch OFF. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Е Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram. A/F sensor 1 terminal ECM terminal 1 45 2 49 Continuity should exist. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 45, 49 or A/F sensor 1 terminals 1, 2 and ground. Refer Н to Wiring Diagram. Continuity should not exist. 5. Also check harness for short to power. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 10. NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. 10. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER Refer to EC-157, "Component Inspection". OK or NG OK >> GO TO 11. NG >> GO TO 13. 11. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 Refer to EC-210, "Component Inspection". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 12. NO >> Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EC-27, "Engine Control Component Parts Location". 12.check intermittent incident Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". 0 OK or NG OK >> GO TO 13. NG >> Repair or replace. Р 13.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-31, "Exploded View". **CAUTION:**

 Discard any air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.

 Before installing new air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> GO TO 14.

14. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Make sure that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT screen.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END.

NG >> GO TO 15.

15. CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

(II) With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".

Without CONSULT

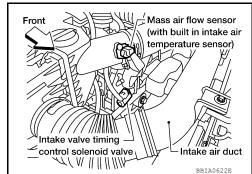
- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 6. Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
- 7. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to <u>EC-55</u>, "On Board Diagnosis <u>Function"</u> (Without CONSULT) or <u>EC-58</u>, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
- Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.

>> GO TO 16.

16.CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

- Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
- 2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Make sure that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT screen.

>> INSPECTION END



P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791543

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

K

Power supply for the throttle control motor is provided to the ECM via throttle control motor relay. The throttle control motor relay is ON/OFF controlled by the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned ON, the ECM sends an ON signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is provided to the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned OFF, the ECM sends an OFF signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is not provided to the ECM.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791544

These self-diagnoses have one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2100 2100	Throttle control motor relay circuit open	ECM detects a voltage of power source for throttle control motor is excessively low.	Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is open) Throttle control motor relay
P2103 2103	Throttle control motor relay circuit short	ECM detects the throttle control motor relay is stuck ON.	Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is shorted) Throttle control motor relay

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791545

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2100

(P)With CONSULT

L

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- 2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- 3. Check DTC.

11

If DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-408</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

With GST

Ν

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2103

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V.

(P)With CONSULT

Р

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
- Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-408, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

@With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Revision: December 2012 EC-407 2013 Frontier

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791546

1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 15 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E122.
- Check continuity between ECM terminal 15 and IPDM E/R terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R
 - >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUSE

- 1. Disconnect 20A fuse (No. 52).
- 2. Check 20A fuse for blown.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace 20A fuse.

5.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

Check voltage between ECM terminal 2 and ground under the following conditions with CONSULT or tester.

Ignition switch	Voltage
OFF	Approximately 0V
ON	Battery voltage (11 - 14V)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.
- Check continuity between ECM terminal 2 and IPDM E/R terminal 6. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[QKZ3DE]	
Continuity should exist.		А
5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.		
<u>OK or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 8.		EC
NG >> GO TO 7.		
7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART		С
Check the following.		
 Harness connectors E2, F32 Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R 		D
		D
>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.		_
8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT		Е
Refer to GI-49. "Intermittent Incident". OK or NG		
OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-28, "Removal and Installation of IPDM E/R".		F
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.		
		G
		Н
		J
		K
		L
		M
		IVI
		N.I.
		Ν
		0
		Р

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

Description INFOID:000000008791547

NOTE:

If DTC P2101 is displayed with DTC P2100 or 2119, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2100 or P2119. Refer to EC-407 or EC-416.

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc.

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.

The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791548

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2101 2101	Electric throttle control performance problem	Electric throttle control function does not operate properly.	Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is open or shorted) Electric throttle control actuator

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791549

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V when engine is running.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- 2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- 3. Check DTC.
- 4. If DTC is detected, go to EC-410, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791550

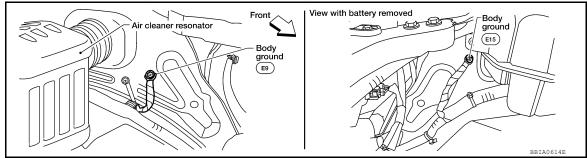
1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149. "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

Check voltage between ECM terminal 2 and ground under the following conditions with CONSULT or tester.

Ignition switch	Voltage
OFF	Approximately 0V
ON	Battery voltage (11 - 14V)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 15 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> GO TO 4.

f 4.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E122.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 15 and IPDM E/R terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK FUSE

Disconnect 20A fuse (No. 52).

EC-411 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

N

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check 20A fuse for blown.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace 20A fuse.

7.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

- 1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.
- Check continuity between ECM terminal 2 and IPDM E/R terminal 6. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

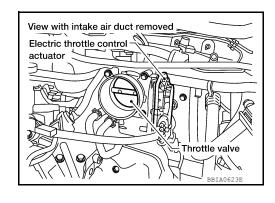
OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-28, "Removal and Installation of IPDM E/R".

NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

10.check throttle control motor output signal circuit for open or short

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Electric throttle control actuator terminal	ECM terminal	Continuity
5	5	Should not exist
3	6	Should exist
6	5	Should exist
	6	Should not exist



[QR25DE]

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Repair or replace.

11. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Remove the intake air duct.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

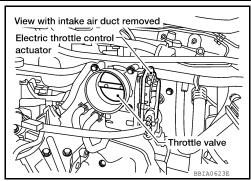
2. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG

>> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".



12. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to EC-413, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> GO TO 14.

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.

NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

14. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

- 1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".
- 2. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 3. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

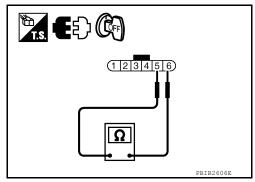
INFOID:0000000008791551

THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

- 1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- Check resistance between terminals 5 and 6.

Resistance: Approximately 1 - 15 Ω [at 25 °C (77°F)]

- 3. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to next step.
- 4. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 5. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".



Α

EC

С

D

Е

F

00008791551

L

K

M

Ν

0

INFOID:0000000008791552

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Component Description

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.

The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791553

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2118 2118	Throttle control motor circuit short	ECM detects short in both circuits between ECM and throttle control motor.	Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is shorted.) Electric throttle control actuator (Throttle control motor)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791554

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- 2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- 3. Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-414, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

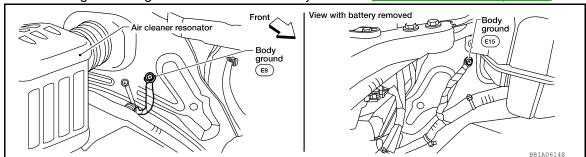
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791555

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

Turn ignition switch OFF.

Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-149</u>, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

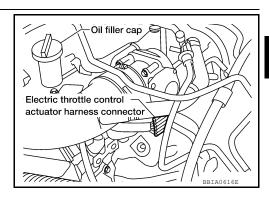
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

$\overline{2}$.check throttle control motor output signal circuit for open or short

- 1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Electric throttle control actuator terminal	ECM terminal	Continuity
5	5	Should not exist
5	6	Should exist
6	5	Should exist
	6	Should not exist



4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace.

3. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to EC-415, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 5.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

- 1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".
- 2. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 3. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> INSPECTION END

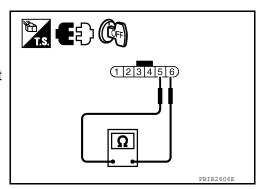
Component Inspection

THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

- Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- Check resistance between terminals 5 and 6.

Resistance: Approximately 1 - 15 Ω [at 25 °C (77°F)]

- If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to next step.
- 4. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 5. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".



EC

Α

C

D

Е

F

G

Н

. .

INFOID:0000000008791556

M

Ν

0

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

INFOID:0000000008791557

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Component Description

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc.

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.

The throttle position sensor detects the throttle valve position, and the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feeds the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791558

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
D0440		A)	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	
P2119 2119	Electric throttle control actuator	B)	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	Electric throttle control actuator
		C)	ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
Malfunction A	ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.	
Malfunction B	ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.	
Malfunction C	While the vehicle is driving, it slows down gradually by fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in N or P (A/T), Neutral (M/T), and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791559

NOTE:

- Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B first. If the DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C.
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
- Set shift lever to D position (A/T) or 1st position (M/T), and wait at least 3 seconds.
- 3. Set shift lever to P position (A/T) or Neutral position (M/T).
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
- Set shift lever to D position (A/T) or 1st position (M/T), and wait at least 3 seconds.
- 7. Set shift lever to P position (A/T) or Neutral position (M/T).
- 8. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
- 9. Check DTC.
- 10. If DTC is detected, go to EC-417, "Diagnosis Procedure".

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

Revision: December 2012 EC-416 2013 Frontier

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [QR25DE]

- (P) With CONSULT
- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
- 2. Set shift lever to D position (A/T) or 1st position (M/T) and wait at least 3 seconds.
- 3. Set shift lever to N, P position (A/T) or Neutral (M/T) position.
- 4. Start engine and let it idle for 3 seconds.
- Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-417</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

@ With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

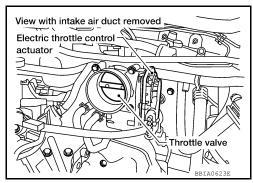
- 1. Remove the intake air duct.
- 2. Check if a foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG

>> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".



2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

- Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".
- Perform <u>EC-123</u>, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 3. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> INSPECTION END

EC

Α

D

INFOID:0000000008791560

Е

G

Н

J

Κ

Ν

0

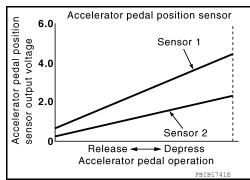
INFOID:0000000008791561

P2122. P2123 APP SENSOR

Component Description

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.



Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM

receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791562

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

If DTC P2122 or P2123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-350.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2122 2122	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The APP sensor 1 circuit is open or
P2123 2123	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791563

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

(A) WITH CONSULT

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to EC-419, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

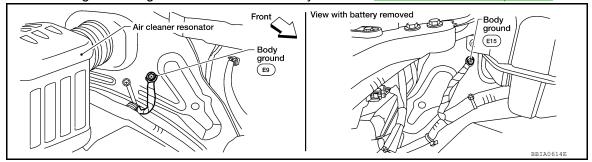
So, the acceleration will be poor.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791564

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-149</u>. "Ground Inspection".



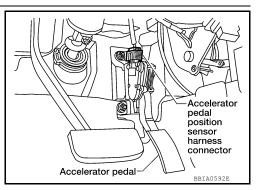
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.



Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

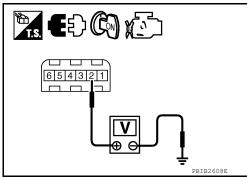
Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair op

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



3.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminal 84. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

0

EC

Α

D

Е

G

G

Н

I

J

<

L

M

Ν

0

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

 Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 81 and APP sensor terminal 3. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-420, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

- Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to <u>ACC-3, "Component"</u>.
- 2. Perform EC-123, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
- 3. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 4. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791565

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

- 1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 81 (APP sensor 1 signal), 82 (APP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
81	Fully released	0.6 - 0.95V
(Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
82	Fully released	0.3 - 0.45V
(Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	Fully depressed	Less than 2.4V

- 4. If NG, replace accelerator pedal assembly and go to the next step.
- 5. Perform EC-123, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
- Perform <u>EC-123</u>, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 7. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

INFOID:0000000008791566

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

Component Description

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

position Accelerator pedal positi
sensor output voltage
c c b Sensor 1 Sensor 2 → Depress Release -Accelerator pedal operation

6.0

Accelerator pedal position sensor

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM

receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
P2127 2127	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The APP sensor 2 circuit is open or	
P2128 2128	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	shorted.) (TP sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791568

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- 2. Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to EC-422, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

EC

Α

Е

INFOID:0000000008791567

N

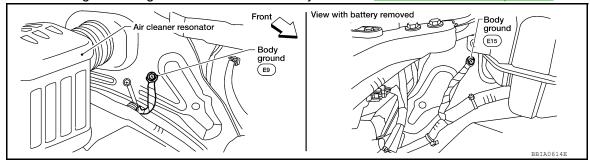
P

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791569

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



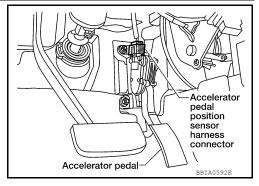
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.

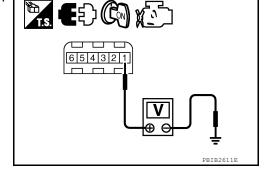


Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 3.



3. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 87. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Α
87	APP sensor terminal 1	
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2	
OK or NG	Listate throtae control actuator terminar 2	EC
OK >> GO TO	5.	
_	short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	С
5. CHECK THROT	TLE POSITION SENSOR	
Refer to EC-428, "C	Component Inspection".	-
OK or NG		D
OK >> GO TC NG >> GO TC		
•	CTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR	E
-		
 Replace the ele Perform EC-12 	ectric throttle control actuator. Refer to <u>EM-27, "Exploded View"</u> . 3, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".	F
	4, "Idle Air Volume Learning".	
_	CTION END	G
.CHECK APP SE	ENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT	
1. Turn ignition sv		——
	M harness connector. continuity between APP sensor terminal 5 and ECM terminal 100.	
Refer to Wiring		
Continuity	should exist.	I
_		
OK or NG	ness for short to ground and short to power.	J
OK >> GO TO	0.8.	
	open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	
8.CHECK APP SE	NSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT	K
1. Check harness	continuity between ECM terminal 82 and APP sensor terminal 6.	
Refer to Wiring	Diagram.	L
Continuity	should exist.	
•	ness for short to ground and short to power.	M
OK or NG		
OK >> GO TO		
_	open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	N
9.CHECK APP SE	ENSOR	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Component Inspection".	0
OK or NG		
OK >> GO TC NG >> GO TC		
	CELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY	Р
	erator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".	
	3. "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".	

>> INSPECTION END

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791570

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

- 1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 81 (APP sensor 1 signal), 82 (APP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
81	Fully released	0.6 - 0.95V
(Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
82	Fully released	0.3 - 0.45V
(Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	Fully depressed	Less than 2.4V

- 4. If NG, replace accelerator pedal assembly and go to the next step. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".
- 5. Perform EC-123, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
- 6. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 7. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

INFOID:0000000008791571

INFOID:0000000008791572

Α

EC

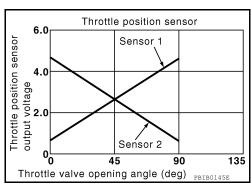
Е

P2135 TP SENSOR

Component Description

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2135 2135	Throttle position sensor circuit range/performance problem	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from TP sensor 1 and TP sensor 2.	Harness or connector (The TP sensor 1 and 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2) Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791573

M

N

P

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- 2. Check DTC.
- 3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-425, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

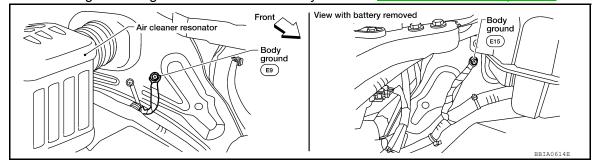
INFOID:0000000008791574

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

Revision: December 2012 EC-425 2013 Frontier

2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection"



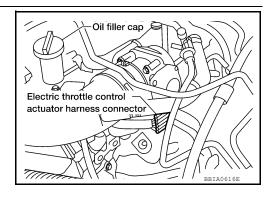
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- 1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.

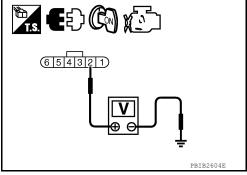


3. Check voltage between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 3.



3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ECM terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2	
87	APP sensor terminal 1	

P2135 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[QR25DE]
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	
5.CHECK APP SENSOR	
Refer to EC-424, "Component Inspection".	E
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 11.	
NG >> GO TO 6.	
6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY	
Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to <u>ACC-3, "Component"</u> . Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to <u>ACC-3, "Component"</u> .	
 Perform <u>EC-123</u>, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning". Perform <u>EC-123</u>, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning". 	
4. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".	
>> INSPECTION END 7	
7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT	
 Turn ignition switch OFF. Disconnect ECM harness connector. 	
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 4 and ECM termin	al 36.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.	
Continuity should exist.	
4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.	
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 8.	
NG \rightarrow Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. 8.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT	
 Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 37 and electric throttle control actuator term terminal 38 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 3. 	mai i, ECM
Refer to Wiring Diagram.	
Continuity should exist.	
Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.	
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 9.	
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	
9.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR	
Refer to EC-428, "Component Inspection".	
<u>OK or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 11.	
NG >> GO TO 10.	
10. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR	,
1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".	
2. Perform EC-123. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".	
3. Perform <u>EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning"</u> .	
>> INSPECTION END	

Revision: December 2012 EC-427 2013 Frontier

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791575

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

- 1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Set shift lever to D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) position.
- 5. Check voltage between ECM terminals 37 (TP sensor 1 signal), 38 (TP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
37 (Throttle position sensor 1)	Fully released	More than 0.36V
	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
38 (Throttle position sensor 2)	Fully released	Less than 4.75V
	Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

- 6. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to the next step.
- 7. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 8. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

INFOID:0000000008791576

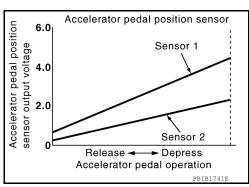
P2138 APP SENSOR

Component Description

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine oper-



On Board Diagnosis Logic

ation such as fuel cut.

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

NOTE

If DTC P2138 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to <u>EC-350</u>.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2138 2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit range/performance problem	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from APP sensor 1 and APP sensor 2.	Harness or connector (The APP sensor 1 and 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (TP sensor circuit is shorted.) Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1 and 2) Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791578

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

EC

Α

С

D

Е

INFOID:00000000008791577

Н

.

M

N

11

0

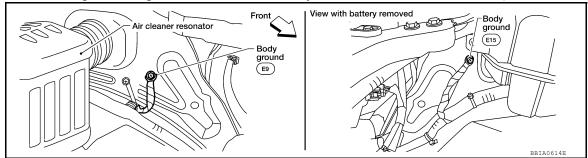
Р

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791579

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-149</u>, "Ground Inspection".



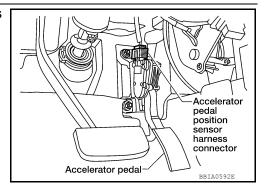
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.



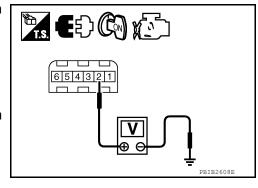
3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



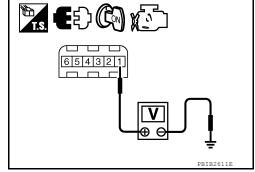
3. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> GO TO 4.



4. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

P2138 APP SENSOR [QR25DE] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > Turn ignition switch OFF. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Α 3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 87. Refer to Wiring Diagram. EC Continuity should exist. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> Repair open circuit. ${f 5}.$ CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals. ECM terminal Sensor terminal Е 87 APP sensor terminal 1 47 Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 OK or NG OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. O.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR Refer to EC-428, "Component Inspection". OK or NG Н OK >> GO TO 12. NG >> GO TO 7. / .REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-27. "Exploded View". Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning". Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning". >> INSPECTION END K 8.CHECK APP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT Turn ignition switch OFF. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminal 84, APP sensor terminal 5 and ECM terminal 100. Refer to Wiring Diagram. Continuity should exist. 4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. N OK or NG OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. 9.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 81 and APP sensor terminal 3, ECM terminal 82 and APP sensor terminal 6. Р Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

P2138 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-432, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12. NG >> GO TO 11.

11.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

- 1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".
- 2. Perform EC-123, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
- 3. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 4. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> INSPECTION END

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791580

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

- 1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 81 (APP sensor 1 signal), 82 (APP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
81	Fully released	0.6 - 0.95V
(Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
82 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	Fully released	0.3 - 0.45V
	Fully depressed	Less than 2.4V

- 4. If NG, replace accelerator pedal assembly and go to the next step.
- 5. Perform EC-123, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
- 6. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 7. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791585

When depress on the brake pedal, brake pedal position switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by this those two types of input (ON/OFF signal) Refer to CCS-3 for the ASCD function.

EC

D

Е

Н

Α

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791586

A/T MODELS

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
Brake pedal: Fully released	ON

(R) Without CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 110 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END.

NG >> GO TO 2.

ŀ

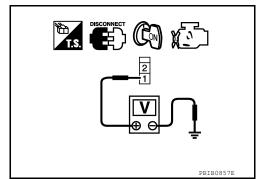
M

Ν

Р

2.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between brake pedal position switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.



Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.

${f 3.}$ DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- 10A fuse (No.12)
- · Harness for open or short between brake pedal position switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

Revision: December 2012 EC-433 2013 Frontier

BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

4. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 110 and brake pedal position switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-436, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to <u>BR-20, "Exploded View"</u>.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

M/T MODELS

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

(P) With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal and/or clutch pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
Brake pedal and clutch pedal: Fully released	ON

(R) Without CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 110 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal and/or clutch pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal and clutch pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END.

NG >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect clutch pedal position switch harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.

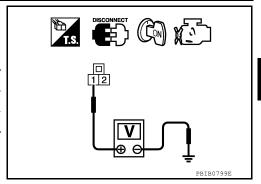
BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

 Check voltage between clutch pedal position switch terminal 1 and ground under the following conditions with CONSULT or tester.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approx. 0V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 3.

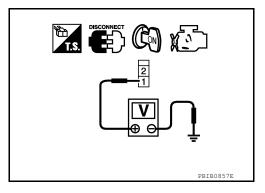
3.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between brake pedal position switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- 10A fuse (No.12)
- Harness for open or short between brake pedal position switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

${f 5.}$ CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check harness continuity between brake pedal position switch terminal 2 and clutch pedal position switch terminal 1.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-395. "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to <u>BR-20, "Exploded View"</u>.

7.CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 110 and clutch pedal position switch terminal 2.

Α

EC

D

Е

_

G

Н

Κ

n

M

Ν

0

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-395, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace clutch pedal position switch. Refer to <u>CL-9, "Exploded View"</u>.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

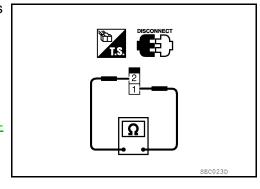
INFOID:0000000008791587

BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should exist
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should not exist

If NG, adjust brake pedal position switch installation, refer to BR-16, and perform step 3 again.

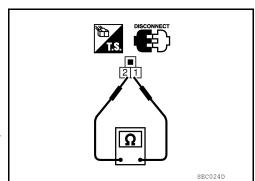


CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect clutch pedal position switch harness connector.
- 3. Check continuity between clutch pedal position switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
Clutch pedal: Fully released	Should exist
Clutch pedal: Slightly depressed	Should not exist

If NG, adjust clutch pedal position switch installation, refer to <u>CL-7. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Adjustment"</u>, and perform step 3 again.



ASCD INDICATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

ASCD INDICATOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791588

ASCD indicator lamp illuminates to indicate ASCD operation status. Lamp has two indicators, CRUISE and SET, and is integrated in combination meter.

SET, and is integrated in combination meter. CRUISE indicator illuminates when MAIN switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON to indicate that ASCD system is ready for operation.

SET indicator illuminates when the following conditions are met.

- CRUISE indicator is illuminated.
- SET/COAST switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON while vehicle speed is within the range of ASCD setting.

SET indicator remains lit during ASCD control.

Refer to CCS-3 for the ASCD function.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791589

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

Check ASCD indicator under the following conditions.

ASCD INDICATOR	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
CRUISE LAMP	Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	$ON \to OFF$
0551.445	MAIN switch: ON	ASCD: Operating	ON
SET LAMP	When vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	ASCD: Not operating	OFF

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

Yes or No

Yes >> Perform trouble diagnoses for DTC UXXXX, refer to <u>EC-151</u>.

No >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK COMBINATION METER OPERATION

Refer to MWI-4.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Go to MWI-6, "METER SYSTEM: Arrangement of Combination Meter".

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49.

>> INSPECTION END

EC

Α

С

Е

D

G

Н

K

Ν

M

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

Description INFOID:000000008791590

The electrical load signal (Headlamp switch signal, etc.) is transferred through the CAN communication line from BCM to ECM via IPDM E/R.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791591

$1. {\sf check\ load\ signal\ circuit\ overall\ function-ii}$

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- 3. Select "LOAD SIGNAL" and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	Indication
Lighting switch: ON at 2nd position	ON
Lighting switch: OFF	OFF

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HEADLAMP SYSTEM

Refer to EXL-137 or EXL-141.

>> INSPECTION END

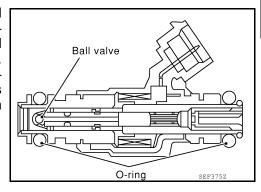
INFOID:0000000008791592

INFOID:0000000008791593

FUEL INJECTOR

Component Description

The fuel injector is a small, precise solenoid valve. When the ECM supplies a ground to the fuel injector circuit, the coil in the fuel injector is energized. The energized coil pulls the ball valve back and allows fuel to flow through the fuel injector into the intake manifold. The amount of fuel injected depends upon the injection pulse duration. Pulse duration is the length of time the fuel injector remains open. The ECM controls the injection pulse duration based on engine fuel needs.



EC

Α

D

Е

Diagnosis Procedure

1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch to START.

Is any cylinder ignited?

Yes or No

Yes (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 2. Yes (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 3. >> GO TO 4.

Н

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

(P) With CONSULT

- Start engine.
- Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT. 2.
- Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 4. K

M

Ν

3.check function of fuel injector

(R) Without CONSULT

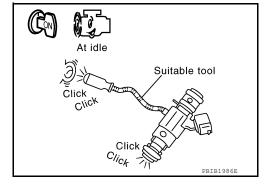
- Start engine.
- Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should exist.

OK or NG

>> INSPECTION END OK

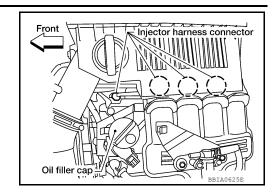
NG >> GO TO 4.



4. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn ignition switch OFF.

EC-439 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.

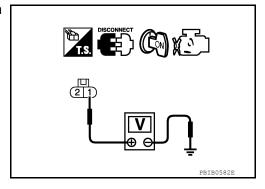


- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between fuel injector terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> GO TO 5.



5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness connectors F45, F210
- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- 15A fuse (No.55)
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and fuse
 - >> Repair harness or connectors.

6.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between fuel injector terminal 2 and ECM terminals 29, 30, 31, 32. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F210, F45
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and ECM
 - >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Refer to EC-441, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

FUEL INJECTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

INFOID:0000000008791594

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace fuel injector. Refer to EM-39, "Exploded View".

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

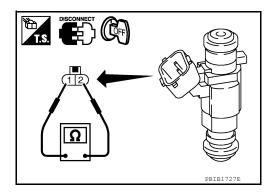
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

FUEL INJECTOR

- 1. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
- 2. Check resistance between terminals as shown in the figure.

Resistance: 11.1 - 14.3 Ω [at 10 - 60°C (50 - 140°F)]



EC

Α

Е

 D

Н

.

K

M

L

Ν

0

FUEL PUMP

Description INFOID:000000008791598

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*	Fuel pump control	Fuel pump relay
Battery	Battery voltage*		

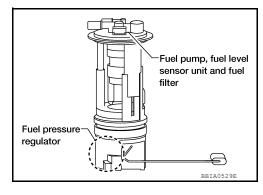
^{*:} ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

The ECM activates the fuel pump for 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON to improve engine start ability. If the ECM receives a engine speed signal from the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), it knows that the engine is rotating, and causes the pump to operate. If the engine speed signal is not received when the ignition switch is ON, the engine stalls. The ECM stops pump operation and prevents battery discharging, thereby improving safety. The ECM does not directly drive the fuel pump. It controls the ON/OFF fuel pump relay, which in turn controls the fuel pump.

Condition	Fuel pump operation
Ignition switch is turned to ON	Operates for 1 second.
Engine running and cranking	Operates.
When engine is stopped	Stops in 1.5 seconds.
Except as shown above	Stops.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

A turbine type design fuel pump is used in the fuel tank.



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791596

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

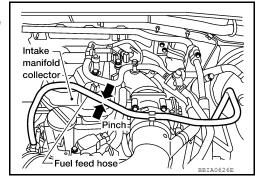
- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Pinch fuel feed hose with two fingers.

Fuel pressure pulsation should be felt on the fuel feed hose for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 2.



2. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.

4. Check voltage between ECM terminal 14 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 3.

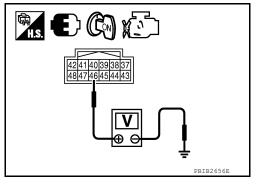
3.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

Check voltage between IPDM E/R terminal 46 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 12.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

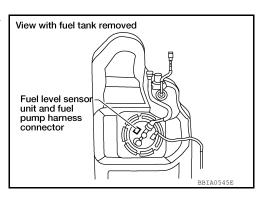
Check the following.

- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

5. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.



Check voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage should exist for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> GO TO 6.

DISCONNECT V

6.CHECK 15A FUSE

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect 15A fuse (No.48).
- Check 15A fuse.

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

1

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> Replace fuse.

7.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CURCUIT-IV

- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.
- Check harness continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 1 and IPDM E/R terminal 13.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12. NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors C1, E41
- Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and IPDM E/R
 - >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK FUEL PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

 Check harness continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 3 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11. NG >> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors C1, E41
- · Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and ground
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK FUEL PUMP

Refer to EC-444, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Replace fuel pump. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49. "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-28, "Removal and Installation of IPDM E/R".

NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791597

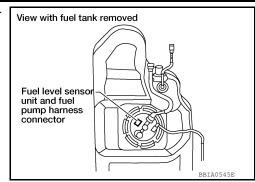
FUEL PUMP

FUEL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

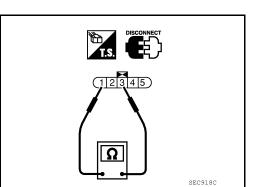
[QR25DE]

 Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.



2. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals 1 and 3.

Resistance: 0.2 - 5.0 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]



Α

EC

D

С

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

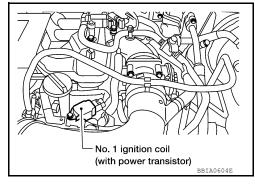
IGNITION SIGNAL

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791598

IGNITION COIL & POWER TRANSISTOR

The ignition signal from the ECM is sent to and amplified by the power transistor. The power transistor turns ON and OFF the ignition coil primary circuit. This ON/OFF operation induces the proper high voltage in the coil secondary circuit.



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791599

1. CHECK ENGINE START

Turn ignition switch OFF, and restart engine.

Is engine running?

Yes or No

Yes (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 2. Yes (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 3. No >> GO TO 4.

2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

(II) With CONSULT

- 1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- 2. Make sure that each circuit produce a momentary engine speed drop.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 10.

3. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

W Without CONSULT

- 1. Let engine idle.
- 2. Read the voltage signal between ECM terminals 9, 10, 11, 21 and ground with an oscilloscope.
- 3. Verify that the oscilloscope screen shows the signal wave as shown below.

NOTE:

The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.



PBIB0521E

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 10.

4. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
- 2. Check voltage between ECM terminals 105 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

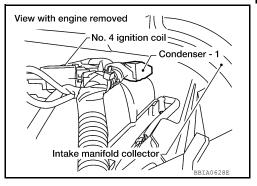
Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> Go to <u>EC-146</u>.

5. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect condenser-1 harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.

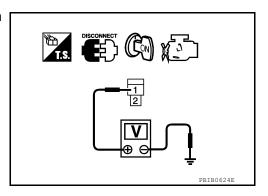


Check voltage between condenser-1 terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> GO TO 6.



6. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.
- Check harness continuity between IPDM E/R terminal 3 and condenser-1 terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15. NG >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between condenser-1 and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.check condenser-1 ground circuit for open and short

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check harness continuity between condenser-1 terminal 2 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

EC-447 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

M

Ν

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK CONDENSER-1

Refer to EC-449, "Component Inspection".

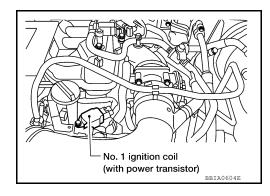
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Replace condenser-1.

10. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.

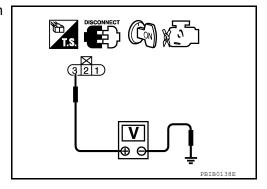


5. Check voltage between ignition coil terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12. NG >> GO TO 11.



11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connector E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between ignition coil and IPDM E/R.

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check harness continuity between ignition coil terminal 2 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

13.check ignition coil output signal circuit for open and short

- 1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 9, 10, 11, 21 and ignition coil terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Α

EC

D

Н

K

L

M

Ν

Р

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Refer to EC-449, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.

NG >> Replace ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to EM-36, "Exploded View".

15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791600

IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

CAUTION:

Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between ignition coil terminals as follows.

Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2	Except 0 or ∞
1 and 3	Fireant 0
2 and 3	Except 0

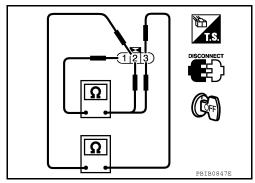
4. If NG, Replace ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to EM-36, "Exploded View".

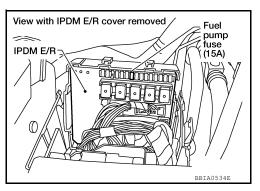
If OK, go to next step.

- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 6. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
 NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

- 8. Start engine.
- 9. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- 10. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 11. Remove ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
- 12. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
- 13. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
- 14. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.





Revision: December 2012 EC-449 2013 Frontier

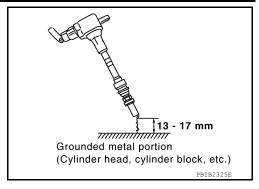
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- 15. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 17 mm between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
- 16. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded part.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

 Never approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50cm. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20kV or more.



• It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm is taken. NOTE:

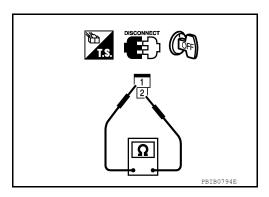
When the gap is less than 13 mm, the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

17. If NG, Replace ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to EM-36, "Exploded View".

CONDENSER-1

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect condenser-1 harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between condenser-1 terminals 1 and 2.

Resistance: Above 1 M Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]



INFOID:0000000008791601

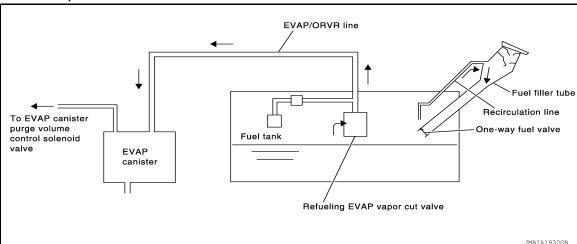
Α

EC

Е

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

System Description



From the beginning of refueling, the air and vapor inside the fuel tank go through refueling EVAP vapor cut valve and EVAP/ORVR line to the EVAP canister. The vapor is absorbed by the EVAP canister and the air is released to the atmosphere.

When the refueling has reached the full level of the fuel tank, the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve is closed and refueling is stopped because of auto shut-off. The vapor which was absorbed by the EVAP canister is purged during driving.

WARNING:

When conducting inspections below, be sure to observe the following:

- Put a "CAUTION: FLAMMABLE" sign in workshop.
- · Never smoke while servicing fuel system. Keep open flames and sparks away from work area.
- Be sure to furnish the workshop with a CO2 fire extinguisher.

CAUTION:

- Before removing fuel line parts, carry out the following procedures:
- Put drained fuel in an explosion-proof container and put lid on securely.
- Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to EC-466, "Fuel Pressure Check".
- Disconnect battery ground cable.
- Always replace O-ring when the fuel gauge retainer is removed.
- · Never kink or twist hose and tube when they are installed.
- Never tighten hose and clamps excessively to avoid damaging hoses.
- After installation, run engine and check for fuel leaks at connection.
- Never attempt to top off the fuel tank after the fuel pump nozzle shuts off automatically.
 Continued refueling may cause fuel overflow, resulting in fuel spray and possibly a fire.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791602

Ν

Р

SYMPTOM: FUEL ODOR FROM EVAP CANISTER IS STRONG.

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

- 1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
- Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2. NG >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

Revision: December 2012 EC-451 2013 Frontier

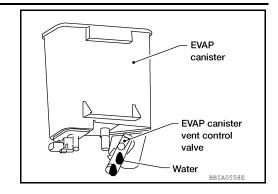
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 3. No >> GO TO 5.



3. REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

>> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

5. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-453, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

SYMPTOM: CANNOT REFUEL/FUEL ODOR FROM THE FUEL FILLER OPENING IS STRONG WHILE REFUELING.

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

- 1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
- 2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

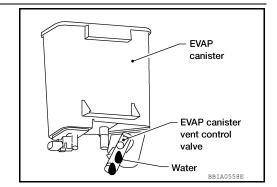
NG >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 3. No >> GO TO 5.



3. REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

>> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Α

EC

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

5. CHECK VENT HOSES AND VENT TUBES

Check hoses and tubes between EVAP canister and refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6. D

NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

6. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line for clogging, dents and cracks.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Replace fuel filler tube. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

7.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-453, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

8.CHECK FUEL FILLER TUBE

Check fuel filler tube and hose connected to the fuel tank for clogging, dents and cracks.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace fuel filler tube. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

N

Р

9. CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-I

Check one-way valve for clogging.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Repair or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

10.CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-II

- Make sure that fuel is drained from the tank.
- 2. Remove fuel filler tube and hose.

3. Check one-way fuel valve for operation as follows. When a stick is inserted, the valve should open, when removing stick it should close.

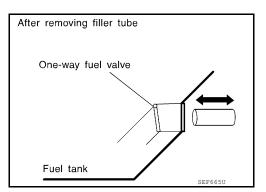
Do not drop any material into the tank.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG

>> Replace fuel filler tube or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".



Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791603

REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

(P) With CONSULT

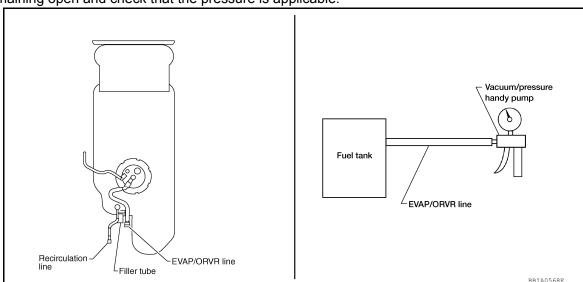
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

- Remove fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
- Remove fuel feed hose located on the fuel gauge retainer.
- b. Connect a spare fuel hose, one side to fuel gauge retainer where the hose was removed and the other side to a fuel container.
- c. Drain fuel using "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
 Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
- 4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
- Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
- b. Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.

Always replace O-ring with new one.

- c. Put fuel tank upside down.
- d. Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-100 mmHg, -3.94 inHg)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



Without CONSULT

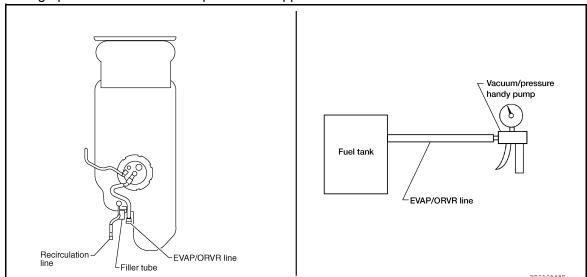
- Remove fuel tank. Refer to <u>FL-6</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>".
- 2. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
- a. Remove fuel gauge retainer.
- b. Drain fuel from the tank using a handy pump into a fuel container.
- Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
 Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
- 4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
- Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
- b. Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.

 Always replace O-ring with new one.
- c. Put fuel tank upside down.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

d. Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [–13.3 kPa (–100 mmHg, –3.94 inHg)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

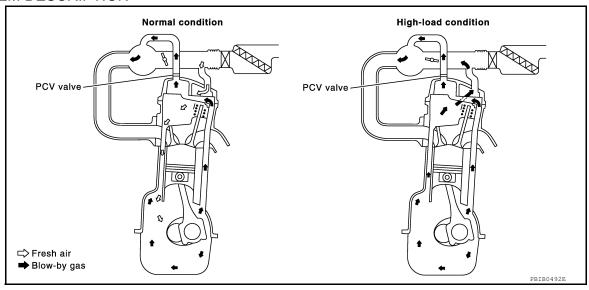
Ν

0

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

Description INFOID:000000008791604

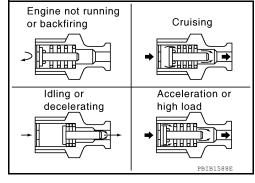
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



This system returns blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold. During partial throttle operation of the engine, the intake manifold sucks the blow-by gas through the PCV valve. Normally, the capacity of the valve is sufficient to handle any blow-by and a small amount of ventilating air. The ventilating air is then drawn from the air inlet tubes into the crankcase. In this process the air passes through the hose connecting air inlet tubes to rocker cover. Under full-throttle condition, the manifold vacuum is insufficient to draw the blow-by flow through the valve. The flow goes through the hose connection in the reverse direction.

On vehicles with an excessively high blow-by, the valve does not meet the requirement. This is because some of the flow will go through the hose connection to the air inlet tubes under all conditions.

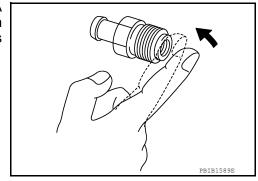


INFOID:0000000008791605

Component Inspection

PCV (POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION) VALVE

With engine running at idle, remove PCV valve from rocker cover. A properly working valve makes a hissing noise as air passes through it. A strong vacuum should be felt immediately when a finger is placed over valve inlet.



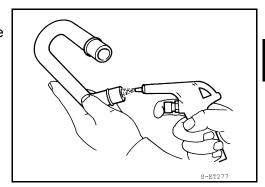
POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

PCV VALVE VENTILATION HOSE

- 1. Check hoses and hose connections for leaks.
- 2. Disconnect all hoses and clean with compressed air. If any hose cannot be freed of obstructions, replace.



EC

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

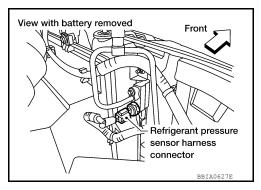
0

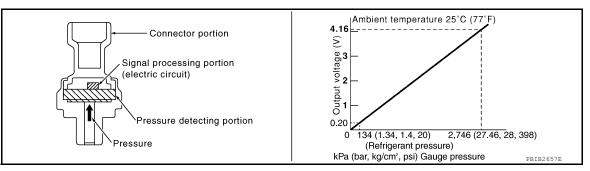
INFOID:0000000008791606

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Component Description

The refrigerant pressure sensor is installed at the condenser of the air conditioner system. The sensor uses an electrostatic volume pressure transducer to convert refrigerant pressure to voltage. The voltage signal is sent to ECM, and ECM controls cooling fan system.





Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791607

1. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR OVERALL FUNCTION

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 39 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: 1.0 - 4.0V

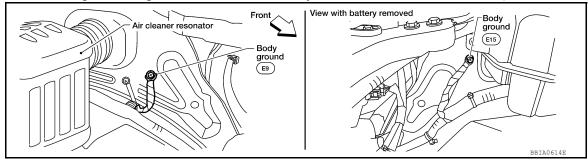
OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch OFF.
- 2. Stop engine.
- 3. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

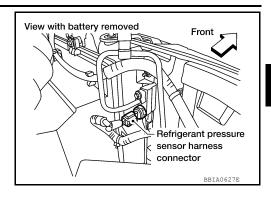
3.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

- Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.

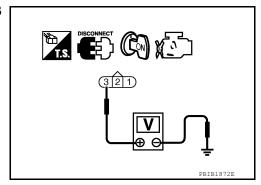


3. Check voltage between refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor
 - >> Repair harness or connectors.

${f 5.}$ CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector. 2.
- Check harness continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 40. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 6.

O.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

1. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 39 and refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

EC-459 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

F

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor
 - >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> Replace refrigerant pressure sensor. Refer to <u>HA-39</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NG >> Repair or replace.

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

Α

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Matrix Chart

INFOID:00000000008791608

SYSTEM — BASIC ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

	SYMPTOM													С		
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	Reference page	D E F
Warrant	ty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	АН	AJ	AK	AL	AM	НА	_	Н
Fuel	Fuel pump circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			3		2	EC-439	
	Fuel pressure regulator system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-466	
	Fuel injector circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-439	
	Evaporative emission system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-41	
Air	Positive crankcase ventilation system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	1		EC-456	J
	Incorrect idle speed adjustment	3	3				1	1	1	1		1			EC-117	K
	Electric throttle control actuator	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	2		2		2	EC-194, EC-407, EC-410, EC-414	L
Ignition	Incorrect ignition timing adjustment	3	3	1	1	1		1	1			1			EC-117	
	Ignition circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			EC-446	M
Power s	supply and ground circuit	2	2	3	3	3		3	3		2	3			EC-446	IVI
Mass ai	r flow sensor circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			EC-164, EC-168	N
Engine	coolant temperature sensor circuit	1	1	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	1	2			EC-181, EC-188	1.4
Throttle	position sensor circuit		1	2		2	2	2	2	2		2			EC-407, EC-410, EC-414, EC-416, EC-425	0 P
Accelera	ator pedal position sensor circuit			3	2	1	2			2					EC-418, EC-421, EC-429	

	SYMPTOM													
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	Reference page
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	НА	
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit		1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-197, EC-201, EC-204, EC-223, EC-402
Knock sensor circuit			2	2							3			EC-258
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	2	2												EC-258
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	2	2												EC-262
Vehicle speed signal circuit		2	3		3						3			EC-333
Power steering pressure sensor circuit						3	3	3	3					EC-342
ECM	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			EC-345, EC-347
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit	3	3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			EC-152
Park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit			3		3	3	3	3	3		3			EC-353
Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit		2				3	3	3	3		4			EC-458
Electrical load signal circuit						3	3	3	3					EC-438
Air conditioner circuit	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3		2	HAC-142 HAC-213

^{1 - 6:} The numbers refer to the order of inspection. (continued on next page)

SYSTEM — ENGINE MECHANICAL & OTHER

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

							S	MPT	ОМ							1
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	Reference page	(
Warranty s	symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	НА	_	F
Fuel	Fuel tank	5													FL-6	
	Fuel piping	5		5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-39	
	Vapor lock		5												_	(
	Valve deposit Poor fuel (Heavy weight gasoline, Low octane)	5		5	5	5		5	5			5				ŀ
Air	Air duct														EM-25	
, ui	Air cleaner														EM-25	-
	Air leakage from air duct (Mass air flow sensor —electric throttle control actuator) Electric throttle control actuator	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5		5			EM-25	
	Air leakage from intake manifold/ Collector/Gasket														<u>EM-27</u>	-
Cranking	Battery														<u>PG-4</u>	. '
	Generator circuit	1	1	1		1		1	1			1		1	CHG-2 (With EXP- 800 NI or GR8-1200 NI), CHG-5 (Without EXP-800 NI or GR8- 1200 NI)	I.
	Starter circuit	3													STR-6 (With GR8- 1200 NI), STR-9 (Without GR8-1200 NI)	()
	Signal plate/Flywheel/Drive plate Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T) TCM (A/T)	4	-												EM-77 TM-169	

		SYMPTOM													
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	Reference page
Warranty s	symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	ΑE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	НА	
Engine	Cylinder head Cylinder head gasket	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		4	- 5	3		EM-67
	Cylinder block Piston Piston ring Connecting rod Bearing Crankshaft	6	6	6	6	6		6	6			6	4		<u>EM-77</u>
Valve mecha- nism	Timing chain Camshaft Intake valve timing control Intake valve Exhaust valve	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5	3		EM-45 EM-54 EC-158 EM-67
Exhaust	Exhaust manifold/Tube/Muffler/ Gasket Three way catalyst	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-31, EC-194
Lubrica- tion	Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pump/Oil filter/Oil gallery Oil level (Low)/Filthy oil	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5	2		EM-33, LU- 12, LU-14, LU-7
Cooling	Radiator/Hose/Radiator filler cap Thermostat Water pump Water gallery Cooling fan Coolant level (low)/Contaminated coolant	5	5	5	5	5		5	5	5	2	5			CO-16 CO-23 CO-21 CO-7 CO-19
NVIS (NIS NATS)	SAN Vehicle Immobilizer System —	1	1												SEC-8

^{1 - 6:} The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[QR25DE]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Fuel Cut Control (at No Load and High Engine Speed)

INFOID:0000000008791609

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator			
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T) TCM (A/T)	Gear position					
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position					
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature	Fuel cut control	Fuel injector			
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed					
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*					

^{*:} This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

If the engine speed is above 2,000 rpm under no load (for example, the shift position is neutral and engine speed is over 2,000 rpm) fuel will be cut off after some time. The exact time when the fuel is cut off varies based on engine speed.

Fuel cut will be operated until the engine speed reaches 1,500 rpm, then fuel cut will be cancelled.

NOTE:

This function is different from deceleration control listed under EC-33, "System Description".

EC

D

Е

Α

F

Н

ī

Κ

L

IVI

Ν

U

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

FUEL PRESSURE

Fuel Pressure Check

INFOID:0000000008791610

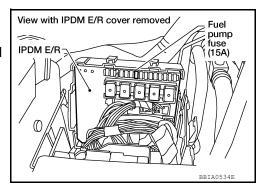
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Perform "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Start engine.
- 4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF.

N Without CONSULT

- 1. Remove fuel pump fuse located in IPDM E/R.
- Start engine.
- 3. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 5. Reinstall fuel pump fuse after servicing fuel system.



FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

CAUTION:

Before disconnecting fuel line, release fuel pressure from fuel line to eliminate danger.

NOTE:

Prepare pans or saucers under the disconnected fuel line because the fuel may spill out. The fuel pressure cannot be completely released because D40 models do not have fuel return system.

Method A

CAUTION:

- The fuel hose connection method used when taking fuel pressure check must not be used for other purposes.
- Be careful not to scratch or put debris around connection area when servicing, so that the quick connector maintains seal ability with O-rings inside.
- Never perform fuel pressure check with electrical systems operating (i.e. lights, A/C, etc.) Fuel pressure gauge may indicate false readings due to varying engine load and changes in manifold vacuum.
- 1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE".
- 2. Prepare fuel hose for fuel pressure check, and connect fuel pressure gauge.
 - Use suitable fuel hose for fuel pressure check (genuine NISSAN fuel hose without quick connector).
 - To avoid unnecessary force or tension to hose, use moderately long fuel hose for fuel pressure check.
 - Never use the fuel hose for checking fuel pressure with damage or cracks on it.
 - Use Pressure Gauge to check fuel pressure.
- 3. Remove fuel hose. Refer to EM-27, "Removal and Installation".
 - Never twist or kink fuel hose because it is plastic hose.
 - Never remove fuel hose from quick connector.
 - · Keep the original fuel hose to be free from intrusion of dust or foreign substances with a suitable cover.

FUEL PRESSURE

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[QR25DE]

- Install the fuel pressure gauge as shown in the figure.
 - Wipe off oil or dirt from hose insertion part using cloth moistened with gasoline.
 - · Apply proper amount of gasoline between top of the fuel tube and No.1 spool.
 - Insert fuel hose for fuel pressure check until it touches the No.1 spool on fuel tube.
 - Use NISSAN genuine hose clamp (part number: 16439-N4710 or 16439-40U00).
 - When reconnecting fuel line, always use new clamps.
 - · When reconnecting fuel hose, check the original fuel hose for damage and abnormality.
 - Use a torque driver to tighten clamps.
 - Install hose clamp to the position within 1 2 mm (0.04 0.08

Tightening torque: 1 - 1.5 N·m (0.1 - 0.15 kg-m, 9 - 13 in-lb)

- Make sure that clamp screw does not contact adjacent parts.
- 5. After connecting fuel hose for fuel pressure check, pull the hose with a force of approximately 98 N (10 kg, 22 lb) to confirm fuel tube does not come off.
- Turn ignition switch ON, and check for fuel leakage.
- Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
- Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge.
 - Never perform fuel pressure check with system operating. Fuel pressure gauge may indicate false read-
 - During fuel pressure check, confirm for fuel leakage from fuel connection every 3 minutes.

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

- 9. If result is unsatisfactory, go to next step.
- 10. Check the following.
 - Fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging
 - Fuel filter for clogging
 - Fuel pump
 - Fuel pressure regulator for clogging

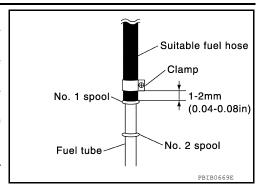
If OK, replace fuel level sensor unit, fuel filter and fuel pump assembly.

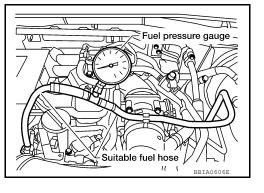
If NG, repair or replace.

Method B

CAUTION:

- Be careful not to scratch or get the fuel hose connection area dirty when servicing, so that the guick connector o-ring maintains seal ability.
- Use Fuel Pressure Gauge Kit [SST (J-44321)] and Fuel Pressure Gauge Adapter [SST (J-44321-6)] to check fuel pressure.
- Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE".
- 2. Remove fuel hose using Quick Connector Release [SST (J-45488)]. Refer to EM-39, "Removal and Installation".
 - Never twist or kink fuel hose because it is plastic hose.
 - Never remove fuel hose from guick connector.
 - Keep fuel hose connections clean.





EC

Α

C

D

Е

F

Н

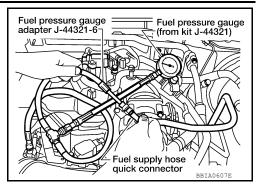
L

FUEL PRESSURE

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[QR25DE]

- 3. Install Fuel Pressure Gauge Adapter [SST (J-44321-6)] and Fuel Pressure Gauge kit [SST (J-44321)] as shown in the figure.
 - Never distort or bend fuel rail tube when installing fuel pressure gauge adapter.
 - When reconnecting fuel hose, check the original fuel hose for damage and abnormality.
- Turn ignition switch ON (reactivate fuel pump), and check for fuel leakage.
- 5. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
- 6. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge kit [SST (J-44321)].
 - During fuel pressure check, check for fuel leakage from fuel connection every 3 minutes.



At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

- 7. If result is unsatisfactory, go to next step.
- 8. Check the following.
 - · Fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging
 - · Fuel filter for clogging
 - Fuel pump
 - Fuel pressure regulator for clogging

If OK, replace fuel level sensor unit, fuel filter and fuel pump assembly.

If NG, repair or replace.

9. Before disconnecting Fuel Pressure Gauge kit [SST (J-44321)] and Fuel Pressure Adapter [SST (J-44321-6)], release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE".

EVAP LEAK CHECK

How to Detect Fuel Vapor Leakage

INFOID:0000000008791611

CAUTION:

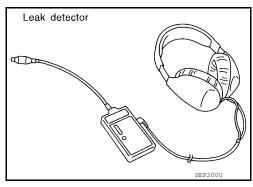
- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in EVAP system.

NOTE:

- Do not start engine.
- Improper installation of EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) to the EVAP service port may cause a leak.

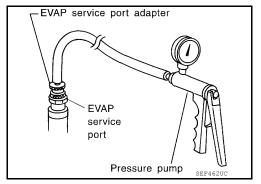
(P) WITH CONSULT

- 1. To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service adapter (commercial service tool) and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Select the "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT MODE" with CONSULT.
- 4. Touch "START". A bar graph (Pressure indicating display) will appear on the screen.
- 5. Apply positive pressure to the EVAP system until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.
- 6. Remove EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) and hose with pressure pump.
- 7. Locate the leak using a leak detector (commercial service tool). Refer to EC-41, "Description".

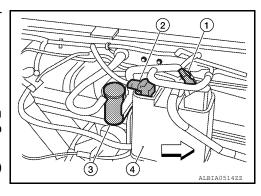


WITHOUT CONSULT

- 1. To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service adapter (commercial service tool) and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
- Attach the pressure pump with pressure gauge to the EVAP service port adapter.



- 3. Apply battery voltage between the terminals of EVAP canister vent control valve (1) to make a closed EVAP system.
 - EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
 - Drain filter (3)
 - EVAP canister (4)
 - <□: Vehicle front
- To locate the leak, deliver positive pressure to the EVAP system until pressure gauge points reach 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm², 0.2 to 0.4 psi).
- 5. Remove EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) and hose with pressure pump.



EC

Α

C

D

Е

F

G

Н

I

J

K

M

Ν

EVAP LEAK CHECK



[QR25DE]

6. Locate the leak using a leak detector (commercial service tool). Refer to EC-41, "Description".

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[QR25DE]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Fuel Pressure

INFOID:0000000008791612	EC
-------------------------	----

Α

D

Е

F

Н

K

Ν

Р

Fuel pressure at idle	Approximately 350 kPa (3.57kg/cm ² , 51psi)

Idle Speed and Ignition Timing

INFOID:0000000008791613

Target idle speed	No load* ¹ [in P or N position (A/T) or neutral position (M/T)]	A/T: 700 ± 50 rpm M/T: 625 ± 50 rpm
Air conditioner: ON	In P or N position (A/T) or neutral position (M/T)	725 rpm or more* ²
Ignition timing	In P or N position (A/T) or neutral position (M/T)	15° ± 5° BTDC

^{*1:} Under the following conditions:

- · Air conditioner switch: OFF
- · Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan)
- · Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

Calculated Load Value

INFOID:0000000008791614

Conditions	Calculated load value% (Using CONSULT or GST)
At idle	10 - 35
At 2,500 rpm	10 - 35

Mass Air Flow Sensor

INFOID:0000000008791615

Supply voltage	Battery voltage (11 - 14V)
Output voltage at idle	0.9 - 1.2V*
Mass air flow (Using CONSULT or GST)	1.0 - 4.0 g/s at idle* 4.0 - 12.0 g/s at 2,500 rpm*

^{*:} Engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature and running under no load.

Intake Air Temperature Sensor

INFOID:0000000008791616

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance $k\Omega$
25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	0.283 - 0.359

Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor

INFOID:0000000008791617

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance k Ω
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

^{*2:} If refrigerant pressure is low, the idle speed may not be increased.

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SEBVICE DATA	AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDSI
		SDSI

[QR25DE]

TOERVIOL DATA AND OF EOI TOATIONO (ODO)		
Air Fuel Ratio (A/F) Sensor 1 Heater		INFOID:0000000008791618
Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	1.80 - 2.44Ω	
Heated Oxygen sensor 2 Heater		INFOID:0000000008791619
Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	9.9 - 13.3Ω	
Crankshaft Position Sensor (POS)		INFOID:0000000008791620
Refer to EC-260, "Component Inspection".		
Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)		INFOID:0000000008791621
Refer to EC-265, "Component Inspection".		
Throttle Control Motor		INFOID:0000000008791622
Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	Approximately 1 - 15Ω	
Fuel Injector		INFOID:0000000008791623
Resistance [at 10 - 60°C (50 - 140°F)]	11.1 - 14.3Ω	
Fuel Pump		INFOID:0000000008791624
Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	0.2 - 5.0Ω	

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

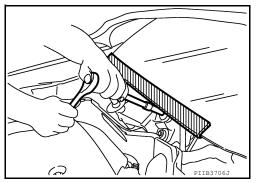
PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of Engine and A/T

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will illuminate the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

CAUTION:

- Always turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to illuminate.
- Always connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will
 cause the MIL to illuminate due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease,
 dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to <u>PG-73</u>, "<u>Description</u>".

EC

Α

С

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000008791626

INFOID:0000000008791627

IVI

Ν

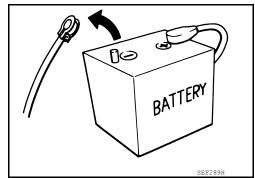
0

Ρ

- Always route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the short circuit.
- Always connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Always erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.

Precaution

- · Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.
- Never attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.
- Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.
- Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect negative battery cable.



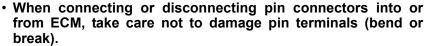
- · Never disassemble ECM.
- If a battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the ECM value.

The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial value. Engine operation can vary slightly when the terminal is disconnected. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Never replace parts because of a slight variation.

- If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be lost within 24 hours.
- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values
- <Frexible Fuel Vehicle>

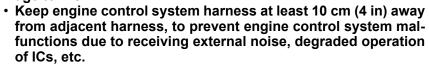
Presumed ethanol mixture ratio

When connecting ECM harness connector, refer to PG-73, "Description".

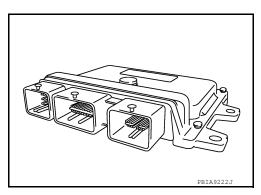


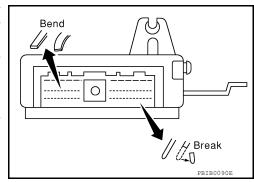
Check that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.

- Securely connect ECM harness connectors.
 - A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.



Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.



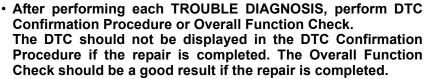


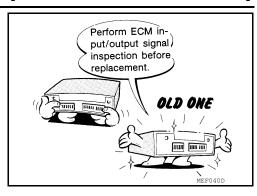
PRECAUTIONS

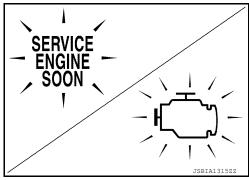
< PRECAUTION >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

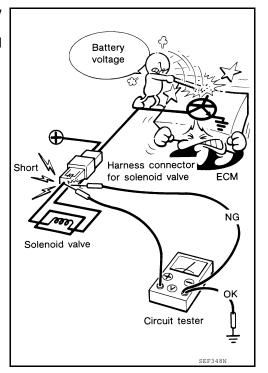
- Before replacing ECM, perform "ECM Terminals and Reference Value" inspection and check ECM functions properly.
 Refer to EC-532, "ECM Terminal and Reference Value".
- · Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.
- Never clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.
- Never disassemble electric throttle control actuator.
- Even a slight leak in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.
- Never shock or jar the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), crankshaft position sensor (POS).







 When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact.
 Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.



Α

EC

D

C

Е

F

Н

1

K

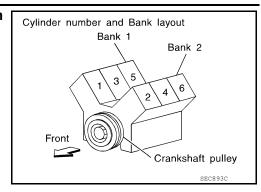
L

M

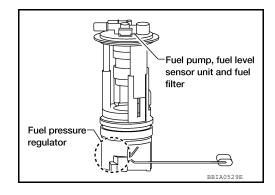
Ν

0

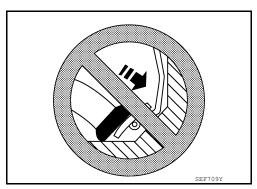
• B1 indicates the bank 1, B2 indicates the bank 2 as shown in the figure.



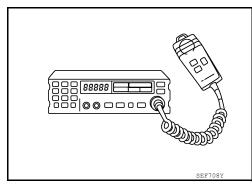
- Never operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.
- Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.



- · Never depress accelerator pedal when starting.
- · Immediately after starting, never rev up engine unnecessarily.
- Never rev up engine just prior to shutdown.



- When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, always observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.
- Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.
- Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls.
 - Never let them run parallel for a long distance.
- Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave radio can be kept smaller.
- Always ground the radio to vehicle body.



PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:00000000008791629

Α

Tool number		
(Kent-Moore No.) Tool name		Description
EG17650301 (J-33984-A) Radiator cap tester adapter		Adapts radiator cap tester to radiator cap and radiator filler neck a: 28 (1.10) dia. b: 31.4 (1.236) dia. c: 41.3 (1.626) dia. Unit: mm (in)
(1.44204)	S-NT564	Charles feel assessed
(J-44321) Fuel pressure gauge kit		Checks fuel pressure
	LEC642	
J-44321-6) Fuel pressure adapter		Connects fuel pressure gauge to quick connector type fuel lines.
	LBIA0376E	
J-45488) Quick connector re- ease		Removes fuel tube quick connectors in engine room
	PBIC0198E	

Revision: December 2012 **EC-477** 2013 Frontier

Ν

0

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:0000000008791630

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)		Description
Leak detector i.e.: (J-41416)		Locates the EVAP leak
EVAP service port adapter i.e.: (J-41413-OBD)	S-NT703	Applies positive pressure through EVAP service port
Fuel filler cap adapter i.e.: (MLR-8382)	S-NT704	Checks fuel tank vacuum relief valve opening pressure
Socket wrench	19 mm (0.75 in) Nore than 32 mm (1.26 in)	Removes and installs engine coolant temperature sensor
Oxygen sensor thread cleaner i.e.: (J-43897-18) (J-43897-12)	Mating surface shave cylinder	Reconditions the exhaust system threads before installing a new oxygen sensor. Use with antiseize lubricant shown below. a: 18 mm diameter with pitch 1.5 mm for Zirconia Oxygen Sensor b: 12 mm diameter with pitch 1.25 mm for Titania Oxygen Sensor
Anti-seize lubricant i.e.: (Permatex TM 133AR or equivalent meeting MIL specifica- tion MIL-A-907)	S-NT779	Lubricates oxygen sensor thread cleaning tool when reconditioning exhaust system threads.

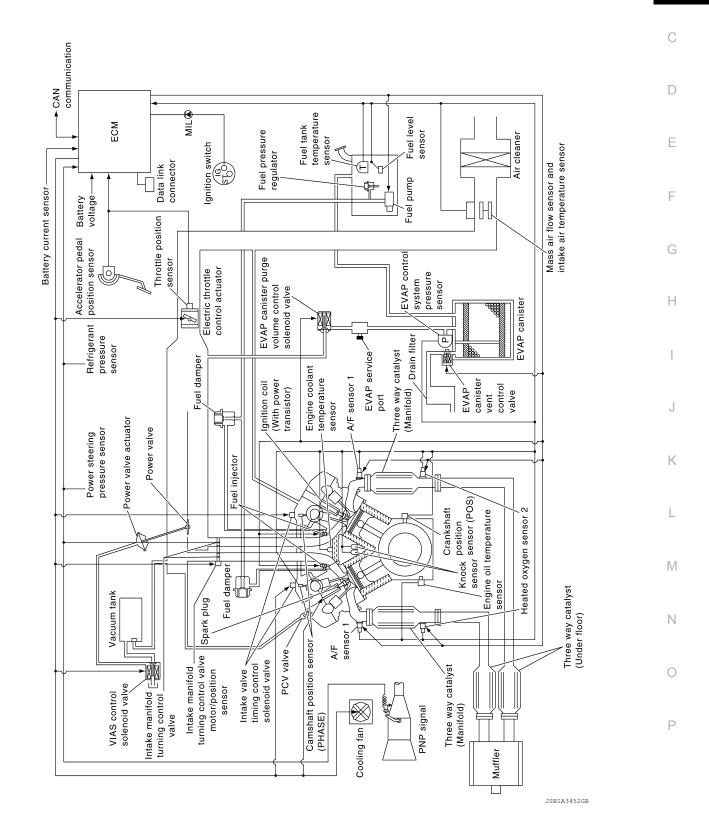
Α

EC

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

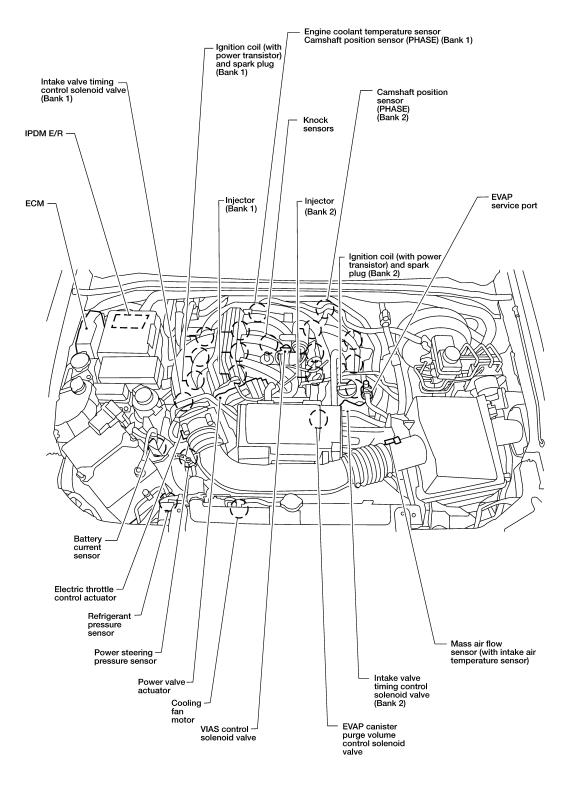
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

System Diagram



Engine Control Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000008791632

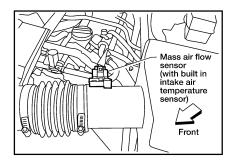


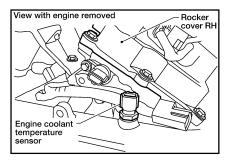
BBIA05361

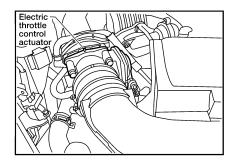
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

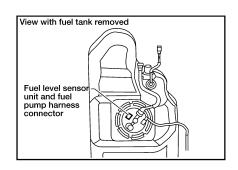
[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

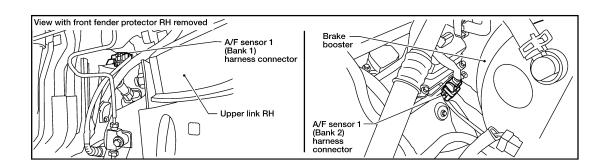
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

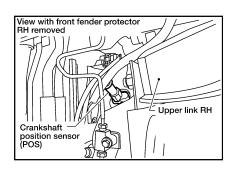


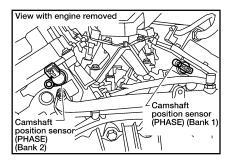












BBIA0578E

Α

EC

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

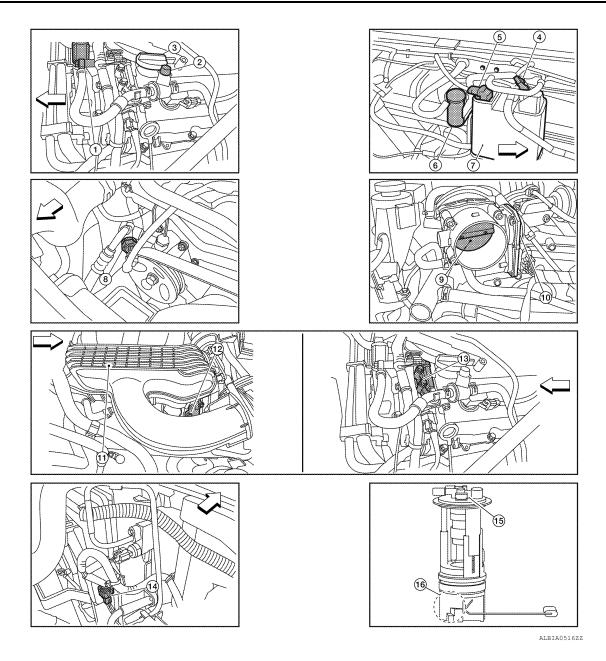
-

K

M

Ν

0



- EVAP canister purge volume control 2. solenoid valve (view with engine cover removed)
- 4. EVAP canister vent control valve (view with body removed)
- EVAP canister (view with body removed)
- 10. Electric throttle control actuator (view with intake air duct removed)
- Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) (view with engine cover and intake air duct removed)
- 16. Fuel pressure regulator

⟨
⇒ : Front

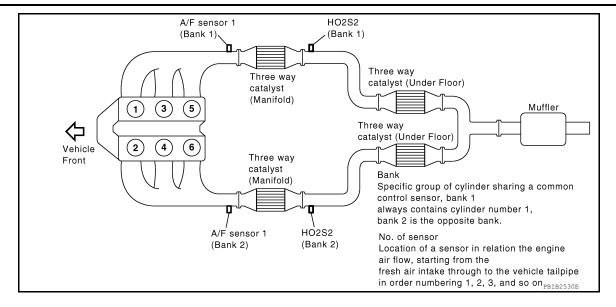
- EVAP service port (view with engine cover removed)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (view with body removed)
- Power steering pressure sensor
- 11. Intake manifold collector
- Cooling fan motor harness connector
 (view with battery removed)

- Oil filler cap (view with engine cover removed)
- Drain filter (view with body removed)
- Throttle valve (view with intake air duct removed)
- 12. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)
- Fuel pump, fuel level sensor unit and fuel filter

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



Α

EC

D

Е

F

G

Н

1

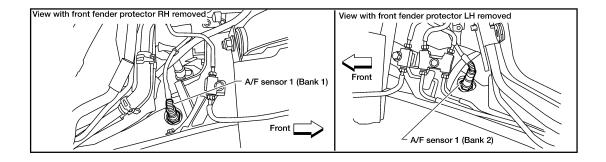
Κ

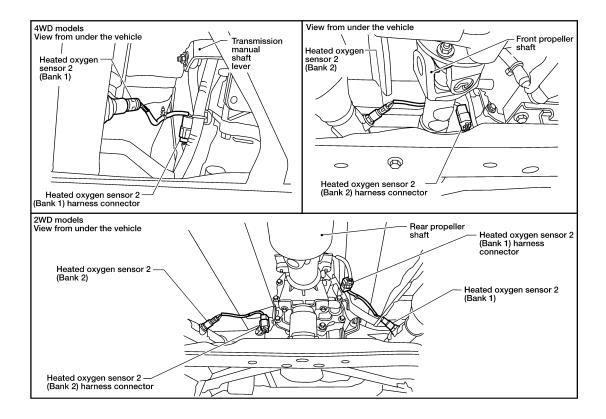
L

M

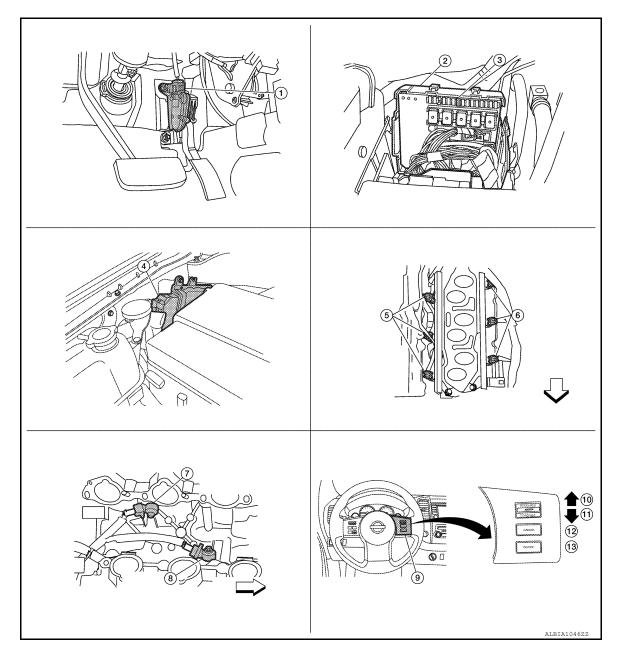
Ν

0





BBIA0577E



- 1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
- 4. ECM (view with ECM cover removed)
- Knock sensor (bank 2) (view with intake manifold collector removed)
- 10. Accelerate/Resume switch
- 13. Main switch
- ⟨
 ⇒ : Front

- IPDM E/R
 (view with IPDM E/R cover removed)
- Injectors (bank 1)
 (view with intake manifold collector removed)
- Knock sensor (bank 1) (view with intake manifold collector removed)
- 11. Coast/Set switch

- Fuel pump fuse (view with IPDM E/R cover removed)
- Injectors (bank 2)
 (view with intake manifold collector removed)
- 9. ASCD steering switch
- 12. Cancel switch

Α

EC

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

1

J

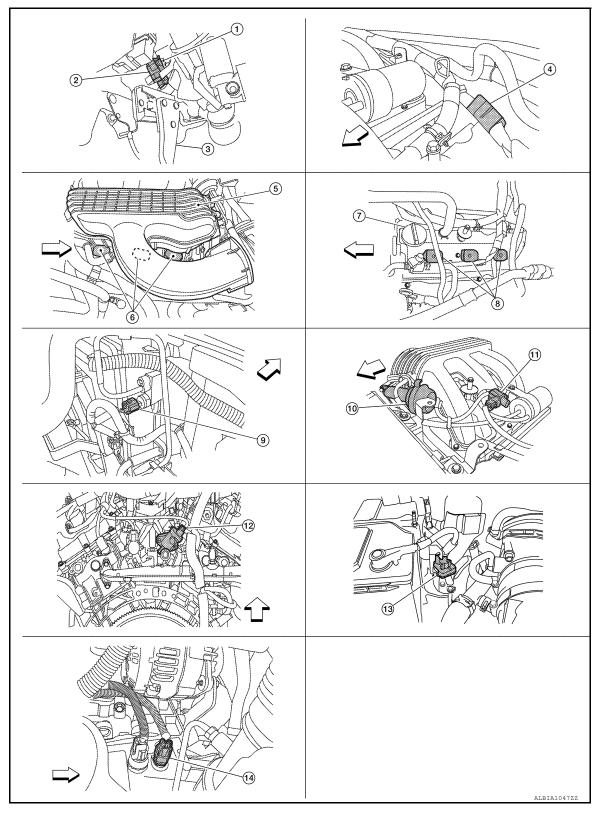
Κ

L

M

Ν

0



- Brake pedal position switch (view with lower instrument panel LH removed)
- 4. Condenser
- Oil filler cap

- Stop lamp switch (view with lower instrument panel LH removed)
- 5. Intake manifold collector
- 8. Ignition coil harness connector (Bank 2)
- Brake pedal (view with lower instrument panel LH removed)
- 6. Ignition coil harness connector (Bank 1)
- 9. Refrigerant presser sensor harness connector (view with battery removed)

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

10.	Power valve actuator	11.	VIAS control solenoid valve	12.	Intake manifold runner control valve motor
13.	Battery current sensor	14.	Engine oil temperature sensor		
\Diamond	: Front				

EC D Е F Н K L M Ν 0

Ρ

Α

MULTIPORT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

MULTIPORT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

System Description

INFOID:0000000008791633

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*3		
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Piston position		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		Fuel injector
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position	Fuel injection	
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T) TCM (A/T)	Gear position	& mixture ratio	
Knock sensor	Engine knocking condition		
Battery	Battery voltage*3		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Heated oxygen sensor 2*1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas	_	
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner operation*2		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*2		

^{*1:} This sensor is not used to control the engine system under normal conditions.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The amount of fuel injected from the fuel injector is determined by the ECM. The ECM controls the length of time the valve remains open (injection pulse duration). The amount of fuel injected is a program value in the ECM memory. The program value is preset by engine operating conditions. These conditions are determined by input signals (for engine speed and intake air) from both the crankshaft position sensor and the mass air flow sensor.

VARIOUS FUEL INJECTION INCREASE/DECREASE COMPENSATION

In addition, the amount of fuel injected is compensated to improve engine performance under various operating conditions as listed below.

<Fuel increase>

- During warm-up
- · When starting the engine
- During acceleration
- Hot-engine operation
- When selector lever is changed from N to D (A/T models)
- · High-load, high-speed operation

<Fuel decrease>

- During deceleration
- · During high engine speed operation

^{*2:} This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

^{*3:} ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

MULTIPORT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

MIXTURE RATIO FEEDBACK CONTROL (CLOSED LOOP CONTROL)

The mixture ratio feedback system provides the best air-fuel mixture ratio for driveability and emission control. The three way catalyst (manifold) can better reduce CO, HC and NOx emissions. This system uses air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 in the exhaust manifold to monitor whether the engine operation is rich or lean. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse width according to the sensor voltage signal. For more information about air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1, refer to EC-663. This maintains the mixture ratio within the range of stoichiometric (ideal air-fuel mixture).

This stage is referred to as the closed loop control condition.

Heated oxygen sensor 2 is located downstream of the three way catalyst (manifold). Even if the switching characteristics of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 shift, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric by the signal from heated oxygen sensor 2.

Open Loop Control

The open loop system condition refers to when the ECM detects any of the following conditions. Feedback control stops in order to maintain stabilized fuel combustion.

- Deceleration and acceleration
- · High-load, high-speed operation
- Malfunction of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 or its circuit
- Insufficient activation of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 at low engine coolant temperature
- · High engine coolant temperature
- During warm-up
- After shifting from N to D (A/T models)
- · When starting the engine

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING CONTROL

The mixture ratio feedback control system monitors the mixture ratio signal transmitted from air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. This feedback signal is then sent to the ECM. The ECM controls the basic mixture ratio as close to the theoretical mixture ratio as possible. However, the basic mixture ratio is not necessarily controlled as originally designed. Both manufacturing differences (i.e., mass air flow sensor hot wire) and characteristic changes during operation (i.e., fuel injector clogging) directly affect mixture ratio.

Accordingly, the difference between the basic and theoretical mixture ratios is monitored in this system. This is then computed in terms of "injection pulse duration" to automatically compensate for the difference between the two ratios.

"Fuel trim" refers to the feedback compensation value compared against the basic injection duration. Fuel trim includes short-term fuel trim and long-term fuel trim.

"Shor-term fuel trim" is the short-term fuel compensation used to maintain the mixture ratio at its theoretical value. The signal from air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 indicates whether the mixture ratio is RICH or LEAN compared to the theoretical value. The signal then triggers a reduction in fuel volume if the mixture ratio is rich, and an increase in fuel volume if it is lean.

"Long-term fuel trim" is overall fuel compensation carried out overtime to compensate for continual deviation of the short-term fuel trim from the central value. Continual deviation will occur due to individual engine differences, wear over time and changes in the usage environment.

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

ı

L

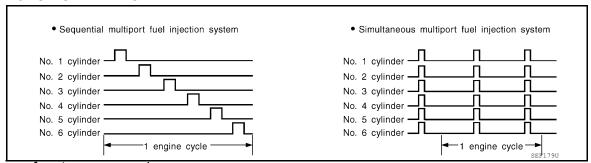
Ν

MULTIPORT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

FUEL INJECTION TIMING



Two types of systems are used.

Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected into each cylinder during each engine cycle according to the firing order. This system is used when the engine is running.

Simultaneous Multiport Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected simultaneously into all six cylinders twice each engine cycle. In other words, pulse signals of the same width are simultaneously transmitted from the ECM.

The six fuel injectors will then receive the signals two times for each engine cycle.

This system is used when the engine is being started and/or if the fail-safe system (CPU) is operating.

FUEL SHUT-OFF

Fuel to each cylinder is cut off during deceleration, operation of the engine at excessively high speeds or operation of the vehicle at excessively high speeds.

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

System Description

INFOID:0000000008791634

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*2		Power transistor
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Piston position		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position	Ignition timing control	
Knock sensor	Engine knocking	33773.0.	
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T) TCM (A/T)	Gear position		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*1		

^{*1:} This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Firing order: 1-2-3-4-5-6

The ignition timing is controlled by the ECM to maintain the best air-fuel ratio for every running condition of the engine. The ignition timing data is saved in the ECM.

The ECM receives information such as the injection pulse width and camshaft position sensor (PHASE) signal. Computing this information, ignition signals are transmitted to the power transistor.

During the following conditions, the ignition timing is revised by the ECM according to the other data saved in the ECM.

- At starting
- · During warm-up
- At idle
- At low battery voltage
- During acceleration

The knock sensor retard system is designed only for emergencies. The basic ignition timing is programmed within the anti-knocking zone, if recommended fuel is used under dry conditions. The retard system does not operate under normal driving conditions. If engine knocking occurs, the knock sensor monitors the condition. The signal is transmitted to the ECM. The ECM retards the ignition timing to eliminate the knocking condition.

EC

Α

Е

D

G

Н

K

Ν

^{*2:} ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

Input/Output Signal Chart

INFOID:0000000008791635

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator	
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner ON signal*1			
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		Air conditioner relay	
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*2			
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature	Air conditioner		
Battery	Battery voltage*2	cut control		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure			
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation			
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*1			

^{*1:} This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

System Description

INFOID:0000000008791636

This system improves engine operation when the air conditioner is used. Under the following conditions, the air conditioner is turned off.

- · When the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- When cranking the engine.
- · At high engine speeds.
- · When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high.
- When operating power steering during low engine speed or low vehicle speed.
- · When engine speed is excessively low.
- · When refrigerant pressure is excessively low or high.

^{*2:} ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

IVQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

System Description

INFOID:0000000008791637

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator		
Brake pedal position switch	Brake pedal operation				
Stop lamp switch	Brake pedal operation				
Clutch pedal position switch	Clutch pedal operation		Electric throttle control actuator		
ASCD steering switch	ASCD steering switch operation	ASCD vehicle speed control			
Park/Neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T) TCM (A/T)	Gear position				
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*				
TCM	Powertrain revolution*				

^{*:} This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

BASIC ASCD SYSTEM

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.

Automatic Speed Control Device (ASCD) allows a driver to keep vehicle at predetermined constant speed without depressing accelerator pedal. Driver can set vehicle speed in advance between approximately 40 km/ h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH).

ECM controls throttle angle of electric throttle control actuator to regulate engine speed.

Operation status of ASCD is indicated by CRUISE indicator and SET indicator in combination meter. If any malfunction occurs in the ASCD system, it automatically deactivates control.

NOTE:

Always drive vehicle in a safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

SET OPERATION

Press MAIN switch. (The CRUISE indicator in combination meter illuminates.)

When vehicle speed reaches a desired speed between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH), press SET/COAST switch. (Then SET indicator in combination meter illuminates.)

ACCELERATE OPERATION

If the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed during cruise control driving, increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed reaches maximum speed controlled by the system. And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

CANCEL OPERATION

When any of following conditions exist, cruise operation will be canceled.

- CANCEL switch is pressed
- More than 2 switches on ASCD steering switch are pressed at the same time (Set speed will be cleared)
- Brake pedal is depressed
- Clutch pedal is depressed or gear position is changed to the neutral position (M/T models)
- Selector lever position is changed to N, P or R (A/T models)
- Vehicle speed decreased to 13 km/h (8 MPH) lower than the set speed
- VDC system is operated

When the ECM detects any of the following conditions, the ECM will cancel the cruise operation and inform the driver by blinking indicator lamp.

 Engine coolant temperature is slightly higher than the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp may blink slowly.

When the engine coolant temperature decreases to the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp will stop blinking and the cruise operation will be able to work by depressing SET/COAST switch or RESUME/ ACCELERATE switch.

Malfunction for some self-diagnoses regarding ASCD control: SET lamp will blink guickly.

If MAIN switch is turned to OFF while ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operations will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

EC-493 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

Е

Н

K

N

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

COAST OPERATION

When the SET/COAST switch is pressed during cruise control driving, decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

RESUME OPERATION

When the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed after canceling operation other than depressing the MAIN switch, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.

- · Brake pedal is released
- Clutch pedal is released (M/T models)
- Selector lever position is in other than P and N (A/T models)
- Vehicle speed is greater than 40 km/h (25 MPH) and less than 144 km/h (89 MPH)

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791638

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to EC-856.

BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-859 and EC-913.

CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-859 and EC-913.

STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to <u>EC-859</u>, <u>EC-873</u> and <u>EC-913</u>.

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Refer to EC-887, EC-890, EC-894 and EC-896.

ASCD INDICATOR

Refer to EC-920.

CAN COMMUNICATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

CAN COMMUNICATION

System Description

INFOID:0000000008791639

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

Refer to LAN-57, "CAN System Specification Chart", about CAN communication for detail.

EC

Α

С

 $\, \, \square \,$

Е

F

G

Н

ı

K

L

N/I

Ν

0

COOLING FAN CONTROL

Description INFOID:000000008791640

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

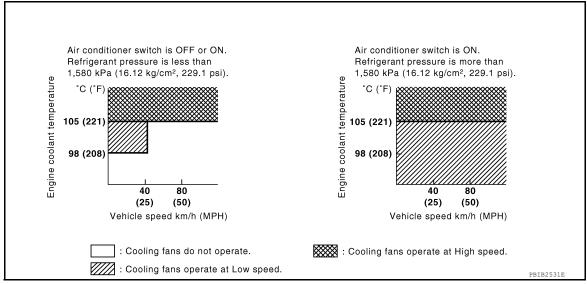
Cooling Fan Control

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator	
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	Cooling fan control		
Battery	Battery voltage*1		IPDM E/R (Cooling fan relays)	
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*2			
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature			
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner ON signal*2			
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure			

^{*1:} The ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

The ECM controls the cooling fan corresponding to the vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, refrigerant pressure, and air conditioner ON signal. The control system has 3-step control [HIGH/LOW/OFF].

Cooling Fan Operation



Cooling Fan Relay Operation

The ECM controls cooling fan relays in the IPDM E/R via the CAN communication line.

Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan relay		
Cooling fair speed	LO	HI	
Stop (OFF)	OFF	OFF	
Low (LOW)	ON	OFF	
High (HI)	ON	ON	

^{*2:} This signal is sent to ECM via the CAN communication line.

Α

EC

D

Е

J

K

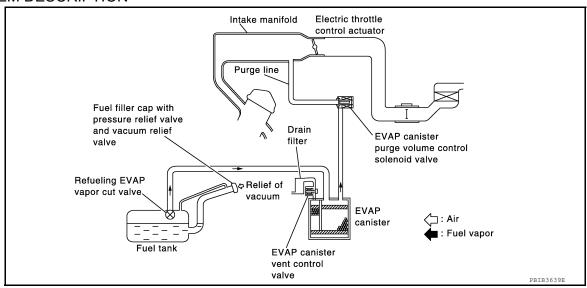
Ν

Р

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

Description INFOID:000000008791641

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



The evaporative emission system is used to reduce hydrocarbons emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system. This reduction of hydrocarbons is accomplished by activated charcoals in the EVAP canister.

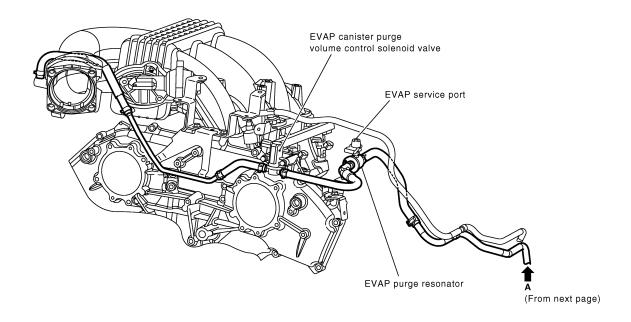
The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is saved there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank.

The vapor in the EVAP canister is purged by the air through the purge line to the intake manifold when the engine is operating. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is controlled by ECM. When the engine operates, the flow rate of vapor controlled by EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is proportionally regulated as the air flow increases.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve also shuts off the vapor purge line during decelerating.

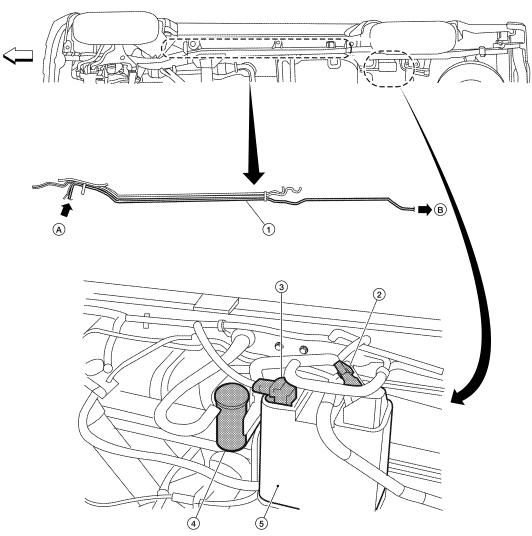
Revision: December 2012 EC-497 2013 Frontier

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION LINE DRAWING



NOTE: Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hose or purge hoses.

PBIB2528E



ALBIA0513ZZ

- 1. EVAP vapor purge line
- 4. Drain filter
- :Vehicle front
- :Previous page

- 2. EVAP canister vent control valve (view with bed removed)
- 5. EVAP canister

3. EVAP control system pressure sen-

EC

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

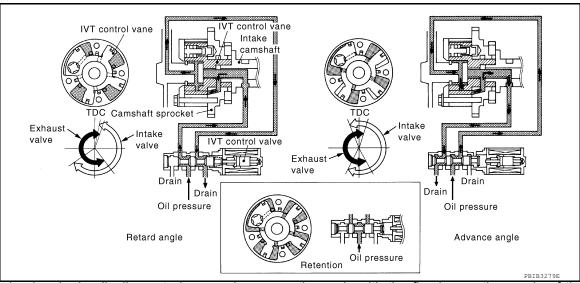
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

Description INFOID:000000008791642

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed and piston position Engine coolant temperature	Intake valve timing control	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Engine coolant temperature sensor			
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*		

^{*:} This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line



This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the intake valve.

The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine coolant temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the intake valve to increase engine torque in low/mid speed range and output in high-speed range.

FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

System Diagram

EVAP control system pressure sensor

Fuel level

Combination meter

Fuel filler cap warning reset signal

Fuel filler cap warning display signal

Fuel level sensor unit

Fuel level sensor unit

System Description

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Input

Unit/Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function
EVAP control system pressure sensor	Pressure in purge line	
Combination mater	Fuel level	Fuel filler cap warning control
Combination meter	Fuel filler cap warning reset signal*	

^{*:} This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

Output

Unit	Output signal	Actuator
ECM	Fuel filler cap warning display signal*	Combination meter

^{*:} This signal is sent to the combination meter via the CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The fuel filler cap warning system alerts the driver to the prevention of the fuel filler being left uncapped and malfunction occurrences after refueling, by turning ON the fuel filler cap warning display on the combination meter

ECM judges a refueled state, based on a fuel level signal transmitted from the combination meter.

When a very small leak is detected through the EVAP leak diagnosis performed after judging the refueled state, ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (request for display ON) to the combination meter via CAN communication.

When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns ON the fuel filler cap warning display.

CAUTION:

Check fuel filler cap installation condition when the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON.

Reset Operation

The fuel filler cap warning lamp tunes OFF, according to any condition listed below:

- Reset operation is performed by operating the meter control switch on the combination meter.
- When the reset operation is performed, the combination meter transmits a fuel filler cap warning reset signal to ECM via CAN communication. ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (request for display OFF) to the combination meter via CAN communication. When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns OFF the fuel filler cap warning display.
- EVAP leak diagnosis result is normal.
- · Fuel refilled.

Revision: December 2012 EC-501 2013 Frontier

EC

INFOID:0000000008791643

Α

 \Box

Е

F

INFOID:0000000008791644

K

L

M

J

Ν

0

FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

• DTC erased by using CONSULT.

NOTE:

MIL turns ON if a malfunction is detected in leak diagnosis results again at the trip after the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON/OFF.

TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

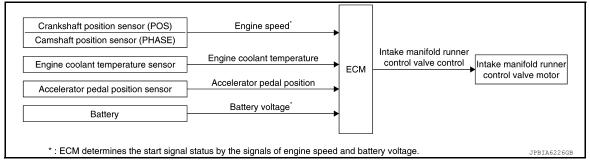
[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE CONTROL

System Description

INFOID:0000000009258909

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Intake manifold runner control valve has a valve portion in the intake passage of each cylinder.

While idling and during low engine coolant temperature, the intake manifold runner control valve closes. Thus the velocity of the air in the intake passage increases, promoting the vaporization of the fuel and producing a intake manifold runner in the combustion chamber.

Because of this operation, this system tends to increase the burning speed of the gas mixture, improve exhaust emission, and increase the stability in running conditions.

Also, except when idling and during low engine coolant temperature, this system opens the intake manifold runner control valve.

In this condition, this system tends to increase power by improving intake efficiency via reduction of intake flow resistance.

The intake manifold runner control valve is operated by the ECM.

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

1

K

L

M

Ν

0

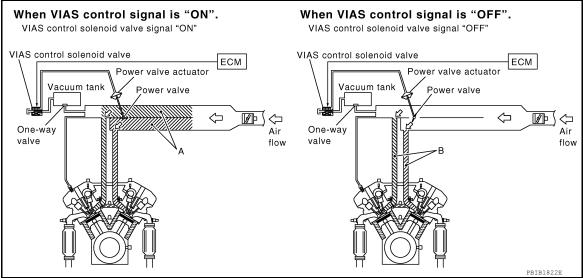
VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

Description INFOID:000000008791645

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator	
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		VIAS control solenoid valve	
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature	VIAS control		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position			
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position			
Battery	Battery voltage*			

*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.



When the engine is running at medium speed, the ECM sends the ON signal to the VIAS control solenoid valve. This signal introduces the intake manifold vacuum into the power valve actuator and therefore closes the power valve.

Under this condition, the effective intake manifold length is equivalent to the total length of passage A and passage B. This long intake manifold provides increased amount of intake air, which results in improved suction efficiency and higher torque.

When engine is running at low or high speed, the ECM sends the OFF signal to the VIAS control solenoid valve and the power valve is opened.

Under this condition, the effective intake manifold length is equivalent to the length of passage B. This shortened intake manifold length results in enhanced engine output due to reduced suction resistance under high speeds.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

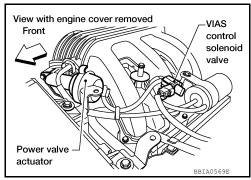
Power Valve

VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

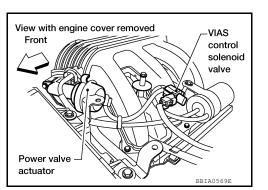
[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

The power valve is installed in intake manifold collector and used to control the suction passage of the variable induction air control system. It is set in the fully closed or fully opened position by the power valve actuator operated by the vacuum saved in the surge tank. The vacuum in the surge tank is controlled by the VIAS control solenoid valve.



VIAS Control Solenoid Valve

The VIAS control solenoid valve cuts the intake manifold vacuum signal for power valve control. It responds to ON/OFF signals from the ECM. When the solenoid is off, the vacuum signal from the intake manifold is cut. When the ECM sends an ON signal the coil pulls the plunger downward and feeds the vacuum signal to the power valve actuator.



EC

Α

C

D

Е

F

G

Н

ı

Κ

L

M

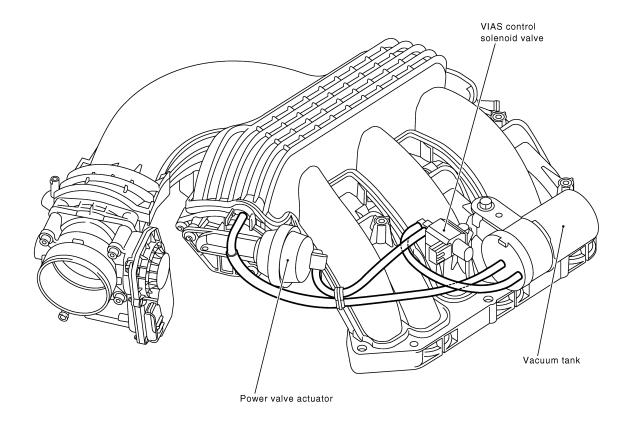
Ν

0

Р

Vacuum Hose Drawing

INFOID:0000000008791646



NOTE: Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hose or purge hoses.

Refer to EC-479, "System Diagram" for Vacuum Control System.

PBIB25291

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:0000000008791647

This system is an on board diagnostic system that records exhaust emission-related diagnostic information and detects a sensors/actuator-related malfunction. A malfunction is indicated by the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) and stored in control module memory as a DTC. The diagnostic information can be obtained with the diagnostic tool (GST: Generic Scan Tool).

EC

Α

GST (Generic Scan Tool)

INFOID:0000000008791648

When GST is connected with a data link connector equipped on the vehicle side, it will communicate with the control module equipped in the vehicle and then enable various kinds of diagnostic tests. Refer to EC-507. "Diagnosis Description".

D

NOTE:

Service \$0A is not applied for regions where it is not mandated.

_

Е

G

Н

J

<

Ν

O

Ρ

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM) DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: 1st Trip Detection Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic

NFOID:0000000008791649

When a malfunction is detected for the first time, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not illuminate at this stage. <1st trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again during the next drive, the DTC and Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL illuminates. The MIL illuminates at the same time when the DTC is stored. <2nd trip> The "trip" in the "Two Trip Detection Logic" means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation. Specific on board diagnostic items will cause the ECM to illuminate or blink the MIL, and store DTC and Freeze Frame data, even in the 1st trip, as shown below.

x: Applicable —: Not applicable

		М	IL		D.	TC	1st trip DTC	
Items	1st trip		2nd trip		1st trip	2nd trip	1st trip	2nd trip
	Blinking	Illuminat- ed	Blinking	Illuminat- ed	displaying		displaying	display- ing
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0306 is being detected	×	_	_	_	_	_	×	_
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0306 is being detected	_	_	×	_	_	×	_	_
One trip detection diagnoses (Refer to <u>EC-543</u> , " <u>DTC Index"</u> .)	_	×	_	_	×	_	_	_
Except above	_	_	_	×	_	×	×	_

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: DTC and Freeze Frame Data

INFOID:0000000008791650

DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC

The 1st trip DTC (whose number is the same as the DTC number) is displayed for the latest self-diagnostic result obtained. If the ECM memory was cleared previously, and the 1st trip DTC did not recur, the 1st trip DTC will not be displayed.

If a malfunction is detected during the 1st trip, the 1st trip DTC is saved in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up (two trip detection logic). If the same malfunction is not detected in the 2nd trip (meeting the required driving pattern), the 1st trip DTC is cleared from the ECM memory. If the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, both the 1st trip DTC and DTC are saved in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up. In other words, the DTC is stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up when the same malfunction occurs in two consecutive trips. If a 1st trip DTC is stored and a non-diagnostic operation is performed between the 1st and 2nd trips, only the 1st trip DTC will continue to be stored. For malfunctions that blink or light up the MIL during the 1st trip, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are stored in the ECM memory.

For malfunctions in which 1st trip DTCs are displayed, refer to <u>EC-543, "DTC Index"</u>. These items are required by legal regulations to continuously monitor the system/component. In addition, the items monitored non-continuously are also displayed on CONSULT.

1st trip DTC is specified in Service \$07 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5. 1st trip DTC detection occurs without illuminating the MIL and therefore does not warn the driver of a malfunction.

When a 1st trip DTC is detected, check, print out or write down and erase (1st trip) DTC and Freeze Frame data as specified in Work Flow procedure Step 2, refer to EC-578, "Trouble Diagnosis Introduction". Then perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check to try to duplicate the malfunction. If the malfunction is duplicated, the item requires repair.

FREEZE FRAME DATA AND 1ST TRIP FREEZE FRAME DATA

The ECM records the driving conditions such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed, vehicle speed, absolute throttle position, base fuel schedule and intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data. The data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority		Items		
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 – P0306 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175		
2		Except the above items		
3	1st trip freeze frame da	ata		

For example, the EGR malfunction (Priority: 2) was detected and the freeze frame data was saved in the 2nd trip. After that when the misfire (Priority: 1) is detected in another trip, the freeze frame data will be updated from the EGR malfunction to the misfire. The 1st trip freeze frame data is updated each time a different malfunction is detected. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data. However, once freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze data is no longer stored (because only one freeze frame data or 1st trip freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM). If freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory and freeze frame data with the same priority occurs later, the first (original) freeze frame data remains unchanged in the ECM memory.

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Counter System

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MIL, 1ST TRIP DTC, DTC, AND DETECTABLE ITEMS

- When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory.
- When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL will come on.
- The MIL will turn OFF after the vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) with no malfunction. The drive is counted only when the recorded driving pattern is met (as stored in the ECM). If another malfunction occurs while counting, the counter will reset.
- The DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 40 times (driving pattern A) without the same malfunction recurring (except for Misfire and Fuel Injection System). For Misfire and Fuel Injection System, the DTC and freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 80 times (driving pattern C) without the same malfunction recurring. The "TIME" in "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS" mode of CONSULT will count the number of times the vehicle is driven.
- The 1st trip DTC is not displayed when the self-diagnosis results in OK for the 2nd trip.

COUNTER SYSTEM CHART

Items	Fuel Injection System	Misfire	Other
MIL (turns OFF)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)
DTC, Freeze Frame Data (no display)	80 (pattern C)	80 (pattern C)	40 (pattern A)
1st Trip DTC (clear)	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern B)
1st Trip Freeze Frame Data (clear)	*1, *2	*1, *2	1 (pattern B)

For details about patterns B and C under "Fuel Injection System" and "Misfire", see "EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM".

For details about patterns A and B under Other, see "EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM".

- *1: Clear timing is at the moment OK is detected.
- *2: Clear timing is when the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip.

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns for "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

EC

C

D

F

0

Н

INFOID:0000000008791651

ı

J

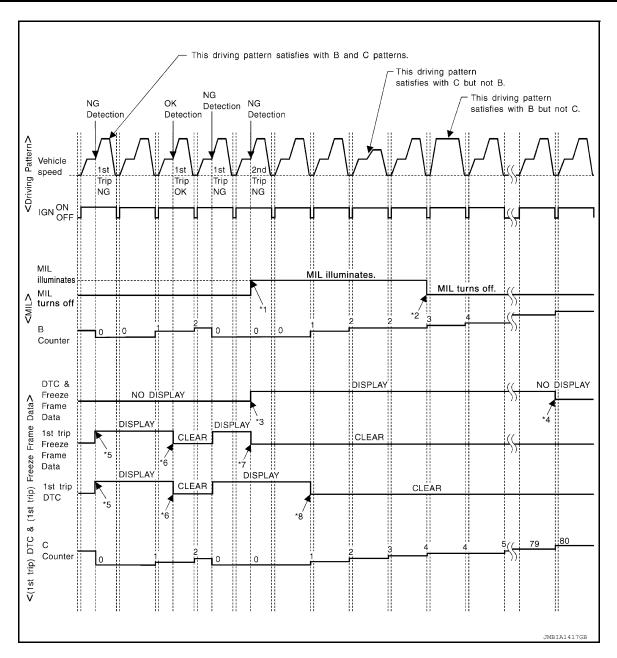
K

L

N

O

Р



- *1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.
- *4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 80 times (pattern C) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)
- *7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

- *2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driv- *3: When the same malfunction is deen 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.
- *5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- *8: 1st trip DTC will be cleared when vehicle is driven once (pattern C) without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.
- tected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- *6: The 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared at the moment OK is detected.

Explanation for Driving Patterns for "Misfire < Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

Driving Pattern B

Refer to EC-512, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern".

Driving Pattern C

Refer to EC-512, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern".

Example:

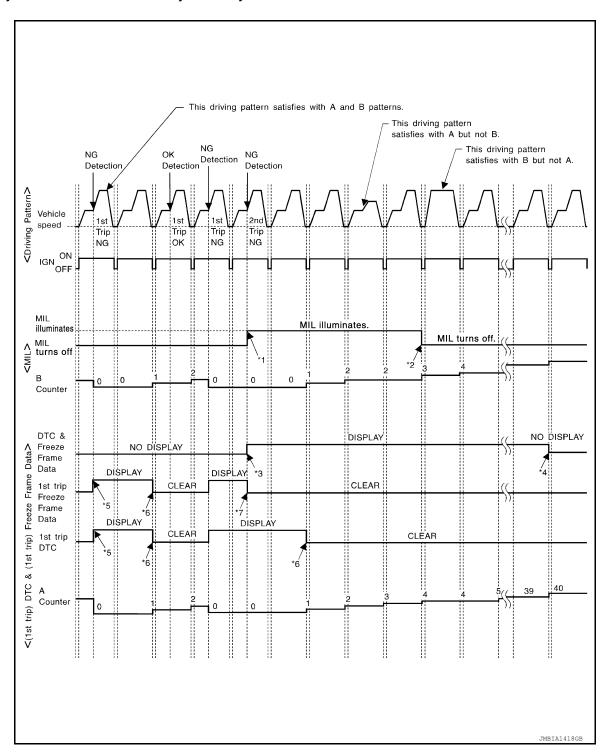
If the stored freeze frame data is as per the following:

Engine speed: 850 rpm, Calculated load value: 30%, Engine coolant temperature: 80°C (176°F)

To be satisfied with driving pattern C, the vehicle should run under the following conditions:

Engine speed: 475 – 1,225 rpm, Calculated load value: 27 – 33%, Engine coolant temperature: more than 70°C (158°F)

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns Except For "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"



EC

Α

C

D

Е

F

G

Н

K

M

Ν

0

Р

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >
 - *1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.
 - *4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 40 times (pattern A) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)
 - *7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

- *2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driv- *3: When the same malfunction is deen 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.
- *5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- tected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- *6: 1st trip DTC will be cleared after vehicle is driven once (pattern B) without the same malfunction.

Explanation for Driving Patterns Except for "Misfire < Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

Driving Pattern A

Refer to EC-512, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern".

Driving Pattern B

Refer to EC-512, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern".

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern

INFOID:0000000008791652

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

DRIVING PATTERN A

Driving pattern A means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature rises by 20°C (36°F) or more after starting the engine.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- The ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF.

NOTE:

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern A.

DRIVING PATTERN B

Driving pattern B means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- Vehicle speed of 70 120 km/h (44 75 MPH) is maintained for 60 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Vehicle speed of 30 60 km/h (19 37 MPH) is maintained for 10 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- · Under the closed loop control condition, the following state reaches 12 seconds or more in total: Vehicle speed of 4 km/h (2 MPH) or less with idling condition.
- The state of driving at 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more reaches 10 minutes or more in total.
- · A lapse of 22 minutes or more after engine start.

NOTE:

- Drive the vehicle at a constant velocity.
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern
- · When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern B.

DRIVING PATTERN C

Driving pattern C means operating vehicle as per the following:

The following conditions should be satisfied at the same time:

Engine speed: (Engine speed in the freeze frame data) ±375 rpm

EC-512 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Calculated load value: (Calculated load value in the freeze frame data) x (1±0.1) [%] Engine coolant temperature condition:

- When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
- When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

NOTE:

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of the above vehicle conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- The 1st trip DTC will be cleared when C counter is counted once without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

DRIVING PATTERN D

Driving pattern D means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- The state of driving at 40 km/h (25 MPH) reaches 300 seconds or more in total.
- Idle speed lasts 30 seconds or more.
- A lapse of 600 seconds or more after engine start.

NOTE:

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern D.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: System Readiness Test (SRT) Code

System Readiness Test (SRT) code is specified in Service \$01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

As part of an enhanced emissions test for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M), certain states require the status of SRT be used to indicate whether the ECM has completed self-diagnosis of major emission systems and components. Completion must be verified in order for the emissions inspection to proceed.

If a vehicle is rejected for a State emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", use the information in this Service Manual to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

In most cases the ECM will automatically complete its self-diagnosis cycle during normal usage, and the SRT status will indicate "CMPLT" for each application system. Once set as "CMPLT", the SRT status remains "CMPLT" until the self-diagnosis memory is erased.

Occasionally, certain portions of the self-diagnostic test may not be completed as a result of the customer's normal driving pattern; the SRT will indicate "INCMP" for these items.

NOTE:

The SRT will also indicate "INCMP" if the self-diagnosis memory is erased for any reason or if the ECM memory power supply is interrupted for several hours.

If, during the state emissions inspection, the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items, the inspector will continue with the emissions test. However, if the SRT indicates "INCMP" for one or more of the SRT items the vehicle is returned to the customer untested.

NOTE:

If MIL is ON during the state emissions inspection, the vehicle is also returned to the customer untested even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items. Therefore, it is important to check SRT ("CMPLT") and DTC (No DTCs) before the inspection.

SRT SET TIMING

SRT is set as "CMPLT" after self-diagnosis has been performed one or more times. Completion of SRT is done regardless of whether the result is OK or NG. The set timing is different between OK and NG results and is shown in the table below.

EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000008791653

1

1

K

L

IVI

Ν

Р

		Example								
Self-diagnosis result		Diagnosis								
All OK	Case 1	P0400	OK (1)	—(1)	OK (2)	— (2)				
		P0402	OK (1)	—(1)	—(1)	OK (2)				
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)				
		SRT of EGR	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"				
	Case 2	P0400	OK (1)	—(1)	—(1)	—(1)				
		P0402	— (0)	— (0)	OK (1)	—(1)				
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	—(2)	— (2)				
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"				
NG exists	Case 3	P0400	OK	OK	_	_				
		P0402	_	_	_	_				
		P1402	NG	_	NG	NG (Consecutive NG)				
		(1st trip) DTC	1st trip DTC	_	1st trip DTC	DTC (= MIL ON)				
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"				

OK: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is OK.

NG: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is NG.

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results in a single cycle (Ignition OFF-ON-OFF), the SRT will indicate "CMPLT". \rightarrow Case 1 above

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results through several different cycles, the SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have at least one OK result. → Case 2 above

If one or more SRT related self-diagnoses show NG results in 2 consecutive cycles, the SRT will also indicate "CMPLT". → Case 3 above

The table above shows that the minimum number of cycles for setting SRT as "INCMP" is the number one (1) for each self-diagnosis (Case 1 & 2) or the number two (2) for one of self-diagnoses (Case 3). However, in preparation for the state emissions inspection, it is unnecessary for each self-diagnosis to be executed twice (Case 3) for the following reasons:

- The SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have one (1) OK result.
- The emissions inspection requires "CMPLT" of the SRT only with OK self-diagnosis results.
- During SRT driving pattern, the 1st trip DTC (NG) is detected prior to "CMPLT" of SRT and the self-diagnosis
 memory must be erased from the ECM after repair.
- If the 1st trip DTC is erased, all the SRT will indicate "INCMP".

NOTE:

SRT can be set as "CMPLT" together with the DTC(s). Therefore, DTC check must always be carried out prior to the state emission inspection even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT".

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Permanent Diagnostic Trouble Code (Permanent DTC)

INFOID:0000000008791654

Permanent DTC is defined in SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5 Service \$0A.

ECM stores a DTC issuing a command of turning on MIL as a permanent DTC and keeps storing the DTC as a permanent DTC until ECM judges that there is no presence of malfunction.

Permanent DTCs cannot be erased by using the erase function of CONSULT or Generic Scan Tool (GST) and by disconnecting the battery to shut off power to ECM. This prevents a vehicle from passing the in-use inspection without repairing a malfunctioning part.

When not passing the in-use inspection due to more than one permanent DTC, permanent DTCs should be erased, referring to this manual.

NOTE:

- The important items in in-use inspection are that MIL is not ON, SRT test items are set, and permanent DTCs are not included.
- Permanent DTCs do not apply for regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

^{-:} Self-diagnosis is not carried out.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

PERMANENT DTC SET TIMING

The setting timing of permanent DTC is stored in ECM with the lighting of MIL when a DTC is confirmed.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

INFOID:0000000008791655

When emission-related ECU detects a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions), it turns on/blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

 The MIL illuminates when ignition switch is turned ON (engine is not running).

NOTE:

Check the MIL circuit if MIL does not illuminate. Refer to <u>GI-45</u>, "Work Flow".

2. When the engine is started, the MIL should go off.

NOTE:

If MIL continues to illuminate/blink, perform self-diagnoses and inspect/repair accordingly because an emission-related ECU has detected a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions).

On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:0000000008791656

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS ITEM

The on board diagnostic system has the following functions.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Bulb check	MIL can be checked.
SRT status	ECM can read if SRT codes are set.
Malfunction warning	If ECM detects a malfunction, it illuminates or blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.
Self-diagnostic results	DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM can be read.
Accelerator pedal released position learning	ECM can learn the accelerator pedal released position. Refer to EC-590, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
Throttle valve closed position learning	ECM can learn the throttle valve closed position. Refer to <u>EC-590</u> , "Throttle Valve Closed Position <u>Learning"</u> .
Idle air volume learning	ECM can learn the idle air volume. Refer to EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

BULB CHECK MODE

Description

This function allows damage inspection in the MIL bulb (blown, open circuit, etc.).

Operation Procedure

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- The MIL on the instrument panel should stay ON.
 If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to GI-45, "Work Flow".

SRT STATUS MODE

Description

This function allows to read if ECM has completed the self-diagnoses of major emission control systems and components. For SRT, refer to EC-513, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: System Readiness Test (SRT) Code".

EC-515

Operation Procedure

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait 20 seconds.
- 2. SRT status is indicated as shown blow.
 - · ECM continues to illuminate MIL if all SRT codes are set.

EC

Α

D

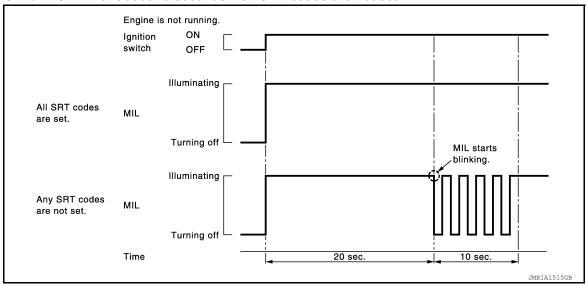
Е

Н

N

2013 Frontier

ECM blinks MIL for about 10 seconds if all SRT codes are not set.



MALFUNCTION WARNING MODE

Description

In this function ECM turns on or blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction in the emission control system components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions) to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

Operation Procedure

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check that MIL illuminates.
 - If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to GI-45, "Work Flow".
- Start engine and let it idle.
 - For two trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects the same malfunction twice in the two consecutive driving cycles.
 - For 1st trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects a malfunction in one driving cycle.
 - ECM blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction that may damage the three way catalyst (misfire).

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS MODE

Description

This function allows to indicate DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM according to the number of times MIL is blinking.

How to Set Self-diagnostic Results Mode

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
- After ignition switch is turned off, ECM is always released from the "self-diagnostic results" mode.
- 1. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
- 2. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
 - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
 - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
- Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for approx. 10 seconds until the MIL starts blinking.

NOTE:

Do not release the accelerator pedal for 10 seconds if MIL starts blinking during this period. This blinking is displaying SRT status and is continued for another 10 seconds.

4. Fully release the accelerator pedal.

ECM has entered to "Self-diagnostic results" mode.

Α

EC

D

Н

K

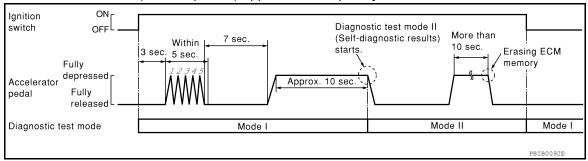
M

Ν

Р

NOTE:

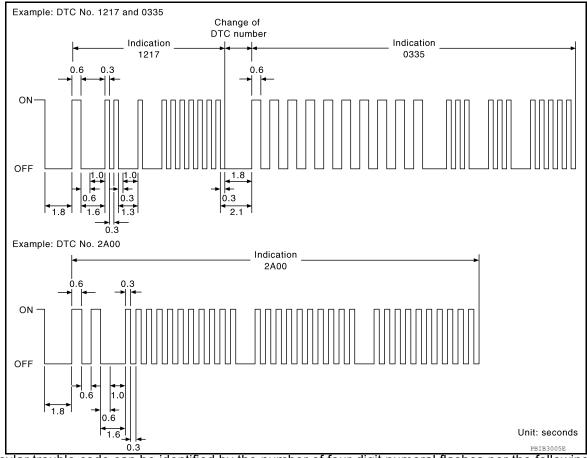
Wait until the same DTC (or 1st trip DTC) appears to completely confirm all DTCs.



How to Read Self-diagnostic Results

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are indicated by the number of blinks of the MIL as shown below.

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are displayed at the same time. If the MIL does not illuminate in diagnostic test mode I (Malfunction warning), all displayed items are 1st trip DTCs. If only one code is displayed when the MIL illuminates in "malfunction warning" mode, it is a DTC; if two or more codes are displayed, they may be either DTCs or 1st trip DTCs. DTC No. is same as that of 1st trip DTC. These unidentified codes can be identified by using the CONSULT or GST. A DTC will be used as an example for how to read a code.



A particular trouble code can be identified by the number of four-digit numeral flashes per the following

Number	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Α	В	С	D	Е	F
Flashes	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	11	12	13	14	15	16

The length of time the 1,000th-digit numeral flashes on and off is 1.2 seconds consisting of an ON (0.6-seconds) - OFF (0.6-seconds) cycle.

The 100th-digit numeral and lower digit numerals consist of a 0.3-seconds ON and 0.3-seconds OFF cycle. A change from one digit numeral to another occurs at an interval of 1.0-second OFF. In other words, the later numeral appears on the display 1.3 seconds after the former numeral has disappeared. A change from one trouble code to another occurs at an interval of 1.8-seconds OFF.

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

In this way, all the detected malfunctions are classified by their DTC numbers. The DTC 0000 refers to no malfunction. Refer to <u>EC-543</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>".

How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results

By performing this procedure, ECM memory is erased and the following diagnostic information is erased as well.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- · Freeze frame data
- · 1st trip freeze frame data
- · System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

NOTE:

Also, if a battery terminal is disconnected, ECM memory is erased and the diagnostic information as listed above is erased. (The amount of time required for erasing may vary from a few seconds to several hours.)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Set ECM in "self-diagnostic results" mode.
- 6. The diagnostic information has been erased from the backup memory in the ECM. Fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for more than 10 seconds.
- 7. Fully release the accelerator pedal, and confirm the DTC 0000 is displayed.

CONSULT Function

INFOID:0000000008791657

FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Self Diagnostic Results	Self-diagnostic results such as 1st trip DTC, DTCs and 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data Monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT unit.
Active Test	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT drives some actuators apart from the ECMs and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
ECU identification	ECM part number can be read.
DTC Work Support	The status of system monitoring tests and the self-diagnosis status/results can be confirmed.

^{*:} The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

- · Diagnostic trouble codes
- · 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- · Freeze frame data
- · 1st trip freeze frame data
- · System readiness test (SRT) codes
- · Test values

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE

Self Diagnostic Item

Regarding items of DTC and 1st trip DTC, refer to EC-543, "DTC Index".)

How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC

DTCs and 1st trip DTCs related to the malfunction are displayed in "self-diag results".

- When ECM detects a 1st trip DTC, 1t" is displayed for "TIME".
- When ECM has detected a current DTC, "0" is displayed for "TIME".
- If "TIME" is neither "0" nor "1t", the DTC occurred in the past and ECM shows the number of times the vehicle has been driven since the last detection of the DTC.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC

NOTE:

 If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.

• If the DTC is not for A/T related items (see EC-543, "DTC Index"), skip step 1.

- Erase DTC in TCM. Refer to EC-543, "DTC Index".
- Select "ENGINE" with CONSULT. 2.
- Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
- Touch "ERASE". (DTC in ECM will be erased.)

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

Freeze frame data item*	Description
DIAG TROUBLE CODE [PXXXX]	The engine control component part/control system has a trouble code, that is displayed as PXXXX. (Refer to EC-543, "DTC Index".)
FUEL SYS-B1	"Fuel injection system status" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
FUEL SYS-B2	One of in the following made is displayed. Mode2: Open loop due to detected system malfunction Mode3: Open loop due to driving conditions (power enrichment, deceleration enleanment) Mode4: Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control Mode5: Open loop - has not yet satisfied condition to go to closed loop
CAL/LD VALUE [%]	The calculated load value at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
COOLANT TEMP [°C] or [°F]	The engine coolant temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	"Long-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	 The long-term fuel trim indicates much more gradual feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule than short-term fuel trim.
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	"Short-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
S-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	The short-term fuel trim indicates dynamic or instantaneous feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule.
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	The engine speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
VEHICL SPEED [km/ h] or [mph]	The vehicle speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
ABSOL TH-P/S [%]	The throttle valve opening angle at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]	The base fuel schedule at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	The intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT MANI PRES [kPa]	Always a certain value is displayed.
COMBUST CONDI- TION	 Always a certain value is displayed. These items are displayed but are not applicable to this model.

^{*:} The items are the same as those of 1st trip freeze frame data.

DATA MONITOR MODE

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitored Item

For reference values of the following items, refer to EC-528, "CONSULT Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode".

EC-519 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

Н

Ν

0

Р

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
ENG SPEED	rpm	Indicates the engine speed computed from the signal of the crankshaft position sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE).	 Accuracy becomes poor if engine speed drops below the idle rpm. If the signal is interrupted while the engine is running, an abnormal value may be indicated.
MAS A/F SE-B1	V	The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor is displayed.	 When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. When engine is running specification range is indicated in "SPEC".
B/FUEL SCHDL	ms	"Base fuel schedule" indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction.	When engine is running specification range is indicated in "SPEC".
A/F ALPHA-B1	%		When the engine is stopped, a certain
A/F ALPHA-B2	%	The mean value of the air-fuel ratio feedback cor- rection factor per cycle is indicated.	 value is indicated. When engine is running specification range is indicated in "SPEC". This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control.
COOLAN TEMP/S	°C or °F	The engine coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine coolant tempera- ture sensor) is displayed.	When the engine coolant temperature sensor is open or short-circuited, ECM enters fail-safe mode. The engine cool- ant temperature determined by the ECM is displayed.
A/F SEN1 (B1)	V	The A/F signal computed from the input signal of	
A/F SEN1 (B2)	V	the Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is displayed.	
HO2S2 (B1)	V	The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 2	
HO2S2 (B2)	V	is displayed.	
HO2S2 MNTR(B1)	RICH/ LEAN	Display of heated oxygen sensor 2 signal: RICH: Means the amount of oxygen after three way	When the engine is stopped, a certain
HO2S2 MNTR(B2)	RICH/ LEAN	catalyst is relatively small. LEAN: Means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively large.	value is indicated.
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is dis- played.	
BATTERY VOLT	V	The power supply voltage of ECM is displayed.	
ACCEL SEN 1	V	The accelerator pedal position sensor signal volt-	ACCEL SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM.
ACCEL SEN 2	V	age is displayed.	ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
TP SEN 1-B1	V	The throttle position sensor signal voltage is dis-	THRTL SEN 2 signal is converted by
TP SEN 2-B1	V	played.	ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
FUEL T/TMP SE	°C or °F	The fuel temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the fuel tank temperature sensor) is dis- played.	
INT/A TEMP SE	°C or °F	The intake air temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the intake air temperature sensor) is indicated.	
EVAP SYS PRES	V		
FUEL LEVEL SE	V		
START SIGNAL	ON/OFF	Indicates start signal status [ON/OFF] computed by the ECM according to the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.	After starting the engine, [OFF] is dis- played regardless of the starter signal.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
CLSD THL POS	ON/OFF	 Indicates idle position [ON/OFF] computed by ECM according to the accelerator pedal position sensor signal. 	
AIR COND SIG	ON/OFF	 Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of the air conditioner switch as determined by the air conditioner signal. 	
P/N POSI SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the park/neutral position (PNP) signal.	
PW/ST SIGNAL	ON/OFF	[ON/OFF] condition of the power steering system (determined by the signal voltage of the power steering pressure sensor signal) is indicated.	
LOAD SIGNAL	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the electrical load signal. ON: Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd position. OFF: Both rear window defogger switch and lighting switch are OFF.	
IGNITION SW	ON/OFF	 Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ignition switch signal. 	
HEATER FAN SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the heater fan switch signal.	
BRAKE SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the stop lamp switch signal.	
INJ PULSE-B1	msec	Indicates the actual fuel injection pulse width com-	When the engine is stopped, a certain
INJ PULSE-B2	msec	pensated by ECM according to the input signals.	computed value is indicated.
IGN TIMING	BTDC	Indicates the ignition timing computed by ECM according to the input signals.	When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
CAL/LD VALUE	%	Calculated load value indicates the value of the current air flow divided by peak air flow.	
MASS AIRFLOW	g/s	 Indicates the mass air flow computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor. 	
PURG VOL C/V	%	 Indicates the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve control value computed by the ECM according to the input signals. The opening becomes larger as the value increases. 	
INT/V TIM(B1)	°CA	. Indicates IOC A1 of inteller completely aread and a	
INT/V TIM(B2)	°CA	Indicates [°CA] of intake camshaft advanced angle.	
INT/V SOL(B1)	%	The control condition of the intake valve timing con-	
INT/V SOL(B2)	%	trol solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.The advance angle becomes larger as the value increases.	
SWRL CONT S/V	ON/OFF	The control condition of the intake manifold runner control valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Closed OFF: Open	
VIAS S/V-1	ON/OFF	The control condition of the VIAS control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: VIAS control solenoid valve is operating. OFF: VIAS control solenoid valve is not operating.	
AIR COND RLY	ON/OFF	The air conditioner relay control condition (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.	

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
FUEL PUMP RLY	ON/OFF	Indicates the fuel pump relay control condition de- termined by ECM according to the input signals.	
VENT CONT/V	ON/OFF	The control condition of the EVAP canister vent control valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Closed OFF: Open	
THRTL RELAY	ON/OFF	 Indicates the throttle control motor relay control condition determined by the ECM according to the input signals. 	
COOLING FAN	HI/LOW/ OFF	The control condition of the cooling fan (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. HI: High speed operation LOW: Low speed operation OFF: Stop	
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heated oxygen	
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	ON/OFF	sensor 2 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals.	
I/P PULLY SPD	rpm	Indicates the engine speed computed from the in- put speed sensor signal.	
VEHICLE SPEED	km/h or mph	Indicates the vehicle speed computed from the output speed sensor signal.	
IDL A/V LEARN	YET/ CMPLT	Displays the condition of idle air volume learning YET: Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet. CMPLT: Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.	
TRVL AFTER MIL	km or mile	Distance traveled while MIL is activated.	
A/F S1 HTR(B1)	%	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control value	
A/F S1 HTR(B2)	%	computed by ECM according to the input signals.The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases.	
AC PRESS SEN	V	The signal voltage from the refrigerant pressure sensor is displayed.	
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from TCM is displayed.	
SET VHCL SPD	km/h or mph	The preset vehicle speed is displayed.	
MAIN SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from MAIN switch signal.	
CANCEL SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from CANCEL switch signal.	
RESUME/ACC SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from RESUME/AC- CELERATE switch signal.	
SET SW	ON/OFF	 Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from SET/COAST switch signal. 	
BRAKE SW1	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from brake pedal position switch signal.	
BRAKE SW2	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of stop lamp switch signal.	

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
VHCL SPD CUT	NON/ CUT	Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed increased to excessively high compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off.	
LO SPEED CUT	NON/ CUT	Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off.	
AT OD MONITOR	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D according to the input signal from the TCM.	
AT OD CANCEL	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D cancel signal sent from the TCM.	
CRUISE LAMP	ON/OFF	 Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CRUISE lamp de- termined by the ECM according to the input sig- nals. 	
SET LAMP	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of SET lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
ALT DUTY	%	Indicates the duty ratio of the power generation command value. The ratio is calculated by ECM based on the battery current sensor signal.	
BAT CUR SEN	mV	The signal voltage of battery current sensor is displayed.	
ALT DUTY SIG	ON/OFF	The control condition of the power generation voltage variable control (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Power generation voltage variable control is active OFF: Power generation voltage variable control is inactive.	
A/F ADJ-B1	_	Indicates the correction factor saved in ECM. The factor is calculated from the difference between the	
A/F ADJ-B2	_	target air-fuel ratio saved in ECM and the air-fuel ratio calculated from A/F sensor 1 signal.	
TUMBLE POS SEN	V	The intake manifold runner control valve position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	
EVAP LEAK DIAG	YET/ CMPLT	Indicates the condition of EVAP leak diagnosis. YET: EVAP leak diagnosis has not been performed yet. CMPLT: EVAP leak diagnosis has been performed successfully.	
EVAP DIAG READY	ON/OFF	Indicates the ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis. ON: Diagnosis has been ready condition. OFF: Diagnosis has not been ready condition.	
HO2 S2 DIAG1(B1)	INCMP/ CMPLT	Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
HO2 S2 DIAG1(B2)	INCMP/ CMPLT	Indicates DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
HO2 S2 DIAG2(B1)	INCMP/ CMPLT	Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
HO2 S2 DIAG2(B2)	INCMP/ CMPLT	Indicates DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (slow response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
VTC DTY EX B2*	_	_	
THRTL STK CNT B1*	_	_	

^{*:} The item is indicated, but not used.

NOTE:

Any monitored item that does not match the vehicle being diagnosed is deleted from the display automatically.

WORK SUPPORT MODE

Work Item

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE	Fuel pump will stop by touching "START" during idling. Crank a few times after engine stalls.	When releasing fuel pressure from fuel line
IDLE AIR VOL LEARN	The idle air volume that keeps the engine within the specified range is memorized In ECM.	When learning the idle air volume
SELF-LEARNING CONT	The coefficient of self-learning control mixture ratio returns to the original coefficient.	When clearing the coefficient of self-learning control value
EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE	Close the EVAP canister vent control valve in order to make EVAP system close under the following conditions. IGN SW ON Engine not running Ambient temperature is above 0°C (32°F). No vacuum and no high pressure in EVAP system Fuel tank temp is more than 0°C (32°F). Within 10 minutes after starting "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" When trying to execute "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" under the condition except above, CONSULT will discontinue it and display appropriate instruction. NOTE: When starting engine, CONSULT may display "BATTERY VOLTAGE IS LOW. CHARGE BATTERY", even when using a charged battery.	When detecting EVAP vapor leak in the EVAP system
VIN REGISTRATION	In the mode, VIN is registered in ECM.	When registering VIN in ECM
TARGET IDLE RPM ADJ*	Idle condition	When setting target idle speed
TARGET IGN TIM ADJ*	Idle condition	When adjusting target ignition timing
CLSD THL POS LEARN	Ignition on and engine stopped.	When learning the throttle valve closed position

^{*:} This function is not necessary in the usual service procedure.

ACTIVE TEST MODE

Test Item

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
FUEL INJEC- FION	 Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition Change the amount of fuel injection using CONSULT. 	If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	Harness and connectors Fuel injector Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
GNITION TIM- NG	 Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition Timing light: Set Retard the ignition timing using CONSULT. 	If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	Perform Idle Air Volume Learning.
POWER BAL- ANCE	 Engine: After warming up, idle the engine. A/C switch: OFF Shift lever: P or N Cut off each fuel injector signal one at a time using CONSULT. 	Engine runs rough or stops.	 Harness and connectors Compression Fuel injector Power transistor Spark plug Ignition coil
COOLING FAN*	Ignition switch: ON Turn the cooling fan HI, LOW and OFF using CONSULT.	Cooling fan moves and stops.	Harness and connectors Cooling fan motor IPDM E/R
ENG COOLANT FEMP	 Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition Change the engine coolant tem- perature using CONSULT. 	If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	Harness and connectors Engine coolant temperature sensor Fuel injector
FUEL PUMP RE- LAY	 Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) Turn the fuel pump relay ON and OFF using CONSULT and listen to operating sound. 	Fuel pump relay makes the operating sound.	Harness and connectors Fuel pump relay
VIAS S/V-1	 Ignition switch: ON Turn solenoid valve ON and OFF with CONSULT and listen for operating sound. 	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	Harness and connectors Solenoid valve
PURG VOL CONT/V	 Engine: After warming up, run engine at 1,500 rpm. Change the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve opening percent using CONSULT. 	Engine speed changes according to the opening percent.	Harness and connectors Solenoid valve
FUEL/T TEMP SEN	Change the fuel tank temperature	using CONSULT.	
VENT CON- TROL/V	 Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) Turn solenoid valve ON and OFF with the CONSULT and listen to operating sound. 	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	Harness and connectors Solenoid valve
V/T ASSIGN AN- GLE	 Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition Change intake valve timing using CONSULT. 	If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	Harness and connectors Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
ALTERNATOR DUTY	Engine: Idle Change duty ratio using CON-SULT.	Battery voltage changes.	Harness and connectors IPDM E/R Alternator
TUMBLE CON- TROL VALVE	 Ignition switch: ON Turn intake manifold runner control valve "ON" and "OFF" using CONSULT and listen to operating sound. 	Intake Manifold Runner control valve motor makes an operating sound.	Harness and connectors Intake Manifold Runner control valve motor

^{*:} Leaving cooling fan OFF with CONSULT while engine is running may cause the engine to overheat.

DTC WORK SUPPORT

SRT STATUS Mode

- For items whose SRT codes are set, "CMPLT" is displayed on the CONSULT screen; for items whose SRT codes are not set, "INCMP" is displayed.
- "SRT STATUS" provides the presence or absence of permanent DTCs stored in ECM memory.

PERMANENT DTC STATUS Mode

How to display permanent DTC status

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

NOTE:

Permanent DTCs stored in ECM memory are displayed on the CONSULT screen to show if a driving pattern required for erasing permanent DTCs is complete (CMPLT) or incomplete (INCMP).

CAUTION:

Since the "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" screen displays the previous trip information, repeat the following twice to update the information: "Ignition switch OFF", "Wait for more than 10 seconds" and "Ignition switch ON".

CAUTION: Turn ignition switch from C status screen.	N to OFF twice to update the informa	ation on the
PERMANENT DTC	DRIVING PATTERN B	DRIVING PATTERN D
	•	
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP
XXXX	CMPLT	INCMP
xxxx	INCMP	CMPLT
XXXX	CMPLT	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP

JSBIA0062GB

NOTE:

This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

SRT WORK SUPPORT Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to set the SRT while monitoring the SRT status.

PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to complete the driving pattern that is required for erasing permanent DTC.

NOTE:

This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
		P0442	EC-753
	EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456*	P0455	EC-790
EVAPORATIVE SYS- TEM		P0456	EC-797
. =	PURG VOL CN/V P1444	P0443	EC-760
	PURG FLOW P0441	P0441	EC-748

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
	A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279	P0133	EC-673
A/F SEN1	A/F SEN1(B1) P1276	P0130	EC-663
A/F SEINT	A/F SEN1(B2) P1288/P1289	P0153	EC-673
	A/F SEN1(B2) P1286	P0150	EC-663
	HO2S2(B1) P1146	P0138	EC-683
	HO2S2(B1) P1147	P0137	EC-678
HO2S2	HO2S2(B1) P0139	P0139	EC-691
NU232	HO2S2(B2) P1166	P0158	EC-683
	HO2S2(B2) P1167	P0157	EC-678
	HO2S2(B2) P0159	P0159	EC-691

^{*:} DTC P1456 does not apply to D40 models but appears in DTC Work Support Mode screens.

EC

Α

 D

Е

F

Н

M

Ν

Р

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

ECM

CONSULT Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:0000000008791658

NOTE:

- The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.
- Numerical values in the following table are reference values.
- These values are input/output values that ECM receives/transmits and may differ from actual operations. Example:

The ignition timing shown by the timing light may differ from the ignition timing displayed on the data monitor. This occurs because the timing light shows a value calculated by ECM according to signals received from the cam shaft position sensor and other sensors related to ignition timing.

For outlines of following items, refer to EC-518, "CONSULT Function".

MONITOR ITEM	COI	NDITION	SPECIFICATION
ENG SPEED	Run engine and compare CONSU	Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication.	
MAS A/F SE-B1	See <u>EC-605</u> .		
B/FUEL SCHDL	See <u>EC-605</u> .		
A/F ALPHA-B1 A/F ALPHA-B2	See <u>EC-605</u> .		
COOLAN TEMP/S	Engine: After warming up		More than 70°C (158°F)
A/F SEN1 (B1) A/F SEN1 (B2)	Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 2.2 V
HO2S2 (B1) HO2S2 (B2)	 Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met Engine: After warming up Keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load. 		0 - 0.3V ←→ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0 V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1) HO2S2 MNTR (B2)	 Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met Engine: After warming up Keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load. 		LEAN ←→ RICH
VHCL SPEED SE	Turn drive wheels and compare C dication.	ONSULT value with the speedometer in-	Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
BATTERY VOLT	Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopp)	ed)	11 - 14 V
ACCEL SEN 1	Ignition switch: ON	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.65 - 0.87 V
ACCEL SEN I	(Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 4.3 V
ACCEL SEN 2*1	Ignition switch: ON	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.56 - 0.96V
ACCEL SEN 2	(Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 4.0 V
TP SEN 1-B1	Ignition switch: ON	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
TP SEN 2-B1*1	(Engine stopped) • Shift lever: D (A/T), 1st (M/T)	Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
FUEL T/TMP SE	Ignition switch: ON	•	Indicates fuel tank temperature
EVAP SYS PRES	Ignition switch: ON		Approx. 1.8 - 4.8 V
FUEL LEVEL SE	Ignition switch: ON		Depending on fuel level of fuel tank
START SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON \rightarrow START \rightarrow 0	ON	$OFF \to ON \to OFF$
CLSD THL POS	Ignition switch: ON	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
OLOD THE FUO	(Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF

ECM

MONITOR ITEM	CON	IDITION	SPECIFICATION
	- Fraince Affarrancia - 1911 0	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
AIR COND SIG	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.)	ON
P/N POSI SW	- Ignition quitab: ON	Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)	ON
P/N POSI SW	Ignition switch: ON	Shift lever: Except above	OFF
PW/ST SIGNAL	Engine: After warming up, idle the	Steering wheel: Not being turned	OFF
FW/ST SIGNAL	engine	Steering wheel: Being turned.	ON
LOAD SIGNAL	Ignition switch: ON	Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd	ON
EOAD SIGNAL	- Ignition switch. On	Rear window defogger switch is OFF and lighting switch is OFF	OFF
IGNITION SW	• Ignition switch: $ON \rightarrow OFF \rightarrow ON$		$ON \to OFF \to ON$
HEATER FAN SW	Engine: After warming up, idle the	Heater fan: Operating.	ON
HEATER FAIN SW	engine	Heater fan: Not operating	OFF
BRAKE SW	Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
DIVANE OVV	igililion swilon. Oiv	Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec
INJ PULSE-B1 INJ PULSE-B2	Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) Air conditioner switch: OFF No load	2,000 rpm	1.9 - 2.9 msec
	 Engine: After warming up Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	13° - 18° BTDC
IGN TIMING		2,000 rpm	25° - 45° BTDC
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	5% - 35%
CAL/LD VALUE	Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) Air conditioner switch: OFF No load	2,500 rpm	5% - 35%
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	2.0 - 6.0 g/s
MASS AIRFLOW	Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) Air conditioner switch: OFF No load	2,500 rpm	7.0 - 20.0 g/s
PURG VOL C/V	 Engine: After warming up Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) Air conditioner switch: OFF 	Idle (Accelerator pedal is not depressed even slightly, after engine starting)	0%
	No load	2,000 rpm	_
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	−5° - 5°CA
INT/V TIM (B1) INT/V TIM (B2)	Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) Air conditioner switch: OFF No load	2,000 rpm	Approx. 0° - 30°CA
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	0% - 2%
INT/V SOL (B1) INT/V SOL (B2)	Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) Air conditioner switch: OFF No load	2,000 rpm	Approx. 0% - 50%
	Ignition switch: ON	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
SWRL CONT S/V	 Engine coolant temperature: Between –12°C (10°F) and 20°C (68°F) 	Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	OFF

MONITOR ITEM	CON	NDITION	SPECIFICATION
\/\AC_CA/4	Faring Affan was as in a wa	2,200 - 3,300 rpm	ON
VIAS S/V-1	Engine: After warming up	Except above conditions	OFF
	Fraince Affancianism in the file the	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
AIR COND RLY	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates)	ON
FUEL PUMP RLY	For 1 second after turning ignition Engine running or cranking	switch ON	ON
	Except above conditions		OFF
VENT CONT/V	Ignition switch: ON		OFF
THRTL RELAY	Ignition switch: ON		ON
	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Engine coolant temperature: 97°C (207°F) or less	OFF
COOLING FAN	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine Air conditioner switch: OFF	Engine coolant temperature: Between 98°C (208°F) and 104°C (219°F)	LOW
		Engine coolant temperature: 105°C (221°F) or more	н
HO2S2 HTR (B1) HO2S2 HTR (B2)	Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		ON
	Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	OFF	
I/P PULLY SPD	Vehicle speed: More than 20 km/h (12 MPH)		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
VEHICLE SPEED	Turn drive wheels and compare the dication.	e CONSULT value with speedometer in-	Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
IDL A/V LEARN	. Engine: rupping	Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet.	YET
IDL AV LEARN	Engine: running	Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT
TRVL AFTER MIL	Ignition switch: ON	Vehicle has traveled after MIL has turned ON.	0 - 65,535 km (0 - 40,723 mile)
A/F S1 HTR (B1) A/F S1 HTR (B2)	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine		4 - 100%
AC PRESS SEN	Engine: Idle Both A/C switch blower fan switch	: ON (Compressor operates)	1.0 - 4.0 V
VHCL SPEED SE	Turn drive wheels and compare sp value.	eedometer indication with the CONSULT	Almost the same speed as the CONSULT value
SET VHCL SPD	Engine: Running	ASCD: Operating.	The preset vehicle speed is displayed.
MAIN SW	Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed	ON
IVIAIIN OVV	Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	Ignition switch: ON	CANCEL switch: Pressed	ON
CANCEL 300	- Ignition Switch. On	CANCEL switch: Released	OFF
DESI IME/ACC SIA	• Ignition switch: ON	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	ON
RESUME/ACC SW	Ignition switch: ON	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released	OFF
SET SW/	• Ignition quitable ON	SET/COAST switch: Pressed	ON
SET SW	Ignition switch: ON	SET/COAST switch: Released	OFF

MONITOR ITEM	CON	NDITION	SPECIFICATION	
DDAKE OMA	Leaffre and Hale ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	ON	F
BRAKE SW1	Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF	
		Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF	ΕŒ
BRAKE SW2	Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON	
VHCL SPD CUT	Ignition switch: ON	1	NON	
LO SPEED CUT	Ignition switch: ON		NON	(
AT OD MONITOR	Ignition switch: ON		OFF	
AT OD CANCEL	Ignition switch: ON		OFF	
CRUISE LAMP	Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: pressed at the 1st time \rightarrow at the 2nd time	$ON \rightarrow OFF$	
	MAIN switch: ON	ASCD: Operating	ON	
SET LAMP	When vehicle speed is between 40km/h (25MPH) and 144km/h (89MPH)	ASCD: Not operating	OFF	
ALT DUTY	Engine: Idle	1	0 - 80%	
BAT CUR SEN	 Engine speed: Idle Battery: Fully charged*² Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (I Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Approx. 2,600 - 3,500 mV		
A/F ADJ-B1	Engine: running		-0.330 - 0.330	
A/F ADJ-B2	Engine: running		-0.330 - 0.330	
	Ignition switch: ON	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 1.4 V	
TUMBLE POS SEN	Engine coolant temperature: Be- tween –12°C (10°F) and 20°C (68°F)	Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 2.8 V	
INT/A TEMP SE	Ignition switch: ON		Indicates intake air temperature	
ALT DUTY OLO	Power generation voltage variable	e control: Operating	ON	
ALT DUTY SIG	Power generation voltage variable	OFF		
EVAP LEAK DIAG	Ignition switch: ON		Indicates the condition of EVAP leak diagnosis.	
EVAP DIAG READY	Ignition switch: ON		Indicates the ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis.	
HO2 S2 DIAG1(B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed	response) is incomplete.	INCMP	
1102 02 DIAO1(D1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is complete.		CMPLT	
HO2 S2 DIAG1(B2)	DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed	response) is incomplete.	INCMP	
1102 02 DIAG 1(DZ)	DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed	response) is complete.	CMPLT	
HO2 S2 DIAG2(B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow res	ponse) is incomplete.	INCMP	
IIOZ OZ DIAGZ(DI)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow res	sponse) is complete.	CMPLT	
HO2 S2 DIAG2(P2)	DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (slow res	ponse) is incomplete.	INCMP	
HO2 S2 DIAG2(B2)	DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (slow res	ponse) is complete.	CMPLT	
VTC DTY EX B2*3		_	_	
THRTL STK CNT B1	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used.		_	

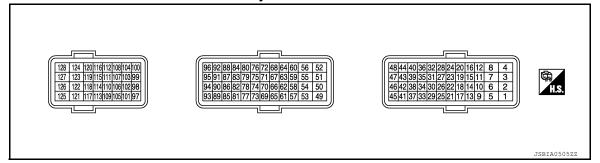
^{*1:} Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal and throttle position sensor 2 signal are converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differ from ECM terminals voltage signal.

^{*2:} Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-4, "How to Handle Battery".

^{*3:} The item is indicated, but not used.

ECM Harness Connector Terminal Layout

INFOID:0000000008791659

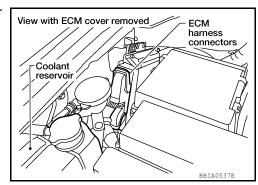


ECM Terminal and Reference Value

INFOID:0000000008791660

PREPARATION

ECM located in the engine room passenger side behind reservoir tank.



ECM INSPECTION TABLE

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT.

CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECMs transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TER- MINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
1	V	Throttle control motor relay power supply	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
2	L/W	Throttle control motor (Close)	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D (A/T), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14V★ ≥5 V/DIV 1 ms/Div T PBIB1104E
3	G	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	 [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine) 	Approximately 2.9 - 8.8V★ ⇒10.0V/Div 50ms/DivT PBIA8148J

<u> </u>					
TER- MINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)	А
5	L/B	Throttle control motor (Open)	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D (A/T), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14V★	EC C
6	R	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	 [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine) 	Approximately 2.9 - 8.8V★ Discourse D E F	
9	BR	Ignition signal No. 3	 [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle 	0 - 0.2V★	G H
10 11	10 G Ignition	Ignition signal No. 2 Ignition signal No. 1	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionEngine speed: 2,500 rpm	0.1 - 0.4V★	J K
12	BR	ECM ground	[Engine is running] Idle speed	Body ground	ı
13	P	Ignition signal No. 6	 [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle 	0 - 0.2V★	M
15		[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionEngine speed: 2,500 rpm	0.1 - 0.4V★	O P	
16	V	ECM ground	[Engine is running] Idle speed	Body ground	

1 00 1	DIAGINO	313 INFORMATION >	<u></u>	OR CON AIRD CHINDRI
TER- MINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
19	В	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
20	G	Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine coolant temperature: Between – 12°C (10°F) and 20°C (68°F) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 1.4 V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine coolant temperature: Between – 12°C (10°F) and 20°C (68°F) • Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	More than 3.0 V
22	W	Throttle position sensor 1	 [Ignition switch: ON] Engine: Stopped Shift lever: D (A/T), 1st (M/T) Accelerator pedal: Fully released 	More than 0.36V
22	W		 [Ignition switch: ON] Engine: Stopped Shift lever: D (A/T), 1st (M/T) Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed 	Less than 4.75V
23	R	Throttle position sensor 2	 [Ignition switch: ON] Engine: Stopped Shift lever: D (A/T), 1st (M/T) Accelerator pedal: Fully released 	Less than 4.75V
23	K	Throtae position sensor 2	 [Ignition switch: ON] Engine: Stopped Shift lever: D (A/T), 1st (M/T) Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed 	More than 0.36V
24	L	Sensor power supply (Throt- tle position sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
26	R/B	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
31	BR	ECM relay	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
		(Self shut-off)	[Ignition switch: OFF]More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
33 46 48	at idle SB Fuel injector No. 1	 Warm-up condition Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★	
	W LG	Fuel injector No. 5 Fuel injector No. 3	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionEngine speed: 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V) 10.0 V/Div 50 ms/Div SEC985C

ECM

TER- MINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
34	0	Throttle control motor relay	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
		,	[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0V
37 P	Р	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	 [Engine is running] Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped [Engine is running] • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Engine is running] Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
39	G	VIAS control solenoid valve	[Engine is running] • Engine speed: Between 2,200 and 3,300 rpm	0 - 1.0V
41 R	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	 [Engine is running] Engine speed is below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V	
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped [Engine is running] • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
42 Y	EVAP canister purge volume	[Engine is running]Idle speedAccelerator pedal is not depressed even slightly, after engine starting	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★ Indicates the second content of t	
	Y	control solenoid valve	 [Engine is running] Engine speed: About 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine) 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★ Page 10.0 V/Div 50 ms/Div I. SEC991C
43	V	√ Fuel pump relay	[Ignition switch: ON] • For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON [Engine is running]	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: ON]More than 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

<u> </u>	DIAGINO	313 INFORMATION >	L 4 - 4 - 4	
TER- MINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
44	0	Fuel injector No. 2 Fuel injector No. 6 Fuel injector No. 4	 [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V) ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** ****
45 47	V R		[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionEngine speed: 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V) ***********************************
49	GR	Intake manifold runner control valve motor power supply	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
50	BR	Intake manifold runner con- trol valve motor (Open)	 [Ignition switch: ON] Engine coolant temperature: Between – 12°C (10°F) and 20°C (68°F) Accelerator pedal: Fully released → depressed 	Battery voltage appears for about 1 second.
53	Y	Intake manifold runner con- trol valve motor (Close)	 [Ignition switch: ON] Engine coolant temperature: Between – 12°C (10°F) and 20°C (68°F) Accelerator pedal: Depressed → fully released 	Battery voltage appears for about 1 second.
54	0	Sensor power supply (Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5.0 V
		position sensor) [Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed BATTERY VOI (11 - 14V)	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	
55	L	Intake valve timing control so- lenoid valve (Bank 1)	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionEngine speed: 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V) BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V) BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V) Battery voltage appears for about 1 second. Approximately 5.0 V BATTERY VOLTAGE
56			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V) Battery voltage appears for about 1 second. Battery voltage appears for about 1 second. Approximately 5.0 V BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V) 7 - 12V BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V) BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
	В	Intake valve timing control so- lenoid valve (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	5V/div

ECM

TER- MINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
57	W	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	 [Engine is running] Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V
58	G	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	 [Engine is running] Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V
59	GR	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionIdle speed	Approximately 0V
63	BR	Refrigerant pressure sensor	 [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Both A/C switch and blower switch: ON (Compressor operates) 	1.0 - 4.0V
64	LG	Sensor ground (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
65 P	_	Power steering pressure sensor	[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Being turned	0.5 - 4.5V
	Р		[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Not being turned	0.4 - 0.8V
66	R	Battery current sensor	[Engine is running] • Battery: Fully charged*1 • Idle speed	Approximately 2.6 - 3.5V
68	В	Sensor ground (Battery current sensor)	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionIdle speed	Approximately 0V
69	O/L	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionEngine speed: 2,000 rpm	Approximately 1.8V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.
70	Y	Engine coolant temperature sensor	[Engine is running]	Approximately 0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with engine coolant temperature.
72	R	Sensor ground (Power steering pressure sensor)	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionIdle speed	Approximately 0V
73	W/L	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 2.2V
74	SB	Intake air temperature sensor	[Engine is running]	Approximately 0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.
75	Р	Sensor power supply (Battery current sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
76	BR	Sensor ground (Engine coolant temperature sensor, Engine oil temperature sensor)	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionIdle speed	Approximately 0V

TER- MINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)		
77	BR	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionEngine speed: 2,000 rpm	Approximately 1.8V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.		
78	V	Engine oil temperature sensor	[Engine is running]	Approximately 0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with engine oil temperature.		
79	G	Sensor power supply (Power steering pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V		
80	В	Sensor ground (Mass air flow sensor)	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionIdle speed	Approximately 0V		
81	B/R	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 2.2V		
82	Р	Mass air flow sensor	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionIdle speed	0.9 - 1.2V		
62	r		[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionEngine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.5 - 1.8V		
84	LG	Sensor ground (Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor)	_	_		
85	W	Knock sensor (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Approximately 2.5V		
86	W	Knock sensor (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Approximately 2.5V		
89	G Crankshaft pos (POS)	Crankshaft position sensor	 [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle 	Approximately 10V★ → 5.0 V/Div 1 ms/Div T PBIB1041E		
			[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	Approximately 10V★ → 5.0V/Div 1 ms/Div T PBIB1042E		
91	GR	Sensor ground (Knock sensor)	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Body ground		

TER- MINAL	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)	Α
NO.		Y Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Bank 2)	 [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle 	1.0 - 4.0V★	EC
93	Y		[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.0 - 4.0V★ >> 5.0V/Div 20 ms/Div PBIB1040E	E F
	94 L	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Bank 1)	 [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle 	1.0 - 4.0V★ >> 5.0V/Div 20 ma/Div T PBIB1039E	G
94			[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.0 - 4.0V★ >> 5.0V/Div 20 ma/Div PBIB1040E	J K
96	Р	Sensor power supply (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V	
97 R	D	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON]Engine: StoppedAccelerator pedal: Fully released	0.65 - 0.87V	L
	ĸ		[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 4.3V	M
98	GR	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.28 - 0.48V	N
	GK		[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 2.0	0
99	L	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 1)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V	Р
100	В	Sensor ground (APP sensor 1)	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionIdle speed	Approximately 0V	

	517 (0110	313 INFORMATION >	•	
TER- MINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
		ASCD steering switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • ASCD steering switch: OFF	Approximately 4V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	Approximately 0V
101	SB		[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approximately 1V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approximately 3V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approximately 2V
102	W	EVAP control system pressure sensor	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 1.8 - 4.8V
103	LG	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 2)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
104	V	Data link connector	[Ignition switch: ON] • CONSULT or GST: disconnected	Approximately 5V - Battery voltage (11 - 14V)
106	G	EVAP canister vent control valve	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
107	SB	Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
108	R	Sensor ground (ASCD steering switch)	_	_
		Ignition switch	[Ignition switch: OFF]	0V
109	W/R		[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
111	Υ	Fuel tank temperature sensor	[Engine is running]	Approximately 0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with fuel tank temperature.
112	В	Sensor ground (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionIdle speed	Approximately 0V
113	Р	CAN communication line	_	_
114	L	CAN communication line	_	_
116	0	Sensor ground (APP sensor 2)	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionIdle speed	Approximately 0V
447	O*2		[Ignition switch: ON] • Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)	Approximately 0V
117	G*3	PNP signal	[Ignition switch: ON] • Except above position	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
121	R	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
100	1.0	Ston Jamp quitab	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
122	LG	Stop lamp switch	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
123 124	V GR	ECM ground	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Body ground

ECM

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Α

 D

Е

F

Н

K

Ν

0

Р

TER- MINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
126	_	Brake pedal position switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
120	I	brake pedar position switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
127 128	B BR	ECM ground	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Body ground

^{★:} Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Fail-Safe Chart

When the DTC listed below is detected, the ECM enters the fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode				
P0101 P0102 P0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.				
P0117 P0118	Engine coolant tempera- ture sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be CONSULT displays the engine cool	determined by ECM based on the following condition lant temperature decided by ECM.			
		Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT display)			
		Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)			
		Approx. 4 minutes after engine starting	80°C (176°F)			
		Except as shown above 40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)				
		When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.				
P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P2135	Throttle position sensor	order for the idle position to be with	eed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal			
P0196 P0197 P0198	Engine oil temperature sensor	Intake valve timing control does not	t function.			
P0643	Sensor power supply	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.				
P2100 P2103	Throttle control motor relay	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.				
P2101	Electric throttle control function	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.				
P2118	Throttle control motor	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.				

^{*1:} Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-4, "How to Handle Battery".

^{*2:} M/T models

^{*3:} A/T models

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	(When electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction:) ECM controls the electric throttle actuator because of regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.
		(When throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range:) ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.
		(When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:) While the vehicle is being driven, it slows down gradually by fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in N or P position (A/T), Neutral position (M/T), and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.

[•] When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by lighting up MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system.

Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating fail-safe function.

The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000008791662

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

NOTE:

- If DTC UXXXX is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1XXXX.
- If DTC P0607 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607.Refer to EC-826, "Description"

Priority	Detected items (DTC)	
1	U0100 U0101 U1001 CAN communication line	-
	P0101 P0102 P0103 Mass air flow sensor	
	P0111 P0112 P0113 P0127 Intake air temperature sensor	
	P0116 P0117 P0118 P0125 Engine coolant temperature sensor	
	P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P1225 P1226 P2135 Throttle position sensor	
	P0128 Thermostat function	
	P0181 P0182 P0183 Fuel tank temperature sensor	
	P0196 P0197 P0198 Engine oil temperature sensor P0196 P0197 P0198 Engine oil temperature sensor	
	• P0327 P0328 P0332 P0333 Knock sensor	
	P0335 Crankshaft position sensor (POS) P0345 Crankshaft position sensor (PUASE)	
	P0340 P0345 Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) P0460 P0461 P0462 P0463 Fuel level sensor	
	P0500 Vehicle speed sensor P0605 P0607 ECM	
	P0643 Sensor power supply	
	• P0700 TCM	
	P0705 Transmission range switch	
	P0850 Park/Neutral position (PNP) switch	
	P1550 P1551 P1552 P1553 P1554 Battery current sensor	
	• P1610 - P1615 NATS	
	P2014 P2016 P2017 P2018 Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor	
	P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138 Accelerator pedal position sensor	
2	P0031 P0032 P0051 P0052 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater	-
2	P0037 P0032 P0037 P0032 All Idel Tatio (APT) serisor Theater P0037 P0038 P0057 P0058 Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	
	P0037 P0036 P0037 P0036 Fleated oxygen sensor 2 heater P0075 P0081 Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	
	P0130 P0131 P0132 P0133 P0150 P0151 P0152 P0153 P2096 P2097 P2098 P2099 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	
	P0137 P0138 P0139 P0157 P0158 P0159 Heated oxygen sensor 2	
	P0441 EVAP control system purge flow monitoring	
	P0443 P0444 P0445 EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	
	P0447 P0448 EVAP canister vent control valve	
	P0451 P0452 P0453 EVAP control system pressure sensor	
	P0550 Power steering pressure sensor	
	P0603 ECM power supply	
	• P0710 P0717 P0720 P0731 P0732 P0733 P0734 P0735 P0740 P0744 P0745 P1730 P1752 P1757 P1762 P1767	
	P1772 P1774 A/T related sensors, solenoid valves and switches	
	P1217 Engine over temperature (OVERHEAT)	
	P1800 VIAS control solenoid valve	
	P1805 Brake switch	
	P2004 Intake manifold runner control valve	
	P2100 P2103 P2118 Electric throttle control actuator	
	P2101 Electric throttle control function	
3	P0011 P0021 Intake valve timing control	-
	P0171 P0172 P0174 P0175 Fuel injection system function	
	• P0300 - P0306 Misfire	
	P0420 P0430 Three way catalyst function	
	P0442 P0455 P0456 EVAP control system	
	P0506 P0507 Idle speed control system	
	P050A P050E Cold start control	
	P1148 P1168 Closed loop control	
	P1212 TCS communication line	
	P1564 ASCD steering switch	
	P1572 ASCD brake switch	
	P1574 ASCD vehicle speed sensor	
	P1715 Input speed sensor	
	P2119 Electric throttle control actuator	

DTC Index

EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION ITEMS

	DT	C*1			1	Applicable —:	p.p. 55	
Items	CONSULT			Trip	MIL	Permanent	Refer-	
(CONSULT screen terms)	GST*2	ECM* ³	code	тпр	IVIIL	DTC group*4	ence page	
LOST COMM (ECM A)	U0100	0100* ⁵	_	1	×	В	<u>TM-164</u>	
LOST COMM (TCM)	U0101	0101*5	_	1	×	В	EC-617	
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1001	1001* ⁵	_	2	_	_	EC-618	
NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	P0000	0000	_	_	Blinking* ⁶	_	_	
INT/V TIM CONT-B1	P0011	0011	×	2	×	В	EC-619	
INT/V TIM CONT-B2	P0021	0021	×	2	×	В	EC-619	
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0031	0031	_	2	×	В	EC-622	
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0032	0032	_	2	×	В	EC-622	
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0037	0037	_	2	×	В	EC-625	
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0038	0038	_	2	×	В	EC-625	
A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	P0051	0051	_	2	×	В	EC-622	
A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	P0052	0052	_	2	×	В	EC-622	
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	P0057	0057	_	2	×	В	EC-625	
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	P0058	0058	_	2	×	В	EC-625	
INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	P0075	0075	_	2	×	В	EC-628	
INT/V TIM V/CIR-B2	P0081	0081	_	2	×	В	EC-628	
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0101	0101	_	2	×	В	EC-631	
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0102	0102	_	1	×	В	EC-635	
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0103	0103	_	1	×	В	EC-635	
IAT SENSOR 1 B1	P0111	0111	_	2	×	А	EC-639	
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0112	0112	_	2	×	В	EC-642	
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0113	0113	_	2	×	В	EC-642	
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0116	0116	_	2	×	Α	EC-645	
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0117	0117	_	1	×	В	EC-648	
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0118	0118	_	1	×	В	EC-648	
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0122	0122	_	1	×	В	EC-651	
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0123	0123	_	1	×	В	EC-651	
ECT SENSOR	P0125	0125	_	2	×	В	EC-655	
IAT SENSOR-B1	P0127	0127	_	2	×	В	EC-658	
THERMSTAT FNCTN	P0128	0128	_	2	×	В	EC-661	
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0130	0130	_	2	×	А	EC-663	
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0131	0131	_	2	×	В	EC-667	
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0132	0132	_	2	×	В	EC-670	
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0133	0133	×	2	×	А	EC-673	
HO2S2 (B1)	P0137	0137	×	2	×	А	EC-678	
HO2S2 (B1)	P0138	0138	×	2	×	А	EC-683	
HO2S2 (B1)	P0139	0139	×	2	×	Α	EC-691	
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0150	0150	_	2	×	А	EC-663	
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0151	0151	_	2	×	В	EC-667	
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0152	0152	_	2	×	В	EC-670	

Α

 D

Е

F

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

Ρ

Items	DT	C*1	SRT			Permanent	Refer-
(CONSULT screen terms)	CONSULT GST* ²	ECM*3	code	Trip	MIL	DTC group*4	ence page
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0153	0153	×	2	×	А	EC-673
HO2S2 (B2)	P0157	0157	×	2	×	Α	EC-678
HO2S2 (B2)	P0158	0158	×	2	×	Α	EC-683
HO2S2 (B2)	P0159	0159	×	2	×	Α	EC-691
FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	P0171	0171	_	2	×	В	EC-697
FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	P0172	0172	_	2	×	В	EC-703
FUEL SYS-LEAN-B2	P0174	0174	_	2	×	В	EC-697
FUEL SYS-RICH-B2	P0175	0175	_	2	×	В	EC-703
FTT SENSOR	P0181	0181	_	2	×	A and B	EC-709
FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0182	0182	_	2	×	В	EC-714
FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0183	0183	_	2	×	В	EC-714
EOT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0196	0196	_	2	×	A and B	EC-717
EOT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0197	0197	_	2	×	В	EC-721
EOT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0198	0198	_	2	×	В	EC-721
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0222	0222	_	1	×	В	EC-723
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0223	0223	_	1	×	В	EC-723
MULTI CYL MISFIRE	P0300	0300	_	1 or 2	×	В	EC-727
CYL 1 MISFIRE	P0301	0301	_	1 or 2	×	В	EC-727
CYL 2 MISFIRE	P0302	0302	_	1 or 2	×	В	EC-727
CYL 3 MISFIRE	P0303	0303	_	1 or 2	×	В	EC-727
CYL 4 MISFIRE	P0304	0304	_	1 or 2	×	В	EC-727
CYL 5 MISFIRE	P0305	0305	_	1 or 2	×	В	EC-727
CYL 6 MISFIRE	P0306	0306	_	1 or 2	×	В	EC-727
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0327	0327	_	2	_	_	EC-734
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0328	0328	_	2	_	_	EC-734
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	P0332	0332	_	2	_	_	EC-734
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	P0333	0333	_	2	_	_	EC-734
CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	P0335	0335	_	2	×	В	EC-737
CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	P0340	0340	_	2	×	В	EC-740
CMP SEN/CIRC-B2	P0345	0345	_	2	×	В	EC-740
TW CATALYST SYS-B1	P0420	0420	×	2	×	Α	EC-744
TW CATALYST SYS-B2	P0430	0430	×	2	×	Α	EC-744
EVAP PURG FLOW/MON	P0441	0441	×	2	×	Α	EC-748
EVAP SMALL LEAK	P0442	0442	×	2	×	Α	EC-753
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0443	0443	_	2	×	Α	EC-760
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0444	0444	_	2	×	В	EC-766
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0445	0445	_	2	×	В	EC-766
VENT CONTROL VALVE	P0447	0447	_	2	×	В	EC-769
VENT CONTROL VALVE	P0448	0448	_	2	×	В	EC-773
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0451	0451	_	2	×	Α	EC-778
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0452	0452	_	2	×	В	EC-781
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0453	0453	_	2	×	В	EC-785

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFOR	KMATION >			[v Q ²	HUDE FUR	USA AND	CANADA
	DTO	C* ¹				Dormore	D. C.
Items (CONSULT screen terms)	CONSULT GST* ²	ECM*3	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group* ⁴	Refer- ence page
EVAP GROSS LEAK	P0455	0455	_	2	×	А	EC-790
EVAP VERY SML LEAK	P0456	0456	×* ⁶	2	×	А	EC-797
FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH	P0460	0460	_	2	×	Α	EC-805
FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	P0461	0461	_	2	×	В	EC-807
FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	P0462	0462	_	2	×	В	EC-809
FUEL LEVEL SEN/CIRC	P0463	0463	_	2	×	В	EC-809
VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC	P0500	0500	_	2	×	В	EC-811
ISC SYSTEM	P0506	0506	_	2	×	В	EC-813
ISC SYSTEM	P0507	0507	_	2	×	В	EC-815
COLD START CONTROL	P050A	050A	_	2	×	Α	EC-817
COLD START CONTROL	P050E	050E	_	2	×	Α	EC-817
PW ST P SEN/CIRC	P0550	0550	_	2	_	_	EC-819
ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT	P0603	0603	_	2	×	В	EC-822
ECM	P0605	0605	_	1 or 2	× or —	В	EC-824
ECM	P0607	0607	_	1 or 2	× or —	В	EC-826
SENSOR POWER/CIRCUIT	P0643	0643	_	1	×	В	EC-827
TRANSMISSION CONT	P0700	0700	_	1	×	В	<u>TM-168</u>
T/M RANGE SENSOR A	P0705	0705	_	2	×	В	<u>TM-169</u>
ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC*8	P0710	0710	<u> </u>	2	×	В	TM-196
INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	P0717	0717	_	2	×	В	<u>TM-171</u>
OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR	P0720	0720	_	2	×	В	TM-173
1GR INCORRECT RATIO*8	P0731	0731	_	2	×	В	TM-178
2GR INCORRECT RATIO*8	P0732	0732	_	2	×	В	TM-180
3GR INCORRECT RATIO*8	P0733	0733	_	2	×	В	TM-182
4GR INCORRECT RATIO*8	P0734	0734	_	2	×	В	TM-184
5GR INCORRECT RATIO*8	P0735	0735	_	2	×	В	<u>TM-186</u>
TORQUE CONVERTER	P0740	0740	_	2	×	В	TM-188
TORQUE CONVERTER	P0744	0744	_	2	×	В	TM-190
PC SOLENOID A	P0745	0745	_	2	×	В	TM-192
P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	P0850	0850	_	2	×	В	EC-830
CLOSED LOOP-B1	P1148	1148	_	1	×	Α	EC-834
CLOSED LOOP-B2	P1168	1168	_	1	×	Α	EC-834
TCS/CIRC	P1212	1212	<u> </u>	2	_	_	EC-835
ENG OVER TEMP	P1217	1217	_	1	×	В	EC-836
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1225	1225	_	2	_	_	EC-840
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1226	1226	_	2	_	_	EC-842
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1550	1550	_	2	_	_	EC-844
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1551	1551	_	2	_	_	EC-847
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1552	1552	_	2	_	_	EC-847
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1553	1553	_	2	_	_	EC-850
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1554	1554	_	2	_	_	EC-853
	1		1		1		

ltems -	DTC)* ¹	SRT			Permanent	Refer-	
(CONSULT screen terms)	CONSULT GST* ²	ECM*3	code	Trip	MIL	DTC group*4	ence page	ı
ASCD SW	P1564	1564	_	1	_	_	EC-856	
ASCD BRAKE SW	P1572	1572	_	1	_	_	EC-859	•
ASCD VHL SPD SEN	P1574	1574	_	1	_	_	EC-867	-
LOCK MODE	P1610	1610	_	2	_	_	<u>SEC-25</u>	-
ID DISCARD IMM-ECM	P1611	1611	_	2	_	_	SEC-22	-
CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	P1612	1612	_	2	_	_	<u>SEC-24</u>	-
CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	P1614	1614	_	2	_	_	SEC-18	-
DIFFERENCE OF KEY	P1615	1615	_	2	_	_	SEC-21	-
IN PLUY SPEED	P1715	1715	_	2	_	_	EC-869	-
INTERLOCK	P1730	1730	_	1	×	В	TM-200	•
INPUT CLUTCH SOL	P1752	1752	_	1	×	В	TM-204	-
FR BRAKE SOLENOID	P1757	1757	_	1	×	В	TM-206	-
DRCT CLUTCH SOL	P1762	1762	_	1	×	В	TM-208	-
HLR CLUTCH SOLENOID	P1767	1767	_	1	×	В	TM-210	-
L C BRAKE SOLENOID	P1772	1772	_	1	×	В	TM-212	-
L C BRAKE SOLENOID	P1774	1774	_	1	×	В	TM-214	-
VIAS S/V-1	P1800	1800	_	2	_	_	EC-870	•
BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	P1805	1805	_	2	_	_	EC-873	•
TUMBLE CONT/V	P2004	2004	_	2	_	В	EC-876	•
IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1	P2014	2014	_	2	_	В	EC-879	-
IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1	P2016	2016	_	2	_	В	EC-879	=
IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1	P2017	2017	_	2	_	В	EC-879	-
IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1	P2018	2018	_	2	_	В	EC-879	-
POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1	P2096	2096	_	2	×	Α	EC-882	-
POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1	P2097	2097	_	2	×	Α	EC-882	-
POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B2	P2098	2098	_	2	×	Α	EC-882	
POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B2	P2099	2099	_	2	×	Α	EC-882	
ETC MOT PWR-B1	P2100	2100	_	1	×	В	EC-887	_
ETC FUNCTION/CIRC-B1	P2101	2101	_	1	×	В	EC-890	
ETC MOT PWR	P2103	2103	_	1	×	В	EC-887	
ETC MOT-B1	P2118	2118	_	1	×	В	EC-894	
ETC ACTR-B1	P2119	2119	_	1	×	В	EC-896	-
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2122	2122	_	1	×	В	EC-898	-
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2123	2123	_	1	×	В	EC-898	-
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2127	2127	_	1	×	В	EC-901	
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2128	2128	_	1	×	В	EC-901	-
TP SENSOR-B1	P2135	2135	_	1	×	В	EC-905	-
APP SENSOR	P2138	2138	_	1	×	В	EC-909	-

^{*1: 1}st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

^{*2:} This number is prescribed by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.

- [VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]
- *3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.
- *4:Refer to EC-599, "Description", "PERMANENT DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE (PERMANENT DTC)".
- *5: The troubleshooting for this DTC need CONSULT.
- *6: When the ECM is in the mode of displays SRT status, MIL may blink. For the details, refer to "How to Display SRT Status".
- *7: SRT code will not be set if the self-diagnostic result is NG.
- *8: When erasing this DTC, always use CONSULT or GST.

Test Value and Test Limit

INFOID:0000000009276181

The following is the information specified in Service \$06 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

The test value is a parameter used to determine whether a system/circuit diagnostic test is OK or NG while being monitored by the ECM during self-diagnosis. The test limit is a reference value which is specified as the maximum or minimum value and is compared with the test value being monitored.

These data (test value and test limit) are specified by On Board Monitor ID (OBDMID), Test ID (TID), Unit and Scaling ID and can be displayed on the GST screen.

The items of the test value and test limit will be displayed with GST screen which items are provided by the ECM. (e.g., if bank 2 is not applied on this vehicle, only the items of bank 1 are displayed)

Item	OBD-	BD- Self-diagnostic test item DTC	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description						
item	MID		Unitand Scaling ID	Description								
					P0131	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle				
			P0131	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle						
			P0130	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle						
			P0130	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle						
			P0133	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)						
		P2A00 P2A00 P2A00			P0133	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)				
			P2A00 / P2096	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too lean)						
	S 01H		Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P2A00 / P2097	P2A00 / P2097	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too rich)				
HO2S				P0130	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage					
ПО23	UIH	(Bank 1)	P0133	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency						
				O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1								
			P014C	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1						
			P014D	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1						
			P014D	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1						
									P015A	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
				P015A	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1					
			P015B	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1						
			P015B	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1						

0

LOOL	717 (OI 1 C	0313 INFORMATION >				
	000			lir	e and Test mit display)	
Item	OBD- MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description
			P0138	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for tea
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
	02H	(Bank 1)	P0138	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0139	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0139	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diag nosis
		3H Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 1)	P0143	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for teacycle
	03H		P0144	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0146	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0145	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0151	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for te cycle
			P0151	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for te cycle
			P0150	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
HO2S			P0153	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lear to rich)
			P0153	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich lean)
			P2A03 / P2098	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (to lean)
		Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P2A03 / P2099	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (to rich)
	05H	(Bank 2)	P0150	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0153	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequen
			P014E	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014E	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to ric bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to ric bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015D	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean rich bank 2 sensor 1

					e and Test mit	
Item	OBD-	Solf diagnostic toot item	DTC		display)	Docorintian
item	MID	Self-diagnostic test item	ыс	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description
	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P015D	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P0158	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0157	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
	06H	(Bank 2)	P0158	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
HO2S			P0159	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
11023			P0159	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis
			P0163	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
	07H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank2)	P0164	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0166	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0165	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0420	80H	01H	O2 storage index
	21H	Three way catalyst function	P0420	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
	2111	(Bank1)	P2423	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
CATA-			P2423	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
LYST			P0430	80H	01H	O2 storage index
	22H	Three way catalyst function	P0430	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
	2211	(Bank2)	P2424	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2424	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
			P0400	80H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (short term)
			P0400	81H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (long term)
EGR SYSTEM	31H	EGR function	P0400	82H	96H	Low flow faults: Difference between max EGR temp and EGR temp under idling condition
			P0400	83H	96H	Low flow faults: Max EGR temp
			P1402	84H	96H	High Flow Faults: EGR temp increase rate

	65 -			li	e and Test mit display)	
Item	OBD- MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description
			P0011	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0014	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0011	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
	2511	NA/T Monitor (Donks)	P0014	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
	35H	VVT Monitor (Bank1)	P100A	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1090	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0011	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
VVT SYSTEM		Advanced: P052A Retarded: P052B	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)	
SYSTEM			P0021	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
361		VVT Monitor (Bank2)	P0024	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0021	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
	261		P0024	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
	3011	VVI MOIIIOI (Balikz)	P100B	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1093	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0021	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
			Advanced: P052C Retarded: P052D	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)
	39H	EVAP control system leak (Cap Off)	P0455	80H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after pull down
	3ВН	EVAP control system leak (Small leak)	P0442	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.04 inch)
EVAP			P0456	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.02 inch)
SYSTEM	3СН	EVAP control system leak (Very small leak)	P0456	81H	FDH	Maximum internal pressure of EVAP system during monitoring
			P0456	82H	FDH	Internal pressure of EVAP system at the end of monitoring
	3DH	Purge flow system	P0441	83H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after vent control valve close

Item OBD-		Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	lii	e and Test mit display)	Description
item	MID	Con diagnostic test term	510	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Besonption
42H H		A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0031 High Input: P0032	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric cur- rent to voltage
		Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0037 High Input: P0038	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
O2 SEN- SOR HEATER 45H A 46H Hel 47H Hel	43H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 1)	P0043	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	45H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0051 High Input: P0052	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	46H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0057 High Input: P0058	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 2)	P0063	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage	
		P0411	80H	01H	Secondary air injection system incorrect flow detected	
			Bank1: P0491 Bank2: P0492	81H	01H	Secondary air injection system insufficient flow
		Secondary air system	P2445	82H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck off
			P2448	83H	01H	Secondary air injection system high airflow
			Bank1: P2440 Bank2: P2442	84H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2440	85H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
		P2444	86H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck on	
81			P0171 or P0172	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
		Fuel injection system function (Bank 1)	P0171 or P0172	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
FUEL		(20.110-1)	P117A	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring
SYSTEM			P0174 or P0175	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
	82H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 2)	P0174 or P0175	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117B	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring

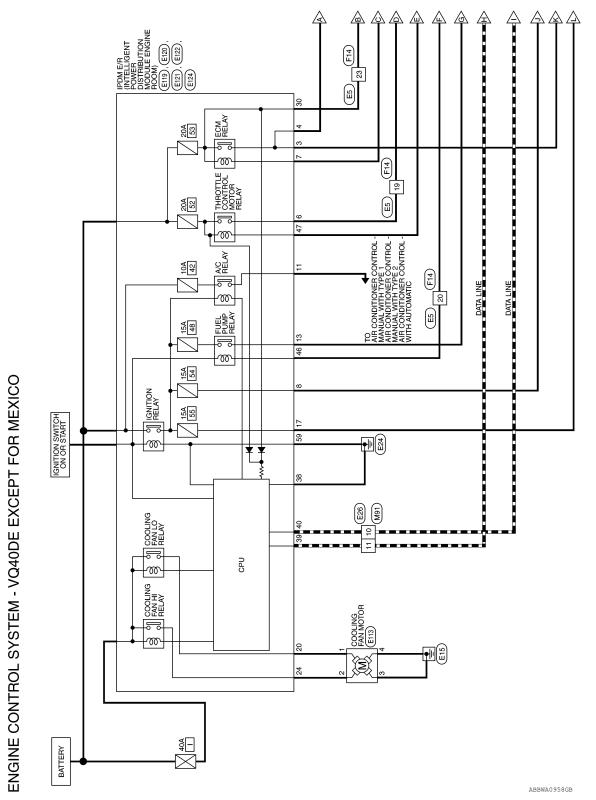
LCOD	IACINO	0515 INFORMATION >				DE I ON OUR AND CANADA
	OBD-			li	e and Test mit display)	
	MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description
			P0301	80H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	81H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	82H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	83H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	84H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	85H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	86H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	87H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	88H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the multiple cylinders
MICCIDE	A411	Multiple and and an enjoying	P0301	89H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the first cylinder
MISFIRE	A1H	Multiple cylinder misfires	P0302	8AH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	8BH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	8CH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	8DH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	8EH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	8FH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	90H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	91H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	92H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	93H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the multiple cylinders

Itom	OBD-	Solf diagnostic test item	DTC	li	ie and Test mit display)	Description
Item OBD- MID Self-diagnostic test iter	Sen-diagnostic test item	DIC	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description	
	A2H	No. 1 cylinder misfire	P0301	0ВН	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0301	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	АЗН	NAH No. 3 cylinder misfire	P0302	0ВН	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0302	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A4H		P0303	0ВН	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0303	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A5H		P0304	0ВН	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
MICEIDE	A5H No. 4 cylinder misfire		P0304	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
MISFIRE	A6H	7H No. 6 cylinder misfire	P0305	0ВН	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0305	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A7H		P0306	0ВН	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
	,		P0306	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A8H		P0307	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0307	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A9H	No. 8 cylinder misfire	P0308	0ВН	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0308	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles

WIRING DIAGRAM

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram



Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

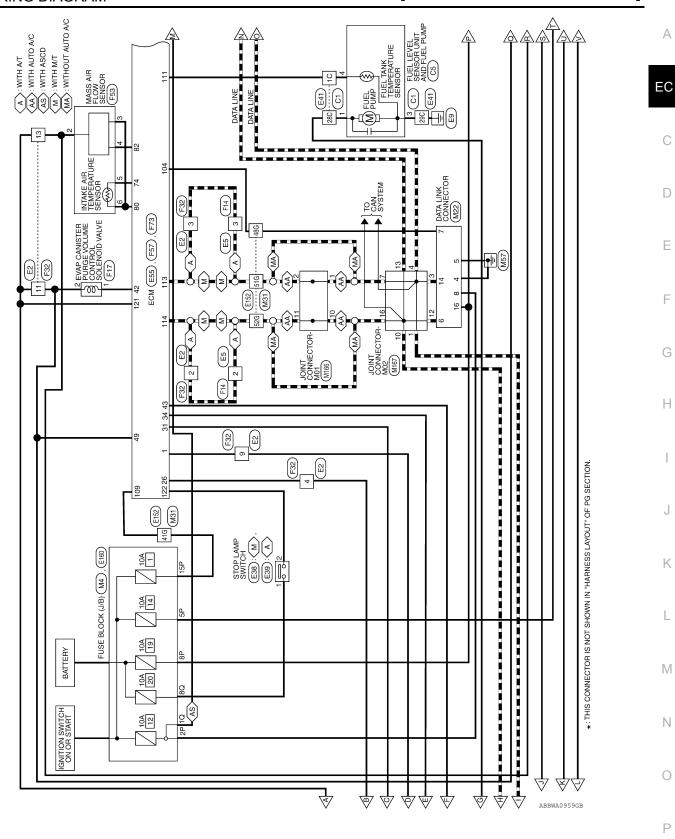
K

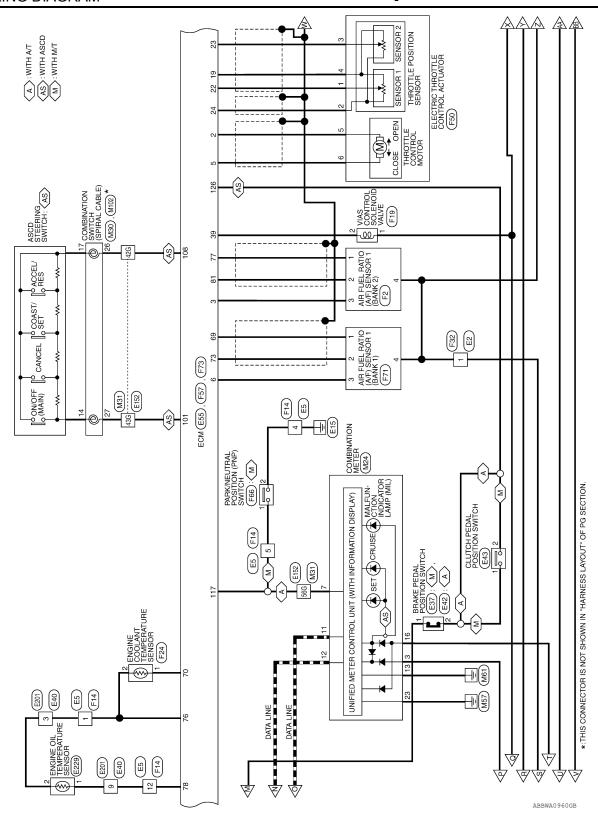
L

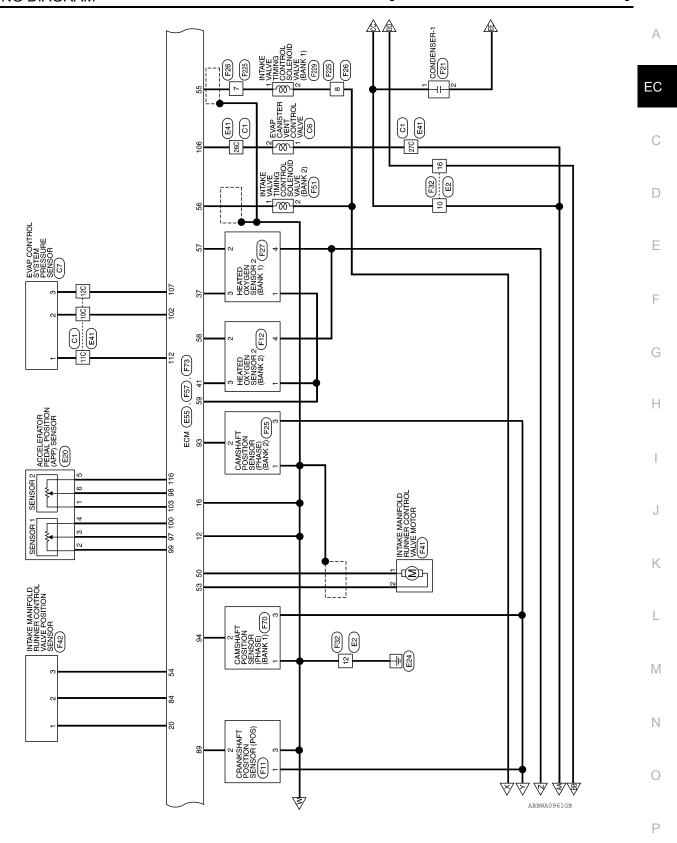
M

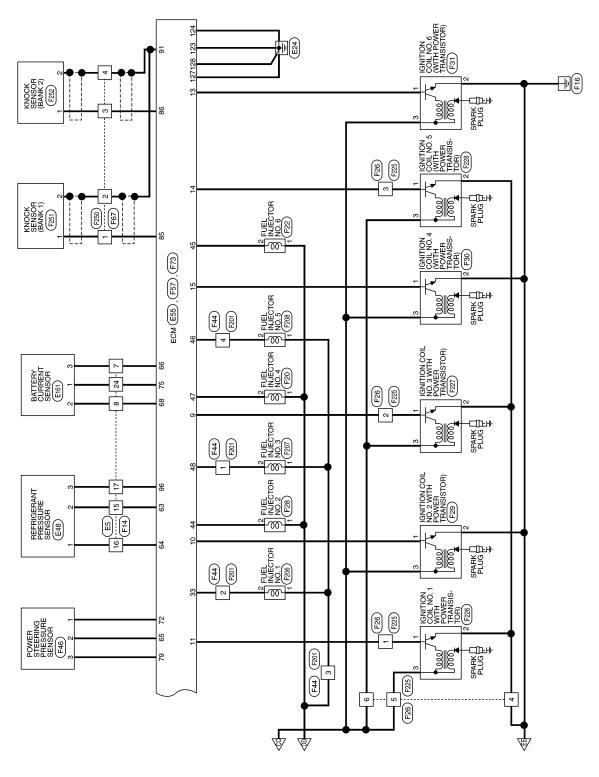
Ν

0









ABBWA0962GB

Α

EC

С

D

Е

F

Н

J

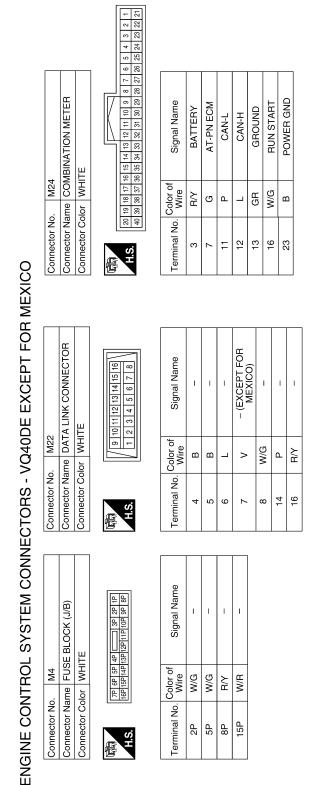
K

L

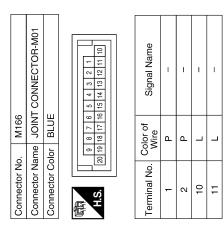
M

Ν

0



					-	ON Lociona	Jolor of	Ome I I ome i O
Connector Name COMBINATION SWI	COMBIN	JATION SWITCH	Connecto	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	ם ח	leililliai No. Wire	Wire	olgriai Narrie
	(SPIRAL		Connecto	Connector Color WHITE		41G	M/R	1
Connector Color GRAY	GRAY					42G	GR	- (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
			F			43G	SB	
H.S.	24 25 26 27	7 62	H.S.	30 46 36 26 16 10G 9G 8G 7G 6G		48G	>	- (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
ĺ	3	<u> </u>		216/206/196/186/156/156/146/136/126/116		51G	۵	1
Torminal Ma	Color of	Oice of Marco		30G 29G 28G 27G 26G 25G 24G 23G 22G		52G	_	ı
_	Wire	olgilal Nallie				56G	ŋ	ı
26	GR	- (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)		41G 40G 39G 38G 37G 36G 35G 34G 33G 32G 31G 50G 49G 48G 47G 46G 45G 44G 43G 42G				
27	SB	ı		616 606 596 586 576 566 556 546 536 526 516				
				756 746 736 726 716				
				80G 79G 77G 76G				
]				

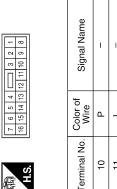


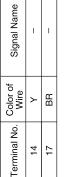
Connector No.	M102
Connector Name	Connector Name COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color GRAY	GRAY

Connector No. M91
Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color WHITE









Signal Name	ı	1	
Color of Wire	Д	Τ	
Terminal No.	10	11	





Signal Name	ı	1	-	1	ı	1	I	1	1	1
Color of Wire	W/R	٦	Ь	B/B	>	G	GR	BR	FIG	W/G
Terminal No.	-	5	ε	4	6	10	11	12	13	16

	R-M02			F		20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10	
	잍				2	12	
					က	13	
	Ξ				4	14	
	Ó				2	15	
	0				9	16	
M167	Ξ	NE			7	17	
Ξ	9	BL			∞	8	
		_		Ш	6	19	
	Name	Color		Ŀ	\neg	20	
Connector No.	Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M02	Connector Color BLUE	é	F	Ų.	5	



Signal Name	1	1	1	-	I	1	1	-
Color of Wire	۵	Ь	۵	Ь	٦	٦	Г	٦
Terminal No. Wire	-	8	4	2	10	12	13	91

ABBIA1504GB

plor of	Signal Name	Connector No.	E20
wire >		Connector Name	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR
BR	1	Connector Color	_
LG	- (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)		
_	l		1 2 3 4 5 6
0	- (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)		
>	- (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	Terminal No. Mo.	Color of Signal Name
BR	- (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	-	LG – (WITH VQ40DE
۵	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	8	
		ю	1
		4	
		2	- 0
		9	GR –
E37		Connector No.	E38
BRAKI	BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH (WITH M/T)	Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH M/T)
BROWN	Z	Connector Color	BLACK

Signal Name	_	I	- (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	-	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	- (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	- (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	- (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
Color of Wire	>	BR	FG	۵	0	^	BR	А
Terminal No.	12	15	16	17	19	20	23	24

	WIRE TO WIRE	ш		6 7 8 9 10 11 12 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Signal Name	I	I	I	ı	_	– (WITH VQ40DE EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	– (WITH VQ40DE)
E2		or WHITE	[2 3 4 5 14 15 16 17	Color of Wire	BR	Т	Ь	В/У	0	Ж	В
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color		H.S.	Terminal No.	-	2	3	4	5	2	8

Connector No.	. E38	
Connector Na	tme STOF	Connector Name STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH M/T)
Connector Color	olor BLACK) XC
南 H.S.	2 1	
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
-	B/B	-
2	\	1

Connector No.	. E37	
Connector Na	me BRAK SWIT	Connector Name BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH (WITH M/T)
Connector Color	lor BROWN	N
H.S.	2 -	
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	D/W	ı
0	>	ı

Connector No.). E26	
Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	ame WIRE	TO WIRE
Connector Color WHITE	olor WHIT	ш
	1 2 3	4 5 6 7
H.S.	8 9 10 11	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	Ь	I
1	۰	ı

ABBIA1505GB

Α

EC

 D

Е

F

Н

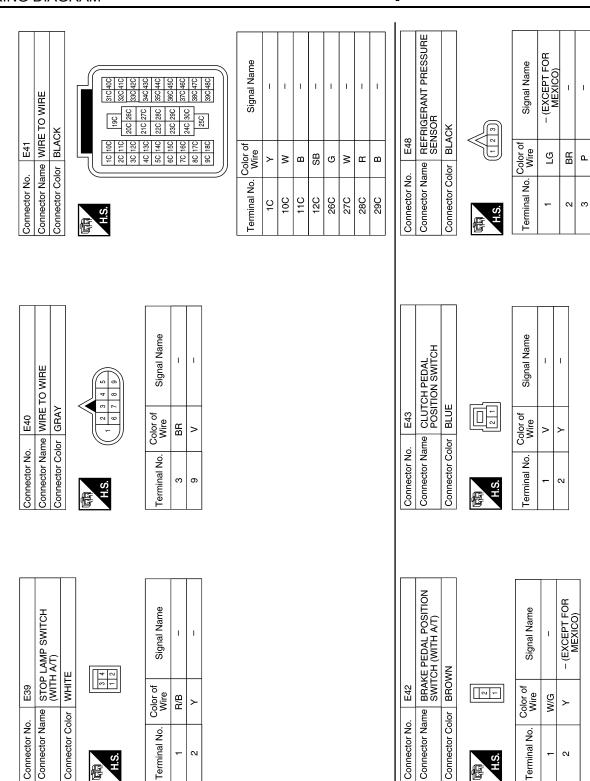
K

Ν

0

Ρ

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM



ABBIA1506GB

Signal Name	NEUT (WITH M/T)	NEUT (WITH A/T)	1	1	ı	VBR	BRAKE	GND	GND	1	BNCSW	GND	GND
Color of Wire	0	g	-	1	ı	ш	LG	^	GR	-	\	В	BR
Terminal No.	117	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128

Signal Name	K-LINE	1	CDCV	AVCC2-TPRS	GNDA-ASCDS	MSN5I	_	土	GNDA FTPRS	CAN-L	CAN-H	_	GND A2
Color of Wire	>	1	ნ	SB	Œ	W/R	ı	>	В	۵	٦	ı	0
Terminal No.	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116

Connector No.	E55
Connector Name	Connector Name ECM (WITH VQ40DE EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
Connector Color	GRAY
26 ST	97 101 105 109 113 117 121 125
86	98 102 106 110 114 118 122 126
66	99 103 107 111 115 119 123 127
100	100104108112116120 124 128

	Signal Name	APS1	APS2	AVCC	GND-A	ASCD SW	FTPRS	AVCC2
20,00	Wire	æ	GR	Γ	В	SB	Μ	ГG
	Terminal No.	26	86	66	100	101	102	103

Signal Name	ECM (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	ETC	ECM RLY CONT	O2 SENSOR	A/C COMPRESSOR	FUEL PUMP	INJECTOR
Color of Wire	Œ	>	BR	W/R	Υ	В	M/G
Terminal No. Color of Wire	4	9	7	8	11	13	17

E 9	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)	VHITE	9 8 7 6 6 5 4 3 8 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10	of Signal Name
		o V	6 81	Color Wire
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color WHITE	喃 H.S.	Terminal No. Wire

E113	Connector Name COOLING FAN MOTOR	GRAY	2 4
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color GRAY	原本 H.S.

3	
200	
<u> </u>	<u>S.</u>
3	慢慢

Signal Name	I	-	I	_	
Color of Wire	BR	Ь	В	В	
Terminal No.	-	2	3	4	

IGN COIL

ABBIA1507GB

Α

EC

Е

 D

F

G

Н

K

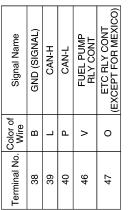
M

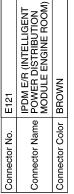
Ν

0

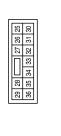








Connector No.



Signal Name

Terminal No. 30

ECM BAT

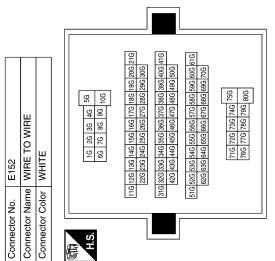
R/B



Connector Name		IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM
Connector Color WHITE	lor WH	ТЕ
H.S.	24	20 19
Terminal No. Color of Wire	Color of Wire	Signal Name
00	0	OHO:

Signal Name	MOTOR FAN 1	MOTOR FAN 2	
Color of Wire	BR	Ь	
erminal No.	20	24	

Signal Name	_	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	ı	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	1	ı	_
Color of Wire	W/R	GR	SB	^	Ь	٦	В
Terminal No. Wire	41G	42G	43G	48G	51G	52G	56G



Connector No.	, E124	24
Connector Name		IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM
Connector Color BLACK	lor BL	ACK
原 H.S.		59 58 57 62 61 60
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
29	В	GND (POWER)

ABBIA1508GB

- (WITH VQ40DE)

띪

N ო

Signal Name

Color of Wire

Terminal No.

Signal Name

Color of Wire

B/R BB

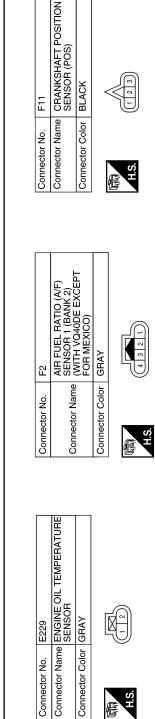
W/R

ഗ

Œ ര

			_						
H	WIRE TO WIRE	AY		~	3 2	9 2	Signal Name	1	1
E201	ne WIF	or GR/	-		5	8	Solor of Wire	BR	>
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color GRAY			N I		Terminal No. Wire	8	σ
	N						ате		40DE)

Connector No.	o. E160		Connector No.	o. E161	61	Connector No.	E201		
Connector Name	<u>e</u>	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)	Connector Name		BATTERY CURRENT	Connector Nar	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	WIRE	
Connector Color WHITE	olor WHIT	Щ		SE	NSOR	Connector Color	or GRAY		
			Connector Color		BLACK				
是 H.S.	30 2010	0 50 40	E		2 3	是 H.S.	2 G C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C		
			Ċ L	IJ			2		
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name	Terminal No. Wire	Color of Wire	Signal Name	Terminal No. Wire		Signal Name	
ā	W/G	ı	-	۵	ı		BR	ı	
80	B/B	ı	2	В	- (WITH VQ40DE)	6	>	ı	
			က	Œ	- (WITH VQ40DE EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)				
							1		



Terminal No.	-	2	3	4
Signal Name	ı	-		
Color of Wire	>	BR		
Terminal No. Wire	-	2		

ABBIA1509GB

Α

EC

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

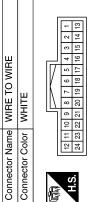
- (WITH VQ40DE EXCEPT FOR MEXICO) - (WITH VQ40DE)

ш ш

ω

inal No. Color of Signal Name	12 V –	15 BR –	16 LG – (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	17 P –	19 O – (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	20 V – (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	23 BR – (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	24 P – (EXCEPT FOR
Terminal No.	12	15	16	17	19	20	23	24

Signal Name	_	_	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	-	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
Color of Wire	^	BR	Ы	Ь	0	>	BB	Ь
Terminal No.	12	15	16	17	19	20	23	24



F14

Connector No.



Signal Name

Color of Wire

Terminal No.

В

N က 4 2

B∕ ۵

0









Signal Name	_	=	-	-
Color of Wire	GR	В	н	W/R
Terminal No.	1	2	3	4

F20	Connector Name FUEL INJECTOR NO. 4	GRAY	
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color GRAY	



Signal Name	Ţ	I
Color of Wire	W/G	В
Terminal No.	F	2

Connector Name VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	BLACK	
Connector Name	Connector Color BLACK	

F19

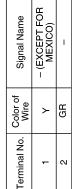
Connector No.



Signal Na	-	1
Color of Wire	В	G
Terminal No.	1	2



71.1	EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (WITH VQ40DE)	GRAY	12
	Connector Name	Connector Color GRAY	原。 H.S.

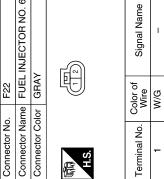


ABBIA1510GB

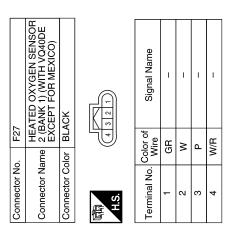
	VT SENSOR	
F24	Connector Name ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR	GRAY
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color GRAY
	OR NO. 6	

	Signal Name	ı	– (WITH VQ40DE EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
)	Color of Wire	>	BR
	Terminal No.	-	2

Ŋ



_	_			_	_
CONDENSER-1	Д		Signal Name	-	-
	or WHITE		Color of Wire	W	۵
Connector Name	Connector Color	ing H.S.	Terminal No.	-	٥



	WIRE TO WIRE	GREEN		Signal Name	I	I	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1
. F26			8 7 3	Color of Wire	>	BB	SB	В	₀	>	_	۳
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	H.S.	Terminal No.	-	2	က	4	22	9	7	000

Connector No.	, F25	10
Connector Name		CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) (BANK 2)
Connector Color		BLACK
所 H.S.)	
Terminal No. Wire	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	>	1
3	Я	1

ABBIA1511GB

EC

Α

D

C

Е

F

G

Н

J

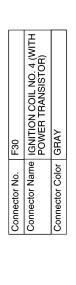
K

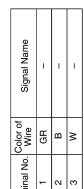
L

M

Ν

0



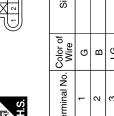




1	_	-		
GR	В	Μ		
1	2	3		
		GR B	B W	⊗ B W

	INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE MOTOR	*		Signal Name	I	1
F41		or BLACK		Color of Wire	BR	>
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	၏ H.S.	Terminal No.	l l	٥

Connector No.	F29
Connector Name	Connector Name IGNITION COIL NO. 2 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color GRAY	GRAY



Signal Nam	1	ı	ı	
Color of Wire	ŋ	В	ГG	
Terminal No. Wire	-	2	3	

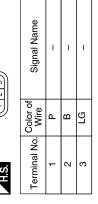
	ł							
Connector No.		F32	N					
Connector Name		⋝	뿚	WIRE TO WIRE	×	뿞		
Connector Color	-	WHITE		щ				
	9	2	4	Ш	1 3	2	-	
16 16	15	14	13	16 15 14 13 12 11 10	1 10	6	8	
2	ļ]	1	

Signal Name	ı	1	I	1	I	I	1	1	I	1
Color of Wire	M/R	٦	Ь	B/B	>	В	GR	BB	FG	M/G
Terminal No. Wire	-	2	ဇ	4	6	10	F	12	13	16

Connector No.	F28
Connector Name	Connector Name FUEL INJECTOR NO. 2
Connector Color GRAY	GRAY

Signal Name	1	ı	
Color of Wire	M/G	0	
Terminal No.	1	2	

Connector No.	F31
Connector Name	Connector Name IGNITION COIL NO. 6 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color GRAY	GRAY



ABBIA1512GB

	POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR	ACK	23	Signal Name	- (EXCEPT FOR	MEAICO)	ı	I
F46		or BLACK		Solor of Wire	В	٥	۱ (5
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	雨 H.S.	Terminal No. Wire	•	c	N G	ກ
]						
4	WIRE TO WIRE GREEN			Signal Name	I	ı	1	ı
. F44	me WII		0 4	Color of Wire	ГG	SB	M/G	>
Connector No.	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Color GREEN	ą.	山村 H.S.	Terminal No. Wire	1	7	က	4
	Connector Name RUNNER CONTROL VALVE		FA	Signal Name	ı	ı	ı	
F42	e RUNN	r BLAC		Solor of Wire	g	മ	0	
Connector No.	onnector Name	Connector Color BLACK	所 H.S.	Terminal No. Color of Wire	-	2	က	

	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR	BLACK	3 2 1	Signal Name	ı	ı	ı	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)	- (WITH VQ40DE)	1
. F53			6 2 4	Color of Wire	ı	_D	В	۵	SB	В
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	H.S.	Terminal No.	1	2	3	4	9	9

Connector No.	, F51	
Connector Name		INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2)
Connector Color GREEN	lor GRE	EN
「南南 H.S.		
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	В	1
2	В	1

	ı		1							
	ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR	WHITE	3 4 6 6	Signal Name	I	ı	_	ı	I	ı
. F50		_	- 2	Color of Wire	8	_	œ	В	Ŋ	R N
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	S.H	Terminal No. Color of Wire	-	2	3	4	2	9

ABBIA1513GB

EC

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

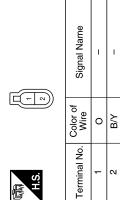
Κ

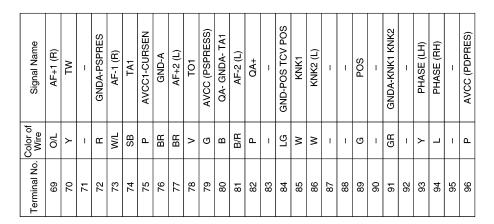
ı

1\/

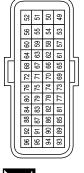
Ν

Connector No.	F66
Connector Name	Connector Name PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH
Connector Color BLACK	BLACK
H.S.	









Signal Name	VTCV	TCV2	ı	ı	TCV1	AVCC2-POS TCV POS	CVTCR	CVTCL	O2SRR	O2SRL	GND-02	ı	I	I	PDPRESS	GNDA-PDPRES	PSPRES	CURSEN	I	GNDA-CURSEN
Color of Wire	GR	BR	ı	ı	\	0	٦	В	8	თ	GR	ı	1	1	BR	ГG	۵	В	ı	В
Terminal No.	49	20	51	52	23	54	55	99	22	58	69	09	61	62	63	64	65	99	29	89

ABBIA1514GB

Connector No.		5	
Connector Name		SEN WIT FOR	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 1) (WITH VQ40DE EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
Connector Color		GRAY	.Υ
H.S.	0	ω 6	<u>2</u>
Terminal No. Wire	Color	to a	Signal Name
-	O/L		ı
2	W/L	١.	ı
3	Œ		1
_	Q/ //	١,	

Connector No.	F70
Connector Name	Connector Name CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) (BANK 1)
Connector Color GREEN	GREEN



Signal Name	I	ı	1
Color of Wire	BR	_	В
Terminal No.	-	2	3

Connector No.	F67
Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLUE



Color of Wire	Μ
Terminal No.	1

Signal Name

SHIELD

N

SHIELD

≥

ω 4

EC

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

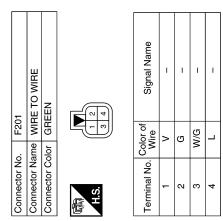
L

M

Ν

0

ABBIA1515GB



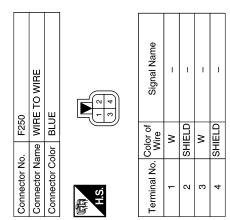
Signal Name	ı	BATT	-	I	ı	ı	SSOFF	ı	INU#1	MOTRLY	ı	-	O2HRR	ı	VIAS	ı	O2HRL	EVAP	FPR	INJ#2	9#CNI	INJ#5	INU#4	E#CNI
Color of Wire	1	B/B	-	_	1	1	BR	1	SB	0	1	-	۵	ı	g	1	Œ	>	۸	0	>	M	æ	LG
Terminal No.	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48

Connector No.	. F73	
Connector Name		ECM (WITH VQ40DE EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
Connector Co	Color BLA	BLACK
£		
<u> </u>	48 44 40 36	32 28 24 20
<u> </u>	43 39 42 38 41 37	31 27 23 19 15 11 7 30 26 22 18 14 10 6 29 25 21 17 13 9 5
יי		
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
-	>	VMOT
2	MΠ	MOTOR2
3	9	AF-H2 (L)
4	-	_
5	L/B	MOTOR1
9	В	AF-H1 (R)
7	-	_
8	_	_
6	BR	IGN#3
10	G	IGN#2
11	Υ	IGN#1
12	BR	GND
13	Ь	IGN#6
14	SB	IGN#5
15	GR	IGN#4
16	۸	GND
17	1	1
18	_	-
19	В	GND-A TPS
20	G	TCV-POS
21	ı	ı
22	Μ	TPS1
23	В	TPS2
24	٦	AVCC1 TPS

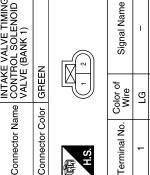
ABBIA1516GB

		А
F208 FUEL INJECTOR NO. 5 GRAY GRAY or of Signal Name //G	Connector No. F227 Connector Name IGNITION COIL NO. 3 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR) Connector Color GRAY Terminal No. Wire Signal Name 1 BR	EC
olor Co	Connector No. F227 Connector Name IGNITIO POWER Connector Color GRAY Terminal No. Wire 1 BR 2 B 2 3 W	D
Connector Nan Connector Cole H.S. Terminal No.	Connector Nan Connector Col Terminal No. C 3 3	E
ame (O)	me me	F G
F207 FUEL INJECTOR NO. 3 GRAY GRAY or of Signal Name //G	Connector No. F226 Connector Name IGNITION COIL NO. 1 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR) Connector Color of GRAY Terminal No. Wire Signal Name 2 B	Н
	r No. F226 r No. Color of Wire B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	I
Connector No. Connector Name Connector Color H.S. Terminal No. 2	Connector No. Connector Name Connector Color Terminal No. 2 2 3 0	J
		K
Connector No. F206 Connector Name FUEL INJECTOR NO. 1 Connector Color GRAY H.S. Terminal No. Wire Signal Name 1 W/G 2 G	Signal Name	L
Solution of Wire Wire Wire Wire Wire Mire GRAY	Color of Wire P P P P P P P P P	N
Connector No. Connector Color Connector Color H.S. H.S. Terminal No. 2	Connector No. F225	0

ABBIA1517GB

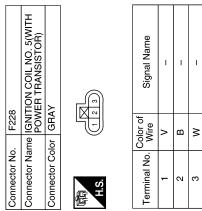


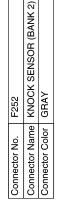


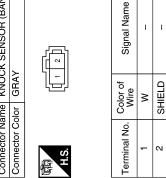


α

N







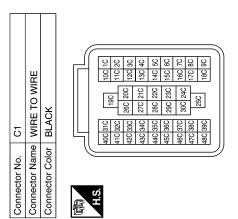
	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 1)	.		Signal Name	ı
. F251		lor GRAY		Color of Wire	8
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	(南) H.S.	Terminal No.	•

ABBIA1518GB

SHIELD

Connector No.	o. C5	
Connector Na	ame FUE AND	Connector Name FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT AND FUEL PUMP
Connector Color GRAY	olor GR/	\.\
ing H.S.		3 4 5
Terminal No. Wire	Color of Wire	Signal Name
-	æ	I
3	В	_
4	>	1

Signal Name	_	_	_	I	_	_	ı	_
Color of Wire	>	Μ	В	SB	9	M	œ	В
Terminal No. Wire	10	10C	11C	12C	26C	27C	28C	29C



	Connector Name EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR	٨.		Signal Name	1	ı	ı
. C1	me EVA PRE	lor GRA		Color of Wire	В	×	SB
Connector No.	Connector Na	Connector Color GRAY	明.S.H	Terminal No. Wire	ŀ	2	3

Connector No.). Ce	
Connector Na	me EVAF	Connector Name EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
Connector Color BLACK	olor BLAC	Ж
献 H.S.		
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
-	8	ı
2	5	ı

ABBIA1519GB

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

ı

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

Р

BASIC INSPECTION

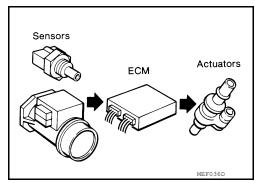
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Trouble Diagnosis Introduction

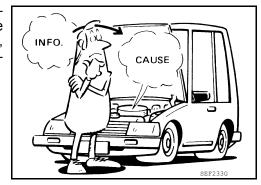
INFOID:0000000008791666

INTRODUCTION

The engine has an ECM to control major systems such as fuel control, ignition control, idle air control system, etc. The ECM accepts input signals from sensors and instantly drives actuators. It is essential that both input and output signals are proper and stable. At the same time, it is important that there are no malfunctions such as vacuum leaks, fouled spark plugs, or other malfunctions with the engine.



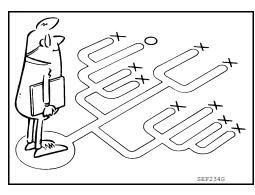
It is much more difficult to diagnose an incident that occurs intermittently rather than continuously. Most intermittent incidents are caused by poor electric connections or improper wiring. In this case, careful checking of suspected circuits may help prevent the replacement of good parts.



A visual check only may not find the cause of the incidents. A road test with CONSULT (or GST) or a circuit tester connected should be performed. Follow the Work Flow on "Work Flow".

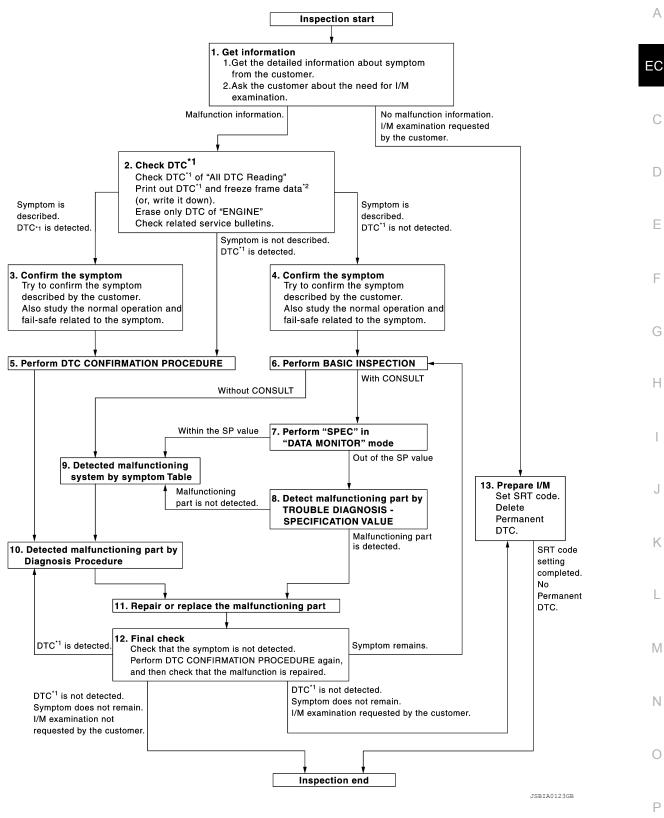
Before undertaking actual checks, take a few minutes to talk with a customer who approaches with a driveability complaint. The customer can supply good information about such incidents, especially intermittent ones. Find out what symptoms are present and under what conditions they occur. A Diagnostic Worksheet like the example on "Worksheet Sample" should be used.

Start your diagnosis by looking for conventional malfunctions first. This will help troubleshoot driveability malfunctions on an electronically controlled engine vehicle.



WORK FLOW

Overall Sequence



^{*1:} Include 1st trip DTC.

Detailed Flow

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

^{*2:} Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- 1. Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the "Diagnostic Work Sheet".
- 2. Ask if the customer requests I/M examination.

Malfunction information, obtained>>GO TO 2.

No malfunction information, but a request for I/M examination>>GO TO 13.

2.check dtc

- 1. Check DTC.
- 2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
- Record DTC and freeze frame data. (Print them out with CONSULT or GST.)
- Erase DTC.

Refer to <u>EC-515, "On Board Diagnosis Function"</u> (Without CONSULT) or <u>EC-518, "CONSULT Function"</u> (With CONSULT).

- Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer. (Symptom Table is useful. Refer to <u>EC-951</u>, "Symptom Matrix Chart".)
- Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described and any DTCs detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.

3.confirm the symptom

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer (except MIL ON).

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom.

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom.

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the displayed DTC, and then make sure that DTC is detected again.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to <u>EC-542, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"</u> and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.

If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIR-MATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Check according to GI-45, "Work Flow".

6.PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform EC-584, "Basic Inspection".

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 7.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW [VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA] < BASIC INSPECTION > NO >> GO TO 9. Α 7 .PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE (P)With CONSULT Make sure that "MAS A/F SE-B1", "MAS A/F SE-B2", "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1", and "A/F ALPHA-EC B2" are within the SP value using CONSULT "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode. Refer to EC-605, "Inspection Procedure". Is the measurement value within the SP value? YES >> GO TO 9. NO >> GO TO 8. f 8 .DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-605, "Diagnosis Procedure". Is a malfunctioning part detected? Е YES >> GO TO 11. NO >> GO TO 9. 9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM TABLE Detect malfunctioning system according to EC-951, "Symptom Matrix Chart" based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptoms. >> GO TO 10. 10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system. NOTE: The Diagnosis Procedure in EC section described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnosis Procedure. For details, refer to GI-45, "Work Flow". Is a malfunctioning part detected? YES >> GO TO 11. NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related ECM terminals using CON-SULT. Refer to EC-532, "ECM Terminal and Reference Value", EC-528, "CONSULT Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode". 11. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART K

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

- Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
- Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it. Refer to <u>EC-515, "On Board Diagnosis Function"</u> (Without CON-SULT) or <u>EC-518, "CONSULT Function"</u> (With CONSULT).

M

Ν

Р

>> GO TO 12.

12. FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check again, and then make sure that the malfunction have been completely repaired.

When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 10.

YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 6.

NO-1 >> No request for I/M examination from the customer: Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase unnecessary DTC in ECM and TCM (Transmission Control Module). Refer to EC-515. "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-518. "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT) and ITM-156, "CONSULT Function (TRANSMISSION)".

NO-2 >> I/M examination, requested from the customer: GO TO 13.

13. PREPARE FOR I/M EXAMINATION

Revision: December 2012 EC-581 2013 Frontier

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- 1. Set SRT codes. Refer to EC-593, "Description".
- 2. Erase permanent DTCs. Refer to <a>EC-599, "Description".

>> INSPECTION END

DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

Description

There are many operating conditions that lead to the malfunction of engine components. A good grasp of such conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate.

In general, each customer feels differently about symptoms. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.

Utilize a diagnostic worksheet like the one on the next page in order to organize all the information for troubleshooting.

Some conditions may cause the MIL to illuminate or blink and DTC to be detected. Examples:

- Vehicle ran out of fuel, which caused the engine to misfire.
- Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on, allowing fuel to evaporate into the atmosphere.

KEY POINTS

WHAT Vehicle & engine model
WHEN Date, Frequencies
WHERE..... Road conditions
HOW Operating conditions,
Weather conditions,
Symptoms

SEF9071.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Α

EC

С

 D

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

M

Ν

0

Р

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Worksheet Sample

Customer name MR/MS		Model & Year	VIN	
Engine #		Trans.	Mileage	
Incident Date		Manuf. Date	In Service Date	
Fuel and fuel	filler cap	□ Vehicle ran out of fuel causing misfire□ Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on.		
	☐ Startability	☐ Impossible to start ☐ No combus ☐ Partial combustion affected by th ☐ Partial combustion NOT affected ☐ Possible but hard to start ☐ Other	nrottle position d by throttle position	
Symptoms		☐ No fast idle ☐ Unstable ☐ H☐ Others [High idle ☐ Low idle	
		☐ Stumble ☐ Surge ☐ Knock ☐ Intake backfire ☐ Exhaust backfi ☐ Others [☐ Lack of power re]	
	☐ Engine stall	☐ At the time of start ☐ While idling ☐ While accelerating ☐ While dece	elerating	
Incident occu	rrence	☐ Just after delivery ☐ Recently☐ In the morning ☐ At night ☐	☐ In the daytime	
Frequency		☐ All the time ☐ Under certain cond	ditions	
Weather conditions		☐ Not affected		
Weather		☐ Fine ☐ Raining ☐ Snowing	☐ Others []	
	Temperature	☐ Hot ☐ Warm ☐ Cool ☐	Cold Humid 'F	
		☐ Cold ☐ During warm-up ☐	After warm-up	
Engine conditions		Engine speed0 2,000	4,000 6,000 8,000 rpm	
Road conditions		☐ In town ☐ In suburbs ☐ Hig	hway	
Driving conditions		Not affected At starting	•	
Malfunction in	ndicator lamp	☐ Turned on ☐ Not turned on		

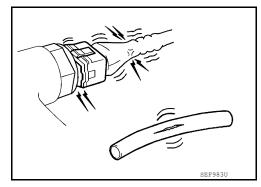
LEC031A

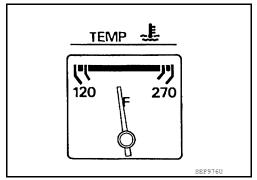
Revision: December 2012 EC-583 2013 Frontier

Basic Inspection

1.INSPECTION START

- 1. Check service records for any recent repairs that may indicate a related malfunction, or a current need for scheduled maintenance.
- 2. Open engine hood and check the following:
- Harness connectors for improper connections
- Wiring harness for improper connections, pinches and cut
- Vacuum hoses for splits, kinks and improper connections
- Hoses and ducts for leakage
- Air cleaner clogging
- Gasket
- 3. Check that electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.
- Headlamp switch is OFF.
- Air conditioner switch is OFF.
- Rear window defogger switch is OFF.
- Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.
- 4. Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points to the middle of gauge.
 Ensure engine stays below 1,000 rpm.

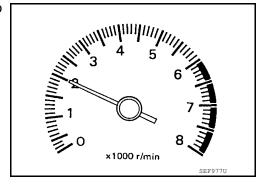




- 5. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
- 6. Check that no DTC is displayed with CONSULT or GST.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> GO TO 2.



2. REPAIR OR REPLACE

Repair or replace components as necessary according to corresponding Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED

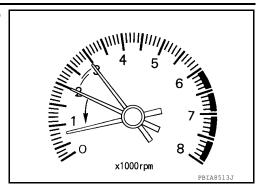
(P) With CONSULT

1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.



Read idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. Refer to EC-588, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

> M/T: 625 \pm 50 rpm (in Neutral position) A/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

⋈ Without CONSULT

- 1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
- 2. Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.
- 3. Check idle speed. Refer to EC-588, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

M/T: 625 \pm 50 rpm (in Neutral position) A/T: 625± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10. NG >> GO TO 4.

f 4.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

- 1. Stop engine.
- Perform EC-590, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".

>> GO TO 5.

${f 5}$. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".

>> GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 7.

No >> 1. Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.

2. GO TO 4.

7.CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Read idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. Refer to EC-588, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

M/T: 625 \pm 50 rpm (in Neutral position) A/T: 625± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

K

M

N

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Without CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Check idle speed.

Refer to EC-588, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

M/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position) A/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10. NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to EC-741, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to EC-737, "Diagnosis Procedure".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> 1. Repair or replace.

2. GO TO 4.

9. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

- 1. Substitute with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of the incident, although this is rare.)
- 2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to SEC-7, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT: Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 4.

10. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

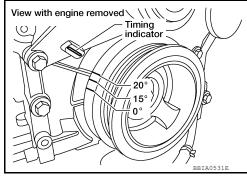
- 1. Run engine at idle.
- 2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.

Refer to EC-588, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

M/T: $15\pm5^{\circ}$ BTDC (in Neutral position) A/T: $15\pm5^{\circ}$ BTDC (in P or N position)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19. NG >> GO TO 11.



11. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

- 1. Stop engine.
- 2. Perform EC-590, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".

>> GO TO 12.

12. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".

>> GO TO 13.

13. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

INSPECTION AND ADJUST	Γ MENT [VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]	
< BASIC INSPECTION >	[VQ+0DL OK OOA AND OANADA]	
Yes or No Yes >> GO TO 14. No >> 1. Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. 2. GO TO 4.		А
14. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN		EC
 With CONSULT Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature. Read idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. Refer to EC-588, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check". 		С
M/T: 625 \pm 50 rpm (in Neutral position) A/T: 625 \pm 50 rpm (in P or N position)		D
 Without CONSULT Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature. Check idle speed. Refer to <u>EC-588</u>, "Idle Speed and Ignition Times." 	ning Check".	Ε
M/T: 625 \pm 50 rpm (in Neutral position) A/T: 625 \pm 50 rpm (in P or N position)		F
OK or NG OK >> GO TO 15. NG >> GO TO 17.		G
15. CHECK IGNITION TIMING AGAIN		Н
 Run engine at idle. Check ignition timing with a timing light. Refer to <u>EC-588</u>, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check". 	View with engine removed	ı
M/T: 15 \pm 5° BTDC (in Neutral position) A/T: 15 \pm 5° BTDC (in P or N position) OK or NG	Timing indicator	J
OK >> GO TO 19. NG >> GO TO 16.	20°	K
16. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION	BBIA0531E	L
Check timing chain installation. Refer to EM-176, "Exploded View".		M
OK or NG OK >> GO TO 17.		1 V I
NG >> 1. Repair the timing chain installation. 2. GO TO 4.		Ν

17. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to <u>EC-741, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to EC-737, "Diagnosis Procedure".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.

NG >> 1. Repair or replace.

2. GO TO 4.

18. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

1. Substitute with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of the incident, although this is rare.)

Р

Revision: December 2012 EC-587 2013 Frontier

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to SEC-7, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT: Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 4.

19. INSPECTION END

Did you replace the ECM, referring this Basic Inspection Procedure?

Yes or No

Yes >> 1. Perform <u>EC-590, "VIN Registration"</u>.

2. INSPECTION END

No >> INSPECTION END

Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check

INFOID:0000000008791668

IDLE SPEED

(P)With CONSULT

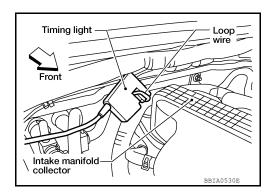
Check idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

With GST

Check idle speed with GST.

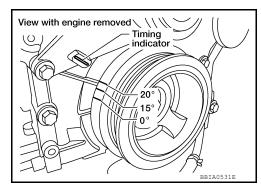
IGNITION TIMING

Attach timing light to loop wire as shown.



2. Check ignition timing.

Any of following two methods may be used.



Additional Service When Replacing ECM

INFOID:0000000008791669

DESCRIPTION

When replacing ECM, the following procedure must be performed. (For details, refer to WORK POCEDURE.)

PROGRAMMING OPERATION

NOTE:

After replacing with a blank ECM, programming is required to write ECM information. Be sure to follow the procedure to perform the programming.

WORK PROCEDURE

1. CHECK ECM PART NUMBER

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Check ECM part number to see whether it is blank ECM or not.	
NOTE: • Part number of blank ECM is 23703 - ×××××.	Α
• Check the part number when ordering ECM or with the one included in the label on the container box.	
	EC
YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 4.	
2. SAVE ECM PART NUMBER	С
Read out the part number from the old ECM and save the number, following the programming instructions.	
Refer to "CONSULT Operation Manual".	
NOTE: • The ECM part number is saved in CONSULT.	D
• Even when ECM part number is not saved in CONSULT, go to 3.	
	Е
>> GO TO 3.	
3.PERFORM ECM PROGRAMMING	F
After replacing ECM, perform the ECM programming. Refer to "CONSULT Operation Manual".	Г
NOTE:During programming, maintain the following conditions:	
- Ignition switch: ON	G
Electric load: OFFBrake pedal: Not depressed	
- Battery voltage: 12 - 13.5 V (Be sure to check the value of battery voltage by selecting "BATTERY VOLT" in	Н
"Data monitor" of CONSULT.)	
>> GO TO 5.	
4.REPLACE ECM	
Replace ECM.	
	J
>> GO TO 5.	
5.PERFORM INITIALIZATION OF NATS SYSTEM AND REGISTRATION OF ALL NATS IGNITION KEY IDS	K
Perform initialization of NATS system and registration of all NATS ignition key IDs.Refer to SEC-7, "ADDI-	
TIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".	1
>> GO TO 6.	_
6. PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION	
Perform VIN registration. Refer to <u>EC-590, "VIN Registration"</u> .	M
Teriorini vii vii viegioti dieni. Neier to <u>Lo ood, vii vitegioti dieni.</u>	
>> GO TO 7.	Ν
7. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING	
Perform accelerator pedal released position learning. Refer to EC-590, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position	0
<u>Learning"</u> .	
>> GO TO 8.	
8.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING	۲
Perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".	
. E. E E E E E E. E. E. E	
>> GO TO 9.	
9. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING	

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Perform idle air volume learning. Refer to EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> END

VIN Registration

DESCRIPTION

VIN Registration is an operation to register VIN in ECM. It must be performed each time ECM is replaced. **NOTE:**

Accurate VIN which is registered in ECM may be required for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M).

OPERATION PROCEDURE

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Check the VIN of the vehicle and note it. Refer to GI-29, "Model Variation".
- Turn ignition switch ON with engine stopped.
- 3. Select "VIN REGISTRATION" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
- 4. Follow the instruction on the CONSULT display.

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning

INFOID:0000000008791671

DESCRIPTION

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning is an operation to learn the fully released position of the accelerator pedal by monitoring the accelerator pedal position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time the harness connector of the accelerator pedal position sensor or ECM is disconnected.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

- Check that accelerator pedal is fully released.
- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning

INFOID:0000000008791672

DESCRIPTION

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully closed position of the throttle valve by monitoring the throttle position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time the harness connector of the electric throttle control actuator or ECM is disconnected or electric throttle control actuator inside is cleaned.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "CLSD THL POS LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Follow the instructions on the CONSULT display.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

Without CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

NOTE:

Engine coolant temperature is 25°C (77°F) or less before engine starts.

2. Warm up the engine.

NOTE:

Raise engine coolant temperature until it reaches 65°C (149°F) or more.

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Idle Air Volume Learning

INFOID:0000000008791673

DESCRIPTION

Idle Air Volume Learning is an operation to learn the idle air volume that keeps each engine within the specific range. It must be performed under the following conditions:

- Each time electric throttle control actuator or ECM is replaced.
- Idle speed or ignition timing is out of specification.

PREPARATION

Before performing Idle Air Volume Learning, Check that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.

- Battery voltage: More than 12.9 V (At idle)
- Engine coolant temperature: 70 100°C (158 212°F)
- PNP switch (M/T): ON

Selector lever (A/T): P or N

Electric load switch: OFF

(Air conditioner, headlamp, rear window defogger)

On vehicles equipped with daytime light systems, if the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the headlamp will not illuminate.

- Steering wheel: Neutral (Straight-ahead position)
- Vehicle speed: Stopped
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- With CONSULT: Drive vehicle until "ATF TEMP SE" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "A/T" system indicates less than 0.9 V.
- Without CONSULT: Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

(P) With CONSULT

- Perform EC-590, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
- Perform <u>EC-590</u>, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Check that all items listed under the topic PREPARATION (previously mentioned) are in good order.
- Select "IDLE AIR VOL LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
- Touch "START" and wait 20 seconds.
- 7. Check that "CMPLT" is displayed on CONSULT screen. If "CMPLT" is not displayed, Idle Air Volume Learning will not be carried out successfully. In this case, find the cause of the incident by referring to the Diagnostic Procedure below.
- Rev up the engine two or three times and check that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications.

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Idle speed	M/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position) A/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	M/T: $15 \pm 5^{\circ}$ BTDC (in Neutral position) A/T: $15 \pm 5^{\circ}$ BTDC (in P or N position)

Without CONSULT

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
- Perform EC-590, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
- 2. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

EC-591 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

K

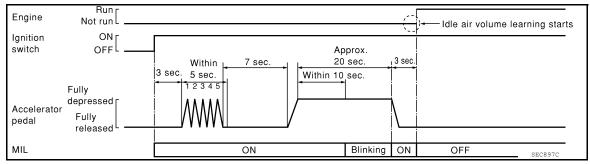
N

Р

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Check that all items listed under the topic PREPARATION (previously mentioned) are in good order.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 6. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, then turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
- 7. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
- a. Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
- b. Fully release the accelerator pedal.
- Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal it for approx. 20 seconds until the MIL stops blinking and turns ON.
- 9. Fully release the accelerator pedal within 3 seconds after the MIL turns ON.
- 10. Start engine and let it idle.
- 11. Wait 20 seconds.



Rev up the engine two or three times and check that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications.

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Idle speed	M/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position) A/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	M/T: 15 \pm 5° BTDC (in Neutral position) A/T: 15 \pm 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

13. If idle speed and ignition timing are not within the specification, Idle Air Volume Learning will not be carried out successfully. In this case, find the cause of the incident by referring to the DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE below.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

If idle air volume learning cannot be performed successfully, proceed as follows:

- 1. Check that throttle valve is fully closed.
- 2. Check PCV valve operation.
- 3. Check that downstream of throttle valve is free from air leakage.
- 4. When the above three items check out OK, engine component parts and their installation condition are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the incident.
 It is useful to perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS SPECIFICATION VALUE". Refer to <u>EC-605</u>.
- 5. If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the incident and perform Idle Air Volume Learning again:
 - Engine stalls.
 - · Incorrect idle.

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

Description INFOID:0000000008791674

OUTLINE

In order to set all SRTs, the self-diagnoses as in the "SRT ITEM" table must have been performed at least once. Each diagnosis may require actual driving for a long period of time under various conditions.

SRT ITEM

The table below shows required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

SRT item*1 (CONSULT indication)	Performance Priority*2	Required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT"	Corresponding DTC No.
CATALYST	2	Three way catalyst function	P0420, P0430
EVAP SYSTEM	2	EVAP control system purge flow monitoring	P0441
	1	EVAP control system	P0442
	2	EVAP control system	P0456
HO2S		Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P0133, P0153
	4	Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137, P0157
	ı	Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0138, P0158
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0139, P0159
EGR/VVT SYSTEM	3	Intake value timing control function	P0011, P0021

^{• *1:} Though displayed on the CONSULT screen, "HO2S HTR" is not SRT item.

SRT SERVICE PROCEDURE

If a vehicle has failed the state emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", review the flowchart diagnostic sequence, referring to the following flowchart.

Revision: December 2012 EC-593 2013 Frontier

J

Α

EC

C

D

Е

F

L

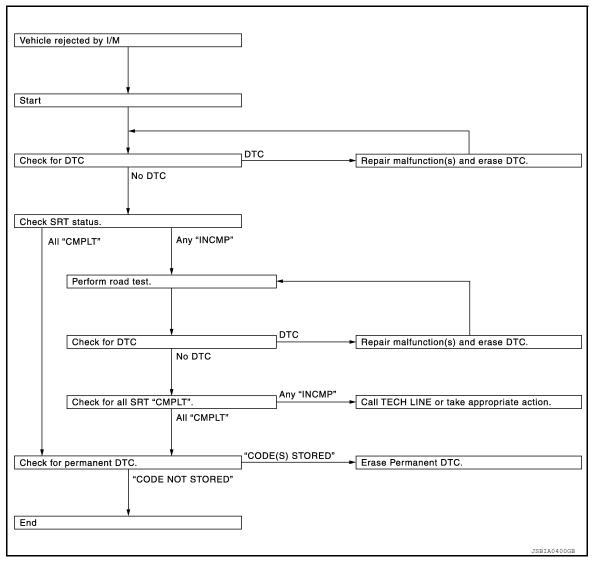
K

N

 \cap

Р

^{• *2:} If completion of several SRTs is required, perform driving patterns (DTC confirmation procedure), one by one based on the priority for models with CONSULT.



SRT Set Driving Pattern

INFOID:0000000008791675

CAUTION:

Α

D

Е

F

Н

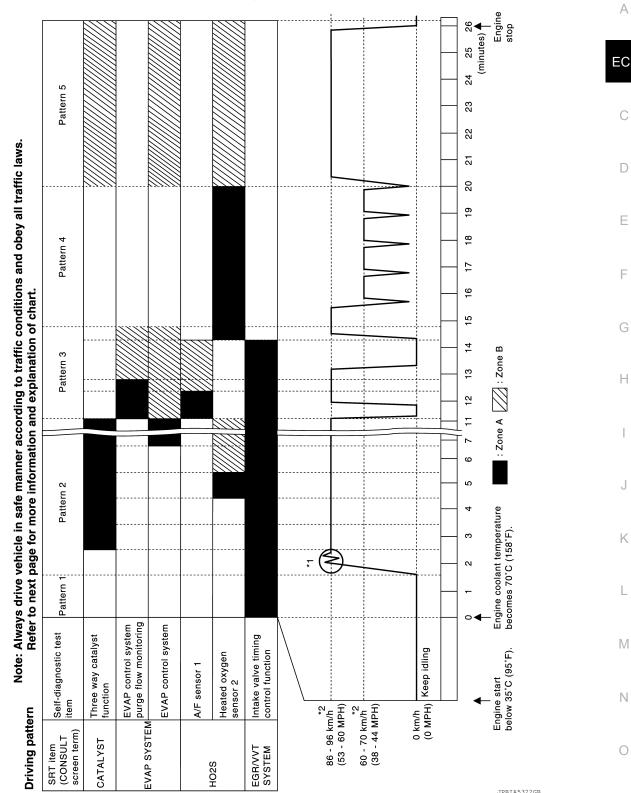
K

M

Ν

0

Always drive the vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.



^{*1:} Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h

^{*2:} Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.

The time required for each diagnosis varies with road surface conditions, weather, altitude, individual driving habits, etc.

[&]quot;Zone A" is the fastest time where required for the diagnosis under normal conditions*. If the diagnosis is not completed within "Zone A", the diagnosis can still be performed within "Zone B".

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- *: Normal conditions
- Sea level
- Flat road
- Ambient air temperature: 20 30°C (68 86°F)

NOTE:

Diagnosis is performed as quickly as possible under normal conditions. However, under other conditions, diagnosis may also be performed. [For example: ambient air temperature other than $20 - 30^{\circ}$ C ($68 - 86^{\circ}$ F)]

Work Procedure

1. CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to <u>EC-543, "DTC Index"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK SRT STATUS

(P)With CONSULT

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

Perform "SRT status" mode with EC-515, "On Board Diagnosis Function".

⊕With GST

Select Service \$01 with GST.

Is SRT code(s) set?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 4.

3.DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Select "SRT WORK SUPPORT" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.
- For SRT(s) that is not set, perform the corresponding "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" according to the "Performance Priority" in the "SRT ITEM" table. Refer to EC-593, "Description".
- Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to <u>EC-543, "DTC Index"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 10.

4.PERFORM ROAD TEST

- Check the "Performance Priority" in the "SRT ITEM" table. Refer to EC-593, "Description"
- Perform the most efficient SRT set driving pattern to set the SRT properly. Refer to <u>EC-594, "SRT Set Driving Pattern"</u>.

In order to set all SRTs, the SRT set driving pattern must be performed at least once.

>> GO TO 5.

5. PATTERN 1

- Check the vehicle condition;
- Engine coolant temperature is –10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F).
- Fuel tank temperature is more than 0°C (32°F).
- Start the engine.
- Keep engine idling until the engine coolant temperature is greater than 70°C (158°F)

NOTE:

ECM terminal voltage is follows;

- Engine coolant temperature
- −10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F): 3.0 − 4.3 V
- 70°(158°F): Less than 4.1 V
- Fuel tank temperature: Less than 1.4 V

Refer to EC-528, "CONSULT Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode".

>> GO TO 6.

6.PATTERN 2

- Drive the vehicle. And depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds.
- 2. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again

NOTE:

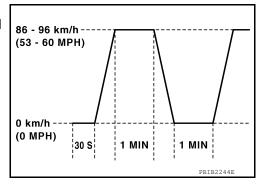
- Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.
- When steady-state driving is performed again even after it is interrupted, each diagnosis can be conducted. In this case, the time required for diagnosis may be extended.

>> GO TO 7.

7.PATTERN 3

- · Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Release the accelerator pedal during deceleration of vehicle speed from 90 km/h (56 MPH) to 0 km/h (0 MPH).

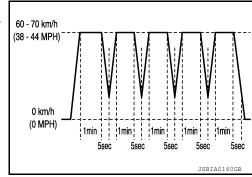
>> GO TO 8.



8. PATTERN 4

- Operate vehicle, following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Drive the vehicle in a proper gear at 60 km/h (38 MPH) and maintain the speed.
- Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.
- Repeat the above two steps at least 5 times.

>> GO TO 9.



9. PATTERN 5

- The accelerator pedal must be held very steady during steady-state driving.
- · If the accelerator pedal is moved, the test must be conducted again.

>> GO TO 10.

10. CHECK SRT STATUS

(P)With CONSULT

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

Perform "SRT status" mode with EC-515. "On Board Diagnosis Function".

@With GST

Select Service \$01 with GST.

Is SRT(s) set?

YES >> GO TO 11.

>> Call TECH LINE or take appropriate action. NO

11. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

EC-597 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

N

Р

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

NOTE:

Permanent DTC cannot be checked with a tool other than CONSULT or GST.

(P)With CONSULT

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

With GST

Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is permanent DTC(s) detected?

YES >> Go to EC-599, "Description".

NO >> END

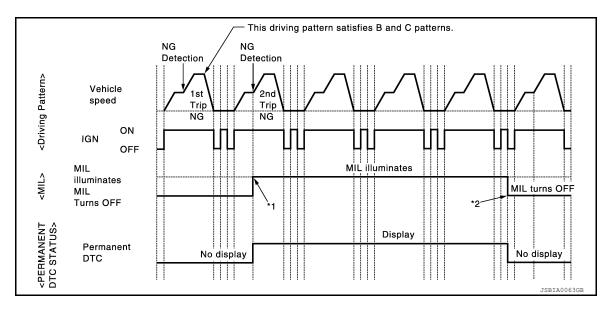
HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

Description INFOID:000000008791677

OUTLINE

When a DTC is stored in ECM

When a DTC is stored in ECM and MIL is ON, a permanent DTC is erased with MIL shutoff if the same malfunction is not detected after performing the driving pattern for MIL shutoff three times in a raw.



- *1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.
- MIL will turn off after vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) without any malfunctions.

When a DTC is not stored in ECM

The erasing method depends on a permanent DTC stored in ECM. Refer to the following table.

NOTE:

If the applicable permanent DTC includes multiple groups, perform the procedure of Group B first. If the permanent DTC is not erased, perform the procedure of Group A.

x: Applicable —: Not applicable

Group*	Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE"	Driving	Reference	
Group	for applicable DTCs.	В	D	Reference
Α	×	_	_	EC-600
В	_	×	×	EC-602

^{*:} For group, refer to EC-543, "DTC Index".

PERMANENT DTC ITEM

For permanent DTC items, MIL turns ON. Refer to EC-543, "DTC Index".

Revision: December 2012 EC-599 2013 Frontier

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

1

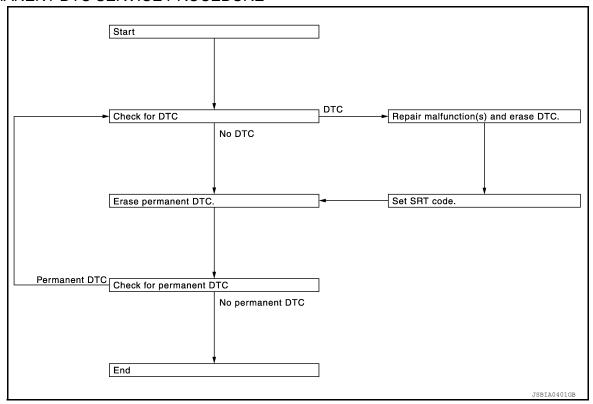
M

Ν

0

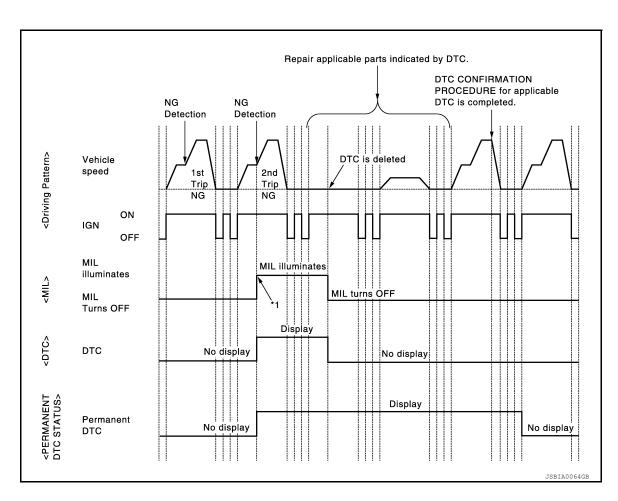
Р

PERMANENT DTC SERVICE PROCEDURE



Work Procedure (Group A)

INFOID:0000000008791678



HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

< BASIC INSPECTION >

*1: When the same malfunction is de-

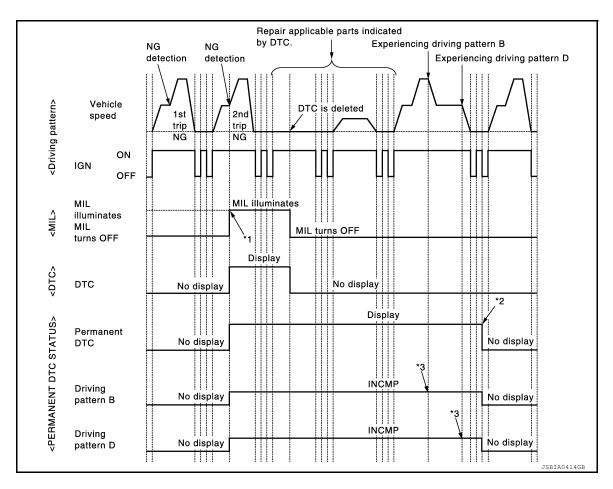
[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Α

tected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.	Α
1.check dtc	EC
Check DTC.	
Is any DTC detected?	_
YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to <u>EC-515, "On Board Diagnosis Function"</u> . NO >> GO TO 2.	
2.CHECK PERMANENT DTC	D
 With CONSULT 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 2. Turn ignition switch ON. 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 4. Turn ignition switch ON. 	Е
5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT. © With GST	F
 Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. Turn ignition switch ON. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. Turn ignition switch ON. Select Service \$0A with GST. 	G
Is any permanent DTC detected?	Н
YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> END 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for DTCs which are the same as permanent DTCs stored in	I
ECM. Refer to EC-543, "DTC Index".	J
4.CHECK PERMANENT DTC	K
®With CONSULT	
 Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. Turn ignition switch ON. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. Turn ignition switch ON. 	L
5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.	M
With GST1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.2. Turn ignition switch ON.	
 Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. Turn ignition switch ON. Select Service \$0A with GST. 	Ν
Is any permanent DTC detected? YES >> GO TO 1.	0
NO >> END	Р

Work Procedure (Group B)

INFOID:0000000008791679



- *1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.
- *2: After experiencing driving pattern B and D, permanent DTC is erased.
- Indication does not change unless the ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF twice even after experiencing driving pattern B or D.

NOTE:

Drive the vehicle according to only driving patterns indicating "INCMP" in driving patterns B and D on the "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" screen.

1.CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to <u>EC-515. "On Board Diagnosis Function"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

With GST

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.

HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC	
< BASIC INSPECTION > [VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]	
5. Select Service \$0A with GST.	
Is any permanent DTC detected?	Α
YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> END	
3. DRIVE DRIVING PATTERN B	EC
CAUTION:	
Always drive at a safe speed.	С
 Never erase self-diagnosis results. If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, the counter of driving 	
pattern B and D is reset.	П
With CONSULTStart engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.	D
2. Use "PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT to drive the vehicle according to driv-	
ing pattern B. Refer to <u>EC-518</u> , "CONSULT Function", <u>EC-512</u> , "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving <u>Pattern"</u> .	Е
With GST	
Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature. Private the vehicle according to driving not temperature.	F
2. Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B. Refer to <u>EC-512</u> , " <u>DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION</u> : <u>Driving Pattern</u> ".	
>> GO TO 4.	G
4.CHECK PERMANENT DTC	
®With CONSULT	Н
 Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. Turn ignition switch ON. 	
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.	
 Turn ignition switch ON. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT. 	
With GST	
 Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. Turn ignition switch ON. 	J
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.	
4. Turn ignition switch ON.5. Select Service \$0A with GST.	K
Is any permanent DTC detected?	
YES >> GO TO 5.	L
NO >> END	
5. DRIVE DRIVING PATTERN D	M
• Always drive at a safe speed.	IVI
Never erase self-diagnosis results.	
• If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, the counter of driving	Ν
 pattern B and D is reset. 1. Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern D. Refer to <u>EC-512</u>, "<u>DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION</u>: <u>Driving</u> 	
Pattern".	0
>> GO TO 6.	
6.CHECK PERMANENT DTC	Р
With CONSULTTurn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.	
2. Turn ignition switch ON.	
3 Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds	

EC-603 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

Turn ignition switch ON.

HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- With GST

 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select Service \$0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 1.

NO >> END

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Α

Р

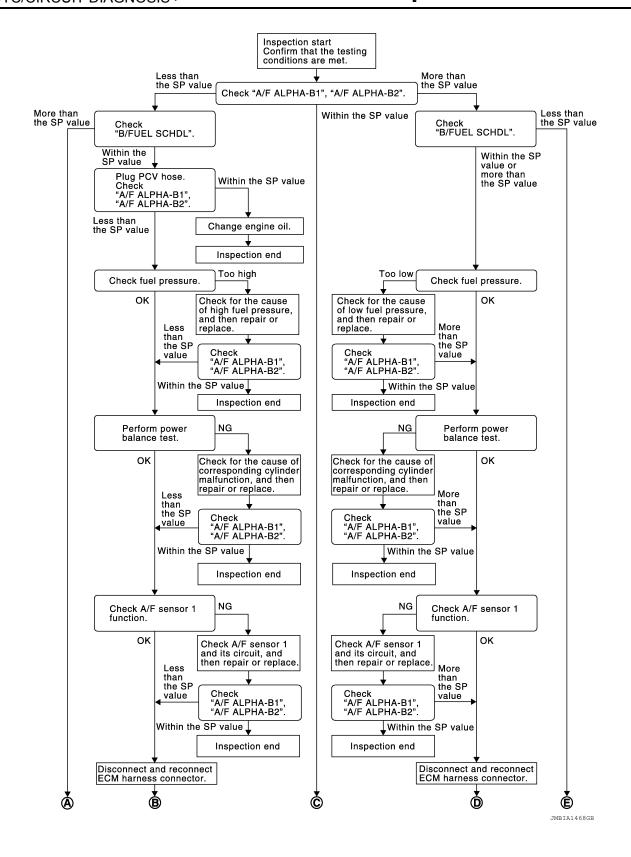
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Description INFOID:0000000008791680 EC The specification (SP) value indicates the tolerance of the value that is displayed in "SPEC" of "DATA MONI-TOR" mode of CONSULT during normal operation of the Engine Control System. When the value in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode is within the SP value, the Engine Control System is confirmed OK. When the value "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode is NOT within the SP value, the Engine Control System may have one or more malfunctions. The SP value is used to detect malfunctions that may affect the Engine Control System, but will not illuminate the MIL. The SP value will be displayed for the following three items: B/FUEL SCHDL (The fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM prior to any learned on board correc-Е tion) A/F ALPHA-B1/B2 (The mean value of air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle) MAS A/F SE-B1 (The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor) Testing Condition INFOID:0000000008791681 Vehicle driven distance: More than 5,000 km (3,107 miles) Barometric pressure: 98.3 - 104.3 kPa (1.003 - 1.064 kg/cm², 14.25 - 15.12 psi) Atmospheric temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F) Engine coolant temperature: 75 - 95°C (167 - 203°F) Transmission: Warmed-up*¹ Н Electrical load: Not applied*² Engine speed: Idle *1: After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle until "FLUID TEMP SE" (A/T fluid temperature sensor signal) indicates more than 60°C (140°F). *2: Rear window defogger switch air conditioner switch, lighting switch are OFF. Steering wheel is straight ahead. Inspection Procedure INFOID:0000000008791682 NOTE: K Perform "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode in maximum scale display. Perform EC-584, "Basic Inspection". Confirm that the testing conditions indicated above are met. Select "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" and "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. Make sure that monitor items are within the SP value. M If NG, go to EC-605, "Diagnosis Procedure". Diagnosis Procedure INFOID:0000000008791683 N **OVERALL SEQUENCE**

Revision: December 2012 EC-605 2013 Frontier

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

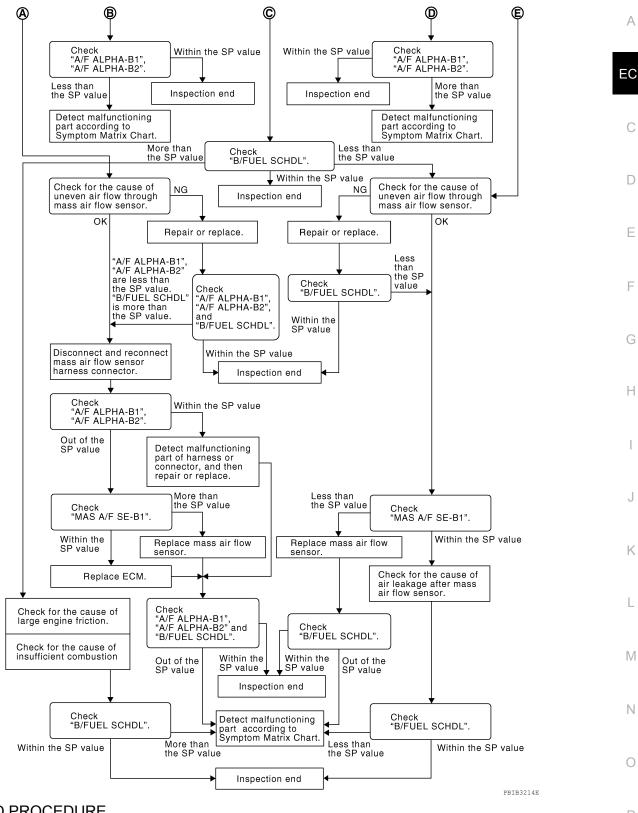


Α

D

Е

Р



DETAILED PROCEDURE

1.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

- Start engine.
- Confirm that the testing conditions are met. Refer to EC-605. "Testing Condition". 2.
- Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value. NOTE:

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" for approximately 1 minute because they may fluctuate. It is NG if the indication is out of the SP value even a little.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.

NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 2.

NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 3.

2.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 19.

3.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 6.

NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 25.

4.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

- 1. Stop the engine.
- 2. Disconnect PCV hose, and then plug it.
- Start engine.
- 4. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 6.

5. CHANGE ENGINE OIL

- 1. Stop the engine.
- 2. Change engine oil.

NOTE:

This symptom may occur when a large amount of gasoline is mixed with engine oil because of driving conditions (such as when engine oil temperature does not rise enough since a journey distance is too short during winter). The symptom will not be detected after changing engine oil or changing driving conditions.

>> INSPECTION END

6. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. (Refer to EC-956, "Fuel Pressure Check".)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG (Fuel pressure is too high)>>Replace fuel pressure regulator, refer to <u>EC-956, "Fuel Pressure Check"</u>. GO TO 8.

NG (Fuel pressure is too low)>>GO TO 7.

.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

- 1. Check the following.
- Clogged and bent fuel hose and fuel tube
- Clogged fuel filter
- Fuel pump and its circuit (Refer to EC-929, "Description".)
- 2. If NG, repair or replace the malfunctioning part. (Refer to <u>EC-605, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.) If OK, replace fuel pressure regulator.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

>> GO TO 8.	Α
8.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"	
A. Obstance	EC
OK or NG	С
OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> GO TO 9.	
9. PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST	D
 Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode. Make sure that the each cylinder produces a momentary engine speed drop. 	
OK or NG	Ε
OK >> GO TO 12. NG >> GO TO 10.	
10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART	F
Check the following below.	
 Ignition coil and its circuit (Refer to <u>EC-932, "Component Description"</u>.) Fuel injector and its circuit (Refer to <u>EC-925, "Component Description"</u>.) Intake air leakage 	G
- Low compression pressure (Refer to EM-205, "Exploded View".)	
 If NG, repair or replace the malfunctioning part. If OK, replace fuel injector. (It may be caused by leakage from fuel injector or clogging.) 	Н
>> GO TO 11.	ı
11.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"	
 Start engine. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that 	J
each indication is within the SP value. OK or NG	
OK >> INSPECTION END	K
NG >> GO TO 12.	
12. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION	L
Perform all DTC Confirmation Procedure related with A/F sensor 1. • For DTC P0130, P0150, refer to <u>EC-663, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u> .	
• For DTC P0131, P0151, refer to EC-667, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".	M
 For DTC P0132, P0152, refer to <u>EC-670, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u>. For DTC P0133, P0153, refer to <u>EC-673, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u>. 	
 For DTC P2096, P2097, P2098, P2099 refer to <u>EC-882, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u>. 	Ν
<u>OK or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 15.	14
OK >> GO TO 15. NG >> GO TO 13.	
13. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT	0
Perform Diagnostic Procedure according to corresponding DTC.	Р
>> GO TO 14.	1
14. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"	
 Start engine. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that 	

Revision: December 2012 EC-609 2013 Frontier

each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 15.

15. DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT ECM HARNESS CONNECTOR

- 1. Stop the engine.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage, and then reconnect it.

>> GO TO 16.

16. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-951, "Symptom Matrix Chart".

17. CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 18.

NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 25.

18. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

- 1. Check for the cause of large engine friction. Refer to the following.
- Engine oil level is too high
- Engine oil viscosity
- Belt tension of power steering, alternator, A/C compressor, etc. is excessive
- Noise from engine
- Noise from transmission, etc.
- 2. Check for the cause of insufficient combustion. Refer to the following.
- Valve clearance malfunction
- Intake valve timing control function malfunction
- Camshaft sprocket installation malfunction, etc.

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 30.

19. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- · Crushed air ducts
- · Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- · Improper specification of intake air system

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 21.

NG >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 20.

 $20. {
m CHECK}$ "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG ("B/FUEL SCHDL" is more, "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" are less than the SP value)>>GO TO 21.

21.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage and then reconnect it again.

>> GO TO 22.

22.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

EC

Α

- Start engine.
- 2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

- OK >> 1. Detect malfunctioning part of mass air flow sensor circuit and repair it. Refer to EC-635.
 - GO TO 29.

NG >> GO TO 23.

23.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 24.

NG (More than the SP value)>>Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 29. Refer to EM-141. "Exploded View".

24.REPLACE ECM

Perform Additional Service When Replacing ECM. Refer to EC-588, "Additional Service When Replacing ECM".

Replace ECM.

>> GO TO 29.

25. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal in air cleaner element
- · Uneven dirt in air cleaner element
- Improper specification in intake air system

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 27.

NG >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 26.

26.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 27.

27.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 28.

NG (Less than the SP value)>>Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 30. Refer to EM-141. "Exploded View".

28. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of air leak after the mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

Disconnection, looseness, and cracks in air duct

EC-611 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

D

Е

F

K

L

M

Ν

0

Р

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- · Looseness of oil filler cap
- · Disconnection of oil level gauge
- · Open stuck, breakage, hose disconnection, or cracks of PCV valve
- Disconnection or cracks in EVAP purge hose, stick open canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- Malfunctioning seal in rocker cover gasket
- Disconnection, looseness, or cracks in hoses, such as a vacuum hose, connecting to intake air system parts
- Malfunctioning seal in intake air system, etc.

>> GO TO 30.

 $29.\mathsf{CHECK}$ "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-951, "Symptom Matrix Chart".

30. CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and then make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Detect malfunctioning part according to <u>EC-951</u>, "Symptom Matrix Chart".

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Reconnect ECM harness connector.

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	Δ.
Diagnosis Procedure	А
1.INSPECTION START	EC
Start engine. Is engine running? Yes or No Yes >> GO TO 8.	С
No >> GO TO 2. 2.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I	D
 Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON. Check voltage between ECM terminal 109 and ground with CONSULT or tester. 	Е
Voltage: Battery voltage	
OK or NG OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.	F
3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART	G
Check the following. • Fuse block (J/B) connector M4 • Harness connectors M31, E152 • 10A fuse (No.1)	Н
Harness for open or short between ECM and fuse	I
>> Repair harness or connectors. 4.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS	
1. Turn ignition switch OFF. 2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection". OK or NG OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> Repair or replace ground connections. 5. CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I	J K L
 Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 12, 123, 124 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram. 	M
Continuity should exist. 3. Also check harness for short to power. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 6. 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART	N O
Check the following. • Harness connectors F32, E2 • Harness for open or short between ECM and ground	Р
>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors. 7.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II	

Revision: December 2012 EC-613 2013 Frontier

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between IPDM E/R connector E119 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> Go to .EC-932, "Diagnosis Procedure"

NG >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON and then OFF.
- Check voltage between ECM terminals 121 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: After turning ignition switch OFF, battery

voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop

approximately 0V.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG (Battery voltage does not exist.)>>GO TO 9.

NG (Battery voltage exists for more than a few seconds.)>>GO TO 11.

9. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

Check voltage between ECM terminal 31 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> GO TO 11.

10.check ecm power supply circuit-v

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 121 and IPDM E/R terminal 4. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-VI

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 31 and IPDM E/R terminal 7. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK 20A FUSE

- Disconnect 20 A fuse (No.53) from IPDM E/R.
- Check 20 A fuse.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT [VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > OK or NG Α OK >> GO TO 16. NG >> Replace 20A fuse. 13. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS EC Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection". OK or NG OK >> GO TO 14. NG >> Repair or replace ground connections. 14. CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II D Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 12, 123, 124 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram. Continuity should exist. Е 2. Also check harness for short to power. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 16. >> GO TO 15. NG 15.detect malfunctioning part Check the following. Harness connectors F32, E2 · Harness for open or short between ECM and ground >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors. 16. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". OK or NG OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-28, "Removal and Installation of IPDM E/R". NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors. Ground Inspection INFOID:0000000008791685 Ground connections are very important to the proper operation of electrical and electronic circuits. Ground connections are often exposed to moisture, dirt and other corrosive elements. The corrosion (rust) can

become an unwanted resistance. This unwanted resistance can change the way a circuit works.

Electronically controlled circuits are very sensitive to proper grounding. A loose or corroded ground can drastically affect an electronically controlled circuit. A poor or corroded ground can easily affect the circuit. Even when the ground connection looks clean, there can be a thin film of rust on the surface.

M

N

Р

When inspecting a ground connection follow these rules:

- · Remove the ground bolt or screw.
- Inspect all mating surfaces for tarnish, dirt, rust, etc.
- Clean as required to assure good contact.
- · Reinstall bolt or screw securely.
- Inspect for "add-on" accessories which may be interfering with the ground circuit.
- If several wires are crimped into one ground eyelet terminal, check for proper crimps. Make sure all of the wires are clean, securely fastened and providing a good ground path. If multiple wires are cased in one eyelet make sure no ground wires have excess wire insulation.

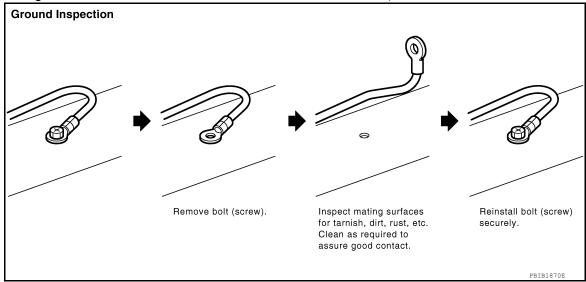
EC-615 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

For detailed ground distribution information, refer to GI-52. "Circuit Inspection".



U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description INFOID:0000000008791686

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
U0101* ¹	Lost communication	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission-	CAN communication line between TCM and ECM	

one with TCM with TCM related diagnosis) with TCM for 2 seconds or more. • CAN communication line is open or shorted.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.

- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-617, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

Go to LAN-57, "CAN System Specification Chart".

EC

Α

INFOID:0000000008791687

Е

D

Н

INFOID:0000000008791689

INFOID:0000000008791688

J

M

Ν

0

^{*1:} This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic (A/T)

U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description INFOID:000000008791690

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791691

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1001 1001	CAN communication line	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission-related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791692

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.
- 3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-618, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791693

Go to LAN-57, "CAN System Specification Chart".

P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791694

Α

EC

D

Е

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	Detecting condition	Possible cause
P0011 0011 (Bank 1)			Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
P0021 0021 (Bank 2)	Intake valve timing control performance	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	 Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft Timing chain installation Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Intake valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791695

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

NOTE:

- If DTC P0011 or P0021 is displayed with DTC P0075 or P0081, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0075 or P0081. Refer to EC-628, "Component Description".
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next step.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10 V and 16 V at idle.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Maintain the following conditions for at least 14 consecutive seconds. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 2,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	More than 3.5 msec
Selector lever	P or N position (A/T) Neutral position (M/T)

- Stop vehicle with engine running and let engine idle for 10 seconds.
- 5. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If the 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-620, "Diagnosis Procedure". If the 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to next step.
- Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

Н

L

M

Ν

ENG SPEED	1,700 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
Selector lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location uphill	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If the 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-620, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791696

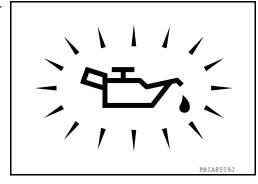
1. CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

- 1. Start engine.
- Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Go to LU-23, "Changing Engine Oil".



$2. {\sf CHECK\ INTAKE\ VALVE\ TIMING\ CONTROL\ SOLENOID\ VALVE}$

Refer to EC-621, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-192, "Exploded View".

3.check crankshaft position sensor (pos)

Refer to EC-739, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to <u>TM-302</u>, "Component".

4. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to EC-742, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EM-192, "Exploded View".

5. CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.

P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

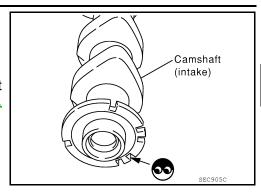
- Accumulation of debris on the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- · Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG

>> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft. Refer to EM-193, "Removal and Installation".



6.CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misalignment.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misalignment?

Yes or No

Yes >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to EM-176, "Exploded View".

Nο

7.CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Refer to LU-21, "Lubrication Circuit".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Clean lubrication line.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

- 1. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve as follows.

Terminal	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7Ω at 20°C (68°F)
1 or 2 and ground	$\infty\Omega$ (Continuity should not exist.)

If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

If OK, go to next step.

- 3. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
- 4. Provide 12V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

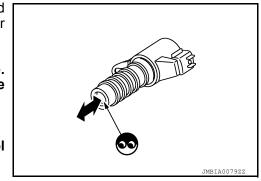
CAUTION:

Never apply 12V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.



EC

Α

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000008791697

N

P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Description INFOID:000000008791698

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air	TICALCI COTILIO	

The ECM performs ON/OFF duty control of the A/F sensor 1 heater corresponding to the engine operating condition to keep the temperature of A/F sensor 1 element within the specified range.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791699

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0031 0031 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range.	Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is)
P0051 0051 (Bank 2)	1 heater control circuit low	(An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater
P0032 0032 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range.	Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is)
P0052 0052 (Bank 2)	high	(An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791700

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10.5V and 16V at idle.

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- 3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-622, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791701

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-615, "Ground Inspection"</u>.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or Replace ground connections.

$2.\mathsf{CHECK}$ AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.

P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

3. Check voltage between air fuel ratio sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with COI	NSULT or tester
	VOOLT OF LOSICI.
Voltage: Battery voltage	-
<u>OK or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 4.	
NG >> GO TO 3.	
3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART	
Check the following. Harness connectors E2, F32	
IPDM E/R harness connector E119	
15 A fuse (No.54) Harness for open or short between air fuel ratio sensor 1 and fuse	
That have been an energe settled an have believed a distance of	
>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.	
f 4 .CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRC	UIT
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.	
 Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 6 (bank 1) or 3 (bank 2) and 	d air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
terminal 3.	,
Refer to Wiring Diagram.	
Continuity should exist.	
4. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.	
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or	connectors.
5.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER	
Refer to EC-623, "Component Inspection".	
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> GO TO 7.	
6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT	
Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".	
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 7.	
NG >> Repair or replace.	
REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1	
Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to <u>EM-147, "Exploded \</u> CAUTION:	<u>View"</u> .
Discard any air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor which has been dropped from a hard in (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one. Before installing new air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor, clean exhaust system three Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-se	eads using Heated Oxygen
>> INSPECTION END	
Component Inspection	INFOID:000000008791702
AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER	

1. Check resistance between A/F sensor 1 terminals as follows.

Revision: December 2012 EC-623 2013 Frontier

P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Terminal No.	Resistance
3 and 4	1.80 - 2.44 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
3 and 1, 2	$\infty \Omega$
4 and 1, 2	(Continuity should not exist)

^{2.} If NG, replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

Description INFOID:0000000008791703

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Α

D

Е

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2	
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature	heater control	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

OPERATION

Engine speed rpm	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	F
Above 3,600	OFF	
Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	ON	G

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791704

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
P0037 0037 (Bank 1)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range.	Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is	
P0057 0057 (Bank 2)	control circuit low	(An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	open or shorted.) • Heater oxygen sensor 2 heater	
P0038 0038 (Bank 1)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range.	Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is)	
P0058 0058 (Bank 2)	control circuit high	(An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	shorted.) • Heater oxygen sensor 2 heater	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:00000000008791705

Ν

0

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10.5V and 16V at idle.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Revision: December 2012 EC-625 2013 Frontier

P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 rpm and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 8. Check 1st trip DTC.
- 9. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-626, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791706

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

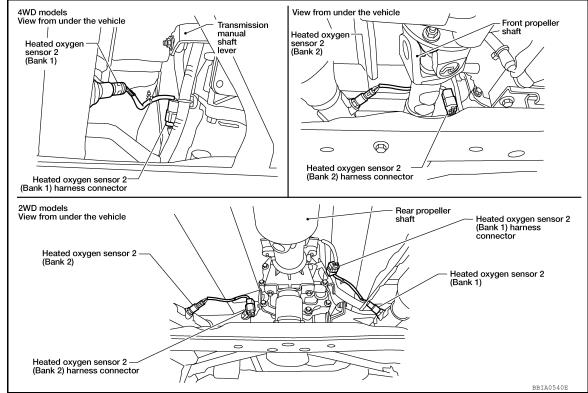
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK HO2S2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.



- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between HO2S2 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

Harness connectors E2, F32

P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.54)
- · Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 2 and fuse

>> Repair harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
ыс	ECM	Sensor	Dank
P0037, P0038	37	2	1
P0057, P0058	41	2	2

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Refer to EC-627, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

1. Check resistance between HO2S2 terminals as follows.

Terminal No.	Resistance
2 and 3	3.4 - 4.4 Ω at 25°C (77°F)
1 and 2, 3, 4	$\infty \Omega$
4 and 1, 2, 3	(Continuity should not exist)

2. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.

• Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

EC

Α

D

Е

0

Н

K

INFOID:0000000008791707

N

0

P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Component Description

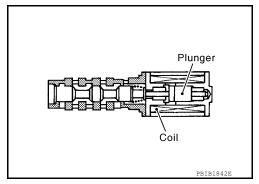
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.

The intake valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through intake valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.

The longer pulse width advances valve angle.

The shorter pulse width retards valve angle.

When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the intake valve angle at the control position.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0075 0075 (Bank 1) P0081 0081 (Bank 2)	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through intake valve timing control solenoid valve.	Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) Intake valve timing control solenoid valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791710

INFOID:0000000008791708

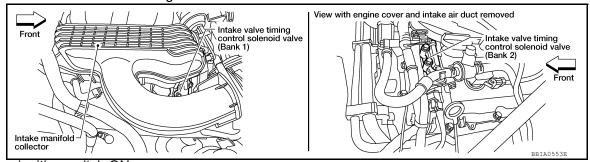
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- b. Turn ignition switch ON.
- c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- 3. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-628</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791711

1. Check intake valve timing control solenoid valve power supply circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.



- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

P0075, P0081 IVT CONTRO	
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> GO TO 2.	A
2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART	
Check the following.	EC
 Harness connectors E2, F32 	_
 Harness connectors F26, F225 (bank 1) Harness for open or short between intake valve timing con 	ntrol solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
Harness for open or short between intake valve timing co-	
>> Repair harness or connectors.	Ε
3. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID	NALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN
AND SHORT	FOR THE STATE OF T
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.	
 Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 55 (b) 	ank 1) or 56 (hank 2) and intake valve timing con-
trol solenoid valve terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.	F
Continuity should exist.	
4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to po	ver.
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 5.	H
NG >> GO TO 4. 4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART	
Check the following. • Harness connectors F26, F225 (bank 1)	'
Harness for open and short between EĆM and intake valven.	-
>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short t	o nower in harness or connectors
5. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID	•
Refer to EC-629, "Component Inspection".	, village K
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 6.	L
NG >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing co <u>View"</u> .	ntrol solenoid valve. Refer to <u>EM-192, "Exploded</u>
6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT	N
Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".	
>> INSPECTION END	N
Component Inspection	INFOID:000000008791712

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

- 1. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
- 2. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve as follows.

Terminal	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7Ω at 20°C (68°F)
1 or 2 and ground	${}^{\infty\Omega}$ (Continuity should not exist.)

If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

EC-629 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

If OK, go to next step.

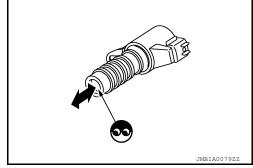
- 3. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
- 4. Provide 12V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Never apply 12V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. **NOTE:**

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

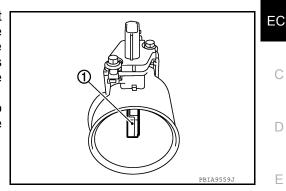


P0101 MAF SENSOR

Component Description

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The greater air flow, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791714

INFOID:0000000008791713

Α

D

Е

M

N

Р

If DTC P0101 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
P0101	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1 [Mass air flow (MAF) sensor circuit range/performance]	 A high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under light load driving condition. A low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under heavy load driving condition. 	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Intake air leaks MAF sensor EVAP control system pressure sensor Intake air temperature sensor	ŀ

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791715

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 seconds under the following conditions: **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at safe speed.

Selector lever	Suitable position
Vehicle speed	40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

NOTE:

- The gear must be fixed while driving the vehicle.
- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.
- 3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-632</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791716

1.INSPECTION START

Which malfunction (A or B) is duplicated?

<u> A or B</u>

A >> GO TO 3. B >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

- Air duct
- · Vacuum hoses
- · Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Reconnect the parts.

3.check ground connections

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-615, "Ground Inspection"</u>.

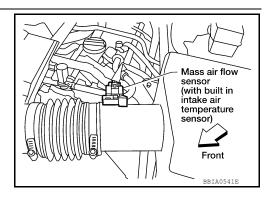
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

4. CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.



Check voltage between MAF sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and mass air flow sensor
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
 - >> Repair harness or connectors.

6. CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 80. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

P0101 MAF SENSOR

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

6 - 47 - 14 - 15 - 15 - 15 - 15 - 15 - 15 - 15		
Continuity should exist.		Α
4. Also check harness for short to g	round and short to power.	
OK or NG OK >> GO TO 7.		EC
	ort to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	
·	GNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT	
Ī	en MAF sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminal 82.	C
Refer to Wiring Diagram.	Think to concert terminal in and both terminal co.	
Continuity about aviet		D
Continuity should exist.	are and and about to a sure	
2. Also check harness for short to g	round and short to power.	E
OK or NG OK >> GO TO 8.		
	ort to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	
8. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERAT	URE SENSOR	F
Refer to EC-643, "Component Inspec	ction".	
OK or NG		G
OK >> GO TO 9.		G
•	rature sensor. Refer to <u>EM-141, "Exploded View"</u> .	
9. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTE		Н
Refer to EC-780, "Component Inspec	<u>ction"</u> .	
OK or NG		I
OK >> GO TO 10. NG >> Replace EVAP control sy	stem pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Instal	lation"
10. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SEN	·	idion .
Refer to EC-633, "Component Inspec		J
OK or NG	ollon .	
OK >> GO TO 11.		K
	ensor. Refer to EM-141, "Exploded View".	
11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCID	ENT	
Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"		
>> INSPECTION END		M
Component Inspection		INFOID:0000000008791717
MACC AID ELOW CENCOD		N
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR		14
With CONSULT		
Reconnect all harness connector Contract and a second con		0
 Start engine and warm it up to no Connect CONSULT and select "I 		
	eck indication under the following conditions.	Р
Coloc Winter VI CE D1 and one	on maistain and the following conductions.	-
Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)	
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4	

Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2

P0101 MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 1.8
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

- *: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.
- 5. If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.
- a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts
- b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 to 4 again. If OK, go to next step.
- 6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 7. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
- 8. Perform step 2 to 4 again.
- 9. If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

Without CONSULT

- 1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 82 (Mass air flow sensor signal) and ground.

Condition	Voltage V
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 1.8
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

^{*:} Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

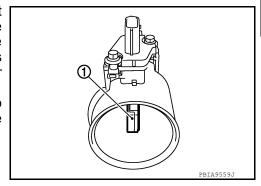
- 4. If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.
- a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
 - · Crushed air ducts
 - · Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - · Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts
- b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 to 3 again. If OK, go to next step.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 6. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
- 7. Perform step 2 and 3 again.
- 8. If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

Component Description

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, the electric current is supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0102 0102	Mass air flow sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	 Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Intake air leaks Mass air flow sensor
P0103 0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	 Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Mass air flow sensor

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

EC-635

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0102

- 1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check DTC.
- 3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-636, "Diagnosis Procedure".

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds. 1.
- Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to EC-636, "Diagnosis Procedure". If DTC is not detected, go to next step.
- Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to EC-636, "Diagnosis Procedure".

EC

Α

Е

Н

N

Р

D

INFOID:0000000008791719

INFOID:0000000008791720

INFOID:0000000008791718

2013 Frontier

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791721

1. INSPECTION START

Which malfunction (P0102 or P0103) is duplicated?

P0102 or P0103

P0102 >> GO TO 2.

P0103 >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- · Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Reconnect the parts.

3.check ground connections

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-615, "Ground Inspection"</u>.

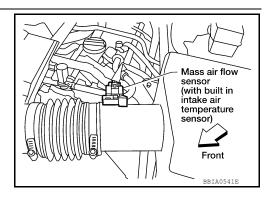
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

4. CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.



Check voltage between MAF sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> GO TO 5.

DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and mass air flow sensor
- · Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 80. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7 .CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminal 82. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

Ö.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to EC-633, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to EM-141, "Exploded View".

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

(P) With CONSULT

- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 3. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 1.8
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

^{*:} Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

- If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.
- a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - · Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - · Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts
- b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 to 4 again. If OK, go to next step.

EC-637 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000008791722

N

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 7. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
- 8. Perform step 2 to 4 again.
- 9. If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

Without CONSULT

- 1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 82 (Mass air flow sensor signal) and ground.

Condition	Voltage V
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 1.8
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

^{*:} Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

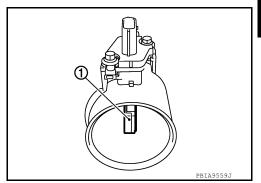
- 4. If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.
- a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
 - · Crushed air ducts
 - · Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - · Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts
- b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 to 3 again. If OK, go to next step.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 6. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
- 7. Perform step 2 and 3 again.
- 8. If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

P0111 IAT SENSOR

Component Description

The intake air temperature sensor is built-into the mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

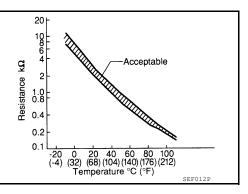
The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the rise in temperature.



<Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

^{*:} These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 74 (Intake air temperature sensor) and ground.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791724

INFOID:0000000008791725

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0111	IAT SENSOR 1 B1 [Intake air temperature (IAT) sensor circuit range/performance]	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, and FTT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the IAT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the IAT sensor circuit) IAT sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

1. INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-640, "Component Function Check". NOTE:

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the IAT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

>> Proceed to EC-640, "Diagnosis Procedure". NO

EC-639 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

INFOID:0000000008791723

D

Е

Ν

3.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- · Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
- 2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.

NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the food open.

4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-640, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791726

1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as follows.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
5 and 6	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.800 – 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to EC-640, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-640, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791727

1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR

Check intake air temperature sensor. Refer to <a>EC-641, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

P0111 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to <u>EM-141, "Removal and Installation".</u>

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49. "Intermittent Incident".

EC

D

Е

F

Α

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791728

$1. {\sf CHECK\ INTAKE\ AIR\ TEMPERATURE\ (IAT)\ SENSOR}$

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as follows.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance ($k\Omega$)
5 and 6	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.800 – 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to <u>EM-141, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

Н

П

1

Κ

L

M

Ν

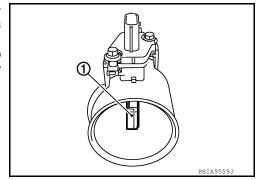
0

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

Component Description

The intake air temperature sensor is built-into the mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the rise in temperature.



<Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

^{*:} This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 74 (Intake air temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

20 10 10 Acceptable 20 10 Acceptable 20 10 Acceptable 20 0 20 40 60 80 100 (-4) (32) (68) (104) (140) (176) (212) Temperature °C (°F) SEF012P

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791730

INFOID:0000000008791729

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0112 0112	Intake air tempera- ture sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
P0113 0113	Intake air tempera- ture sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Intake air temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791731

- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- b. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-642, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791732

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-615, "Ground Inspection"</u>.

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

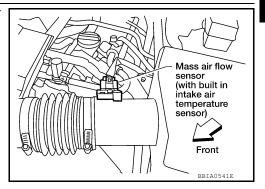
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect mass air flow sensor (intake air temperature sensor is built-in) harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between mass air flow sensor terminal 5 and ground.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between mass air flow sensor terminal 6 and ECM terminal 80. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-643, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to <u>EM-141, "Exploded View".</u>

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

J

L

M

Ν

_

INFOID:0000000008791733

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

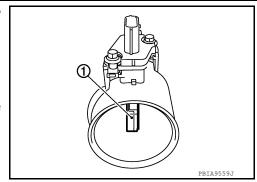
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

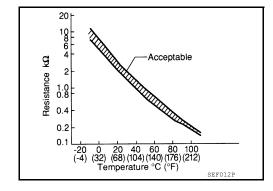
[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

1. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor (1) terminals 5 and 6 under the following conditions.

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance ($k\Omega$)
25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

2. If NG, replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).

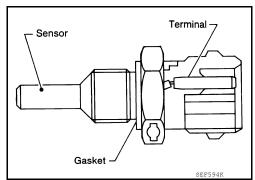




P0116 ECT SENSOR

Component Description

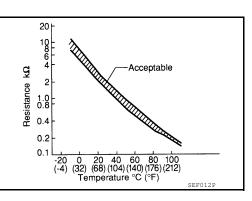
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

^{*:} This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 70 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and ground.



CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
P0116	ECT SEN/CIRC [Engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor circuit range/per- formance]	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, and FTT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the ECT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the ECT sensor circuit) ECT sensor	ľ

DTC Confirmation Procedure

1. INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

>> GO TO 3. YES NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-646, "Component Function Check".

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the ECT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

EC-645 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

INFOID:0000000008791734

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000008791735

K

INFOID:0000000008791736

0

Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Proceed to EC-647, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- · Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
- 2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.

NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the food open.

4. Start engine and let it idle for 20 minutes or more.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-647, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

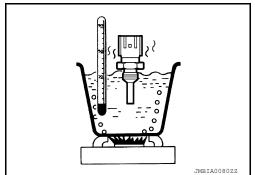
Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791737

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (ECT) SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECT sensor harness connector.
- 3. Remove ECT sensor. Refer to CO-57, "Removal and Installation".
- 4. Check resistance between ECT sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance ($k\Omega$)
	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.10 – 2.90
1 and 2		50 (122)	0.68 – 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260
		•	



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to EC-647, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-647</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791738

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (ECT) SENSOR

Check ECT sensor. Refer to EC-647, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace ECT sensor. Refer to CO-57, "Removal and Installation".

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

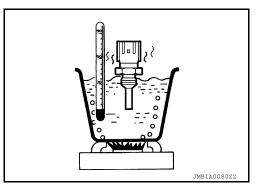
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791739

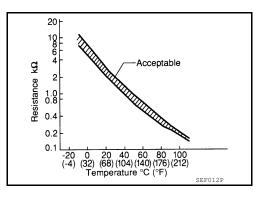
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals 1 and 2 as shown in the figure.



Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

 If NG, replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-57, "Removal and Installation".



EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

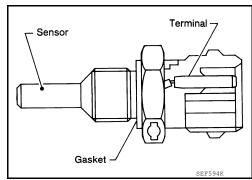
M

Ν

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

Component Description

The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

^{*:} This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 70 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and ground.

20 10 8 6 4 2 1.0 1.0 1.0 20 0.2 0.4 0.2 0.1 -20 0 20 40 60 80 100 (-4) (32) (68) (104) (140) (176) (212) Temperature °C (°F)

CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791741

INFOID:0000000008791740

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P0117 0117	Engine coolant tem- perature sensor cir- cuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
P0118 0118	Engine coolant tem- perature sensor cir- cuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Engine coolant temperature sensor

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode		
	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following condition. CONSULT displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.		
	Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT display)	
Engine coolant temper-	Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)	
ature sensor circuit	Approx. 4 minutes or more after engine starting	80°C (176°F)	
	Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)	
	When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperate engine is running.	ure sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791742

Α

EC

- 1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- 3. Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to EC-649, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791743

CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

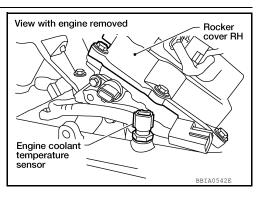
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

$oldsymbol{2}.$ CHECK ECT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.



Check voltage between ECT sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.check ect sensor ground circuit for open and short

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECT sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 76. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

 $oldsymbol{4}.$ CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-650, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

EC-649 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

Н

Е

N

Р

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to <u>CO-57</u>, "Exploded View".

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

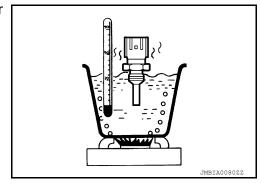
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791744

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

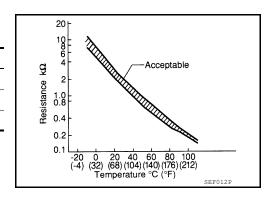
1. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals 1 and 2 as shown in the figure.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance (k Ω)
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

2. If NG, replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

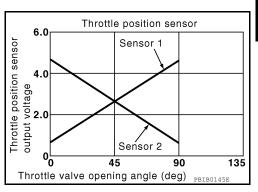


P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

Component Description

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791746

INFOID:0000000008791745

Α

EC

Е

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0122 0122	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The TP sensor 2 circuit is open or short-
P0123 0123	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	ed.) (The APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791747

N

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-651, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

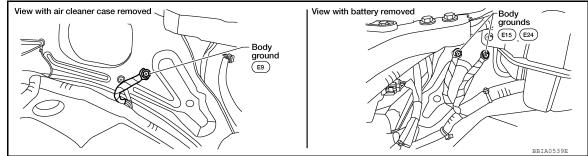
INFOID:0000000008791748

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

Turn ignition switch OFF.

Revision: December 2012 EC-651 2013 Frontier

Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-615, "Ground Inspection"</u>.



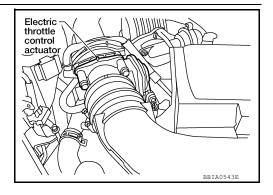
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

$2. \mathsf{CHECK}$ THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- 1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ECM terminal 24. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram
24	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2	EC-556
103	APP sensor terminal 1	<u>LO-550</u>

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

_	\neg		\sim 11	201		CNIC	2010	_
<	U	I (./	ווכטי	てしょ	 ΙЛΑ	ורווענ	SISC	_

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

5.CHECK APP SENSOR	_ Δ
Refer to EC-903, "Component Inspection".	_ ^
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 11. NG >> GO TO 6.	EC
6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY	
Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to <u>ACC-3, "Component"</u> .	- C
 Perform <u>EC-590</u>, "Accelerator <u>Pedal Released Position Learning"</u>. Perform <u>EC-590</u>, "Throttle Valve Closed <u>Position Learning"</u>. 	
4. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".	D
INODECTION END	
>> INSPECTION END 7 CHECK THROTTLE DOSITION SENSOR 2 CROLIND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT	Е
7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT	_
 Turn ignition switch OFF. Disconnect ECM harness connector. 	F
 Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 4 and ECM terminal 19. Refer to Wiring Diagram. 	ı
Neier to willing Diagram.	
Continuity should exist.	G
4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.	
<u>OK or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 8.	Н
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	
8.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT	
1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 23 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 3.	-
Refer to Wiring Diagram.	J
Continuity should exist.	
2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.	K
OK or NG	17
OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	
9.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR	L
Refer to EC-654, "Component Inspection".	_
OK or NG	M
OK >> GO TO 11. NG >> GO TO 10.	
10. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR	Ν
Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to <u>EM-142</u> , "Exploded View".	_
2. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".	0
3. Perform <u>EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning"</u> .	
>> INSPECTION END	D
11.check intermittent incident	Р
Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".	_

>> INSPECTION END

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791749

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

- 1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Set selector lever to D position (A/T), 1st position (M/T)
- 5. Check voltage between ECM terminals 22 (TP sensor 1 signal), 23 (TP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
22	Fully released	More than 0.36V
(Throttle position sensor 1)	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
23	Fully released	Less than 4.75V
(Throttle position sensor 2)	Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

- 6. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to the next step.
- 7. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 8. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

Α

EC

D

Е

N

INFOID:0000000008791750

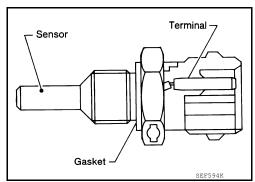
INFOID:0000000008791751

INFOID:0000000008791752

P0125 ECT SENSOR

Component Description

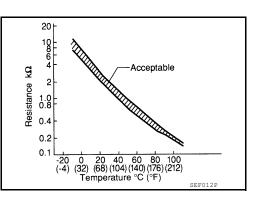
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

^{*:} This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 70 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and ground.



CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

NOTE:

If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0116, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0116. Refer to EC-645, "Component Description".

NOTE:

If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0117 or P0118, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0117 or P0118. Refer to EC-648, "Component Description".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0125 0125	Insufficient engine cool- ant temperature for closed loop fuel control	 Voltage sent to ECM from the sensor is not practical, even when some time has passed after starting the engine. Engine coolant temperature is insufficient for closed loop fuel control. 	Harness or connectors (High resistance in the circuit) Engine coolant temperature sensor Thermostat

DTC Confirmation Procedure

CAUTION:

Never overheat engine.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

EC-655

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

(A) WITH CONSULT

Revision: December 2012

2013 Frontier

P0125 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" is above -10°C (14°F).

If the temperature is above -10°C (14°F), the test result will be OK.

If the temperature is below -10°C (14°F), go to following step.

4. Start engine and run it for 65 minutes at idle speed.

If "COOLAN TEMP/S" increases to more than -10°C (14°F) within 65 minutes, stop engine because the test result will be OK.

- 5. Check 1st trip DTC.
- 6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-656, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- **WITH GST**

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791753

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-656, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to <u>CO-57</u>, "Exploded View".

CHECK THERMOSTAT OPERATION

When the engine is cold [lower than 70°C (158°F)] condition, grasp lower radiator hose and confirm that the engine coolant does not flow.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace thermostat. Refer to <u>CO-55</u>, "Removal and Installation".

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

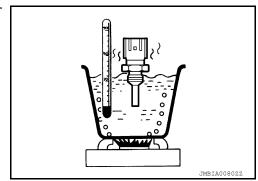
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791754

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals 1 and 2 as shown in the figure.



P0125 ECT SENSOR

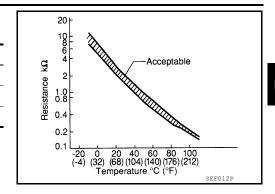
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance (kΩ
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

2. If NG, replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



Α

EC

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

1

K

L

M

Ν

0

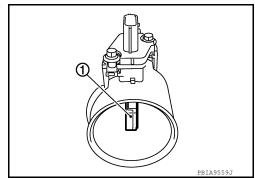
Р

P0127 IAT SENSOR

Component Description

The intake air temperature sensor is built into mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.



<Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

^{*:} This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 74 (Intake air temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791756

INFOID:0000000008791755

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0127 0127	Intake air temperature too high	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signal from engine coolant temperature sensor.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Intake air temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791757

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

TESTING CONDITION:

This test may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

WITH CONSULT

- 1. Wait until engine coolant temperature is less than 96°C (205°F)
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- c. Check the engine coolant temperature.

P0127 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- d. If the engine coolant temperature is not less than 96°C (205°F), turn ignition switch OFF and cool down engine.
 - Perform the following steps before engine coolant temperature is above 96°C (205°F).
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Start engine.
- 5. Hold vehicle speed at more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 100 consecutive seconds.
- 6. Check 1st trip DTC.
- 7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-659, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-615, "Ground Inspection"</u>.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-659, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to EM-141, "Exploded View".

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

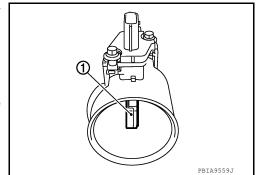
Component Inspection

INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check resistance between intake air temperature sensor (1) terminals 5 and 6 under the following conditions.

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

If NG, replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).



EC

Α

D

Е

INFOID:0000000008791758

G

Н

K

INFOID:0000000008791759

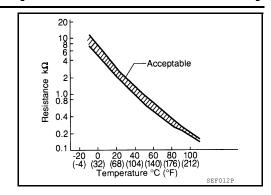
M

Ν

0

Р

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]



P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791760

NOTE:

If DTC P0128 is displayed with DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305 or P0306, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306. Refer to EC-727, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"

Engine coolant temperature has not risen enough to open the thermostat even though the engine has run long

This is due to a leak in the seal or the thermostat being stuck open.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
P0128 0128	Thermostat function	The engine coolant temperature does not reach to specified temperature even though the engine has run long enough.	ThermostatLeakage from sealing portion of thermostatEngine coolant temperature sensor	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791761

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

WITH CONSULT

TESTING CONDITION:

- For best results, perform at ambient temperature of -10°C (14°F) or higher.
- For best results, perform at engine coolant temperature of -10°C (14°F) to 58°C (136°F).
- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- 1. Turn A/C switch OFF.
- Turn blower fan switch OFF.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check the indication of "COOLAN TEMP/S".

If it is below 58°C (136°F), go to following step.

If it is above 58°C (136°F), cool down the engine to less than 58°C (136°F). Then go to next steps.

Start engine and wait at idle for at least 10 minutes under the following conditions.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 56 km/h (35MPH)
---------------	---------------------------

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If "COOLAN TEMP/S" increases to more than 71°C (160°F) within 30 minutes, turn ignition switch OFF because the test result will be OK.

- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-661, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791762

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-662, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

EC-661 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

Н

Ν

0

Р

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to <u>CO-57</u>, "Exploded View".

2. CHECK THERMOSTAT

Refer to CO-55, "Removal and Installation".

OK or NG

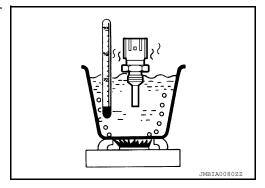
OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> Replace thermostat.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791763

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

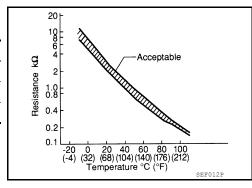
1. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals 1 and 2 as shown in the figure.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

2. If NG, replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

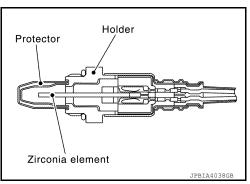
Component Description

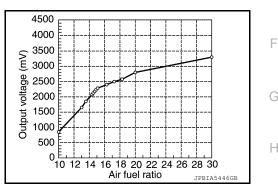
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





On Board Diagnosis Logic

To judge the malfunctions, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 signal fluctuates according to fuel feedback control.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible Cause
P0130 0130 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in a range other than approx. 2.2V.	Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open
P0150 0150 (Bank 2)	circuit	B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2V.	or shorted.) • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1

DTC Confirmation Procedure

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first. If the DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B. NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-664, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Ν

INFOID:0000000008791766

Α

EC

Е

INFOID:0000000008791764

Р

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

(II) With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.
 If the indication is constantly approx. 2.2V and does not fluctuates, go to <u>EC-664. "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
 If the indication fluctuate around 2.2V, go to next step.
- Select "A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276" (for DTC P0130) or "A/F SEN1 (B2) P1286" (for DTC P0150) of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- 5. Touch "START".
- 6. When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

ENG SPEED	1,100 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 8.0 msec
Shift lever	D position with "OD" OFF (A/T) 5th position (M/T)

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 20 seconds, retry from step 2.

7. Release accelerator pedal fully.

NOTE:

Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.

8. Check that "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED".

If "TESTING" changed to "OUT OF CONDITION", retry from step 6.

9. Check that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULT". If "NG" is displayed, go to EC-664, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791767

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the A/F sensor 1 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

With GST

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) for a few minutes in the suitable gear position.
- 3. Set D position with "OD" OFF (A/T) or 5th position (M/T), then release the accelerator pedal fully until the vehicle speed decreases to 50 km/h (30 MPH).

NOTE:

Never apply brake during releasing the accelerator pedal.

- 4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
- 5. Stop the vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
- 6. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 7. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 8. Restart engine.
- 9. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
- 10. Stop the vehicle and connect GST to the vehicle.
- 11. Check that no 1st trip DTC is displayed.

If the 1st trip DTC is displayed, go to EC-664, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791768

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-615, "Ground Inspection"</u>.

OK or NG

P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

Ν

0

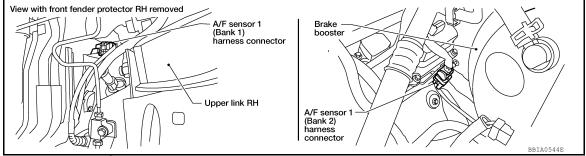
Р

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.54)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank1	1	69
Danki	2	73
Bank 2	1	77
Dalik 2	2	81

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bai	nk 1	Bank 2		
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	
1	69	1	77	
2	73	2	81	

Continuity should not exist.

Revision: December 2012 EC-665 2013 Frontier

P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

5. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace.

6.REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to EM-147, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

Α

EC

D

Е

INFOID:0000000009277175

P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

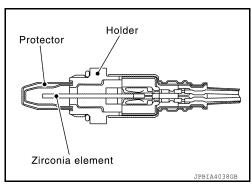
Component Description

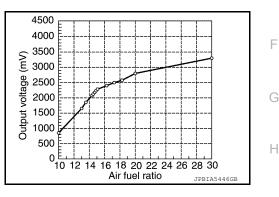
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





On Board Diagnosis Logic

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio (A/ F) sensor 1 signal is not inordinately low.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0131 0131 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit low voltage	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/	Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or
P0151 0151 (Bank 2)		F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 0V.	shorted.) • A/F sensor 1

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication. If the indication is constantly approx. 0V, go to EC-668, "Diagnosis Procedure". If the indication is not constantly approx. 0V, go to next step.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Р

Ν

INFOID:0000000008791771

P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Restart engine.
- Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.
- 9. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Gear position	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 4, return to step 4.
- 10. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is displayed, go to <u>EC-668, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791772

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-615, "Ground Inspection"</u>.

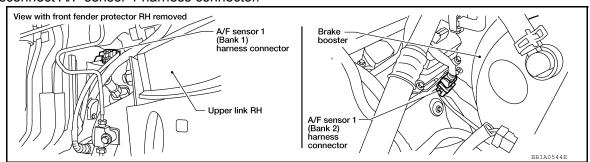
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> GO TO 3.

${f 3}.$ DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.54)
- · Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank1	1	69
Daliki	2	73
Bank 2	1	77
	2	81

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bai	nk 1	Bank 2		
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	
1	69	1	77	
2	73	2	81	

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace.

O.REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to EM-147, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

EC

Α

D

Е

_

Н

I

K

M

0

Ν

Р

P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

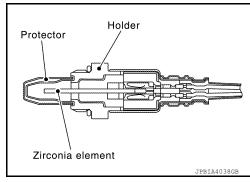
Component Description

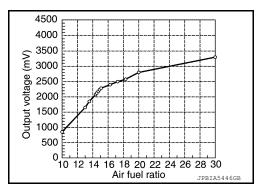
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement λ = 1, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





On Board Diagnosis Logic

NFOID:000000000879177

INFOID:0000000009277176

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately high.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0132 0132 (Bank 1) P0152 0152 (Bank 2)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit high voltage	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 5V.	Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) A/F sensor 1

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791775

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

(II) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.

 If the indication is constantly approx. 5V, go to <u>EC-671, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

 If the indication is not constantly approx. 5V, go to next step.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 6.
- 7. Restart engine.
- Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.
- Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Gear position	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 4, return to step
- 10. Check 1st trip DTC.
- 11. If 1st trip DTC displayed, go to EC-671, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection". 2.

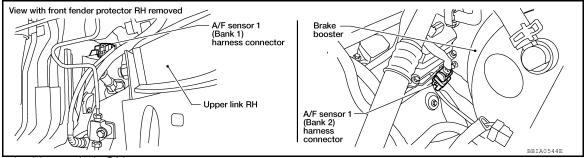
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.54)
- · Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

EC-671 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

INFOID:0000000008791776

Н

N

P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

f 4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank1	1	69
	2	73
Bank 2	1	77
	2	81

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	69	1	77
2	73	2	81

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace.

6.REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to EM-147, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

Α

EC

D

Е

K

N

Р

INFOID:0000000009277177

P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

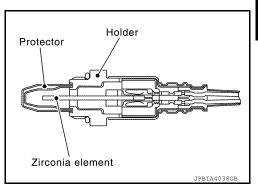
Component Description

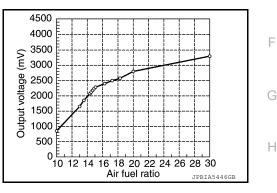
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement λ = 1, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





On Board Diagnosis Logic

To judge the malfunction of A/F sensor 1, this diagnosis measures response time of the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal. The time is compensated by engine operating (speed and load), fuel feedback control constant, and the A/F sensor 1 temperature index. Judgment is based on whether the compensated time (the A/F signal cycling time index) is inordinately long or not.

DTC No. Trouble	liagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
	o (A/F) sensor 1 response	The response of the A/F signal computed by ECM from A/F sensor 1 signal takes more than the specified time.	 Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) A/F sensor 1 A/F sensor 1 heater Fuel pressure Fuel injector Intake air leaks Exhaust gas leaks PCV Mass air flow sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791779

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.

P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1minute under no load.
- 6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Select "A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279" (for DTC P0133) or "A/F SEN1(B2) P1288/P1289" (for DTC P0153) of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- Touch "START".
 - If "COMPLETED" appears on CONSULT screen, go to step 10.
 - If "COMPLETED" does not appear on CONSULT screen, go to the following step.
- 9. After perform the following procedure, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT screen.
- a. Increase the engine speed between 4,000 to 5,000 rpm and maintain that speed it for 10 seconds.
- Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 10 seconds.
 If "TESTING" is not displayed after 10 seconds, refer to <u>EC-605</u>, "<u>Description</u>".
- Wait for about 20 seconds at idle under the condition that "TESTING" is displayed on the CONSULT screen.
- 11. Check that "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED".
 - If "TESTING" changed to "OUT OF CONDITION", refer to EC-605, "Description".
- 12. Check that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULT". If "NG" is displayed, go to EC-674, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Select Service \$01 with GST.
- 3. Calculate the total value of "Short term fuel trim" and "Long term fuel trim" indications.

Check that the total percentage should be within $\pm 15\%$.

If OK, go to the following step.

If NG, check the following.

- · Intake air leaks
- · Exhaust gas leaks
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- · Lack of fuel
- · Fuel injector
- Incorrect PCV hose connection
- PCV valve
- · Mass air flow sensor
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 7. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1minute under no load.
- 8. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 9. Increase the engine speed between 4,000 to 5,000 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
- Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
- 11. Select Service \$03 with GST and check that no DTC is displayed. If the DTC is displayed, go to EC-674, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791780

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-615, "Ground Inspection"</u>.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. RETIGHTEN AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Loosen and retighten A/F sensor 1.

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

M

N

Р

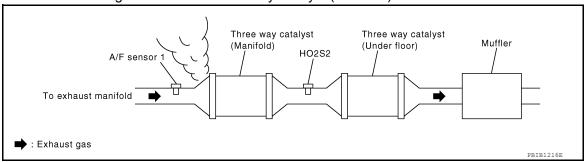
Refer to EM-148, "Removal and Installation (Exhaust Manifold)".

>> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

Start engine and run it at idle.

2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace.

4. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace.

${f 5.}$ CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

With CONSULT

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature. 1.
- Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR" or "START".
- Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

Without CONSULT

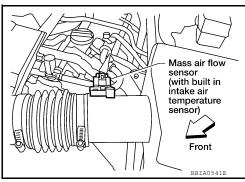
- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Restart engine and let it idle for at least 3 seconds.
- Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Check DTC P0102 is displayed.
- 7. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to <a>EC-515, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-518, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
- 8. Check DTC P0000 is displayed.
- Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed. Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

Yes or No

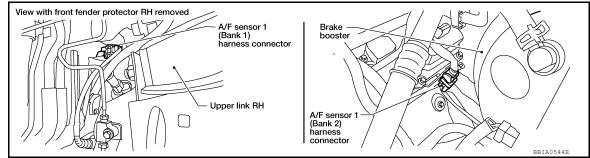
Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to EC-697 or EC-703. Nο >> GO TO 6.

$oldsymbol{6}$.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn ignition switch OFF.



2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.54)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse
 - >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

$8.\mathsf{CHECK}$ A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank1	1	69
Danki	2	73
Bank 2	1	77
	2	81

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	69	1	77
2	73	2	81

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

<	רח	TC/C	IRCU	T DIA	AGNO	SIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]
9.check a/f sensor 1 heater	
Refer to EC-623, "Component Inspection".	_
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 10. NG >> GO TO 13.	
10.check mass air flow sensor	
Refer to EC-633, "Component Inspection".	
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 11.	
NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to EM-141, "Explo	oded View".
11.CHECK PCV VALVE	
Refer to EC-942, "Component Inspection".	
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 12. NG >> Repair or replace PCV valve. Refer to EM-158, "Explo	ded View".
12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT	
Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".	
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 13.	
NG >> Repair or replace. 13.REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1	
	Viscosii
Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to <u>EM-147, "Exploded</u> CAUTION:	<u>view</u> .
Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a he hard aurifora such as a sensor to floor, use a new and	ight of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a
hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one. • Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system	threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor
Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved	
> INCRECTION FND	
>> INSPECTION END	

P0137, P0157 HO2S2

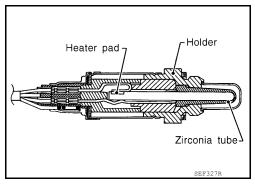
Component Description

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.

Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.

This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions.

Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

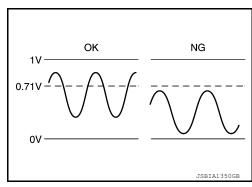


INFOID:0000000008791782

INFOID:0000000008791781

On Board Diagnosis Logic

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during various driving conditions such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0137 0137 (Bank 1) P0157 0157 (Bank 2)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit low voltage	The maximum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Heated oxygen sensor 2 Fuel pressure Fuel injector Intake air leaks

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791783

NOTE:

If DTC confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

(P) WITH CONSULT

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform DTC WORK SUPPORT at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.

P0137, P0157 HO2S2

7. Let engine idle for 1 minute. 8. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F). 9. Open engine hood. 10. Select "HOZS2 (B1) P1147" (for DTC P0137) or "HOZS2 (B2) P1167" (for DTC P0157) of "HOZS2" in "DTC WORK SUPPOPTT" mode with CONSULT. 11. Follow the instruction of CONSULT. 12. NOTE: 13. It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed. 14. Check that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS". 15. If "NO" is displayed, refer to EC-679. "Diagnosis Procedure". 16. If "NO" is displayed, refer to EC-679. "Diagnosis Procedure". 17. If "NO" is displayed, refer to EC-679. "Diagnosis Procedure". 18. Return to step 1. Overall Function Check 18. Sat rengine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature. 19. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature. 20. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 21. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 22. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 23. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 24. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load. 25. Let engine idle for 1 minute. 26. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. 27. Openses and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.) 28. The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. 29. If the voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. 20. If NG, go to EC-679. "Diagnosis Procedure". 20. If NG, go to EC-679. "Diagnosis Procedure". 30. If NG, go to EC-679. "Diagnosis Procedure". 31. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS	< D	TC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]	
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F). 9. Open engine hood. 10. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1147" (for DTC P0137) or "HO2S2 (B2) P1167" (for DTC P0157) of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT. 11. Follow the instruction of CONSULT. NOTE: 11. It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed. 12. Check that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS". 1f "NG" is displayed, refer to EC-679, "Diagnosis Procedure". 1f "CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED" is displayed, perform the following. a. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle). b. Return to step 1. Overall Function Check Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st fip DTC might not be confirmed. WITH GST 1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature. 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load. 6. Let engine idle for 1 minute. 7. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground. 8. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.) The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. In the voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. In the voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.	7.	Let engine idle for 1 minute.		
10. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1147" (for DTC P0137) or "HO2S2 (B2) P1167" (for DTC P0157) of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT. 11. Follow the instruction of CONSULT. NOTE: It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed. 12. Check that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS". If "NG" is displayed, refer to EC-679. "Diagnosis Procedure". If "CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED" is displayed, perform the following. a. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle). Deep result of the confirmed. WITH GST 1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature. 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load. 6. Let engine idle for 1 minute. 7. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground. 8. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.) The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.	8.		•	Α
"DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT. 11. Follow the instruction of CONSULT. NOTE: It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed. 12. Check that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS". If "NG" is displayed, refer to EC-679, "Diagnosis Procedure". If "CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED" is displayed, perform the following. a. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle). b. Return to step 1. Overall Function Check Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed. WITH GST 1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature. 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load. 6. Let engine idle for 1 minute. 7. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground. 8. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.) The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. Least once during this procedure. In the voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.		. 3		
NOTE: It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed. 12. Check that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS". If "NG" is displayed, refer to EC-679, "Diagnosis Procedure". If "CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED" is displayed, perform the following. a. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle). b. Return to step 1. Coverall Function Check Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st frip DTC might not be confirmed. WITH GST 1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature. 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load. 6. Let engine idle for 1 minute. 7. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground. 8. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.) The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary. 9. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF (A/T), 5th gear position (M/T). The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. Lind NG, go to EC-679, "Diagnosis Procedure". Diagnosis Procedure		"DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.	P1167" (for DTC P0157) of "HO2S2" in	С
It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed. 12. Check that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS". If "NG" is displayed, refer to EC-679. "Diagnosis Procedure". If "CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED" is displayed, perform the following. a. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle). b. Return to step 1. Coverall Function Check Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed. WITH GST 1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature. 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load. 6. Let engine idle for 1 minute. 7. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground. 8. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.) The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary. 9. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF (A/T), 5th gear position (M/T). The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. 10. If NG, go to EC-679, "Diagnosis Procedure". Diagnosis Procedure	11.			
12. Check that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS". If "NG" is displayed, refer to EC-679, "Diagnosis Procedure". If "CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED" is displayed, perform the following. a. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle). b. Return to step 1. Coverall Function Check Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed. WITH GST 1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature. 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load. 6. Let engine idle for 1 minute. 7. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground. 8. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.) The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. 10. If NG, go to EC-679, "Diagnosis Procedure". Diagnosis Procedure			'	_
If "NG" is displayed, refer to EC-679. "Diagnosis Procedure". If "CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED" is displayed, perform the following. a. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle). b. Return to step 1. Coverall Function Check Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed. WITH GST 1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature. 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load. 6. Let engine idle for 1 minute. 7. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground. 8. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.) The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary. 9. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF (A/T), 5th gear position (M/T). The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. 10. If NG, go to EC-679, "Diagnosis Procedure". Diagnosis Procedure	12.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	S".	
a. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle). b. Return to step 1. Overall Function Check Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed. WITH GST 1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature. 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 3. Turn ignition switch ON. 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load. 6. Let engine idle for 1 minute. 7. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground. 8. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.) The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary. 9. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF (A/T), 5th gear position (M/T). The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. 10. If NG, go to EC-679, "Diagnosis Procedure". Diagnosis Procedure MHO2D000000000000000000000000000000000000		If "NG" is displayed, refer to EC-679, "Diagnosis Procedure".		D
b. Return to step 1. Overall Function Check Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed. WITH GST 1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature. 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 3. Turn ignition switch ON. 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load. 6. Let engine idle for 1 minute. 7. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground. 8. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.) The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary. 9. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF (A/T), 5th gear position (M/T). The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. 10. If NG, go to EC-679, "Diagnosis Procedure". Diagnosis Procedure MHOULD AND ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD ADD AD				
Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed. WITH GST 1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature. 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load. 6. Let engine idle for 1 minute. 7. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground. 8. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.) The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary. 9. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF (A/T), 5th gear position (M/T). The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. 10. If NG, go to EC-679, "Diagnosis Procedure". Diagnosis Procedure	a.		•	
Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed. WITH GST 1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature. 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load. 6. Let engine idle for 1 minute. 7. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground. 8. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.) The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary. 9. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF (A/T), 5th gear position (M/T). The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. 10. If NG, go to EC-679, "Diagnosis Procedure". Diagnosis Procedure	b.	Return to step 1.		Ε
trip DTC might not be confirmed. WITH GST Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load. Let engine idle for 1 minute. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.) The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF (A/T), 5th gear position (M/T). The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If NG, go to EC-679, "Diagnosis Procedure". Diagnosis Procedure	Ov	rerall Function Check	INFOID:000000008791784	
1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature. 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 3. Turn ignition switch ON. 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load. 6. Let engine idle for 1 minute. 7. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground. 8. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.) The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary. 9. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF (A/T), 5th gear position (M/T). The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. 10. If NG, go to EC-679, "Diagnosis Procedure". Diagnosis Procedure			sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st	F
 Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load. Let engine idle for 1 minute. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.) The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF (A/T), 5th gear position (M/T).	(ST)	WITH GST		
 Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. Turn ignition switch ON. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load. Let engine idle for 1 minute. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.) The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF (A/T), 5th gear position (M/T). The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If NG, go to EC-679, "Diagnosis Procedure". 	1.	Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.		G
 Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load. Let engine idle for 1 minute. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.) The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF (A/T), 5th gear position (M/T). The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If NG, go to EC-679, "Diagnosis Procedure". 	2.			
 Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load. Let engine idle for 1 minute. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.) The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF (A/T), 5th gear position (M/T). The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If NG, go to EC-679, "Diagnosis Procedure". 	3.	Turn ignition switch ON.		Н
 Let engine idle for 1 minute. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.) The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF (A/T), 5th gear position (M/T). The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If NG, go to EC-679, "Diagnosis Procedure". 	4.	Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.		
 Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.) The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF (A/T), 5th gear position (M/T). The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If NG, go to EC-679, "Diagnosis Procedure". 	5.	Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000	rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.	
ground. 8. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.) The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary. 9. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF (A/T), 5th gear position (M/T). The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. 10. If NG, go to EC-679, "Diagnosis Procedure". Diagnosis Procedure	6.	Let engine idle for 1 minute.		
(Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.) The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary. 9. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF (A/T), 5th gear position (M/T). The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. 10. If NG, go to EC-679, "Diagnosis Procedure". Diagnosis Procedure	7.		signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and	
The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary. 9. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF (A/T), 5th gear position (M/T). The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. 10. If NG, go to EC-679, "Diagnosis Procedure". Diagnosis Procedure	8.		least 10 times.	J
 9. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF (A/T), 5th gear position (M/T). The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. 10. If NG, go to EC-679, "Diagnosis Procedure". Diagnosis Procedure MFOID:000000008791785		The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least of		
km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF (A/T), 5th gear position (M/T). The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. 10. If NG, go to EC-679, "Diagnosis Procedure". Diagnosis Procedure MFOID:00000008791785	^	• • •		K
10. If NG, go to EC-679, "Diagnosis Procedure". Diagnosis Procedure INFOID:00000008791785	9.	km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF (A/T), 5th gear position	on (M/T).	
Diagnosis Procedure	10	•	mee during tins procedure.	L
M		· _ ·		
	Dia	agnosis Procedure		M
	1.			• •
 Turn ignition switch OFF. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-615, "Ground Inspection"</u>. 	_		C.615 "Ground Inspection"	Ν
OK or NG			20-010, Orouna mapecuon.	
OK >> GO TO 2.				
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".			oloded View".	Э

2.CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

(II) With CONSULT

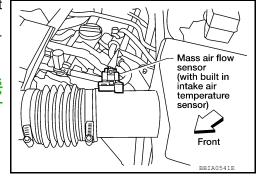
- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
- 4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

Revision: December 2012 EC-679 2013 Frontier

Without CONSULT

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
- Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Check DTC P0102 is displayed.
- Erase the DTC memory. Refer to <u>EC-515</u>, "On <u>Board Diagnosis</u> <u>Function"</u> (Without CONSULT) or <u>EC-518</u>, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
- 7. Check DTC P0000 is displayed.
- 8. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed. Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?



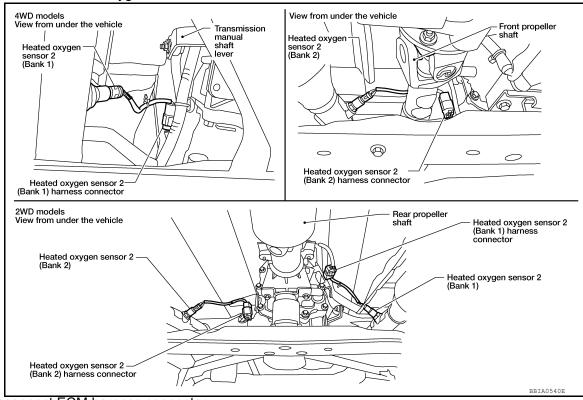
Yes or No

Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171or P0174. Refer to <u>EC-697</u>.

No >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.



- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 4. Check harness continuity between HO2S2 terminal 1 and ECM terminal 59. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows.

P0137, P0157 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Tern	Bank		
DIC	ECM	Sensor	Dalik	
P0137	57	2	1	
P0157	58	2	2	

EC

Α

Continuity should exist.

2. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

D

DTC	Tern	Bank	
	ECM		
P0137	57	2	1
P0157	58	2	2

Ε

Continuity should not exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

G

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

Н

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-681, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

J

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

K

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791786

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

(II) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.

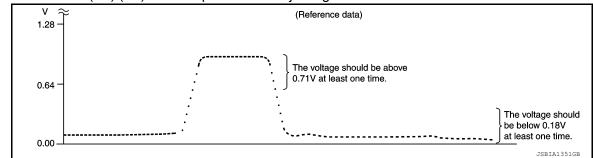
0

Р

Ν

Revision: December 2012 EC-681 2013 Frontier

Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to ±25%.



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.71V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

N Without CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
- Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
 - The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage can be confirmed at step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
- 7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF(A/T), 5th gear position (M/T).

 The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
- If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to <u>EX-5, "Exploded View"</u>.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

P0138, P0158 HO2S2

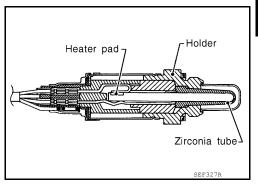
Component Description

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.

Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.

This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions.

Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



INFOID:0000000008791788

INFOID:0000000008791787

Α

EC

D

Е

M

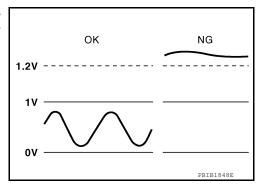
Ν

On Board Diagnosis Logic

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time.

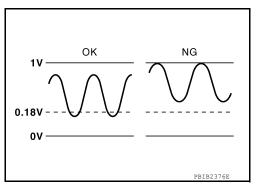
MALFUNCTION A

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



MALFUNCTION B

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0138 0138 (Bank 1)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit high voltage	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Heated oxygen sensor 2
P0158 0158 (Bank 2)		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Heated oxygen sensor 2 Fuel pressure Fuel injector

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791789

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first.

If DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
- 8. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-685</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

With GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

(P) With CONSULT

TESTING CONDISION:

For better results, perform DTC WORK SUPPORT at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 8. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).

 If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
- Open engine hood.
- Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1146" (for DTC P138) or "HO2S2 (B2) P1166" (for DTC P0158) of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- 11. Follow the instruction of CONSULT.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

12. Check that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

If "NG" is displayed, refer to EC-685, "Diagnosis Procedure".

- If "CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED" is displayed, perform the following.
- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
- b. Return to step 1.

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791790

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

P0138, P0158 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

With GST

- Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
- Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)

The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure. If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary.

Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF (A/T), 5th gear position (M/T).

The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.

10. If NG, go to EC-685, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791791

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

Α

EC

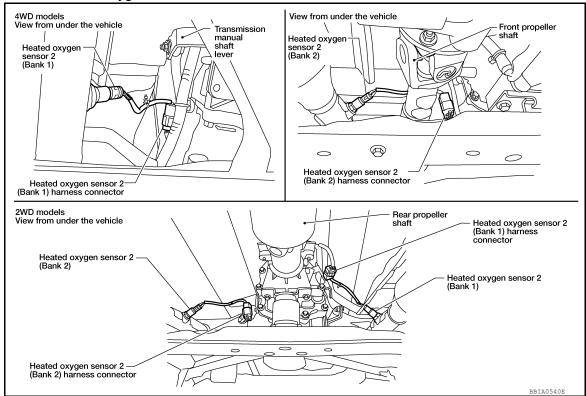
D

Е

Н

N

Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.



- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between HO2S2 terminal 1 and ECM terminal 59. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

 Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Term	Bank	
ыс	ECM	Sensor	Dank
P0138	57	2	1
P0158	58	2	2

Continuity should exist.

Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Term	Bank	
	ECM	Sensor	Dank
P0138	57	2	1
P0158	58	2	2

Continuity should not exist.

P0138, P0158 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Α

EC

D

Н

N

P

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 CONNECTOR FOR WATER

Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-689, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

O.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

(P) With CONSULT

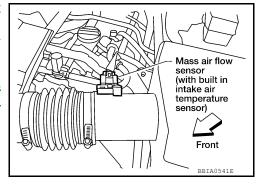
- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
- 4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed. Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 detected?

Is it difficult to start engine?

(X) Without CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
- Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Check DTC P0102 is displayed.
- Erase the DTC memory. Refer to <u>EC-515</u>, "On Board Diagnosis <u>Function"</u> (Without CONSULT) or <u>EC-518</u>, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
- 7. Check DTC P0000 is displayed.
- Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
 Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 detected?
 Is it difficult to start engine?

Yes or No

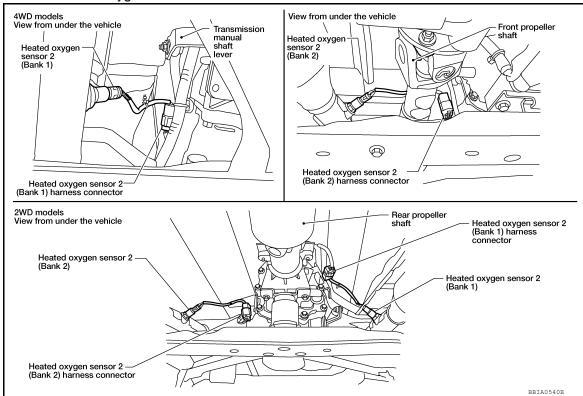


Revision: December 2012 EC-687 2013 Frontier

Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172, P0175. Refer to <u>EC-703, "On Board Diagnosis Logic"</u>. No >> GO TO 3.

3.check ho2s2 ground circuit for open and short

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.



- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between HO2S2 terminal 1 and ECM terminal 59. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

f 4 .CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

 Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Tern	Bank	
	ECM	Sensor	Dank
P0138	57	2	1
P0158	58	2	2

Continuity should exist.

Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Tern	Bank	
	ECM	Sensor	Dalik
P0138	57	2	1
P0158	58	2	2

EC

D

Н

N

Р

Α

Continuity should not exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-689, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

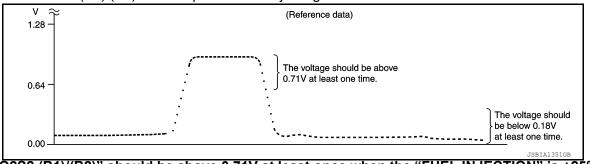
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791792

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

(P) With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
- Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to ±25%.



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.71V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%. "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

Without CONSULT

P0138, P0158 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
- 6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
 - The voltage should be above 0.71V at least once during this procedure.
 - If the voltage is above 0.71V at step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
- 7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF (A/T), 5th gear position (M/T).
 - The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
- 8. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

P0139, P0159 HO2S2

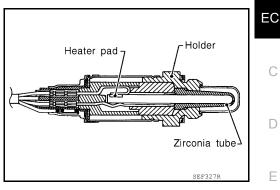
Component Description

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.

Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.

This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions.

Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



INFOID:0000000008791794

INFOID:0000000008791795

INFOID:0000000008791793

Α

D

Е

Н

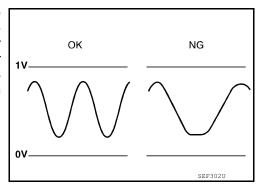
M

Ν

Р

On Board Diagnosis Logic

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2. ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0139	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit slow response	The switching time between rich and lean of a heated oxygen sensor 2 signal delays more than the specified time computed by ECM.	 Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Heated oxygen sensor 2
P0159	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit slow response		Fuel systemEVAP systemIntake air system

DTC Confirmation Procedure

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 7.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

(A) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 8. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
- 9. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 60 km/h (38 MPH) on the suitable gear position and keep the speed. **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

10. Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.

CAUTION:

- Make it the condition that engine brake operates.
- · Always drive vehicle safely.
- Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.
- 11. Repeat step 9 and 10 at least 8 times.
- 12. Check the following item of "DATA MONITOR".

DTC	Data monitor item	Status	
P0139	HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)		
F0139	HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	CMPLT	
P0159	HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B2)	CIVIFLI	
	HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B2)		

Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO-1: "CMPLT" are not displayed on DIAG 1>>Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

NO-2: "CMPLT" are not displayed on DIAG 2>>GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC WORK SUPPORT

- 1. Open engine hood.
- Select "HO2S2 (B1) P0139" or "HO2S2 (B2) P0159" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT
- Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
- 2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

6. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

(P)With CONSULT

Perform ECM self-diagnosis.

Is DTC "P0139" or "P0159" detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-693, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

7. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

P0139, P0159 HO2S2

Р

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > Perform component function check. Refer to EC-693, "Overall Function Check". NOTE: Α Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed. Is the inspection result normal? EC >> INSPECTION END YFS NO >> Proceed to EC-693, "Diagnosis Procedure". Overall Function Check INFOID:0000000008791796 Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed. D WITH GST 1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature. Е Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 3. Turn ignition switch ON. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load. 6. Let engine idle for 1 minute. 7. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground. 8. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.) Н A change of voltage should be more than 0.9 V for 1 second during this procedure. If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary. 9. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF (A/T), 5th gear position (M/T). A change of voltage should be more than 0.9 V for 1 second during this procedure. 10. If NG, go to EC-693, "Diagnosis Procedure". Diagnosis Procedure INFOID:0000000008791797 1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS Turn ignition switch OFF. 2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection". OK or NG OK >> GO TO 2. NG >> Repair or replace ground connections. M 2.CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA (P) With CONSULT Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature. N Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR". Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed. Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

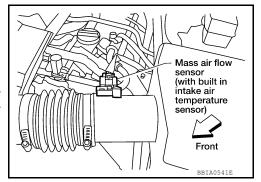
₩ Without CONSULT

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.

EC-693 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- 3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
- 4. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 5. Check DTC P0102 is displayed.
- Erase the DTC memory. Refer to <u>EC-515</u>, "On Board Diagnosis <u>Function"</u> (Without CONSULT) or <u>EC-518</u>, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
- 7. Check DTC P0000 is displayed.
- Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
 Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected?
 Is it difficult to start engine?



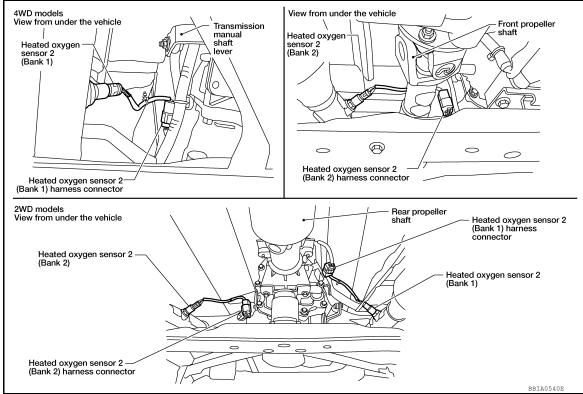
Yes or No

Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to <u>EC-697, "On Board Diagnosis Logic"</u> or <u>EC-703, "On Board Diagnosis Logic"</u>.

No >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.



- 3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 4. Check harness continuity between HO2S2 terminal 1 and ECM terminal 59. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

 Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Tern	Bank	
	ECM	Sensor	Dalik
P0139	57	2	1
P0159	58	2	2

EC

Α

Continuity should exist.

2. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	ı	1	٦
		•	_

DTC	Tern	Bank	
	ECM	Sensor	Dank
P0139	57	2	1
P0159	58	2	2

D

Е

Н

K

Continuity should not exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-695, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5. "Exploded View".

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791798

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

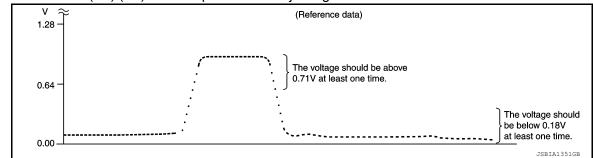
(II) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.

Ν

Ρ

Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to ±25%.



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.71V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

N Without CONSULT

- Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
- 6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times. (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
 - The voltage should be above 0.71V at least once during this procedure.
 - If the voltage is above 0.71V at step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
- 7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF (A/T), 5th gear position (M/T).
 - The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
- If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to <u>EX-5, "Exploded View"</u>.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

With the Air-Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too lean), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
P0171 0171 (Bank 1)		Fuel injection system does not operate properly.	Intake air leaksAir fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1Fuel injector	
P0174 0174 (Bank 2)	fuel injection system too lean	The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too lean.)	 Exhaust gas leaks Incorrect fuel pressure Lack of fuel Mass air flow sensor Incorrect PCV hose connection 	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON and select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CON-SULT.
- 4. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
- Start engine again and let it idle for at least 10 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

The 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to <u>EC-698</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NOTE:

If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- b. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for 10 minutes. Refer to the table below.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

EC

Α

INFOID:0000000008791799

O

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000008791800

L

K

M

N

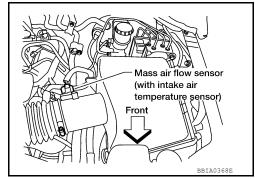
0

Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm	
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

- 7. If it is difficult to start engine at step 6, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.
- 8. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal. If engine starts, go to <u>EC-698, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. If engine does not start, check exhaust and intake air leak visually.

WITH GST

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Select Service \$03 with GST. Make sure DTC P0102 is detected.
- 7. Select Service \$04 with GST and erase the DTC P0102.
- 8. Start engine again and let it idle for at least 10 minutes.
- Select Service \$07 with GST. The 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to <u>EC-698</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".



NOTE

If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for 10 minutes. Refer to the table below.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm	
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)	
Engine coolant temperature (T)	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).	
condition	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).	

- 10. If it is difficult to start engine at step 8, the fuel injection system has a malfunction.
- 11. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal. If engine starts, go to <u>EC-698, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. If engine does not start, check exhaust and intake air leak visually.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791801

1.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Α

EC

D

Е

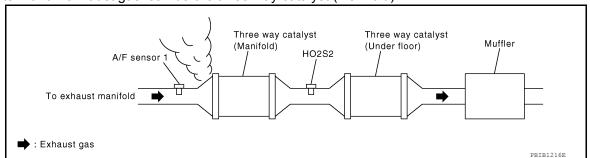
Н

Ν

0

Р

2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

- 1. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.
- 2. Check PCV hose connection.

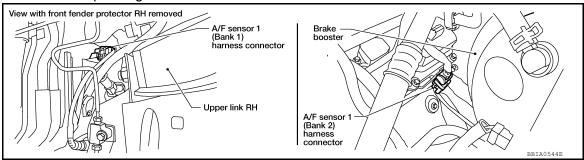
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace.

3.check a/f sensor 1 input signal circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



- 3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 4. Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	
Bank 1	1	69	
Dank i	2	73	
Bank 2	1	77	
Dalik 2	2	81	

Continuity should exist.

Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	69	1	77
2	73	2	81

Continuity should not exist.

Revision: December 2012 EC-699 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

6. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

- 1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to EC-956, "Fuel Pressure Check".
- Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to EC-956, "Fuel Pressure Check".

At idling: 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 6.

OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 7.

NG >> GO TO 5.

${f 5}$.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuel pump and circuit (Refer to EC-929, "Description".)
- Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to EC-956, "Fuel Pressure Check".)
- · Fuel lines
- · Fuel filter for clogging

>> Repair or replace.

6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

(II) With CONSULT

- 1. Install all removed parts.
- 2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

2.0 - 6.0 g/s: at idling 7.0 - 20.0 g/s: at 2,500 rpm

OK or NG

NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

>> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to <u>EC-631, "Component Description"</u>.

7. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With GST

- 1. Install all removed parts.
- Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

2.0 - 6.0 g/s: at idling 7.0 - 20.0 g/s: at 2,500 rpm

OK or NG

OK (P0171)>>GO TO 9.

OK (P0174)>>GO TO 11.

NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to EC-631, "Component Description".

8.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

(II) With CONSULT

- Start engine.
- Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION [VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to <u>EC-925</u>, "Component Description".

9. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

W Without CONSULT

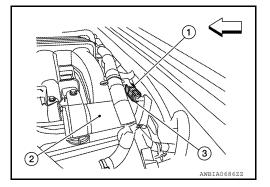
Stop engine.

2. Disconnect harness connector F44 (3), F201 (1)

2 : Vacuum tank

<□ : Front

3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between harness connector F44 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 6. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between harness connector F44 and ECM as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Cylinder	Harness connector F44 terminal	ECM terminal
1	2	33
3	1	48
5	4	46

Continuity should exist.

8. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-925, "Component Description".

10. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-II

Provide battery voltage between harness connector F201 as follows and then interrupt it. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Cylinder	Harness connector F201 terminal		
Cymidei	(+)	(–)	
1	3	2	
3	3	1	
5	3	4	

Operating sound should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-925. "Component Description".

Revision: December 2012 EC-701 2013 Frontier

EC

Α

D

Е

G

Н

J

Κ

 \mathbb{N}

Ν

0

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

11. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Listen to fuel injectors No.2, No.4, No.6 operating sound.

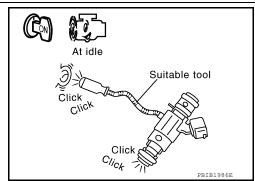
Clicking noise should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG

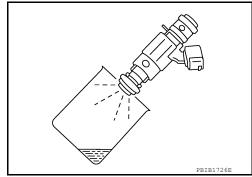
>> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-925, "Component Description".



12. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

- 1. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 3. Disconnect all injector harness connectors.
- 4. Remove fuel tube assembly. Refer to <u>EM-162, "Removal and Installation"</u>. Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
- For DTC P0171, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 1.
 For DTC P0174, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 2.
- 6. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
- 7. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
- Crank engine for about 3 seconds.
 For DTC P0171, check that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 1.

For DTC P0174, check that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 2.



Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> Replace f

>> Replace fuel injectors from which fuel does not spray out. Always replace O-ring with new ones. Refer to EM-162, "Exploded View".

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

With the Air-Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too rich), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
P0172 0172 (Bank 1)	Fuel injection system	 Fuel injection system does not operate properly. The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too 	 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 Fuel injector Exhaust and looks 	
P0175 0175 (Bank 2)	too rich	large. (The mixture ratio is too rich.)	Exhaust gas leaksIncorrect fuel pressureMass air flow sensor	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON and select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CON-SULT.
- Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
- 5. Start engine again and let it idle for at least 10 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

The 1st trip DTC P0172, P0175 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to <u>EC-704</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NOTE:

If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- b. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for 10 minutes. Refer to the table below.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm	
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)	

EC

Α

INFOID:0000000008791802

Е

D

ı

INFOID:0000000008791803

J

K

M

Ν

0

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

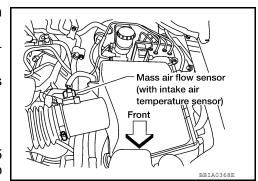
[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Engine coolant temperature (T)	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
condition	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

- 7. If it is difficult to start engine at step 6, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.
- Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.
 If engine starts, go to <u>EC-704</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>". If engine does not start, remove spark plugs and check for fouling, etc.

WITH GST

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. Then restart and run engine for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
- Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Select Service \$03 with GST. Make sure DTC P0102 is detected.
- 6. Select Service \$04 with GST and erase the DTC P0102.
- 7. Start engine again and let it idle for at least 10 minutes.
- Select Service \$07 with GST. The 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to <u>EC-704</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".



NOTE:

If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for 10 minutes. Refer to the table below.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm	
Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data \pm 10 km/h (6 MPH)		
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).	
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).	

- If it is difficult to start engine at step 7, the fuel injection system has a malfunction.
- Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.
 If engine starts, go to <u>EC-704</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>". If engine does not start, remove spark plugs and check for fouling, etc.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791804

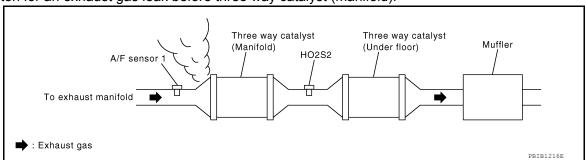
1. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

Start engine and run it at idle.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

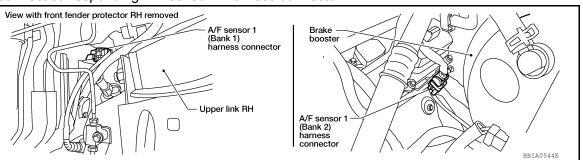
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace.

3.check a/f sensor 1 input signal circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	69
	2	73
Bank 2	1	77
Dalik 2	2	81

Continuity should exist.

Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	69	1	77
2	73	2	81

Continuity should not exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

EC-705 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

Н

Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

- Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to <u>EC-956</u>, "Fuel Pressure Check".
- 2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to EC-956, "Fuel Pressure Check".

At idling: 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 6.

OK (Without CONSÚLT)>>GO TO 7.

NG >> GO TO 5.

DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuel pump and circuit (Refer to, EC-929, "Description".)
- Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to EC-956, "Fuel Pressure Check".)

>> Repair or replace.

6.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

(I) With CONSULT

- Install all removed parts.
- Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

2.0 - 6.0 g/s: at idling 7.0 - 20.0 g/s: at 2,500 rpm

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to EC-631, "Component Description".

7.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

- 1. Install all removed parts.
- Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

2.0 - 6.0 g/s: at idling 7.0 - 20.0 g/s: at 2,500 rpm

OK or NG

OK (P0172)>>GO TO 9.

OK (P0175)>>GO TO 11.

NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to EC-631, "Component Description".

8. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

(P) With CONSULT

- Start engine.
- Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-925, "Component Description".

Revision: December 2012 EC-706 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

9. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

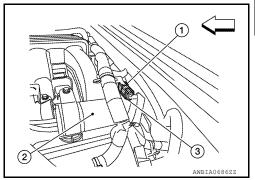
⋈ Without CONSULT

1. Stop engine.

Disconnect harness connector F44 (3), F201 (1)

: Vacuum tank ⟨
⇒ : Front

3. Turn ignition switch ON.



Check voltage between harness connector F44 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

Turn ignition switch OFF.

Disconnect ECM harness connector.

7. Check harness continuity between harness connector F44 and ECM as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Cylinder	Harness connector F44 terminal	ECM terminal
1	2	33
3	1	48
5	4	46

Continuity should exist.

8. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-925, "Component Description".

10.check function of fuel injector-ii

Provide battery voltage between harness connector F201 as follows and then interrupt it. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Cylinder	Harness connector F201 terminal		
Cyllildei	(+)	(-)	
1	3	2	
3	3	1	
5	3	4	

Operating sound should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-925, "Component Description".

11. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

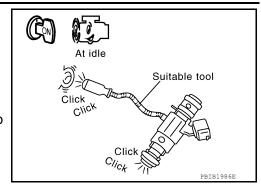
- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Listen to fuel injectors No.2, No.4, No.6 operating sound.

Clicking noise should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-925, "Component Description".



12. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

- 1. Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to EM-162, "Removal and Installation". Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
- 2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
- 3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
- 4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
- 5. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
- Crank engine for about 3 seconds.
 Make that sure fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

OK or NG

OK (Does not drip.)>>GO TO 13.

NG (Drips.)>>Replace the fuel injectors from which fuel is dripping. Always replace O-ring with new one. Refer to EM-162, "Exploded View".

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-45, "Work Flow".

>> INSPECTION END

Α

EC

D

Ν

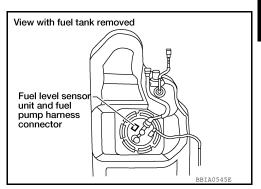
Р

INFOID:0000000008791805

P0181 FTT SENSOR

Component Description

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Fluid temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90

^{*:} This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 111 (fuel tank temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

20 | 10 | Acceptable | 2 | Acceptable | 3 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable | 4 | Acceptable |

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791806

INFOID:0000000008791807

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	n Possible cause
		Rationally incorrect voltage sensor is sent to ECM, con the voltage signals from eng temperature sensor and int perature sensor.	pared with gine coolant • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)
P0181	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit range/performance	The comparison result of si mitted to ECM from each to sensor (IAT sensor, ECT se FTT sensor) shows that the signal of the FTT sensor is er than that of other tempersors when the engine is star cold state.	emperature ensor, and e voltage higher/low- rature sen- higher/sensor higher/sensor higher/sensor higher/sensor higher/sensor higher/sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

1. INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Revision: December 2012 EC-709 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

3. Perform dtc confirmation procedure for malfunction a-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-711, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE

(II) With CONSULT

- Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 2. Check "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication less than 60°C (140°F)?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A-II

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Cool engine down until "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication is less than 60°C (140°F).
- Wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-711, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK (FOR MALFUNCTION B)

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-711, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the FTT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-711, "Diagnosis Procedure".

7.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- · Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 8.

8. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

- Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
- Move the vehicle to a cool place.

P0181 FTT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking. NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the food open.

4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

>> Proceed to EC-711, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

>> INSPECTION END NO

Component Function Check

1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE (FTT) SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector.
- 3. Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

Check resistance between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (k Ω)	
3 and 4	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.3 – 2.7
3 and 4		50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to EC-711, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

>> Proceed to EC-711, "Diagnosis Procedure". NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1. INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to EC-709, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".

Which malfunction is detected?

Α >> GO TO 2.

В >> GO TO 7.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-4, "Work Flow".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Go to MWI-33, "Component Function Check".

3.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn ignition switch OFF.

EC

Α

D

Е INFOID:0000000008791808

Н

INFOID:0000000008791809

TMBTA01672

M

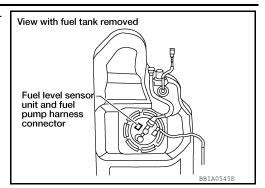
N

P0181 FTT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.



Check voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E41, C1
- · Harness for open or short between ECM and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump"
 - >> Repair harness or connector.

$5. \mathsf{CHECK}$ FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check harness continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 3 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E41, C1
- Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" ground
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connector.

7. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-713, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to <u>FL-10</u>, "Removal and Installation".

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

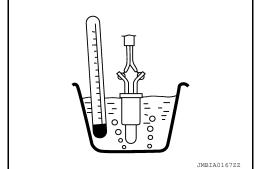
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791810

FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- 1. Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals 3 and 4 by heating with hot water or heat gun as shown in the figure.

Temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90



EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

1

K

L

M

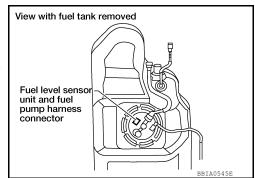
Ν

0

P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

Component Description

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Fluid temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90

^{*:} This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 111 (fuel tank temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

20 | 10 | Acceptable | 2 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791812

INFOID:0000000008791813

INFOID:0000000008791811

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0182 0182	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
P0183 0183	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Fuel tank temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- b. Turn ignition switch ON.
- c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- 3. Check 1st trip DTC.
- 4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-714, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791814

1. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-4, "Work Flow".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Go to MWI-33, "Component Function Check".

Α

EC

D

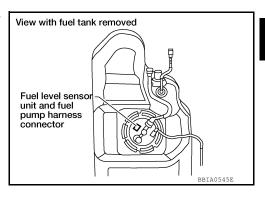
Е

M

N

$\overline{2}$.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.



Check voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E41, C1
- · Harness for open or short between ECM and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump"

>> Repair harness or connector.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 3 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E41, C1
- · Harness connectors E152, M31
- · Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and combination meter

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

6. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-716, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

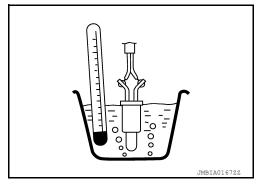
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791815

FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- 1. Remove fuel level sensor unit.
- 2. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals 2 and 4 by heating with hot water or heat gun as shown in the figure.

Temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90



P0196 EOT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0196 EOT SENSOR

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0196 is displayed with DTC P0197 or P0198, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0197 or P0198. Refer to <u>EC-721, "DTC Logic"</u>.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
	A)	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from EOT sensor and intake air temperature sensor.	Harness or connectors (EOT sensor circuit is open or shorted) EOT sensor	
P0196	EOT SENSOR (Engine oil temperature sensor range/performance)	B)	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, FTT sensor, and EOT sensor) shows that the signal voltage of the EOT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	 Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the EOT sensor circuit) EOT sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 3.

3.perform dtc confirmation procedure for malfunction a-1 $\,$

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes and 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-719, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A-2

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 2. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates above 60°C (140°F). If it is above 60°C (140°F), go to the following steps.

D

Е

Α

EC

.

Н

J

M

N

P0196 EOT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

If it is below 60°C (140°F), warm engine up until "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 60°C (140°F). Then perform the following steps.

- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle in a cool place.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.

NOTE:

Do not turn ignition switch OFF until step 8.

- 5. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Check the following.

COOLAN TEMP/S	Below 40°C (104°F)
INT/A TEMP SE	Below 40°C (104°F)
Difference between "COOLAN TEMP/S" and "INT/A TEMP SE"	Within 6°C (11°F)

If they are within the specified range, perform the following steps.

If they are out of the specified range, soak the vehicle to meet the above conditions. Then perform the following steps.

NOTE:

- · Do not turn ignition switch OFF.
- If it is supposed to need a long period of time, do not deplete the battery.
- 7. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes.
- 8. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-719, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK (FOR MALFUNCTION B)

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-719, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the EOT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-719, "Diagnosis Procedure".

6.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 7.

7.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

Move the vehicle to a cool place.

NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle for 12 hours.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch ON during this procedure.

NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the food open.

3. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-719, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000009256658

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

K

M

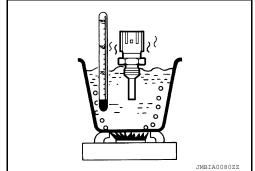
N

Р

1. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE (EOT) SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect EOT sensor harness connector.
- 3. Remove EOT sensor. Refer to EC-480, "Engine Control Component Parts Location".
- 4. Check resistance between EOT sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

EOT sensor				
+	-	Condition		Resistance ($k\Omega$)
Terminal				
		T 1 100	20 (68)	2.10 - 2.90
1	2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
			90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-719</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009256659

1. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE (EOT) SENSOR

Check EOT sensor. Refer to EC-719, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace EOT sensor. Refer to <u>EC-480, "Engine Control Component Parts Location"</u>.

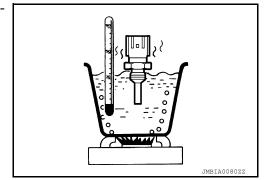
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009256660

1. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect engine oil temperature sensor harness connector.
- 3. Remove engine oil temperature sensor.
- Check resistance between engine oil temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Engine oil temperature sensor		O differen		Decision (IO)
+	-	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
Terminal				
1	2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.10 - 2.90
			50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
			90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

P0196 EOT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to <u>EC-480, "Engine Control Component Parts Location".</u>

P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:000000009256661

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause	•
P0197	EOT SEN/CIRC (Engine oil temperature sensor low)	An excessively low voltage from the engine oil temperature sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (EOT sensor circuit is open or shorted.)	•
P0198	EOT SEN/CIRC (Engine oil temperature sensor high)	An excessively high voltage from the engine oil temperature sensor is sent to ECM.	Engine oil temperature sensor	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

>> Proceed to EC-721, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

>> INSPECTION END NO

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect engine oil temperature (EOT) sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between EOT sensor harness connector and ground.

+			Vallara
EOT	sensor	_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector Terminal			, , ,
E229	1	Ground	5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 3. YES NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EOT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EC-721 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Н

INFOID:0000000009256662

N

Р

+		_		
EOT sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector Terminal		Connector	Terminal	
E229	1	F57	78	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK EOT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between EOT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
EOT sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	, , , , ,
E229	2	F57	76	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check the engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to EC-719, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to <u>EC-480, "Engine Control Component Parts Location"</u>.

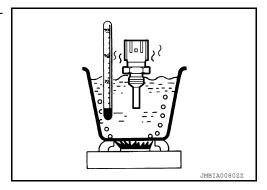
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009256663

1.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect engine oil temperature sensor harness connector.
- 3. Remove engine oil temperature sensor.
- 4. Check resistance between engine oil temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Engine oil temperature sensor		Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
+ –				
Terminal				
			20 (68)	2.10 - 2.90
1	2	Temperature [°C (°F)] 50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00	
		r - ()1	90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to <u>EC-480, "Engine Control Component Parts Location"</u>.

Α

EC

Е

INFOID:0000000008791816

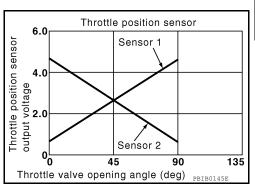
INFOID:0000000008791817

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

Component Description

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0222 0222	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The TP sensor 1 circuit is open or short-
P0223 0223	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	ed.) (The APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1) • Accelerator pedal position sensor. (APP sensor 2)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

- 4. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-723, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791819

INFOID:0000000008791818

M

N

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-615, "Ground Inspection"</u>.

Revision: December 2012 EC-723 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

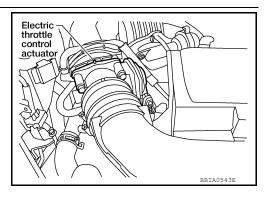
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.check throttle position sensor 1 power supply circuit-i

- 1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ECM terminal 24. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram
24	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2	EC-556
103	APP sensor terminal 1	<u>LO-330</u>

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-903, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

- 1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".
- Perform <u>EC-590</u>, "Accelerator <u>Pedal Released Position Learning"</u>.
- 3. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 4. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

>> INSPECTION END	Α
7.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT	
 Turn ignition switch OFF. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 4 and ECM terminal 19. Refer to Wiring Diagram. 	EC
Continuity should exist.	
Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG OC TO S	D
OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	Е
8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT	
 Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 22 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram. 	F
Continuity should exist.	
Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG OC TO TO TO TO TO TO TO TO TO TO TO TO TO	G
OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	Н
9. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR	
Refer to EC-725, "Component Inspection". OK or NG	I
OK >> GO TO 11. NG >> GO TO 10. 10	J
10.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR	
 Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to <u>EM-142</u>, "Exploded View". Perform <u>EC-590</u>, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning". Perform <u>EC-591</u>, "Idle Air Volume Learning". 	K
>> INSPECTION END	L
11.check intermittent incident	
Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".	M
>> INSPECTION END	
Component Inspection	Ν
THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR	\circ
Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.	0
2. Perform <u>EC-590</u> , "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".	Г
 Turn ignition switch ON. Set selector lever to D position (A/T), 1st position (M/T). 	Р
 Check voltage between ECM terminals 22 (TP sensor 1 signal), 23 (TP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions. 	

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
22	Fully released	More than 0.36V
(Throttle position sensor 1)	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
23	Fully released	Less than 4.75V
(Throttle position sensor 2)	Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

^{6.} If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to the next step. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".

- 7. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 8. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

On Board Diagnosis Logic

When a misfire occurs, engine speed will fluctuate. If the engine speed fluctuates enough to cause the crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) signal to vary, ECM can determine that a misfire is occurring.

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	On board diagnosis of misfire

The misfire detection logic consists of the following two conditions.

One Trip Detection Logic (Three Way Catalyst Damage)

On the first trip, when a misfire condition occurs that can damage the three way catalyst (TWC) due to overheating, the MIL will blink.

When a misfire condition occurs, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 200 engine revolutions for a change.

When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will turn off. If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MIL will blink.

When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will remain on. If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC, the MIL will begin to blink again.

Two Trip Detection Logic (Exhaust quality deterioration)

For misfire conditions that will not damage the TWC (but will affect vehicle emissions), the MIL will only light when the misfire is detected on a second trip. During this condition, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 1,000 engine revolutions.

A misfire malfunction can be detected in any one cylinder or in multiple cylinders.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0300 0300	Multiple cylinder mis- fires detected	Multiple cylinder misfire.	
P0301 0301	No.1 cylinder misfire detected	No. 1 cylinder misfires.	Improper spark plug Insufficient compression
P0302 0302	No. 2 cylinder misfire detected	No. 2 cylinder misfires.	 Incorrect fuel pressure The fuel injector is open or shorted Fuel injector Intake air leak The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted Lack of fuel Signal plate Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0303 0303	No. 3 cylinder misfire detected	No. 3 cylinder misfires.	
P0304 0304	No. 4 cylinder misfire detected	No. 4 cylinder misfires.	
P0305 0305	No. 5 cylinder misfire detected	No. 5 cylinder misfires.	
P0306 0306	No. 6 cylinder misfire detected	No. 6 cylinder misfires.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws when driv-

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 1.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON, and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

EC-727 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

INFOID:0000000008791821

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000008791822

N

Р

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 6. Restart engine and let it idle for about 15 minutes.
- 7. Check 1st trip DTC.
- 8. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-728, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NOTE:

If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- b. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- d. Start engine and drive the vehicle under similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for a certain time. Refer to the table below.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

Similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data mean that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data \pm 400 rpm
Basic fuel schedule	Basic fuel schedule in freeze frame data \times (1 \pm 0.1)
Engine coolant temperature (T)	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
condition	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

Driving time varies according to the engine speed in the freeze frame data.

Engine speed	Time
Around 1,000 rpm	Approximately 10 minutes
Around 2,000 rpm	Approximately 5 minutes
More than 3,000 rpm	Approximately 3.5 minutes

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791823

1. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK AND PCV HOSE

- Start engine and run it at idle speed.
- Listen for the sound of the intake air leak.
- 3. Check PCV hose connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Discover air leak location and repair.

2.CHECK FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM CLOGGING

Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents.

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 3.

OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace it.

3.perform power balance test

(P) With CONSULT

Revision: December 2012 EC-728 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- Is there any cylinder which does not produce a momentary engine speed drop?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 4. >> GO TO 10. No

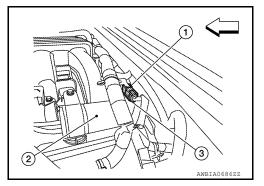
4.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

Stop engine.

1. Disconnect harness connector F44 (3), F201 (1)

: Vacuum tank <□ : Front

2. Turn ignition switch ON.



Check voltage between harness connector F44 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 6. Check harness continuity between harness connector F44 and ECM as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Cylinder	Harness connector F44 terminal	ECM terminal
1	2	33
3	1	48
5	4	46

Continuity should exist.

7. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-925, "Diagnosis Procedure".

CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-II

Provide battery voltage between harness connector F201 as follows and then interrupt it. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Cylinder	Harness connector F201 terminal		
Cyllildei	(+)	(-)	
1	3	2	
3	3	1	
5	3	4	

Operating sound should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

EC-729 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

0

Р

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-925, "Diagnosis Procedure".

$oldsymbol{6}$.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-III

- Reconnect all harness connector disconnected.
- Start engine.
- 3. Listen to fuel injectors No. 2, No. 4, No.6 operating sound.

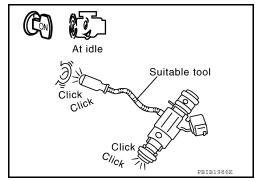
Clicking noise should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG

>> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-925, "Diagnosis Procedure".



View with IPDM E/R cover removed

IPDM E/R

pump

fuse

(15A)

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

Perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove fuel pump fuse (No.48) in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

- 3. Start engine.
- 4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
- 7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
- 8. Crank engine for five seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
- 9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
- 10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 17 mm (0.52 -0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
- 11. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

13 - 17 mm (0.52-0.66 in) Grounded metal portion (Cylinder head, cylinder block, etc.)

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- Never place to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50cm (19.7 in) each other. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.

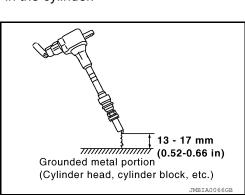
When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11. NG >> GO TO 8.

8.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.



< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Crank engine for about three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits, Refer to EC-932, "Diagnosis Procedure",

9.CHECK SPARK PLUG

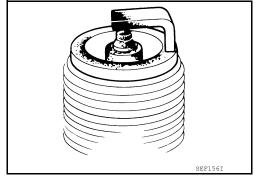
Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-132, "Removal and Installation".

NG 1. Repair or clean spark plug.

GO TO 10. 2.



10. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

Reconnect the initial spark plugs.

Crank engine for about three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-132, "Removal and Installation".

11. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to EM-138, "Compression Pressure".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

12. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Install all removed parts.

Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to EC-956, "Fuel Pressure Check".

Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to EC-956, "Fuel Pressure Check".

At idle: Approx. 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.

NG >> GO TO 13.

13.detect malfunctioning part

Check the following.

- Fuel pump and circuit (Refer to <u>EC-929</u>, "<u>Description</u>".)
- Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to EC-956, "Fuel Pressure Check".)
- Fuel lines
- Fuel filter for clogging

>> Repair or replace.

Е

F

D

Α

EC

Н

N

14. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to EC-584, "Basic Inspection".

Items	Specifications
Target idle speed	625 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

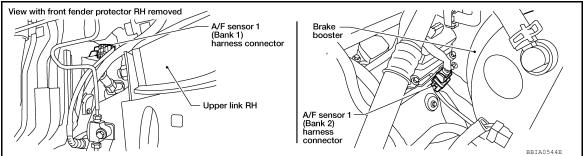
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.

NG >> Follow the EC-584, "Basic Inspection".

15. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



- 3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 4. Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	69
	2	73
Bank 2	1	77
Dalik 2	2	81

Continuity should exist.

5. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	69	1	77
2	73	2	81

Continuity should not exist.

6. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors between ECM and A/F sensor 1.

16. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-623, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE [VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > OK >> GO TO 18. NG >> GO TO 17. Α 17 REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1 Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to EM-147, "Exploded View". EC **CAUTION:** Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one. Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant. >> INSPECTION END D 18. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (P) With CONSULT Е Check mass air flow sensor signal in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. 2.0 - 6.0 g/s: at idling 7.0 - 20.0 g/s: at 2,500 rpm With GST Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST. 2.0 - 6.0 g/s: at idling 7.0 - 20.0 g/s: at 2,500 rpm Н OK or NG OK >> GO TO 19. NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to EC-633, "Component Inspection". 19. CHECK SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART Check items on the rough idle symptom in EC-951, "Symptom Matrix Chart". OK or NG OK >> GO TO 20. K NG >> Repair or replace. 20.ERASE THE 1ST TRIP DTC Some tests may cause a 1st trip DTC to be set. Erase the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory after performing the tests. Refer to EC-515, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-518, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT). M >> GO TO 21. 21.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT Ν

Refer to GI-45, "Work Flow".

>> INSPECTION END

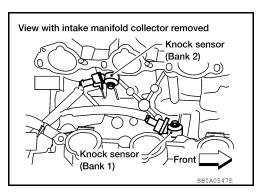
Revision: December 2012 EC-733 2013 Frontier

Р

P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS

Component Description

The knock sensor is attached to the cylinder block. It senses engine knocking using a piezoelectric element. A knocking vibration from the cylinder block is sensed as vibrational pressure. This pressure is converted into a voltage signal and sent to the ECM.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791825

INFOID:0000000008791824

The MIL will not illuminate for these diagnoses.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0327 0327 (Bank 1)	Knock sensor circuit low in-	An excessively low voltage from the sensor	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
P0332 0332 (Bank 2)	put	is sent to ECM.	
P0328 0328 (Bank 1)	Knock sensor circuit high in-	An excessively high voltage from the sensor	Knock sensor
P0333 0333 (Bank 2)	put	is sent to ECM.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791826

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

- 4. Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
- 5. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-734. "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791827

$1.\mathsf{check}$ knock sensor input signal circuit for open and short-i

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check resistance between ECM terminals 85, 86 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram. NOTE:

It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 M Ω .

Resistance: Approximately 532 - 588 k Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]

P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

View with intake manifold collector removed

Knock sensor (Bank 1)

Knock sensor

DDTN05/70

(Bank 2)

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 2.

2.check knock sensor input signal circuit for open and short-ii

- Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
- 2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 85 and knock sensor (bank1) terminal 1, ECM terminal 86 and knock sensor (bank 2) terminal 1.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F67, F250
- Harness for open or short between ECM and knock sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

Refer to EC-736, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning knock sensor. Refer to EM-219, "Exploded View".

5.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

$\mathsf{6}.$ CHECK KNOCK SENSOR SHIELD CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between knock sensor terminal 2 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> GO TO 7.

.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F67, F250
- · Harness for open or short between knock sensor and ground
 - >> Repair open circuit or short power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

EC-735 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

F

N

P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791828

KNOCK SENSOR

Check resistance between knock sensor terminal 1 and ground.

NOTE

It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 M Ω .

Resistance: Approximately 532 - 588 k Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]

CAUTION:

Never use any knock sensors that have been dropped or physically damaged. Use only new ones.

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

Ν

0

Р

INFOID:0000000008791830

INFOID:0000000008791831

INFOID:0000000008791829

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

Component Description

The crankshaft position sensor (POS) is located on the oil pan facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the signal plate. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

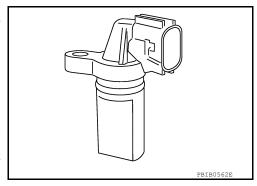
When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



	0° 720°
Crankshaft angle	
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)	
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	
NOT	E: Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) signal timing varies with intake valve timing control.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
P0335 0335	Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	 The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not detected by the ECM during the first few seconds of engine cranking. The proper pulse signal from the crankshaft position sensor (POS) is not sent to ECM while the engine is running. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running. 	 Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Signal plate 	ŀ

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V with ignition switch ON.

- Crank engine for at least 2 seconds and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-737, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791832

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-615, "Ground Inspection"</u>.

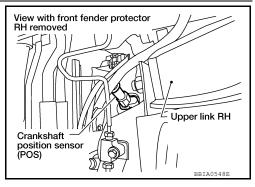
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between CKP sensor (POS) terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors F32, E2
- Harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (POS) and ECM
- Harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (POS) and IPDM E/R
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check harness continuity between CKP sensor (POS) terminal 3 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F32, E2
- · Harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (POS) and ground
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 89 and CKP sensor (POS) terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to EC-739, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to TM-322, "Disassembly".

8. CHECK GEAR TOOTH

Visually check for chipping signal plate gear tooth.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace the signal plate. Refer to EM-219, "Exploded View".

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791833

Α

EC

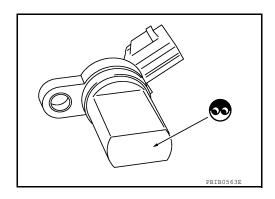
D

Е

Н

CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

- 1. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
- 2. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector.
- 3. Remove the sensor.
- 4. Visually check the sensor for chipping.



5. Check resistance as shown in the figure.

Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 2 (-)	
1 (+) - 3 (-)	Except 0 or ∞
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Р

Ν

Component Description

The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the retraction of intake valve camshaft to identify a particular cylinder. The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the piston position.

When the crankshaft position sensor (POS) system becomes inoperative, the camshaft position sensor (PHASE) provides various controls of engine parts instead, utilizing timing of cylinder identification signals.

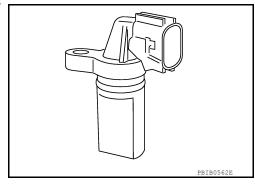
The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

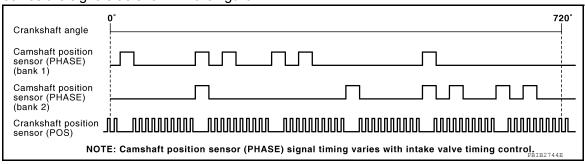
When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791835

INFOID:0000000008791834

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0340 0340 (Bank 1) P0345 0345 (Bank 2)	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	 The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM for the first few seconds during engine cranking. The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM during engine running. The cylinder No. signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running. 	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Camshaft (Intake) Starter motor Starting system circuit Dead (Weak) battery

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791836

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V with ignition switch ON.

- Crank engine for at least 2 seconds and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- 3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-741, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. If 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to next step.
- 4. Maintaining engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-741</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

IVQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791837

CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch to START position.

Does the engine turn over?

Does the starter motor operate?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2.

>> Check starting system. (Refer to STR-6, "Work Flow (With GR8-1200 NI)" or STR-9, "Work Flow No (Without GR8-1200 NI)".)

2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-615</u>, "Ground Inspection".

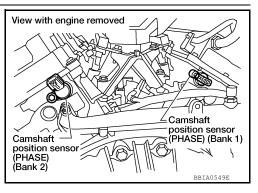
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

3.check camshaft position (cmp) sensor (phase) power supply circuit

- Disconnect camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.



Check voltage between CMP sensor (PHASE) terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and ECM
- Harness for open or short between camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

${f 5.}$ CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check harness continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) terminal 1 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

EC-741 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

Е

Н

M

N

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

IVQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

NG >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F32, E2
- · Harness for open or short between CMP sensor (PHASE) and ground
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 94 (bank 1) or 93 (bank 2) and CMP sensor (PHASE) terminal 2.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

$oldsymbol{\delta}$.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to EC-742, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

>> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EM-192, "Exploded View". NG

9. CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.

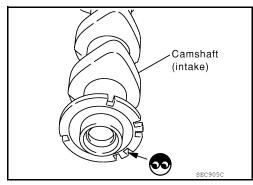
- · Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- · Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG

>> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace malfunctioning camshaft.



10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791838

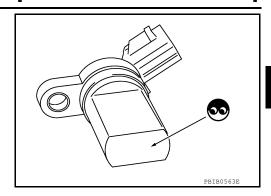
CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

- 1. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
- 2. Disconnect camshaft position sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
- Remove the sensor.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DÉ FOR USA AND CANADA]

4. Visually check the sensor for chipping.



5. Check resistance as shown in the figure.

Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 2 (-)	
1 (+) - 3 (-)	Except 0 or ∞
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Α

EC

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

1

U

K

L

M

Ν

0

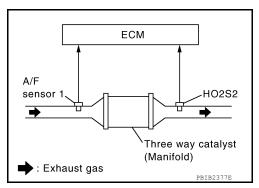
Р

On Board Diagnosis Logic

The ECM monitors the switching frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2.

A three way catalyst (manifold) with high oxygen storage capacity will indicate a low switching frequency of heated oxygen sensor 2. As oxygen storage capacity decreases, the heated oxygen sensor 2 switching frequency will increase.

When the frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2 approaches a specified limit value, the three way catalyst (manifold) malfunction is diagnosed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0420 0420 (Bank 1)	Catalyst system efficiency below threshold	Three way catalyst (manifold) does not operate properly. Three way catalyst (manifold) does not have enough oxygen storage capacity.	Three way catalyst (manifold) Exhaust tube Intake air leaks Fuel injector
P0430 0430 (Bank 2)			Fuel injector Fuel injector leaks Spark plug Improper ignition timing

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791840

INFOID:0000000008791839

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

(P) WITH CONSULT

TESTING CONDITION:

Do not maintain engine speed for more than the specified minutes below.

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 8. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F). If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
- 9. Open engine hood.
- 10. Select "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" then "SRT WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- Rev engine between 2,000 and 3,000 rpm and hold it for 3 consecutive minutes then release the accelerator pedal completely.
 - If "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changed to "CMPLT", go to step 12.
- Wait 5 seconds at idle.
- 13. Rev engine between 2,000 and 3,000 rpm and maintain it until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT" (It will take approximately 5 minutes).

 If not "CMPLT", stop engine and cool it down to less than 70°C (158°F) and then retest from step 1.
- Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

15. Confirm that the 1st trip DTC is not detected.

If the 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-745</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791841

Α

D

Е

F

N

Р

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the three way catalyst (manifold). During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

his check, a 1st EC

WITH GST

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 7. Open engine hood.
- Set voltmeter probe between ECM terminals 57 [HO2S2 (bank 1) signal], 58 [HO2S2 (bank 2) signal] and ground.
- 9. Keep engine speed at 2,500 rpm constant under no load.
- 10. Check that the voltage does not vary for more than 5 seconds.
 If the voltage fluctuation cycle takes less than 5 seconds, go to <u>EC-745, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
 1 cycle: 0.6 1.0 → 0 0.3 → 0.6 1.0

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791842

1. CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dents.

OK or NG

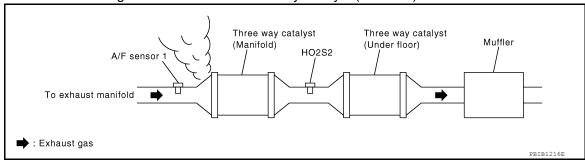
OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

Start engine and run it at idle.

Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst (manifold).



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace.

4.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to EC-584, "Basic Inspection".

Revision: December 2012 EC-745 2013 Frontier

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Items	Specifications
Target idle speed	625 \pm 50 rpm (M/T: in Neutral position), (A/T: in P or N position)
Ignition timing	15 ± 5° BTDC (M/T: in Neutral position), (A/T: in P or N position)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Follow the <u>EC-584</u>, "Basic Inspection".

5. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

- 1. Stop engine and then turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check voltage between ECM terminals 33, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48 and ground with CONSULT or tester. Refer to Wiring Diagram for FUEL INJECTOR, <u>EC-556</u>, "Wiring Diagram".

Battery voltage should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Perform <u>EC-925</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

6.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove fuel pump fuse (No.48) in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

- 3. Start engine.
- 4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
- Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
- 8. Crank engine for five seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
- 9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
- 10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 17 mm (0.52 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
- Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

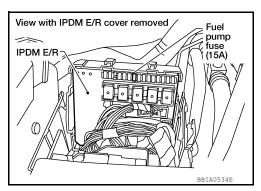
CAUTION:

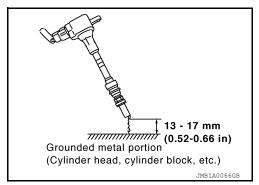
- Never place to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in) each other. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10. NG >> GO TO 7.





< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

$\overline{7}$.check function of ignition coil-ii

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
- 3. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

EC

D

Е

F

Н

N

Р

Α

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Check that ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to <u>EC-932</u>.

8. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

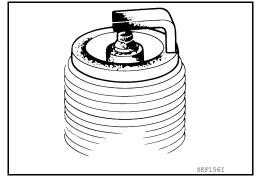
OK or NG

OK

>> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to <u>EM-132</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NG >> 1. Repair or clean spark plug.

2. GO TO 9.



9. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.

Crank engine for about three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-132, "Removal and Installation".

10. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Turn ignition switch OFF.

Remove fuel injector assembly.

Refer to EM-162, "Removal and Installation".

Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.

- 3. Reconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
- 4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
- 5. Turn ignition switch ON.
 Check fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

OK or NG

OK (Does not drip.)>>GO TO 11.

NG (Drips.)>>Replace the fuel injector(s) from which fuel is dripping. Refer to EM-162, "Exploded View".

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Trouble is fixed.>>INSPECTION END

Trouble is not fixed.>>Replace three way catalyst (manifold). Refer to <u>EM-147</u>, "Removal and Installation (Three Way Catalyst)".

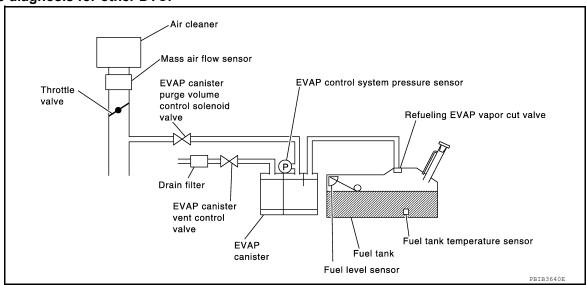
Revision: December 2012 EC-747 2013 Frontier

System Description

INFOID:0000000008791843

NOTE:

If DTC P0441 is displayed with other DTC such as P2122, P2123, P2127, P2128 or P2138, first perform trouble diagnosis for other DTC.



In this evaporative emission (EVAP) control system, purge flow occurs during non-closed throttle conditions. Purge volume is related to air intake volume. Under normal purge conditions (non-closed throttle), the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is open to admit purge flow. Purge flow exposes the EVAP control system pressure sensor to intake manifold vacuum.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791844

Under normal conditions (non-closed throttle), sensor output voltage indicates if pressure drop and purge flow are adequate. If not, a malfunction is determined.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0441 0441	EVAP control system incorrect purge flow	EVAP control system does not operate properly, EVAP control system has a leak between intake manifold and EVAP control system pressure sensor.	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve stuck closed EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit Loose, disconnected or improper connection of rubber tube Blocked rubber tube Cracked EVAP canister EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit Accelerator pedal position sensor Blocked purge port EVAP canister vent control valve Drain filter

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791845

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

(A) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and let it idle for at least 70 seconds.
- Select "PURG FLOW P0441" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC CONFIRMATION" mode with CON-SULT.
- Touch "START".

If "COMPLETED" is displayed, go to step 7.

When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT screen. Maintain the conditions continuously until "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take at least 35 seconds.)

Selector lever	Suitable position
VHCL SPEED SE	32 - 120 km/h (20 - 75 MPH)
ENG SPEED	500 - 3,000 rpm
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.3 - 9.0 msec
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 0 °C (32 °F)

If "TESTING" does not change for a long time, retry from step 2.

9. Check that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS". If "NG" is displayed, refer to EC-749, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Overall Function Check

Use this procedure to check the overall monitoring function of the EVAP control system purge flow monitoring. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

- 1. Lift up drive wheels.
- Start engine (TCS switch or VDC switch OFF) and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds. 5.
- Start engine and wait at least 70 seconds.
- Set voltmeter probes to ECM terminals 102 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal) and ground.
- Check EVAP control system pressure sensor value at idle speed and note it.
- Establish and maintain the following conditions for at least 1 minute.

Air conditioner switch	ON
Headlamp switch	ON
Rear window defogger switch	ON
Engine speed	Approx. 3,000 rpm
Gear position	Any position other than P, N or R

10. Verify that EVAP control system pressure sensor value stays 0.1V less than the value at idle speed (measured at step 6) for at least 1 second.

11. If NG, go to EC-749, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Turn ignition switch OFF. Check EVAP canister for cracks. 2.

OK or NG

EC-749 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

INFOID:0000000008791846

N

0

Р

INFOID:0000000008791847

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 2.

OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 3.

NG >> Replace EVAP canister. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

2.CHECK PURGE FLOW

(II) With CONSULT

- 1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to EC-497, "Description".
- Start engine and let it idle.
- 3. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- 4. Rev engine up to 2,000 rpm.
- 5. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT screen to adjust "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening and check vacuum existence.

PURG VOL CONT/V	Vacuum
100%	Should exist.
0%	Should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 4.

3. CHECK PURGE FLOW

Without CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Stop engine.
- Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to EC-497, "Description".
- 4. Start engine and let it idle.

Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.

5. Check vacuum gauge indication before 60 seconds pass after starting engine.

Vacuum should not exist.

6. Rev engine up to 2,000 rpm after 100 seconds pass after starting engine.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check EVAP purge line for improper connection or disconnection. Refer to EC-497, "Description".

OK or NG

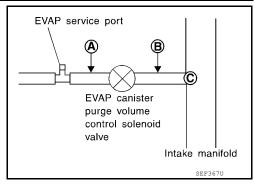
OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> Repair it.

5. CHECK EVAP PURGE HOSE AND PURGE PORT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Disconnect purge hoses connected to EVAP service port (A) and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (B).
- Blow air into each hose and EVAP purge port (C).



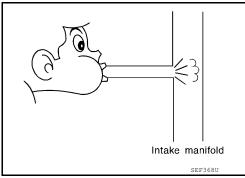
Check that air flows freely.

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 6.

OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or clean hoses and/or purge port.



$\mathsf{6}.$ CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

(P) With CONSULT

- Start engine.
- Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> GO TO 7.

.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-768, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK

NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".

8.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

- Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
- Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

9. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

Refer to EC-781, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" for DTC P0452, EC-785, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" for P0453.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

10.CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.

Α

EC

Е

D

N

2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Check the rubber tube for clogging.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

11. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-752, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Replace drain filter.

12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-771, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

13. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Inspect EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube). Check for evidence of leaks.

Refer to EC-497, "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.

NG >> Replace it.

14. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 15.

15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

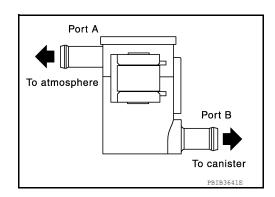
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791848

DRAIN FILTER

- 1. Check visually for insect nests in the drain filter air inlet.
- 2. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the appearance.
- 3. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the hose.
- 4. Blow air into port A and check that it flows freely out of port B.
- 5. Block port B.
- 6. Blow air into port A and check that there is no leakage.
- 7. If NG, replace drain filter.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791849

Α

EC

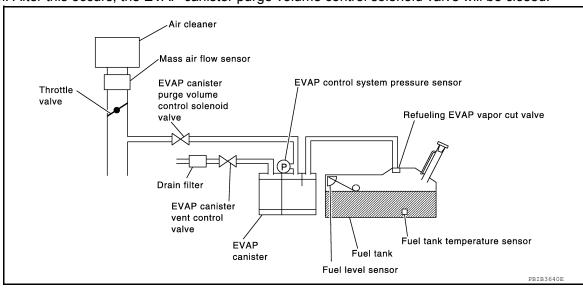
D

Е

This diagnosis detects leaks in the EVAP purge line using engine intake manifold vacuum.

If pressure does not increase, the ECM will check for leaks in the line between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, under the following Vacuum test conditions.

The EVAP canister vent control valve is closed to shut the EVAP purge line off. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will then be opened to depressurize the EVAP purge line using intake manifold vacuum. After this occurs, the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will be closed.



EVAP control system Small leak detected (negative pressure) EVAP control system has a leak, EVAP control system does not operate program of the control system does not operate program of the control system does not operate program of the control system has a leak, EVAP control system has a leak, EVAP control system has a leak, EVAP control system has a leak, EVAP control system has a leak, EVAP control system has a leak, EVAP control system has a leak, EVAP control system has a leak, EVAP control system has a leak, EVAP control system has a leak, EVAP control system does not operate program of the control system does not operat	Loose or disconnected rupper tupe

CALITION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may illuminate.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791850

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- Always perform test at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

(P) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 4. Check that the following conditions are met.

COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 70°C (32 - 158°F)

INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 30°C (32 - 86°F)

5. Select "EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.

Follow the instructions displayed.

NOTE:

If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT screen, go to <u>EC-584</u>, "Basic Inspection".

6. Check that "OK" is displayed.

If "NG" is displayed, refer to EC-754, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NOTE:

Check that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

WITH GST

NOTE:

Be sure to read the explanation of Driving Pattern ON <u>EC-127</u>, <u>"SRT Set Driving Pattern"</u> before driving vehicle.

- 1. Start engine.
- Drive vehicle according to Driving Pattern, EC-512, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern".
- Stop vehicle.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 6. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
- Select Service \$07 with GST.
- If P0442 is displayed on the screen, go to EC-754, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- If P0441 is displayed on the screen, go to EC-749, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791851

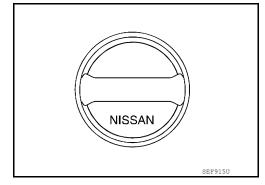
1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

$\overline{2}$.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> 1. Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower.

Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to EC-759, "Component Inspection".

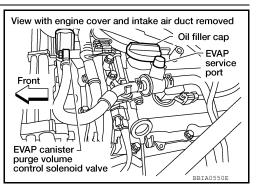
OK or NG

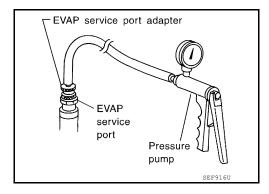
OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

${f 5.}$ INSTALL THE PRESSURE PUMP

To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port securely. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to <u>EC-497, "Description"</u>.





NOTE:

Improper installation of the EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause leaking.

With CONSULT>>GO TO 6. Without CONSULT>>GO TO 7.

6.CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

(E)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- Touch "START" and apply pressure into the EVAP line until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.

CAUTION:

E

D

Α

EC

G

F

Н

J

11

L

M

Ν

0

Р

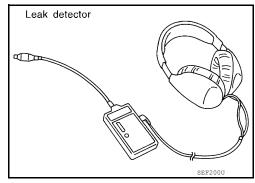
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- · Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.
- 4. Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to EC-497, "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair or replace.



7.CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Without CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Apply 12 volts DC to EVAP canister vent control valve (1). The valve will close. (Continue to apply 12 volts until the end of test.)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- ∀
 □: Vehicle front
- Pressurize the EVAP line using pressure pump with 1.3 to 2.7 kPa (10 to 20 mmHg, 0.39 to 0.79 inHg), then remove pump and EVAP service port adapter.

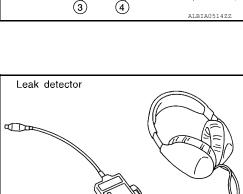
CAUTION:

- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.
- 4. Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to EC-497, "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair or replace.



8. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-759, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace drain filter.

9. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

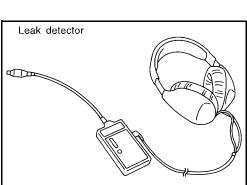
Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".
- · EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to EC-771, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

EC-756 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier



P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

NG >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

10. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

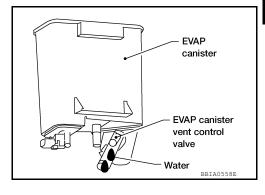
Does water drain from the EVAP canister? 2.

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 11.

No (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 13.

No (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 14.



11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 13.

OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 14.

>> GO TO 12.

12 DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and drain filter for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

13.check evap canister purge volume control solenoid valve operation

(P)With CONSULT

- Disconnect vacuum hose from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port. 1.
- Start engine.
- 3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- Touch "Qu" on CONSULT screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%.
- Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.

NG >> GO TO 15.

14.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Disconnect vacuum hose from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
- Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
- Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

>> GO TO 15. NG

15 . CHECK VACUUM HOSE

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

N

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to EC-497, "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

16. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-768, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.

NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".

17. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-713, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

18. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-783, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

19. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection. Refer to <u>EC-497</u>, "<u>Description</u>".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 20.

NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

20. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 21.

21. CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to EC-937, "System Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 22.

NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

22 . CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 23.

NG >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

23.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-940, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 24.

NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

24. CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to MWI-34, "Component Inspection".

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 25.

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

25. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

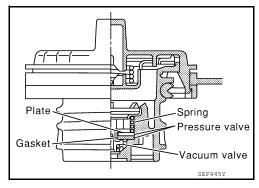
Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE (BUILT INTO FUEL FILLER CAP)

1. Wipe clean valve housing.



Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 -

2.90 psi)

Vacuum: -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm²,

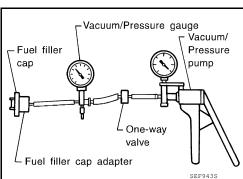
-0.87 to -0.48 psi)

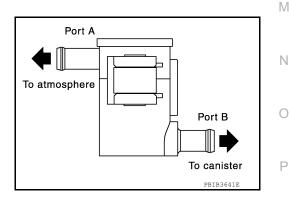
3. If out of specification, replace fuel filler cap as an assembly.

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.

DRAIN FILTER

- 1. Check visually for insect nests in the drain filter air inlet.
- Check visually for cracks or flaws in the appearance.
- Check visually for cracks or flaws in the hose.
- 4. Blow air into port A and check that it flows freely out of port B.
- 5. Block port B.
- Blow air into port A and check that there is no leakage.
- If NG, replace drain filter. 7.





Α

INFOID:0000000008791852

EC

D

Е

F

Н

K

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description INFOID:0000000008791853

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

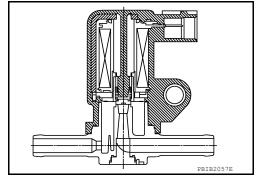
Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge vol- ume control solenoid valve
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position	panga namaan	
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)		
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed* ²		

^{*1:} ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

This system controls flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The opening of the vapor by-pass passage in the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve changes to control the flow rate. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve repeats ON/OFF operation according to the signal sent from the ECM. The opening of the valve varies for optimum engine control. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by considering various engine conditions. When the engine is operating, the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister is regulated as the air flow changes.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is used to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791854

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
P0443 EVAP canister purge	The canister purge flow is detected during the vehicle is stopped while the engine is running, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	EVAP control system pressure sensor EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is stuck open.) Title		
0443	volume control solenoid valve	B The canister purge flow is detected during the specified driving conditions, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	EVAP canister vent control valve Drain filter EVAP canister Hoses (Hoses are connected incorrectly or clogged.)	

^{*2:} This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791855

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first.

If the DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

EC

Α

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

TESTING CONDITION:

- Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- Always perform test at a temperature of 5 to 60°C (41 to 140°F).
- Cool the vehicle so that engine coolant temperature becomes same level as ambient temperature.

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check that the following condition are met. FUEL T/TMP SE: 0 – 35°C (32 – 95°F)
- Start engine and wait at least 60 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-762</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

With GST

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Set voltmeter probes to ECM terminal 111 (FTT sensor signal) and ground.
- Check that the voltage is 3.1 4.2 V.
- Start engine and wait at least 60 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-762</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "PURG VOL CN/V P1444" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- Touch "START".
- Start engine and let it idle until "TESTING" on CONSULT changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take approxi-

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 5 minutes, retry from step 2.

Check that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS". If "NG" is displayed, refer to EC-762, "Diagnosis Procedure".

With GST

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and let it idle for at least 20 seconds.
- 4. Select Service \$07 with GST.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-762, "Diagnosis Procedure".

D

Е

Н

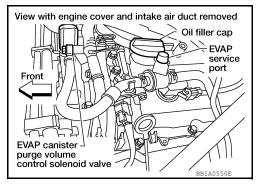
Ν

0

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Diagnosis Procedure

- 1.check evap canister purge volume control solenoid valve power supply circuit
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.



Check voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> GO TO 2.

2 .DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- · Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM
 - >> Repair harness or connectors.
- 3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 42 and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

- Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
- Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

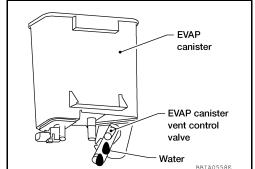
 ${f 5}.$ CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-783, "Component Inspection".

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > OK or NG Α OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 6. OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 7. >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation". EC $oldsymbol{\circ}$.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (P) With CONSULT Turn ignition switch OFF. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected. Start engine. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening. D OK or NG OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> GO TO 7. Е .CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE Refer to EC-764, "Component Inspection", OK or NG OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation". 8.CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve. Check the rubber tube for clogging. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower. 9.CHECK DRAIN FILTER Refer to EC-759, "Component Inspection". OK or NG OK >> GO TO 10. K NG >> Replace drain filter. 10.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE Refer to EC-771, "Component Inspection". OK or NG OK >> GO TO 11. M NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation". 11. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister. Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 12. No >> GO TO 14.



Р

12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK >> GO TO 14. NG >> GO TO 13.

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and drain filter for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

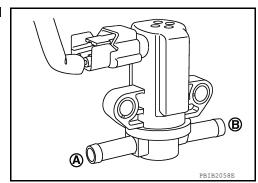
INFOID:0000000008791857

EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

(II) With CONSULT

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

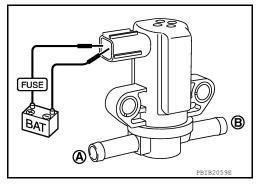
Condition (PURG VOL CONT/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Yes
0%	No



Without CONSULT

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

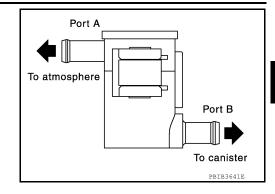
Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
No supply	No



DRAIN FILTER

- 1. Check visually for insect nests in the drain filter air inlet.
- 2. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the appearance.
- 3. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the hose.

- < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >
- Blow air into port A and check that it flows freely out of port B.
- 5. Block port B.
- 6. Blow air into port A and check that there is no leakage.
- 7. If NG, replace drain filter.



Α

EC

С

 D

Е

F

Н

G

Κ

J

L

M

0

Ν

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description INFOID:000000008791858

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

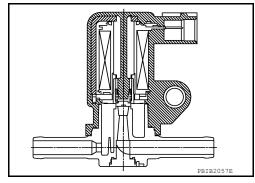
Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator	
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air			
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature			
Battery	Battery voltage*1			
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge vol- ume control solenoid valve	
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position	- pargernen eenmer		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)			
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank			
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*2			

^{*1:} ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

This system controls flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The opening of the vapor by-pass passage in the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve changes to control the flow rate. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve repeats ON/OFF operation according to the signal sent from the ECM. The opening of the valve varies for optimum engine control. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by considering various engine conditions. When the engine is operating, the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister is regulated as the air flow changes.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve uses a ON/ OFF duty to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791859

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition Possible cause	
P0444 0444	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit open	An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
P0445 0445	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit shorted	An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is shorted.) EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

^{*2:} This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID **VALVE**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

INFOID:0000000008791860

INFOID:0000000008791861

Α

EC

Е

Н

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

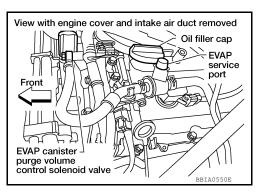
Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 13 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-767, "Diagnosis Procedure". 3.

Diagnosis Procedure

1.check evap canister purge volume control solenoid valve power supply circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.



Check voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

3.check evap canister purge volume control solenoid valve output signal circuit FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 42 and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 4.

Revision: December 2012

EC-767 2013 Frontier

K

L

N

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

f 4 .CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

(P) With CONSULT

- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Start engine.
- 3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-768, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

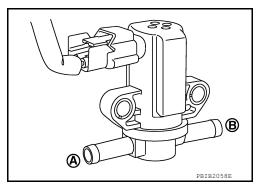
INFOID:0000000008791862

EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

(P) With CONSULT

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

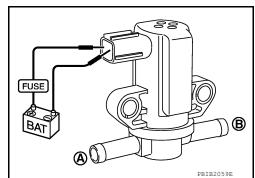
Condition (PURG VOL CONT/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Yes
0%	No



₩ Without CONSULT

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
No supply	No



Component Description

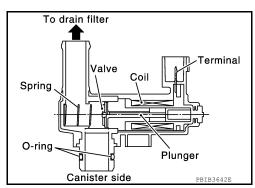
The EVAP canister vent control valve (1) is located on the EVAP canister (4) and is used to seal the canister vent.

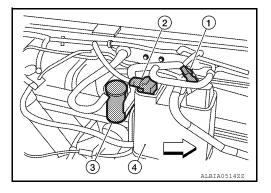
This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows EVAP Control System diagnosis.

- EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
- Drain filter (3)
- ♦ Vehicle front





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791864

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0447 0447	EVAP canister vent control valve circuit open	An improper voltage signal is sent to ECM through EVAP canister vent control valve.	Harness or connectors (The valve circuit is open or shorted.) EVAP canister vent control valve Drain filter

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791865

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

- Start engine and wait at least 8 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-769, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791866

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2. No >> GO TO 3.

EC-769 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

N

K

Α

EC

D

Е

INFOID:0000000008791863

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

$\overline{2}$.check evap canister vent control valve circuit

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
- Select "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- Touch "ON/OFF" on CONSULT screen.
- 4. Check for operating sound of the valve.

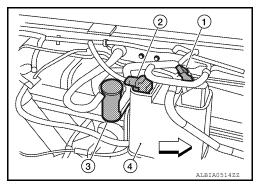
Clicking noise should be heard.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve (1) harness connector.
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- <=: Vehicle front
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between EVAP canister vent control valve terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E41, C1
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair harness or connectors.

${f 5.}$ CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 106 and EVAP canister vent control valve terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors C1, E41
- · Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and ECM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.

Check the rubber tube for clogging.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

8. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-771, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace drain filter.

9. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-771, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
- Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.

If NG, go to next step.

- 3. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- 6. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	No
OFF	Yes

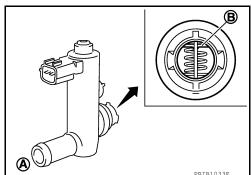
Operation takes less than 1 second.

If NG, go to next step.

- 7. Clean the air passage (portion **A** to **B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
- 8. Perform step 6 again.
- 9. If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

₩ Without CONSULT

1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.



EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

G

Н

INFOID:0000000008791867

K

L

M

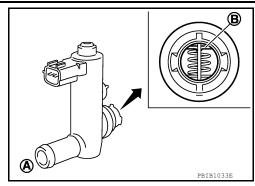
Р

F

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

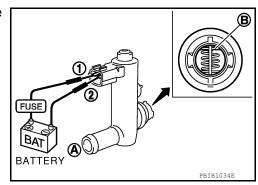
Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.



3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Check that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	No
OFF	Yes



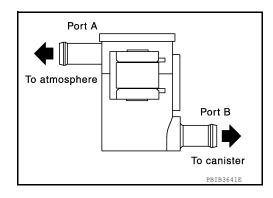
Operation takes less than 1 second.

If NG, go to next step.

- 4. Clean the air passage (portion **A** to **B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
- 5. Perform step 3 again.
- 6. If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

DRAIN FILTER

- 1. Check visually for insect nests in the drain filter air inlet.
- 2. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the appearance.
- 3. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the hose.
- 4. Blow air into port A and check that it flows freely out of port B.
- 5. Block port B.
- 6. Blow air into port A and check that there is no leakage.
- 7. If NG, replace drain filter.



Component Description

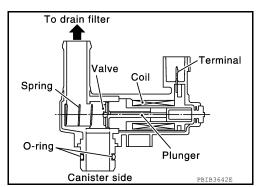
The EVAP canister vent control valve (1) is located on the EVAP canister (4) and is used to seal the canister vent.

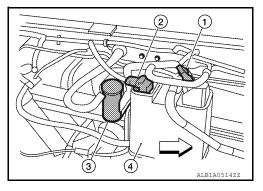
This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows EVAP Control System diagnosis.

- EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
- Drain filter (3)
- ← : Vehicle front





INFOID:0000000008791869

INFOID:0000000008791870

On Board Diagnosis Logic

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0448 0448	EVAP canister vent control valve close	EVAP canister vent control valve remains closed under specified driving conditions.	EVAP canister vent control valve EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit Blocked rubber tube to EVAP canister vent control valve Drain filter EVAP canister is saturated with water

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

WITH CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 1 minute.
- Repeat next procedures 3 times.
- Increase the engine speed up to between 3,000 and 3,500 rpm and keep it for 2 minutes and 50 seconds to 3 minutes.

С

EC

Α

INFOID:0000000008791868

D

Е

G

F

Н

<

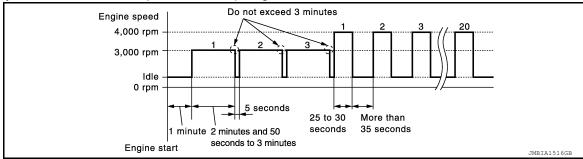
_

M

0

Do not exceed 3 minutes.

- b. Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for about 5 seconds.
- 6. Check 1st trip DTC.
- 7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-774</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>". If 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to the next step.
- 8. Repeat next procedure 20 times.
- Quickly increase the engine speed between 4,000 and 4,500 rpm or more and maintain that speed for 25 to 30 seconds.
- b. Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for at least 35 seconds.



- 9. Check 1st trip DTC.
- 10. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-774, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791871

1. CHECK RUBBER TUBE

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve (1).
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- <□: Vehicle front
- Check the rubber tube for clogging.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Clean rubber tube using an air blower.

2 1 2 1 3 4 ALBIA0514ZZ

2. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-771, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Replace drain filter.

3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-775, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

f 4.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED IS WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

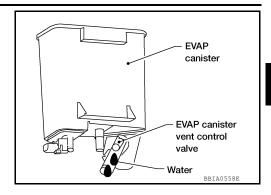
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 5. No >> GO TO 7.



5. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and drain filter for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

7. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

- 1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
- 2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

8. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-783, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

- (II) With CONSULT
- 1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.

EC

Α

D

Е

F

C

Н

. .

1

K

_

 \mathbb{N}

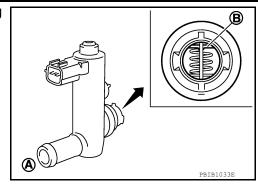
Ν

INFOID:0000000008791872

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- 2. Check portion of **B** EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.
 - If NG, go to next step.
- 3. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.



- 5. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- 6. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.

Check new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	
ON	No	
OFF	Yes	

Operation takes less than 1 second.

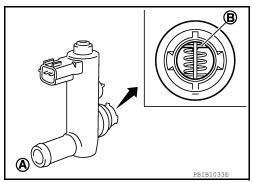
If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

If OK, go to next step.

- 7. Clean the air passage (portion **A** to **B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
- 8. Perform step 6 again.
- 9. If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

Without CONSULT

- 1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
- 2. Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.



3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

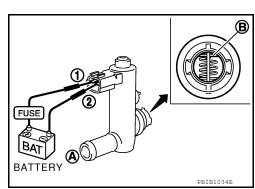
Check new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	No
OFF	Yes



If NG, go to next step.

- 4. Clean the air passage (portion **A** to **B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
- 5. Perform step 3 again.
- If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

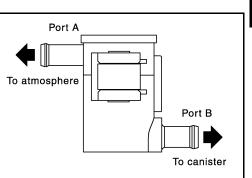


< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

DRAIN FILTER

- 1. Check visually for insect nests in the drain filter air inlet.
- 2. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the appearance.
- 3. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the hose.
- 4. Blow air into port A and check that it flows freely out of port B.
- 5. Block port B.
- 6. Blow air into port A and check that there is no leakage.
- 7. If NG, replace drain filter.



EC

C

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

1

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

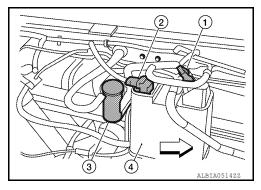
INFOID:0000000008791873

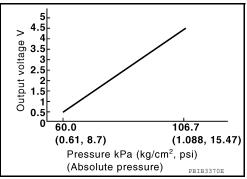
P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Component Description

The EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.

- EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- <⊐: Vehicle front





On Board Diagnosis Logic

If DTC P0451 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-827.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0451 0451	EVAP control system pressure sensor performance	ECM detects a sloshing signal from the EVAP control system pressure sensor	Harness or connectors EVAP control system pressure sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791875

INFOID:0000000008791874

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

NOTE:

Never remove fuel filler cap during DTC confirmation procedure.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

With CONSULT>>GO TO 2. Without CONSULT>>GO TO 5.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

(I) With CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle for least 40 seconds.

NOTE:

Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.

Revision: December 2012 EC-778 2013 Frontier

<pre></pre>	[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]
2. Check 1st trip DTC.	
Is 1st trip DTC detected?	А
YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-779</u> , " <u>Diagnosis Procedure</u> ". NO >> GO TO 3.	
3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2	EC
 With CONSULT Select "EVAP DIAG READY" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENC Let it idle until "OFF" of "EVAP DIAG READY" changes to "ON". NOTE: 	
It will take at most 2 hours until "OFF" of "EVAP DIAG READ 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes. NOTE:	OY" changes to "ON".
Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes. 4. Turn ignition switch ON.	E
 Select "EVAP LEAK DIAG" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGII Check that "EVAP LEAK DIAG" indication. 	NE".
Which is displayed on CONSULT?	F
CMPLT >> GO TO 4. YET >> 1. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again	·
2. GO TO 1.	G.
4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-3	
With CONSULT Check 1st trip DTC.	Н
Is 1st trip DTC detected?	
YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-779</u> , " <u>Diagnosis Procedure</u> ". NO >> INSPECTION END	1
5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-4	
With GSTStart engine and let it idle for least 40 seconds.NOTE:	J
Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly. 2. Check 1st trip DTC.	K
Is 1st trip DTC detected?	
YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-779</u> , " <u>Diagnosis Procedure</u> ". NO >> GO TO 6.	L
6.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-5	
 With GST 1. Let it idle for at least 2 hours. 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes. NOTE: 	M
Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes. 3. Turn ignition switch ON. 4. Check 1st trip DTC.	N
Is 1st trip DTC detected?	0
YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-779</u> , " <u>Diagnosis Procedure</u> ". NO >> INSPECTION END	
Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000008791876
1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS	
 Turn ignition switch OFF. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to 	EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

Revision: December 2012 EC-779 2013 Frontier

OK or NG

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK EVPA CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR FOR WATER

- Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) harness connector.
- EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- <□: Vehicle front
- Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

OK

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-780, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791877

EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

- Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister.
 Do not reuse the O-ring, replace it with a new one.
- 2. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
- Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminal 102 and ground under the following conditions.

Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)	Voltage V	
Not applied	1.8 - 4.8	
-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value	

CAUTION:

- · Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm², -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm², 14.69 psi).
- If NG, replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

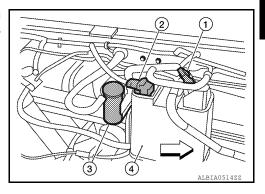
[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

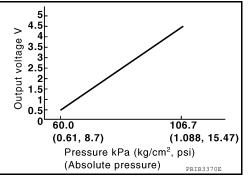
P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Component Description

The EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.

- EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- <⊐: Vehicle front





On Board Diagnosis Logic

If DTC P0452 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to <u>EC-827</u>.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0452 0452	EVAP control system pressure sensor low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) EVAP control system pressure sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

EC-781

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 6. Check that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).
- 7. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
- 8. Check 1st trip DTC.

Revision: December 2012

INFOID:0000000008791879

Α

EC

D

Е

F

Н

K

INFOID:0000000008791878

INFOID:0000000008791880

(

Р

Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-782, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

WITH GST

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Check that voltage between ECM terminal 111 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal) and ground is less than 4.2V.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
- 7. Select Service \$07 with GST.

 If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-782</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791881

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-615, "Ground Inspection"</u>.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) harness connector.
- EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- <□: Vehicle front
- 2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

2 1 2 1 3 4 ALBIA05142Z

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors C1, E41
- · Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.

Revision: December 2012 EC-782 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

District Color	
3. Check harness continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 112.	
Refer to Wiring Diagram.	
Continuity should exist.	E
4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.	
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 6.	
6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART	
Check the following.	
Harness connectors C1, E41	
 Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM 	
>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	
7. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND	
SHORT	
1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 102 and EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal	
2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.	
refer to willing Diagram.	
Continuity should exist.	
2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.	
<u>OK or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 9.	
OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> GO TO 8.	
3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART	
Check the following.	
Harness connectors C1, E41 Harness for open or short between EVAR control system pressure conser and ECM	
Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM	
>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	
O.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR	
Refer to EC-783, "Component Inspection".	
<u>DK or NG</u>	
OK >> GO TO 10. NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".	
10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT	
Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".	
Cool to <u>or-49. Intermittent moldent.</u> .	
>> INSPECTION END	
Component Inspection	
EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR	
1. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister.	

- Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister.
 Do not reuse the O-ring, replace it with a new one.
- 2. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminal 102 and ground under the following conditions.

Revision: December 2012 EC-783 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm², psi)	Voltage V	
Not applied	1.8 - 4.8	
-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value	

CAUTION:

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm², -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm₂, 14.59 psi).
- 4. If NG, replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

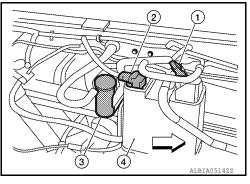
[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

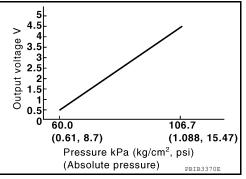
P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Component Description

The EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.

- EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- ← : Vehicle front





On Board Diagnosis Logic

If DTC P0453 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-827.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0453 0453	EVAP control system pressure sensor high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) EVAP control system pressure sensor EVAP canister vent control valve EVAP canister drain filter Rubber hose from EVAP canister vent control valve to vehicle frame

DTC Confirmation Procedure

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

(P) With CONSULT

NOTE:

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.

INFOID:0000000008791883

D

Α

EC

Е

F

Н

K

M

Ν

0

INFOID:0000000008791884

INFOID:0000000008791885

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 6. Check that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).
- 7. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
- 8. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-786</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

With GST

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Check that voltage between ECM terminal 111 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal) and ground is less than 4.2V.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 6. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
- 7. Select Service \$07 with GST.

 If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-786</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791886

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-615, "Ground Inspection"</u>.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) harness connector.
- EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canistér (4)
- <: Vehicle front
- 2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

2 1 2 1 3 4 ALBIA051422

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors C1, E41
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

Revision: December 2012 EC-786 2013 Frontier

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. ${f 5.}$ CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT Α Turn ignition switch OFF. Disconnect ECM harness connector. EC Check harness continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 112. Refer to Wiring Diagram. Continuity should exist. 4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. D OK or NG OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 6. Е $\mathsf{6}.\mathsf{DETECT}$ MALFUNCTIONING PART Check the following. Harness connectors C1, E41 Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. $7.\mathtt{CHECK}$ EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND **SHORT** Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 102 and EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal Refer to Wiring Diagram. Continuity should exist. 2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> GO TO 8. K 8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART Check the following. Harness connectors C1, E41 Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. 9.CHECK RUBBER TUBE Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve. N 2. Check the rubber tube for clogging, vent and kinked. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 10. NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower, repair or replace rubber tube. 10.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE Refer to EC-771, "Component Inspection". OK or NG OK >> GO TO 11. NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

Refer to EC-788, "Component Inspection".

11. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

OK or NG

EC-787 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR [VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> GO TO 12.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

12. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-788, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK

OK >> GO TO 13.

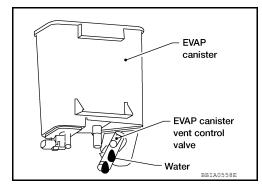
NG >> Replace drain filter.

13. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

- Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
- 2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 14. No >> GO TO 16.



14. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> GO TO 15.

15. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and drain filter for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

16. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791887

EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

- Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister.
 Always replace O-ring with a new one.
- 2. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminal 102 and ground under the following conditions.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm², psi)	Voltage V	
Not applied	1.8 - 4.8	
-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value	

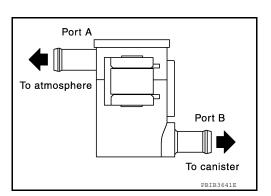
EC

CAUTION:

- · Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm², -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm², 14.59 psi).
- 4. If NG, replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

DRAIN FILTER

- 1. Check visually for insect nests in the drain filter air inlet.
- 2. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the appearance.
- 3. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the hose.
- 4. Blow air into port A and check that it flows freely out of port B.
- 5. Block port B.
- 6. Blow air into port A and check that there is no leakage.
- 7. If NG, replace drain filter.



Α

Е

 D

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

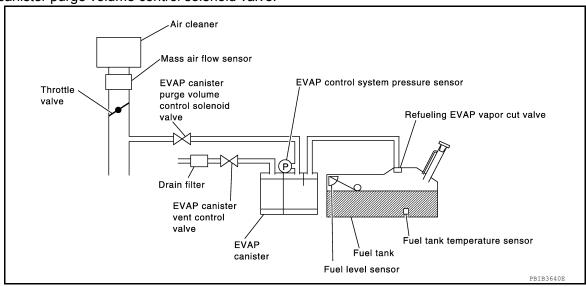
0

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791888

This diagnosis detects a very large leak (fuel filler cap fell off etc.) in EVAP system between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0455 0455	EVAP control system gross leak detected	EVAP control system has a very large leak such as fuel filler cap fell off, EVAP control system does not operate properly.	Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve Incorrect fuel filler cap used Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks EVAP purge line rubber tube bent. Loose or disconnected rubber tube EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit Fuel tank temperature sensor O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged. EVAP control system pressure sensor Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve ORVR system leaks

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may illuminate.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791889

CAUTION:

Never remove fuel filler cap during the DTC Confirmation Procedure. NOTE:

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Check that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.
- · If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON. 2.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- · Open engine hood before conducting the following procedures.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Tighten fuel filler cap securely until ratcheting sound is heard.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 3.
- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 5. Check that the following conditions are met.

COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 70°C (32 - 158°F) INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 60°C (32 - 140°F)

6. Select "EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.

Follow the instructions displayed.

NOTE:

If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT screen, go to EC-584, "Basic Inspection".

7. Check that "OK" is displayed.

If "NG" is displayed, select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode and check that "EVAP GROSS LEAK [P0455]" is displayed. If it is displayed, refer to EC-791, "Diagnosis Procedure"

If P0442 is displayed, perform Diagnostic Procedure for DTC P0442 EC-754, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

NOTE:

Be sure to read the explanation of EC-594, "SRT Set Driving Pattern" before driving vehicle.

- Start engine.
- Drive vehicle according to <u>EC-512</u>, "<u>DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION</u>: Driving Pattern".
- Stop vehicle.
- Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
- Select Service \$07 with GST.
 - If P0455 is displayed on the screen, go to EC-791, "Diagnosis Procedure".
 - If P0442 is displayed on the screen, go to EC-754, "Diagnosis Procedure".
 - If P0441 is displayed on the screen, go to EC-749, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

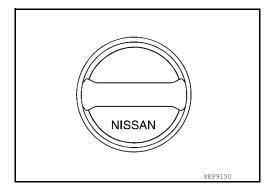
1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



EC

Α

Е

D

M

P

INFOID:0000000008791890

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

2.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> 1. Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower.

2. Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to EC-497, "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks, improper connection or disconnection.

Refer to EC-497, "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

6.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.
 Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

Refer to FL-14, Removal and Installation

· EVAP canister vent control valve.

Refer to FL-14, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

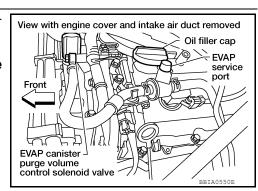
NG >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

$oldsymbol{8}.$ INSTALL THE PRESSURE PUMP

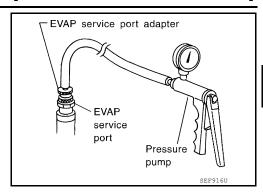
To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port securely.

NOTE:

Improper installation of the EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause leaking.



[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]



With CONSULT>>GO TO 9. Without CONSULT>>GO TO 10.

9. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- Touch "START" and apply pressure into the EVAP line until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.

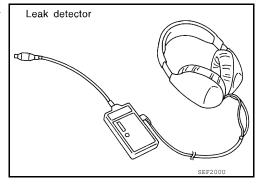
CAUTION:

- · Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.
- Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to <u>EC-497</u>, "<u>Description</u>".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Repair or replace.



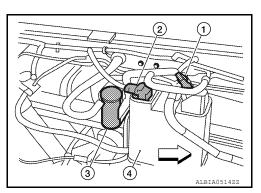
10. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

⋈ Without CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Apply 12 volts DC to EVAP canister vent control valve (1). The valve will close. (Continue to apply 12 volts until the end of test.)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- <□: Vehicle front
- Pressurize the EVAP line using pressure pump with 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm², 0.2 to 0.4 psi), then remove pump and EVAP service port adapter.

CAUTION:

- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.



EC

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

|

J

K

M

Ν

0

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

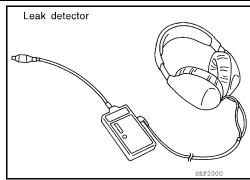
[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

 Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to <u>EC-497</u>. "<u>Description</u>".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Repair or replace.



11.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT

- 1. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
- 2. Start engine.
- Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- 4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%.
- Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.

NG >> GO TO 13.

12.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

⋈ Without CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Stop engine.
- 3. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
- 4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
- 5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.

NG >> GO TO 13.

13. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to EC-497, "Description".

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 14.

OK (Without CONSÚLT)>>GO TO 15.

NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

14.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

(P) With CONSULT

- Start engine.
- Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> GO TO 15.

15. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-768, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to <u>EM-142, "Exploded View"</u>.

Revision: December 2012 EC-794 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

16. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-713, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

17.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-783, "Component Inspection",

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.

>> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation". NG

18-CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to EC-937, "System Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19.

NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

19. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kink, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 20.

NG >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube. Refer to FL-6. "Removal and Installation".

20.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-940, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 21.

NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

21. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

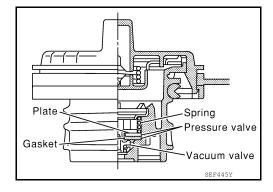
Refer to GI-49. "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE (BUILT INTO FUEL FILLER CAP)

1. Wipe clean valve housing.



EC

D

F

Н

J

INFOID:0000000008791891

N

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

2. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 -

2.90 psi)

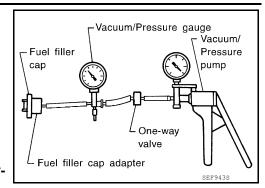
Vacuum: −6.0 to −3.3 kPa (−0.061 to −0.034 kg/cm²,

-0.87 to -0.48 psi)

3. If out of specification, replace fuel filler cap as an assembly.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.



Α

EC

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000008791892

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

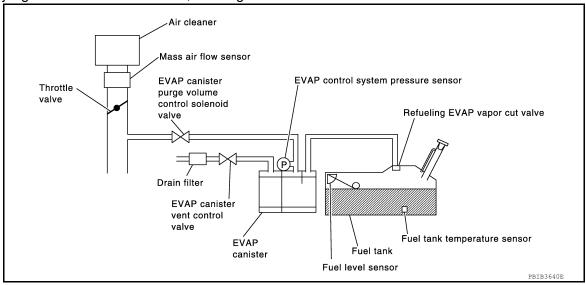
On Board Diagnosis Logic

This diagnosis detects very small leaks in the EVAP line between fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, using the negative pressure.

If ECM judges a leak which corresponds to a very small leak, the very small leak P0456 will be detected.

If ECM judges a leak equivalent to a small leak, EVAP small leak P0442 will be detected.

If ECM judges that there are no leaks, the diagnosis will be OK.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0456 0456	Evaporative emission control system very small leak (negative pressure check)	EVAP system has a very small leak. EVAP system does not operate properly.	 Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve Incorrect fuel filler cap used Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks EVAP purge line rubber tube bent Loose or disconnected rubber tube EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit Fuel tank temperature sensor O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged EVAP canister is saturated with water EVAP control system pressure sensor Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve ORVR system leaks Fuel level sensor and the circuit Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may illuminate.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791893

NOTE:

- If DTC P0456 is displayed with P0442, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0456.
- After repair, check that the hoses and clips are installed properly.
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Open engine hood before conducting the following procedure.
- If any of following conditions are met just before the DTC confirmation procedure, leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour.
- Fuel filler cap is removed.
- Fuel is refilled or drained.
- EVAP component part/parts is/are removed.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 2. Check that the following conditions are met.

FUEL LEVEL SE: 0.25 - 1.4V

COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 32°C (32 - 90°F) FUEL T/TMP SE: 0 - 35°C (32 - 95°F) INT A/TEMP SE: More than 0°C (32°F)

If NG, turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle), or refill/drain fuel until the output voltage of the "FUEL LEVEL SE" meets within the range above and leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour. Then start from step 1.

- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.

Follow the instruction displayed.

6. Check that "OK" is displayed.

If "NG" is displayed, refer to EC-799, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NOTE:

- If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on CONSULT screen, go to <u>EC-584, "Basic Inspection"</u>.
- Check that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791894

WITH GST

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the EVAP very small leak function. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

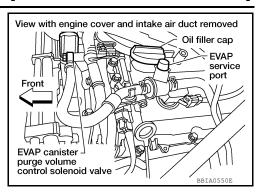
CAUTION:

- Never use compressed air, doing so may damage the EVAP system.
- Never start engine.
- Never exceeded 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi).

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Attach the EVAP service port adapter securely to the EVAP service port.



- 2. Set the pressure pump and a hose.
- 3. Also set a vacuum gauge via 3-way connector and a hose.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Connect GST and select Service \$08.
- 6. Using Service \$08 control the EVAP canister vent control valve (close).
- Apply pressure and check the following conditions are satisfied.
 Pressure to be applied: 2.7 kPa (0.028 kg/cm², 0.39 psi)
 Time to be waited after the pressure drawn in to the EVAP system and the pressure to be dropped: 60 seconds and the pressure should not be dropped more than 0.4 kPa (0.004 kg/cm², 0.06 psi).

If NG, go to EC-799, "Diagnosis Procedure".

If OK, go to next step.

- 8. Disconnect GST.
- 9. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 10. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 11. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 12. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 13. Restart engine and let it idle for 90 seconds.
- 14. Keep engine speed at 2,000 rpm for 30 seconds.
- 15. Turn ignition switch OFF.

NOTE:

For more information, refer to GST instruction manual.

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

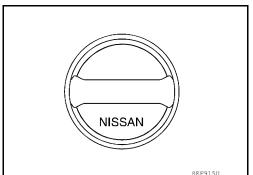
Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> 1. Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower.

Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

Adapter for EVAP service port

EVAP service port

Pressure pump

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

ı

INFOID:0000000008791895

M

Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

3. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to EC-759, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

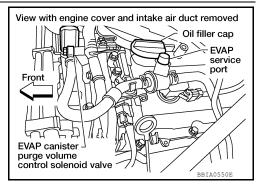
NG >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

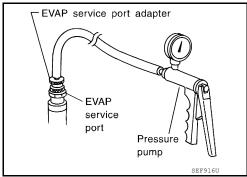
5. INSTALL THE PRESSURE PUMP

To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port securely. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to <u>EC-497</u>, "<u>Description</u>".

NOTE:

Improper installation of the EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause leaking.





With CONSULT>>GO TO 6. Without CONSULT>>GO TO 7.

6. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- Touch "START" and apply pressure into the EVAP line until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.

CAUTION:

- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

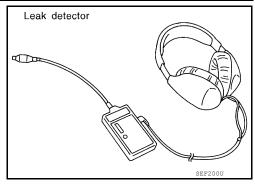
[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

 Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to <u>EC-497</u>, "<u>Description</u>".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair or replace.



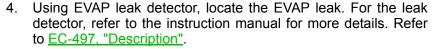
7.CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

(R) Without CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Apply 12 volts DC to EVAP canister vent control valve (1). The valve will close. (Continue to apply 12 volts until the end of test.)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- <⊐: Vehicle front
- Pressurize the EVAP line using pressure pump with 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm², 0.2 to 0.4 psi), then remove pump and EVAP service port adapter.

CAUTION:

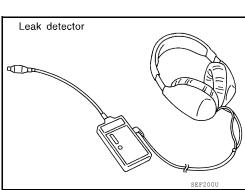
- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair or replace.



8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".
- EVAP canister vent control valve.
 Refer to FL-14, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

$oldsymbol{9}.$ CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

 Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

2 1

Н

ALBIA0514Z2

Α

EC

D

Е

J

Κ

M

Ν

0

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

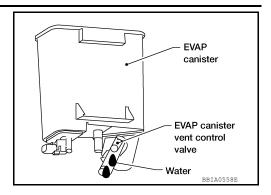
Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 10.

No (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 12.

No (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 13.



10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 12.

OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 13.

NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

(P) With CONSULT

- Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP service purge volume control solenoid valve from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
- Start engine.
- 3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- Touch "Qu" on CONSULT screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%.
- 5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> GO TO 14.

13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

₩ Without CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Stop engine.
- Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP service purge volume control solenoid valve from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
- 4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
- 5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.

NG >> GO TO 14.

14. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to EC-497, "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.

Revision: December 2012 EC-802 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]
NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.	Δ.
15. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	Α
Refer to EC-768, "Component Inspection".	
OK or NG	EC
OK >> GO TO 16. NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-142 , "Exploded View"	
16. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR	С
Refer to EC-713, "Component Inspection".	_
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 17.	D
NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".	
17. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR	Е
Refer to EC-783, "Component Inspection".	
OK or NG OK >> GO TO 18.	F
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to <u>FL-14, "Removal and Installation"</u> .	1
18. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE	
Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection.	– G
Refer to EC-497, "Description".	
OK or NG	Н
OK >> GO TO 19. NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.	
19. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE	
Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.	_ '
The state of the s	
>> GO TO 20.	J
20.check evap/orvr line	
Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper	er K
connection. For location, refer to <u>EC-937, "System Description"</u> .	
OK or NG OK >> GO TO 21.	
NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.	L
21. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE	
Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, cracks, looseness an	d ℕ
improper connection.	
OK or NG	N
OK >> GO TO 22. NG >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.	
22. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE	
	_ 0

Refer to EC-940, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 23.

NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

23. CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to MWI-34, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 24.

EC-803 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

24. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

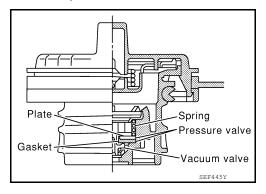
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791896

FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE (BUILT INTO FUEL FILLER CAP)

1. Wipe clean valve housing.



2. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 -

2.90 psi)

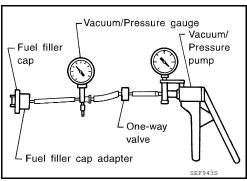
Vacuum: −6.0 to −3.3 kPa (−0.061 to −0.034 kg/cm²,

-0.87 to -0.48 psi)

3. If out of specification, replace fuel filler cap as an assembly.

CAUTION:

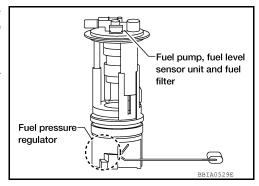
Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.



P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Component Description

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through the CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

NOTE:

- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-826, "Description".

When the vehicle is parked, the fuel level in the fuel tank is naturally stable. It means that output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change. If ECM senses sloshing signal from the sensor, fuel level sensor malfunction is detected.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0460 0460	Fuel level sensor circuit noise	Even though the vehicle is parked, a signal being varied is sent from the fuel level sensor to ECM.	 Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Combination meter Fuel level sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and wait maximum of 2 consecutive minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC. 3.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-805, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-4, "Work Flow".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Go to MWI-33, "Component Function Check".

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

EC

INFOID:0000000008791897

INFOID:0000000008791898

Α

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000008791899

INFOID:0000000008791900

P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR



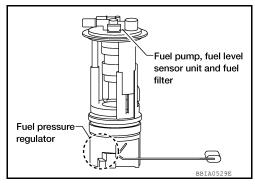
[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Component Description

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through CAN communication line.

It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791902

INFOID:0000000008791901

NOTE:

- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-826, "Description".

Driving long distances naturally affect fuel gauge level.

This diagnosis detects the fuel gauge malfunction of the gauge not moving even after a long distance has been driven.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0461 0461	Fuel level sensor circuit range/performance	The output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change within the specified range even though the vehicle has been driven a long distance.	Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Combination meter Fuel level sensor

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791903

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the fuel level sensor. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WARNING:

When performing the following procedure, always observe the handling of the fuel. Refer to FL-6. "Removal and Installation".

TESTING CONDITION:

Before starting overall function check, preparation of draining fuel and refilling fuel is required.

(P) WITH CONSULT

NOTE:

Start from step 10, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/ 8 Imp gal) in advance.

- 1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
- Release fuel pressure from fuel line, refer to EC-956, "Fuel Pressure Check".
- 3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
- Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds then turn ON. 5.
- Select "FUEL LEVEL SE" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
- Select "FUEL PUMP" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- Touch ON and drain fuel approximately 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) and stop it.
- 10. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
- 11. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
- 12. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.

EC-807 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

L

M

N

0

P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

13. Confirm whether the voltage changes more than 0.03V during step 7 to 10 and 10 to 12. If NG, go to <u>EC-808</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

WITH GST

NOTE:

Start from step 8, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 $\,\ell$ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

- 1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
- 2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to EC-956, "Fuel Pressure Check".
- 3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
- 4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 6. Drain fuel by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 lmp gal) from the fuel tank using proper equipment.
- 7. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.
- 8. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
- 9. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.
- 10. If NG, go to EC-808, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791904

1. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-4, "Work Flow".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Go to MWI-33, "Component Function Check".

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

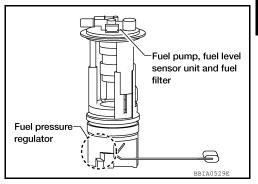
Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Component Description

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through CAN communication line.

It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-826, "Description".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0462 0462	Fuel level sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or
P0463 0463	Fuel level sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	 shorted) Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Combination meter Fuel level sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at ignition switch ON.

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-809, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-4. "Work Flow".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Go to MWI-33, "Component Function Check".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

EC

Α

Е

D

INFOID:0000000008791906

INFOID:0000000008791905

Н

INFOID:0000000008791907

L

N

Р

INFOID:0000000008791908

P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0500 VSS

Description INFOID:0000000008791909

NOTE:

- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-826, "Description"

The vehicle speed signal is sent to the combination meter from the "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)" by CAN communication line. The combination meter then sends a signal to the ECM by CAN communication line.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500 0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The almost 0 km/h (0 MPH) signal from vehicle speed sensor is sent to ECM even when vehicle is being driven.	Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) Harness or connectors (The vehicle speed signal circuit is open or shorted) Wheel sensor Combination meter ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode.

Detected item	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
Vehicle speed sensor	When the fail-safe system for vehicle speed sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates (High) while engine is running.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Steps 1 and 2 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

(A) WITH CONSULT

- Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
- Read "VHCL SPEED SE" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. The vehicle speed on CONSULT should exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

If NG, go to EC-812, "Diagnosis Procedure".

If OK, go to following step.

- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 4. Warm engine up to normal operating temperature.
- Maintain the following conditions for at least 60 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,550 - 6,000 rpm (M/T) 1,700 - 6,000 rpm (A/T)	
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)	

EC-811 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

INFOID:0000000008791910

Е

INFOID:0000000008791911

M

Ν

P0500 VSS

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

B/FUEL SCHDL	5.5 - 31.8 msec (M/T) 6.3 - 31.8 msec (A/T)
Selector lever	Neutral position (M/T) Except P or N position (A/T)
PW/ST SIGNAL	OFF

- Check 1st trip DTC.
- 7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-812, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Overall Function Check

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the vehicle speed sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

- **WITH GST**
- 1. Lift up drive wheels.
- Start engine.
- Read vehicle speed sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.
 The vehicle speed sensor on GST should be able to exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.
- 4. If NG, go to EC-812, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791913

INFOID:0000000008791912

1. CHECK DTC WITH "ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)"

Refer to BRC-8, "Work Flow" (TYPE 1) or BRC-118, "Work Flow" (TYPE 2).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

Description INFOID:0000000008791914

NOTE:

If DTC P0506 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

On Board Diagnosis Logic

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0506 0506	Idle speed control system RPM lower than expected	The idle speed is less than the target idle speed by 100 rpm or more.	Electric throttle control actuator Intake air leak

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

- If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform, EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning", before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure. For the target idle speed, refer to the EC-959.
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above –10°C(14°F).
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON. 3.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-813, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

- Start engine and let it idle.
- Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Discover air leak location and repair.

2.REPLACE ECM

Stop engine.

CAUTION:

Perform Additional Service When Replacing ECM. Refer to EC-588, "Additional Service When Replacing ECM".

Replace ECM.

EC-813 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

INFOID:0000000008791915

INFOID:0000000008791916

INFOID:0000000008791917

N

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

Description INFOID:0000000008791918

NOTE:

If DTC P0507 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

On Board Diagnosis Logic

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0507 0507	Idle speed control system RPM higher than expected	The idle speed is more than the target idle speed by 200 rpm or more.	 Electric throttle control actuator Intake air leak PCV system

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

- If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform, EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning", before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure. For the target idle speed, refer to the EC-959.
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON. 2.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above –10°C(14°F).
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-815, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK PCV HOSE CONNECTION

Confirm that PCV hose is connected correctly.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

- Start engine and let it idle.
- 2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Discover air leak location and repair.

EC-815 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

INFOID:0000000008791919

INFOID:0000000008791920

INFOID:0000000008791921

N

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

3.REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine. CAUTION:

Perform Additional Service When Replacing ECM. Refer to <u>EC-588</u>, "Additional Service When <u>Replacing ECM"</u>.

2. Replace ECM.

P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL

Description INFOID:0000000008791922

ECM controls ignition timing and engine idle speed when engine is started with pre-warming up condition. This control promotes the activation of three way catalyst by heating the catalyst and reduces emissions.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

NOTE:

If DTC P050A or P050E is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P050A	Cold start idle air control system performance	ECM does not control engine idle speed properly when engine is started with pre-warming up condition.	Lack of intake air volume Fuel injection system
P050E	Cold start engine exhaust temperature too low	The temperature of the catalyst inlet does not rise to the proper temperature when the engine is started with pre-warming up condition.	• ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791924

INFOID:0000000008791923

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2 .PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check the indication of "COOLAN TEMP/S".

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" between 15°C (59°F) and 36°C (97°F)?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO-1 [If it is below 15°C (59°F)]>>Warm up the engine until the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" reaches 15°C (59°F) or more. Retry from step 1.

NO-2 [If it is above 36°C (97°F)]>>Cool engine down to less than 36°C (97°F). Retry from step 1.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Set the select lever in N range.
- Start the engine and warm up in idle with the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" between 15°C (59°F) and 40°C (104°F) for more than 15 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

EC-817 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

Ν

0

P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

YES >> Go to EC-818, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791925

1. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of intake air volume lacking. Refer to the following.

- · Crushed intake air passage
- · Intake air passage clogging
- Clogging of throttle body

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part

3.check fuel injection system function

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for DTC P0171, P0174. Refer to <u>EC-697, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Go to EC-698, "Diagnosis Procedure" for DTC P0171, P0174.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Erase DTC.
- 3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.

See <u>EC-817</u>, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

Is the 1st trip DTC P050A or P050E displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> INSPECTION END

5.REPLACE ECM

CAUTION:

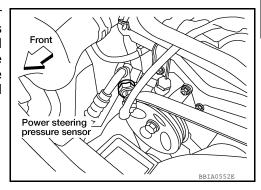
Perform Additional Service When Replacing ECM. Refer to EC-588, "Additional Service When Replacing ECM".

Replace ECM.

P0550 PSP SENSOR

Component Description

Power steering pressure (PSP) sensor is installed to the power steering high-pressure tube and detects a power steering load. This sensor is a potentiometer which transforms the power steering load into output voltage, and emits the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator and adjusts the throttle valve opening angle to increase the engine speed and adjusts the idle speed for the increased load.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis. NOTE:

If DTC P0550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-827.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0550 0550	Power steering pressure sensor circuit	An excessively low or high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Power steering pressure sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

- 1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- b. Turn ignition switch ON.
- c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-819</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-615, "Ground Inspection"</u>.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK PSP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

EC

Α

INFOID:0000000008791926

С

D

Е

F

INFOID:0000000008791927

J

Н

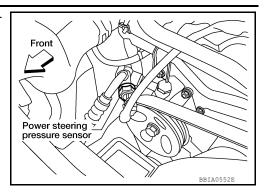
INFOID:0000000008791928

INFOID:00000000008791929

N

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Disconnect power steering pressure (PSP) sensor harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.



Check voltage between PSP sensor terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK PSP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between PSP sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 72. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK PSP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 65 and PSP sensor terminal 2.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK PSP SENSOR

Refer to EC-820, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace PSP sensor. Refer to ST-20, "Removal and Installation".

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791930

POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR

- 1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Start engine and let it idle.

P0550 PSP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 65 and ground under the following conditions.

Condition	Voltage
Steering wheel: being turned	0.5 - 4.5V
Steering wheel: not being turned	0.4 - 0.8V

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

1

J

K

L

M

Ν

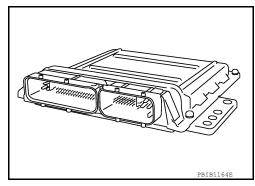
0

Ρ

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

Component Description

Battery voltage is supplied to the ECM even when the ignition switch is turned OFF for the ECM memory function of the DTC memory, the air-fuel ratio feedback compensation value memory, the idle air volume learning value memory, etc.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791932

INFOID:0000000008791931

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0603 0603	ECM power supply circuit	ECM back up RAM system does not function properly.	Harness or connectors [ECM power supply (back up) circuit is open or shorted.] ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791933

- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next step.
- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- b. Turn ignition switch ON.
- c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON, wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 5 minutes.
- Turn ignition switch ON, wait at least 10 seconds.
- Repeat steps 2 to 3 for 5 times.
- 6. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-822, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791934

1. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 26 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 20A fuse (No.53)
- IPDM E/R harness connector E121
- Harness for open or short between ECM and battery

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

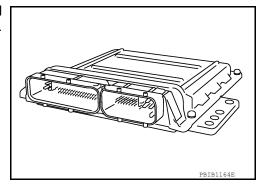
>> Repair open circuit in harness or connectors. 3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT	Α
Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".	EC
<u>OK or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 4.	
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.	С
4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE	
With CONSULT Turn ignition switch ON.	D
2. Select "SELF DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT.	
3. Touch "ERASE". 4. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.	Е
See <u>EC-822, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u> . 5. Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?	
With GST	F
 Turn ignition switch ON. Select Service \$04 with GST. 	
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.	G
See <u>EC-822, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u> . 4. Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?	
Yes or No	Н
Yes >> GO TO 5. No >> INSPECTION END	11
5.REPLACE ECM	
CAUTION:	ı
Perform Additional Service When Replacing ECM. Refer to <u>EC-588, "Additional Service When Replacing ECM"</u> .	
Replace ECM.	J
>> INSPECTION END	17
	K
	L
	M
	Ν
	0
	Р

P0605 ECM

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791935

The ECM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The ECM controls the engine.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791936

This self-diagnosis has one or two trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
		A)	ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.	
P0605 0605	Engine control module	B)	ECM EEP-ROM system is malfunctioning.	• ECM
		C)	ECM self shut-off function is malfunctioning.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

ECM enters fail-safe mode when the malfunction A is detected.

Detected items	Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode		
Malfunction A	 ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring. ECM deactivates ASCD operation. 		

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791937

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first. If the 1st trip DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B. If there is no malfunction on PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C.

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- 3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-825, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

(II) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- 3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-825, "Diagnosis Procedure".

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

(P) With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.

P0605 ECM

Ν

 \bigcirc

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]
 Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn Repeat step 2 for 32 times. Check 1st trip DTC. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-825, "Diagnosis Procedure" 	A
Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000008791938 EC
1.INSPECTION START	
 With CONSULT 1. Turn ignition switch ON. 2. Select "SELF DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT. 3. Touch "ERASE". 	
 4. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. See <u>EC-824</u>, "<u>DTC Confirmation Procedure</u>". 5. Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again? 	E
 With GST Turn ignition switch ON. Select Service \$04 with GST. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. See EC-824, "DTC Confirmation Procedure". 	F
4. Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?Yes or NoYes >> GO TO 2.	
No >> INSPECTION END 2.REPLACE ECM	H
CAUTION: Perform Additional Service When Replacing ECM. Refer to EC-Sing ECM". Replace ECM.	588, "Additional Service When Replac-
>> INSPECTION END	
	k
	L
	N

P0607 ECM

Description INFOID:000000008791938

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791940

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0607 0607	CAN communication bus	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ECM.	• ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791941

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check DTC.
- 3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-826, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791942

1. INSPECTION START

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT.
- Touch "ERASE".
- 4. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.

See EC-826, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

5. Is the DTC P0607 displayed again?

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "Service \$04" with GST.
- Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.

See EC-826, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

4. Is the DTC P0607 displayed again?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2.

No >> INSPECTION END

2.REPLACE ECM

CAUTION:

Perform Additional Service When Replacing ECM. Refer to <u>EC-588</u>, "Additional Service When Replacing ECM".

Replace ECM.

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791943

Α

EC

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0643 0643	Sensor power supply circuit short	ECM detects that the voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is shorted.) (PSP sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1) EVAP control system pressure sensor Power steering pressure sensor Refrigerant pressure sensor Battery current sensor

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode

ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791944

K

M

Ν

Р

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.
- 3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-827, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791945

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground three screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-615, "Ground Inspection"</u>.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

Revision: December 2012

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

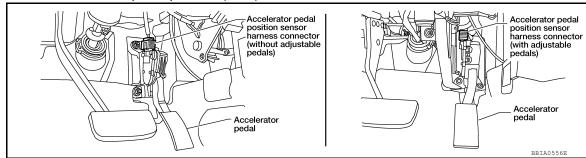
EC-827 2013 Frontier

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.



- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram
107	107 EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 3	
96	Refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 3	
75 Battery current sensor terminal 1		EC-556
79	PSP sensor terminal 3	
99	APP sensor terminal 2	

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to EC-780, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to EC-944, "Component Description".)
- Battery current sensor (Refer to EC-846, "Component Inspection".)
- Power steering pressure sensor (Refer to EC-820, "Component Inspection".)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning component.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-900, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

- Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to <u>ACC-3, "Component"</u>.
- Perform <u>EC-590</u>, "Accelerator <u>Pedal Released Position Learning</u>".
- 3. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

EC

D

Е

F

G

Н

L

M

Ν

0

P0850 PNP SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791946

When the shift lever position is Neutral, park/neutral position (PNP) switch is ON. (M/T)

When the selector lever position is P or N, park/neutral position (PNP) signal is sent to ECM from TCM via combination meter (unified meter control unit). (A/T)

ECM detects the position because the continuity of the line (the ON signal) exists.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791947

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0850 0850	Park/neutral position switch	The park/neutral position (PNP) signal not change during driving after the engine in started.	Harness or connectors [The park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit is open or shorted.] Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T) Transmission range switch (A/T) Combination meter TCM (A/T)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791948

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "P/N POSI SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. Then check the "P/N POSI SW" signal under the following conditions.

Position (Selector lever)	Known-good signal
P or N position (A/T) Neutral position (M/T)	ON
Except above position	OFF

If NG, go to EC-831, "Diagnosis Procedure".

If OK, go to following step.

- 3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 4. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 5. Maintain the following conditions for at least 60 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,400 - 6,375 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	2.0 - 31.8 msec
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 MPH)
Selector lever	Suitable position

- 6. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-831, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

P0850 PNP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791949

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

EC

D

Е

Н

Α

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 117 (PNP signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Condition (Gear position)	Voltage V (Known-good data)	
P or N position (A/T) Neutral position (M/T)	Approx. 0	
Except above position	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	

If NG, go to <u>EC-831. "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791950

A/T MODELS

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Refer to TM-229, "DTC No. Index".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it to START.

Does starter motor operate?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 3.

No >> Refer to STR-6, "Work Flow (With GR8-1200 NI)" or STR-9, "Work Flow (Without GR8-1200 NI)".

3.CHECK PNP INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between A/T assembly terminal 9 and combination meter terminal 17. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

IVI

N

Р

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M31, E152
- · Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between A/T assembly and combination meter.

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5_CHECK PNP INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 117 and combination meter terminal 7.

Revision: December 2012 EC-831 2013 Frontier

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E152, M31
- · Harness for open or short between ECM and combination meter
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK PNP INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-III

 Check harness continuity between A/T assembly terminal 9 and TCM terminal 8. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair or replace.

9. REPLACE COMBINATION METER

Refer to MWI-5, "METER SYSTEM: System Diagram".

>> INSPECTION END

M/T MODELS

1. CHECK PNP SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect park/neutral position (PNP) switch harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between PNP switch terminal 2 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3 NG >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F14, E5
- · Harness for open or short between PNP switch and ground
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

P0850 PNP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

3. CHECK PNP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT	
 Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 117 and PNP switch terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram. 	EC
Continuity should exist.	
3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.	С
OK or NG OK >> GO TO 5.	
NG >> GO TO 4.	D
4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART	
 Check the following. Harness connectors E5, F14 Harness for open or short between PNP switch and ECM 	Е
>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	F
5.CHECK PNP SWITCH	
Refer to EC-556, "Wiring Diagram".	G
OK or NG OK >> GO TO 6.	
NG >> Replace PNP switch. Refer to <u>TM-83, "Disassembly"</u> .	Н
6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT	
Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".	
>> INSPECTION END	
	J
	K
	L
	M
	Ν
	0

P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791951

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1148 1148 (Bank 1)	Closed loop control	The closed loop control function for bank 1 does not operate even when vehicle is being driven in the specified condition.	 Harness or connectors [The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.]
P1168 1168 (Bank 2)	function	The closed loop control function for bank 2 does not operate even when vehicle is being driven in the specified condition.	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater

DTC P1148 or P1168 is displayed with another DTC for air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Perform the trouble diagnosis for the corresponding DTC.

P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

Description INFOID:000000008791956

NOTE:

- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-826, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".

This CAN communication line is used to control the smooth engine operation during the TCS operation. Pulse signals are exchanged between ECM and "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)".

Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)" but also for ECM after TCS related repair.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis. The MIL will not illuminate for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1212 1212	TCS communication line	ECM cannot receive the information from "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)".	Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Dead (Weak) battery

DTC Confirmation Procedure

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- 3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-835, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

Go to BRC-8, "Work Flow" (TYPE 1) or BRC-118, "Work Flow" (TYPE 2).

EC

Α

С

D

INFOID:0000000008791957

G

F

Н

INFOID:0000000008791959

INFOID:0000000008791958

N/I

Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

INFOID:0000000008791960

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

On Board Diagnosis Logic

NOTE:

- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-826, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".

If the cooling fan or another component in the cooling system malfunctions, engine coolant temperature will rise.

When the engine coolant temperature reaches an abnormally high temperature condition, a malfunction is indicated.

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1217 1217	Engine over tempera- ture (Overheat)	 Cooling fan does not operate properly (Overheat). Cooling fan system does not operate properly (Overheat). Engine coolant level was not added to the system using the proper filling method. Engine coolant is not within the specified range. 	Harness or connectors (The cooling fan circuit is open or shorted.) IPDM E/R Cooling fan Cooling fan Cooling fan (Crankshaft driven) Radiator hose Radiator Radiator cap Reservoir tank Reservoir tank Reservoir tank cap Water pump Thermostat For more information, refer to EC-838, "Main 12 Causes of Overheating".

CAUTION:

When a malfunction is indicated, always replace the coolant. Refer to <u>CO-40, "Changing Engine Coolant"</u>. Also, replace the engine oil. Refer to <u>LU-23, "Changing Engine Oil"</u>.

- 1. Fill radiator with coolant up to specified level with a filling speed of 2 liters per minute. Always use coolant with the proper mixture ratio. Refer to MA-17, "FOR USA AND CANADA: Fluids and Lubricants" (for United States and Canada) or MA-19, "FOR MEXICO: Fluids and Lubricants" (for Mexico).
- 2. After refilling coolant, run engine to ensure that no water-flow noise is emitted.

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791961

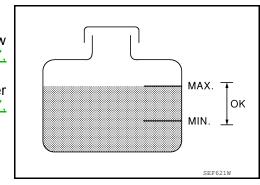
Use this procedure to check the overall function of the cooling fan. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

WARNING:

Never remove the radiator cap and/or reservoir tank cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator and/or reservoir tank. Wrap a thick cloth around cap. Carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Then turn the cap all the way off.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.
 Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.
 If the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator is below the proper range, skip the following steps and go to EC-837, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- 2. Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not. If customer filled the coolant, skip the following steps and go to EC-837, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.



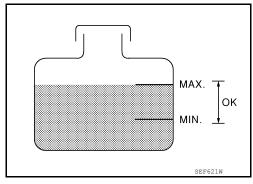
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- If the results are NG, go to EC-837, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

- 1. Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator. Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level. If the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator is below the proper range, skip the following steps and go to EC-837, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- 2. Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not. If customer filled the coolant, skip the following steps and go to EC-837, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- 3. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motor operation, refer to PCS-9, "Diagnosis Description".
- If NG, go to <u>EC-837</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".



Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK COOLING FAN (CRANKSHAFT DRIVEN) OPERATION

- Start engine and let it idle.
- 2. Make sure that cooling fan (crankshaft driven) operates normally.

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 2.

OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 3.

>> Check cooling fan (crankshaft driven). Refer to CO-47, "Removal and Installation (Crankshaft NG driven type)"

2.CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

(II) With CONSULT

- Start engine and let it idle.
- Select "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- Make sure that cooling fan operates at each speed (LOW/HI).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Check cooling fan control circuit. (Refer to "PROCEDURE A".)

3.CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

Without CONSULT

- 1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to PCS-9, "Diagnosis Description".
- Make sure that cooling fan operates at each speed (Low/High).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Check cooling fan control circuit. (Refer to "PROCEDURE A".)

4. CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK

Refer to CO-39, "System Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

Revision: December 2012

NG >> Check the following for leak. Refer to CO-39, "System Inspection".

- Hose
- Radiator
- · Radiator cap
- Reservoir tank
- Water pump

${f 5}.$ CHECK RESERVOIR TANK CAP

EC

Α

D

Е

INFOID:0000000008791962

M

N

Р

2013 Frontier

EC-837

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to CO-39, "System Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace reservoir tank cap.

6. CHECK COMPONENT PARTS

Check the following

- Thermostat. Refer to CO-55, "Removal and Installation".
- Engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to EC-650, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning component.

7.CHECK MAIN 12 CAUSES

If the cause cannot be isolated, go to EC-838, "Main 12 Causes of Overheating".

>> INSPECTION END

Main 12 Causes of Overheating

INFOID:0000000008791963

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	1	Blocked radiator Blocked condenser Blocked radiator grille Blocked bumper	Visual	No blocking	_
	2	Coolant mixture	Coolant tester	CO-40, "Changing Engine	Coolant"
	3	Coolant level	Visual	Coolant up to MAX level in reservoir tank and radiator filler neck	CO-40, "Changing Engine Coolant"
	4	Reservoir tank cap	Pressure tester	59 - 98 kPa (0.6 - 1.0 kg/cm ² , 9 - 14 psi) (Limit)	CO-39, "System Inspection"
ON* ²	5	Coolant leaks	Visual	No leaks	CO-39, "System Inspection"
ON* ²	6	Thermostat	Touch the upper and lower radiator hoses	Both hoses should be hot	CO-55, "Removal and Installation"
ON* ¹	7	Cooling fan	• CONSULT	Operating	See trouble diagnosis for DTC P1217 (EC-837, "Diagnosis Procedure").
ON* ²	7	Cooling fan (Crankshaft driven)	Visual	Operating	See <u>CO-47</u> , "Removal and Installation (Crank-shaft driven type)".
OFF	8	Combustion gas leak	Color checker chemical tester 4 Gas analyzer	Negative	_
ON* ³	9	Coolant temperature gauge	Visual	Gauge less than 3/4 when driving	_
		Coolant overflow to reservoir tank	Visual	No overflow during driving and idling	CO-40, "Changing Engine Coolant"
OFF* ⁴	10	Coolant return from reservoir tank to radiator	Visual	Should be initial level in reservoir tank	CO-40, "Changing Engine Coolant"
OFF	11	Cylinder head	Straight gauge feeler gauge	0.1 mm (0.004 in) Maximum distortion (warping)	EM-211, "Inspection After Disassembly"
	12	Cylinder block and pistons	Visual	No scuffing on cylinder walls or piston	EM-211, "Inspection After Disassembly"

^{*1:} Turn the ignition switch ON.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- *2: Engine running at 3,000 rpm for 10 minutes.
- *3: Drive at 90 km/h (55 MPH) for 30 minutes and then let idle for 10 minutes.
- *4: After 60 minutes of cool down time.

For more information, refer to CO-37, "Troubleshooting Chart".

EC

Α

 D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

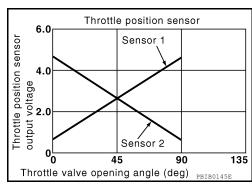
0

P1225 TP SENSOR

Component Description

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1225 1225	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning value is excessively low.	Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791966

INFOID:0000000008791965

INFOID:0000000008791964

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check 1st trip DTC.
- 5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-840, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791967

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

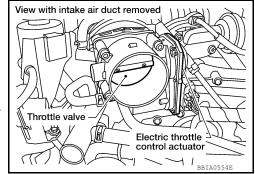
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove the intake air duct.
- 3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG

>> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".



2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

P1225 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
- Perform <u>EC-590</u>, "<u>Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning</u>".
 Perform <u>EC-591</u>, "<u>Idle Air Volume Learning</u>".

>> INSPECTION END

EC

Α

 D

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

M

Ν

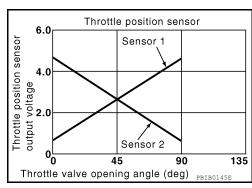
0

P1226 TP SENSOR

Component Description

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1226 1226	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning is not performed successfully, repeatedly.	Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791970

INFOID:0000000008791969

INFOID:0000000008791968

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 32 times.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-842, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791971

1. Check electric throttle control actuator visually

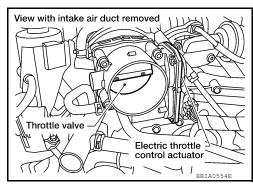
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove the intake air duct.
- 3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG

>> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".



P1226 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

$\overline{2}$.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

- Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
- Perform <u>EC-590</u>, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning". Perform <u>EC-591</u>, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> INSPECTION END

EC

Α

Е

D

F

Н

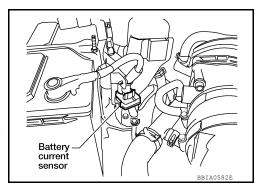
Ν

0

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Component Description

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-9, "System <a href="Description".



CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then battery discharge may occur.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791973

INFOID:0000000008791972

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis. NOTE:

If DTC P1550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-827.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1550 1550	Battery current sensor circuit range/performance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor remains within the specified range while engine is running.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Battery current sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791974

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

- Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-844, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791975

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

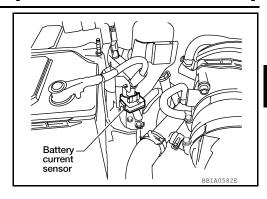
2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.



Check voltage between battery current sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

f 4.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 68.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> GO TO 5.

DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

$oldsymbol{6}$.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 66.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

Harness connectors E5, F14

EC-845 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

Н

N

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- · Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-846, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

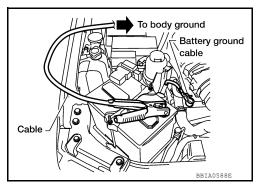
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791976

BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

- 1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Disconnect battery negative cable.
- Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.



5. Check voltage between ECM terminal 66 (battery current sensor signal) and ground.

Voltage: Approximately 2.5V

6. If NG, replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

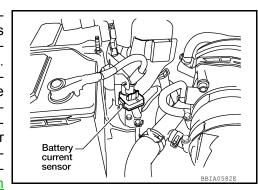
[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Component Description

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-9, "System Description".



CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.

NOTE:

If DTC P1551 or P1552 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-827.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1551 1551	Battery current sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
P1552 1552	Battery current sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V with ignition switch ON

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-847, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

EC-847 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

INFOID:0000000008791977

D

Е

INFOID:0000000008791978

INFOID:0000000008791979

M

Ν

INFOID:0000000008791980

P

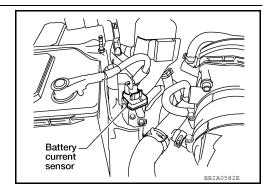
P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

$\overline{2}$.check battery current sensor power supply circuit

- 1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between battery current sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 68.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 66.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-849, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791981

Α

EC

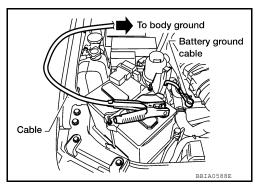
D

Е

Н

BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

- Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Disconnect battery negative cable.
- Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.



Check voltage between ECM terminal 66 (battery current sensor signal) and ground.

Voltage: Approximately 2.5V

6. If NG, replace battery negative cable assembly.

I۱

K

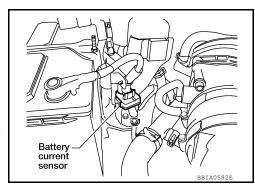
Ν

 \cup

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Component Description

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-9, "System <a href="Description".



CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791983

INFOID:0000000008791982

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis. NOTE:

If DTC P1553 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-827.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1553 1553	Battery current sensor performance	The signal voltage transmitted from the sensor to ECM is higher than the amount of the maximum power generation.	 Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Battery current sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791984

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

- Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- 3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-850, "Diagnosis Procedure".</u>

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791985

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

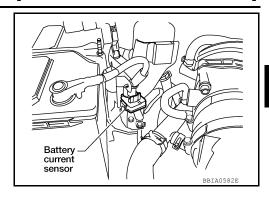
2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.



Check voltage between battery current sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

f 4.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 68.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> GO TO 5.

DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

$oldsymbol{6}$.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 66.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

Harness connectors E5, F14

Revision: December 2012

EC-851 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

Н

N

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- · Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-852, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

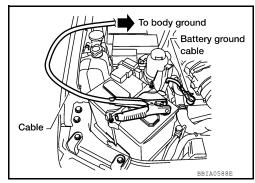
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791986

BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

- 1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Disconnect battery negative cable.
- 3. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.



5. Check voltage between ECM terminal 66 (battery current sensor signal) and ground.

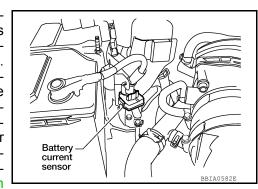
Voltage: Approximately 2.5V

6. If NG, replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Component Description

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-9, "System Description".



CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.

NOTE:

If DTC P1554 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1554 1554	Battery current sensor perfor- mance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor is lower than the specified value while the battery voltage is high enough.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Battery current sensor

Overall Function Check

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the battery current sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 12.8V at idle.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that all load switches and A/C switch are turned OFF.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- Start engine and let it idle.
- Select "BAT CUR SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. 2.
- Check "BAT CUR SEN" indication for 10 seconds. "BAT CUR SEN" should be above 2,300mV at least once.
- If NG, go to <u>EC-853</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

WITH GST

- 1. Start engine and let it idle.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 66 (battery current sensor signal) and ground for 10 seconds. The voltage should be above 2.3V at least once.
- If NG, go to EC-853, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791990

${f 1.}$ CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

EC-853 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

INFOID:0000000008791987

D

Е

INFOID:0000000008791988

INFOID:0000000008791989

L

N

P

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-615</u>, "Ground Inspection".

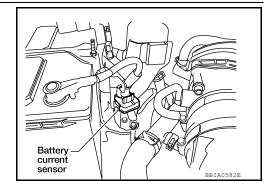
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between battery current sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 68.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 66.

Continuity should exist.

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Also che	ck harness	for	short to	around	and	short to	power.
----------------------------	------------	-----	----------	--------	-----	----------	--------

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-855, "Component Inspection",

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

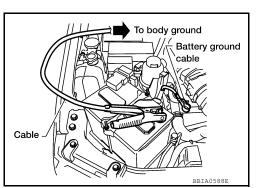
Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

- 1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Disconnect battery negative cable.
- 3. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.



Check voltage between ECM terminal 66 (battery current sensor signal) and ground.

Voltage: Approximately 2.5V

If NG, replace battery negative cable assembly.

Α

EC

D

Е

F

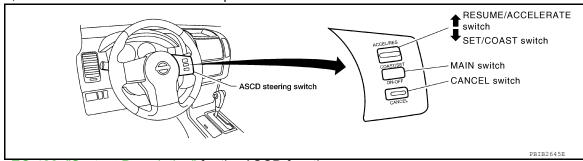
INFOID:0000000008791991

Ν

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Component Description

ASCD steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.



Refer to EC-493, "System Description" for the ASCD function.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791993

INFOID:0000000008791992

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.

NOTE

If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-824.

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P1564 1564	ASCD steering switch	 An excessively high voltage signal from the ASCD steering switch is sent to ECM. ECM detects that input signal from the ASCD steering switch is out of the specified range. ECM detects that the ASCD steering switch is stuck ON. 	Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.) ASCD steering switch ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791994

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 6. Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-856</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791995

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-615, "Ground Inspection"</u>.

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

(P) With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "MAIN SW", "CANCEL SW", "RESUME/ACC SW" and "SET SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Check each item indication under the following conditions.

Switch	Monitor item	Condition	Indication
MAIN switch	MAIN SW	Pressed	ON
IVIAIN SWILCIT	WAIN SW	Released	OFF
CANCEL switch	CANCEL SW	Pressed ON	
CANCLE SWILLI	CANCLE SW	Released	OFF
RESUME/ACCELER-	RESUME/ACC SW	Pressed	ON
ATE switch	RESUME/ACC SW	Released	OFF
SET/COAST switch	SET SW	Pressed ON	
OL 1700A31 SWILCH	OLI OVV	Released	OFF

M Without CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 101 and ground with pressing each button.

Switch	Condition	Voltage [V]	
MAIN switch	Pressed	Approx. 0	
WAIN SWILCH	Released	Approx. 4	
CANCEL switch	Pressed	Approx. 1	
CANCLE SWILCH	Released	Approx. 4	
RESUME/ACCELERATE	Pressed	Approx. 3	
switch	Released	Approx. 4	
SET/COAST switch	Pressed	Approx. 2	
3L1/COAST SWILCH	Released	Approx. 4	

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> GO TO 3.

3.check ascd steering switch ground circuit for open and short

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect combination switch harness connector.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 4. Check harness continuity between combination switch terminal 17 and ECM terminal 108. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

>> GO TO 5. OK

NG >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

Ν

Р

2013 Frontier

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M31, E152
- · Combination switch (spiral cable)
- · Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

 Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 101 and combination switch terminal 14. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M31, E152
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- · Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to EC-858, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace steering switch. Refer to <u>ST-11, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791996

ASCD STEERING SWITCH

- 1. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable). Refer to SR-13, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Check continuity between combination switch (spiral cable) terminals 14 and 17 with pushing each switch.

Switch	Condition	Resistance [Ω]
MAIN switch	Pressed	Approx. 0
MAIN SWILCH	Released	Approx. 4,000
CANCEL switch	Pressed	Approx. 250
CANCEL SWILLI	Released	Approx. 4,000
RESUME/ACCELERATE	Pressed	Approx. 1,480
switch	Released	Approx. 4,000
SET/COAST switch	Pressed	Approx. 660
SET/COAST SWITCH	Released	Approx. 4,000

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791997

When the brake pedal is depressed, brake pedal position switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal). Refer to <u>EC-493</u>, "System <u>Description"</u> for the ASCD function.

turned EC

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791998

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.

NOTE:

D

Α

- If DTC P 1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to <u>EC-824</u>.
- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed.
 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch is turn OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name		DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
		A)	When the vehicle speed is above 30km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the brake pedal position switch are sent to ECM at the same time.	Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.) Harness or connectors (The brake pedal position switch circuit is
P1572 1572	ASCD brake switch	B)	brake pedal position switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the ve- hicle is being driven	shorted.) Harness or connector (The clutch pedal position switch circuit is shorted) (M/T models) Stop lamp switch Brake pedal position switch Clutch pedal position switch Incorrect stop lamp switch installation Incorrect brake pedal position switch installation Incorrect clutch pedal position switch installation ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791999

M

0

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

• The procedure for malfunction B is not described. It takes an extremely long time to complete the procedure for malfunction B. By performing the procedure for malfunction A, the condition that causes malfunction B can be detected.

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- ducting the next step.

 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Steps 4 and 5 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Press MAIN switch and make sure that CRUISE indicator illuminates.

Revision: December 2012 EC-859 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following condition.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 MPH)
Selector lever	Suitable position

Check 1st trip DTC.

If DTC is detected, go to EC-860, "Diagnosis Procedure".

If DTC is not detected, go to the following step.

Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following condition.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 MPH)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than five seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

- Check 1st trip DTC.
- 8. If DTC is detected, go to EC-860, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792000

A/T MODELS

1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

(I) With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
Brake pedal: Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 126 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

OK or NG

>> GO TO 2. OK >> GO TO 3. NG

2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

(P) With CONSULT

Check "BRAKE SW2" indication in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

Without CONSULT

Check voltage between ECM terminal 122 and ground under the following conditions.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Battery voltage

EC

Н

N

Р

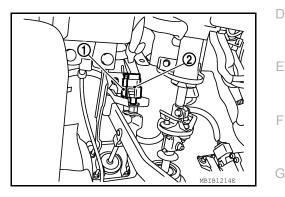
Α

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11. NG >> GO TO 7.

3.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch (1) harness connector.
- Stop lamp switch (2)
- Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between brake pedal position switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector F160
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between brake pedal position switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

$5. \mathsf{check}$ brake pedal position switch input signal circuit for open and short

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 126 and brake pedal position switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

O.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-865, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

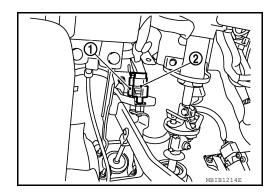
.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Revision: December 2012 EC-861 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect stop lamp switch (2) harness connector.
- brake pedal position switch (1)



3. Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- 10 A fuse (No.20)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 122 and stop lamp switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-865, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to <u>BR-20, "Exploded View"</u>.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

M/T MODELS

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

(P) With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

M

Ν

0

Р

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >		[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]
CONDITION	INDICATION	_
Clutch pedal and/or brake pedal: Slightly depres		
Clutch pedal and brake pedal: Fully released	ON	
Without CONSULT Turn ignition switch ON. Check voltage between ECM termin		the following conditions.
CONDITION	VOLTAGE	
Clutch pedal and/or brake pedal: Slightly depres	ssed Approximately 0V	
Clutch pedal and brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage	_
OK or NG OK >> GO TO 2.		
NG >> GO TO 3.		
2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II		
•	TA MONITOR" mode.	
2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II With CONSULT	TA MONITOR" mode.	
2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II With CONSULT Check "BRAKE SW2" indication in "DAT		<u> </u>
2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II With CONSULT Check "BRAKE SW2" indication in "DAT CONDITION	INDICATION	
2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II With CONSULT Check "BRAKE SW2" indication in "DAT CONDITION Brake pedal: Fully released	INDICATION OFF ON	following conditions.
2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II With CONSULT Check "BRAKE SW2" indication in "DAT CONDITION Brake pedal: Fully released Brake pedal: Slightly depressed Without CONSULT	INDICATION OFF ON	following conditions.
Q.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II With CONSULT Check "BRAKE SW2" indication in "DAT CONDITION Brake pedal: Fully released Brake pedal: Slightly depressed Without CONSULT Check voltage between ECM terminal 1	INDICATION OFF ON 22 and ground under the	following conditions.
Q.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II With CONSULT Check "BRAKE SW2" indication in "DAT CONDITION Brake pedal: Fully released Brake pedal: Slightly depressed Without CONSULT Check voltage between ECM terminal 1 CONDITION	INDICATION OFF ON 22 and ground under the VOLTAGE	following conditions.
Q.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II With CONSULT Check "BRAKE SW2" indication in "DAT CONDITION Brake pedal: Fully released Brake pedal: Slightly depressed Without CONSULT Check voltage between ECM terminal 1 CONDITION Brake pedal: Fully released	INDICATION OFF ON 22 and ground under the TOULTAGE Approximately 0V	following conditions.

- 2. Disconnect clutch pedal position switch harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.

4. Check voltage between clutch pedal position switch terminal 1 and ground under the following conditions with CONSULT or tester.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> GO TO 4.

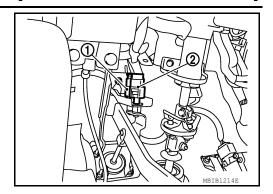
4. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Disconnect brake pedal position switch (1) harness connector.
- Stop lamp switch (2)
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between brake pedal position switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- 10 A fuse (No.12)
- · Harness for open or short between brake pedal position switch and fuse
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check harness continuity between brake pedal position switch terminal 2 and clutch pedal position switch terminal 1.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-865. "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.

NG >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to <u>BR-20, "Exploded View"</u>.

8.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 126 and clutch pedal position switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [VQ40DE FOR USA AND CAN	NADA]
9. CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH	Λ
Refer to EC-865. "Component Inspection".	A
<u>OK or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 14.	F-0
OK >> GO TO 14. NG >> Replace clutch pedal position switch. Refer to <u>CL-9, "Exploded View"</u> .	EC
10.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT	
Turn ignition switch OFF.	С
 Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector. Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester. 	D
Voltage: Battery voltage	D
OK or NG	E
OK >> GO TO 12. NG >> GO TO 11.	_
11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART	F
Check the following. • Fuse block (J/B) connector E160	
• 10 A fuse (No.20)	G
Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery	O
>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	Н
12. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT	
 Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 122 and stop lamp switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram. 	
Continuity should exist.	J
3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.	
<u>OK or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 13.	K
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	
13. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH	

13.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-865, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14. NG >> Replace sto

>> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

M

0

Р

INFOID:0000000008792001

Revision: December 2012 EC-865 2013 Frontier

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Condition	Continuity
When brake pedal: Fully released.	Should exist.
When brake pedal: Slightly depressed.	Should not exist.

If NG, adjust brake pedal position switch installation, refer to <u>BR-16, "Inspection and Adjustment"</u>, and perform step 3 again.

CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect clutch pedal position switch harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between clutch pedal position switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
Clutch pedal: Fully released	Should exist
Clutch pedal: Slightly depressed	Should not exist

If NG, adjust clutch pedal position switch installation, refer to <u>CL-7</u>, "<u>On-Vehicle Inspection and Adjustment</u>", and perform step 3 again.

STOP LAMP SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between stop lamp switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
When brake pedal: Fully released.	Should not exist.
When brake pedal: Slightly depressed.	Should exist.

If NG, adjust stop lamp switch installation, refer to <u>BR-16</u>, "<u>Inspection and Adjustment"</u>, and perform step 3 again.

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Component Description

The ECM receives two vehicle speed sensor signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from combination meter, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ASCD control. Refer to EC-493, "System Description" for ASCD functions.

EC

Α

INFOID:0000000008792002

INFOID:0000000008792003

On Board Diagnosis Logic

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.

NOTE:

- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-826, "On Board Diagnosis Logic"
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to EC-811, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-824, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P1574 1574	ASCD vehicle speed sensor	The difference between the two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) Combination meter ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Wheel sensor TCM ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792004

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Step 3 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

- Start engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).
- Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to EC-867, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792005

CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM, Refer to TM-154, "OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH "ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)"

Refer to BRC-8, "Work Flow" (TYPE 1), BRC-118, "Work Flow" (TYPE 2).

EC-867 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

D

Е

Н

L

Ν

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace.

3.check combination meter function

Refer to MWI-4, "Work Flow".

>> INSPECTION END

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR

Description INFOID:0000000008792006

ECM receives input speed sensor signal from TCM through CAN communication line. ECM uses this signal for engine control.

EC

Α

On Board Diagnosis Logic

NOTE:

- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC UXXXX first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-826, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0335, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0335. Refer to EC-737, "Component Description".
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0340, P0345 first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0340, P0345. Refer to EC-740, "Component Description".
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-824, "Component Description".

The MIL will not illuminates for this diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
P1715 1715	Input speed sensor (TCM output)	Input speed sensor signal is different from the theoretical value calculated by ECM from output speed sensor signal and engine rpm signal.	Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) Harness or connectors (Input speed sensor circuit is open or shorted) TCM	F

Diagnosis Procedure

CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to TM-154, "OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.REPLACE TCM

Replace TCM. Refer to TM-286, "Removal and Installation".

>> INSPECTION END

INFOID:0000000008792007

D

F

INFOID-0000000008792008

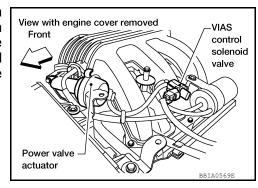
K

N

P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1

Component Description

The VIAS control solenoid valve cuts the intake manifold vacuum signal for power valve control. It responds to ON/OFF signals from the ECM. When the solenoid is off, the vacuum signal from the intake manifold is cut. When the ECM sends an ON signal the coil pulls the plunger downward and sends the vacuum signal to the power valve actuator.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008792010

INFOID:0000000008792009

The MIL will not illuminate for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1800 1800	VIAS control solenoid valve circuit	An excessively low or high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) VIAS control solenoid valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792011

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 11V at idle.

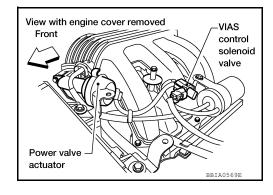
- 1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.
- 3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-870, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792012

1. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

K

Ν

Р

INFOID:0000000008792013

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- · Harness for open or short between VIAS control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between VIAS control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

3.check vias control solenoid valve output signal circuit for open and short

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 39 and VIAS control solenoid valve terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-871, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

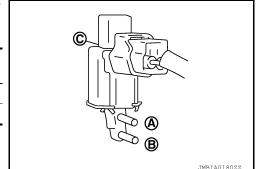
VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Perform "VIAS S/V-1" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- 4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition VIAS SOL VALVE	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (C)
ON	Yes	No
OFF	No	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.



With GST

P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1

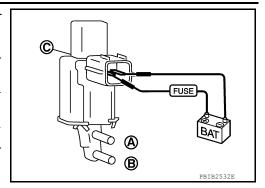
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (C)	
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes	No	
No supply	No	Yes	





P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

Description INFOID:0000000008792014

Brake switch signal is applied to the ECM through the stop lamp switch when the brake pedal is depressed. This signal is used mainly to decrease the engine speed when the vehicle is being driven.

EC

D

Е

F

INFOID:0000000008792015

Α

On Board Diagnosis Logic

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1805 1805	Brake switch	A brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is being driven.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode.

Engine operating con-	dition in fail-safe mode	
ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range. Therefore, acceleration will be poor.		
Vehicle condition	Driving condition	_
When engine is idling	Normal	_ H
When accelerating	Poor acceleration	_

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792016

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Fully depress the brake pedal for at least 5 seconds. 2.
- Erase the DTC with CONSULT.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-873, "Diagnosis Procedure".

INFOID:0000000008792017

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check the stop lamp when depressing and releasing the brake pedal.

K

M

Ν

Р

Brake pedal	Stop lamp
Fully released	Not illuminated
Slightly depressed	Illuminated

OK or NG

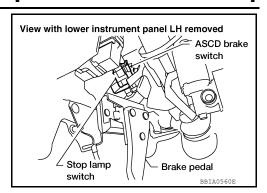
OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

1. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.



Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 10 A fuse (No.20)
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- Harness for open and short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 122 and stop lamp switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-874, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

STOP LAMP SWITCH

View with lower instrument panel LH removed

ASCD brake switch

Stop lamp Brake pedal switch

BBIA0560E

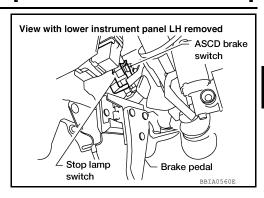
INFOID:0000000008792018

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

1. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.



2. Check continuity between stop lamp switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Conditions	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should not exist.
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should exist.

3. If NG, adjust stop lamp switch installation, refer to <u>BR-16</u>, "<u>Inspection and Adjustment</u>", and perform step 2 again.

Α

EC

С

D

Е

G

F

Н

I

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

P2004 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

P2004 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2004	TUMBLE CONT/V (Intake manifold runner control stuck open bank 1)	The target angle of intake manifold runner control valve controlled by ECM and the input signal from intake manifold runner control valve position sensor is not in the normal range.	Harness or connectors (Intake manifold runner control valve motor circuit is open or shorted.) Intake manifold runner control valve motor Intake manifold runner control valve is stuck

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above -12°C (10°F)

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

(II) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates between -12°C (10°F) to 20°C (68°F). If not, cool engine down or warm engine up until "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates between -12°C (10°F) to 20°C (68°F). Then go to the following steps.
- 4. Fully release accelerator pedal and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Depress accelerator pedal and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Following the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-876, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009258905

1. CHECK INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector.

+	-		-	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F57	49	E55	128	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

P2004 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

$\overline{2}$.check intake manifold runner control valve motor power supply circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector. 2.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

	+		-	
E	СМ	IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F57	49	E119	4	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.check intake manifold runner control valve motor output signal circuit

- Disconnect intake manifold runner control valve motor harness connector.
- Check the continuity between intake manifold runner control valve motor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-				
Intake manifold runner control valve motor		ECM		Continuity		
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal				
1		50	Existed			
F41	2	'		F57	53	Not existed
		137	50	Not existed		
			53	Existed		

Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

f 4 .CHECK INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE MOTOR

Check the intake manifold runner control valve motor. Refer to EC-877, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Replace intake manifold assembly. Refer to EM-145, "Removal and Installation". NO

Component Inspection

${f 1}$.CHECK INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates between -12°C (10°F) to 20°C (68°F). If not, cool engine down or warm engine up until "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates between -12°C (10°F) to 20°C (68°F). Then go to the following steps.
- Fully release accelerator pedal and make sure that "TUMBLE POS SEN" indicates between 2.8 V to 4.1
- Depress accelerator pedal and make sure that "TUMBLE POS SEN" indicates between 0.2 V to 1.4 V.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

EC-877 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

Н

N

INFOID:0000000009258900

P2004 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Following the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Replace intake manifold assembly. Refer to EM-145, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE MOTOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect intake manifold runner control valve motor harness connector.
- 3. Check the resistance between intake manifold runner control valve motor terminals as per the following.

Intake manifold runner control valve motor		Resistance
+ -		(Approx.)
Terminals		
1	2	3 - 8 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace intake manifold assembly. Refer to EM-145, "Removal and Installation".

P2014, P2016, P2017, P2018 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

P2014, P2016, P2017, P2018 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

DTC Logic

EC

Α

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2014, P2016, P2017 or P2018 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-827, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2014	IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1 (Intake manifold runner position sensor/ switch circuit bank 1)	An excessively low voltage from the sen-	
P2016	IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1 (Intake manifold runner position sensor/ switch circuit low bank 1)	sor is sent to ECM	Harness or connectors (Intake manifold runner control position sensor circuit is short-
P2017	IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1 (Intake manifold runner position sensor/ switch circuit high bank 1)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	ed.) • Intake manifold runner control position sensor
P2018	IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1 (Intake manifold runner position sensor/switch circuit intermittent bank 1)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for 10 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-879, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect intake valve manifold runner control valve position sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between intake valve manifold runner control valve position sensor harness connector.

Е

D

G

Н

ľ

L

J

N

Р

INFOID:0000000009258908

P2014, P2016, P2017, P2018 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Intake manifold			
Connector	Voltage (Approx.)		
Connector	Terr		
F42	3	2	5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check the voltage between intake valve manifold runner control valve position sensor harness connector and ground.

-	+		
Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor		-	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
F42	3	Ground	5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

3.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

+				
ECM		-	Continuity	
Connector Terminal				
E55	123	Ground	Existed	
	124			
	127	Glound		
	128			

4. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4. CHECK INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between intake manifold runner control valve position sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+	•	-		
Intake manifold valve posit		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F42	2	F57	84	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

P2014, P2016, P2017, P2018 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5.check intake manifold runner control valve position sensor input signal circuit

 Check the continuity between intake manifold runner control valve position sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector Terminal		Connector	Terminal	
F42	1	F73	20	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace intake manifold assembly. Refer to EM-145, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

EC

Α

С

Е

D

F

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

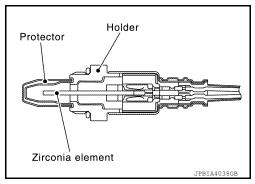
Component Description

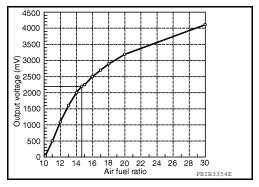
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement λ = 1, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





On Board Diagnosis Logic

NFOID:000000000879205

INFOID:0000000008792057

To judge the malfunction, the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is monitored so it will shift to LEAN side or RICH side.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P2096	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1 (Post catalyst fuel trim system too lean bank 1)	The output voltage computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the lean side for a specified period.	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) A/F sensor 1 heater Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) Fuel pressure
P2097	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1 (Post catalyst fuel trim system too rich bank 1)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the rich side for a specified period.	Fuel pressureFuel injectorIntake air leaksExhaust gas leaks
P2098	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B2 (Post catalyst fuel trim system too lean bank 2)	The output voltage computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the lean side for a specified period.	 A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) A/F sensor 1 heater Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) Fuel pressure
P2099	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B2 (Post catalyst fuel trim system too rich bank 2)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the rich side for a specified period.	Fuel injector Intake air leaks Exhaust gas leaks

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792059

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Turn ignition switch ON and select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CON-SULT.
- Clear the self-learning coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
- 7. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 8. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 9. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 10. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
- 11. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 12. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
- 13. Check 1st trip DTC.
- 14. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-883, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 2.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 6. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 8. Select Service \$03 with GST and make sure that DTC P0102 is
- Select Service \$04 with GST and erase the DTC P0102.
- 10. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
- 11. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 12. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes
- 13. Select Service \$07 with GST. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-883, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.retighten air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2

Loosen and retighten the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EC-480, "Engine Control Component Parts Location".

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK FOR EXHAUST GAS LEAK

- Start engine and run it at idle.
- Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst 2.

Is exhaust gas detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

Mass air flow sensor (with built in intake air temperature sensor)

Front

INFOID:0000000008792060

N

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

- 1. Start engine and run it at idle.
- Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace.

5.CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA.

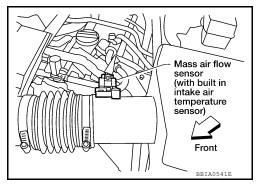
(II) With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
- 4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

Without CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 3 seconds.
- Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 6. Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
- Erase the DTC memory. Refer to <u>EC-515</u>, "On Board Diagnosis <u>Function"</u> (Without CONSULT) or <u>EC-518</u>, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
- 8. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.
- 9. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed. Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172 or P0174, P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?



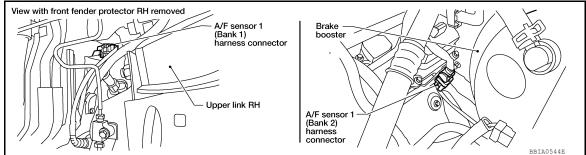
Yes or No

Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to <u>EC-697</u> or <u>EC-703</u>.

No >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



3. Check harness connector for water.

Water should not exit.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.54)
- · Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

9. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank1	1	69
Danki	2	73
Bank 2	1	77
	2	81

Continuity should exist.

Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	69	1	77
2	73	2	81

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-623, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> GO TO 13.

11. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-681, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

EC-885 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

Н

Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

NO >> Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EC-480, "Engine Control Component Parts Location".

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> Repair or replace.

13.REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to <u>EC-480, "Engine Control Component Parts Location"</u>. **CAUTION:**

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> GO TO 14.

14. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" and "A/F ADJ-B2" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Make sure that "0" is displayed on CONSULT screen.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 15.

15. CREAR A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".

W Without CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 6. Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
- Erase the DTC memory. Refer to <u>EC-515</u>, "On <u>Board Diagnosis</u> <u>Function"</u> (Without CONSULT) or <u>EC-518</u>, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
- 8. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.

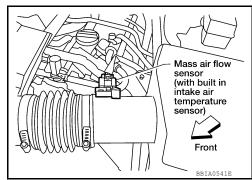


16. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

- Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
- 2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" and "A/F ADJ-B2" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Make sure that "0" is displayed on CONSULT screen.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END



P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

Component Description

Power supply for the throttle control motor is provided to the ECM via throttle control motor relay. The throttle control motor relay is controlled ON/OFF by the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned ON, the ECM sends an ON signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is provided to the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned OFF, the ECM sends an OFF signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is not provided to the ECM.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2100 2100	Throttle control motor relay circuit open	ECM detects that the voltage of power source for throttle control motor is excessively low.	Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is open) Throttle control motor relay
P2103 2103	Throttle control motor relay circuit short	ECM detects that the throttle control motor relay is stuck ON.	Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is shorted) Throttle control motor relay

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2100

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- 2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- 3. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to EC-887, "Diagnosis Procedure".

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2103

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V.

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
- Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to EC-887, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

 ${f 1.}$ CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

Turn ignition switch OFF.

Revision: December 2012

Check voltage between ECM terminal 34 and ground with CONSULT or tester. 2.

EC

INFOID:0000000008792019

INFOID:0000000008792020

Α

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000008792021

K

N

INFOID:0000000008792022

EC-887 2013 Frontier

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- 1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E122.
- 3. Check continuity between ECM terminal 34 and IPDM E/R terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK FUSE

- 1. Disconnect 20A fuse (No.52).
- 2. Check if 20 A fuse is blown.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Replace 20A fuse.

4. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

1. Check voltage between ECM terminal 1 and ground under the following conditions with CONSULT or tester.

Ignition switch	Voltage
OFF	Approximately 0V
ON	Battery voltage (11 - 14V)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.
- 4. Check continuity between ECM terminal 1 and IPDM E/R terminal 6. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-28, "Removal and Installation of IPDM E/R".

NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

Description INFOID:000000008792023

NOTE:

If DTC P2101 is displayed with DTC P2100 or P2119, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2100 or P2119. Refer to EC-887 or EC-896.

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc.

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.

The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor. The throttle position sensor provides feedback to the ECM, when opens/closes the throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008792024

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2101 2101	Electric throttle control performance	Electric throttle control function does not operate properly.	Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is open or shorted) Electric throttle control actuator

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792025

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V when the engine is running.

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- 2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-890</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792026

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-615, "Ground Inspection"</u>.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

Check voltage between ECM terminal 1 and ground under the following conditions with CONSULT or tester.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

2013 Frontier

Ignition switch	Voltage		
OFF	Approximately 0V	_	=
ON	Battery voltage (11 - 14V)		
OK or NG		_	
OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> GO TO 3.			
CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL	MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPP	PLY CIRCUIT-I	
Turn ignition switch OFF.Check voltage between ECM to	erminal 34 and ground with CON	ISULT or tester.	
Voltage: Battery voltage			
OK or NG			
OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> GO TO 4.			
CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL	MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPP	PLY CIRCUIT-II	
. Disconnect ECM harness conn . Disconnect IPDM E/R harness			
. Check continuity between ECM	tonnector E122. I terminal 34 and IPDM E/R term	ninal 47.	
Refer to Wiring Diagram.			
Continuity should exist.			
Also check harness for short to	ground and short to power.		
<u>0K or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 5.			
NG >> Repair open circuit or s	short to ground or short to power	in harness or connectors.	
CHECK FUSE			
Disconnect 20 A fuse (No.52). Check 20 A fuse for blown.			
K or NG			
OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> Replace 20A fuse.			
CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL	MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNA	L CIRCUIT-II	
. Turn ignition switch OFF.			
Disconnect ECM harness connDisconnect IPDM E/R harness			
 Check continuity between ECM Refer to Wiring Diagram. 	I terminal 1 and IPDM E/R termi	nal 6.	
Continuity should exist.			
Also check harness for short to	ground and short to power		
K or NG	g. sama and onoit to porton		
OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> GO TO 7.			
N(- >> (-()) ()			

Revision: December 2012 **EC-891**

Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

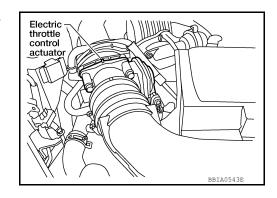
>> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-28, "Removal and Installation of IPDM E/R". OK

NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

9.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Electric throttle control actuator terminal	ECM terminal	Continuity
5	5	Should not exist
	2	Should exist
6	5	Should exist
	2	Should not exist



5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Repair or replace.

10.check electric throttle control actuator visually

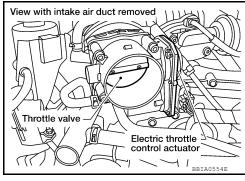
- Remove the intake air duct.
- Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG

>> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".



11. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to EC-893, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

>> GO TO 13. NG

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

13. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

- Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
- Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

>> INSPECTION END Component Inspection INFOID:0000000008792027 EC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR 1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector. 2. Check resistance between terminals 5 and 6. Resistance: Approximately 1 - 15 Ω [at 25 °C (77°F)] 3. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to next step. 4. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning". 5. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

Н

Α

D

Е

F

L

K

Ν

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008792028

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.

The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor. The throttle position sensor provides feedback to the ECM, when opens/closes the throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008792029

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2118 2118	Throttle control motor circuit short	ECM detects short in both circuits between ECM and throttle control motor.	Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is shorted.) Electric throttle control actuator (Throttle control motor)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792030

- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- b. Turn ignition switch ON.
- c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- 4. Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-894</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792031

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-615, "Ground Inspection"</u>.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

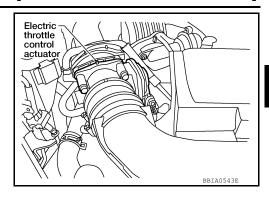
P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Electric throttle control actuator terminal	ECM terminal	Continuity
5	5	Should not exist
	2	Should exist
6	5	Should exist
	2	Should not exist



4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to EC-895, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> GO TO 5.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

- Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
- Perform <u>EC-590</u>, "<u>Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning</u>".
 Perform <u>EC-591</u>, "<u>Idle Air Volume Learning</u>".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

- Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- 2. Check resistance between terminals 5 and 6.

Resistance: Approximately 1 - 15 Ω [at 25 °C (77°F)]

- 3. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to next step.
- 4. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 5. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

EC

Α

D

Е

K

INFOID:0000000008792032

N

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008792033

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc.

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.

The throttle position sensor detects the throttle valve position, and the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and sends the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and opens/closes the throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008792034

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
		A)	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	
P2119 2119	Electric throttle control actuator	B)	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	Electric throttle control actuator
		C)	ECM detects that the throttle valve is stuck open.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
Malfunction A	The ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.	
Malfunction B	ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.	
Malfunction C	While the vehicle is driving, it slows down gradually by fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in N or P position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792035

NOTE:

- Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B first. If the DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C.
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
- 2. Shift selector lever to D position (A/T) or 1st position (M/T), and wait at least 3 seconds.
- 3. Shift selector lever to P position (A/T) or neutral position (M/T).
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
- 6. Shift selector lever to D position (A/T) or 1st position (M/T), and wait at least 3 seconds.
- 7. Shift selector lever to P position (A/T) or neutral position (M/T).
- 8. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
- 9. Check DTC.
- 10. If DTC is detected, go to EC-897, "Diagnosis Procedure".

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

(II) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
- 2. Shift selector lever to D position (A/T) or 1st position (M/T), and wait at least 3 seconds.
- 3. Shift selector lever to P or N position (A/T) or neutral position (M/T).
- 4. Start engine and let it idle for 3 seconds.
- 5. Check DTC.
- 6. If DTC is detected, go to EC-897, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

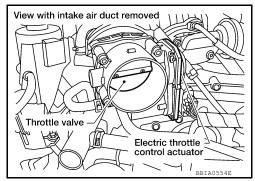
- 1. Remove the intake air duct.
- 2. Check if a foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG

>> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".



2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

- 1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
- 2. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 3. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> INSPECTION END

EC

Α

INFOID:0000000008792036

_

Е

G

Н

J

N /I

Ν

0

INFOID:0000000008792037

INFOID:0000000008792038

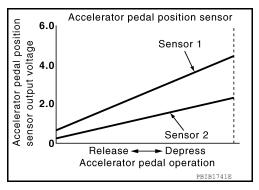
P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

Component Description

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and sends voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for engine operations such as fuel cut.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

NOTE:

If DTC P2122 or P2123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to <u>EC-827</u>.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2122 2122	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The APP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
P2123 2123	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	shorted.) Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792039

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- 2. Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to EC-899, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792040

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-615</u>, "Ground Inspection".

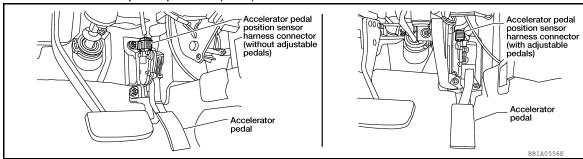
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.



Turn ignition switch ON.

Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminal 100. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

f 4.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 97 and APP sensor terminal 3. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

$\mathbf{5}$.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-900, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> GO TO 6.

EC-899 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

Н

N

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

- Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".
- Perform <u>EC-590</u>, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning". Perform <u>EC-590</u>, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008792041

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Turn ignition switch ON. 2.
- Check voltage between ECM terminals 97 (APP sensor 1 signal), 98 (APP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
97	Fully released	0.65 - 0.87V
(Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	Fully depressed	More than 4.3V
98	Fully released	0.28 - 0.48V
(Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	Fully depressed	More than 2.0V

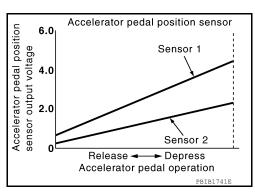
- If NG, replace accelerator pedal assembly and go to next step.
- 5. Perform EC-590, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
- Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning". 6.
- 7. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

Component Description

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2127 2127	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (The TP sensor circuit shorted.) Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2) Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)
P2128 2128	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC. 2
- If DTC is detected, go to EC-901, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

Turn ignition switch OFF.

EC-901 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

INFOID:0000000008792042

Е

INFOID:0000000008792043

INFOID:0000000008792044

N

P

INFOID:0000000008792045

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body, Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

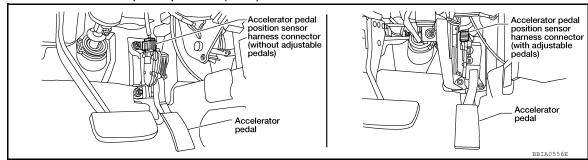
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.



- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 103. Refer to wiring diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	
103	APP sensor terminal 1	
24	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2	

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-725, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

- 1. Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
- Perform <u>EC-590</u>, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 3. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

>> INSPECTION END	Α
7.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT	
 Turn ignition switch OFF. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 5 and ECM terminal 116. Refer to Wiring Diagram. 	EC C
Continuity should exist.	
 Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG 	D
OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	
8. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT	Е
Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 98 and APP sensor terminal 6. Refer to Wiring Diagram.	F
Continuity should exist.	
 Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG 	G
OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	Н
9.CHECK APP SENSOR	
Refer to EC-903, "Component Inspection".	
OK or NG OK >> GO TO 11.	
NG >> GO TO 10.	J
10.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY	
 Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to <u>EM-142</u>, "<u>Exploded View</u>". Perform <u>EC-590</u>, "<u>Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning</u>". Perform <u>EC-590</u>, "<u>Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning</u>". 	K
4. Perform <u>EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning"</u> .	L
>> INSPECTION END	
11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT	M
Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".	
>> INSPECTION END	Ν
Component Inspection	
ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR	0
Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.	
 Turn ignition switch ON. Check voltage between ECM terminals 97 (APP sensor 1 signal), 98 (APP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions. 	Р

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
97	Fully released	0.65 - 0.87V
(Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	Fully depressed	More than 4.3V
98	Fully released	0.28 - 0.48V
(Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	Fully depressed	More than 2.0V

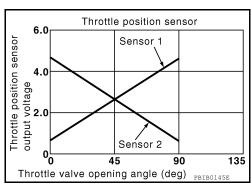
- 4. If NG, replace accelerator pedal assembly and go to next step.
- 5. Perform EC-590, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
- 6. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 7. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

P2135 TP SENSOR

Component Description

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2135 2135	Throttle position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from TP sensor 1 and TP sensor 2.	Harness or connector (The TP sensor 1 or 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (The APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted). Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 or 2) Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792049

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to EC-905, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

EC-905 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

Е

INFOID:0000000008792048

INFOID:0000000008792047

M

N

INFOID:0000000008792050

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

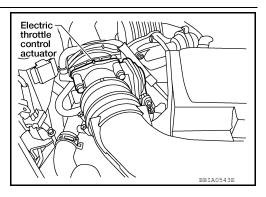
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-1

- 1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> GO TO 3.

3.check throttle position sensor power supply circuit-ii $\,$

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ECM terminal 24. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	
24	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2	
103	APP sensor terminal 1	

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-903, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

- 1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".
- Perform <u>EC-590</u>, "Accelerator <u>Pedal Released Position Learning"</u>.
- 3. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> INSPECTION END 7 . CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT	А
 Turn ignition switch OFF. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 4 and ECM terminal 19. Refer to Wiring Diagram. 	EC C
Continuity should exist.	
 Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG 	D
OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	_
8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT	Е
 Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 22 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1, ECM terminal 23 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 3. Refer to Wiring Diagram. 	F
Continuity should exist.	0
Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.	G
OK or NG OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	Н
9.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR	
Refer to EC-907, "Component Inspection".	
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 11. NG >> GO TO 10.	J
10.replace electric throttle control actuator	1.6
 Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to <u>EM-142</u>, "<u>Exploded View</u>". Perform <u>EC-590</u>, "<u>Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning</u>". 	K
 Perform <u>EC-591</u>, "Indice valve closed Fusition Learning". Perform <u>EC-591</u>, "Idle Air Volume Learning". 	
>> INSPECTION END	L
11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT	B. 4
Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".	M
	N.I.
>> INSPECTION END	Ν
Component Inspection	
THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR	0
Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected. Perform FO 500 IIThoughts Value Classed Recibios I appring III.	
 Perform <u>EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning"</u>. Turn ignition switch ON. 	Р
4. Set selector lever to D (A/T), 1st (M/T).	
 Check voltage between ECM terminals 22 (TP sensor 1 signal), 23 (TP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions. 	

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
22	Fully released	More than 0.36V
(Throttle position sensor 1)	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
23	Fully released	Less than 4.75V
(Throttle position sensor 2)	Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

- 6. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to the next step.
- 7. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 8. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

Α

EC

Е

Н

Р

INFOID:0000000008792052

INFOID:0000000008792053

INFOID:0000000008792054

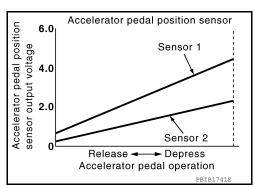
P2138 APP SENSOR

Component Description

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine oper-



On Board Diagnosis Logic

ation such as fuel cut.

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

NOTE

If DTC P2138 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-827.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2138 2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from APP sensor 1 and APP sensor 2.	Harness or connector (The APP sensor 1 and 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (The TP sensor circuit is shorted.) Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1 and 2) Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Revision: December 2012

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.

NOTE:

3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-910, "Diagnosis Procedure".

EC-909 2013 Frontier

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792055

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

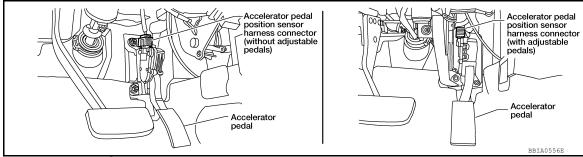
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.



- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminals 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

1.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 103. Refer to wiring diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit.

5. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	
103	APP sensor terminal 1	
24	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2	

OK or NG

P2138 APP SENSOR < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]	
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA] OK >> GO TO 6.	
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	Α
6.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR	
Refer to EC-725, "Component Inspection".	EC
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 12. NG >> GO TO 7.	0
7. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR	С
1. Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142. "Exploded View".	
 Perform <u>EC-590</u>, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning". Perform <u>EC-591</u>, "Idle Air Volume Learning". 	D
C. I SHOIII <u>Le com international continue</u> .	
>> INSPECTION END	Е
8. CHECK APP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT	
Turn ignition switch OFF. Disconnect FCM harmons connector.	F
 Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminals 4 and ECM terminal 100, APP sensor terminal 5 	
and ECM terminal 116. Refer to Wiring Diagram.	G
Relei to Willing Diagram.	0
Continuity should exist.	
4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.	Н
OK or NG OK >> GO TO 9.	
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	
9. CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT	
1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 97 and APP sensor terminal 3, ECM terminal 98 and	J
APP sensor terminal 6. Refer to Wiring Diagram.	
	K
Continuity should exist.	
 Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG 	ı
OK >> GO TO 10.	
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	
10.check app sensor	M
Refer to EC-912, "Component Inspection".	
OK or NG OK >> GO TO 12.	Ν
NG >> GO TO 11.	
11.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY	0
Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to <u>ACC-3, "Component"</u> .	
 Perform <u>EC-590</u>, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning". Perform <u>EC-590</u>, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning". 	Р
4. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".	
>> INCRECTION END	
>> INSPECTION END 12.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT	
I CHEON INTERIMITED INCIDENT	

EC-911 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

P2138 APP SENSOR

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008792056

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 97 (APP sensor 1 signal), 98 (APP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
97	Fully released	0.65 - 0.87V
(Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	Fully depressed	More than 4.3V
98	Fully released	0.28 - 0.48V
(Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	Fully depressed	More than 2.0V

- 4. If NG, replace accelerator pedal assembly and go to next step.
- 5. Perform EC-590, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
- 6. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 7. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008792061

When the brake pedal is depressed, brake pedal position switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by two types of input (ON/OFF signal). Refer to <u>EC-493</u>, "System <u>Description"</u> for the ASCD function.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792062

A/T MODELS

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

D

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
Brake pedal: Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 126 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

K

(P) With CONSULT

Check "BRAKE SW2" indication in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

₩ Without CONSULT

Check voltage between ECM terminal 122 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 7.

3.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn ignition switch OFF.

Е

Α

EC

G

Н

12

L

Ν

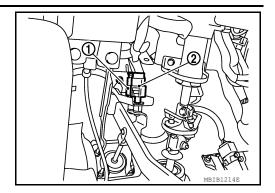
0

Р

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Disconnect brake pedal position switch (1) harness connector.
- Stop lamp switch (2)
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between brake pedal position switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- 10 A fuse (No.12)
- · Harness for open or short between brake pedal position switch and fuse
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

$5. \mathsf{CHECK}$ Brake PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 126 and brake pedal position switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-919, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to <u>BR-20, "Exploded View"</u>.

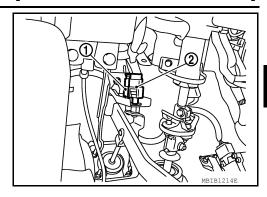
7.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Disconnect stop lamp switch (2) harness connector.
- brake pedal position switch (1)



Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- 10 A fuse (No.20)
- · Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 122 and stop lamp switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-919, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

M/T MODELS

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. 2.
- Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

N

Р

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

CONDITION	INDICATION
Clutch pedal and/or brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
Clutch pedal and brake pedal: Fully released	ON

(R) Without CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 126 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Clutch pedal and/or brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Clutch pedal and brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2. NG >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

(I) With CONSULT

Check "BRAKE SW2" indication in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

⋈ Without CONSULT

Check voltage between ECM terminal 122 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 10.

3.check clutch pedal position switch power supply circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect clutch pedal position switch harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between clutch pedal position switch terminal 1 and ground under the following conditions with CONSULT or tester.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> GO TO 4.

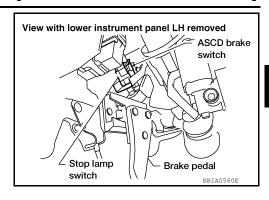
4. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.



Check voltage between brake pedal position switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- 10 A fuse (No.12)
- Harness for open or short between brake pedal position switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

$oldsymbol{6}$.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check harness continuity between brake pedal position switch terminal 2 and clutch pedal position switch terminal 1.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-919, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.

NG >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

$oldsymbol{\delta}$.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 126 and clutch pedal position switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. EC

Α

D

Е

Н

Ν

Р

2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

9. CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-919, "Component Inspection".

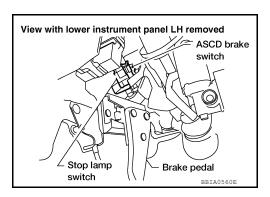
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.

NG >> Replace clutch pedal position switch. Refer to <u>CL-9</u>, "Exploded View".

10.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.



3. Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12. NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- 10 A fuse (No.20)
- · Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 122 and stop lamp switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-919, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.

NG >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008792063

BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
When brake pedal: Fully released.	Should exist.
When brake pedal: Slightly depressed.	Should not exist.

If NG, adjust brake pedal position switch installation, refer to BR-16, "Inspection and Adjustment", and perform step 3 again.

CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect clutch pedal position switch harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between clutch pedal position switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
Clutch pedal: Fully released	Should exist
Clutch pedal: Slightly depressed	Should not exist

If NG, adjust clutch pedal position switch installation, refer to CL-7, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Adjustment", and perform step 3 again.

STOP LAMP SWITCH

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between stop lamp switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
When brake pedal: Fully released.	Should not exist.
When brake pedal: Slightly depressed.	Should exist.

If NG, adjust stop lamp switch installation, refer to BR-16, "Inspection and Adjustment", and perform step 3 again.

EC

Α

Е

F

D

Н

K

L

Ν

M

Р

ASCD INDICATOR

Component Description

ASCD indicator lamp illuminates to indicate ASCD operation status. Lamp has two indicators, CRUISE and SET, and is integrated in combination meter.

CRUISE indicator illuminates when MAIN switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON to indicated that ASCD system is ready for operation.

SET indicator illuminates when the following conditions are met.

- · CRUISE indicator is illuminated.
- SET/COAST switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON while vehicle speed is within the range of the ASCD setting.

SET indicator remains lit during ASCD control.

Refer to EC-493, "System Description" for the ASCD function.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792065

INFOID:0000000008792064

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

Check ASCD indicator under the following conditions.

ASCD INDICATOR	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
CRUISE LAMP	Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	$ON \to OFF$
	MAIN switch: ON	ASCD: Operating	ON
• When vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	ASCD: Not operating	OFF	

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnoses for DTC UXXXX.

3. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-4, "Work Flow".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Go to MWI-5, "METER SYSTEM : System Diagram".

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

COOLING FAN

Description INFOID:0000000008792066

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

Cooling Fan Motor

The cooling fan operates at each speed when the current flows in the cooling fan motor as follows.

Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan motor terminals	
Cooling lan speed	(+)	(-)
Low (LOM)	1	3 and 4
Low (LOW)	2	3 and 4
High (HI)	1 and 2	3 and 4

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK IPDM E/R GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connectors E122, E124.
- Check harness continuity between IPDM E/R terminals 38, 59 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Disconnect cooling fan motor harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between the following; cooling fan motor terminal 1 and IPDM E/R terminal 20, cooling fan motor terminal 2 and IPDM E/R terminal 24. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.check cooling fan moter ground circuit for open or short

Check harness continuity between the following; cooling fan motor terminal 3 and ground, cooling fan motor terminal 4 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

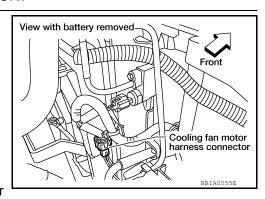
Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.



EC

Α

D

Е

INFOID:0000000008792067

N

Р

COOLING FAN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

4. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR

Refer to EC-922, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace cooling fan motor. Refer to <u>CO-47, "Exploded View"</u>.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> INSPETION END

NG >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008792068

COOLING FAN MOTOR

- 1. Disconnect cooling fan motor harness connectors.
- 2. Supply cooling fan motor terminals with battery voltage and check operation.

Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan motor terminals	
Cooling lair speed	(+)	(-)
Low	1	3 and 4
	2	3 and 4
High	1 and 2	3 and 4

Cooling fan motor should operate.

If NG, replace cooling fan motor.

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

Description

The electrical load signal (Headlamp switch signal, etc.) is transferred through the CAN communication line from BCM to ECM via IPDM E/R.

EC

D

Е

Н

Ν

0

INFOID:0000000008792070

Α

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK LOAD SIGNAL CIRCUIT OVERALL FUNCTION-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- 3. Select "LOAD SIGNAL" and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	Indication
Rear window defogger switch: ON	ON
Rear window defogger switch: OFF	OFF

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> GO TO 4.

2.CHECK LOAD SIGNAL CIRCUIT OVERALL FUNCTION-II

Check "LOAD SIGNAL" indication under the following conditions.

Condition	Indication
Lighting switch: ON at 2nd position	ON
Lighting switch: OFF	OFF

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> GO TO 5.

3.CHECK HEATER FAN SIGNAL CIRCUIT OVERALL FUNCTION

Select "HEATER FAN SW" and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	Indication
Heater fan control switch: ON	ON
Heater fan control switch: OFF	OFF

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 6.

4. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SYSTEM

Refer to DEF-3, "Repair Work Flow".

>> INSPECTION END

-

5. CHECK HEADLAMP SYSTEM

Refer to EXL-4, "Work Flow".

>> INSPECTION END

6. CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SYSTEM

Refer to HAC-142, "Symptom Matrix Chart" (Type 1) or HAC-213, "Symptom Matrix Chart" (Type 2).

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

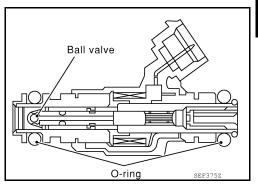
[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

>> INSPECTION END

FUEL INJECTOR

Component Description

The fuel injector is a small, precise solenoid valve. When the ECM supplies a ground to the fuel injector, the coil in the fuel injector is energized. The energized coil pulls the ball valve back and allows fuel to flow through the fuel injector into the intake manifold. The amount of fuel injected depends upon the injection pulse duration. Pulse duration is the length of time the fuel injector remains open. The ECM controls the injection pulse duration based on engine fuel needs.



Diagnosis Procedure

1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch to START.

Are any cylinders ignited?

Yes or No

Yes (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 2. Yes (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 3.

>> GO TO 7.

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

(P) With CONSULT

- Start engine.
- 2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 7.

3.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

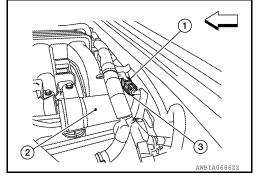
Without CONSULT

- Stop engine.
- Disconnect harness connector F44 (3), F201 (1)

: Vacuum tank

<□ : Front

Turn ignition switch ON.



Check voltage between harness connector F44 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

- Turn ignition switch OFF. 5.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between harness connector F44 and ECM as follows.

EC-925 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

INFOID:0000000008792071

Α

D

Е

INFOID:0000000008792072

Н

M

N



Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Cylinder	Harness connector F44 terminal	ECM terminal
1	2	33
3	1	48
5	4	46

Continuity should exist.

8. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.55)
- · Harness for open or short between harness connector F44 and fuse
- · Harness for open or short between harness connector F201 and fuel injector

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-II

Provide battery voltage between harness connector F201 as follows and then interrupt it. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Cylinder	Harness connector F201 terminal	
Cylinder	(+)	(-)
1	3	2
3	3	1
5	3	4

Operating sound should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> GO TO 7.

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-III

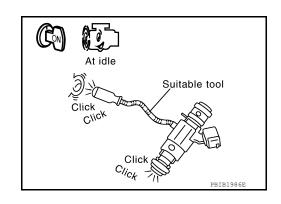
- 1. Reconnect all harness connector disconnected.
- 2. Start engine.
- 3. Listen to fuel injectors No. 2, No. 4, No.6 operating sound.

Clicking noise should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 7.

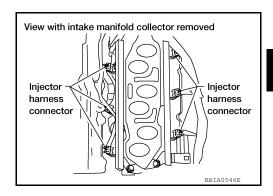


FUEL INJECTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.



Turn ignition switch ON.

Check voltage between fuel injector terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> GO TO 8.

$oldsymbol{8}.$ DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness connectors F44, F201
- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.55)
- · Harness for open or short between fuel injector and fuse

>> Repair harness or connectors.

9.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between fuel injector terminal 2 and ECM terminals 33, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11. NG >> GO TO 10.

10.detect malfunctioning part

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F201, F44
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Refer to EC-928, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Replace fuel injector. Refer to EM-162, "Exploded View".

12.check intermittent incident

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

Ν

Р

FUEL INJECTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008792073

FUEL INJECTOR

- 1. Disconnect injector harness connector.
- 2. Check resistance between terminals as shown in the figure.

Resistance: 11.1 - 14.5 Ω [at 10 - 60°C (50 - 140°F)]

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Α

EC

D

F

Н

M

Ν

FUEL PUMP

Description

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM Function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*	Fuel pump control	Fuel pump relay
Battery	Battery voltage*		

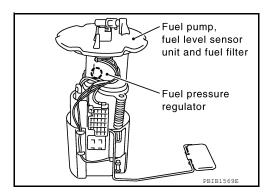
^{*:} ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

The ECM activates the fuel pump for several seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON to improve engine start ability. If the ECM receives a engine speed signal from the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), it knows that the engine is rotating, and causes the pump to operate. If the engine speed signal is not received when the ignition switch is ON, the engine stalls. The ECM stops pump operation and prevents battery discharging, thereby improving safety. The ECM does not directly drive the fuel pump. It controls the ON/OFF fuel pump relay, which in turn controls the fuel pump.

Condition	Fuel pump operation	
Ignition switch is turned to ON.	Operates for 1 second.	
Engine running and cranking	Operates.	
When engine is stopped	Stops in 1.5 seconds.	
Except as shown above	Stops.	

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

A turbine type design fuel pump is used in the fuel tank.



INFOID:0000000008792075

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

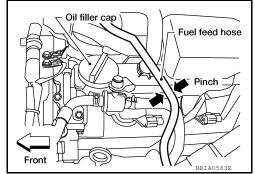
2. Pinch fuel feed hose with two fingers.

Fuel pressure pulsation should be felt on the fuel feed hose for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 2.



2.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.

Revision: December 2012 EC-929 2013 Frontier

Check voltage between ECM terminal 43 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II $\,$

Check voltage between IPDM E/R terminal 46 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 12.

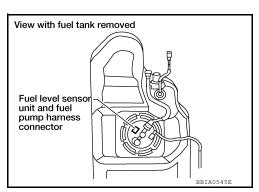
4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and ECM Harness connectors E5, F14

>> Repair harness or connectors.

5. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.



Check voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage should exist for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

6. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK 15A FUSE

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect 15A fuse.
- Check 15 A fuse (No.48).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Replace 15A fuse.

7. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CURCUIT-IV

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.

FUEL PUMP

Check harness continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 1 and IPDM E/R termi-

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

nal 13. Α Refer to Wiring Diagram. Continuity should exist. EC 3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 12. NG >> GO TO 8. 8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART Check the following. Harness connectors C1, E41 Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and IPDM E/R Е >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. 9.CHECK FUEL PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT Check harness continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 3 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram. Continuity should exist. Also check harness for short to ground. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 11. NG >> GO TO 10. 10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART Check the following. Harness connectors C1, E41 Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and ground >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors. 11. CHECK FUEL PUMP Refer to EC-931, "Component Inspection". OK or NG OK >> GO TO 12. NG >> Replace fuel pump. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation". 12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". Ν OK or NG OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-28, "Removal and Installation of IPDM E/R". NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors. Component Inspection INFOID:0000000008792076 **FUEL PUMP** Р 1. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector. 2. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals 1 and 3.

Revision: December 2012 EC-931 2013 Frontier

Resistance: Approximately 0.2 - 5.0 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

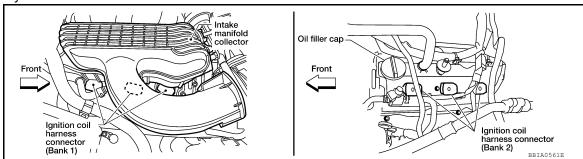
IGNITION SIGNAL

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008792077

IGNITION COIL & POWER TRANSISTOR

The ignition signal from the ECM is sent to and amplified by the power transistor. The power transistor turns ON and OFF the ignition coil primary circuit. This ON/OFF operation induces the proper high voltage in the coil secondary circuit.



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792078

1. CHECK ENGINE START

Turn ignition switch OFF, and restart engine.

Is engine running?

Yes or No

Yes (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 2.

Yes (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 3.

No >> GO TO 4.

2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

(I) With CONSULT

- 1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 10.

3. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

Without CONSULT

- 1. Let engine idle.
- 2. Read the voltage signal between ECM terminals 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15 and ground with an oscilloscope.
- Verify that the oscilloscope screen shows the signal wave as shown below.

NOTE:

The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.



SEC986C

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 10.

4. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON.
- 2. Check voltage between ECM terminals 121 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

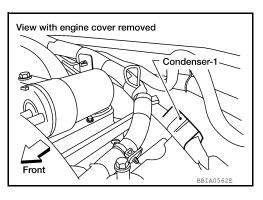
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Go to EC-613, "Diagnosis Procedure".

5.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect condenser-1 harness connector. 2.
- Turn ignition switch ON.



Check voltage between condenser-1 terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.
- Check harness continuity between IPDM E/R terminal 3 and condenser-1 terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.

NG >> GO TO 7.

/.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between condenser-1 and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK CONDENSER-1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check harness continuity between condenser-1 terminal 2 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

EC-933 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

M

Ν

0

Р

9. CHECK CONDENSER-1

Refer to EC-935, "Component Inspection".

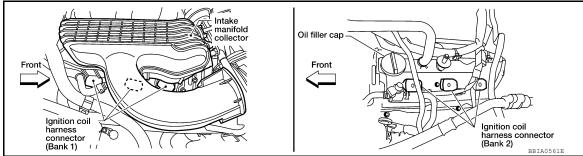
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Replace condenser-1.

10.check ignition coil power supply circuit-v

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.



- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Check voltage between ignition coil terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F26, F225
- · Harness for open or short between ignition coil and harness connector F32
 - >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

12. CHECK IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check harness continuity between ignition coil terminal 2 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14. NG >> GO TO 13.

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F225, F26
- · Harness for open or short between ignition coil and ground
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

14. CHECK IGNITION COIL OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15 and ignition coil terminal 1.

IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16. NG >> GO TO 15.

15.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F26, F225
- Harness for open or short between ignition coil and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

16. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Refer to EC-935. "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to EM-157, "Exploded View".

17. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

CAUTION:

Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
- Check resistance between ignition coil terminals as follows.

Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2	Except 0 or ∞
1 and 3	Except 0
2 and 3	Ελίθρι σ

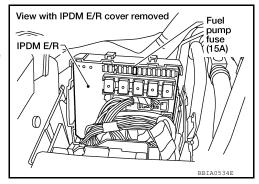
 If NG, Replace ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to EM-157, "Exploded View". If OK, go to next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 7. Remove fuel pump fuse (No.48) in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

- Start engine.
- 9. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- 10. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 11. Remove ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
- 12. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.



EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000008792079

N

Р

IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- 13. Crank engine for five seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
- 14. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
- 15. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 17 mm (0.52 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
- 16. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded part.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

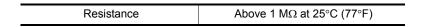
- Never place to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50cm (19.7 in) each other. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.
 NOTE:

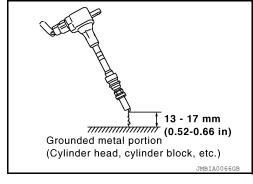
When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

17. If NG, Replace ignition coil with power transistor.

CONDENSER-1

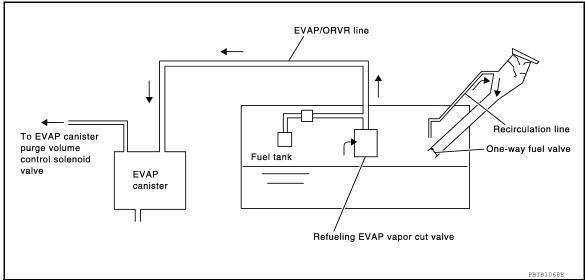
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect condenser-1 harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between condenser-1 terminals 1 and 2.





ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

System Description



From the beginning of refueling, the air and vapor inside the fuel tank go through refueling EVAP vapor cut valve and EVAP/ORVR line to the EVAP canister. The vapor is absorbed by the EVAP canister and the air is released to the atmosphere.

When the refueling has reached the full level of the fuel tank, the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve is closed and refueling is stopped because of auto shut-off. The vapor which was absorbed by the EVAP canister is purged during driving.

WARNING:

When conducting inspections below, always observe the following:

- Put a "CAUTION: FLAMMABLE" sign in workshop.
- Never smoke while servicing fuel system. Keep open flames and sparks away from work area.
- Always furnish the workshop with a CO₂ fire extinguisher.

CAUTION:

- Before removing fuel line parts, carry out the following procedures:
- Put drained fuel in an explosion-proof container and put lid on securely.
- Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to EC-956, "Fuel Pressure Check".
- Disconnect battery negative cable.
- Always replace O-ring when the fuel gauge retainer is removed.
- · Never kink or twist hose and tube when they are installed.
- Never tighten hose and clamps excessively to avoid damaging hoses.
- After installation, run engine and check for fuel leaks at connection.
- Never attempt to top off the fuel tank after the fuel pump nozzle shuts off automatically. Continued refueling may cause fuel overflow, resulting in fuel spray and possibly a fire.

Diagnosis Procedure

SYMPTOM: FUEL ODOR FROM EVAP CANISTER IS STRONG.

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

- Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
- Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor

The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2. NG >> GO TO 3.

EC-937 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

INFOID:0000000008792080

Α

D

Е

Н

Ν

INFOID:0000000008792081

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR) [VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

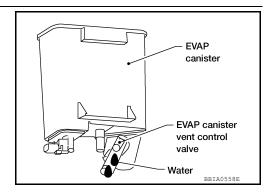
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

$2.\mathsf{CHECK}$ IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 3. No >> GO TO 6.



3. REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

>> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-940, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace drain filter.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

6. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-940, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

SYMPTOM: CANNOT REFUEL/FUEL ODOR FROM THE FUEL FILLER OPENING IS STRONG WHILE REFUELING.

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

- 1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
- Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2. NG >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

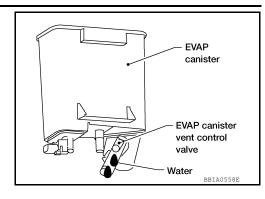
[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

>> GO TO 3. Yes

No >> GO TO 6.



3.REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

>> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-940, "Component Inspection",

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace drain filter.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

6.CHECK VENT HOSES AND VENT TUBES

Check hoses and tubes between EVAP canister and refueling control valve for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

.CHECK FILLER NECK TUBE

Check recirculation line for clogging, dents and cracks.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace filler neck tube. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

 $oldsymbol{\delta}.$ CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-940, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

9. CHECK FUEL FILLER TUBE

Check filler neck tube and hose connected to the fuel tank for clogging, dents and cracks.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Replace fuel filler tube. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

10.CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-I

Check one-way valve for clogging.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

EC-939 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

K

M

N

0

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR) DIAGNOSIS > [VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NG >> Repair or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

11. CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-II

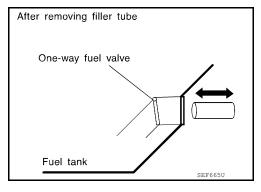
- 1. Make sure that fuel is drained from the tank.
- 2. Remove fuel filler tube and hose.
- Check one-way fuel valve for operation as follows.When a stick is inserted, the valve should open, when removing stick it should close.

Do not drop any material into the tank.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Replace fuel filler tube or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".



INFOID:0000000008792082

Component Inspection

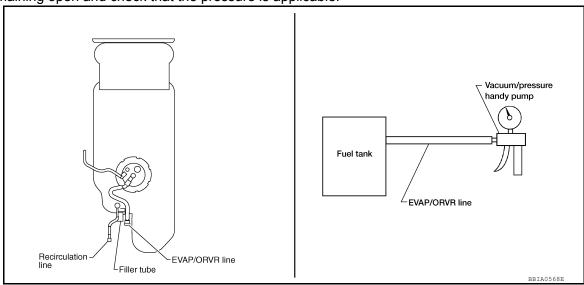
REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
- a. Remove fuel feed hose located on the fuel gauge retainer.
- b. Connect a spare fuel hose, one side to fuel gauge retainer where the hose was removed and the other side to a fuel container.
- c. Drain fuel using "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
 Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
- Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
- a. Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
- Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.

Always replace O-ring with new one.

- c. Turn fuel tank upside down.
- d. Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [–13.3 kPa (–100 mmHg, –3.94 inHg)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



Without CONSULT

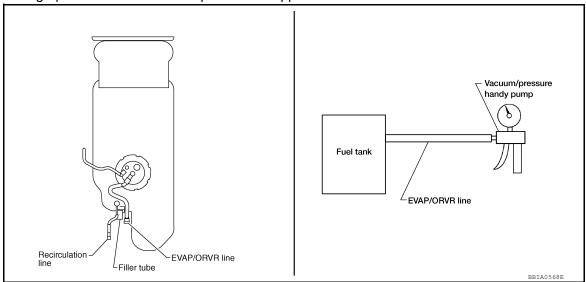
ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR) [VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Remove fuel tank. Refer to <u>FL-6</u>, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
- a. Remove fuel gauge retainer.
- b. Drain fuel from the tank using a handy pump into a fuel container.
- Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
 Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
- 4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
- a. Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
- b. Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.

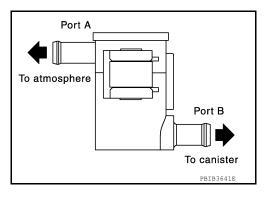
Always replace O-ring with new one.

- Turn fuel tank upside down.
- d. Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-100 mmHg, -3.94 inHg)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



DRAIN FILTER

- 1. Check visually for insect nests in the drain filter air inlet.
- 2. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the appearance.
- Check visually for cracks or flaws in the hose.
- 4. Blow air into port A and check that it flows freely out of port B.
- 5. Block port B.
- Blow air into port A and check that there is no leakage.
- 7. If NG, replace drain filter.



EC

Α

D

_

F

G

Н

J

K

L

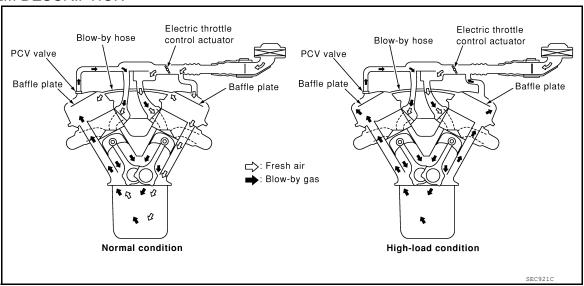
M

Ν

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

Description INFOID:000000008792083

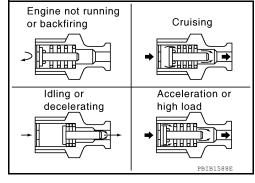
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



This system returns blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold. During partial throttle operation of the engine, the intake manifold sucks the blow-by gas through the PCV valve. Normally, the capacity of the valve is sufficient to handle any blow-by and a small amount of ventilating air. The ventilating air is then drawn from the air inlet tubes into the crankcase. In this process the air passes through the hose connecting air inlet tubes to rocker cover. Under full-throttle condition, the manifold vacuum is insufficient to draw the blow-by flow through the valve. The flow goes through the hose connection in the reverse direction.

On vehicles with an excessively high blow-by, the valve does not meet the requirement. This is because some of the flow will go through the hoseconnection to the air inlet tubes under all conditions.

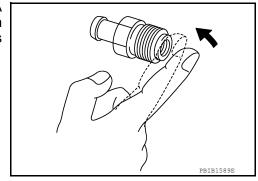


Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008792084

PCV (POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION) VALVE

With engine running at idle, remove PCV valve from rocker cover. A properly working valve makes a hissing noise as air passes through it. A strong vacuum should be felt immediately when a finger is placed over valve inlet.



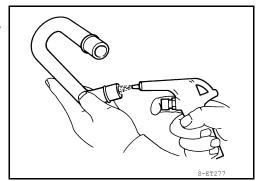
POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

PCV VALVE VENTILATION HOSE

- 1. Check hoses and hose connections for leaks.
- 2. Disconnect all hoses and clean with compressed air. If any hosecannot be freed of obstructions, replace.



EC

Α

С

D

Е

G

F

Н

J

Κ

L

M

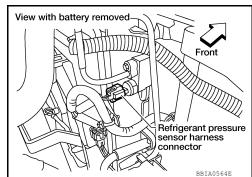
Ν

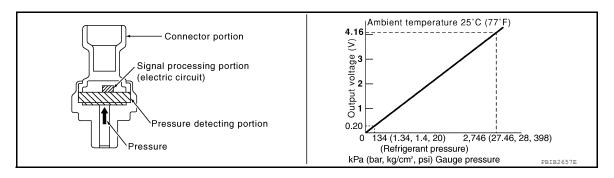
0

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Component Description

The refrigerant pressure sensor is installed at the condenser of the air conditioner system. The sensor uses an electrostatic volume pressure transducer to convert refrigerant pressure to voltage. The voltage signal is sent to ECM, and ECM controls cooling fan system.





Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792086

INFOID:0000000008792085

1. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR OVERALL FUNCTION

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn A/C switch and blower switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 63 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: 1.0 - 4.0V

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn A/C switch and blower switch OFF.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 3. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

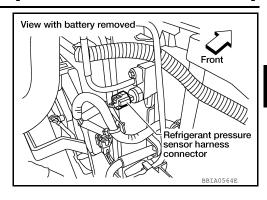
3.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.



Check voltage between refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair harness or connectors.

${f 5.}$ CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector. 2.
- 3. Check harness continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 64. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 6.

$oldsymbol{6}.$ DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 63 and refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Α

EC

C

D

Е

Н

N

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E5, F14
- · Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> Replace refrigerant pressure sensor. Refer to <u>HA-39, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NG >> Repair or replace.

VIAS

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792087

Α

EC

D

Е

F

Н

M

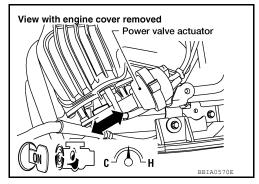
Ν

Р

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

(P) With CONSULT

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Perform "VIAS S/V-1" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- Turn VIAS control solenoid valve "ON" and "OFF", and make sure that power valve actuator rod moves.



Without CONSULT

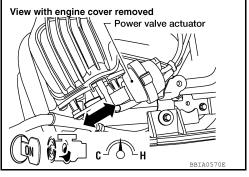
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Rev engine up to between 2,200 and 3,300 rpm and make sure that power valve actuator rod moves.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG (With CONSULT) >>GO TO 2.

NG (Without CONSULT) >>GO TO 3.



2. CHECK VACUUM EXISTENCE

(P) With CONSULT

- Stop engine and disconnect vacuum hose connected to power valve actuator.
- Start engine and let it idle.
- Perform "VIAS S/V-1" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- Turn VIAS control solenoid valve "ON" and "OFF", and check vacuum existence under the following conditions.

VIAS SOL VALVE	Vacuum
ON	Should exist.
OFF	Should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> Repair or replace power valve actuator.

NG >> GO TO 4.

3. CHECK VACUUM EXISTENCE

⋈ Without CONSULT

- 1. Stop engine and disconnect vacuum hose connected to power valve actuator.
- Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Start engine and let it idle. 3.
- Apply 12V of direct current between VIAS control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2. 4.
- Check vacuum existence under the following conditions.

1	
	View with engine cover removed
	Power valve actuator
	000

EC-947 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

Condition	Vacuum
12V direct current supply	Should exist.
No supply	Should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> Repair or replace power valve actuator.

NG >> GO TO 4.

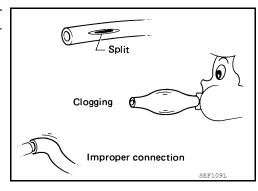
4. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

- Stop engine.
- Check hoses and tubes between intake manifold and power valve actuator for cracks, clogging, improper connection or disconnection. Refer to <u>EC-506</u>, "Vacuum Hose Drawing".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair hoses or tubes.



5. CHECK VACUUM TANK

Refer to EC-949, "Component Inspection".

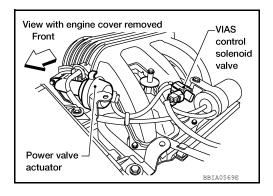
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace vacuum tank. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".

6. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between VIAS control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between VIAS control solenoid valve and ECM
 - >> Repair harness or connectors.

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

M

Р

INFOID:0000000008792088

$8. \mathsf{CHECK}$ VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 39 and VIAS control solenoid valve terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-949, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

(P) With CONSULT

- Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Perform "VIAS S/V-1" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- 4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition VIAS SOL VALVE	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (C)					
ON	Yes	No					
OFF	No	Yes					

Operation takes less than 1 second.

₩ithout CONSULT

Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (C)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes	No
No supply	No	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

FUSE

VACUUM TANK

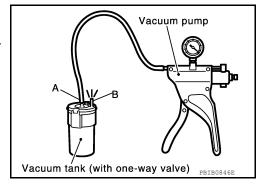
EC-949 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

VIAS

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- 1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to vacuum tank.
- 2. Connect a vacuum pump to the port (A) of vacuum tank.
- 3. Apply vacuum and make sure that vacuum exists at the port (B).



< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Matrix Chart

INFOID:0000000008792089

Α

SYSTEM — BASIC ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

							S	YMPT	OM							С
		(EXCP. HA)		SPOT		POWER/POOR ACCELERATION					TURE HIGH	NO	7	GE)		D
					MATION	R ACCEI		(D) IDLE	TEMPERATURE	SUMPTI	CONSUMPTION	ER CHAR	Reference	Е
		START/RESTART	Т	SURGING	K/DETON	VER/POC	W IDLE	HUNTING	NOIL	TURN TC	WATER T	UEL CON		AD (UNDE	page	F
		HARD/NO STA	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POV	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)		G
Warrant	y symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	НА		- 11
Fuel	Fuel pump circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			3		2	EC-929	
	Fuel pressure regulator system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-956	
	Fuel injector circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-925	
	Evaporative emission system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-497	J
Air	Positive crankcase ventilation system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	1		EC-942	Ü
	Incorrect idle speed adjustment						1	1	1	1		1			EC-584	K
	Electric throttle control actuator	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	2		2		2	EC-890, EC-896	
Ignition	Incorrect ignition timing adjustment	3	3	1	1	1		1	1			1			EC-584	L
	Ignition circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			EC-932	
Power s	supply and ground circuit	2	2	3	3	3		3	3		2	3			EC-613	
Mass ai	r flow sensor circuit	1			2										EC-631, EC-635	M
Engine	coolant temperature sensor circuit	•					3			3					EC-648, EC-655	Ν
Air fuel	ratio (A/F) sensor 1		1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-663 EC-667 EC-670 EC-673 EC-882	0
Throttle	Throttle position sensor circuit						2			2					EC-651, EC-723, EC-840, EC-842, EC-905	Р
Accelera	ator pedal position sensor circuit			3	2	1									EC-613, EC-898, EC-901, EC-909	

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

	SYMPTOM													
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	Reference page
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	НА	
Knock sensor circuit			2								3			EC-734
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	2	2												EC-737
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	3	2												EC-740
Vehicle speed signal circuit		2	3		3						3			EC-811
Power steering pressure sensor circuit		2					3	3						EC-819
ECM	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			EC-822, EC-824
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit		3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			EC-628
PNP signal circuit			3		3		3	3			3			EC-830
VIAS control solenoid valve circuit					1									EC-870
Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit		2				3			3		4			EC-944
Electrical load signal circuit							3							EC-923
Air conditioner circuit	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3		2	HAC-142, HAC-213
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			4											BRC-8, BRC-118

^{1 - 6:} The numbers refer to the order of inspection. (continued on next page)

SYSTEM — ENGINE MECHANICAL & OTHER

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

							S\	/MPT	ОМ							Α	
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	Reference page	C D	
		HARI	ENG	HESI	SPAF	LACK	HGF	ROU	IDLIN	SLOV	OVE	EXCE	EXCE	BATT			
Warranty s	symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	НА		F	
Fuel	Fuel tank	_													<u>FL-6</u>	•	
	Fuel piping	5		5	5	5		5	5			5			<u>FL-5</u>	-	
	Vapor lock		5												_	G	
	Valve deposit		J										-		_	-	
	Poor fuel (Heavy weight gasoline, Low octane)	5		5	5	5		5	5			5			_	Н	
Air	Air duct														EM-141	-	
	Air cleaner											5			EM-141	-	
	Air leakage from air duct (Mass air flow sensor — electric throttle control actuator)		5	5		5		5	5						<u>EM-141</u>	ı	
	Electric throttle control actuator	5				5		5			5					EM-142	J
	Air leakage from intake manifold/ Collector/Gasket														EM-142, EM-145	K	
Cranking	Battery														<u>PG-4</u>		
	Generator circuit	1	1	1		1		1	1					1	CHG-2, CHG-5	L	
	Starter circuit	3										1			<u>STR-6,</u> <u>STR-9</u>		
	Signal plate	6													EM-230	M	
	PNP switch (M/T) TCM (A/T)	4													TM-169		
Engine	Cylinder head	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-211	Ν	
	Cylinder head gasket		J		J	J			5		4	J	3		<u></u>	_	
	Cylinder block															0	
	Piston												4				
	Piston ring	6	6	6	6	6		6	6			6			EM-230		
	Connecting rod															Р	
	Bearing																
	Crankshaft			L	L	L		L			L			L		_	

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

							S	MPT	ОМ						
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	Reference page
Warranty s	symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	НА	
Valve	Timing chain														EM-176
mecha- nism	Camshaft										5				EM-193
	Intake valve timing control	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-205
	Intake valve												3		EM-211
	Exhaust valve												3		<u> </u>
Exhaust	Exhaust manifold/Tube/Muffler/ Gasket	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-148, EX-4
	Three way catalyst														<u>LX-4</u>
Lubrica- tion	Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pump/Oil filter/Oil gallery/Oil cooler	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-151, LU-27, LU- 30,
	Oil level (Low)/Filthy oil														LU-22
Cooling	Radiator/Hose/Radiator filler cap														<u>CO-39</u>
	Thermostat									5	-				<u>CO-55</u>
	Water pump										•			•	<u>CO-50</u>
-	Water gallery	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		4	5			<u>CO-57</u>
	Cooling fan									5					<u>CO-47</u>
	Coolant level (Low)/Contaminated coolant									5					<u>CO-39</u>
NVIS (NIS NATS)	SAN Vehicle Immobilizer System —	1	1												SEC-3

^{1 - 6:} The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Fuel Cut Control (at No Load and High Engine Speed)

INFOID:0000000008792090

Α

EC

D

Е

F

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T) TCM (A/T)	Neutral position				
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		Fuel injector		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature	Fuel cut control			
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed				
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*	speed*			

^{*:} This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Revision: December 2012

If the engine speed is above 1,800 rpm under no load (for example, the shift position is neutral and engine speed is over 1,800 rpm) fuel will be cut off after some time. The exact time when the fuel is cut off varies based on engine speed.

Fuel cut will be operated until the engine speed reaches 1,500 rpm, then fuel cut will be cancelled.

NOTE:

This function is different from deceleration control listed under <u>EC-488</u>, "System Description".

EC-955 2013 Frontier

Н

K

L

Ν

0

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

FUEL PRESSURE

Fuel Pressure Check

INFOID:0000000008792091

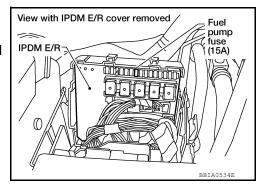
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Perform "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Start engine.
- 4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF.

N Without CONSULT

- 1. Remove fuel pump fuse (No.48) located in IPDM E/R.
- 2. Start engine.
- 3. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 5. Reinstall fuel pump fuse after servicing fuel system.



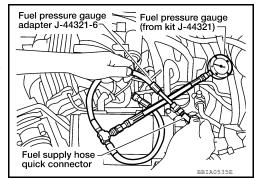
FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

CAUTION:

Be careful not to scratch or get the fuel hose connection area dirty when servicing, so that the quick connector o-ring maintains sealability.

NOTE:

- Prepare pans or saucers under the disconnected fuel line because the fuel may spill out. The fuel pressure cannot be completely released because D40 models do not have fuel return system.
- Use Fuel Pressure Gauge Kit J-44321 and Fuel Pressure Adapter J-44321-6 to check fuel pressure.
- 1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE".
- Remove fuel hose using Quick Connector Release J-45488.
 - Never twist or kink fuel hose because it is plastic hose.
 - Never remove fuel hose from guick connector.
 - · Keep fuel hose connections clean.
- 3. Install Fuel Pressure Adapter J-44321-6 and Fuel Pressure Gauge (from kit J-44321) as shown in figure.
 - Never distort or bend fuel rail tube when installing fuel pressure gauge adapter.
 - When reconnecting fuel hose, check the original fuel hose for damage and abnormality.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON (reactivate fuel pump), and check for fuel leakage.
- 5. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
- 6. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge.
 - During fuel pressure check, check for fuel leakage from fuel connection every 3 minutes.



At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

7. If result is unsatisfactory, go to next step.

FUEL PRESSURE

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

- 8. Check the following.
 - Fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging
 - · Fuel filter for clogging
 - Fuel pump
 - Fuel pressure regulator for clogging

If OK, replace fuel pressure regulator.

If NG, repair or replace.

9. Before disconnecting Fuel Pressure Gauge and Fuel Pressure Adapter J-44321-6, release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE".

EC

Α

С

 D

Е

F

j

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

EVAP LEAK CHECK

How to Detect Fuel Vapor Leakage

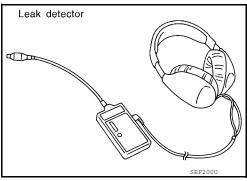
INFOID:0000000008792092

CAUTION:

- · Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in EVAP system.
 NOTE:
- · Never start engine.
- Improper installation of EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause a leak.

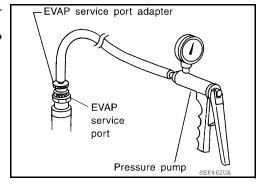
(II) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Attach the EVAP service port adapter securely to the EVAP service port.
- 2. Also attach the pressure pump and hose to the EVAP service port adapter.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Select the "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT MODE" with CONSULT.
- 5. Touch "START". A bar graph (Pressure indicating display) will appear on the screen.
- 6. Apply positive pressure to the EVAP system until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.
- 7. Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.
- 8. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to <u>EC-497</u>, <u>"Description"</u>.

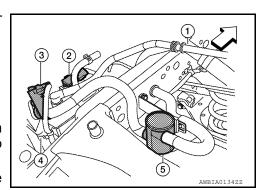


® WITHOUT CONSULT

- Attach the EVAP service port adapter securely to the EVAP service port.
- 2. Also attach the pressure pump with pressure gauge to the EVAP service port adapter.



- 3. Apply battery voltage between the terminals of EVAP canister vent control valve (3) to make a closed EVAP system.
- Fuel filler pipe (top of frame view) (1)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
- EVAP canister (4)
- Drain filter (5)
- <□: Vehicle front
- 4. To locate the leak, deliver positive pressure to the EVAP system until pressure gauge points reach 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm², 0.2 to 0.4 psi).
- Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.
- 6. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to EC-497, "Description".



SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Fuel Pressure	INFOID:0000000008792093
---------------	-------------------------

Fuel pressure at idling kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)	Approximately 350 (3.57, 51)

Idle Speed and Ignition Timing

Target idle speed	No load* [in P or N position (A/T), Neutral position (M/T)]	625 ± 50 rpm
Air conditioner: ON	In P or N position (A/T), Neutral position (M/T)	625 rpm or more
Ignition timing	In P or N position (A/T), Neutral position (M/T)	15 ± 5° BTDC

^{*:} Under the following conditions:

- · Air conditioner switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- · Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

Calculated Load Value

INFOID:0000000008792095

INFOID:0000000008792096

INFOID:0000000008792097

INFOID:0000000008792098

INFOID:0000000008792099

INFOID:0000000008792094

Α

D

Е

Н

K

M

Ν

Р

Condition	Calculated load value% (Using CONSULT or GST)
At idle	5 - 35
At 2,500 rpm	5 - 35

Mass Air Flow Sensor

Supply voltage	Battery voltage (11 - 14V)
Output voltage at idle	0.9 - 1.2*V
Mass air flow (Using CONSULT or GST)	2.0 - 6.0 g/s at idle* 7.0 - 20.0 g/s at 2.500 rpm*

^{*:} Engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature and running under no load.

Intake Air Temperature Sensor

Temperature [°C (°F)] Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77) 1.800 - 2.200

Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor

Temperature [°C (°F)] Resistance (kΩ)

Temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Air Fuel Ratio (A/F) Sensor 1 Heater

Resistance [at 20°C (68°F)]	1.80 - 2.44Ω

Revision: December 2012 EC-959 2013 Frontier

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[VQ40DE FOR USA AND CANADA]

Heated Oxygen sensor 2 Heater	INFOID:00000000879210
Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	3.4 - 4.4Ω
Crankshaft Position Sensor (POS)	INFOID:00000000879210
Refer to EC-739, "Component Inspection". Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)	INFOID:00000000879210
Refer to EC-742, "Component Inspection". Throttle Control Motor	INFOID:00000000879210
Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	Approximately 1 - 15Ω
Fuel Injector	INFOID:00000000879210
Resistance [at 10 - 60°C (50 - 140°F)]	11.1 - 14.5Ω
Fuel Pump	INFOID:00000000879210
Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	0.2 - 5.0Ω

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

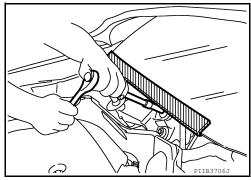
PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of Engine and A/T

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will illuminate the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

CAUTION:

- Always turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to illuminate.
- Always connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will
 cause the MIL to illuminate due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease,
 dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to <u>PG-73</u>, "<u>Description</u>".

EC

Α

C

С

Е

D

F

G

Н

J

Κ

INFOID:0000000009296937

INFOID:0000000009272326

L

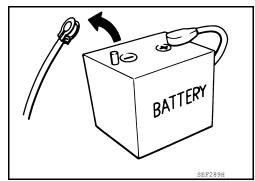
 \mathbb{N}

Ν

- Always route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the short circuit.
- Always connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may
 cause the MIL to illuminate due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Always erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.

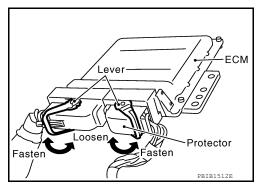
Precaution

- · Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.
- Never attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.
- Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.
- Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect negative battery cable.

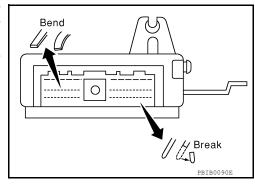


- Never disassemble ECM.
- If a battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the ECM value.

 The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial value. Engine operation can vary slightly when the terminal is disconnected. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Never replace parts because of a slight variation.
- If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be lost within 24 hours.
- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values
- <Frexible Fuel Vehicle>
 Presumed ethanol mixture ratio
- When connecting ECM harness connector, fasten it securely with levers as far as they will go as shown in the figure.



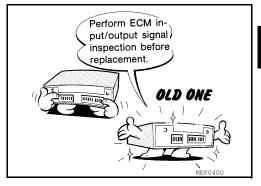
- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break).
 - Check that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.
- Securely connect ECM harness connectors.
 A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.
- Keep engine control system harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent engine control system mal-



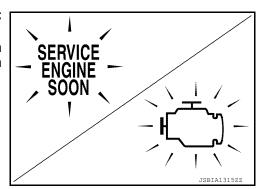
EC-963

functions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.

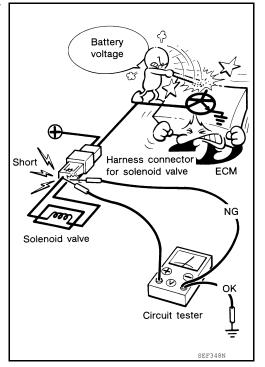
- Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.
- Before replacing ECM, perform "ECM Terminals and Reference Value" inspection and check ECM functions properly.
 Refer to EC-1016, "ECM Terminal and Reference Value".
- · Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.
- Never clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.
- Never disassemble electric throttle control actuator.
- Even a slight leak in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.
- Never shock or jar the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), crankshaft position sensor (POS).



 After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Overall Function Check.
 The DTC should not be displayed in the DTC Confirmation Procedure if the repair is completed. The Overall Function Check should be a good result if the repair is completed.



 When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact.
 Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.



2013 Frontier

Revision: December 2012

D

Е

Α

EC

F

Н

Κ

L

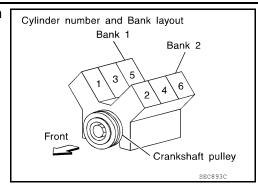
M

Ν

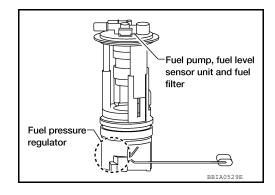
Р

0

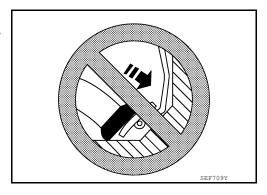
• B1 indicates the bank 1, B2 indicates the bank 2 as shown in the figure.



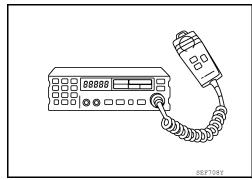
- Never operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.
- Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.



- · Never depress accelerator pedal when starting.
- · Immediately after starting, never rev up engine unnecessarily.
- Never rev up engine just prior to shutdown.



- When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, always observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.
- Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.
- Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls.
 Never let them run parallel for a long distance.
- Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave radio can be kept smaller.

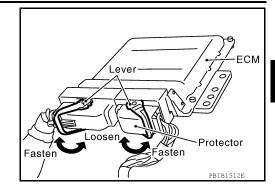


PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

- Always ground the radio to vehicle body.



Α

EC

0

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:0000000009272328

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name		Description
EG17650301 (J-33984-A) Radiator cap tester adapter	a to the second of the second	Adapts radiator cap tester to radiator cap and radiator filler neck a: 28 (1.10) dia. b: 31.4 (1.236) dia. c: 41.3 (1.626) dia. Unit: mm (in)
(J-44321) Fuel pressure gauge kit	LEC642	Checks fuel pressure
(J-44321-6) Fuel pressure adapter	LBIA0376E	Connects fuel pressure gauge to quick connector type fuel lines.
(J-45488) Quick connector re- lease	PBIC0198E	Removes fuel tube quick connectors in engine room

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:0000000009272329

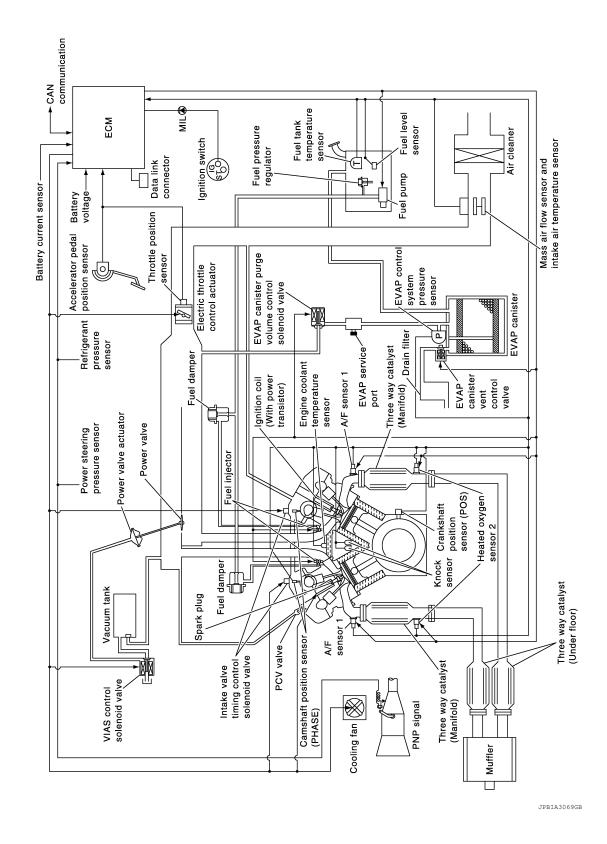
Α

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)		Description
Leak detector i.e.: (J-41416)		Locates the EVAP leak
	S-NT703	
EVAP service port adapter i.e.: (J-41413-OBD)		Applies positive pressure through EVAP service port
Fuel filler cap adapter	S-NT704	Checks fuel tank vacuum relief valve opening
.e.: (MLR-8382)		pressure
	S-NT815	
Socket wrench	19 mm	Removes and installs engine coolant temperature sensor
	19 mm (0.75 in) More than 32 mm (1.26 in)	
Oxygen sensor thread cleaner .e.: (J-43897-18)	a b	Reconditions the exhaust system threads before installing a new oxygen sensor. Use with antiseize lubricant shown below.
J-43897-12)	Mating surface shave cylinder	a: 18 mm diameter with pitch 1.5 mm for Zirco- nia Oxygen Sensor b: 12 mm diameter with pitch 1.25 mm for Tita- nia Oxygen Sensor
Anti-seize lubricant .e.: (Permatex TM 133AR or equivalent meeting MIL specifica- ion MIL-A-907)		Lubricates oxygen sensor thread cleaning tool when reconditioning exhaust system threads.
	S-NT779	

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

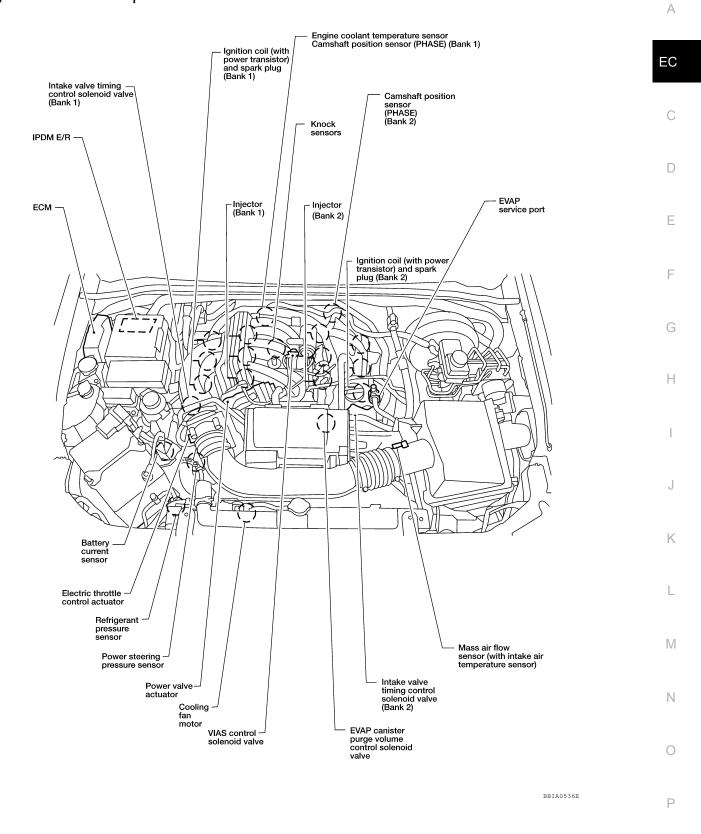
System Diagram

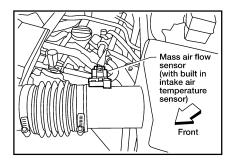


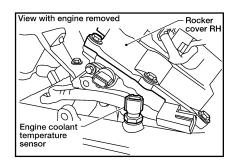
[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

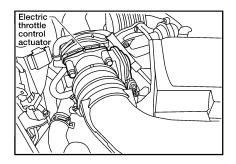
Engine Control Component Parts Location

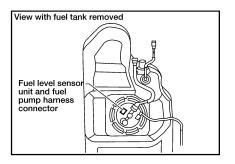
INFOID:0000000009272331

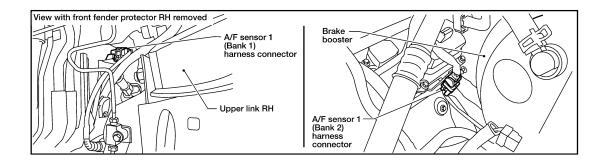


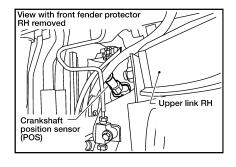


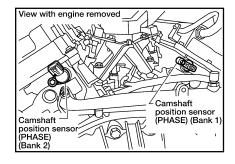




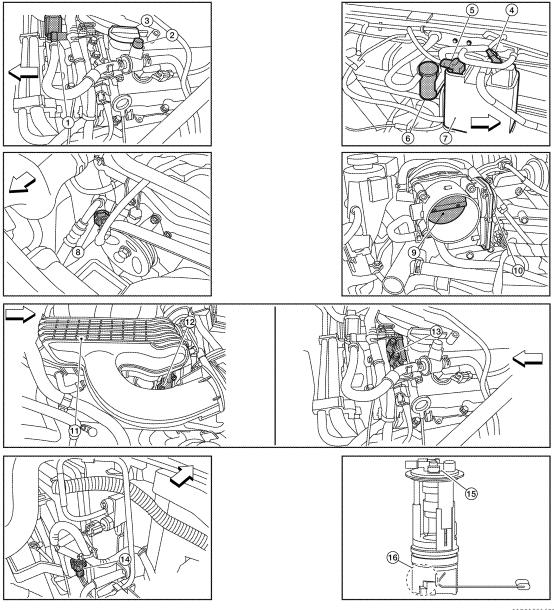








BBIA0578E



ALBIA0516ZZ

- EVAP canister purge volume control 2. solenoid valve (view with engine cover removed)
- EVAP canister vent control valve (view with bed removed)
- EVAP canister 7.
- 10. Electric throttle control actuator
- 13. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) (view with engine cover and intake air duct removed)
- 16. Fuel pressure regulator
- ⟨
 ⇒ : Front

- EVAP service port
- 5. EVAP control system pressure sen-
- Power steering pressure sensor 8.
- 11. Intake manifold collector
- 14. Cooling fan motor harness connector (view with battery removed)

- 3. Oil filler cap
- Drain filter 6.
- Throttle valve (view with intake air duct removed)
- 12. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)
- 15. Fuel pump, fuel level sensor unit and fuel filter

Α

EC

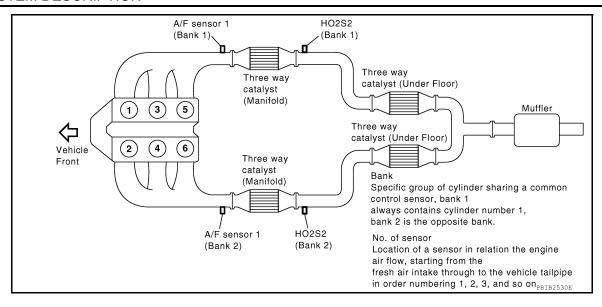
D

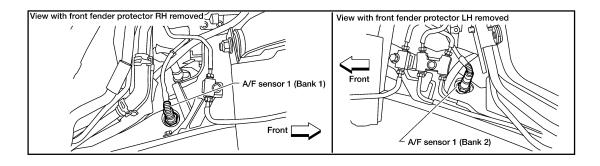
Е

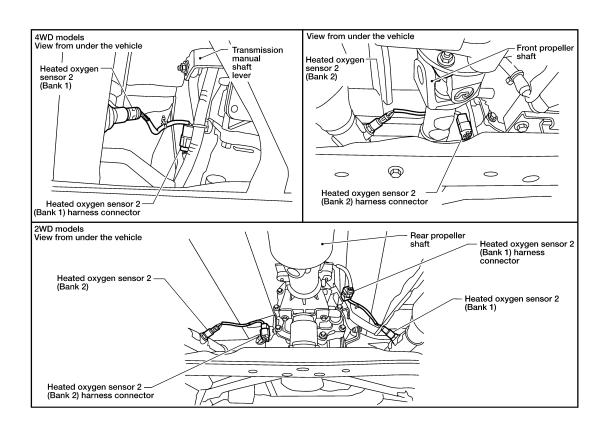
Н

Ν

0







Α

EC

D

Е

F

3

Н

J

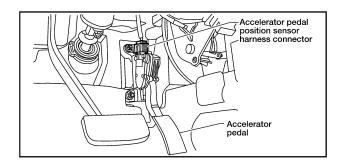
<

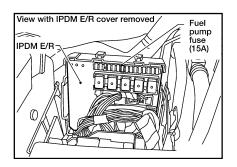
L

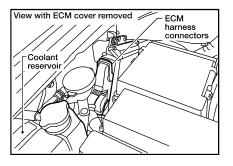
M

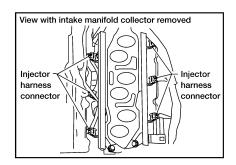
Ν

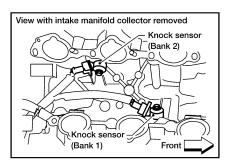
0

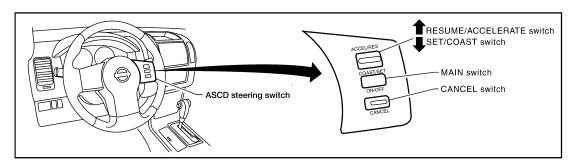








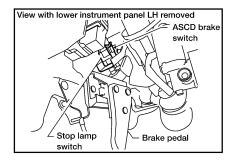


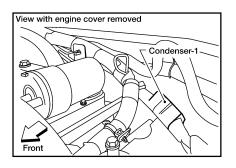


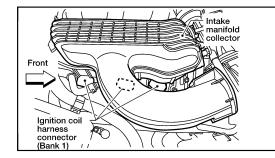
PBIB2757E

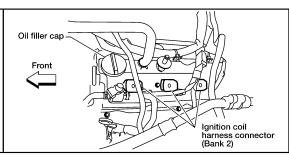
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

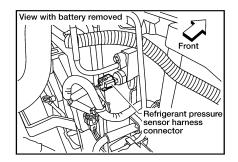
[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

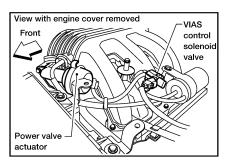


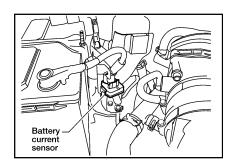












BBIA0581E

Α

EC

D

Е

F

G

Н

K

M

Ν

0

MULTIPORT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

MULTIPORT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

System Description

INFOID:0000000009272332

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*3		
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Piston position		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position Fuel in		
TCM	Gear position	& mixture ratio control	Fuel injector
Knock sensor	Engine knocking condition	Control	
Battery	Battery voltage*3		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Heated oxygen sensor 2*1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner operation*2		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed* ²		

^{*1:} This sensor is not used to control the engine system under normal conditions.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The amount of fuel injected from the fuel injector is determined by the ECM. The ECM controls the length of time the valve remains open (injection pulse duration). The amount of fuel injected is a program value in the ECM memory. The program value is preset by engine operating conditions. These conditions are determined by input signals (for engine speed and intake air) from both the crankshaft position sensor and the mass air flow sensor.

VARIOUS FUEL INJECTION INCREASE/DECREASE COMPENSATION

In addition, the amount of fuel injected is compensated to improve engine performance under various operating conditions as listed below.

<Fuel increase>

- During warm-up
- · When starting the engine
- During acceleration
- · Hot-engine operation
- When selector lever is changed from N to D
- · High-load, high-speed operation

<Fuel decrease>

- During deceleration
- · During high engine speed operation

^{*2:} This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

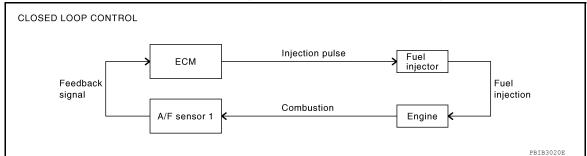
^{*3:} ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

MULTIPORT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

MIXTURE RATIO FEEDBACK CONTROL (CLOSED LOOP CONTROL)



The mixture ratio feedback system provides the best air-fuel mixture ratio for driveability and emission control. The three way catalyst (manifold) can better reduce CO, HC and NOx emissions. This system uses air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 in the exhaust manifold to monitor whether the engine operation is rich or lean. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse width according to the sensor voltage signal. For more information about air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1, refer to EC-1123. This maintains the mixture ratio within the range of stoichiometric (ideal air-fuel mixture).

This stage is referred to as the closed loop control condition.

Heated oxygen sensor 2 is located downstream of the three way catalyst (manifold). Even if the switching characteristics of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 shift, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric by the signal from heated oxygen sensor 2.

Open Loop Control

The open loop system condition refers to when the ECM detects any of the following conditions. Feedback control stops in order to maintain stabilized fuel combustion.

- Deceleration and acceleration
- · High-load, high-speed operation
- Malfunction of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 or its circuit
- Insufficient activation of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 at low engine coolant temperature
- · High engine coolant temperature
- During warm-up
- After shifting from N to D
- · When starting the engine

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING CONTROL

The mixture ratio feedback control system monitors the mixture ratio signal transmitted from air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. This feedback signal is then sent to the ECM. The ECM controls the basic mixture ratio as close to the theoretical mixture ratio as possible. However, the basic mixture ratio is not necessarily controlled as originally designed. Both manufacturing differences (i.e., mass air flow sensor hot wire) and characteristic changes during operation (i.e., fuel injector clogging) directly affect mixture ratio.

Accordingly, the difference between the basic and theoretical mixture ratios is monitored in this system. This is then computed in terms of "injection pulse duration" to automatically compensate for the difference between the two ratios.

"Fuel trim" refers to the feedback compensation value compared against the basic injection duration. Fuel trim includes short-term fuel trim and long-term fuel trim.

"Shor-term fuel trim" is the short-term fuel compensation used to maintain the mixture ratio at its theoretical value. The signal from air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 indicates whether the mixture ratio is RICH or LEAN compared to the theoretical value. The signal then triggers a reduction in fuel volume if the mixture ratio is rich, and an increase in fuel volume if it is lean.

"Long-term fuel trim" is overall fuel compensation carried out overtime to compensate for continual deviation of the short-term fuel trim from the central value. Continual deviation will occur due to individual engine differences, wear over time and changes in the usage environment.

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

Κ

L

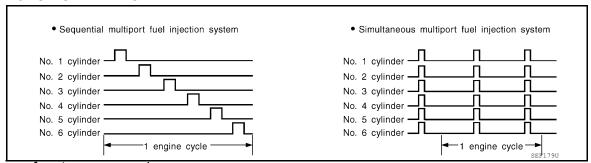
I\ /I

IN

MULTIPORT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

FUEL INJECTION TIMING



Two types of systems are used.

Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected into each cylinder during each engine cycle according to the firing order. This system is used when the engine is running.

Simultaneous Multiport Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected simultaneously into all six cylinders twice each engine cycle. In other words, pulse signals of the same width are simultaneously transmitted from the ECM.

The six fuel injectors will then receive the signals two times for each engine cycle.

This system is used when the engine is being started and/or if the fail-safe system (CPU) is operating.

FUEL SHUT-OFF

Fuel to each cylinder is cut off during deceleration, operation of the engine at excessively high speeds or operation of the vehicle at excessively high speeds.

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

System Description

INFOID:0000000009272333

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*2		
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Piston position		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position Ignition timing		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position	control	Power transistor
Knock sensor	Engine knocking		
TCM	Gear position		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*1		

^{*1:} This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Firing order: 1-2-3-4-5-6

The ignition timing is controlled by the ECM to maintain the best air-fuel ratio for every running condition of the engine. The ignition timing data is saved in the ECM.

The ECM receives information such as the injection pulse width and camshaft position sensor (PHASE) signal. Computing this information, ignition signals are transmitted to the power transistor.

During the following conditions, the ignition timing is revised by the ECM according to the other data saved in the ECM.

- · At starting
- · During warm-up
- At idle
- · At low battery voltage
- During acceleration

The knock sensor retard system is designed only for emergencies. The basic ignition timing is programmed within the anti-knocking zone, if recommended fuel is used under dry conditions. The retard system does not operate under normal driving conditions. If engine knocking occurs, the knock sensor monitors the condition. The signal is transmitted to the ECM. The ECM retards the ignition timing to eliminate the knocking condition.

EC

Α

С

Е

D

Н

M

K

Ν

^{*2:} ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

Input/Output Signal Chart

INFOID:0000000009272334

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner ON signal*1		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position	-	Air conditioner relay
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*2		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature	Air conditioner	
Battery	Battery voltage*2	cut control	•
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation	-	
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*1		

^{*1:} This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

System Description

INFOID:0000000009272335

This system improves engine operation when the air conditioner is used. Under the following conditions, the air conditioner is turned off.

- · When the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- When cranking the engine.
- · At high engine speeds.
- · When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high.
- When operating power steering during low engine speed or low vehicle speed.
- · When engine speed is excessively low.
- · When refrigerant pressure is excessively low or high.

^{*2:} ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

System Description

INFOID:0000000009272336

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator	-
Brake pedal position switch	Brake pedal operation			_
Stop lamp switch	Brake pedal operation			
ASCD steering switch	ASCD steering switch operation	ACCD webiele aread control	Electric throttle control	
TCM	Gear position	- ASCD vehicle speed control	actuator	
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*			
TCM	Powertrain revolution*			

^{*:} This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

BASIC ASCD SYSTEM

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.

Automatic Speed Control Device (ASCD) allows a driver to keep vehicle at predetermined constant speed without depressing accelerator pedal. Driver can set vehicle speed in advance between approximately 40 km/ h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH).

ECM controls throttle angle of electric throttle control actuator to regulate engine speed.

Operation status of ASCD is indicated by CRUISE indicator and SET indicator in combination meter. If any malfunction occurs in the ASCD system, it automatically deactivates control.

Always drive vehicle in a safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

SET OPERATION

Press MAIN switch. (The CRUISE indicator in combination meter illuminates.)

When vehicle speed reaches a desired speed between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH), press SET/COAST switch. (Then SET indicator in combination meter illuminates.)

ACCELERATE OPERATION

If the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed during cruise control driving, increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed reaches maximum speed controlled by the system. And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

CANCEL OPERATION

When any of following conditions exist, cruise operation will be canceled.

- CANCEL switch is pressed
- More than 2 switches on ASCD steering switch are pressed at the same time (Set speed will be cleared)
- Brake pedal is depressed
- Selector lever position is changed to N, P or R
- Vehicle speed decreased to 13 km/h (8 MPH) lower than the set speed
- VDC system is operated

When the ECM detects any of the following conditions, the ECM will cancel the cruise operation and inform the driver by blinking indicator lamp.

- Engine coolant temperature is slightly higher than the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp may blink slowly.
 - When the engine coolant temperature decreases to the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp will stop blinking and the cruise operation will be able to work by depressing SET/COAST switch or RESUME/ ACCELERATE switch.
- Malfunction for some self-diagnoses regarding ASCD control: SET lamp will blink quickly.

If MAIN switch is turned to OFF while ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operations will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

COAST OPERATION

When the SET/COAST switch is pressed during cruise control driving, decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

RESUME OPERATION

EC-981 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

Е

Н

EC

Α

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

When the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed after canceling operation other than depressing the MAIN switch, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.

- Brake pedal is released
- Selector lever position is in other than P and N
- Vehicle speed is greater than 40 km/h (25 MPH) and less than 144 km/h (89 MPH)

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272337

ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to EC-1279.

BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-1283 and EC-1328.

STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to <u>EC-1283</u>, <u>EC-1294</u> and <u>EC-1328</u>.

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Refer to EC-1297, EC-1300, EC-1304 and EC-1306.

ASCD INDICATOR

Refer to EC-1332.

CAN COMMUNICATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

CAN COMMUNICATION

System Description

INFOID:0000000009272338

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

Refer to LAN-57, "CAN System Specification Chart", about CAN communication for detail.

EC

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

ı

K

L

M

Ν

0

COOLING FAN CONTROL

Description INFOID:000000000927233S

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

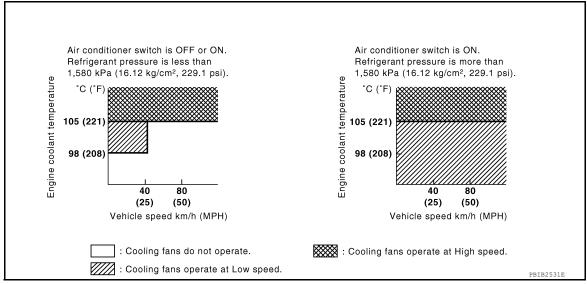
Cooling Fan Control

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator	
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1			
Battery	Battery voltage*1			
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*2	Cooling fan control	IPDM E/R (Cooling fan relays)	
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature	CONTROL	(Gooling lan relays)	
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner ON signal*2			
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure			

^{*1:} The ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

The ECM controls the cooling fan corresponding to the vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, refrigerant pressure, and air conditioner ON signal. The control system has 3-step control [HIGH/LOW/OFF].

Cooling Fan Operation



Cooling Fan Relay Operation

The ECM controls cooling fan relays in the IPDM E/R via the CAN communication line.

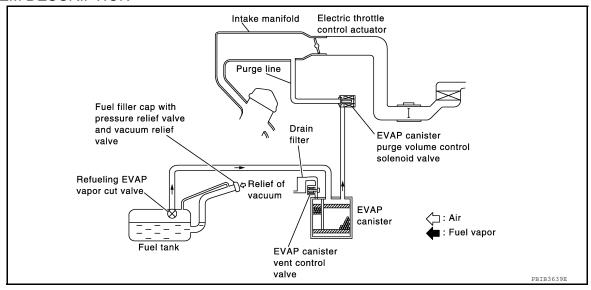
Cooling for speed	Cooling	fan relay
Cooling fan speed	LO	HI
Stop (OFF)	OFF	OFF
Low (LOW)	ON	OFF
High (HI)	ON	ON

^{*2:} This signal is sent to ECM via the CAN communication line.

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

Description INFOID:000000000272340

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



The evaporative emission system is used to reduce hydrocarbons emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system. This reduction of hydrocarbons is accomplished by activated charcoals in the EVAP canister.

The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is saved there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank.

The vapor in the EVAP canister is purged by the air through the purge line to the intake manifold when the engine is operating. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is controlled by ECM. When the engine operates, the flow rate of vapor controlled by EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is proportionally regulated as the air flow increases.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve also shuts off the vapor purge line during decelerating.

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

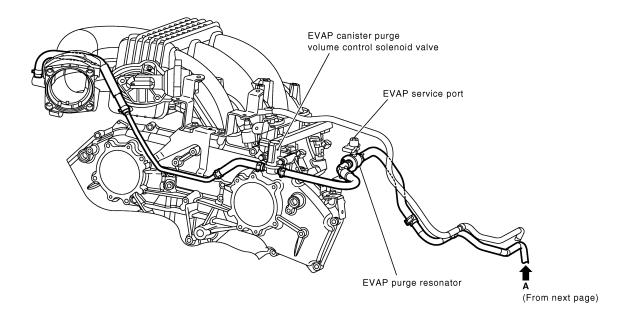
K

J

Ν

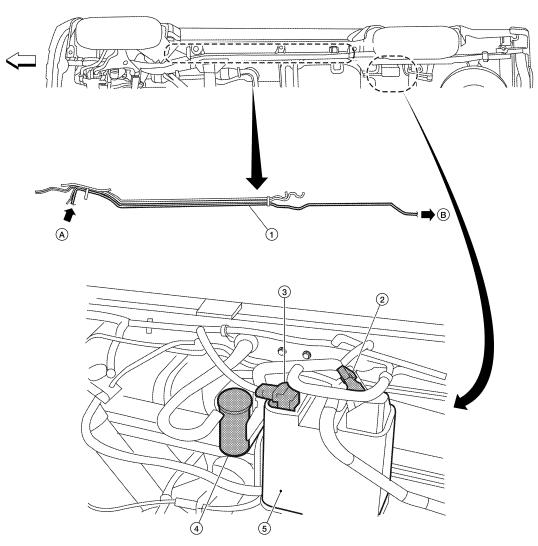
0

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION LINE DRAWING



NOTE: Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hose or purge hoses.

PBIB2528E



Е

Α

EC

C

 D

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

ALBIA0513ZZ

1. EVAP vapor purge line

4. Drain filter

:Vehicle front

:Previous page

2. EVAP canister vent control valve (view with bed removed)

5. EVAP canister

3. EVAP control system pressure sen-

Ν

M

0

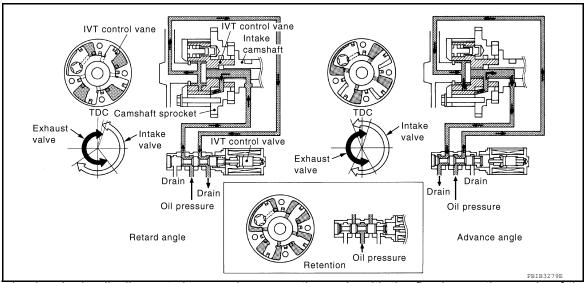
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

Description INFOID:0000000009272341

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	- Engine speed and piston position		
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed and piston position	Intake valve	Intake valve timing control
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature	timing control	solenoid valve
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*		

^{*:} This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line



This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the intake valve.

The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine coolant temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the intake valve to increase engine torque in low/mid speed range and output in high-speed range.

INFOID:0000000009272342

FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

System Diagram

Pressure in purge line EVAP control system pressure sensor Fuel level **ECM** Fuel filler cap warning reset signal Combination meter Fuel filler cap warning display signal Fuel level sensor unit :This signal is sent via the CAN communication line. JSBIA0954G

System Description

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Input

Unit/Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function
EVAP control system pressure sensor	Pressure in purge line	
Combination makes	Fuel level	Fuel filler cap warning control
Combination meter	Fuel filler cap warning reset signal*	

^{*:} This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

Output

Unit	Output signal	Actuator
ECM	Fuel filler cap warning display signal*	Combination meter

^{*:} This signal is sent to the combination meter via the CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The fuel filler cap warning system alerts the driver to the prevention of the fuel filler being left uncapped and malfunction occurrences after refueling, by turning ON the fuel filler cap warning display on the combination

ECM judges a refueled state, based on a fuel level signal transmitted from the combination meter.

When a very small leak is detected through the EVAP leak diagnosis performed after judging the refueled state, ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (request for display ON) to the combination meter via CAN communication.

When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns ON the fuel filler cap warning display.

CAUTION:

Check fuel filler cap installation condition when the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON.

Reset Operation

The fuel filler cap warning lamp tunes OFF, according to any condition listed below:

- Reset operation is performed by operating the meter control switch on the combination meter.
- When the reset operation is performed, the combination meter transmits a fuel filler cap warning reset signal to ECM via CAN communication. ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (request for display OFF) to the combination meter via CAN communication. When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns OFF the fuel filler cap warning display.
- EVAP leak diagnosis result is normal.
- · Fuel refilled.

EC-989 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

Е

INFOID:0000000009272343

FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

• DTC erased by using CONSULT.

NOTE:

MIL turns ON if a malfunction is detected in leak diagnosis results again at the trip after the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON/OFF.

VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Α

EC

D

Е

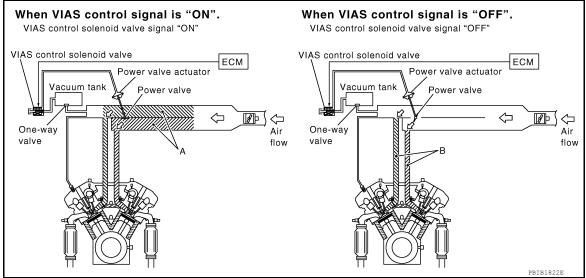
VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

Description INFOID:000000009272345

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator	
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature	VIAS control	VIAS control solenoid valve	
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position			
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position			
Battery	Battery voltage*			

*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.



When the engine is running at medium speed, the ECM sends the ON signal to the VIAS control solenoid valve. This signal introduces the intake manifold vacuum into the power valve actuator and therefore closes the power valve.

Under this condition, the effective intake manifold length is equivalent to the total length of passage A and passage B. This long intake manifold provides increased amount of intake air, which results in improved suction efficiency and higher torque.

When engine is running at low or high speed, the ECM sends the OFF signal to the VIAS control solenoid valve and the power valve is opened.

Under this condition, the effective intake manifold length is equivalent to the length of passage B. This shortened intake manifold length results in enhanced engine output due to reduced suction resistance under high speeds.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

Power Valve O

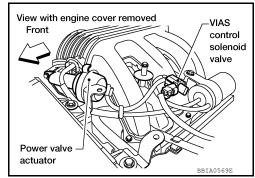
Revision: December 2012 EC-991 2013 Frontier

VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

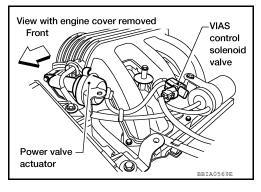
[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

The power valve is installed in intake manifold collector and used to control the suction passage of the variable induction air control system. It is set in the fully closed or fully opened position by the power valve actuator operated by the vacuum saved in the surge tank. The vacuum in the surge tank is controlled by the VIAS control solenoid valve.



VIAS Control Solenoid Valve

The VIAS control solenoid valve cuts the intake manifold vacuum signal for power valve control. It responds to ON/OFF signals from the ECM. When the solenoid is off, the vacuum signal from the intake manifold is cut. When the ECM sends an ON signal the coil pulls the plunger downward and feeds the vacuum signal to the power valve actuator.



VIAS control solenoid valve

Vacuum Hose Drawing

INFOID:0000000009272346

EC

Α

D

Ε

F

G

Н

1

VI

Ν

0

Р

NOTE: Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hose or purge hoses.

Refer to EC-968, "System Diagram" for Vacuum Control System.

PBIB25291

Vacuum tank

Power valve actuator

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:0000000009272347

This system is an on board diagnostic system that records exhaust emission-related diagnostic information and detects a sensors/actuator-related malfunction. A malfunction is indicated by the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) and stored in control module memory as a DTC. The diagnostic information can be obtained with the diagnostic tool (GST: Generic Scan Tool).

GST (Generic Scan Tool)

INFOID:0000000009272348

When GST is connected with a data link connector equipped on the vehicle side, it will communicate with the control module equipped in the vehicle and then enable various kinds of diagnostic tests. Refer to EC-994. <a href="Diagnosis Description".

NOTE:

Service \$0A is not applied for regions where it is not mandated.

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM) DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: 1st Trip Detection Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic

INFOID:0000000009272349

When a malfunction is detected for the first time, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not illuminate at this stage. <1st trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again during the next drive, the DTC and Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL illuminates. The MIL illuminates at the same time when the DTC is stored. <2nd trip> The "trip" in the "Two Trip Detection Logic" means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation. Specific on board diagnostic items will cause the ECM to illuminate or blink the MIL, and store DTC and Freeze Frame data, even in the 1st trip, as shown below.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

	М	MIL		DTC		1st trip DTC		
Items	1st trip 2nd trip		1st trip	2nd trip	1st trip	2nd trip		
iteme	Blinking	Illuminat- ed	Blinking	Illuminat- ed	displaying	displaying	displaying	display- ing
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0306 is being detected	×	_	_	_	_	_	×	_
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0306 is being detected	_	_	×	_	_	×	_	_
One trip detection diagnoses (Refer to <u>EC-1026</u> , " <u>DTC Index</u> ".)	_	×	_	_	×	_	_	_
Except above	_	_	_	×	_	×	×	_

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: DTC and Freeze Frame Data

INFOID:0000000009272350

DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC

The 1st trip DTC (whose number is the same as the DTC number) is displayed for the latest self-diagnostic result obtained. If the ECM memory was cleared previously, and the 1st trip DTC did not recur, the 1st trip DTC will not be displayed.

If a malfunction is detected during the 1st trip, the 1st trip DTC is saved in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up (two trip detection logic). If the same malfunction is not detected in the 2nd trip (meeting the required driving pattern), the 1st trip DTC is cleared from the ECM memory. If the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, both the 1st trip DTC and DTC are saved in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up. In other words, the DTC is stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up when the same malfunction occurs in two consecutive trips. If a 1st trip DTC is stored and a non-diagnostic operation is performed between the 1st and 2nd trips, only the 1st trip DTC will continue to be stored. For malfunctions that blink or light up the MIL during the 1st trip, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are stored in the ECM memory.

For malfunctions in which 1st trip DTCs are displayed, refer to <u>EC-1026</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>". These items are required by legal regulations to continuously monitor the system/component. In addition, the items monitored non-continuously are also displayed on CONSULT.

1st trip DTC is specified in Service \$07 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5. 1st trip DTC detection occurs without illuminating the MIL and therefore does not warn the driver of a malfunction.

When a 1st trip DTC is detected, check, print out or write down and erase (1st trip) DTC and Freeze Frame data as specified in Work Flow procedure Step 2, refer to EC-1057, "Trouble Diagnosis Introduction". Then perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check to try to duplicate the malfunction. If the malfunction is duplicated, the item requires repair.

FREEZE FRAME DATA AND 1ST TRIP FREEZE FRAME DATA

The ECM records the driving conditions such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed, vehicle speed, absolute throttle position, base fuel schedule and intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data. The data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

Revision: December 2012 EC-995 2013 Frontier

EC

Α

Е

F

G

_

J

K

L

VI

V

 \cap

F

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

INFOID:0000000009272351

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority	Items			
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 – P0306 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175		
2		Except the above items		
3	1st trip freeze frame data			

For example, the EGR malfunction (Priority: 2) was detected and the freeze frame data was saved in the 2nd trip. After that when the misfire (Priority: 1) is detected in another trip, the freeze frame data will be updated from the EGR malfunction to the misfire. The 1st trip freeze frame data is updated each time a different malfunction is detected. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data. However, once freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze data is no longer stored (because only one freeze frame data or 1st trip freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM). If freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory and freeze frame data with the same priority occurs later, the first (original) freeze frame data remains unchanged in the ECM memory.

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Counter System

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MIL, 1ST TRIP DTC, DTC, AND DETECTABLE ITEMS

- When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory.
- When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL will come on.
- The MIL will turn OFF after the vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) with no malfunction. The drive is counted only when the recorded driving pattern is met (as stored in the ECM). If another malfunction occurs while counting, the counter will reset.
- The DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 40 times (driving pattern A) without the same malfunction recurring (except for Misfire and Fuel Injection System). For Misfire and Fuel Injection System, the DTC and freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 80 times (driving pattern C) without the same malfunction recurring. The "TIME" in "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS" mode of CONSULT will count the number of times the vehicle is driven.
- The 1st trip DTC is not displayed when the self-diagnosis results in OK for the 2nd trip.

COUNTER SYSTEM CHART

Items	Fuel Injection System	Misfire	Other
MIL (turns OFF)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)
DTC, Freeze Frame Data (no display)	80 (pattern C)	80 (pattern C)	40 (pattern A)
1st Trip DTC (clear)	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern B)
1st Trip Freeze Frame Data (clear)	*1, *2	*1, *2	1 (pattern B)

For details about patterns B and C under "Fuel Injection System" and "Misfire", see "EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM".

For details about patterns A and B under Other, see "EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM".

- *1: Clear timing is at the moment OK is detected.
- *2: Clear timing is when the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip.

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns for "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

Α

EC

D

Е

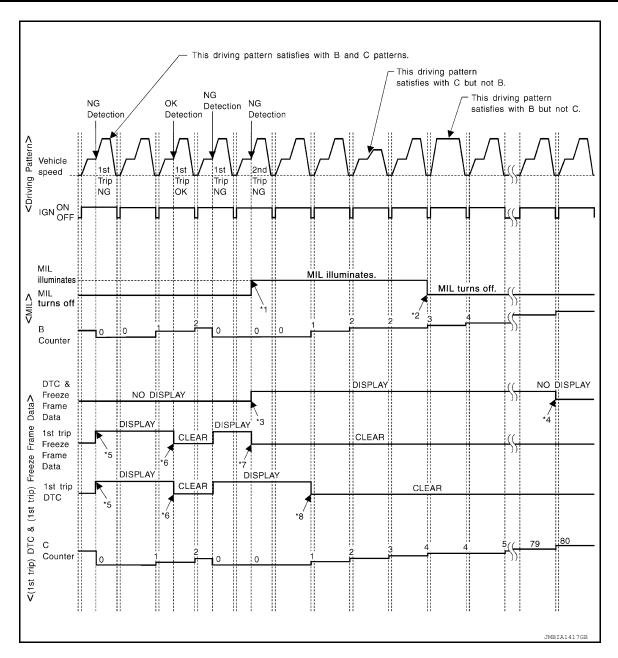
Н

M

Ν

0

Р



- *1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.
- *4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 80 times (pattern C) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)
- *7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

- *2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driv- *3: When the same malfunction is deen 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.
- *5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- *8: 1st trip DTC will be cleared when vehicle is driven once (pattern C) without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.
- tected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- *6: The 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared at the moment OK is detected.

Explanation for Driving Patterns for "Misfire < Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

Driving Pattern B

Refer to EC-999, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern".

Driving Pattern C

Refer to EC-999, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern".

Example:

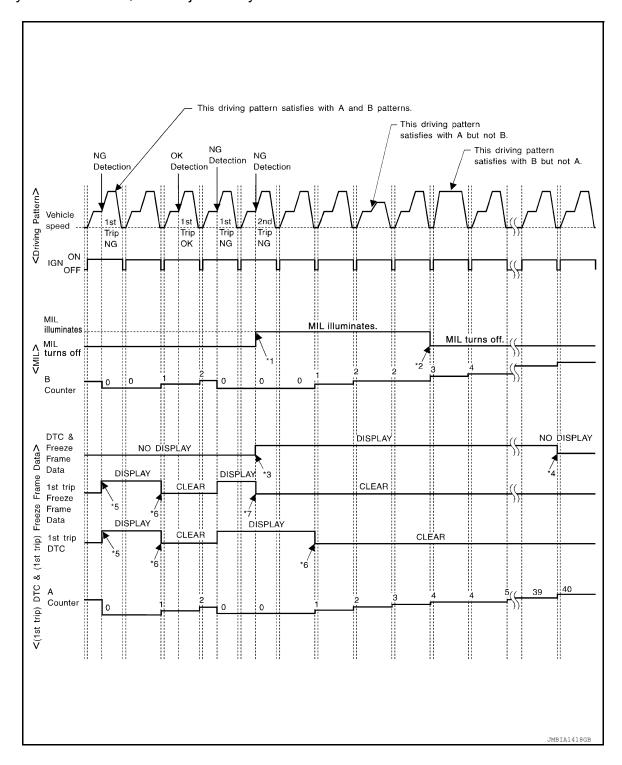
If the stored freeze frame data is as per the following:

Engine speed: 850 rpm, Calculated load value: 30%, Engine coolant temperature: 80°C (176°F)

To be satisfied with driving pattern C, the vehicle should run under the following conditions:

Engine speed: 475 - 1,225 rpm, Calculated load value: 27 - 33%, Engine coolant temperature: more than 70° C (158° F)

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns Except For "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"



< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

- *1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.
- *4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 40 times (pattern A)
- still remain in ECM.) *7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

without the same malfunction.

(The DTC and the freeze frame data

- *2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driv- *3: When the same malfunction is deen 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.
- *5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- tected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- *6: 1st trip DTC will be cleared after vehicle is driven once (pattern B) without the same malfunction.

EC

Α

D

Explanation for Driving Patterns Except for "Misfire < Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

Driving Pattern A

Refer to EC-999, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern".

Driving Pattern B

Refer to EC-999, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern".

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern

INFOID:0000000009272352

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

DRIVING PATTERN A

Driving pattern A means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature rises by 20°C (36°F) or more after starting the engine.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- The ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF.

NOTE:

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern A.

DRIVING PATTERN B

Driving pattern B means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- Vehicle speed of 70 120 km/h (44 75 MPH) is maintained for 60 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Vehicle speed of 30 60 km/h (19 37 MPH) is maintained for 10 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- · Under the closed loop control condition, the following state reaches 12 seconds or more in total: Vehicle speed of 4 km/h (2 MPH) or less with idling condition.
- The state of driving at 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more reaches 10 minutes or more in total.
- · A lapse of 22 minutes or more after engine start.

NOTE:

- Drive the vehicle at a constant velocity.
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern B.

DRIVING PATTERN C

Driving pattern C means operating vehicle as per the following:

The following conditions should be satisfied at the same time:

Engine speed: (Engine speed in the freeze frame data) ±375 rpm

EC-999 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

Е

Н

L

Ν

0

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Calculated load value: (Calculated load value in the freeze frame data) x (1±0.1) [%] Engine coolant temperature condition:

- When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
- When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

NOTE

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of the above vehicle conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- The 1st trip DTC will be cleared when C counter is counted once without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

DRIVING PATTERN D

Driving pattern D means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- The state of driving at 40 km/h (25 MPH) reaches 300 seconds or more in total.
- Idle speed lasts 30 seconds or more.
- A lapse of 600 seconds or more after engine start.

NOTE:

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern D.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern D.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: System Readiness Test (SRT) Code

INFOID:0000000009272353

System Readiness Test (SRT) code is specified in Service \$01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

As part of an enhanced emissions test for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M), certain states require the status of SRT be used to indicate whether the ECM has completed self-diagnosis of major emission systems and components. Completion must be verified in order for the emissions inspection to proceed.

If a vehicle is rejected for a State emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", use the information in this Service Manual to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

In most cases the ECM will automatically complete its self-diagnosis cycle during normal usage, and the SRT status will indicate "CMPLT" for each application system. Once set as "CMPLT", the SRT status remains "CMPLT" until the self-diagnosis memory is erased.

Occasionally, certain portions of the self-diagnostic test may not be completed as a result of the customer's normal driving pattern; the SRT will indicate "INCMP" for these items.

NOTE:

The SRT will also indicate "INCMP" if the self-diagnosis memory is erased for any reason or if the ECM memory power supply is interrupted for several hours.

If, during the state emissions inspection, the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items, the inspector will continue with the emissions test. However, if the SRT indicates "INCMP" for one or more of the SRT items the vehicle is returned to the customer untested.

NOTE:

If MIL is ON during the state emissions inspection, the vehicle is also returned to the customer untested even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items. Therefore, it is important to check SRT ("CMPLT") and DTC (No DTCs) before the inspection.

SRT SET TIMING

SRT is set as "CMPLT" after self-diagnosis has been performed one or more times. Completion of SRT is done regardless of whether the result is OK or NG. The set timing is different between OK and NG results and is shown in the table below.

		Example							
Self-diagnosis result		Diagnosis	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$						
All OK	Case 1	P0400	OK (1)	—(1)	OK (2)	— (2)			
		P0402	OK (1)	—(1)	— (1)	OK (2)			
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)			
		SRT of EGR	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"			
	Case 2	P0400	OK (1)	—(1)	—(1)	—(1)			
		P0402	— (0)	—(0)	OK (1)	—(1)			
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)			
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"			
NG exists	Case 3	P0400	OK	ОК	_	_			
		P0402	_	_	_	_			
		P1402	NG	_	NG	NG (Consecutive NG)			
		(1st trip) DTC	1st trip DTC	_	1st trip DTC	DTC (= MIL ON)			
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"			

OK: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is OK.

NG: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is NG.

—: Self-diagnosis is not carried out.

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results in a single cycle (Ignition OFF-ON-OFF), the SRT will indicate "CMPLT". → Case 1 above

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results through several different cycles, the SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have at least one OK result. → Case 2 above

If one or more SRT related self-diagnoses show NG results in 2 consecutive cycles, the SRT will also indicate "CMPLT". → Case 3 above

The table above shows that the minimum number of cycles for setting SRT as "INCMP" is the number one (1) for each self-diagnosis (Case 1 & 2) or the number two (2) for one of self-diagnoses (Case 3). However, in preparation for the state emissions inspection, it is unnecessary for each self-diagnosis to be executed twice (Case 3) for the following reasons:

- The SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have one (1) OK result.
- The emissions inspection requires "CMPLT" of the SRT only with OK self-diagnosis results.
- During SRT driving pattern, the 1st trip DTC (NG) is detected prior to "CMPLT" of SRT and the self-diagnosis memory must be erased from the ECM after repair.
- If the 1st trip DTC is erased, all the SRT will indicate "INCMP".

NOTE:

SRT can be set as "CMPLT" together with the DTC(s). Therefore, DTC check must always be carried out prior to the state emission inspection even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT".

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

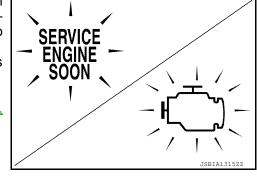
When emission-related ECU detects a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions), it turns on/blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

The MIL illuminates when ignition switch is turned ON (engine is not running).

NOTE:

Check the MIL circuit if MIL does not illuminate. Refer to GI-45, "Work Flow".

When the engine is started, the MIL should go off. NOTE:



Α

EC

Е

Н

M

Ν

INFOID:0000000009272355

If MIL continues to illuminate/blink, perform self-diagnoses and inspect/repair accordingly because an emission-related ECU has detected a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions).

On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:0000000009272356

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS ITEM

The on board diagnostic system has the following functions.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Bulb check	MIL can be checked.
SRT status	ECM can read if SRT codes are set.
Malfunction warning	If ECM detects a malfunction, it illuminates or blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.
Self-diagnostic results	DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM can be read.
Accelerator pedal released position learning	ECM can learn the accelerator pedal released position. Refer to <u>EC-1069</u> , "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
Throttle valve closed position learning	ECM can learn the throttle valve closed position. Refer to EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
Idle air volume learning	ECM can learn the idle air volume. Refer to EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

BULB CHECK MODE

Description

This function allows damage inspection in the MIL bulb (blown, open circuit, etc.).

Operation Procedure

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- The MIL on the instrument panel should stay ON.
 If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to GI-45, "Work Flow".

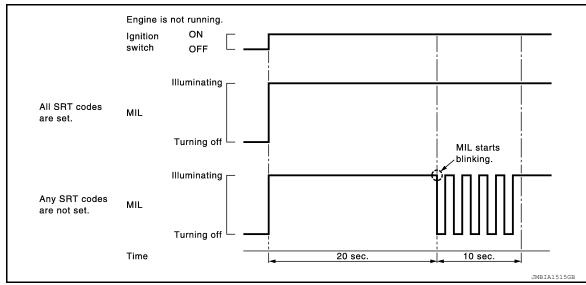
SRT STATUS MODE

Description

This function allows to read if ECM has completed the self-diagnoses of major emission control systems and components. For SRT, refer to EC-1000, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: System Readiness Test (SRT) Code".

Operation Procedure

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait 20 seconds.
- 2. SRT status is indicated as shown blow.
 - ECM continues to illuminate MIL if all SRT codes are set.
 - · ECM blinks MIL for about 10 seconds if all SRT codes are not set.



< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

MALFUNCTION WARNING MODE

Description

In this function ECM turns on or blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction in the emission control system components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions) to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

Operation Procedure

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check that MIL illuminates.

If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to GI-45, "Work Flow".

- Start engine and let it idle.
 - For two trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects the same malfunction twice in the two consecutive driving cycles.
 - For 1st trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects a malfunction in one driving
 - ECM blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction that may damage the three way catalyst (misfire).

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS MODE

Description

This function allows to indicate DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM according to the number of times MIL is blinking.

How to Set Self-diagnostic Results Mode

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a mal-
- After ignition switch is turned off, ECM is always released from the "self-diagnostic results" mode.
- 1. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
- Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
 - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
 - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
- Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for approx. 10 seconds until the MIL starts blinking.

NOTE:

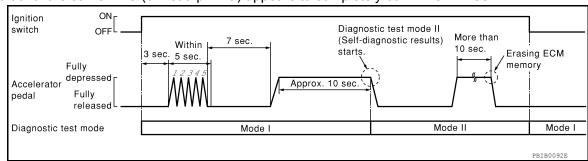
Do not release the accelerator pedal for 10 seconds if MIL starts blinking during this period. This blinking is displaying SRT status and is continued for another 10 seconds.

4. Fully release the accelerator pedal.

ECM has entered to "Self-diagnostic results" mode.

NOTE:

Wait until the same DTC (or 1st trip DTC) appears to completely confirm all DTCs.



How to Read Self-diagnostic Results

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are indicated by the number of blinks of the MIL as shown below.

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are displayed at the same time. If the MIL does not illuminate in diagnostic test mode I (Malfunction warning), all displayed items are 1st trip DTCs. If only one code is displayed when the MIL illuminates in "malfunction warning" mode, it is a DTC; if two or more codes are displayed, they may be either

EC

Α

D

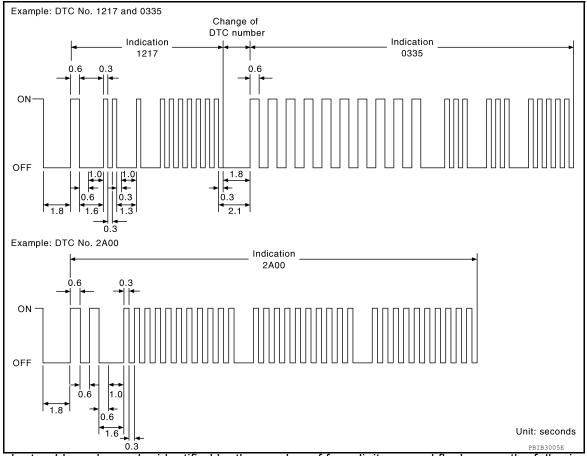
Е

F

L

N

DTCs or 1st trip DTCs. DTC No. is same as that of 1st trip DTC. These unidentified codes can be identified by using the CONSULT or GST. A DTC will be used as an example for how to read a code.



A particular trouble code can be identified by the number of four-digit numeral flashes per the following.

Number	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Α	В	С	D	E	F
Flashes	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	11	12	13	14	15	16

The length of time the 1,000th-digit numeral flashes on and off is 1.2 seconds consisting of an ON (0.6-seconds) - OFF (0.6-seconds) cycle.

The 100th-digit numeral and lower digit numerals consist of a 0.3-seconds ON and 0.3-seconds OFF cycle. A change from one digit numeral to another occurs at an interval of 1.0-second OFF. In other words, the later numeral appears on the display 1.3 seconds after the former numeral has disappeared.

A change from one trouble code to another occurs at an interval of 1.8-seconds OFF.

In this way, all the detected malfunctions are classified by their DTC numbers. The DTC 0000 refers to no malfunction. Refer to <u>EC-1026</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>".

How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results

By performing this procedure, ECM memory is erased and the following diagnostic information is erased as well.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- · 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- · Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- · Test values

NOTE:

Also, if a battery terminal is disconnected, ECM memory is erased and the diagnostic information as listed above is erased. (The amount of time required for erasing may vary from a few seconds to several hours.)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Set ECM in "self-diagnostic results" mode. 5.
- The diagnostic information has been erased from the backup memory in the ECM. Fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for more than 10 seconds.
- Fully release the accelerator pedal, and confirm the DTC 0000 is displayed.

CONSULT Function

INFOID:0000000009272357

FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Self Diagnostic Results	Self-diagnostic results such as 1st trip DTC, DTCs and 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data Monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.
Work Support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT unit.
Active Test	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT drives some actuators apart from the ECMs and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
Ecu Identification	ECM part number can be read.
DTC Work Support	The use of this mode enables quick and accurate performance of Confirmation Procedure.

^{*:} The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

- · Diagnostic trouble codes
- · 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- · Freeze frame data
- · 1st trip freeze frame data
- · System readiness test (SRT) codes
- · Test values

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE

Self Diagnostic Item

Regarding items of DTC and 1st trip DTC, refer to EC-1026, "DTC Index".)

How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC

DTCs and 1st trip DTCs related to the malfunction are displayed in "self-diag results".

- · When ECM detects a 1st trip DTC, 1t" is displayed for "TIME".
- · When ECM has detected a current DTC, "0" is displayed for "TIME".
- If "TIME" is neither "0" nor "1t", the DTC occurred in the past and ECM shows the number of times the vehicle has been driven since the last detection of the DTC.

How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC

NOTE:

- If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
- If the DTC is not for A/T related items (see EC-1026, "DTC Index"), skip step 1.
- Erase DTC in TCM. Refer to EC-1026, "DTC Index".
- Select "ENGINE" with CONSULT.
- 3. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
- Touch "ERASE". (DTC in ECM will be erased.)

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

Freeze frame data item*	Description
DIAG TROUBLE CODE [PXXXX]	The engine control component part/control system has a trouble code, that is displayed as PXXXX. (Refer to EC-1026, "DTC Index".)
FUEL SYS-B1	"Fuel injection system status" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
FUEL SYS-B2	One of in the following made is displayed. Mode2: Open loop due to detected system malfunction Mode3: Open loop due to driving conditions (power enrichment, deceleration enleanment) Mode4: Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control Mode5: Open loop - has not yet satisfied condition to go to closed loop
CAL/LD VALUE [%]	The calculated load value at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
COOLANT TEMP [°C] or [°F]	The engine coolant temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	"Long-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	 The long-term fuel trim indicates much more gradual feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule than short-term fuel trim.
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	"Short-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
S-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	The short-term fuel trim indicates dynamic or instantaneous feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule.
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	The engine speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
VEHICL SPEED [km/ h] or [mph]	The vehicle speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
ABSOL TH-P/S [%]	The throttle valve opening angle at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]	The base fuel schedule at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	The intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT MANI PRES [kPa]	• Always a cortain value is displayed
COMBUST CONDI- TION	 Always a certain value is displayed. These items are displayed but are not applicable to this model.

^{*:} The items are the same as those of 1st trip freeze frame data.

DATA MONITOR MODE

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitored Item

For reference values of the following items, refer to $\underline{\text{EC-1013}}$, $\underline{\text{"CONSULT Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode"}}$.

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
ENG SPEED	rpm	Indicates the engine speed computed from the signal of the crankshaft position sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE).	 Accuracy becomes poor if engine speed drops below the idle rpm. If the signal is interrupted while the engine is running, an abnormal value may be indicated.
MAS A/F SE-B1	V	The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor is displayed.	 When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. When engine is runnning specification range is indicated in "SPEC".
B/FUEL SCHDL	ms	"Base fuel schedule" indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction.	When engine is runnning specification range is indicated in "SPEC".

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
A/F ALPHA-B1	%		When the engine is stopped, a certain
A/F ALPHA-B2	%	The mean value of the air-fuel ratio feedback cor- rection factor per cycle is indicated.	 value is indicated. When engine is runnning specification range is indicated in "SPEC". This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control.
COOLAN TEMP/S	°C or °F	The engine coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine coolant tempera- ture sensor) is displayed.	When the engine coolant temperature sensor is open or short-circuited, ECM enters fail-safe mode. The engine cool- ant temperature determined by the ECM is displayed.
A/F SEN1 (B1)	V	The A/F signal computed from the input signal of	
A/F SEN1 (B2)	V	the Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is displayed.	
HO2S2 (B1)	V	The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 2	
HO2S2 (B2)	V	is displayed.	
HO2S2 MNTR(B1)	RICH/ LEAN	Display of heated oxygen sensor 2 signal: RICH: Means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively small.	When the engine is stopped, a certain
HO2S2 MNTR(B2)	RICH/ LEAN	catalyst is relatively small. LEAN: Means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively large.	value is indicated.
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is dis- played.	
BATTERY VOLT	V	The power supply voltage of ECM is displayed.	
ACCEL SEN 1	V	The accelerator pedal position sensor signal volt-	ACCEL SEN 2 signal is converted by
ACCEL SEN 2	V	age is displayed.	ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
TP SEN 1-B1	V	The throttle position sensor signal voltage is dis-	THRTL SEN 2 signal is converted by
TP SEN 2-B1	V	played.	ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
FUEL T/TMP SE	°C or °F	The fuel temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the fuel tank temperature sensor) is dis- played.	2.2
INT/A TEMP SE	°C or °F	The intake air temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the intake air temperature sensor) is indicated.	
EVAP SYS PRES	V		
FUEL LEVEL SE	V		
START SIGNAL	ON/OFF	Indicates start signal status [ON/OFF] computed by the ECM according to the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.	After starting the engine, [OFF] is dis- played regardless of the starter signal.
CLSD THL POS	ON/OFF	Indicates idle position [ON/OFF] computed by ECM according to the accelerator pedal position sensor signal.	
AIR COND SIG	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of the air conditioner switch as determined by the air conditioner signal.	
P/N POSI SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the park/neutral position (PNP) signal.	
PW/ST SIGNAL	ON/OFF	[ON/OFF] condition of the power steering system (determined by the signal voltage of the power steering pressure sensor signal) is indicated.	

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks		
LOAD SIGNAL	ON/OFF	 Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the electrical load signal. ON: Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd position. OFF: Both rear window defogger switch and light- ing switch are OFF. 			
IGNITION SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ignition switch signal.			
HEATER FAN SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the heater fan switch signal.			
BRAKE SW	ON/OFF	 Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the stop lamp switch signal. 			
INJ PULSE-B1	msec	• Indicates the actual fuel injection pulse width com-	When the engine is stopped, a certain		
INJ PULSE-B2	msec	pensated by ECM according to the input signals.	computed value is indicated.		
IGN TIMING	BTDC	 Indicates the ignition timing computed by ECM according to the input signals. 	When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.		
CAL/LD VALUE	%	Calculated load value indicates the value of the current air flow divided by peak air flow.			
MASS AIRFLOW	g/s	 Indicates the mass air flow computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor. 			
PURG VOL C/V	%	 Indicates the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve control value computed by the ECM according to the input signals. The opening becomes larger as the value increases. 			
INT/V TIM(B1)	°CA				
INT/V TIM(B2)	°CA	Indicates [°CA] of intake camshaft advanced angle.			
INT/V SOL(B1)	%	The control condition of the intake valve timing con-			
INT/V SOL(B2)	%	trol solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.The advance angle becomes larger as the value increases.			
VIAS S/V-1	ON/OFF	The control condition of the VIAS control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: VIAS control solenoid valve is operating. OFF: VIAS control solenoid valve is not operating.			
AIR COND RLY	ON/OFF	The air conditioner relay control condition (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.			
FUEL PUMP RLY	ON/OFF	Indicates the fuel pump relay control condition de- termined by ECM according to the input signals.			
VENT CONT/V	ON/OFF	The control condition of the EVAP canister vent control valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Closed OFF: Open			
THRTL RELAY	ON/OFF	 Indicates the throttle control motor relay control condition determined by the ECM according to the input signals. 			
COOLING FAN	HI/LOW/ OFF	The control condition of the cooling fan (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. HI: High speed operation LOW: Low speed operation OFF: Stop			

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks	Δ.
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heated oxygen		А
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	ON/OFF	sensor 2 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals.		F 0
I/P PULLY SPD	rpm	Indicates the engine speed computed from thein- put speed sensor signal.		EC
VEHICLE SPEED	km/h or mph	Indicates the vehicle speed computed from the output speed sensor signal.		С
IDL A/V LEARN	YET/ CMPLT	Displays the condition of idle air volume learning YET: Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet. CMPLT: Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.		D
TRVL AFTER MIL	km or mile	Distance traveled while MIL is activated.		Е
A/F S1 HTR(B1)	%	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control value		
A/F S1 HTR(B2)	%	 computed by ECM according to the input signals. The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases. 		F
AC PRESS SEN	V	The signal voltage from the refrigerant pressure sensor is displayed.		G
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from TCM is displayed.		
SET VHCL SPD	km/h or mph	The preset vehicle speed is displayed.		Н
MAIN SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from MAIN switch signal.		ı
CANCEL SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from CANCEL switch signal.		
RESUME/ACC SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from RESUME/AC- CELERATE switch signal.		J
SET SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from SET/COAST switch signal.		K
BRAKE SW1	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from brake pedal position switch signal.		1
BRAKE SW2	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of stop lamp switch signal.		L
VHCL SPD CUT	NON/ CUT	Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed increased to excessively high compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off.		M
LO SPEED CUT	NON/ CUT	Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off.		0
AT OD MONITOR	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D according to the input signal from the TCM.		Р
AT OD CANCEL	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D cancel signal sent from the TCM.		
CRUISE LAMP	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CRUISE lamp de- termined by the ECM according to the input sig- nals.		

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
SET LAMP	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of SET lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
ALT DUTY	%	 Indicates the duty ratio of the power generation command value. The ratio is calculated by ECM based on the battery current sensor signal. 	
BAT CUR SEN	mV	The signal voltage of battery current sensor is displayed.	
ALT DUTY SIG	ON/OFF	 The control condition of the power generation voltage variable control (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Power generation voltage variable control is active OFF: Power generation voltage variable control is inactive. 	
A/F ADJ-B1	_	Indicates the correction factor saved in ECM. The	
A/F ADJ-B2	_	factor is calculated from the difference between the target air-fuel ratio saved in ECM and the air-fuel ratio calculated from A/F sensor 1 signal.	
EVAP LEAK DIAG	YET/ CMPLT	Indicates the condition of EVAP leak diagnosis. YET: EVAP leak diagnosis has not been performed yet. CMPLT: EVAP leak diagnosis has been performed successfully.	
EVAP DIAG READY	ON/OFF	Indicates the ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis. ON: Diagnosis has been ready condition. OFF: Diagnosis has not been ready condition.	
HO2 S2 DIAG1(B1)	INCMP/ CMPLT	Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed responce) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
HO2 S2 DIAG1(B2)	INCMP/ CMPLT	Indicates DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed responce) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
HO2 S2 DIAG2(B1)	INCMP/ CMPLT	Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow responce) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
HO2 S2 DIAG2(B2)	INCMP/ CMPLT	Indicates DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (slow responce) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
THRTL STK CNT B1*	_		

^{*:} The item is indicated, but not used.

NOTE:

Any monitored item that does not match the vehicle being diagnosed is deleted from the display automatically.

WORK SUPPORT MODE

Work Item

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE	Fuel pump will stop by touching "START" during idling. Crank a few times after engine stalls.	When releasing fuel pressure from fuel line
IDLE AIR VOL LEARN	The idle air volume that keeps the engine within the specified range is memorized In ECM.	When learning the idle air volume

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Α

 D

Е

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
SELF-LEARNING CONT	The coefficient of self-learning control mixture ratio returns to the original coefficient.	When clearing the coefficient of self-learning control value
EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE	Close the EVAP canister vent control valve in order to make EVAP system close under the following conditions. • IGN SW ON • Engine not running • Ambient temperature is above 0°C (32°F). • No vacuum and no high pressure in EVAP system • Fuel tank temp is more than 0°C (32°F). • Within 10 minutes after starting "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" • When trying to execute "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" under the condition except above, CONSULT will discontinue it and display appropriate instruction. NOTE: When starting engine, CONSULT may display "BATTERY VOLTAGE IS LOW. CHARGE BATTERY", even when using a charged battery.	When detecting EVAP vapor leak in the EVAP system
VIN REGISTRATION	In the mode, VIN is registered in ECM.	When registering VIN in ECM
TARGET IDLE RPM ADJ*	Idle condition	When setting target idle speed
TARGET IGN TIM ADJ*	Idle condition	When adjusting target ignition timing
CLSD THL POS LEARN	Ignition on and engine stopped.	When learning the throttle valve closed position

^{*:} This function is not necessary in the usual service procedure.

ACTIVE TEST MODE

Test Item

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
FUEL INJEC- TION	Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition Change the amount of fuel injection using CONSULT.	If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	Harness and connectors Fuel injector Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
IGNITION TIM- ING	Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition Timing light: Set Retard the ignition timing using CONSULT.	If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	Perform Idle Air Volume Learning.
POWER BAL- ANCE	 Engine: After warming up, idle the engine. A/C switch: OFF Shift lever: P or N Cut off each fuel injector signal one at a time using CONSULT. 	Engine runs rough or stops.	Harness and connectors Compression Fuel injector Power transistor Spark plug Ignition coil
COOLING FAN*	Ignition switch: ON Turn the cooling fan HI, LOW and OFF using CONSULT.	Cooling fan moves and stops.	Harness and connectors Cooling fan motor IPDM E/R
ENG COOLANT TEMP	Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition Change the engine coolant temperature using CONSULT.	If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	Harness and connectors Engine coolant temperature sensor Fuel injector
FUEL PUMP RE- LAY	Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) Turn the fuel pump relay ON and OFF using CONSULT and listen to operating sound.	Fuel pump relay makes the operating sound.	Harness and connectors Fuel pump relay

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)	
VIAS S/V-1	Ignition switch: ON Turn solenoid valve ON and OFF with CONSULT and listen for operating sound.	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	Harness and connectors Solenoid valve	
PURG VOL CONT/V	 Engine: After warming up, run engine at 1,500 rpm. Change the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve opening percent using CONSULT. 	Engine speed changes according to the opening percent.	Harness and connectors Solenoid valve	
FUEL/T TEMP SEN	Change the fuel tank temperature using CONSULT.			
VENT CON- TROL/V	Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) Turn solenoid valve ON and OFF with the CONSULT and listen to operating sound.	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	Harness and connectors Solenoid valve	
V/T ASSIGN AN- GLE	Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition Change intake valve timing using CONSULT.	If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	Harness and connectors Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	
ALTERNATOR DUTY	Engine: Idle Change duty ratio using CON- SULT.	Battery voltage changes.	Harness and connectors IPDM E/R Alternator	

^{*:} Leaving cooling fan OFF with CONSULT while engine is running may cause the engine to overheat.

DTC WORK SUPPORT MODE

SRT STATUS Mode

For items whose SRT codes are set, "CMPLT" is displayed on the CONSULT screen; for items whose SRT codes are not set, "INCMP" is displayed.

SRT WORK SUPPORT Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to set the SRT while monitoring the SRT status.

DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
	EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456*	P0442	EC-1203
EVAPORATIVE SYS- TEM	EVP V/S LEAK P0430/P1430	P0456	EC-1226
	PURG VOL CN/V P1444	P0443	EC-1212
	A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279	P0133	EC-1135
A/F SEN1	A/F SEN1(B1) P1276	P0130	EC-1123
A/F SENT	A/F SEN1(B2) P1288/P1289	P0153	EC-1135
	A/F SEN1(B2) P1286	P0150	EC-1123
	HO2S2(B1) P1146	P0138	EC-1147
	HO2S2(B1) P1147	P0137	EC-1141
HO2S2	HO2S2(B1) P0139	P0139	EC-1155
110232	HO2S2(B2) P1166	P0158	EC-1147
	HO2S2(B2) P1167	P0157	EC-1141
	HO2S2(B2) P0159	P0159	EC-1155

^{*:} DTC P1456 does not apply to D40 models but appears in DTC Work Support Mode screens.

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

ECM

CONSULT Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:0000000009272358

Α

EC

D

Е

F

Н

K

L

Ν

NOTE:

- The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.
- Numerical values in the following table are reference values.
- These values are input/output values that ECM receives/transmits and may differ from actual operations. Example:

The ignition timing shown by the timing light may differ from the ignition timing displayed on the data monitor. This occurs because the timing light shows a value calculated by ECM according to signals received from the cam shaft position sensor and other sensors related to ignition timing.

For outlines of following items, refer to <a>EC-1005, <a>"CONSULT Function".

MONITOR ITEM	CON	NDITION	SPECIFICATION
ENG SPEED	Run engine and compare CONSU	LT value with the tachometer indication.	Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication.
MAS A/F SE-B1	See <u>EC-1077</u> .		
B/FUEL SCHDL	See <u>EC-1077</u> .		
A/F ALPHA-B1 A/F ALPHA-B2	See <u>EC-1077</u> .		
COOLAN TEMP/S	Engine: After warming up		More than 70°C (158°F)
A/F SEN1 (B1) A/F SEN1 (B2)	Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 2.2 V
HO2S2 (B1) HO2S2 (B2)			0 - 0.3V ←→ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0 V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1) HO2S2 MNTR (B2)	 Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met Engine: After warming up Keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load. 		LEAN ←→ RICH
VHCL SPEED SE	Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
BATTERY VOLT	Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)		11 - 14 V
ACCEL SEN 1	Ignition switch: ON	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.65 - 0.87 V
ACCEL SEN I	(Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 4.3 V
ACCEL SEN 2*1	Ignition switch: ON	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.56 - 0.96V
AUGEL SEN Z"	(Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 4.0 V
TP SEN 1-B1	Ignition switch: ON	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
TP SEN 2-B1*1	(Engine stopped)Shift lever: D	Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
EVAP SYS PRES	Ignition switch: ON		Approx. 1.8 - 4.8 V
START SIGNAL	 Ignition switch: ON → START → O 	N	$OFF \to ON \to OFF$
CLSD THL POS	Ignition switch: ON	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
CLOD THE PUO	(Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
	Engine: After warming up, idle the	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
AIR COND SIG	engine	Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.)	ON

MONITOR ITEM	CON	IDITION	SPECIFICATION
D/N DOOL OW	a Ignition quitable ONI	Shift lever: P or N	ON
P/N POSI SW	Ignition switch: ON	Shift lever: Except above	OFF
DW/CT CICNAI	Engine: After warming up, idle the	Steering wheel: Not being turned	OFF
PW/ST SIGNAL	engine	Steering wheel: Being turned.	ON
LOAD SIGNAL		Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd	ON
LOAD SIGNAL	Ignition switch: ON	Rear window defogger switch is OFF and lighting switch is OFF	OFF
IGNITION SW	• Ignition switch: $ON \rightarrow OFF \rightarrow ON$		$ON \rightarrow OFF \rightarrow ON$
HEATER FAN SW	Engine: After warming up, idle the	Heater fan: Operating.	ON
TILATERTANOW	engine	Heater fan: Not operating	OFF
BRAKE SW	Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
DIVARL SW	· ignition switch. On	Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec
INJ PULSE-B1 INJ PULSE-B2	Shift lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load	2,000 rpm	1.9 - 2.9 msec
IGN TIMING	Engine: After warming up Shift lever: P or N	Idle	13° - 18° BTDC
IGN TIMING	Air conditioner switch: OFF No load	2,000 rpm	25° - 45° BTDC
	 Engine: After warming up Shift lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF No load 	Idle	5% - 35%
CAL/LD VALUE		2,500 rpm	5% - 35%
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	2.0 - 6.0 g/s
MASS AIRFLOW	Shift lever: P or NAir conditioner switch: OFFNo load	2,500 rpm	7.0 - 20.0 g/s
PURG VOL C/V	Engine: After warming upShift lever: P or NAir conditioner switch: OFF	Idle (Accelerator pedal is not depressed even slightly, after engine starting)	0%
	No load	2,000 rpm	_
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	−5° - 5°CA
INT/V TIM (B1) INT/V TIM (B2)	Shift lever: P or NAir conditioner switch: OFFNo load	2,000 rpm	Approx. 0° - 30°CA
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	0% - 2%
INT/V SOL (B1) INT/V SOL (B2)	Shift lever: P or NAir conditioner switch: OFFNo load	2,000 rpm	Approx. 0% - 50%
VIAC CA/4	- Facing Aff	2,200 - 3,300 rpm	ON
VIAS S/V-1	Engine: After warming up	Except above conditions	OFF
	- Engine Aftername :	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
AIR COND RLY	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates)	ON
FUEL PUMP RLY	For 1 second after turning ignition Engine running or cranking	switch ON	ON
	Except above conditions		OFF
VENT CONT/V	Ignition switch: ON		OFF
THRTL RELAY	Ignition switch: ON		ON

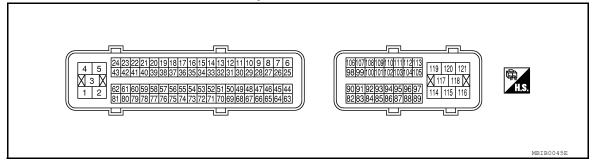
MONITOR ITEM	CON	NDITION	SPECIFICATION
	-	Engine coolant temperature: 97°C (207°F) or less	OFF
COOLING FAN	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine Air conditioner switch: OFF	Engine coolant temperature: Between 98°C (208°F) and 104°C (219°F)	LOW
		Engine coolant temperature: 105°C (221°F) or more	н
HO2S2 HTR (B1) HO2S2 HTR (B2)	Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm a Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed betwee at idle for 1 minute under no load	fter the following conditions are met. on 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and	ON
	Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm		OFF
/P PULLY SPD	Vehicle speed: More than 20 km/h	(12 MPH)	Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
VEHICLE SPEED	Turn drive wheels and compare the dication.	e CONSULT value with speedometer in-	Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
TRVL AFTER MIL	Ignition switch: ON	Vehicle has traveled after MIL has turned ON.	0 - 65,535 km (0 - 40,723 mile)
A/F S1 HTR (B1) A/F S1 HTR (B2)	Engine: After warming up, idle the	engine	4 - 100%
AC PRESS SEN	Engine: Idle Both A/C switch blower fan switch	: ON (Compressor operates)	1.0 - 4.0 V
VHCL SPEED SE	Turn drive wheels and compare sp- value.	eedometer indication with the CONSULT	Almost the same speed as the CONSULT value
SET VHCL SPD	Engine: Running	ASCD: Operating.	The preset vehicle speed is displayed.
MAIN SW	Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed	ON
WIN COV	ignition switch. Six	MAIN switch: Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	Ignition switch: ON	CANCEL switch: Pressed	ON
07 11 TOLL 07 T	ignition switch. Six	CANCEL switch: Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	Ignition switch: ON	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	ON
INLOUIVIE/ACC 3W		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released	OFF
SET SW	Ignition switch: ON	SET/COAST switch: Pressed	ON
JL I GVV	Engine: After warming up, idle the Engine: Idle Both A/C switch blower fan switch Turn drive wheels and compare sprvalue. Engine: Running Ignition switch: ON	SET/COAST switch: Released	OFF
BRAKE SW1	 Both A/C switch blower fan switch Turn drive wheels and compare sp value. Engine: Running Ignition switch: ON Ignition switch: ON Ignition switch: ON Ignition switch: ON 	Brake pedal: Fully released	ON
DIVALE 2001	- ignition switch. On	Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
BRAKE SW2	Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
DIVAVE OMS	- Igrillion Switch. ON	Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
CRUISE LAMP	Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: pressed at the 1st time \rightarrow at the 2nd time	$ON \rightarrow OFF$
	MAIN switch: ON	ASCD: Operating	ON
SET LAMP	When vehicle speed is between 40km/h (25MPH) and 144km/h (89MPH)	ASCD: Not operating	OFF
ALT DUTY	Engine: Idle	I	0 - 80%
BAT CUR SEN	Engine speed: Idle Battery: Fully charged* ² Shift lever: P or N Air conditioner switch: OFF		Approx. 2,600 - 3,500 mV

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
ALT DUTY SIG	Power generation voltage variable control: Operating	ON
ALI DUTT SIG	Power generation voltage variable control: Not operating	OFF
EVAP LEAK DIAG	Ignition switch: ON	Indicates the condition of EVAP leak diagnosis.
EVAP DIAG READY	Ignition switch: ON	Indicates the ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis.
HO2 S2 DIAG1(B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is incomplete.	INCMP
HO2 32 DIAG1(B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is complete.	CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG1(B2)	DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is incomplete.	INCMP
HO2 32 DIAG 1(B2)	DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is complete.	CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG2(B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) is incomplete.	INCMP
HO2 32 DIAG2(B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) is complete.	CMPLT
HO2 62 DIA C2/B2)	DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (slow response) is incomplete.	INCMP
HO2 S2 DIAG2(B2)	DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (slow response) is complete.	CMPLT
THRTL STK CNT B1	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used.	_

^{*1:} Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal and throttle position sensor 2 signal are converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differ from ECM terminals voltage signal.

ECM Harness Connector Terminal Layout

INFOID:0000000009272359

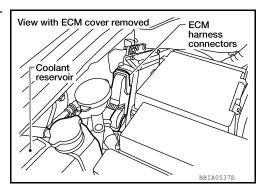


ECM Terminal and Reference Value

INFOID:0000000009272360

PREPARATION

ECM located in the engine room passenger side behind reservoir tank.



ECM INSPECTION TABLE

Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground. Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT.

CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECMs transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

^{*2:} Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-4, "How to Handle Battery".

TER- MI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)	A
1	BR	ECM ground	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Body ground	EC
2	G	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	 [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine) 	Approximately 2.9 - 8.8V★ Some of the content o	C
3	V	Throttle control motor relay power supply	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	Е
4	L/W	Throttle control motor (Close)	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14V★ >>> 5 V/Div 1 ms/Div I PBIB1104E	F G
5	L/B	Throttle control motor (Open)	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14V★	J
6	R	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	 [Engine is running] Engine speed is below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V	K
			[Ignition switch: ON]Engine: Stopped[Engine is running]Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	M
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	Ν
10	В	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (Bank 2)	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionEngine speed: 2,500 rpm	7 - 12V★	O

<u> </u>	DIAGNO	SIS INFORMATION >		[VQ+0DE OK WEXICO]
TER- MI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
11	L	Intake valve timing control so- lenoid valve (Bank 1)	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionEngine speed: 2,500 rpm	7 - 12V★ → 10.0 V/D V PBIB1790E
12	Р	Power steering pressure sen-	[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Being turned	0.5 - 4.5V
		sor	[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Not being turned	0.4 - 0.8V
13	G	Crankshaft position sensor	 [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle 	Approximately 10V★
	(POS)	(POS)	[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	Approximately 10V★ → 5.0 V/Div 1 ms/Div T PBIB1042E
14	Y	Camshaft position sensor	 [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle 	1.0 - 4.0V★
17	·	(PHASE) (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.0 - 4.0V★ >> 5.0 V/Div 20 ms/Div PBIB1040E
15	W	Knock sensor (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Approximately 2.5V
16	BR	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionEngine speed: 2,000 rpm	Approximately 1.8V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.

LUU	<i>Dir</i> (0110	SIS IN ONWATION			-
TER- MI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)	
21	W	Fuel injector No. 5	 [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)*	
22 23	LG SB	Fuel injector No. 3 Fuel injector No. 1	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)*	-
			• Engine speed: 2,000 rpm		_
24 43	G G	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	 [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine) 	Approximately 2.9 - 8.8V★ Solution Sol	
25	Р	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	 [Engine is running] Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - 1.0V	_
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped [Engine is running] • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	-
			[Engine is running] • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	=
29	G	VIAS control solenoid valve	[Engine is running] • Engine speed: Between 2,200 and 3,300 rpm	0 - 1.0V	=
32	W	EVAP control system pres- sure sensor	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 1.8 - 4.8V	-

		OIO INI OINIMATION >		
TER- MI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
33	L	Camshaft position sensor	 [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle 	1.0 - 4.0V★
		(PHASE) (Bank 1)	[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.0 - 4.0V★
34	SB	Intake air temperature sensor	[Engine is running]	Approximately 0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.
35	O/L	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionEngine speed: 2,000 rpm	Approximately 1.8V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.
36	W	Knock sensor (Bank 2)	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Approximately 2.5V
40	V	Fuel injector No. 6	 [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle 	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★ Indicates the second of t
41 42	R O	Fuel injector No. 4 Fuel injector No. 2	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionEngine speed: 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★ 110.0 V/Div 50 ms/Div SEC985C

LCC	DIAGING	313 INFORMATION >			
TER- MI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)	А
45	R	EVAP canister purge volume	[Engine is running]Idle speedAccelerator pedal is not depressed even slightly, after engine starting	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★	C D
45	, ,	control solenoid valve	[Engine is running]Engine speed: About 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine)	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V) 10.0 V/Div 50 ms/Div r SEC991C	E F G
47	L	Sensor power supply (Throt- tle position sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V	
48	SB	Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pres- sure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V	Н
49	Р	Sensor power supply (Refrigerant pressure sensor/ Battery current sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V	I
50	W	Throttle position sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] Engine: Stopped Shift lever: D Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V	J
50	VV	Throttle position sensor 1	 [Ignition switch: ON] Engine: Stopped Shift lever: D Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed 	Less than 4.75V	K
	_		[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0.9 - 1.2V	
51	0	Mass air flow sensor	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionEngine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.5 - 1.8V	M
55	G	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	 [Engine is running] Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V	N 0
56	W/L	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 2.2V	
			-	<u> </u>	

	DI/ (OI 10	313 INFURIMATION >		[va+obe rore mexico]	
TER- MI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)	
60 61	SB BR	Ignition signal No. 5 Ignition signal No. 3	 [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle 	0 - 0.2V★	
62	Y	Ignition signal No. 1	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	0.1 - 0.4V★	
66	В	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V	
67	V	Sensor ground	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionIdle speed	Approximately 0V	
68	G	Sensor power supply (Power steering pressure sensor)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V	
69	R	Throttle position sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON]Engine: StoppedShift lever: DAccelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75V	
		_	[Ignition switch: ON]Engine: StoppedShift lever: DAccelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36V	
70	BR	Refrigerant pressure sensor	 [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Both A/C switch and blower switch: ON (Compressor operates) 	1.0 - 4.0V	
71	L	Battery current sensor	[Engine is running] • Battery: Fully charged* • Idle speed	Approximately 2.6 - 3.5V	
73	Y	Engine coolant temperature sensor	[Engine is running]	Approximately 0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with engine coolant temperature.	
74	W	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	 [Engine is running] Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load 	0 - Approximately 1.0V	
75	B/R	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 2.2V	
78	GR	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V	

TER- MI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
79 80	P GR	Ignition signal No. 6 Ignition signal No. 4	 [Engine is running] Warm-up condition Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle 	0 - 0.2V★
81	G	Ignition signal No. 2	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionEngine speed: 2,500 rpm	0.1 - 0.4V★
82	В	Sensor ground (APP sensor 1)	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
83	0	Sensor ground (APP sensor 2)	[Engine is running]Warm-up conditionIdle speed	Approximately 0V
85	W	Data link connector	[Ignition switch: ON] • CONSULT or GST: disconnected	Approximately 5V - Battery voltage (11 - 14V)
86	Р	CAN communication line	_	_
90	L	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 1)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
91	G	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 2)	[Ignition switch: ON]	Approximately 5V
94	L	CAN communication line	_	_
98	GR	Accelerator pedal position	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.28 - 0.48V
90	GIV	sensor 2	[Ignition switch: ON]Engine: StoppedAccelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 2.0
			[Ignition switch: ON] • ASCD steering switch: OFF	Approximately 4V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	Approximately 0V
99	SB	ASCD steering switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approximately 1V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approximately 3V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approximately 2V
101		Cton lawn quit-h	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
101	V	Stop lamp switch	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

TER- MI- NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
400		DUD stored	[Ignition switch: ON] • Shift lever: P or N	Approximately 0V
102	0	PNP signal	[Ignition switch: ON] • Except above position	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
104	W	Throttle control motor relay	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
		, i	[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0V
400		Accelerator pedal position	[Ignition switch: ON]Engine: StoppedAccelerator pedal: Fully released	0.65 - 0.87V
106	R	sensor 1	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 4.3V
107	Υ	Fuel tank temperature sensor	[Engine is running]	Approximately 0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with fuel tank temperature.
109	1.0	Praka padal position autitah	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
108	LG	Brake pedal position switch	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Ignition switch: OFF]	OV
109	W/R	Ignition switch	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
111	BR	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	[Engine is running][Ignition switch: OFF]For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
		(Sell Silut-Oil)	[Ignition switch: OFF]More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
113	V	Fuel nump relay	[Ignition switch: ON]For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON[Engine is running]	0 - 1.5V
113	V	Fuel pump relay	[Ignition switch: ON] • More than 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
115 116	B GR	ECM ground	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Body ground
117	G	EVAP canister vent control valve	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R P	Power supply for ECM	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
121	R/B	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

^{★:} Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Fail-Safe Chart

When the DTC listed below is detected, the ECM enters the fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

^{*:} Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-4, "How to Handle Battery".

Α

EC

D

Е

F

Н

L

Ν

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode			
P0102 P0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.			
P0117 P0118	Engine coolant tempera- ture sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following condition CONSULT displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.			
		Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT display)		
		Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)		
		Approx. 4 minutes after engine starting	80°C (176°F)		
		Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)		
		When the fail-safe system for engin fan operates while engine is runnin	e coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling g.		
P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P2135	Throttle position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the norm condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.			
P0643	Sensor power supply	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.			
P2100 P2103	Throttle control motor relay	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.			
P2101	Electric throttle control function	ECM stops the electric throttle cont fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by	rol actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a by the return spring.		
P2118	Throttle control motor	ECM stops the electric throttle cont fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by	rol actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a by the return spring.		
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	malfunction:) ECM controls the electric throttle ad	tor does not function properly due to the return spring ctuator because of regulating the throttle opening e speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.		
			in fail-safe mode is not in specified range:) ontrol actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20		
		stops, the engine stalls.	ve is stuck open:) slows down gradually by fuel cut. After the vehicle sition and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or		
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	order for the idle position to be with	eed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal		

• When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by lighting up MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system.

Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating fail-safe function.

The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut
--	--

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000009272362

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

NOTE:

- If DTC UXXXX is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1XXXX.
- If DTC P0607 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607.Refer to EC-1247, "Description"

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	 U0101 U1001 CAN communication line P0102 P0103 Mass air flow sensor P0112 P0113 P0127 Intake air temperature sensor P0117 P0118 Engine coolant temperature sensor P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P1225 P1226 P2135 Throttle position sensor P0182 P0183 Fuel tank temperature sensor P0327 P0328 P0332 P0333 Knock sensor P0335 Crankshaft position sensor (POS) P0340 P0345 Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) P0500 Vehicle speed sensor P0605 P0607 ECM P0643 Sensor power supply P0700 TCM P0705 Transmission range switch P0850 Park/Neutral position (PNP) switch P1550 P1551 P1552 P1553 P1554 Battery current sensor P1610 - P1615 NATS P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138 Accelerator pedal position sensor
2	 P0031 P0032 P0051 P0052 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater P0037 P0038 P0057 P0058 Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater P0075 P0081 Intake valve timing control solenoid valve P0130 P0131 P0132 P0133 P0150 P0151 P0152 P0153 P2A00 P2A03 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 P0137 P0138 P0139 P0157 P0158 P0159 Heated oxygen sensor 2 P0443 P0444 EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve P0451 EVAP control system pressure sensor P0550 Power steering pressure sensor P0603 ECM power supply P0710 P0717 P0720 P0731 P0732 P0733 P0734 P0735 P0740 P0744 P0745 P1730 P1752 P1757 P1762 P1767 P1772 P1774 A/T related sensors, solenoid valves and switches P1217 Engine over temperature (OVERHEAT) P1800 VIAS control solenoid valve P1805 Brake switch P2100 P2103 P2118 Electric throttle control actuator P2101 Electric throttle control function
3	 P0011 P0021 Intake valve timing control P0171 P0172 P0174 P0175 Fuel injection system function P0300 - P0306 Misfire P0420 P0430 Three way catalyst function P0442 P0456 EVAP control system P0506 P0507 Idle speed control system P1211 TCS control unit P1212 TCS communication line P1564 ASCD steering switch P1572 ASCD brake switch P1574 ASCD vehicle speed sensor P1715 Input speed sensor P2119 Electric throttle control actuator

DTC Index

EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION ITEMS

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Items	DTC)* ¹	SRT			
(CONSULT screen terms)	CONSULT GST* ²	ECM*3	code	Trip	MIL	Reference page
LOST COMM (TCM)	U0101	0101*4	_	1	×	EC-1089
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1001	1001*4	_	2	_	EC-1090
NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	P0000	0000	_	_	Blinking* ⁵	_
INT/V TIM CONT-B1	P0011	0011	×	2	×	EC-1091
INT/V TIM CONT-B2	P0021	0021	×	2	×	EC-1091
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0031	0031	_	2	×	EC-1094
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0032	0032	_	2	×	EC-1094
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0037	0037	_	2	×	EC-1097
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0038	0038	_	2	×	EC-1097
A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	P0051	0051	_	2	×	EC-1094
A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	P0052	0052	_	2	×	EC-1094
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	P0057	0057	_	2	×	EC-1097
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	P0058	0058	_	2	×	EC-1097
INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	P0075	0075	_	2	×	EC-1101
INT/V TIM V/CIR-B2	P0081	0081	_	2	×	EC-1101
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0102	0102	_	1	×	EC-1104
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0103	0103	_	1	×	EC-1104
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0112	0112	_	2	×	EC-1109
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0113	0113	_	2	×	EC-1109
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0117	0117	_	1	×	EC-1112
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0118	0118	_	1	×	EC-1112
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0122	0122	_	1	×	EC-1116
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0123	0123	_	1	×	EC-1116
IAT SENSOR-B1	P0127	0127	_	2	×	EC-1120
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0130	0130	_	2	×	EC-1123
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0131	0131	_	2	×	EC-1127
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0132	0132	_	2	×	EC-1131
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0133	0133	×	2	×	EC-1135
HO2S2 (B1)	P0137	0137	×	2	×	EC-1141
HO2S2 (B1)	P0138	0138	×	2	×	EC-1147
HO2S2 (B1)	P0139	0139	×	2	×	EC-1155
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0150	0150	_	2	×	EC-1123
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0151	0151	_	2	×	EC-1127
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0152	0152		2	×	EC-1131
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0153	0153	×	2	×	EC-1135
HO2S2 (B2)	P0157	0157	×	2	×	EC-1141
HO2S2 (B2)	P0158	0158	×	2	×	EC-1147
HO2S2 (B2)	P0159	0159	×	2	×	EC-1155
FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	P0171	0171	_	2	×	EC-1161
FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	P0172	0172	_	2	×	EC-1167

Items	DT	C* ¹	SRT			
(CONSULT screen terms)	CONSULT GST* ²	ECM*3	code	Trip	MIL	Reference page
FUEL SYS-LEAN-B2	P0174	0174	_	2	×	EC-1161
FUEL SYS-RICH-B2	P0175	0175	_	2	×	EC-1167
FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0182	0182	_	2	×	EC-1173
FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0183	0183	_	2	×	EC-1173
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0222	0222	_	1	×	EC-1176
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0223	0223	_	1	×	EC-1176
MULTI CYL MISFIRE	P0300	0300	_	1 or 2	×	EC-1180
CYL 1 MISFIRE	P0301	0301	_	1 or 2	×	EC-1180
CYL 2 MISFIRE	P0302	0302	_	1 or 2	×	EC-1180
CYL 3 MISFIRE	P0303	0303	_	1 or 2	×	EC-1180
CYL 4 MISFIRE	P0304	0304	_	1 or 2	×	EC-1180
CYL 5 MISFIRE	P0305	0305	_	1 or 2	×	EC-1180
CYL 6 MISFIRE	P0306	0306	_	1 or 2	×	EC-1180
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0327	0327	_	2	_	EC-1187
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0328	0328	_	2	_	EC-1187
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	P0332	0332	_	2	_	EC-1187
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	P0333	0333	_	2	_	EC-1187
CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	P0335	0335	_	2	×	EC-1190
CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	P0340	0340	_	2	×	EC-1194
CMP SEN/CIRC-B2	P0345	0345	_	2	×	EC-1194
TW CATALYST SYS-B1	P0420	0420	×	2	×	EC-1198
TW CATALYST SYS-B2	P0430	0430	×	2	×	EC-1198
EVAP SMALL LEAK	P0442	0442	×	2	×	EC-1203
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0443	0443	_	2	×	EC-1212
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0444	0444	_	2	×	EC-1219
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0451	0451	_	2	×	EC-1222
EVAP VERY SML LEAK	P0456	0456	×*6	2	×	EC-1226
VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC	P0500	0500	_	2	×	EC-1234
ISC SYSTEM	P0506	0506	_	2	×	EC-1236
ISC SYSTEM	P0507	0507	_	2	×	EC-1238
PW ST P SEN/CIRC	P0550	0550	<u> </u>	2	_	EC-1240
ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT	P0603	0603	_	2	×	EC-1243
ECM	P0605	0605	_	1 or 2	× or —	EC-1245
ECM	P0607	0607	_	1	×	EC-1247
SENSOR POWER/CIRCUIT	P0643	0643	_	1	×	EC-1248
TRANSMISSION CONT	P0700	0700	_	1	×	<u>TM-168</u>
T/M RANGE SENSOR A	P0705	0705	_	2	×	<u>TM-169</u>
ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC*8	P0710	0710	_	2	×	<u>TM-196</u>
INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	P0717	0717	_	2	×	<u>TM-171</u>
OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR	P0720	0720	_	2	×	<u>TM-173</u>
1GR INCORRECT RATIO*7	P0731	0731	<u> </u>	2	×	<u>TM-178</u>
2GR INCORRECT RATIO*7	P0732	0732	_	2	×	TM-180

Items	DTC)* ¹	SRT			
(CONSULT screen terms)	CONSULT GST* ²	ECM*3	code	Trip	MIL	Reference page
3GR INCORRECT RATIO*7	P0733	0733	_	2	×	<u>TM-182</u>
4GR INCORRECT RATIO*7	P0734	0734	_	2	×	<u>TM-184</u>
5GR INCORRECT RATIO* ⁷	P0735	0735	_	2	×	<u>TM-186</u>
TORQUE CONVERTER	P0740	0740	_	2	×	<u>TM-188</u>
TORQUE CONVERTER	P0744	0744	_	2	×	<u>TM-190</u>
PC SOLENOID A	P0745	0745	_	2	×	<u>TM-192</u>
P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	P0850	0850	_	2	×	EC-1251
TCS/CIRC	P1212	1212	_	2	_	EC-1254
ENG OVER TEMP	P1217	1217	_	1	×	EC-1255
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1225	1225	_	2	_	EC-1259
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1226	1226	_	2	_	EC-1261
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1550	1550	_	2	_	EC-1263
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1551	1551	_	2	_	EC-1267
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1552	1552	_	2	_	EC-1267
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1553	1553	_	2	_	EC-1271
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1554	1554	_	2	_	EC-1275
ASCD SW	P1564	1564	_	1	_	EC-1279
ASCD BRAKE SW	P1572	1572	_	1	_	EC-1283
ASCD VHL SPD SEN	P1574	1574	_	1	_	EC-1288
OCK MODE	P1610	1610	_	2	_	<u>SEC-25</u>
D DISCARD IMM-ECM	P1611	1611	_	2	_	<u>SEC-22</u>
CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	P1612	1612	_	2	_	<u>SEC-24</u>
CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	P1614	1614	_	2	_	<u>SEC-18</u>
DIFFERENCE OF KEY	P1615	1615	_	2	_	<u>SEC-21</u>
N PLUY SPEED	P1715	1715	_	2	_	EC-1290
NTERLOCK	P1730	1730	_	1	×	TM-200
NPUT CLUTCH SOL	P1752	1752	_	1	×	<u>TM-204</u>
FR BRAKE SOLENOID	P1757	1757	_	1	×	TM-206
DRCT CLUTCH SOL	P1762	1762	_	1	×	TM-208
HLR CLUTCH SOLENOID	P1767	1767	_	1	×	<u>TM-210</u>
C BRAKE SOLENOID	P1772	1772	_	1	×	<u>TM-212</u>
C BRAKE SOLENOID	P1774	1774	_	1	×	<u>TM-214</u>
VIAS S/V-1	P1800	1800	_	2	_	EC-1291
BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	P1805	1805	_	2	_	EC-1294
ETC MOT PWR-B1	P2100	2100	_	1	×	EC-1297
TC FUNCTION/CIRC-B1	P2101	2101	_	1	×	EC-1300
ETC MOT PWR	P2103	2103	_	1	×	EC-1297
ETC MOT-B1	P2118	2118	_	1	×	EC-1304
ETC ACTR-B1	P2119	2119	_	1	×	EC-1306
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2122	2122	_	1	×	EC-1308
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2123	2123	_	1	×	EC-1308
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2127	2127	_	1	×	EC-1311

Itomo	DT	C* ¹	SRT			
Items (CONSULT screen terms)	CONSULT GST* ²	ECM* ³	code	Trip	MIL	Reference page
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2128	2128	_	1	×	EC-1311
TP SENSOR-B1	P2135	2135	_	1	×	EC-1315
APP SENSOR	P2138	2138	_	1	×	EC-1319
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P2A00	2A00	_	2	×	EC-1323
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P2A03	2A03	_	2	×	EC-1323

^{*1: 1}st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

Test Value and Test Limit

INFOID:0000000009276182

The following is the information specified in Service \$06 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

The test value is a parameter used to determine whether a system/circuit diagnostic test is OK or NG while being monitored by the ECM during self-diagnosis. The test limit is a reference value which is specified as the maximum or minimum value and is compared with the test value being monitored.

These data (test value and test limit) are specified by On Board Monitor ID (OBDMID), Test ID (TID), Unit and Scaling ID and can be displayed on the GST screen.

The items of the test value and test limit will be displayed with GST screen which items are provided by the ECM. (e.g., if bank 2 is not applied on this vehicle, only the items of bank 1 are displayed)

^{*2:} This number is prescribed by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.

^{*3:} In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

^{*4:} The troubleshooting for this DTC need CONSULT.

^{*5:} When the ECM is in the mode of displays SRT status, MIL may blink. For the details, refer to "How to Display SRT Status".

^{*6:} SRT code will not be set if the self-diagnostic result is NG.

^{*7:} When erasing this DTC, always use CONSULT or GST.

Α

 D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

Ρ

Item	OBD- MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	li	e and Test mit display) Unit and Scaling ID	Description
			P0131	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0131	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0133	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0133	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
			P2096	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P2097	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P0130	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
	01H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P0133	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
		(Bank 1)	P014C	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014C	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014D	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
HO2S			P014D	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P015A	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P015A	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P015B	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P015B	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P0138	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
	22	Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
	02H	(Bank 1)	P0138	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0139	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0139	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis
			P0143	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
	03H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 1)	P0144	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0146	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0145	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage

				li	e and Test mit	
Item	OBD- MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	(GST	display)	Description
	IVIID	-		TID	Unitand Scaling ID	
			P0151	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for tes cycle
			P0151	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for tes cycle
			P0150	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0153	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0153	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich telean)
			P2098	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P2099	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P0150	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P0153	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
		(Bank 2)	P014E	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014E	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to ric bank 2 sensor 1
HO2S			P014F	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to ric bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich t lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich t lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015D	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean t rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P015D	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean t rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P0158	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for tes cycle
	06H	Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0157	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
	ООП	(Bank 2)	P0158	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0159	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0159	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis
			P0163	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for tescycle
	07H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank2)	P0164	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0166	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0165	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage

Item	OBD-	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	li	e and Test mit display)	Description	=
item	MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DIC	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description	E
			P0420	80H	01H	O2 storage index	-
	21H	Three way catalyst function	P0420	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value	-
	2111	(Bank1)	P2423	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage	-
CATA-			P2423	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst	-
LYST			P0430	80H	01H	O2 storage index	-
	22H	Three way catalyst function	P0430	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value	-
	2211	(Bank2)	P2424	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage	_
			P2424	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst	-
			P0400	80H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (short term)	_
			P0400	81H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (long term)	-
EGR SYSTEM	31H	EGR function	P0400	82H	96H	Low flow faults: Difference between max EGR temp and EGR temp under idling condition	=
			P0400	83H	96H	Low flow faults: Max EGR temp	-
			P1402	84H	96H	High Flow Faults: EGR temp increase rate	_

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

Р

<u> </u>	AONC	DSIS INFORMATION >				[VQ+ODE OK MEXICO
					e and Test mit	
	OBD-				display)	
Item	MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description
			P0011	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0014	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0011	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
	2511	VV/T Monitor (Donks)	P0014	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
	35H	VVT Monitor (Bank1)	P100A	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1090	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0011	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
VVT			Advanced: P052A Retarded: P052B	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)
SYSTEM			P0021	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0024	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0021	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
	36H	VV/T Monitor (Ponk?)	P0024	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
	ЗОП	VVT Monitor (Bank2)	P100B	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1093	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0021	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
			Advanced: P052C Retarded: P052D	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)
	39H	EVAP control system leak (Cap Off)	P0455	80H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after pull down
	3ВН	EVAP control system leak (Small leak)	P0442	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.04 inch)
EVAP			P0456	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.02 inch)
SYSTEM	3СН	EVAP control system leak (Very small leak)	P0456	81H	FDH	Maximum internal pressure of EVAP system during monitoring
			P0456	82H	FDH	Internal pressure of EVAP system at the end of monitoring
	3DH	Purge flow system	P0441	83H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after vent control valve close

Item	OBD-	Calf diagnostic test item	DTC	lir	e and Test mit display)	Decembries
item	MID	Self-diagnostic test item	ыс	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description
	41H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0031 High Input: P0032	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	42H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0037 High Input: P0038	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
O2 SEN- SOR	43H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 1)	P0043	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
HEATER	45H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0051 High Input: P0052	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	46H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0057 High Input: P0058	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	47H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 2)	P0063	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
			P0411	80H	01H	Secondary air injection system incorrect flow detected
			Bank1: P0491 Bank2: P0492	81H	01H	Secondary air injection system insufficient flow
			P2445	82H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck off
SEC- OND- ARY AIR	71H	Secondary air system	P2448	83H	01H	Secondary air injection system high airflow
7.1.7.11.			Bank1: P2440 Bank2: P2442	84H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2440	85H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2444	86H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck on
			P0171 or P0172	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
	81H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 1)	P0171 or P0172	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
FUEL			P117A	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring
SYSTEM			P0174 or P0175	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
	82H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 2)	P0174 or P0175	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117B	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring

0

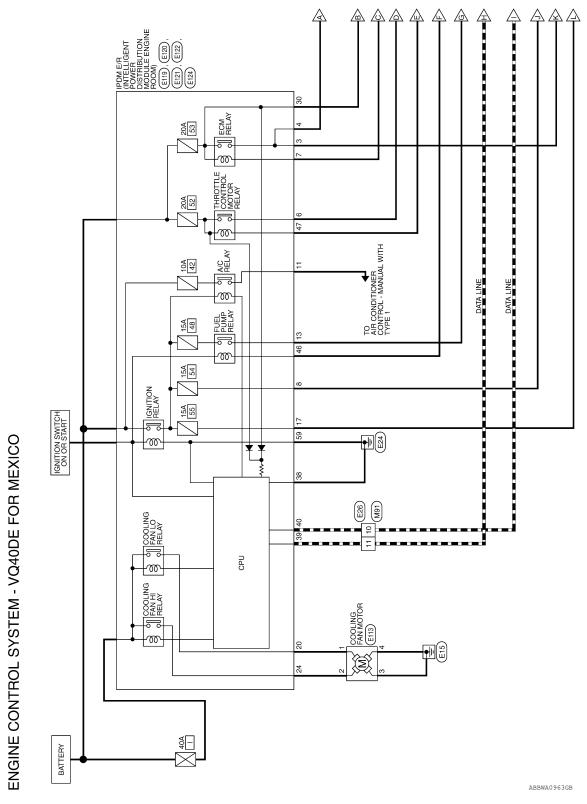
	OBD-		DTO	liı	e and Test mit display)	
Item	MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description
			P0301	80H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	81H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	82H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	83H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	84H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	85H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	86H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	87H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	88H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the multiple cylinders
MISFIRE	A1H	Multiple cylinder misfires	P0301	89H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the first cylinder
WIIGI IIKE	AIII	Multiple Cylinder misines	P0302	8AH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	8BH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	8CH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	8DH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	8EH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	8FH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	90H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	91H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	92H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	93H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the multiple cylinders

ECO DI				Toetvalu	e and Test	
II.	OBD-	0.15.15	D.T.O.	li	mit display)	D
Item	MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description
	A2H	No. 1 cylinder misfire	P0301	ОВН	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0301	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	АЗН	No. 2 cylinder misfire	P0302	ОВН	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0302	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A4H	No. 3 cylinder misfire	P0303	ОВН	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0303	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A5H	No. 4 cylinder misfire	P0304	ОВН	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
MOEIDE			P0304	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
MISFIRE	A6H	No. 5 cylinder misfire	P0305	ОВН	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0305	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A7H	No. 6 cylinder misfire	P0306	ОВН	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0306	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A8H	No. 7 cylinder misfire	P0307	овн	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0307	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A9H	No. 8 cylinder misfire	P0308	овн	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0308	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles

WIRING DIAGRAM

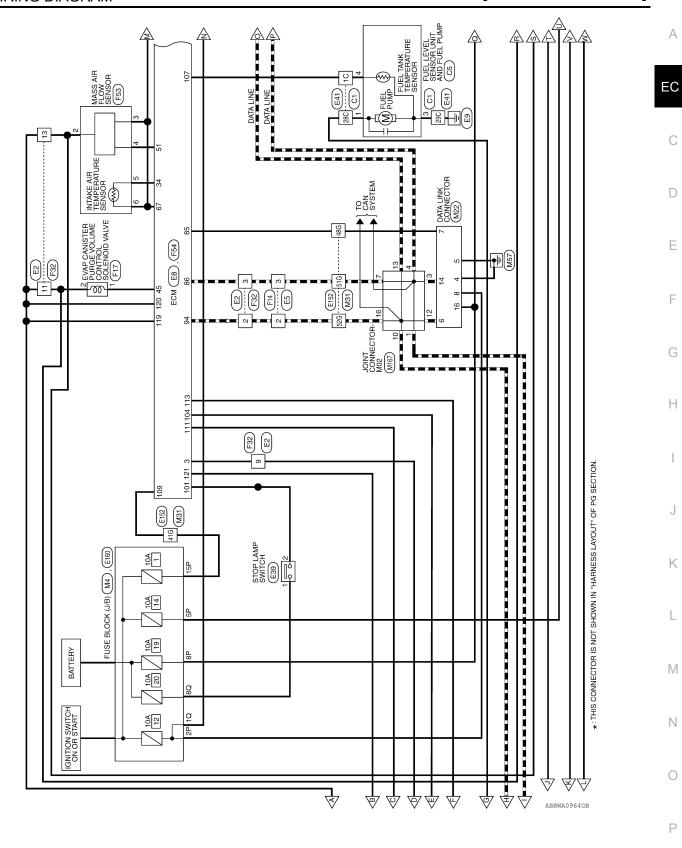
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

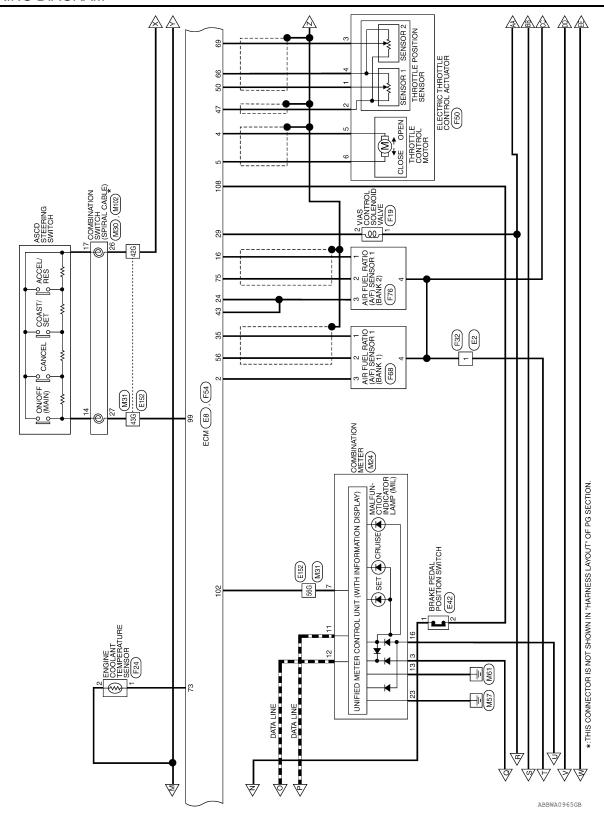
Wiring Diagram

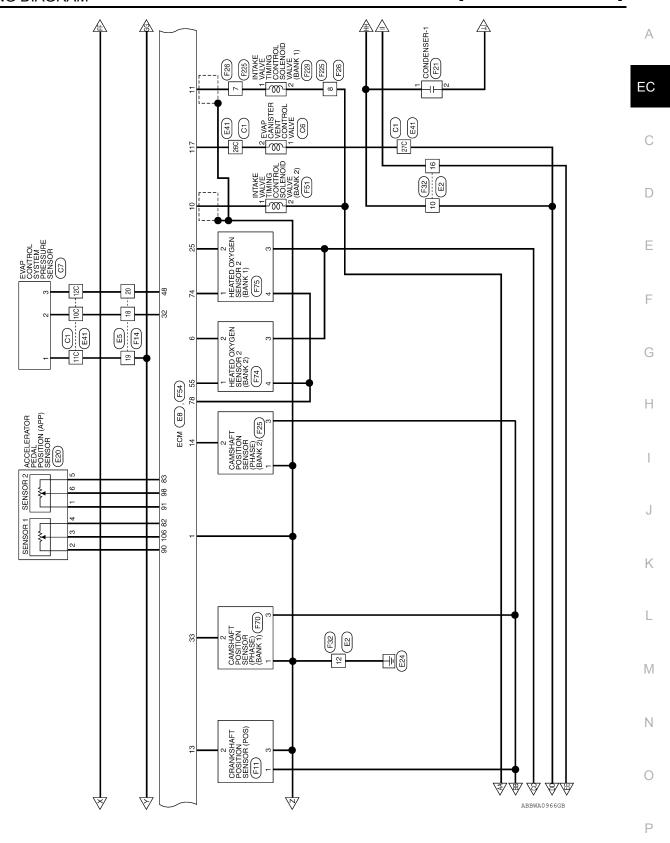


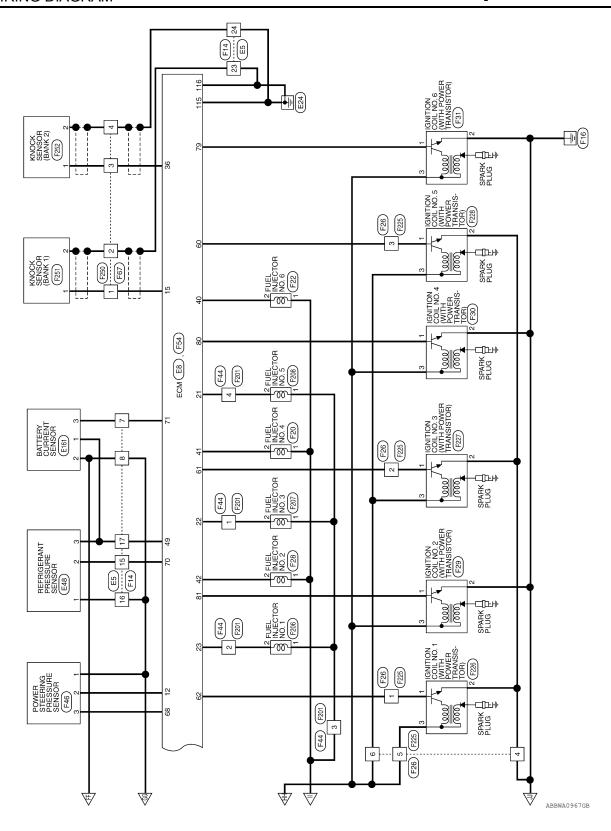
F

J









Α

EC

 D

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

M

Ν

Ρ

Connector No. Connector Name Connector Color	M4 ame FUSE E	M4 FUSE BLOCK (J/B) WHITE	Connector No. M22 Connector Name DATA L Connector Color WHITE	. M22 me DATA lor WHIT	Connector No. M22 Connector Name DATA LINK CONNECTOR Connector Color WHITE	Connector No. M24 Connector Name COMBI Connector Color WHITE	o. M24 ame COMI	Connector No. M24 Connector Name COMBINATION METER Connector Color WHITE	
H.S.	7P 6P 5P 4P 16P 15P 14P 13P	7P (8P (SP 4P () 3P (2P 1P) 16P 15P 14P 13P 12P 11P 10P (3P 3P)	原 H.S.	9 10	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 1	H.S. H.S.	19 18 17 16 39 38 37 36	20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 8 7 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 28 25	5 4 3 2 1 25 24 23 22 21
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name	Terminal No. Color of Wire	Color of Wire	Signal Name	Terminal No. Wire	Color of Wire	Signal Name	
2P	W/G	ı	4	В	ı	e	R/Y	BATTERY	
5P	W/G	I	2	В	1	7	g	AT-PN ECM	
8P	R/Υ	1	9	Г	1	=	۵	CAN-L	
15P	M/R	-	7	W	- (FOR MEXICO)	12	_	CAN-H	
			8	W/G	1	13	GR	GROUND	
			14	Ь	1	16	M/G	RUN START	
			16	R/≺	ı	23	В	POWER GND	

	001	COLLICATION NO.		INIG	_	Terminal No.	Color of	Signal Name
nnector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH		r Name M	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE		Wire	Wire	Olim India
	(SPIRAL CABLE)	_	Connector Color WHITE	/HITE	1	41G	M/R	1
Connector Color GRAY	GRAY				<u> </u>	42G	В	- (FOR MEXICO)
						43G	SB	ı
		SH		56 46 36 26 16	1	48G	8	- (FOR MEXICO)
H.S.	25 26			10G 9G 8G 7G 6G		51G	Ъ	ı
1	31 32 33 34		040	010 000 000 000 000 000		52G	_	1
			306	30G 29G 28G 27G 26G 25G 24G 23G 22G		56G	ŋ	ı
Ferminal No.	Wire Signal Name				, 			
56	B – (FOR MEXICO)	- C	41G 40G	416 406 39G 38G 37G 36G 35G 34G 33G 32G 31G 50G 49G 48G 47G 46G 45G 44G 43G 42G				
27	SB -				7			
			616 606	61G 60G 59G 58G 57G 56G 55G 54G 53G 52G 51G 70G 69G 68G 67G 66G 65G 64G 63G 62G				
				756 746 736 726 716				
				80G 79G 77G 76G				

Revision: December 2012 EC-1043 2013 Frontier

or No.	M91	Connector No. M30	Connector No.	lo. M167	25	
or Name	or Name WIRE TO WIRE	e	Connector Name	+	JOINT CONNECTOR-M02	
		Connector Color GRAY	Connector Color	olor BLUE	TI.	
7 6 5 14 14	15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8	[14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21]	H.S.	20 19 18	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10	
No. Will	Color of Signal Name	Color of	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name	
	1	o O S	-	۵	ı	
	-		က	۵	ı	
		17 BR –	4	Ь	ı	
			7	Д	ı	
			10	Г	ı	
			12	٦	ı	
			13	l l	1	
			16	Г	1	
or No.	E2	Connector No. E5		Color of		
or Name	or Name WIRE TO WIRE	e	Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name	
or Color WHITE	WHITE	Connector Color WHITE	7	Г	- (FOR MEXICO)	
			80	В	- (WITH VQ40DE)	
1 2 3	2 3 4 5 6 7		15	BR	1	
6 8	11 12	S	16	В	- (FOR MEXICO)	
		13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	17	۵	I	
-			18	8	I	
No.	Color of Signal Name	Terminal No. Wire Signal Name	19	В	- (FOR MEXICO)	
: >			50	SB	- (FOR MEXICO)	
		1 @	23	GR	- (FOR MEXICO)	
	ı		24	n	- (POR IMEAICO)	
>	- /					
	- 5					
G	GR –					
В						
	LG –					
×	M/G					

ABBIA1521GB

Signal Name	APS1	11	BNCSW	IGNSW	ı	SSOFF	ı	FPR	1	GND	GND	CDCV	1	VB	VB	BATT
Color of Wire	œ	Υ	LG	M/R	_	BR	1	>	_	В	GR	g	_	Œ	۵	B/B
Terminal No.	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121

Signal Name		AVCC	AVCC2			CAN-H				APS2	ASCD SW		BRAKE	NEUT (WITH A/T)		MOTRLY	
		AV	AV			CA				AF	ASC		BR	NEUT (V		_OW	
Color of Wire	ı	٦	ŋ	ı	ı	٦	ı	ı	1	GR	SB	ı	>	ŋ	ı	Μ	ı
Terminal No.	68	06	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	86	66	100	101	102	103	104	105

			. /			\								
	ECM (WITH VQ40DE FOR MEXICO)	¥		106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 119 120 121 38 99 100 101 102 103 104 105	83 84 85 86 87 88 89 114 115 116		Signal Name	GND-A	GND-A2	1	K-LINE	CAN-L	1	I
88		lor BLACK		106 107 108 109 98 99 100 101	90 91 92 93 82 83 84 85		Color of Wire	В	0	ı	Μ	۵	ı	1
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color		ς.		ソ	Terminal No.	82	83	84	85	98	87	88

N rotogado	Н	
Cormector No.	. E39	
Connector Name		STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH A/T)
Connector Color	olor WHITE	且
H.S.	<u> </u>	4 0
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
-	B/B	ı

	TO WIRE	ш	3	Signal Name	I	1
E26	ne WIRE	or WHITI	8 9 10 11	Color of Wire	۵	٦
Connector No.	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Color WHITE	H.S.	Terminal No.	10	-

	~					
	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR	BLACK	3 4 5 6	Signal Name	– (WITH QR25DE OR FOR MEXICO)	-
Í		_		Color of Wire	G	_
	onnector Name	onnector Color	H.S.	erminal No.	1	2

Connector Color		ACCELERATOR PEDA POSITION (APP) SENS BLACK
S.H		3 4 5
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	g	- (WITH QR25D OR FOR MEXIC
2	_	1
8	ш	ı
4	В	_
5	0	1
Œ	GR	ı

ABBIA1522GB

Α

EC

 D

Е

F

Н

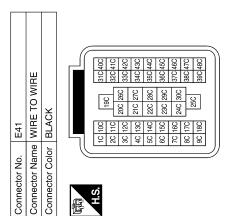
K

Ν

0

Connector No.). E 42	
Connector Name		BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH (WITH A/T)
Connector Color	olor BROWN	NN
H.S.	2 -	
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
-	D/M	ı
2	ГG	- (FOR MEXICO)

Signal Name	ı	I	ſ	-	ı	ı	ı	-
Color of Wire	>	×	В	SB	G	Μ	н	В
Terminal No. Wire	10	10C	110	12C	39C	27C	28C	29C



Connector No.	. E119	6
Connector Name		IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color		WHITE
师 H.S.	9 8 18 17	7 6 (
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	5	IGN COIL
4	۵	ECM (FOR MEXICO)
9	^	ETC
7	BR	ECM RLY CONT
8	H/M	O2 SENSOR
11	>	A/C COMPRESSOR
13	ш	FUEL PUMP
17	9/M	INJECTOR

] [
3	COOLING FAN MOTOR	٨t	8	Signal Name	Ι	_	_	1
. E113		lor GRAY	~ 4	Color of Wire	BR	Ь	В	В
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	(中)	Terminal No.	-	2	3	4

	REFRIGERANT PRESSUR SENSOR	CK		Signal Name	- (FOR MEXICO)	1
. E48		lor BLACK	-	Color of Wire	В	BR
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	H.S.	Terminal No.	-	2

ш

ABBIA1523GB

₾

ი დ

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

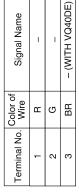
Р

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

										_													А
	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)	В	42 41 40 38 38 37 48 47 46 45 44 43	Signal Name	GND (SIGNAL)	CAN-H	CAN-L	FUEL PUMP RLY CONT	ETC RLY CONT (FOR MEXICO)		Signal Name	ı	- (FOR MEXICO)	ı	- (FOR MEXICO)	1	1	ı					EC
E122		WHITE	42 41 40	Color of Wire	В		<u>а</u>	>	>	,	Color of Wire	M/R	В	SB	8	_	_	5					
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color			_				_				(7	(J	(J	(5	(5	(7)					D
Connec	Connec	Connec	H.S.	Terminal No.	38	39	40	46	47		Terminal No.	41G	42G	43G	48G	51G	52G	56G					Е
																							F
	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)		(30 SS)	Signal Name	ECM BAT						ı,	ī			3G 4G 5G	9G 10G]	116 126 136 146 156 166 176 186 196 206 216	226 239 246 256 286 276 286 296 306 306 336 336 346 356 366 376 386 396 406 416 420 420 446 456 466 476 486 496 506	51G 52G 53G 54G 55G 56G 57G 58G 59G 60G 61G 62G 63G 64G 65G 66G 67G 68G 69G 70G	716 726 736 746 756	908 184 187 190/	G
	/ E/R (IN /ER DIST	NN	29 28 C 34 33 32 31 30	Sig	E						E152 WIRE TO WIRE		!		16 26 30	76		3 14G 15G 16	3 24G 25G 26 3 34G 35G 36 3 44G 45G 46	3 54G 55G 56 3 64G 65G 66	716 726 737	1/0/ 1/0	Н
E121	le le	or BROWN	29 28 S	Color of Wire	B/B								-					11G 12G 130	31G 32G 33G 42G 43G	51G 52G 53C 62G 63C			ı
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color		Terminal No.	30						Connector No.	Connector Color		L		•							
Conn	Conn	Conn	H.S.	Term						C				E	SH								J
							1																K
	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)			Signal Name	R FAN 1	MOTOR FAN 2					TILIGENIT	POWER DISTRIBUTION	NE ROOM)						Name OWER)				L
	E/R (INTE R DISTR ILE ENGI		22 19	Signa	MOTOR FAN	МОТО					TIVII/ B/E	R DISTR	LE ENGI		ſ	58 57	61 60		Signal Name GND (POWER)				M
E120		WHITE	24 23	Color of Wire	BR	Ь				1	E124		_	BLACK	L	65	62 61	37.77	Color of Wire B				
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color			20	24					Connector No.	Connector Name		Connector Color									N
Connec	Connec	Connec	H.S.	Terminal No.	Ŋ	2.					Connec	Connec		Connec	Œ	ATH	Ö.		Terminal No. 59				0
																					ABBIA1	524GB	

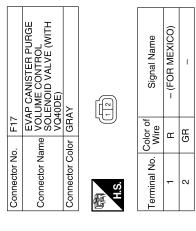
Revision: December 2012 EC-1047 2013 Frontier

Connector No.). F11	
Connector Name		CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)
Connector Color		BLACK
H.S.		2 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	В	_
2	9	1



	10	BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	ACK	23)	Signal Name	ı	
H	. E101		lor BLACK		Color of Wire	Ь	
14	Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	原 H.S.	Terminal No.	-	ď

	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)	щ	1 220 10 250 40	Signal Name	_	_
F160		r WHITE	30 2010 8070 6050 40	Color of Wire	W/G	B/B
Connector No	Connector Name	Connector Color	H.S.	Terminal No.	10	8Q



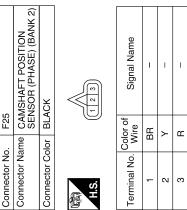
Signal Name	- (FOR MEXICO)	- (WITH VQ40DE)	ı	- (FOR MEXICO)	ı	1	- (FOR MEXICO)	- (FOR MEXICO)	- (FOR MEXICO)	- (FOR MEXICO)
Color of Wire	٦	В	BB	В	۵	8	В	SB	SHIELD	SHIELD
Terminal No.	7	8	15	16	17	18	19	50	53	24

		1			_	_
-	WIRE TO WIRE	WHITE	20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13	Signal Name	I	-
). F14			24 23 22 21	Color of Wire	٦	۵
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	H.S.	Terminal No.	2	m

ABBIA1525GB

Connector Name FUEL INJECTOR NO. 4 Connector Name CONDENSER-1 Connector Color GRAY Connector Color WHITE H.S. H.S.
nector Color WH
σί
Signal Name Terminal No. Color of Signal Name
1 W
_ 2 B

Connector No.). F19	6
Connector Name		VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
Connector Color		BLACK
赋 H.S.		
Terminal No. Wire	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	В	-
2	В	ı



ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR	GRAY		Signal Name	ı	- (FOR MEXICO)
			Color of Wire	>	В
Connector Name	Connector Color	「南南 H.S.	Terminal No.	-	2

	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 6	ΑY		Signal Name	-	_
. F22		lor GRAY		Color of Wire	W/G	۸
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	赋 H.S.	Terminal No.	-	5

ABBIA1526GB

Α

EC

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

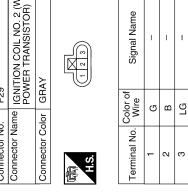
L

 \mathbb{N}

Ν

0

Connector No.). F29	6
Connector Name		IGNITION COIL NO. 2 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color		GRAY
廟 H.S.		123
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
-	Q	ı
2	В	ı
C	-	







Signal Nam	I	ı
Color of Wire	W/G	0
Terminal No.	1	2

	WIRE TO WIRE	GREEN	S	Signal Name	I	1	1	ı	ı	ı	1	1
. F26			4 8 7	Color of Wire	>	BB	SB	В	ŋ	≯	_	Œ
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	同 H.S.	Terminal No.	-	2	က	4	5	9	7	8



IGNITION COIL NO. 6 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)

F31

Connector No.

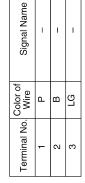
Connector No. F30
Connector Name IGNITION COIL NO. 4 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)

Connector Color

GRAY

Connector Color











Signal Name	I	I	_
Color of Wire	GR	В	M
Terminal No.	-	2	3

ABBIA1527GB

Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Color WHITE

Connector No.

	Connector Name POWER STEERING	PRESSURE SENSOR	ÓK			2 3		Signal Name	- (FOR MEXICO)	ı	ı	
F46	ne POV	PRE	or BLACK		l		Solor of	Wire	>	Ь	Б	
Connector No.	Connector Nar		Connector Color		Œ.	H.S.		Terminal No. Wire	-	2	က	
<u> </u>			O		E	7		<u>F</u> _				J
Connector No. F44 Connector No. F44 Connector No. F44 Connector No. Connector No. Connector No. F44 Connector No. F45 Connector No	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Color GREEN				4 3		Terminal No. Wire Signal Name		SB	- M/G	

Signal Name	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	_	1	_
Color of Wire	M/R	_	Д	>	ŋ	GR	BR	LG	W/G
Terminal No. Wire	-	2	3	6	10	11	12	13	16

MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR ALACK A 3 2 1) A C C C C C C C C C C	PESS OF BLACK Wire BLACK Wire B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B											
ST. A.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		SS AIR FLOW SENSOR CK			Signal Name	1	I	ı	- (FOR MEXICO)	- (WITH VQ40DE)	I
1 1 1 1 11 11 10 10 15 11 11 9 1 11 10 15 11	mector No mector No mector No mector No mector Co minal No.				2	Color of Wire	1	LG	В	0	SB	В
Connector Nan Connector Cold Connector Cold Lis. H.S. 1 1 1 4 4 4 5 5		Connector No	Connector Na Connector Co		H.S.	Terminal No.	-	2	8	4	5	9
]							
			VALVE TIMING OL SOLENOID (BANK 2)	î		Signal Name	1	1				

Connector No.	F51	
Connector Name		INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2)
Connector Color	lor GREEN	EEN
原 H.S.		
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
-	В	ı
2	В	ı

	ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR	WHITE	3 4 5 6	Signal Name	ı	ı	ı	I	I	ı
. F50			1 2	Color of Wire	×	_	œ	<u>m</u>	N N	L/B
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	是 H.S.	Terminal No.	-	2	ε	4	5	9

ABBIA1528GB

Revision: December 2012 EC-1051 2013 Frontier

Α

EC

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

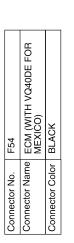
L

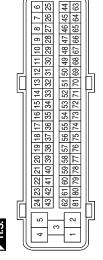
B /

Ν

0

Signal Name	1	I	I	1	INJ #5	INJ #3	INJ #1	AF-H2	O2HRR	1	1	1	VIAS	1	1	FTPRS	PHASE (RH)	TA	AF+1	KNK 2	1	I	I	9# (NI	INJ #4	INJ #2	AF-H2	I	EVAP	1	AVCC 2	AVCC
Color of Wire	ı	ı	I	ı	8	LG	SB	ŋ	۵	ı	ı	ı	ŋ	ı	ı	>	7	SB	O/L	×	_	-	ı	۸	В	0	g	1	В	ı	_	SB
Terminal No.	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48





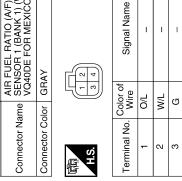
Signal Name	GND	AF-H1	VMOT	MOTOR 2	MOTOR 1	O2HRL	ı	1	ı	CVTCL	CVTCR	PSPRES	POS	PHASE (LH)	KNK 1	AF+2
Color of Wire	BB	ŋ	>	M	L/B	Œ	ı	ı	1	В	Г	Ь	ŋ	>	M	BR
Terminal No.	-	2	က	4	5	9	7	8	6	10	£	12	13	14	15	16

ABBIA1529GB

Connector No. F70	Connector Name CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) (BANK 1)	Connector Color GREEN	
	TIO (A/F) ANK 1) (WITH	MEXICO)	

Connector Name		CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) (BANK
Connector Color		GREEN
引 H.S.		1 2 3
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	of Signal Name
-	BR	1
2	٦	1
3	Н	ı



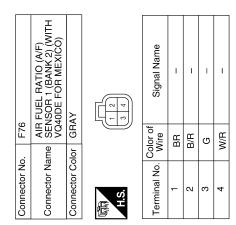


1

W/R

4

	WIRE TO WIRE	JE	8	Signal Name	ı	ı	ı	ı
F67		or BLUE	2 4	Color of Wire	8	SHIELD	8	SHIELD
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	赋 H.S.	Terminal No.	-	2 8	က	4



Connector No.		F75
Connector Name		HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 1) (WITH VQ40DE FOR MEXICO)
Connector Color	-	BLUE
H.S.		2 4
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	of Signal Name
-	≯	I
2	۵	ı
က	W/R	ı
4	GB	ı

	HLI							
	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 2) (WITH VQ40DE FOR MEXICO)	GREEN	0 4 0 4	Signal Name	ı	ı	ı	ı
. F74				Color of Wire	ဖ	Œ	M/R	GR
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	原 H.S.	Terminal No.	-	2	က	4

ABBIA1530GB

Α

EC

C

 D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

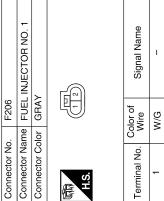
M

Ν

0

	Connector No.	F207
R NO. 1	Connector Name	onnector Name FUEL INJECTOR NO. 3
	Connector Color GRAN	GRAY

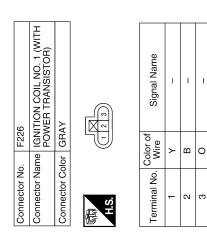
	Signal Name	_	I
	Color of Wire	W/G	>
斯 H.S.	Terminal No. Wire	ļ	2



മ

7

_	WIRE TO WIRE	GREEN			<u>a</u> 4	Signal Name	I	I	1	1
. F201	<u>e</u>	<u> </u>		=	<u>- m</u>	Color of Wire	>	ŋ	W/G	_
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color		僵	H.S.	Terminal No.	-	2	က	4



	TO WIRE		(4 ®)
	WIRE 1	GREEN	5 6 7
1	v	o	



Connector No.

F208

Connector No.

Connector Name Connector Color

Signal Name	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Color of Wire	>	BR	۸	В	0	Μ	ГВ	Œ
Terminal No. Color of Wire	-	2	3	4	5	9	2	8

က

- INJECTOR NO. 5	>	
FUEL II	GRAY	





Signal Name	ı	ı	
Color of Wire	M/G	٦	
Terminal No.	-	2	

ABBIA1531GB

56	Connector Name CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 1)	EEN			2	Signal Name	-	-
. F229	me CO	lor GR		70	<i>)</i>)	Color of Wire	ГG	æ
Connector No.	Connector Na	Connector Color GREEN			H.S.	Terminal No. Wire	1	2
			•					
	. 5 (WITH ТОR)					ame		

8	IGNITION COIL NO. 5 POWER TRANSISTOR	٩٧		Signal Name	1	1	_
F228		or GRAY		Color of Wire	>	В	M
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	用.S.	Terminal No.	-	2	က

		, ==,
Connector Na	ime IG	Connector Name IGNITION COIL NO. 3 (WIT
Connector Color		GRAY
师 H.S.		2 2 3
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	of Signal Name
-	ВВ	1
2	В	ı
3	Μ	ı

Connector No.		F252
Connector Name		KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Color	-	GRAY
原 H.S.		
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	of Signal Name
-	≥	ı
2	SHIFLD	-

	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 1)	AY	1 2	Signal Name	-	I
. F251	me KN	lor GRAY		Color of Wire	×	SHIELD
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	(南) H.S.	Terminal No.	+	2

09	WIRE TO WIRE	JE		Signal Name	ı	1	1	1
F250	l	or BLUE		Color of Wire	>	SHIELD	8	SHIELD
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	原 H.S.	Terminal No.	-	2 8	က	4 S

ABBIA1532GB

Α

EC

 D

Е

F

G

Н

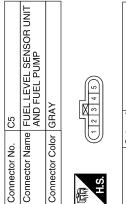
K

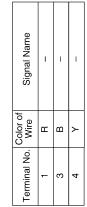
L

M

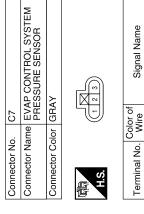
Ν

0





Signal Name	Î	Î	Î	1	1	1	I	ı
Color of Wire	\	×	В	SB	g	8	Ж	В
Terminal No. Wire	10	10C	110	12C	26C	27C	28C	29C



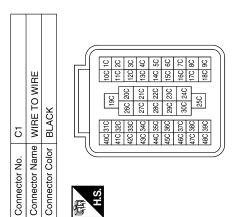
Signal Name

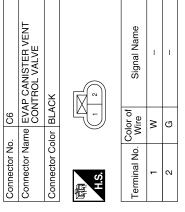
Terminal No.

1

SB ≥ В

> N က





ABBIA1533GB

BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Trouble Diagnosis Introduction

INFOID:0000000009272366

Α

EC

D

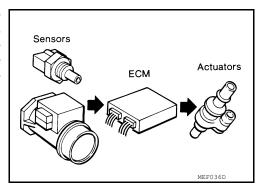
Е

Н

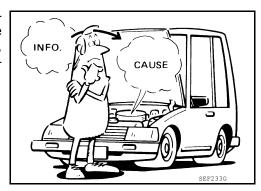
K

INTRODUCTION

The engine has an ECM to control major systems such as fuel control, ignition control, idle air control system, etc. The ECM accepts input signals from sensors and instantly drives actuators. It is essential that both input and output signals are proper and stable. At the same time, it is important that there are no malfunctions such as vacuum leaks, fouled spark plugs, or other malfunctions with the engine.



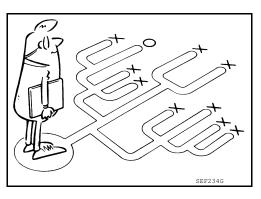
It is much more difficult to diagnose an incident that occurs intermittently rather than continuously. Most intermittent incidents are caused by poor electric connections or improper wiring. In this case, careful checking of suspected circuits may help prevent the replacement of good parts.



A visual check only may not find the cause of the incidents. A road test with CONSULT (or GST) or a circuit tester connected should be performed. Follow the Work Flow on "Work Flow".

Before undertaking actual checks, take a few minutes to talk with a customer who approaches with a driveability complaint. The customer can supply good information about such incidents, especially intermittent ones. Find out what symptoms are present and under what conditions they occur. A Diagnostic Worksheet like the example on "Worksheet Sample" should be used.

Start your diagnosis by looking for conventional malfunctions first. This will help troubleshoot driveability malfunctions on an electronically controlled engine vehicle.

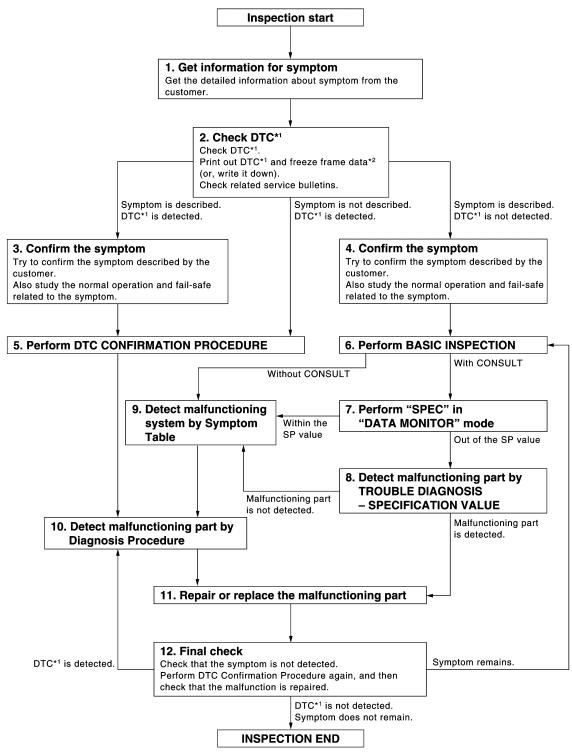


WORK FLOW

Overall Sequence

N

M



^{*1:} Include 1st trip DTC.

JSBIA1228GB

Detailed Flow

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

^{*2:} Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

^{*1:} Include 1st trip DTC.

^{*2:} Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

- Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the "Diagnostic Work Sheet".
- Ask if the customer requests I/M examination.

>> GO TO 2.

2.check ${ t DTC}$

- Check DTC.
- 2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
- Record DTC and freeze frame data. (Print them out with CONSULT or GST.)
- Erase DTC.

Refer to EC-1002, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-1005, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).

- Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer. (Symptom Table is useful. Refer to EC-1364, "Symptom Matrix Chart".)
- Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described and any DTCs detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer (except MIL ON).

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom.

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

f 4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom.

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

${f 5}$.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the displayed DTC, and then make sure that DTC is detected again.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to EC-1026, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart" and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.

If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIR-MATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Check according to GI-45, "Work Flow".

$oldsymbol{6}$.PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform EC-1063, "Basic Inspection",

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 9.

EC-1059 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

Α

EC

Е

Н

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

7.PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE

(A) With CONSULT

Make sure that "MAS A/F SE-B1", "MAS A/F SE-B2", "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1", and "A/F ALPHA-B2" are within the SP value using CONSULT "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode. Refer to <u>EC-1077, "Inspection Procedure".</u>

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

$8.\mathsf{DETECT}$ MALFUNCTIONING PART BY TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-1077, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is a malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM TABLE

Detect malfunctioning system according to <u>EC-1364</u>, "Symptom Matrix Chart" based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptoms.

>> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

NOTE:

The Diagnosis Procedure in EC section described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnosis Procedure. For details, refer to GI-45, "Work Flow".

Is a malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related ECM terminals using CON-SULT. Refer to <u>EC-1016</u>, <u>"ECM Terminal and Reference Value"</u>, <u>EC-1013</u>, <u>"CONSULT Reference Value"</u>, <u>Value in Data Monitor Mode"</u>.

11. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

- 1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
- Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
- Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it. Refer to <u>EC-1002, "On Board Diagnosis Function"</u> (Without CONSULT) or <u>EC-1005, "CONSULT Function"</u> (With CONSULT).

>> GO TO 12.

12.FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check again, and then make sure that the malfunction have been completely repaired.

When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 10.

YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 6.

NO >> Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase unnecessary DTC in ECM and TCM (Transmission Control Module). Refer to EC-1002, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-1005, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT) and TM-156, "CONSULT Function (TRANSMISSION)".

DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

Description

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

There are many operating conditions that lead to the malfunction of engine components. A good grasp of such conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate.

In general, each customer feels differently about symptoms. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.

Utilize a diagnostic worksheet like the one on the next page in order to organize all the information for troubleshooting.

Some conditions may cause the MIL to illuminate or blink and DTC to be detected. Examples:

- Vehicle ran out of fuel, which caused the engine to misfire.
- Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on, allowing fuel to evaporate into the atmosphere.

KEY POINTS

WHAT Vehicle & engine model WHEN Date, Frequencies WHERE Road conditions **HOW** Operating conditions,

Weather conditions,

Symptoms

Е

D

Α

EC

F

Н

K

L

M

Ν

0

Worksheet Sample

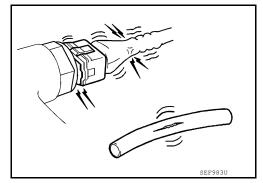
Customer name MR/MS		Model & Year	VIN		
Engine #		Trans.	Mileage		
Incident Date		Manuf. Date	In Service Date		
Fuel and fuel filler cap		 □ Vehicle ran out of fuel causing misfire □ Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on. 			
☐ Impossible to start ☐ No combustion ☐ Partial combustion ☐ Partial combustion affected by throttle position ☐ Partial combustion NOT affected by throttle position ☐ Possible but hard to start ☐ Others [☐ No fast idle ☐ Unstable ☐ High idle ☐ Low idle					
Symptoms	High idle ☐ Low idle				
-7	☐ Lack of power re]				
	☐ Engine stall	☐ At the time of start ☐ While idling ☐ While accelerating ☐ While dece	lerating		
Incident occurrence		☐ Just after delivery ☐ Recently☐ In the morning ☐ At night ☐	☐ In the daytime		
Frequency		☐ All the time ☐ Under certain cond	ditions		
Weather conditions		☐ Not affected			
Weather Temperature		☐ Fine ☐ Raining ☐ Snowing	☐ Others [
		☐ Hot ☐ Warm ☐ Cool ☐	Cold Humid °F		
,		☐ Cold ☐ During warm-up ☐	After warm-up		
Engine conditions		Engine speed0 2,000	4,000 6,000 8,000 rpm		
Road conditions		☐ In town ☐ In suburbs ☐ Hig	hway		
Driving conditions		☐ While accelerating ☐ While cruis ☐ While decelerating ☐ While turni	-		
		Vehicle speed 0 10 20	30 40 50 60 MPH		
Malfunction indicator lamp		☐ Turned on ☐ Not turned on			

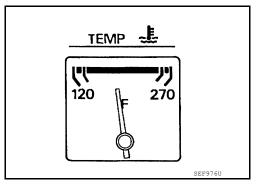
LEC031A

Basic Inspection

1. INSPECTION START

- 1. Check service records for any recent repairs that may indicate a related malfunction, or a current need for scheduled maintenance.
- 2. Open engine hood and check the following:
- Harness connectors for improper connections
- Wiring harness for improper connections, pinches and cut
- Vacuum hoses for splits, kinks and improper connections
- Hoses and ducts for leakage
- Air cleaner clogging
- Gasket
- 3. Check that electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.
- Headlamp switch is OFF.
- Air conditioner switch is OFF.
- Rear window defogger switch is OFF.
- Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.
- Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points to the middle of gauge. Ensure engine stays below 1,000 rpm.

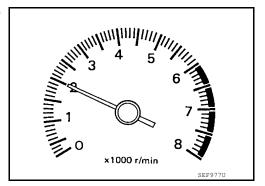




- 5. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
- 6. Check that no DTC is displayed with CONSULT or GST.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> GO TO 2.



2. REPAIR OR REPLACE

Repair or replace components as necessary according to corresponding Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED

(P) With CONSULT

1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.

EC

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

K

M

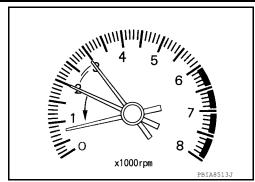
Ν

0

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

2. Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.



 Read idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. Refer to <u>EC-1067</u>, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

625 \pm 50 rpm (in P or N position)

Without CONSULT

- 1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
- 2. Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.
- Check idle speed. Refer to <u>EC-1067</u>, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

625± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10. NG >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

- Stop engine.
- Perform <u>EC-1069</u>, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".

>> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".

>> GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 7.

No >> 1. Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.

2. GO TO 4.

7. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

(P) With CONSULT

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Read idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. Refer to <u>EC-1067</u>, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

625± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Check idle speed. Refer to EC-1067, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

Α

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

625 \pm **50** rpm (in P or N position)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10. NG >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to <u>EC-1195</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to EC-1190, "Diagnosis Procedure".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> 1. Repair or replace.

2. GO TO 4.

9. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

- Substitute with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of the incident, although this is rare.)
- Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to SEC-7, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT: Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 4.

10.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

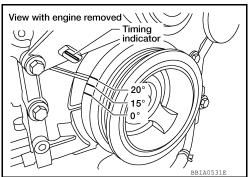
Run engine at idle.

Check ignition timing with a timing light. Refer to EC-1067, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

15 \pm 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19. NG >> GO TO 11.



11. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

- Stop engine.
- Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".

>> GO TO 12.

12. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".

>> GO TO 13.

13. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 14.

Revision: December 2012

>> 1. Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. No

> EC-1065 2013 Frontier

EC

D

Е

Н

N

2. GO TO 4.

14. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

(I) With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Read idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. Refer to <u>EC-1067</u>, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

625 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

Without CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Check idle speed. Refer to <u>EC-1067</u>, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

625 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15. NG >> GO TO 17.

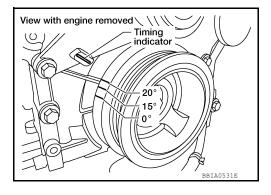
15. CHECK IGNITION TIMING AGAIN

- 1. Run engine at idle.
- Check ignition timing with a timing light. Refer to EC-1067, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

15 \pm 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19. NG >> GO TO 16.



16. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check timing chain installation. Refer to EM-176, "Exploded View".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.

NG >> 1. Repair the timing chain installation.

2. GO TO 4.

17. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to <u>EC-1195, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to EC-1190, "Diagnosis Procedure".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.

NG >> 1. Repair or replace.

2. GO TO 4.

18. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

- 1. Substitute with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of the incident, although this is rare.)
- 2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to SEC-7, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT: Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 4.

19.INSPECTION END

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Did you replace the ECM, referring this Basic Inspection Procedure?

Yes or No

Perform EC-1069, "VIN Registration". Yes

INSPECTION END

No >> INSPECTION END

Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check

INFOID:0000000009272368

IDLE SPEED

(P)With CONSULT

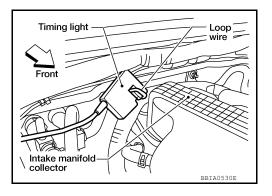
Check idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

With GST

Check idle speed with GST.

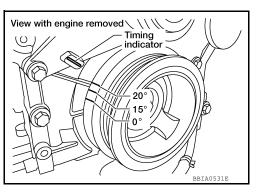
IGNITION TIMING

Attach timing light to loop wire as shown.



Check ignition timing.

Any of following two methods may be used.



Additional Service When Replacing ECM

DESCRIPTION

When replacing ECM, the following procedure must be performed. (For details, refer to WORK POCEDURE.)

PROGRAMMING OPERATION

NOTE:

After replacing with a blank ECM, programming is required to write ECM information. Be sure to follow the procedure to perform the programming.

WORK PROCEDURE

1.CHECK ECM PART NUMBER

Check ECM part number to see whether it is blank ECM or not.

NOTE:

- Part number of blank ECM is 23703 xxxxx.
- Check the part number when ordering ECM or with the one included in the label on the container box.

Is the ECM a blank ECM?

>> GO TO 2. YES

EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000009272369

Ν

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

NO >> GO TO 4.

2. SAVE ECM PART NUMBER

Read out the part number from the old ECM and save the number, following the programming instructions. Refer to "CONSULT Operation Manual".

NOTE:

- The ECM part number is saved in CONSULT.
- Even when ECM part number is not saved in CONSULT, go to 3.

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM ECM PROGRAMMING

After replacing ECM, perform the ECM programming. Refer to "CONSULT Operation Manual". **NOTE:**

- During programming, maintain the following conditions:
- Ignition switch: ON
- Electric load: OFF
- Brake pedal: Not depressed
- Battery voltage: 12 13.5 V (Be sure to check the value of battery voltage by selecting "BATTERY VOLT" in "Data monitor" of CONSULT.)

>> GO TO 5.

4. REPLACE ECM

Replace ECM.

>> GO TO 5.

${f 5}$.PERFORM INITIALIZATION OF NATS SYSTEM AND REGISTRATION OF ALL NATS IGNITION KEY IDS

Perform initialization of NATS system and registration of all NATS ignition key IDs.Refer to <u>SEC-7</u>, "ADDI-TIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT: Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

Perform VIN registration. Refer to EC-1069, "VIN Registration".

>> GO TO 7.

7. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Perform accelerator pedal released position learning. Refer to <u>EC-1069</u>. "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".

>> GO TO 8.

8. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".

>> GO TO 9.

9. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform idle air volume learning. Refer to EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> END

< BASIC INSPECTION >

VIN Registration INFOID:0000000009272370

DESCRIPTION

VIN Registration is an operation to register VIN in ECM. It must be performed each time ECM is replaced. NOTE:

Accurate VIN which is registered in ECM may be required for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M).

OPERATION PROCEDURE

(P) With CONSULT

DESCRIPTION

- Check the VIN of the vehicle and note it. Refer to GI-29, "Model Variation".
- Turn ignition switch ON with engine stopped.
- Select "VIN REGISTRATION" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
- Follow the instruction on the CONSULT display.

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning is an operation to learn the fully released position of the accelerator pedal by monitoring the accelerator pedal position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time the harness connector of the accelerator pedal position sensor or ECM is disconnected.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Check that accelerator pedal is fully released.
- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning

DESCRIPTION

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully closed position of the throttle valve by monitoring the throttle position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time the harness connector of the electric throttle control actuator or ECM is disconnected or electric throttle control actuator inside is cleaned.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

(P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "CLSD THL POS LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Follow the instructions on the CONSULT display.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

1. Start the engine.

NOTE:

Engine coolant temperature is 25°C (77°F) or less before engine starts.

2. Warm up the engine.

NOTE:

Raise engine coolant temperature until it reaches 65°C (149°F) or more.

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

Idle Air Volume Learning

DESCRIPTION

Idle Air Volume Learning is an operation to learn the idle air volume that keeps each engine within the specific range. It must be performed under the following conditions:

EC-1069 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

D

Е

INFOID:0000000009272371

Н

INFOID:00000000009272372

N

Р

INFOID:0000000009272373

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

- Each time electric throttle control actuator or ECM is replaced.
- Idle speed or ignition timing is out of specification.

PREPARATION

Before performing Idle Air Volume Learning, Check that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.

- Battery voltage: More than 12.9 V (At idle)
- Engine coolant temperature: 70 100°C (158 212°F)
- · Selector lever: P or N
- · Electric load switch: OFF

(Air conditioner, headlamp, rear window defogger)

On vehicles equipped with daytime light systems, if the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the headlamp will not illuminate.

- Steering wheel: Neutral (Straight-ahead position)
- Vehicle speed: Stopped
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- With CONSULT: Drive vehicle until "ATF TEMP SE" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "A/T" system indicates less than 0.9 V.
- Without CONSULT: Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
- 2. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 4. Check that all items listed under the topic PREPARATION (previously mentioned) are in good order.
- 5. Select "IDLE AIR VOL LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
- 6. Touch "START" and wait 20 seconds.
- Check that "CMPLT" is displayed on CONSULT screen. If "CMPLT" is not displayed, Idle Air Volume Learning will not be carried out successfully. In this case, find the cause of the incident by referring to the Diagnostic Procedure below.
- Rev up the engine two or three times and check that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications.

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Idle speed	625 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

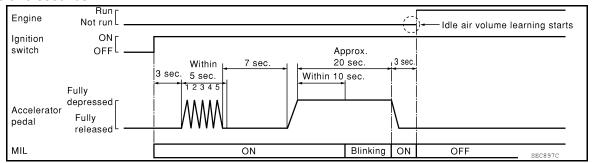
NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
- 1. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
- Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 4. Check that all items listed under the topic PREPARATION (previously mentioned) are in good order.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, then turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
- 7. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
- a. Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
- b. Fully release the accelerator pedal.

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

- 8. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal it for approx. 20 seconds until the MIL stops blinking and turns ON.
- 9. Fully release the accelerator pedal within 3 seconds after the MIL turns ON.
- 10. Start engine and let it idle.
- 11. Wait 20 seconds



12. Rev up the engine two or three times and check that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications.

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Idle speed	625 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

13. If idle speed and ignition timing are not within the specification, Idle Air Volume Learning will not be carried out successfully. In this case, find the cause of the incident by referring to the DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE below.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

If idle air volume learning cannot be performed successfully, proceed as follows:

- 1. Check that throttle valve is fully closed.
- 2. Check PCV valve operation.
- 3. Check that downstream of throttle valve is free from air leakage.
- 4. When the above three items check out OK, engine component parts and their installation condition are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the incident. It is useful to perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE". Refer to EC-1077.
- 5. If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the incident and perform Idle Air Volume Learning again:
 - Engine stalls.
 - · Incorrect idle.

EC

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

U

K

L

M

Ν

0

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

Description INFOID:000000009272374

OUTLINE

In order to set all SRTs, the self-diagnoses as in the "SRT ITEM" table must have been performed at least once. Each diagnosis may require actual driving for a long period of time under various conditions.

SRT ITEM

The table below shows required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

SRT item*1 Performance (CONSULT indication) Priority*2 Required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT"		Corresponding DTC No.	
CATALYST	2	Three way catalyst function	P0420, P0430
EVAP SYSTEM	1	EVAP control system	P0442
LVAF STSTEM	2	EVAP control system	P0456
		Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P0133, P0153
HO2S	1	Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137, P0157
11023	'	Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0138, P0158
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0139, P0159
EGR/VVT SYSTEM	3	Intake value timing control function	P0011, P0021

^{• *1:} Though displayed on the CONSULT screen, "HO2S HTR" is not SRT item.

SRT SERVICE PROCEDURE

If a vehicle has failed the state emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", review the flowchart diagnostic sequence, referring to the following flowchart.

 ^{*2:} If completion of several SRTs is required, perform driving patterns (DTC confirmation procedure), one by one based on the priority for models with CONSULT.

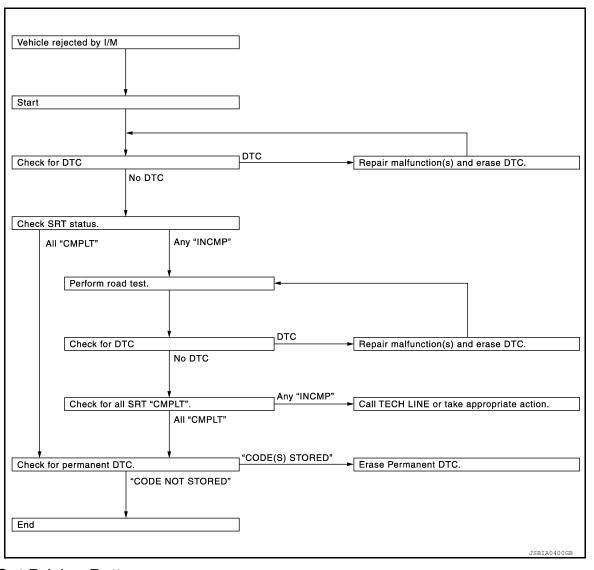
Α

EC

D

Е

Н



SRT Set Driving Pattern

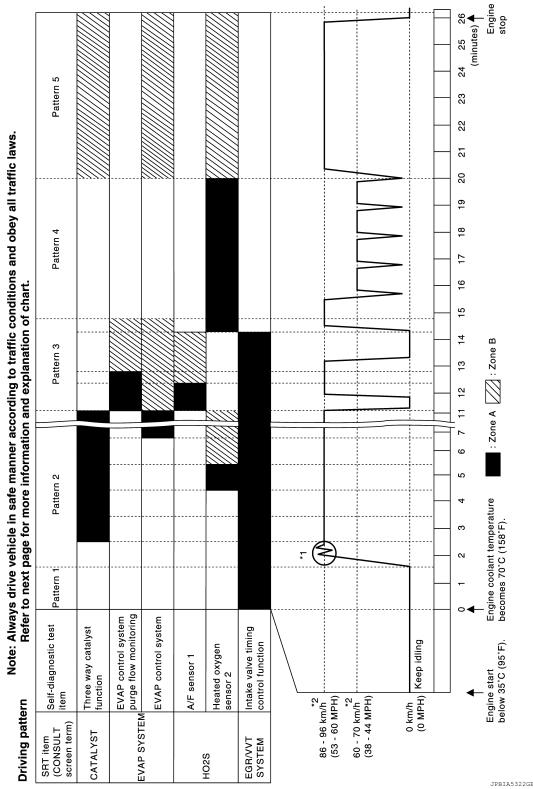
INFOID:0000000009272375

CAUTION:

U

Ν

Always drive the vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.



^{*1:} Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again.

^{*2:} Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.

The time required for each diagnosis varies with road surface conditions, weather, altitude, individual driving habits, etc.

^{• &}quot;Zone A" is the fastest time where required for the diagnosis under normal conditions*. If the diagnosis is not completed within "Zone A", the diagnosis can still be performed within "Zone B".

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION >	[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]
*: Normal conditions	
- Sea level - Flat road	A
- Ambient air temperature: 20 – 30°C (68 – 86°F)	
NOTE: Diagnosis is performed as quickly as possible under normal conditions. However diagnosis may also be performed. [For example: ambient air temperature other than	
Work Procedure	INFOID:000000009272376
1.CHECK DTC	
Check DTC.	D
Is any DTC detected?	
YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to <u>EC-1026, "DTC Index"</u> NO >> GO TO 2.	E
2.CHECK SRT STATUS	
With CONSULT	
Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT. Without CONSULT	ı
Perform "SRT status" mode with <u>EC-1002, "On Board Diagnosis Function"</u> .	
With GST Select Service \$01 with GST.	G
Is SRT code(s) set?	
YES >> GO TO 10.	Н
NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3. NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 4.	
3.DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE	1
Select "SRT WORK SUPPORT" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with	CONSULT.
 For SRT(s) that is not set, perform the corresponding "DTC CONFIRMATION F the "Performance Priority" in the "SRT ITEM" table. Refer to EC-1072, "Description" Check DTC. 	
Is any DTC detected?	
YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to <u>EC-1026, "DTC Index"</u> NO >> GO TO 10.	K
4.PERFORM ROAD TEST	L
• Check the "Performance Priority" in the "SRT ITEM" table. Refer to EC-1072, "De	
 Perform the most efficient SRT set driving pattern to set the SRT properly. Refer in ing Pattern. 	10 <u>EC-1073, SRT Set DIIV-</u> M
In order to set all SRTs, the SRT set driving pattern must be performed at least o	nce.
>> GO TO 5.	N
5. PATTERN 1	1.4
Check the vehicle condition;	
 Engine coolant temperature is -10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F). Fuel tank temperature is more than 0°C (32°F). 	0
2. Start the engine.	
 Keep engine idling until the engine coolant temperature is greater than 70°C (NOTE: 	158°F)
ECM terminal voltage is follows;	
 Engine coolant temperature -10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F): 3.0 – 4.3 V 	
- 70°(158°F): Less than 4.1 V	
Fuel tank temperature: Less than 1.4 V	

Refer to EC-1013, "CONSULT Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode".

>> GO TO 6.

6. PATTERN 2

- 1. Drive the vehicle. And depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds.
- 2. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again

NOTE:

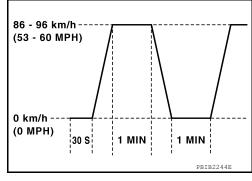
- Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.
- When steady-state driving is performed again even after it is interrupted, each diagnosis can be conducted. In this case, the time required for diagnosis may be extended.

>> GO TO 7.

7. PATTERN 3

- Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Release the accelerator pedal during deceleration of vehicle speed from 90 km/h (56 MPH) to 0 km/h (0 MPH).

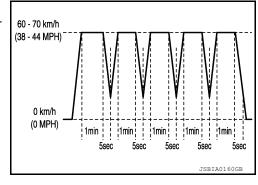
>> GO TO 8.



8. PATTERN 4

- · Operate vehicle, following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Drive the vehicle in a proper gear at 60 km/h (38 MPH) and maintain the speed.
- Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.
- Repeat the above two steps at least 5 times.

>> GO TO 9.



9. PATTERN 5

- The accelerator pedal must be held very steady during steady-state driving.
- If the accelerator pedal is moved, the test must be conducted again.

>> GO TO 10.

10. CHECK SRT STATUS

(P)With CONSULT

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

Perform "SRT status" mode with EC-1002, "On Board Diagnosis Function".

Select Service \$01 with GST.

Is SRT(s) set?

YES >> END

NO >> Call TECH LINE or take appropriate action.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Description INFOID:0000000009272380

The specification (SP) value indicates the tolerance of the value that is displayed in "SPEC" of "DATA MONI-TOR" mode of CONSULT during normal operation of the Engine Control System. When the value in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode is within the SP value, the Engine Control System is confirmed OK. When the value "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode is NOT within the SP value, the Engine Control System may have one or more malfunctions.

The SP value is used to detect malfunctions that may affect the Engine Control System, but will not illuminate the MIL.

The SP value will be displayed for the following three items:

- B/FUEL SCHDL (The fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM prior to any learned on board correction)
- A/F ALPHA-B1/B2 (The mean value of air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle)
- MAS A/F SE-B1 (The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor)

Testing Condition

- Vehicle driven distance: More than 5,000 km (3,107 miles)
- Barometric pressure: 98.3 104.3 kPa (1.003 1.064 kg/cm², 14.25 15.12 psi)
- Atmospheric temperature: 20 30°C (68 86°F)
- Engine coolant temperature: 75 95°C (167 203°F)
- Transmission: Warmed-up*¹
- Electrical load: Not applied*²
- Engine speed: Idle
- *1: After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle until "FLUID TEMP SE" (A/T fluid temperature sensor signal) indicates more than 60°C (140°F).
- *2: Rear window defogger switch air conditioner switch, lighting switch are OFF. Steering wheel is straight ahead.

Inspection Procedure

NOTE:

Perform "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode in maximum scale display.

- Perform EC-1063, "Basic Inspection".
- Confirm that the testing conditions indicated above are met.
- Select "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" and "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Make sure that monitor items are within the SP value.
- If NG, go to EC-1077, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

OVERALL SEQUENCE

EC-1077 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

 \Box

Е

INFOID:0000000009272381

INFOID:0000000009272382

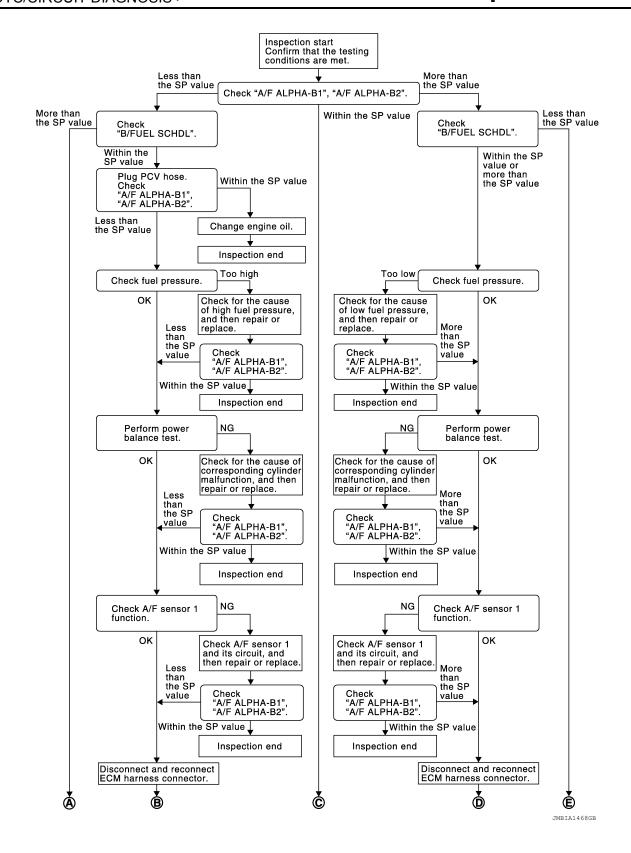
INFOID:0000000009272383

Н

K

M

N



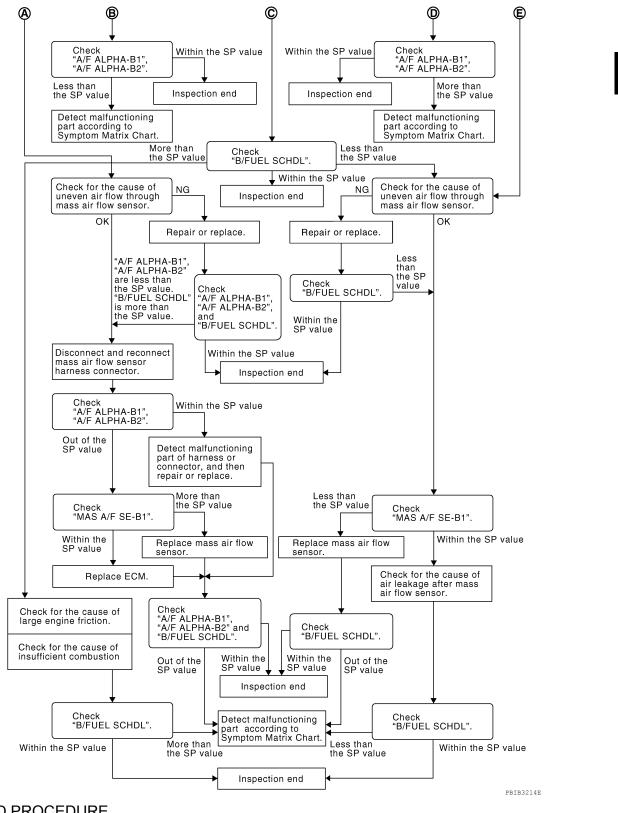
Α

EC

D

Е

Р



DETAILED PROCEDURE

1.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

- Start engine.
- Confirm that the testing conditions are met. Refer to <u>EC-1077</u>. "Testing Condition".
- 3. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

 NOTE:

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" for approximately 1 minute because they may fluctuate. It is NG if the indication is out of the SP value even a little.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.

NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 2.

NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 3.

${f 2.}$ CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 19.

3.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 6.

NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 25.

4.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

- 1. Stop the engine.
- Disconnect PCV hose, and then plug it.
- Start engine.
- 4. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 6.

5. CHANGE ENGINE OIL

- 1. Stop the engine.
- 2. Change engine oil.

NOTE:

This symptom may occur when a large amount of gasoline is mixed with engine oil because of driving conditions (such as when engine oil temperature does not rise enough since a journey distance is too short during winter). The symptom will not be detected after changing engine oil or changing driving conditions.

>> INSPECTION END

6.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. (Refer to EC-1369, "Fuel Pressure Check".)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG (Fuel pressure is too high)>>Replace fuel pressure regulator, refer to <u>EC-1369</u>. "Fuel <u>Pressure Check"</u>. GO TO 8.

NG (Fuel pressure is too low)>>GO TO 7.

.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

- 1. Check the following.
- Clogged and bent fuel hose and fuel tube
- Clogged fuel filter
- Fuel pump and its circuit (Refer to <u>EC-1341</u>, "<u>Description</u>".)
- 2. If NG, repair or replace the malfunctioning part. (Refer to <u>EC-1077, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.) If OK, replace fuel pressure regulator.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

2013 Frontier

>> GO TO 8.	Α
8.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"	
 Start engine. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value. 	EC
OK or NG	С
OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> GO TO 9.	
9. PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST	D
Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.	
2. Make sure that the each cylinder produces a momentary engine speed drop.	_
OK or NG OK >> GO TO 12.	Е
NG >> GO TO 12.	
10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART	F
Check the following below. Individual of the following below. Individual of the following below.	
 Ignition coil and its circuit (Refer to <u>EC-1345</u>, "Component <u>Description"</u>.) Fuel injector and its circuit (Refer to <u>EC-1337</u>, "Component <u>Description"</u>.) 	G
 Intake air leakage Low compression pressure (Refer to <u>EM-205</u>, "<u>Exploded View</u>".) 	
2. If NG, repair or replace the malfunctioning part.	Н
If OK, replace fuel injector. (It may be caused by leakage from fuel injector or clogging.)	
>> GO TO 11.	I
11. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"	
 Start engine. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that 	J
each indication is within the SP value.	
OK or NG	K
OK >> INSPECTION END NG >> GO TO 12.	
12. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION	L
Perform all DTC Confirmation Procedure related with A/F sensor 1.	
 For DTC P0130, P0150, refer to <u>EC-1123, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u>. For DTC P0131, P0151, refer to <u>EC-1127, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u>. 	M
 For DTC P0132, P0152, refer to <u>EC-1131, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u>. 	IVI
 For DTC P0133, P0153, refer to <u>EC-1135, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u>. For DTC P2A00, P2A03, refer to <u>EC-1323, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"</u>. 	
OK or NG	Ν
OK >> GO TO 15. NG >> GO TO 13.	
13. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT	0
Perform Diagnostic Procedure according to corresponding DTC.	
	Р
>> GO TO 14.	
14. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"	
 Start engine. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that 	

Revision: December 2012 EC-1081

each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 15.

15. DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT ECM HARNESS CONNECTOR

- 1. Stop the engine.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage, and then reconnect it.

>> GO TO 16.

16. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-1364, "Symptom Matrix Chart".

17.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 18.

NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 25.

18. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

- 1. Check for the cause of large engine friction. Refer to the following.
- Engine oil level is too high
- Engine oil viscosity
- Belt tension of power steering, alternator, A/C compressor, etc. is excessive
- Noise from engine
- Noise from transmission, etc.
- 2. Check for the cause of insufficient combustion. Refer to the following.
- Valve clearance malfunction
- Intake valve timing control function malfunction
- Camshaft sprocket installation malfunction, etc.

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 30.

19. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- · Crushed air ducts
- · Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- · Improper specification of intake air system

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 21.

NG >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 20.

20.check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG ("B/FUEL SCHDL" is more, "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" are less than the SP value)>>GO TO 21.

21.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage and then reconnect it again.

>> GO TO 22.

22.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

- Start engine.
- 2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

- OK >> 1. Detect malfunctioning part of mass air flow sensor circuit and repair it. Refer to EC-1104.
 - GO TO 29.

NG >> GO TO 23.

23.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 24.

NG (More than the SP value)>>Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 29. Refer to EM-141, "Exploded View".

24.REPLACE ECM

- Replace ECM.
- 2. Perform initialization of NVIS(NATS) system and registration of all NVIS(NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to SEC-7, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT: Special Repair Requirement".
- 3. Perform EC-1069, "VIN Registration".
- Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
- 5. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 6. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> GO TO 29.

25.check intake system

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal in air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt in air cleaner element
- Improper specification in intake air system

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 27.

NG >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 26.

26.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

>> INSPECTION END

NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 27.

2/.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 28.

NG (Less than the SP value)>>Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 30. Refer to EM-141. "Exploded View".

EC-1083 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

Α

EC

D

Е

F

0

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

28. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of air leak after the mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- · Disconnection, looseness, and cracks in air duct
- Looseness of oil filler cap
- · Disconnection of oil level gauge
- Open stuck, breakage, hose disconnection, or cracks of PCV valve
- Disconnection or cracks in EVAP purge hose, stick open canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- · Malfunctioning seal in rocker cover gasket
- Disconnection, looseness, or cracks in hoses, such as a vacuum hose, connecting to intake air system parts
- Malfunctioning seal in intake air system, etc.

>> GO TO 30.

29. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2", and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Detect malfunctioning part according to <u>EC-1364</u>, "Symptom Matrix Chart".

30. CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and then make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-1364, "Symptom Matrix Chart".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272384

Α

EC

D

Е

K

Ν

Р

1.INSPECTION START

Start engine.

Is engine running?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 8. No >> GO TO 2.

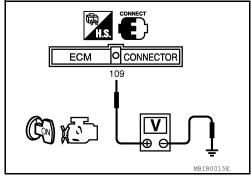
2.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 109 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.



3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

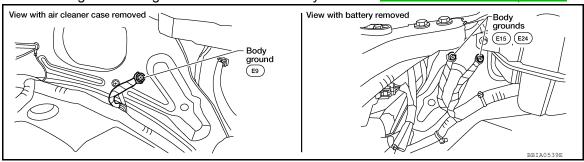
- Fuse block (J/B) connector M4
- Harness connectors M31, E152
- 10A fuse (No.1)
- · Harness for open or short between ECM and fuse

>> Repair harness or connectors.

4. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

Turn ignition switch OFF.

Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088. "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

${f 5}.$ CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 1, 115, 116 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

EC-1085 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors F32, E2
- · Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

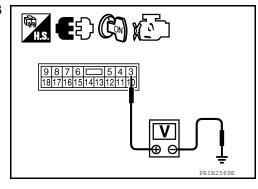
- 1. Reconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between IPDM E/R connector E119 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> Go to .<u>EC-1345</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>"

NG >> GO TO 8.



8. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON and then OFF.
- Check voltage between ECM terminals 119, 120 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: After turning ignition switch OFF, battery voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop approximately 0V.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG (Battery voltage does not exist.)>>GO TO 9.

NG (Battery voltage exists for more than a few seconds.)>>GO TO 11.

ECM OCONNECTOR 119, 120 PBIB1630E

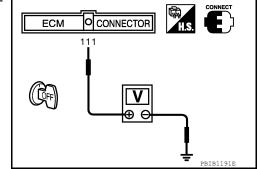
9. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

Check voltage between ECM terminal 111 and ground with CON-SULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10. NG >> GO TO 11.



10. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 119, 120 and IPDM E/R terminal 4. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

А

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

EC

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

C

11. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-VI

- 1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.

 Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 111 and IPDM E/R terminal 7. Refer to Wiring Diagram. D

Е

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

F

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

G

12. CHECK 20A FUSE

- 1. Disconnect 20 A fuse (No.53) from IPDM E/R.
- 2. Check 20 A fuse.

Н

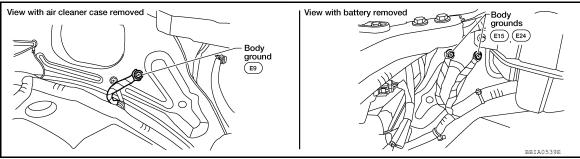
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> Replace 20A fuse.

13. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection"



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

N

14. CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

 Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 1, 115, 116 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

 \circ

Р

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> GO TO 15.

15.detect malfunctioning part

Check the following.

Harness connectors F32, E2

Revision: December 2012 EC-1087 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

· Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

16. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-28, "Removal and Installation of IPDM E/R".

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

Ground Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272385

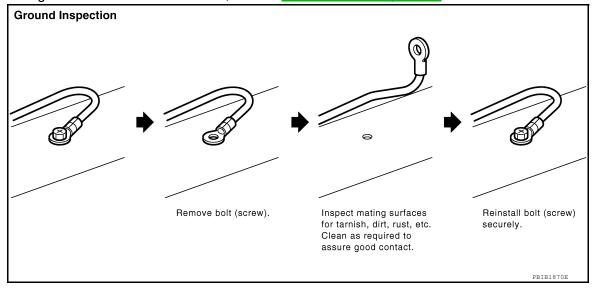
Ground connections are very important to the proper operation of electrical and electronic circuits. Ground connections are often exposed to moisture, dirt and other corrosive elements. The corrosion (rust) can become an unwanted resistance. This unwanted resistance can change the way a circuit works.

Electronically controlled circuits are very sensitive to proper grounding. A loose or corroded ground can drastically affect an electronically controlled circuit. A poor or corroded ground can easily affect the circuit. Even when the ground connection looks clean, there can be a thin film of rust on the surface.

When inspecting a ground connection follow these rules:

- · Remove the ground bolt or screw.
- · Inspect all mating surfaces for tarnish, dirt, rust, etc.
- · Clean as required to assure good contact.
- · Reinstall bolt or screw securely.
- Inspect for "add-on" accessories which may be interfering with the ground circuit.
- If several wires are crimped into one ground eyelet terminal, check for proper crimps. Make sure all of the wires are clean, securely fastened and providing a good ground path. If multiple wires are cased in one eyelet make sure no ground wires have excess wire insulation.

For detailed ground distribution information, refer to GI-52, "Circuit Inspection".



U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description INFOID:000000000272386

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U0101* ¹	Lost communication with TCM	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission- related diagnosis) with TCM for 2 seconds or more	CAN communication line between TCM and ECM CAN communication line is open or shorted

^{*1:} This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic (A/T)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.

- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.
- 3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1089, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

Go to LAN-57, "CAN System Specification Chart".

EC

Α

INFOID:0000000009272387

Е

D

INFOID:0000000009272388

Н

INFOID:0000000009272389

L

M

N

U

Р

U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description INFOID:000000009272390

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272391

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition Possible cause	
U1001 1001	CAN communication line	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission-related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272392

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.
- 3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1090, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272393

Go to LAN-57, "CAN System Specification Chart".

P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272394

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	Detecting condition	Possible cause	
P0011 0011 (Bank 1)			Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	
P0021 0021 (Bank 2)	Intake valve timing control performance	3 1 3 3	 Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft Timing chain installation Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control 	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode.

Detected items Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
Intake valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272395

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

NOTE:

- If DTC P0011 or P0021 is displayed with DTC P0075 or P0081, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0075 or P0081. Refer to EC-1101.
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next step.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10 V and 16 V at idle.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Maintain the following conditions for at least 6 consecutive seconds. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 2,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	More than 3.5 msec
Selector lever	P or N position

- Stop vehicle with engine running and let engine idle for 10 seconds.
- 5. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If the 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1092, "Diagnosis Procedure". If the 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to next step.
- Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

COOLAN TEMP/S More t	han 70°C (158°F)

EC-1091 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier D

Α

EC

Е

Н

L

M

Ν

Р

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Selector lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location uphill	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If the 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-1092</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".
- **WITH GST**

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272396

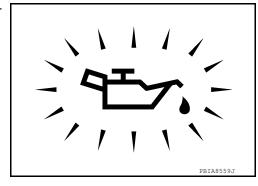
1. CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

- Start engine.
- Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Go to LU-23, "Changing Engine Oil".



$2.\mathsf{CHECK}$ INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-1093, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-192, "Exploded View".

3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to EC-1192, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to TM-302, "Component".

4. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to EC-1197, "Component Inspection",

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EM-192, "Exploded View".

5. CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.

- · Accumulation of debris on the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- · Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft. Refer to <u>EM-193</u>, "Removal and Installation".

Camshaft (intake)

6.CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misalignment.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misalignment?

Yes or No

Yes >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to EM-176, "Exploded View".

No >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Refer to LU-21, "Lubrication Circuit".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Clean lubrication line.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

- Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve as follows.

Terminal	Resistance	
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7Ω at 20°C (68°F)	
1 or 2 and ground	$\infty\Omega$ (Continuity should not exist.)	

If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. If OK, go to next step.

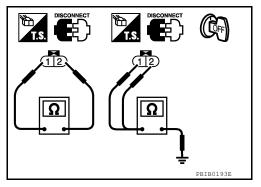
- 3. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
- 4. Provide 12V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

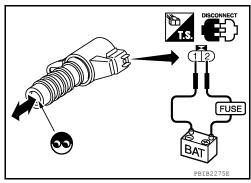
CAUTION:

Never apply 12V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.





EC

D

Е

F

INFOID:0000000009272397

M

Ν

Р

P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Description INFOID:0000000009272398

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control		Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air	— Heater Control	

The ECM performs ON/OFF duty control of the A/F sensor 1 heater corresponding to the engine operating condition to keep the temperature of A/F sensor 1 element within the specified range.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272399

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	Trouble diagnosis name DTC detecting condition Possible cause		
P0031 0031 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range.	Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is	
P0051 0051 (Bank 2)	1 heater control circuit low	(An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater	
P0032 0032 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range.	Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is)	
P0052 0052 (Bank 2)	high	(An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272400

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10.5V and 16V at idle.

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-1094, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272401

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

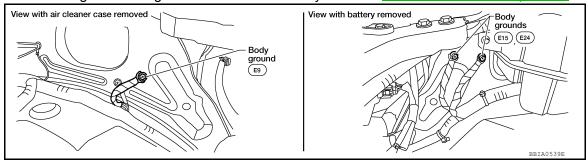
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".



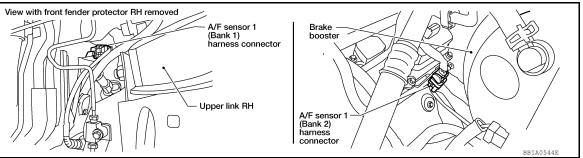
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or Replace ground connections.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.

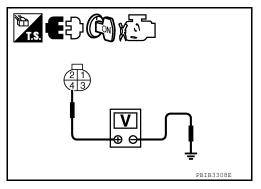


- Turn ignition switch ON. 2.
- Check voltage between air fuel ratio sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.



3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.54)
- · Harness for open or short between air fuel ratio sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 2 (bank 1) or 24, 43 (bank 2) and air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 terminal 3.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Revision: December 2012

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

EC-1095 2013 Frontier

P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-1096, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> GO TO 7.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or replace.

.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to <u>EM-147, "Exploded View"</u>. CAUTION:

- Discard any air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

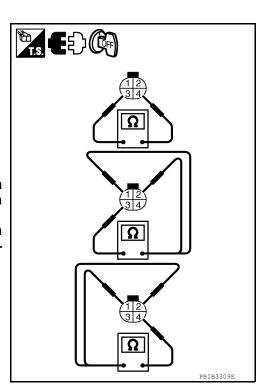
1. Check resistance between A/F sensor 1 terminals as follows.

Terminal No.	Resistance
3 and 4	1.98 - 2.66 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
3 and 1, 2	Ω
4 and 1, 2	(Continuity should not exist)

2. If NG, replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.



INFOID:0000000009272402

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

Description INFOID:000000009272403

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

EC

Α

D

Е

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2	
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature	heater control	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

OPERATION

Engine speed rpm	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	 F
Above 3,600	OFF	
Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. Engine: After warming up Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	ON	G

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272404

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0037 0037 (Bank 1)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range.	Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is
P0057 0057 (Bank 2)	control circuit low	(An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	open or shorted.) • Heater oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0038 0038 (Bank 1)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range.	Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is)
P0058 0058 (Bank 2)	control circuit high	(An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	shorted.) • Heater oxygen sensor 2 heater

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272405

Ν

0

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10.5V and 16V at idle.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Revision: December 2012 EC-1097 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 rpm and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 8. Check 1st trip DTC.
- 9. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1098, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- **WITH GST**

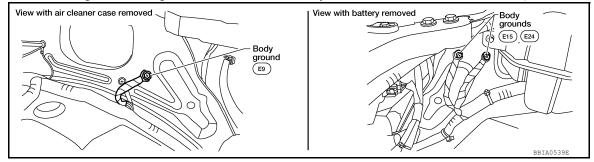
Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272406

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".



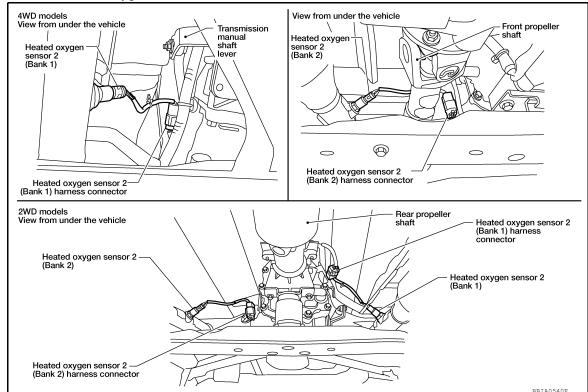
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.check ho2s2 power supply circuit

Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.



2. Turn ignition switch ON.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

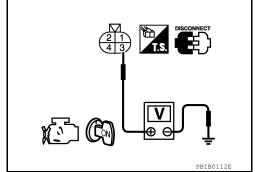
[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Check voltage between HO2S2 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.54)
- · Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 2 and fuse

>> Repair harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
ыс	ECM	Sensor	Dank
P0037, P0038	25	2	1
P0057, P0058	6	2	2

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Refer to EC-1099, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

EC

Α

D

Ε

G

Н

K

1\

Ν

0

INFOID:0000000009272407

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

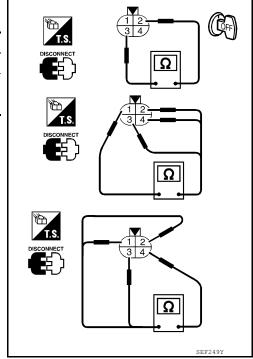
Check resistance between HO2S2 terminals as follows.

Terminal No.	Resistance
2 and 3	9.9 - 13.3 Ω at 25°C (77°F)
1 and 2, 3, 4	$\infty \Omega$
4 and 1, 2, 3	(Continuity should not exist)

2. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.



P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Component Description

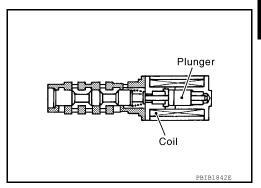
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.

The intake valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through intake valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.

The longer pulse width advances valve angle.

The shorter pulse width retards valve angle.

When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the intake valve angle at the control position.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272409

INFOID:0000000009272410

INFOID:0000000009272408

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0075 0075 (Bank 1)	Intake valve timing control	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through intake valve timing control solenoid	Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve)
P0081 0081 (Bank 2)	solenoid valve circuit	valve.	circuit is open or shorted.) Intake valve timing control solenoid valve

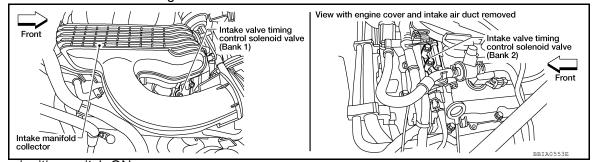
DTC Confirmation Procedure

- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- b. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds. 2.
- 3. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1101, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. Check intake valve timing control solenoid valve power supply circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.



Turn ignition switch ON.

EC

Α

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000009272411

N

M

P

P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

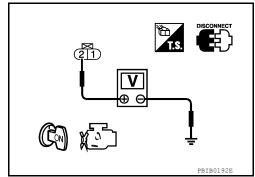
[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Check voltage between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> GO TO 2.



2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- · Harness connectors F26, F225 (bank 1)
- · Harness for open or short between intake valve timing control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- · Harness for open or short between intake valve timing control solenoid valve and ECM
 - >> Repair harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 11 (bank 1) or 10 (bank 2) and intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F26, F225 (bank 1)
- · Harness for open and short between ECM and intake valve timing control solenoid valve
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-1102, "Component Inspection",

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-192, "Exploded View".

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272412

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

1. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.

Revision: December 2012 EC-1102 2013 Frontier

P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve as follows.

Terminal	Resistance	
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7Ω at 20°C (68°F)	
1 or 2 and ground	$\infty\Omega$ (Continuity should not exist.)	

If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. If OK, go to next step.

- 3. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
- 4. Provide 12V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

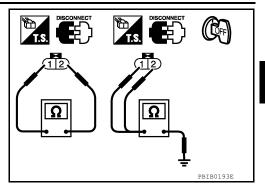
CAUTION:

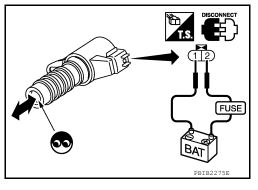
Never apply 12V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.





Α

EC

D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

NЛ

Ν

0

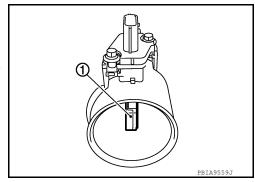
Р

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

Component Description

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, the electric current is supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272419

INFOID:0000000009272418

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0102 0102	Mass air flow sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	 Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Intake air leaks Mass air flow sensor
P0103 0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	 Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Mass air flow sensor

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272420

NOTF:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0102

- Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check DTC.
- 3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-1105, "Diagnosis Procedure".

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-1105</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".
 If DTC is not detected, go to next step.
- 4. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check DTC.
- 6. If DTC is detected, go to EC-1105, "Diagnosis Procedure".

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272421

1. INSPECTION START

Which malfunction (P0102 or P0103) is duplicated?

P0102 or P0103

P0102 >> GO TO 2.

P0103 >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

- · Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

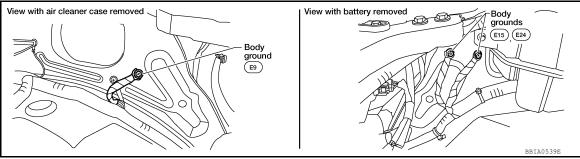
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Reconnect the parts.

3.check ground connections

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-1088</u>, "Ground Inspection".



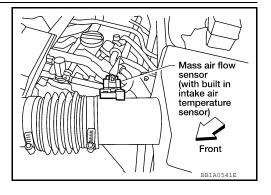
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

4. CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.



EC

Α

Е

D

F

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

Р

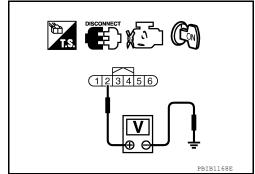
INFOID:0000000009272422

Check voltage between MAF sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> GO TO 5.



5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and mass air flow sensor
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 67. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

 Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminal 51. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to EC-1106, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to EM-141, "Exploded View".

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

(P) With CONSULT

- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 1.8
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

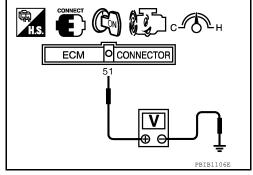
^{*:} Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

- 5. If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.
- a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
 - · Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - · Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts
- b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 to 4 again. If OK, go to next step.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
- Perform step 2 to 4 again.
- If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

₩ithout CONSULT

- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 51 (Mass air flow sensor signal) and ground.

Condition	Voltage V
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 1.8
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*



- *: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.
- If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.
- Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
 - · Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - · Improper specification of intake air system parts
- b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 to 3 again. If OK, go to next step.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
- Perform step 2 and 3 again.

EC-1107 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

M

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

B. If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

INFOID:0000000009272429

Α

EC

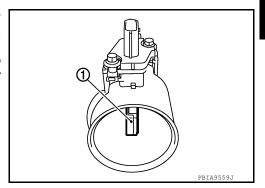
Е

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

Component Description

The intake air temperature sensor is built-into the mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the rise in temperature.



<Reference data>

Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

^{*:} This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 34 (Intake air temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272430

_	DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
•	P0112 0112	Intake air temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
	P0113 0113	Intake air tempera- ture sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Intake air temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

- 1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- b. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1109, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

Turn ignition switch OFF.

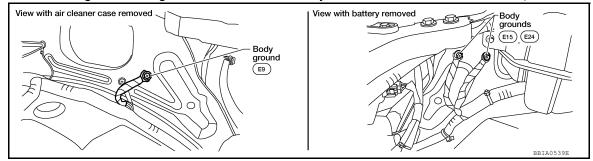
Acceptable ĝ 0.4 0 20 40 60 80 100 (32) (68) (104) (140) (176) (212) Temperature °C (°F)

Р

INFOID:0000000009272431

INFOID:0000000009272432

Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-1088</u>, "Ground Inspection".



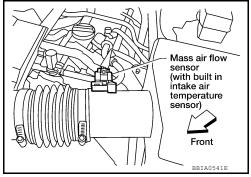
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (intake air temperature sensor is built-in) harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.



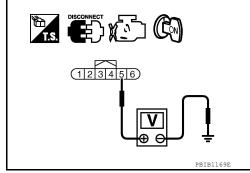
Check voltage between mass air flow sensor terminal 5 and ground.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair harness or connectors.



3.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between mass air flow sensor terminal 6 and ECM terminal 67. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-1111, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to <u>EM-141, "Exploded View"</u>.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

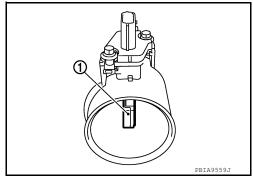
INFOID:0000000009272433

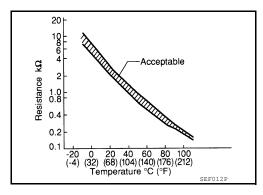
INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor (1) terminals 5 and 6 under the following conditions.

Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Resistance $k\Omega$
25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

2. If NG, replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).





C

Α

EC

D

Е

F

Н

I

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

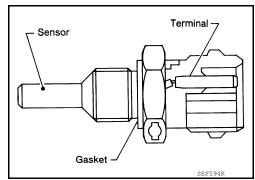
Р

INFOID:0000000009272440

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

Component Description

The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

^{*:} This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 73 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and ground.

20 - Acceptable 20 - Acceptable 20 - Acceptable 20 - Acceptable 20 - Acceptable 20 - Acceptable 20 - Acceptable 20 - Acceptable 20 - Acceptable 30 - Acceptable 40 - Acceptable 40 - Acceptable 40 - Acceptable 50 - Acceptable 60 - Acceptable 70 - A

CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272441

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P0117 0117	Engine coolant tem- perature sensor cir- cuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
P0118 0118	Engine coolant tem- perature sensor cir- cuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Engine coolant temperature sensor

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Α

D

Е

F

Н

Ν

Detected items	Detected items Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following condition. CONSULT displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.	
	Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT display)
Engine coolant temper-	Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)
ature sensor circuit	Approx. 4 minutes or more after engine starting	80°C (176°F)
	Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
	When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperatuengine is running.	ure sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while

DTC Confirmation Procedure

- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- b. Turn ignition switch ON.
- c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- 3. Check DTC.
- 4. If DTC is detected, go to EC-1113, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

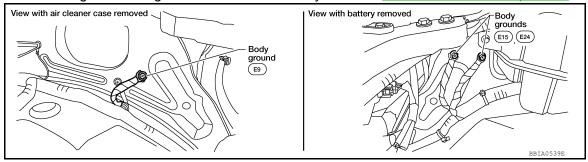
INFOID:0000000009272443

INFOID:0000000009272442

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

Turn ignition switch OFF.

Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-1088</u>. "Ground Inspection".



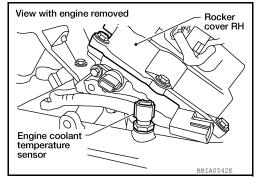
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK ECT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.



P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

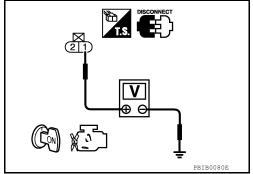
Check voltage between ECT sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



3. CHECK ECT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECT sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 67. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-1114, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to <u>CO-57</u>, "Exploded View".

CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

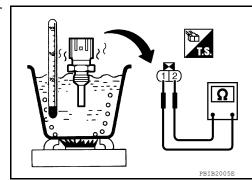
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272444

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals 1 and 2 as shown in the figure.



P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

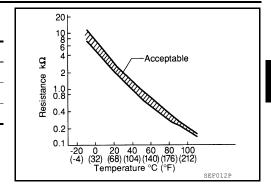
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	Resistance $k\Omega$
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

2. If NG, replace engine coolant temperature sensor.



Α

EC

С

D

Е

G

F

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

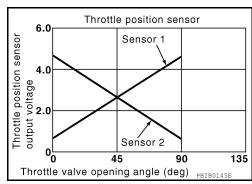
Р

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

Component Description

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272446

INFOID:0000000009272445

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0122 0122	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The TP sensor 2 circuit is open or short-
P0123 0123	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	ed.) (The APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272447

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-1116</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272448

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

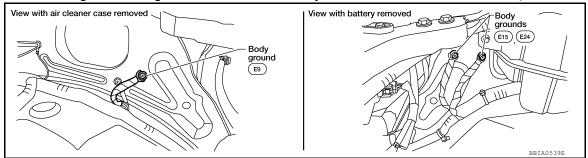
Turn ignition switch OFF.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-1088, "Ground Inspection"</u>.



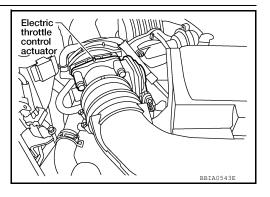
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

$2.\mathsf{CHECK}$ THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- 1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.

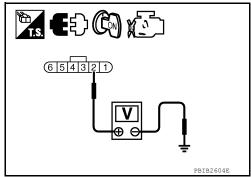


3. Check voltage between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 3.



3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ECM terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2	EC-1038
91	APP sensor terminal 1	<u>LC-1030</u>

EC

Α

 \square

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-1314, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

- Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".
- Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
- Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> INSPECTION END

7.check throttle position sensor 2 ground circuit for open and short

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 4 and ECM terminal 66. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 69 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 3. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-1119, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> GO TO 10.

10.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

- Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
- Perform <u>EC-1069</u>, "<u>Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning</u>". Perform <u>EC-1069</u>, "<u>Idle Air Volume Learning</u>".

>> INSPECTION END

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

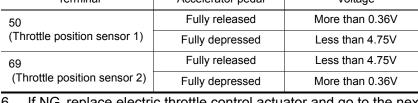
Component Inspection

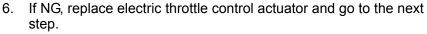
INFOID:0000000009272449

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Set selector lever to D position
- 5. Check voltage between ECM terminals 50 (TP sensor 1 signal), 69 (TP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

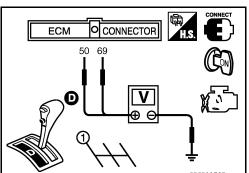
Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
50	Fully released	More than 0.36V
(Throttle position sensor 1)	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
69	Fully released	Less than 4.75V
(Throttle position sensor 2)	Fully depressed	More than 0.36V







8. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".



EC

Α

 D

Е

F

Н

K

L

M

Ν

0

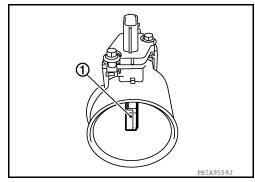
INFOID:0000000009272455

P0127 IAT SENSOR

Component Description

The intake air temperature sensor is built into mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.



<Reference data>

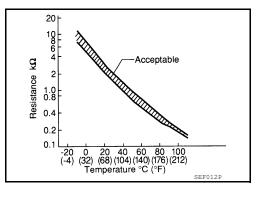
Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

^{*:} This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 34 (Intake air temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0127 0127	Intake air temperature too high	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signal from engine coolant temperature sensor.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Intake air temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272457

INFOID:0000000009272456

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

TESTING CONDITION:

This test may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Wait until engine coolant temperature is less than 96°C (205°F)
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- c. Check the engine coolant temperature.

P0127 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

- d. If the engine coolant temperature is not less than 96°C (205°F), turn ignition switch OFF and cool down engine.
 - Perform the following steps before engine coolant temperature is above 96°C (205°F).
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Start engine.
- 5. Hold vehicle speed at more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 100 consecutive seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- 7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1121, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

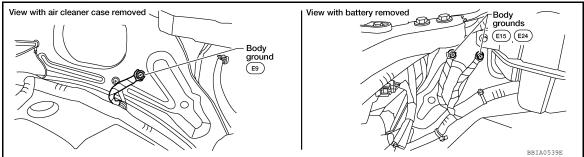
Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-1088, "Ground Inspection"</u>.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-1121, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to EM-141, "Exploded View".

3.check intermittent incident

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

EC

Α

D

Е

INFOID:0000000009272458

- 1

G

Н

J

K

ı

M

Р

NFOID:0000000009272459

P0127 IAT SENSOR

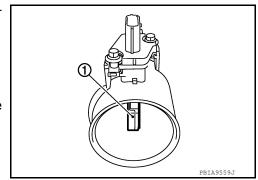
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

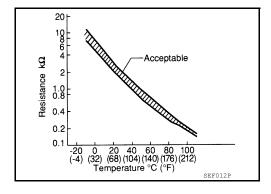
[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Check resistance between intake air temperature sensor (1) terminals 5 and 6 under the following conditions.

Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Resistance $k\Omega$
25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

2. If NG, replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).





INFOID:0000000009272464

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

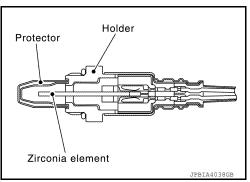
Component Description

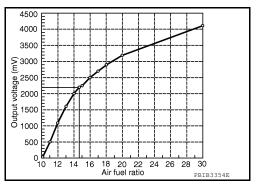
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement λ = 1, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





On Board Diagnosis Logic

To judge the malfunctions, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 signal fluctuates according to fuel feedback control.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible Cause
P0130 0130 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in a range other than approx. 2.2V.	Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open
P0150 0150 (Bank 2)	circuit	B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2V.	or shorted.) • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1

DTC Confirmation Procedure

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first. If the DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B. NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Let engine idle for 2 minutes. 2.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1124, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Ν

INFOID:0000000009272466

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

(II) With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.
 If the indication is constantly approx. 2.2V and does not fluctuates, go to <u>EC-1124, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
 If the indication fluctuate around 2.2V, go to next step.
- 4. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276" (for DTC P0130) or "A/F SEN1 (B2) P1286" (for DTC P0150) of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- 5. Touch "START".
- 6. When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

ENG SPEED	1,100 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 8.0 msec
Shift lever	D position with "OD" OFF

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 20 seconds, retry from step 2.

7. Release accelerator pedal fully.

NOTE:

Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.

8. Check that "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED".

If "TESTING" changed to "OUT OF CONDITION", retry from step 6.

9. Check that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULT". If "NG" is displayed, go to <u>EC-1124</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000009272467

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the A/F sensor 1 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

With GST

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) for a few minutes in the suitable gear position.
- Set D position with "OD" OFF, then release the accelerator pedal fully until the vehicle speed decreases to 50 km/h (30 MPH).

NOTE:

Never apply brake during releasing the accelerator pedal.

- 4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
- 5. Stop the vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
- 6. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 7. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 8. Restart engine.
- 9. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
- 10. Stop the vehicle and connect GST to the vehicle.
- Check that no 1st trip DTC is displayed.
 If the 1st trip DTC is displayed, go to <u>EC-1124</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

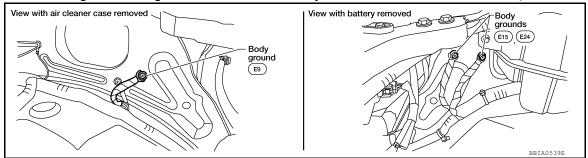
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272468

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-1088, "Ground Inspection"</u>.



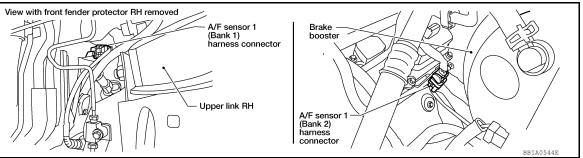
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.

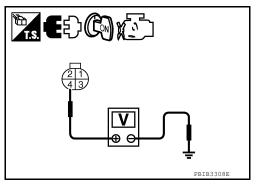


- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.



3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.54)
- · Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank1	1	35
	2	56

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

1

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

Р

Revision: December 2012 EC-1125 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Bank 2	1	16
	2	75

Continuity should exist.

 Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bai	nk 1	Bai	nk 2
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	35	1	16
2	56	2	75

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to EM-147, "Exploded View".

CAUTION

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

INFOID:0000000009272469

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

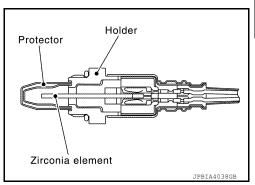
Component Description

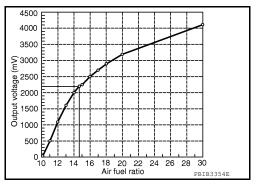
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement λ = 1, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





On Board Diagnosis Logic

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 signal is not inordinately low.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0131 0131 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit low voltage	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/	Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or
P0151 0151 (Bank 2)		F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 0V.	shorted.) • A/F sensor 1

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

EC-1127

WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.
 If the indication is constantly approx. 0V, go to <u>EC-1128</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".
 If the indication is not constantly approx. 0V, go to next step.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Р

Ν

2013 Frontier

INFOID:0000000009272471

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 7. Restart engine.
- Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.
- 9. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Gear position	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 4, return to step 4.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is displayed, go to <u>EC-1128, "Diagnosis Procedure".</u>

WITH GST

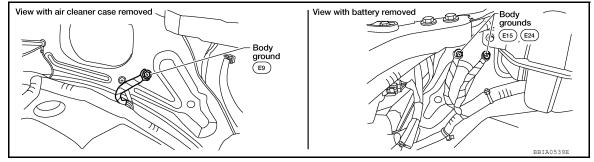
Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272472

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-1088, "Ground Inspection"</u>.



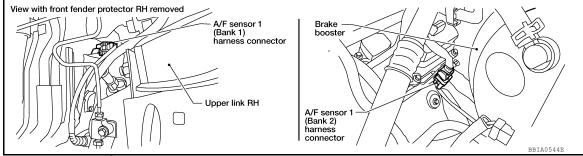
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



2. Turn ignition switch ON.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

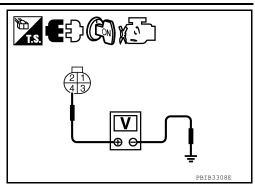
[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.54)
- · Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank1	1	35
вапкт	2	56
Bank 2	1	16
	2	75

Continuity should exist.

Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	35	1	16
2	56	2	75

Continuity should not exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace.

EC-1129 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

6.REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to <u>EM-147, "Exploded View"</u>. **CAUTION:**

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

INFOID:0000000009272473

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

Ν

P

P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

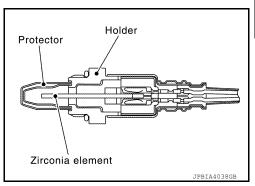
Component Description

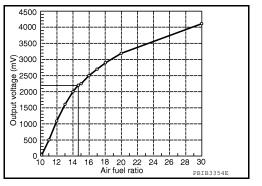
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement λ = 1, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





On Board Diagnosis Logic

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately high.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0132 0132 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F	Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or
P0152 0152 (Bank 2)	circuit high voltage	sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 5V.	shorted.) • A/F sensor 1

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" or "A/F SEN1 (B2)" indication.

 If the indication is constantly approx. 5V, go to <u>EC-1132</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

 If the indication is not constantly approx. 5V, go to next step.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

I.

INFOID:0000000009272475

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 7. Restart engine.
- 8. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.
- 9. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Gear position	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 4, return to step 4.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- 11. If 1st trip DTC displayed, go to EC-1132, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

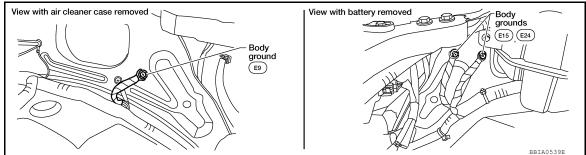
Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272476

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws. Refer to <u>EC-1088, "Ground Inspection"</u>.



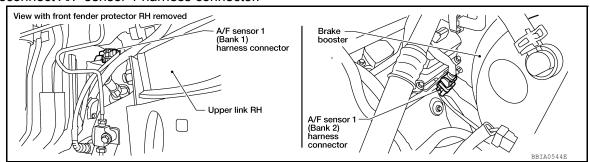
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



2. Turn ignition switch ON.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

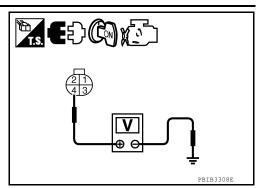
[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.54)
- · Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank1	1	35
вапкт	2	56
Bank 2	1	16
	2	75

Continuity should exist.

Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	35	1	16
2	56	2	75

Continuity should not exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace.

EC-1133 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

6.REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to <u>EM-147, "Exploded View"</u>. **CAUTION:**

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

INFOID:0000000009272477

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

K

N

Р

P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

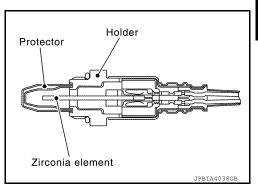
Component Description

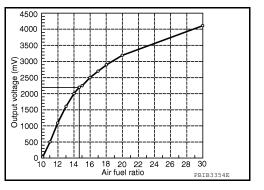
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement λ = 1, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





On Board Diagnosis Logic

To judge the malfunction of A/F sensor 1, this diagnosis measures response time of the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal. The time is compensated by engine operating (speed and load), fuel feedback control constant, and the A/F sensor 1 temperature index. Judgment is based on whether the compensated time (the A/F signal cycling time index) is inordinately long or not.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0133 0133 (Bank 1)	A: 6 - 1 - 1: - (A/E)	The response of the A/F signal computed by	Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) A/F sensor 1 A/F sensor 1
P0153 0153 (Bank 2)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit slow response	ECM from A/F sensor 1 signal takes more than the specified time.	 Fuel pressure Fuel injector Intake air leaks Exhaust gas leaks PCV Mass air flow sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272479

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.

Revision: December 2012 EC-1135 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1minute under no load.
- 6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 7. Select "A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279" (for DTC P0133) or "A/F SEN1(B2) P1288/P1289" (for DTC P0153) of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- Touch "START".
 - If "COMPLETED" appears on CONSULT screen, go to step 10.

 If "COMPLETED" does not appear on CONSULT screen, go to the following step.
- 9. After perform the following procedure, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT screen.
- a. Increase the engine speed between 4,000 to 5,000 rpm and maintain that speed it for 10 seconds.
- Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 10 seconds.
 If "TESTING" is not displayed after 10 seconds, refer to EC-1077, "Description".
- Wait for about 20 seconds at idle under the condition that "TESTING" is displayed on the CONSULT screen.
- 11. Check that "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED".
 - If "TESTING" changed to "OUT OF CONDITION", refer to EC-1077, "Description".
- 12. Check that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULT". If "NG" is displayed, go to EC-1136, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Select Service \$01 with GST.
- 3. Calculate the total value of "Short term fuel trim" and "Long term fuel trim" indications.

Check that the total percentage should be within $\pm 15\%$.

If OK, go to the following step.

If NG, check the following.

- · Intake air leaks
- · Exhaust gas leaks
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- Lack of fuel
- · Fuel injector
- Incorrect PCV hose connection
- PCV valve
- Mass air flow sensor
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 7. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1minute under no load.
- 8. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 9. Increase the engine speed between 4,000 to 5,000 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
- 10. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
- 11. Select Service \$03 with GST and check that no DTC is displayed. If the DTC is displayed, go to EC-1136, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272480

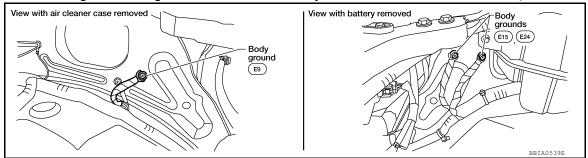
1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

Turn ignition switch OFF.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088. "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.RETIGHTEN AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Loosen and retighten A/F sensor 1.

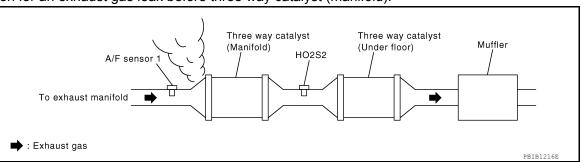
Refer to EM-148, "Removal and Installation (Exhaust Manifold)".

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

Start engine and run it at idle.

Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace.

4.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace.

${f 5.}$ CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

With CONSULT

Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

- Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR" or "START".

4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

Without CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.

EC

Α

D

Е

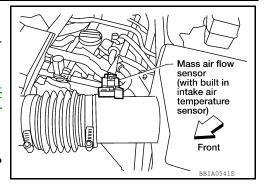
Н

Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

- 3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 3 seconds.
- Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 6. Check DTC P0102 is displayed.
- Erase the DTC memory. Refer to <u>EC-1002</u>, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or <u>EC-1005</u>, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
- 8. Check DTC P0000 is displayed.
- Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
 Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected?
 Is it difficult to start engine?



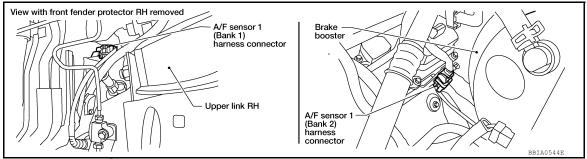
Yes or No

Yes \Rightarrow Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to <u>EC-1161</u> or <u>EC-1167</u>.

No >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.

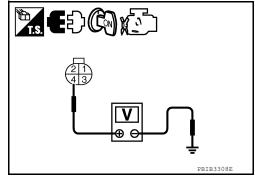


- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> GO TO 7.



7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.54)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank1	1	35
	2	56
Bank 2	1	16
	2	75

EC

Α

Continuity should exist.

 Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

D

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	35	1	16
2	56	2	75

F

Е

Continuity should not exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-1096, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> GO TO 13.

10.check mass air flow sensor

Refer to EC-1106, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to EM-141, "Exploded View".

11. CHECK PCV VALVE

Refer to EC-1355, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Repair or replace PCV valve. Refer to EM-158, "Exploded View".

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> Repair or replace.

13.REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

0

Р

Ν

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to EM-147, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:
 Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.

 Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

Revision: December 2012 EC-1139 2013 Frontier

>> INSPECTION END

P0137, P0157 H02S2

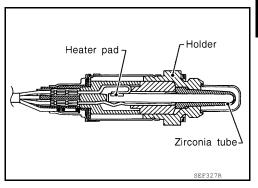
Component Description

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.

Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.

This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions.

Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



INFOID:0000000009272482

INFOID:0000000009272483

INFOID:0000000009272481

Α

EC

D

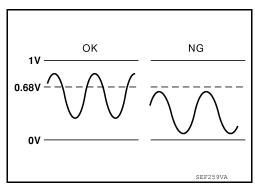
Е

Н

N

On Board Diagnosis Logic

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during various driving conditions such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0137 0137 (Bank 1) P0157 0157 (Bank 2)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit low voltage	The maximum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Heated oxygen sensor 2 Fuel pressure Fuel injector Intake air leaks

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

(P) WITH CONSULT

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform DTC WORK SUPPORT at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.

Revision: December 2012 EC-1141 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 8. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).

 If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
- 9. Open engine hood.
- 10. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1147" (for DTC P0137) or "HO2S2 (B2) P1167" (for DTC P0157) of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- 11. Follow the instruction of CONSULT.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

- 12. Check that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
 - If "NG" is displayed, refer to EC-1142, "Diagnosis Procedure".
 - If "CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED" is displayed, perform the following.
- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
- b. Return to step 1.

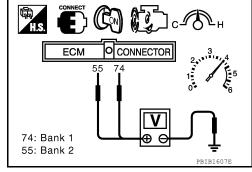
Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000009272484

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 7. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 74 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 55 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
- Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
 - (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
 - The voltage should be above 0.68V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
 - If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
- Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF.
 - The voltage should be above 0.68V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
- 10. If NG, go to EC-1142, "Diagnosis Procedure".



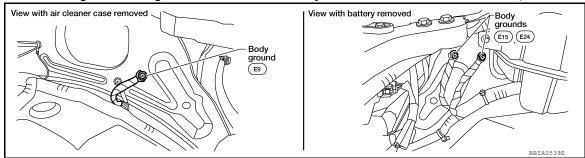
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272485

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-1088, "Ground Inspection"</u>.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections. Refer to <u>EX-5</u>, "<u>Exploded View</u>".

2.CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

(II) With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

- 2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
- 4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed. Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

W Without CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
- Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Check DTC P0102 is displayed.
- Erase the DTC memory. Refer to <u>EC-1002</u>, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or <u>EC-1005</u>, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
- 7. Check DTC P0000 is displayed.
- 8. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed. Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

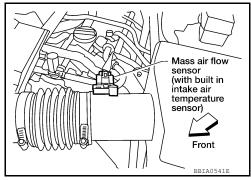
Yes or No

Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171or P0174. Refer to EC-1161.

No >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.



_ _

Α

EC

D

Е

.

G

Н

|

J

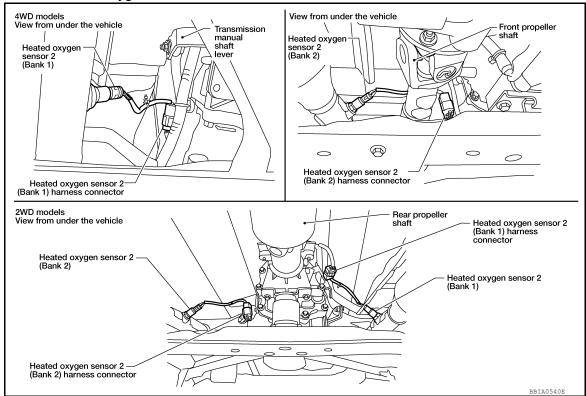
<

M

Ν

0

2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.



- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between HO2S2 terminal 4 and ECM terminal 78. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
ыс	ECM	Sensor	Dalik
P0137	74	1	1
P0157	55	1	2

Continuity should exist.

Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
ыс	ECM	Sensor	Dank
P0137	74	1	1
P0157	55	1	2

Continuity should not exist.

P0137, P0157 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-1145. "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

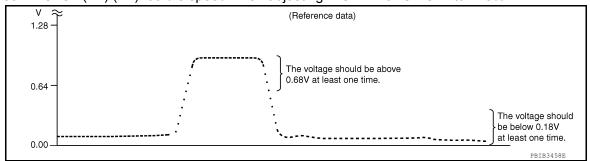
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

(P) With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
- Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to ±25%.



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.68V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%. "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

₩ Without CONSULT

- Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute. 4.
- Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 74 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 55 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.

EC-1145 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

Α

EC

D

Е

INFOID:0000000009272486

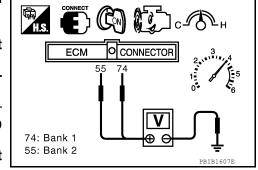
Н

0

- Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
 - (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.) The voltage should be above 0.68V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
 - If the voltage can be confirmed at step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
- 7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF.
 - The voltage should be above 0.68V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
- 8. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Béfore installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.



P0138, P0158 HO2S2

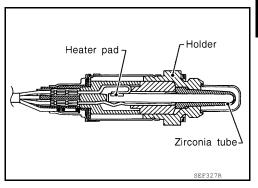
Component Description

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.

Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.

This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions.

Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



INFOID:0000000009272488

INFOID:0000000009272487

Α

EC

D

Е

M

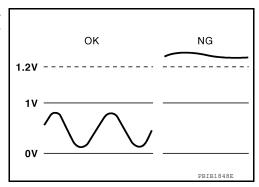
Ν

On Board Diagnosis Logic

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time.

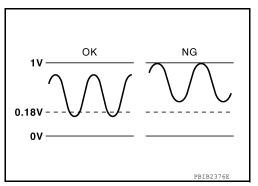
MALFUNCTION A

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



MALFUNCTION B

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0138 0138 (Bank 1)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit high voltage	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Heated oxygen sensor 2
P0158 0158 (Bank 2)		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Heated oxygen sensor 2 Fuel pressure Fuel injector

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272489

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first.

If DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 7. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
- 8. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-1149</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

With GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

(P) With CONSULT

TESTING CONDISION:

For better results, perform DTC WORK SUPPORT at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 8. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).

 If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
- 9. Open engine hood.
- Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1146" (for DTC P138) or "HO2S2 (B2) P1166" (for DTC P0158) of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- 11. Follow the instruction of CONSULT.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

12. Check that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

If "NG" is displayed, refer to EC-1149, "Diagnosis Procedure".

- If "CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED" is displayed, perform the following.
- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
- b. Return to step 1.

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000009272490

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

With GST

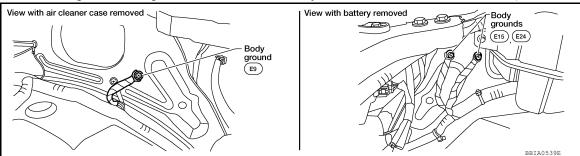
- Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 7. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 74 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 55 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
- 8. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
 - (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.) The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
 - If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessarv.
- 9. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF.
 - The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
- 10. If NG, go to EC-1149, "Diagnosis Procedure".



PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".

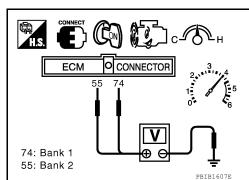


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT



EC

Α

Е

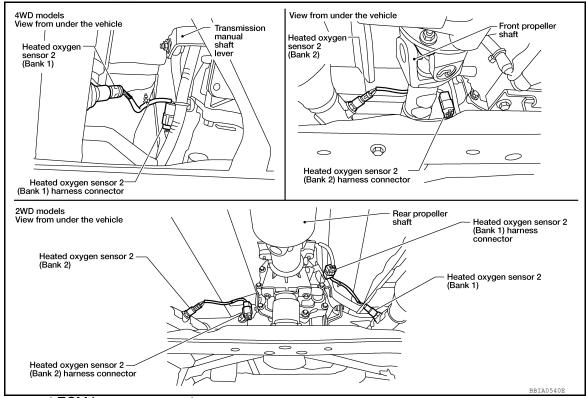
D

Н

INFOID:00000000009272491

Ν

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.



- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between HO2S2 terminal 4 and ECM terminal 78. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

 Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Tern	Bank		
ыс	ECM	Sensor	Dank	
P0138	74	1	1	
P0158	55	1	2	

Continuity should exist.

Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Term	Bank		
ыс	ECM	Sensor	Dank	
P0138	74	1	1	
P0158	55	1	2	

Continuity should not exist.

P0138, P0158 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Α

EC

D

Н

Р

$\overline{}$	Alaa alaadi bawaaaa fawabawt ta waxxay
პ.	Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 CONNECTOR FOR WATER

Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-1153, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

O.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

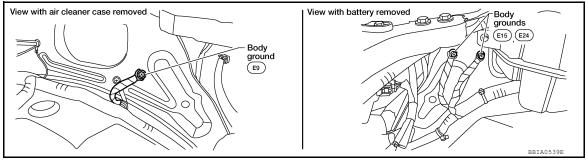
>> INSPECTION END

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

${f 2.}$ CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

(P) With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

- 2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
- 4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 detected?

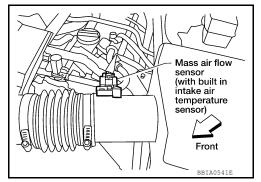
Is it difficult to start engine?

W Without CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- 3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
- Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 5. Check DTC P0102 is displayed.
- Erase the DTC memory. Refer to <u>EC-1002</u>, "On <u>Board Diagnosis Function"</u> (Without CONSULT) or <u>EC-1005</u>, "CONSULT <u>Function"</u> (With CONSULT).
- Check DTC P0000 is displayed.
- 8. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed. Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

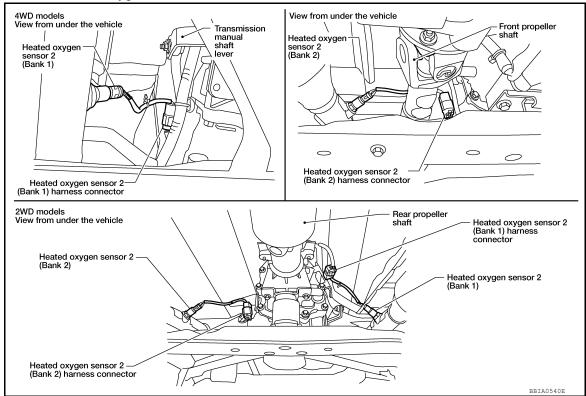


Yes or No

Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172, P0175. Refer to <u>EC-1167, "On Board Diagnosis Logic"</u>. No >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.



- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 4. Check harness continuity between HO2S2 terminal 4 and ECM terminal 78. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

f 4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

 Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC	Terminals		Bank
DIC	ECM	Sensor	Dalik
P0138	74	1	1
P0158	55	1	2

EC

Α

Continuity should exist.

(

Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

D

DTC	Terminals		Bank
ы	ECM	Sensor	Dank
P0138	74	1	1
P0158	55	1	2

Е

Continuity should not exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

G

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

Н

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-1153, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

-

K

NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to <u>EX-5. "Exploded View"</u>.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272492

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

(II) With CONSULT

M

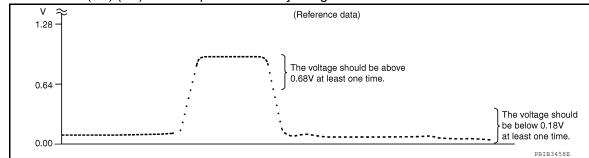
- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

N

- 4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.

Р

Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to ±25%.



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.68V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

CAUTION:

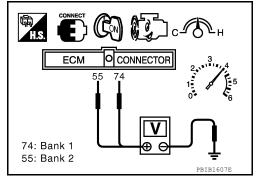
- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

Without CONSULT

- Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 74 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 55 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
- 6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
 - (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.) The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure.
 - If the voltage is above 0.68V at step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
- Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF.
 - The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
- 8. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.



P0139, P0159 HO2S2

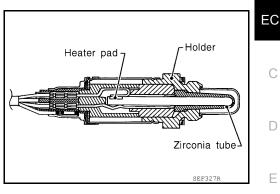
Component Description

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.

Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.

This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions.

Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



INFOID:0000000009272494

INFOID:0000000009272495

INFOID:0000000009272493

Α

D

Е

Н

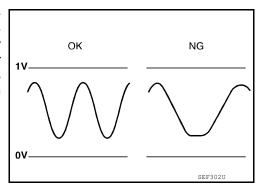
M

Ν

Р

On Board Diagnosis Logic

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2. ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0139	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit slow response	The switching time between rich and lean of a heated oxygen sensor 2 signal delays more than the specified time computed by ECM.	 Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Heated oxygen sensor 2
P0159	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit slow response		Fuel systemEVAP systemIntake air system

DTC Confirmation Procedure

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 7.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

>> GO TO 3.

$\overline{3}$.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

(A) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 8. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
- 9. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 60 km/h (38 MPH) on the suitable gear position and keep the speed. **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

10. Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.

CAUTION:

- Make it the condition that engine brake operates.
- · Always drive vehicle safely.
- Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.
- 11. Repeat step 9 and 10 at least 8 times.
- 12. Check the following item of "DATA MONITOR".

DTC	Data monitor item	Status
P0139	HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	
F0139	HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	CMPLT
P0159	HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B2)	OWIFET
F0159	HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B2)	

Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO-1: "CMPLT" are not displayed on DIAG 1>>Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

NO-2: "CMPLT" are not displayed on DIAG 2>>GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC WORK SUPPORT

- 1. Open engine hood.
- Select "HO2S2 (B1) P0139" or "HO2S2 (B2) P0159" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

- Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
- 2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

6.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

(P)With CONSULT

Perform ECM self-diagnosis.

Is DTC "P0139" or "P0159" detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1157, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

7. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

INFOID:0000000009272496

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

K

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Perform component function check. Refer to <u>EC-1157</u>, "Overall Function Check". **NOTE**:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-1157, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Overall Function Check

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 7. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 74 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 55 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
- 8. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.

(Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)

A change of voltage should be more than 0.8 V for 1 second during this procedure.

If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary.

Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF.

A change of voltage should be more than 0.8 V for 1 second during this procedure.

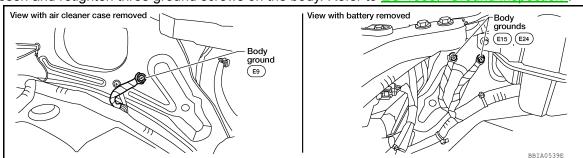
10. If NG, go to EC-1157, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

Turn ignition switch OFF.

Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-1088</u>. "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

With CONSULT

ECM OCONNECTOR

55 74

74: Bank 1

55: Bank 2

INFOID:0000000009272497

Ν

M

0

Р

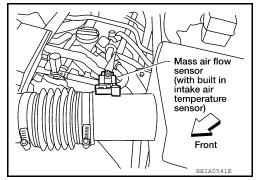
Revision: December 2012 EC-1157 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
- 4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed. Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

Without CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
- Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Check DTC P0102 is displayed.
- Erase the DTC memory. Refer to <u>EC-1002</u>, "On <u>Board Diagnosis Function"</u> (Without CONSULT) or <u>EC-1005</u>, "CONSULT <u>Function"</u> (With CONSULT).
- 7. Check DTC P0000 is displayed.
- Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
 Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected?
 Is it difficult to start engine?



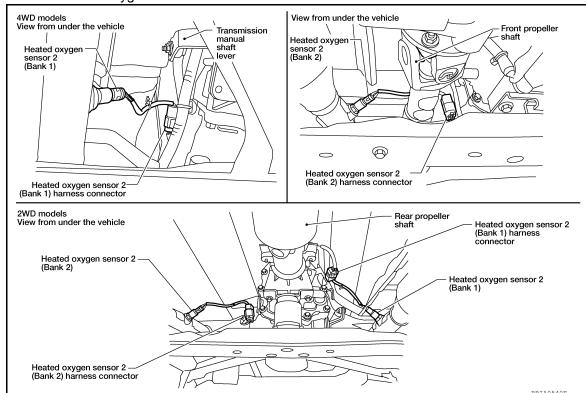
Yes or No

Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to <u>EC-1161, "On Board Diagnosis Logic"</u> or <u>EC-1167, "On Board Diagnosis Logic"</u>.

No >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.



- 3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between HO2S2 terminal 4 and ECM terminal 78.
 Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

f 4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
ыс	ECM	Sensor	Dalik
P0139	74	1	1
P0159	55	1	2

Continuity should exist.

2. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
ыс	ECM	Sensor	Dalik
P0139	74	1	1
P0159	55	1	2

Continuity should not exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-1159, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to <u>EX-5</u>, "<u>Exploded View</u>".

O.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

(P) With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

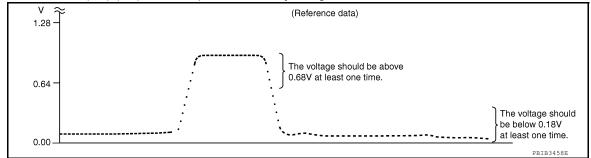
L

N

Р

M

- 6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
- 7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to ±25%.



"HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be above 0.68V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%. "HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)" should be below 0.18V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

CAUTION:

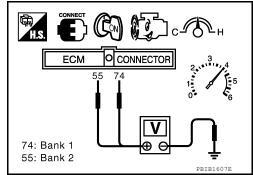
- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

Without CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 74 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 55 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
- Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
 - (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.) The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure.
 - If the voltage is above 0.68V at step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
- Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with "OD" OFF.
 - The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
- 8. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.



< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

INFOID:0000000009272499

P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

With the Air-Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too lean), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0171 0171 (Bank 1)		Fuel injection system does not operate properly.	Intake air leaks Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 Fuel injector
P0174 0174 (Bank 2)	Fuel injection system too lean	The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too lean.)	 Exhaust gas leaks Incorrect fuel pressure Lack of fuel Mass air flow sensor Incorrect PCV hose connection

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON and select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CON-SULT.
- Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
- Start engine.

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction.

Performing the following procedure is advised.

a. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

NOTE:

When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

- b. If engine starts, go to <u>EC-229</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".
 - If engine does not start, check exhaust and intake air leakage visually.
- 6. Keep engine at idle for at least 5 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- 8. The 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to <u>EC-229</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NOTE:

If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- b. Start engine.
- Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000009272500

L

K

M

0

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

- d. Check 1st trip DTC.
- e. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-229</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

WITH GST

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Select Service \$03 with GST. Check that DTC P0102 is detected.
- 7. Select Service \$04 with GST and erase the DTC P0102.
- 8. Start engine.

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction.

Performing the following procedure is advised.

a. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

NOTE:

When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

- b. If engine starts, go to <u>EC-229</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>" If engine does not start, check exhaust and intake air leakage visually.
- 9. Keep engine at idle for at least 5 minutes.
- 10. Check 1st trip DTC.
- The 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to <u>EC-229</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NOTE:

If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- b. Start engine.
- c. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

- d. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-229, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272501

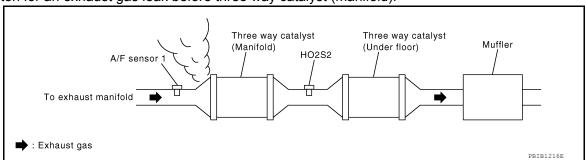
1. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

- 1. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.
- 2. Check PCV hose connection.

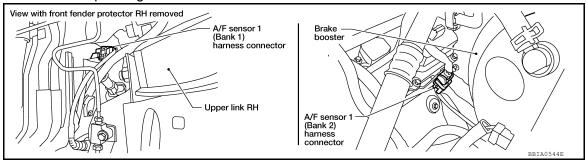
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



- 3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	35
Dalik i	2	56
Bank 2	1	16
Dalik 2	2	75

Continuity should exist.

Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	35	1	16
2	56	2	75

Continuity should not exist.

Revision: December 2012 EC-1163 2013 Frontier

EC

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

K

M

Ν

0

Р

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

- 1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to EC-1369, "Fuel Pressure Check".
- 2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to EC-1369, "Fuel Pressure Check".

At idling: 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 6.

OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 7.

NG >> GO TO 5.

DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuel pump and circuit (Refer to EC-1341, "Description".)
- Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to EC-1369, "Fuel Pressure Check".)
- Fuel lines
- · Fuel filter for clogging

>> Repair or replace.

6.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

(I) With CONSULT

- 1. Install all removed parts.
- 2. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

2.0 - 6.0 g/s: at idling 7.0 - 20.0 g/s: at 2,500 rpm

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to EC-1104, "Component Description".

7. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With GST

- 1. Install all removed parts.
- Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

2.0 - 6.0 g/s: at idling 7.0 - 20.0 g/s: at 2,500 rpm

OK or NG

OK (P0171)>>GO TO 9.

OK (P0174)>>GO TO 11.

NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to EC-1104, "Component Description".

8. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

(II) With CONSULT

- Start engine.
- Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to <u>EC-1337</u>, "Component Description".

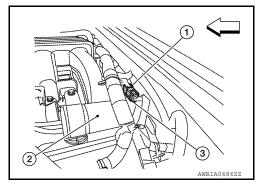
9. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

W Without CONSULT

- Stop engine.
- 2. Disconnect harness connector F44 (3), F201 (1)

2 : Vacuum tank <□ : Front

3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between harness connector F44 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 6. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between harness connector F44 and ECM as follows.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	112
-	PBIB2633E

Cylinder	Harness connector F44 terminal	ECM terminal
1	2	23
3	1	22
5	4	21

Continuity should exist.

8. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

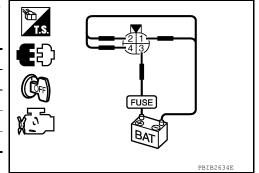
OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to <u>EC-1337</u>, "Component Description".

10.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-II

Provide battery voltage between harness connector F201 as follows and then interrupt it. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Cylinder	Harness connec	tor F201 terminal
Cymraer	(+)	(-)
1	3	2
3	3	1
5	3	4



Operating sound should exist.

OK or NG

Revision: December 2012 EC-1165 2013 Frontier

EC

Α

D

Е

Γ

G

Н

ı

J

K

Ν

С

Р

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to <u>EC-1337</u>, "Component Description".

11. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

1. Start engine.

2. Listen to fuel injectors No.2, No.4, No.6 operating sound.

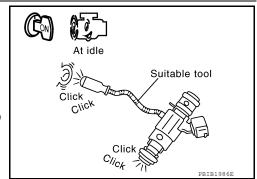
Clicking noise should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Perform

>> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to <u>EC-1337, "Component Description"</u>.

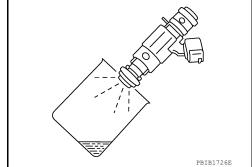


12. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

- 1. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 3. Disconnect all injector harness connectors.
- Remove fuel tube assembly. Refer to <u>EM-162, "Removal and Installation"</u>. Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
- For DTC P0171, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 1.
 For DTC P0174, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 2.
- 6. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
- 7. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
- 8. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.

For DTC P0171, check that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 1.

For DTC P0174, check that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 2.



Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> Replace fu

>> Replace fuel injectors from which fuel does not spray out. Always replace O-ring with new ones. Refer to EM-162, "Exploded View".

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

INFOID:0000000009272502

P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

With the Air-Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too rich), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0172 0172 (Bank 1)	Fuel injection system too rich	Fuel injection system does not operate properly. The amount of mixture ratio componentian is to a second or sixty and a second or sixty as a second or	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 Fuel injector Fixhoust and looks
P0175 0175 (Bank 2)		The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too rich.)	Exhaust gas leaksIncorrect fuel pressureMass air flow sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON and select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CON-3. SULT.
- Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction.

Performing the following procedure is advised.

a. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

NOTE:

When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

- b. If engine starts, go to EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure".
 - If engine does not start, remove ignition plugs and check for fouling, etc.
- Keep engine at idle for at least 5 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- The 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NOTE:

If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine.
- Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

EC

Α

D

Е

INFOID:0000000009272503

K

Ν

Р

EC-1167 2013 Frontier

Mass air flow sensor (with built in

intake air

temperature sensor)

Front

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

- d. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

WITH GST

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Select Service \$03 with GST. Check that DTC P0102 is detected.
- 7. Select Service \$04 with GST and erase the DTC P0102.
- 8. Start engine.

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction.

Performing the following procedure is advised.

a. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

NOTE:

When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

- b. If engine starts, go to EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure"
 If engine does not start, remove ignition plugs and check for fouling, etc.
- 9. Keep engine at idle for at least 5 minutes.
- 10. Check 1st trip DTC.
- The 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to <u>EC-</u>234, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NOTE:

If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- b. Start engine.
- c. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

- d. Check 1st trip DTC.
- e. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272504

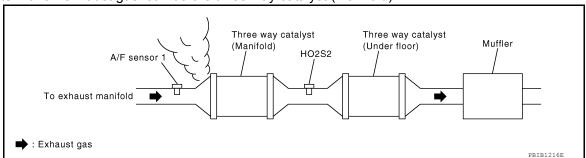
1.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

Start engine and run it at idle.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

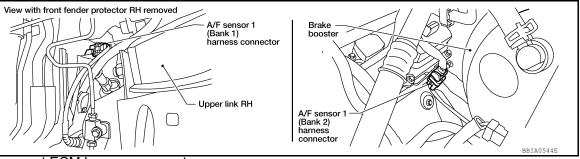
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace.

3.check a/f sensor 1 input signal circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	35
	2	56
Bank 2	1	16
Dalik 2	2	75

Continuity should exist.

Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	35	1	16
2	56	2	75

Continuity should not exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

EC-1169 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

M

Ν

0

Р

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

- Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to <u>EC-1369</u>, "Fuel Pressure Check".
- Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to <u>EC-1369, "Fuel Pressure Check".</u>

At idling: 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 6.

OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 7.

NG >> GO TO 5.

DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuel pump and circuit (Refer to, EC-1341, "Description".)
- Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to <u>EC-1369, "Fuel Pressure Check"</u>.)

>> Repair or replace.

$\mathsf{6}.$ CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

(I) With CONSULT

- Install all removed parts.
- Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

2.0 - 6.0 g/s: at idling 7.0 - 20.0 g/s: at 2,500 rpm

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to EC-1104, "Component Description".

7. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

- 1. Install all removed parts.
- Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

2.0 - 6.0 g/s: at idling 7.0 - 20.0 g/s: at 2,500 rpm

OK or NG

OK (P0172)>>GO TO 9.

OK (P0175)>>GO TO 11.

NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to EC-1104, "Component Description".

8.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

(P) With CONSULT

- Start engine.
- Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-1337, "Component Description".

Revision: December 2012 EC-1170 2013 Frontier

9. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

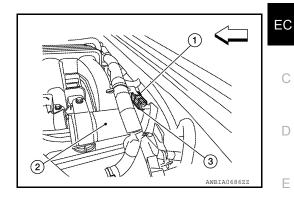
⋈ Without CONSULT

1. Stop engine.

2. Disconnect harness connector F44 (3), F201 (1)

2 : Vacuum tank <□ : Front

3. Turn ignition switch ON.



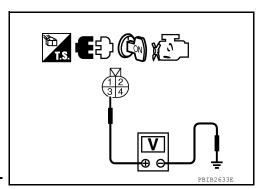
Check voltage between harness connector F44 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 6. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 7. Check harness continuity between harness connector F44 and ECM as follows.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Cylinder	Harness connector F44 terminal	ECM terminal
1	2	23
3	1	22
5	4	21



Н

L

M

Ν

Р

Continuity should exist.

8. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

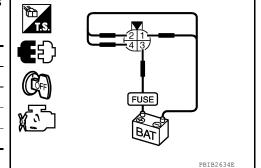
OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to <u>EC-1337, "Component Description"</u>.

10. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-II

Provide battery voltage between harness connector F201 as follows and then interrupt it. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Cylinder -	Harness connec	tor F201 terminal
	(+)	(-)
1	3	2
3	3	1
5	3	4



Operating sound should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to <u>EC-1337</u>, "Component Description".

11. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

Revision: December 2012 EC-1171 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

- 1. Start engine.
- Listen to fuel injectors No.2, No.4, No.6 operating sound.

Clicking noise should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-1337, "Component Description".

At idle

Suitable tool

Click

Click

Click

12. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

- Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to <u>EM-162</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>". Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
- 2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
- 3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
- 4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
- 5. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
- Crank engine for about 3 seconds.Make that sure fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

OK or NG

OK (Does not drip.)>>GO TO 13.

NG (Drips.)>>Replace the fuel injectors from which fuel is dripping. Always replace O-ring with new one. Refer to EM-162, "Exploded View".

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-45, "Work Flow".

>> INSPECTION END

INFOID:0000000009272511

INFOID:0000000009272512

INFOID:0000000009272513

INFOID:0000000009272514

Α

EC

Е

K

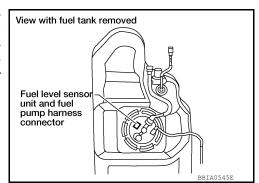
M

N

P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

Component Description

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Fluid temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90

^{*:} This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 107 (fuel tank temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0182 0182	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
P0183 0183	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Fuel tank temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

EC-1173

- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- 3. Check 1st trip DTC.
- 4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1173, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-4, "Work Flow".

OK or NG

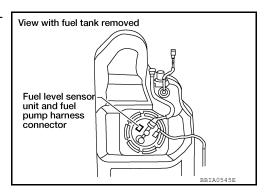
OK >> GO TO 2.

2013 Frontier

NG >> Go to MWI-33, "Component Function Check".

2.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.

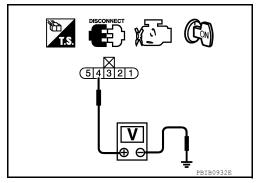


 Check voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E41, C1
- · Harness for open or short between ECM and "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump"
 - >> Repair harness or connector.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 3 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO 10 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E41, C1
- · Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and combination meter
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

6. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-1175, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

Revision: December 2012 EC-1174 2013 Frontier

P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

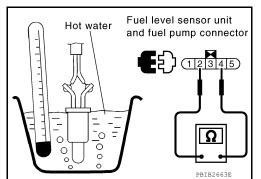
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272515

FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- Remove fuel level sensor unit.
- 2. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals 2 and 4 by heating with hot water or heat gun as shown in the figure.

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90



Α

EC

D

Е

F

Н

Κ

M

L

Ν

0

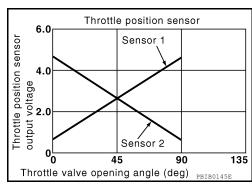
Р

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

Component Description

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272524

INFOID:0000000009272523

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0222 0222	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The TP sensor 1 circuit is open or short-
P0223 0223	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	ed.) (The APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1) • Accelerator pedal position sensor. (APP sensor 2)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272525

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

- 4. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.
- 6. If DTC is detected, go to EC-1176, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272526

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

Turn ignition switch OFF.

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

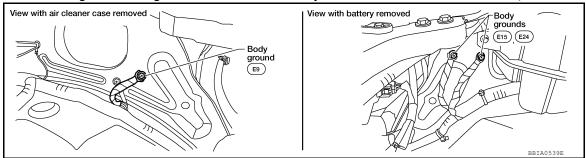
M

Ν

0

Р

Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-1088, "Ground Inspection"</u>.



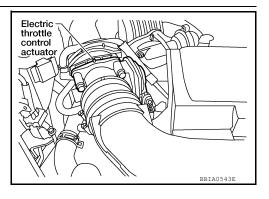
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

$2. \mathsf{CHECK}$ THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.

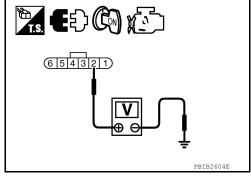


3. Check voltage between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 3.



3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ECM terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2	EC-1038
91	APP sensor terminal 1	<u>LC-1036</u>

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-1314, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

- Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".
- Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
- Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> INSPECTION END

7.check throttle position sensor 1 ground circuit for open and short

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 4 and ECM terminal 66. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-1179, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> GO TO 10.

10.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

- Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
- Perform <u>EC-1069</u>, "<u>Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning</u>". Perform <u>EC-1069</u>, "<u>Idle Air Volume Learning</u>".

>> INSPECTION END

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

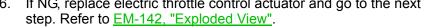
INFOID:0000000009272527

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Set selector lever to D position.
- 5. Check voltage between ECM terminals 50 (TP sensor 1 signal), 69 (TP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

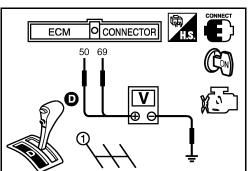
Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
50	Fully released	More than 0.36V
(Throttle position sensor 1)	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
69	Fully released	Less than 4.75V
(Throttle position sensor 2)	Fully depressed	More than 0.36V







Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".



EC

Α

Е

 D

F

Н

K

L

M

Ν

0

Р

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272528

When a misfire occurs, engine speed will fluctuate. If the engine speed fluctuates enough to cause the crank-shaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) signal to vary, ECM can determine that a misfire is occurring.

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	On board diagnosis of misfire

The misfire detection logic consists of the following two conditions.

One Trip Detection Logic (Three Way Catalyst Damage)

On the first trip, when a misfire condition occurs that can damage the three way catalyst (TWC) due to overheating, the MIL will blink.

When a misfire condition occurs, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 200 engine revolutions for a change.

When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will turn off. If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MIL will blink.

When the misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MIL will remain on. If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC, the MIL will begin to blink again.

2. Two Trip Detection Logic (Exhaust quality deterioration)

For misfire conditions that will not damage the TWC (but will affect vehicle emissions), the MIL will only light when the misfire is detected on a second trip. During this condition, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 1,000 engine revolutions.

A misfire malfunction can be detected in any one cylinder or in multiple cylinders.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0300 0300	Multiple cylinder mis- fires detected	Multiple cylinder misfire.	
P0301 0301	No.1 cylinder misfire detected	No. 1 cylinder misfires.	Improper spark plug Insufficient compression
P0302 0302	No. 2 cylinder misfire detected	No. 2 cylinder misfires.	Incorrect fuel pressure The fuel injector is open or shorted Fuel injector
P0303 0303	No. 3 cylinder misfire detected	No. 3 cylinder misfires.	Intake air leak The ignition signal circuit is open or short-
P0304 0304	No. 4 cylinder misfire detected	No. 4 cylinder misfires.	ed Lack of fuel Signal plate
P0305 0305	No. 5 cylinder misfire detected	No. 5 cylinder misfires.	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0306 0306	No. 6 cylinder misfire detected	No. 6 cylinder misfires.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272529

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws when driving.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON, and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

Revision: December 2012 EC-1180 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Restart engine and let it idle for about 15 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- 8. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1181, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NOTE:

If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and drive the vehicle under similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for a certain time. Refer to the table below.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

Similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data mean that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data $\pm400~\text{rpm}$
Basic fuel schedule	Basic fuel schedule in freeze frame data \times (1 \pm 0.1)
Engine coolant temperature (T)	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
condition	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

Driving time varies according to the engine speed in the freeze frame data.

Engine speed	Time
Around 1,000 rpm	Approximately 10 minutes
Around 2,000 rpm	Approximately 5 minutes
More than 3,000 rpm	Approximately 3.5 minutes

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

$oldsymbol{1}$. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK AND PCV HOSE

- Start engine and run it at idle speed.
- Listen for the sound of the intake air leak.
- 3. Check PCV hose connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Discover air leak location and repair.

2 .CHECK FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM CLOGGING

Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents.

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 3.

OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 4.

>> Repair or replace it. NG

3. PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

(P) With CONSULT

EC-1181 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000009272530

M

N

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- 1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- Is there any cylinder which does not produce a momentary engine speed drop?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 4. No >> GO TO 10.

4.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

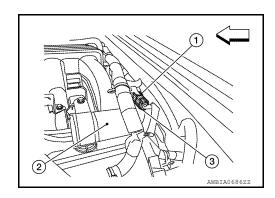
Stop engine.

1. Disconnect harness connector F44 (3), F201 (1)

2 : Vacuum tank

 \triangleleft : Front

2. Turn ignition switch ON.



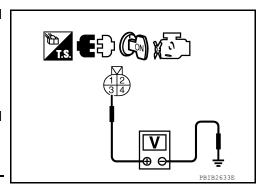
Check voltage between harness connector F44 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 5. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between harness connector F44 and ECM as follows.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Cylinder	Harness connector F44 terminal	ECM terminal
1	2	23
3	1	22
5	4	21



Continuity should exist.

7. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

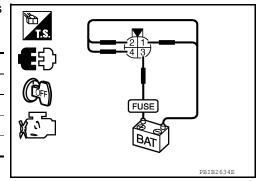
OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to <u>EC-1337</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

5. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-II

Provide battery voltage between harness connector F201 as follows and then interrupt it. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Cylinder	Harness connector F201 terminal	
	(+)	(-)
1	3	2
3	3	1
5	3	4



Operating sound should exist.

OK or NG

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-1337, "Diagnosis Procedure".

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-III

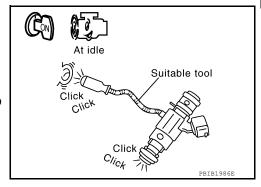
- 1. Reconnect all harness connector disconnected.
- 2. Start engine.
- Listen to fuel injectors No. 2, No. 4, No.6 operating sound.

Clicking noise should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-1337, "Diagnosis Procedure".



7.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

Perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

Turn ignition switch OFF.

Remove fuel pump fuse (No.48) in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

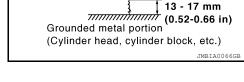
Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

- 3. Start engine.
- 4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
- Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
- 8. Crank engine for five seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
- 9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
- 10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 17 mm (0.52 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
- 11. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

 Never place to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50cm (19.7 in) each other. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.



It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.
 NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11. NG >> GO TO 8.

8.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

. Turn ignition switch OFF.

Revision: December 2012

bjects and good ventilation.

View with IPDM E/R cover removed Fuel pump fuse (15A)

BBIA0534E

K

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

L

N

N

1

С

Р

EC-1183 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
- 3. Crank engine for about three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to EC-1345, "Diagnosis Procedure".

9.CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

OK or NG

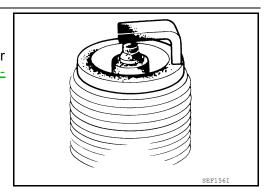
NG

OK >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-132, "Removal and Installa-

tion".

>> 1. Repair or clean spark plug.

2. GO TO 10.



10. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

- 1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
- 2. Crank engine for about three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-132, "Removal and Installation".

11. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to EM-138, "Compression Pressure".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

12. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

- Install all removed parts.
- Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to <u>EC-1369</u>, "Fuel Pressure Check".
- Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to <u>EC-1369, "Fuel Pressure Check".</u>

At idle: Approx. 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.

NG >> GO TO 13.

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuel pump and circuit (Refer to <u>EC-1341, "Description"</u>.)
- Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to <u>EC-1369</u>, "Fuel Pressure Check".)
- Fuel lines
- Fuel filter for clogging

>> Repair or replace.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

14. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to EC-1063, "Basic Inspection".

Items	Specifications
Target idle speed	625 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

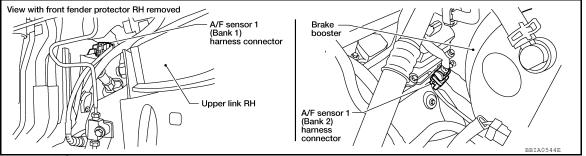
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.

NG >> Follow the EC-1063, "Basic Inspection".

15.check a/f sensor 1 input signal

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	35
	2	56
Bank 2	1	16
	2	75

Continuity should exist.

Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Ba	nk 1	Bank 2		
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	
1	35	1	16	
2	56	2	75	

Continuity should not exist.

6. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors between ECM and A/F sensor 1.

16. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-1096, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

EC-1185 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

D

Е

Н

Ν

0

Р

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> GO TO 18.

OK >> GO TO 18. NG >> GO TO 17.

17.REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to <u>EM-147, "Exploded View"</u>.

CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> INSPECTION END

18. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

(P) With CONSULT

Check mass air flow sensor signal in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

2.0 - 6.0 g/s: at idling 7.0 - 20.0 g/s: at 2,500 rpm

With GST

Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

2.0 - 6.0 g/s: at idling 7.0 - 20.0 g/s: at 2,500 rpm

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19.

NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to EC-1104, "Component Description".

19. CHECK SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART

Check items on the rough idle symptom in EC-1364, "Symptom Matrix Chart".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 20.

NG >> Repair or replace.

20.ERASE THE 1ST TRIP DTC

Some tests may cause a 1st trip DTC to be set.

Erase the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory after performing the tests. Refer to <u>EC-1002</u>, <u>"On Board Diagnosis Function"</u> (Without CONSULT) or <u>EC-1005</u>, <u>"CONSULT Function"</u> (With CONSULT).

>> GO TO 21.

21. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-45, "Work Flow".

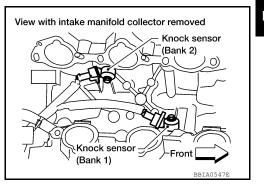
>> INSPECTION END

INFOID:0000000009272531

P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS

Component Description

The knock sensor is attached to the cylinder block. It senses engine knocking using a piezoelectric element. A knocking vibration from the cylinder block is sensed as vibrational pressure. This pressure is converted into a voltage signal and sent to the ECM.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

The MIL will not illuminate for these diagnoses.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
P0327 0327 (Bank 1)	Knock sensor circuit low in-	An excessively low voltage from the sensor		
P0332 0332 (Bank 2)	put	is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Knock sensor	
P0328 0328 (Bank 1)	Knock sensor circuit high in-	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.		
P0333 0333 (Bank 2)	put			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

- Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1187, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check resistance between ECM terminals 15, 36 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram. NOTE:

It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 M Ω .

Resistance: Approximately 532 - 588 k Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]

EC

Α

Е

D

INFOID:0000000009272532

INFOID:0000000009272533

INFOID:0000000009272534

Ν

(Bank 2)

View with intake manifold collector removed

Knock sensor

(Bank 1)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.

2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 15 and knock sensor (bank1) terminal 1, ECM terminal 36 and knock sensor (bank 2) terminal 1.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F67, F250
- · Harness for open or short between ECM and knock sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

Refer to EC-1189, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

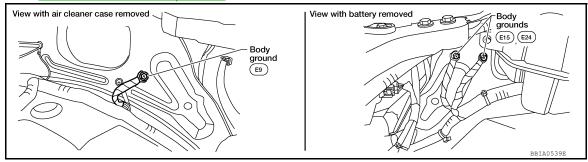
OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning knock sensor. Refer to EM-219, "Exploded View".

${f 5}$. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.

Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

6. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR SHIELD CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
- 2. Check harness continuity between knock sensor terminal 2 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> GO TO 7.

Revision: December 2012 EC-1188 2013 Frontier

P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

$\overline{7}$. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F67, F250
- Harness connectors F14. E5
- · Harness for open or short between knock sensor and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

KNOCK SENSOR

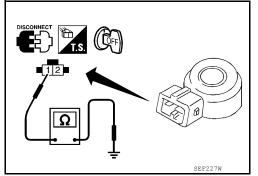
Check resistance between knock sensor terminal 1 and ground. NOTE:

It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 M Ω .

Resistance: Approximately 532 - 588 k Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]

CAUTION:

Never use any knock sensors that have been dropped or physically damaged. Use only new ones.



EC

Α

D

Е

INFOID:0000000009272535

Н

Ν

INFOID:0000000009272536

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

Component Description

The crankshaft position sensor (POS) is located on the oil pan facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the signal plate. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

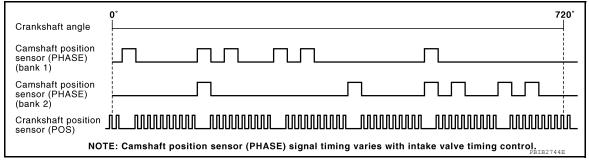
The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272537

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0335 0335	Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	 The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not detected by the ECM during the first few seconds of engine cranking. The proper pulse signal from the crankshaft position sensor (POS) is not sent to ECM while the engine is running. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running. 	 Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Signal plate

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272538

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V with ignition switch ON.

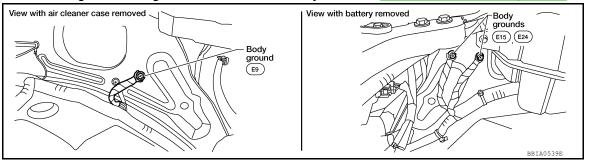
- Crank engine for at least 2 seconds and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-1190, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272539

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".



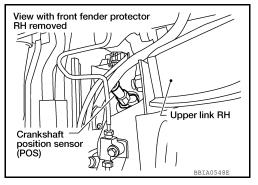
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON. 2.

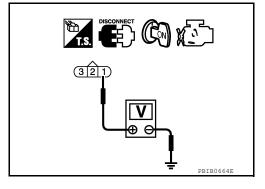


Check voltage between CKP sensor (POS) terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.



3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F32, E2
- · Harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (POS) and ECM
- Harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (POS) and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check harness continuity between CKP sensor (POS) terminal 3 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> GO TO 5.

EC-1191 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

M

Ν

0

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F32, E2
- · Harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (POS) and ground
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 13 and CKP sensor (POS) terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to EC-1192, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8

NG >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to TM-322, "Disassembly".

8. CHECK GEAR TOOTH

Visually check for chipping signal plate gear tooth.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace the signal plate. Refer to EM-219, "Exploded View".

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

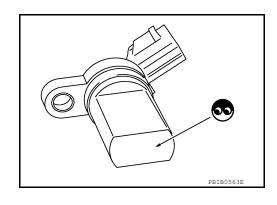
Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

- 1. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
- 2. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector.
- 3. Remove the sensor.
- 4. Visually check the sensor for chipping.



INFOID:0000000009272540

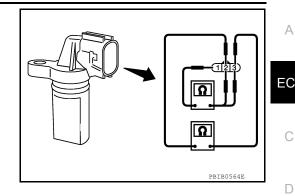
P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Check resistance as shown in the figure.

Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 2 (-)	
1 (+) - 3 (-)	Except 0 or ∞
2 (+) - 3 (-)	



Α

EC

С

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

INFOID:0000000009272541

P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

Component Description

The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the retraction of intake valve camshaft to identify a particular cylinder. The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the piston position.

When the crankshaft position sensor (POS) system becomes inoperative, the camshaft position sensor (PHASE) provides various controls of engine parts instead, utilizing timing of cylinder identification signals.

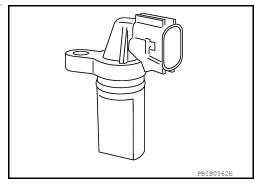
The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

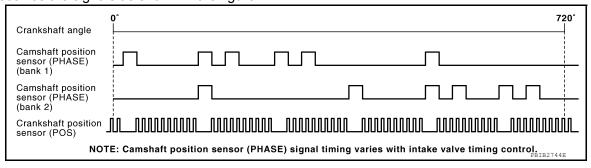
When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272542

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0340 0340 (Bank 1) P0345 0345 (Bank 2)	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	 The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM for the first few seconds during engine cranking. The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM during engine running. The cylinder No. signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running. 	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Camshaft (Intake) Starter motor Starting system circuit Dead (Weak) battery

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272543

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V with ignition switch ON.

- Crank engine for at least 2 seconds and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- 3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-1195, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. If 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to next step.
- 4. Maintaining engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-1195</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272544

Α

EC

Е

Н

M

Ν

Р

1. CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch to START position.

Does the engine turn over?

Does the starter motor operate?

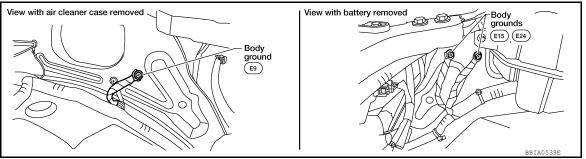
Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2.

No >> Check starting system. (Refer to <u>STR-6</u>, "Work Flow (With <u>GR8-1200 NI)"</u> or <u>STR-9</u>, "Work Flow (Without <u>GR8-1200 NI)"</u>.)

2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-1088</u>, "Ground Inspection".



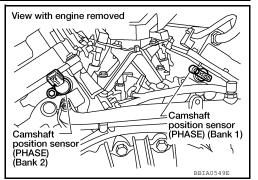
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

$3. {\sf CHECK}$ CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.

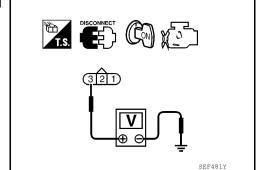


Check voltage between CMP sensor (PHASE) terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

Harness connectors E2, F32

Revision: December 2012 EC-1195 2013 Frontier

P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

- · Harness for open or short between camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and ECM
- · Harness for open or short between camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and IPDM E/R
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

${f 5.}$ CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check harness continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) terminal 1 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F32, E2
- · Harness for open or short between CMP sensor (PHASE) and ground
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 33 (bank 1) or 14 (bank 2) and CMP sensor (PHASE) terminal 2.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to EC-1197, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EM-192, "Exploded View".

9. CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

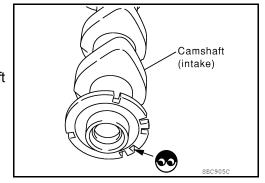
Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- · Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace malfunctioning camshaft.



10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

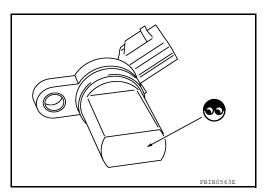
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272545

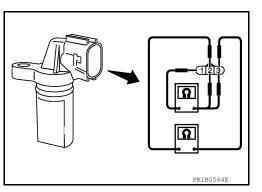
CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

- 1. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
- 2. Disconnect camshaft position sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
- 3. Remove the sensor.
- 4. Visually check the sensor for chipping.



5. Check resistance as shown in the figure.

Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 2 (-)	
1 (+) - 3 (-)	Except 0 or ∞
2 (+) - 3 (-)	



EC

Α

С

D

E

F

G

Н

K

L

M

Ν

0

INFOID:0000000009272546

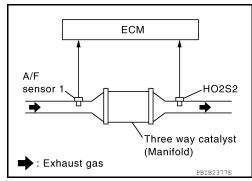
P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

The ECM monitors the switching frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2.

A three way catalyst (manifold) with high oxygen storage capacity will indicate a low switching frequency of heated oxygen sensor 2. As oxygen storage capacity decreases, the heated oxygen sensor 2 switching frequency will increase.

When the frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2 approaches a specified limit value, the three way catalyst (manifold) malfunction is diagnosed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0420 0420 (Bank 1) P0430 0430	Catalyst system efficiency below threshold	 Three way catalyst (manifold) does not operate properly. Three way catalyst (manifold) does not have enough oxygen storage capacity. 	Three way catalyst (manifold) Exhaust tube Intake air leaks Fuel injector Fuel injector leaks Spark plug
(Bank 2)			Improper ignition timing

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272547

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

(P) WITH CONSULT

TESTING CONDITION:

Do not maintain engine speed for more than the specified minutes below.

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 8. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F). If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
- 9. Open engine hood.
- 10. Select "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" then "SRT WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- Rev engine between 2,000 and 3,000 rpm and hold it for 3 consecutive minutes then release the accelerator pedal completely.
 If "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changed to "CMPLT", go to step 12.
- 12. Wait 5 seconds at idle.
- 13. Rev engine between 2,000 and 3,000 rpm and maintain it until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT" (It will take approximately 5 minutes).

 If not "CMPLT", stop engine and cool it down to less than 70°C (158°F) and then retest from step 1.
- Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

15. Confirm that the 1st trip DTC is not detected. If the 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1199, "Diagnosis Procedure".

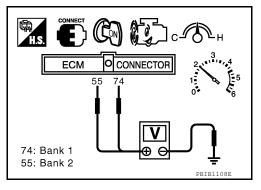
Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000009272548

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the three way catalyst (manifold). During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

® WITH GST

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 7. Open engine hood.
- Set voltmeter probe between ECM terminals 74 [HO2S2 (bank 1) signal, 55 [HO2S2 (bank 2) signal, and ground.
- Keep engine speed at 2.500 rpm constant under no load.
- 10. Check that the voltage does not vary for more than 5 seconds. If the voltage fluctuation cycle takes less than 5 seconds, go to EC-1199, "Diagnosis Procedure".
 - 1 cycle: $0.6 1.0 \rightarrow 0 0.3 \rightarrow 0.6 1.0$



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272549

CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dents.

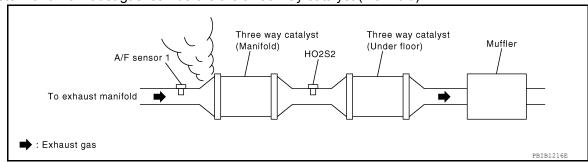
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

- Start engine and run it at idle.
- Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst (manifold).



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

EC-1199 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

M

Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

NG >> Repair or replace.

4. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to EC-1063, "Basic Inspection".

Items	Specifications
Target idle speed	625 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Follow the <u>EC-1063</u>, "Basic Inspection".

5. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Stop engine and then turn ignition switch ON.

Check voltage between ECM terminals 21, 22, 23, 40, 41, 42 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Refer to Wiring Diagram for ELIEL IN JECTOR, EC-1038, "Wiring

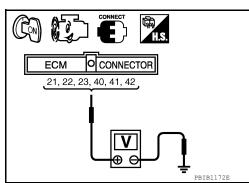
Refer to Wiring Diagram for FUEL INJECTOR, <u>EC-1038</u>, "Wiring <u>Diagram"</u>.

Battery voltage should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Perform <u>EC-1337</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".



6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove fuel pump fuse (No.48) in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

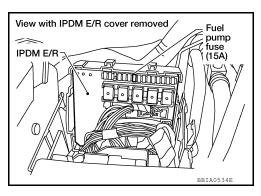
Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

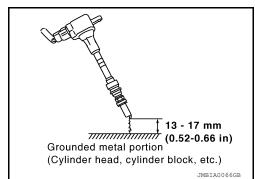
- Start engine.
- 4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
- 7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
- Crank engine for five seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
- 9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
- 10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 17 mm (0.52 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
- Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

 Never place to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in)each other. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.





< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

 It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made. NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10. NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug. 2.
- Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Check that ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to EC-1345.

8.CHECK SPARK PLUG

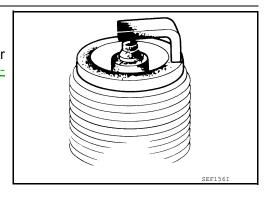
Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-132, "Removal and Installation".

NG >> 1. Repair or clean spark plug.

GO TO 9.



9. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

- Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
- 2. Crank engine for about three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-132, "Removal and Installation".

10. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove fuel injector assembly.

Refer to EM-162, "Removal and Installation".

Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.

- 3. Reconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
- Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
- 5. Turn ignition switch ON.

Check fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

OK or NG

OK (Does not drip.)>>GO TO 11.

NG (Drips.)>>Replace the fuel injector(s) from which fuel is dripping. Refer to EM-162, "Exploded View".

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

EC-1201 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

Н

L

M

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Trouble is fixed.>>INSPECTION END

Trouble is not fixed.>>Replace three way catalyst (manifold). Refer to <u>EM-147</u>, "Removal and Installation (Three Way Catalyst)".

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

INFOID:0000000009272556

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

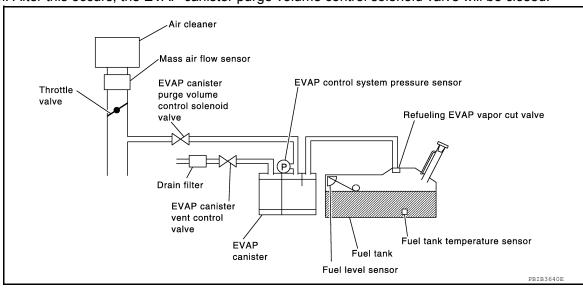
P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

On Board Diagnosis Logic

This diagnosis detects leaks in the EVAP purge line using engine intake manifold vacuum.

If pressure does not increase, the ECM will check for leaks in the line between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, under the following Vacuum test conditions.

The EVAP canister vent control valve is closed to shut the EVAP purge line off. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will then be opened to depressurize the EVAP purge line using intake manifold vacuum. After this occurs, the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will be closed.



	Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve Incorrect fuel filler cap used
EVAP control system small leak detected (negative pressure) EVAP control system has a leak, EVAP control system does not operate properly.	 Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks EVAP purge line rubber tube bent Loose or disconnected rubber tube EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit Fuel tank temperature sensor O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged Drain filter EVAP canister is saturated with water EVAP control system pressure sensor Fuel level sensor and the circuit Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve ORVR system leaks

CALITION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may illuminate.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

Revision: December 2012 EC-1203 2013 Frontier

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272557

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- Always perform test at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

(P) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 4. Check that the following conditions are met.

COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 70°C (32 - 158°F)

INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 30°C (32 - 86°F)

5. Select "EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.

Follow the instructions displayed.

NOTE:

If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT screen, go to <u>EC-1063</u>, "Basic Inspection".

6. Check that "OK" is displayed.

If "NG" is displayed, refer to EC-1204, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NOTE:

Check that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

WITH GST

NOTE:

Be sure to read the explanation of Driving Pattern ON <u>EC-127</u>, "SRT Set <u>Driving Pattern"</u> before driving vehicle.

- 1. Start engine.
- Drive vehicle according to Driving Pattern, EC-999, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern".
- Stop vehicle.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 6. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
- 7. Select Service \$07 with GST.
- If P0442 is displayed on the screen, go to EC-1204, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272558

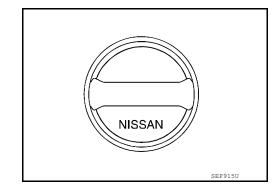
1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

$\overline{2}$.check fuel filler cap installation

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> 1. Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower.

Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to EC-1209, "Component Inspection".

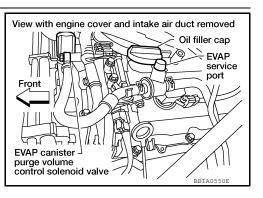
OK or NG

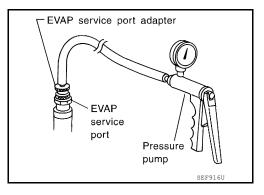
OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5.INSTALL THE PRESSURE PUMP

To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port securely. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to <u>EC-985</u>, "Description".





NOTE:

Improper installation of the EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause leaking.

With CONSULT>>GO TO 6. Without CONSULT>>GO TO 7.

6. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

(E)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- Touch "START" and apply pressure into the EVAP line until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.

CAUTION:

EC

Α

Е

D

G

F

Н

|

L

M

Ν

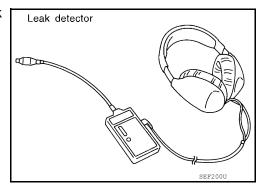
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- · Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.
- 4. Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to EC-985, "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair or replace.



7.CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Without CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Apply 12 volts DC to EVAP canister vent control valve (1). The valve will close. (Continue to apply 12 volts until the end of test.)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- <□: Vehicle front
- 3. Pressurize the EVAP line using pressure pump with 1.3 to 2.7 kPa (10 to 20 mmHg, 0.39 to 0.79 inHg), then remove pump and EVAP service port adapter.

CAUTION:

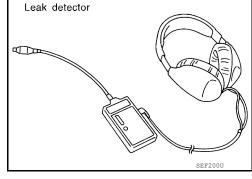
- · Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.
- 2 1 2 1 3 4 ALBIA0514ZZ

 Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to <u>EC-985</u>, "<u>Description</u>".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair or replace.



8. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-1209, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace drain filter.

9.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.
 Refer to <u>FL-14</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>".
- EVAP canister vent control valve.

 Peter to FC 1300 "Component Incomponent Refer to EC-1209, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

Revision: December 2012 EC-1206 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

NG >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

10. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

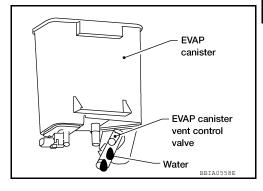
Does water drain from the EVAP canister? 2.

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 11.

No (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 13.

No (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 14.



11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 13.

OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 14.

>> GO TO 12.

12 DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and drain filter for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

13.check evap canister purge volume control solenoid valve operation

(P)With CONSULT

- Disconnect vacuum hose from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port. 1.
- Start engine.
- 3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- Touch "Qu" on CONSULT screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%.
- Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.

NG >> GO TO 15.

14.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Disconnect vacuum hose from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
- Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
- Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

>> GO TO 15. NG

15 . CHECK VACUUM HOSE

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

L

M

N

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to EC-985, "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

16. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-1221, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.

NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".

17. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-1175, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

18. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-1224, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

19. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection. Refer to <u>EC-985</u>, "<u>Description</u>".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 20.

NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

20. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 21.

21. CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to EC-1350, "System Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 22.

NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

22 . CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 23.

NG >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

23.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-1353, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 24.

NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

24. CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to MWI-34, "Component Inspection".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 25.

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

25. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

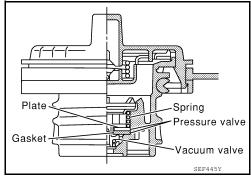
Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE (BUILT INTO FUEL FILLER CAP)

1. Wipe clean valve housing.



2. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 -

2.90 psi)

Vacuum: _6.0 to −3.3 kPa (−0.061 to −0.034 kg/cm²,

-0.87 to -0.48 psi)

3. If out of specification, replace fuel filler cap as an assembly.

CAUTION:

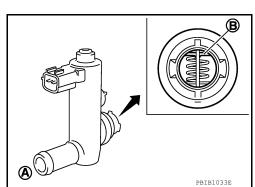
Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.

EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

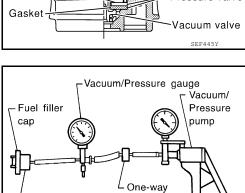
- (P) With CONSULT
- 1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
- Check portion of B EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.

If NG, go to next step.

- 3. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.



- Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.Check new O-ring is installed properly.



valve

Fuel filler cap adapter

Revision: December 2012 EC-1209 2013 Frontier

D

INFOID:0000000009272559

Α

EC

Е

F

Н

J

K

M

Ν

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

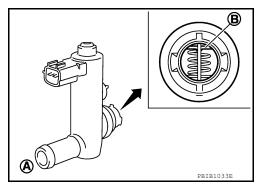
If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

If OK, go to next step.

- 7. Clean the air passage (portion **A** to **B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
- 8. Perform step 6 again.
- 9. If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

Without CONSULT

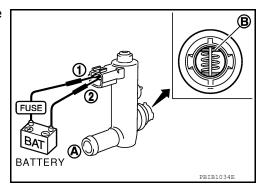
- 1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
- 2. Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.



3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Check new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	No
OFF	Yes



Operation takes less than 1 second.

If NG, go to next step.

- 4. Clean the air passage (portion A to B) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
- 5. Perform step 3 again.
- 6. If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

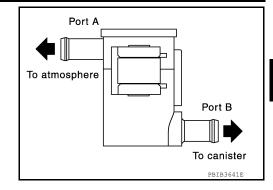
DRAIN FILTER

- 1. Check visually for insect nests in the drain filter air inlet.
- 2. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the appearance.
- 3. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the hose.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

- 4. Blow air into port A and check that it flows freely out of port B.
- 5. Block port B.
- 6. Blow air into port A and check that there is no leakage.
- 7. If NG, replace drain filter.



Α

EC

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

ı

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description INFOID:000000009272560

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

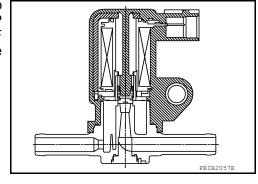
Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator	
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	, ,		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air			
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature			
Battery	Battery voltage*1			
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		EVAP canister purge vol- ume control solenoid valve	
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position			
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)			
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank			
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*2			

^{*1:} ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

This system controls flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The opening of the vapor by-pass passage in the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve changes to control the flow rate. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve repeats ON/OFF operation according to the signal sent from the ECM. The opening of the valve varies for optimum engine control. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by considering various engine conditions. When the engine is operating, the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister is regulated as the air flow changes.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is used to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272561

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
P0443	EVAP canister purge	The canister purge flow is detected during the vehicle is stopped while the engine is running, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	EVAP control system pressure sensor EVAP canister purge volume control so lenoid valve (EVAP canister purge volume control so lenoid valve is stuck open.) EVAP canister yout control valve.	
0443	volume control solenoid valve	B The canister purge flow is detected during the specified driving conditions, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	EVAP canister vent control valve Drain filter EVAP canister Hoses (Hoses are connected incorrectly or clogged.)	

^{*2:} This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272562

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first.

If the DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

TESTING CONDITION:

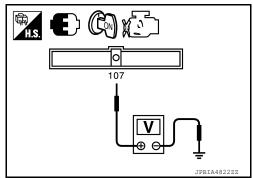
- Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- Always perform test at a temperature of 5 to 60°C (41 to 140°F).
- Cool the vehicle so that engine coolant temperature becomes same level as ambient temperature.

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check that the following condition are met. FUEL T/TMP SE: 0 – 35°C (32 – 95°F)
- Start engine and wait at least 60 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-1214</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

With GST

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Set voltmeter probes to ECM terminal 107 (FTT sensor signal) and ground.
- 3. Check that the voltage is 3.1 4.2 V.
- Start engine and wait at least 60 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1214, "Diagnosis Procedure".



PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "PURG VOL CN/V P1444" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- Touch "START".
- Start engine and let it idle until "TESTING" on CONSULT changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take approximately 10 seconds.)

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 5 minutes, retry from step 2.

7. Check that "OK" is displayed after touching "SELF-DIAG RESULTS". If "NG" is displayed, refer to EC-1214, "Diagnosis Procedure".

With GST

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

M

Ν

Revision: December 2012

EC-1213

2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

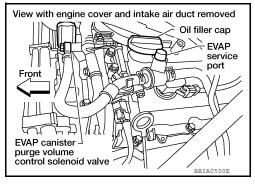
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 20 seconds.
- Select Service \$07 with GST.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1214, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272563

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.

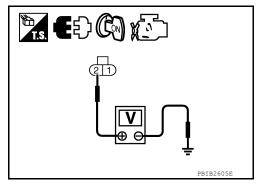


Check voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> GO TO 2.



2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2. F32
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM
 - >> Repair harness or connectors.

3.check evap canister purge volume control solenoid valve output signal circuit FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 45 and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

f 4 .CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.

EC-1214 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check connectors for water.

	Water about direct and a	Α
	Water should not exist.	
	<u>Cor NG</u> K >> GO TO 5.	EC
N		
5.	CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR	0
Ref	fer to EC-1224, "Component Inspection".	C
<u>OK</u>	Cor NG	
	K (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 6.	D
	K (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 7.	
N		
0.	CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	Е
<u> </u>	With CONSULT	
1.	Turn ignition switch OFF.	_
2. 3.	Reconnect harness connectors disconnected. Start engine.	Г
3. 4.	Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies	
	according to the valve opening.	G

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-1216, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

8. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

- Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
- Check the rubber tube for clogging.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

9. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-1209, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Replace drain filter.

10.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-1216, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

11. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

Ν

Р

EC-1215 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

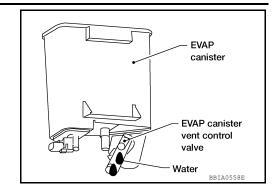
Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

Yes or No

>> GO TO 12. Yes >> GO TO 14. No



12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor

The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14. NG >> GO TO 13.

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and drain filter for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

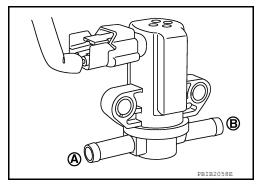
INFOID:0000000009272564

EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

(P) With CONSULT

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition (PURG VOL CONT/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Yes
0%	No

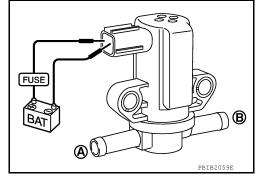


₩ Without CONSULT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

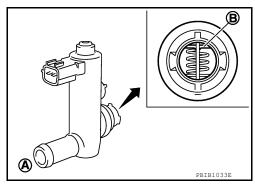
Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
No supply	No



EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
- 2. Check portion of B EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.
 - If NG, go to next step.
- 3. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- Turn ignition switch ON.



- 5. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- 6. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time. Check new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

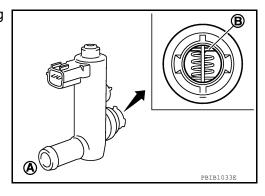
If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

If OK, go to next step.

- 7. Clean the air passage (portion A to B) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
- 8. Perform step 6 again.
- 9. If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

Without CONSULT

- 1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
- 2. Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.



EC

Α

D

Е

Н

Ν

Р

EC-1217 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

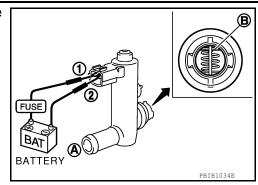
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Check new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	No
OFF	Yes



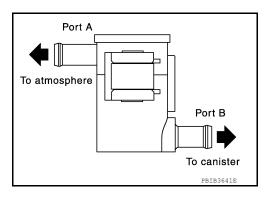
Operation takes less than 1 second.

If NG, go to next step.

- 4. Clean the air passage (portion **A** to **B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
- 5. Perform step 3 again.
- 6. If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

DRAIN FILTER

- 1. Check visually for insect nests in the drain filter air inlet.
- 2. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the appearance.
- 3. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the hose.
- 4. Blow air into port A and check that it flows freely out of port B.
- 5. Block port B.
- 6. Blow air into port A and check that there is no leakage.
- 7. If NG, replace drain filter.



P0444 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Α

EC

Е

P0444 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description INFOID:000000009272565

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

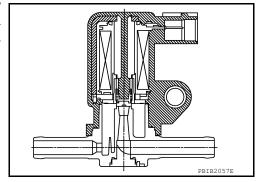
Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator	
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air			
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature			
Battery	Battery voltage*1			
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge vol- ume control solenoid valve	
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position	purge new control	and control colonial valve	
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)			
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank			
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*2			

^{*1:} ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

This system controls flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The opening of the vapor by-pass passage in the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve changes to control the flow rate. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve repeats ON/OFF operation according to the signal sent from the ECM. The opening of the valve varies for optimum engine control. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by considering various engine conditions. When the engine is operating, the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister is regulated as the air flow changes.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve uses a ON/ OFF duty to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272566

Ν

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0444 0444	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit open	An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272567

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.

Revision: December 2012 EC-1219 2013 Frontier

^{*2:} This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

P0444 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

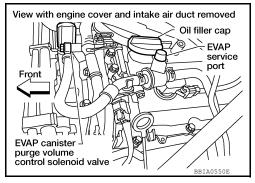
- 1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 13 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-1220, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272568

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.

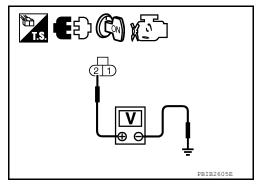


4. Check voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> GO TO 2.



2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- · Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM
 - >> Repair harness or connectors.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 45 and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 4.

OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 5.

- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.
- 4.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

(P) With CONSULT

- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Start engine.
- Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-1221, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

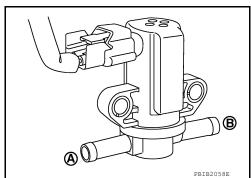
Component Inspection

EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

(P) With CONSULT

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

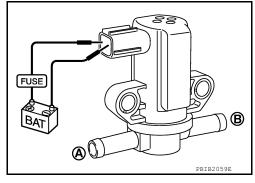
Condition (PURG VOL CONT/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	
100%	Yes	
0%	No	



₩ Without CONSULT

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
No supply	No



EC

Α

D

Е

F

INFOID:0000000009272569

Н

K

M

Ν

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

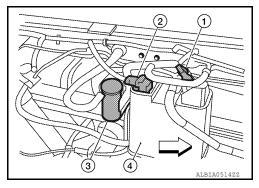
INFOID:0000000009272580

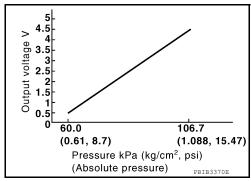
P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Component Description

The EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.

- EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- <⊐: Vehicle front





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272581

If DTC P0451 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to <u>EC-1248</u>.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0451 0451	EVAP control system pressure sensor performance	ECM detects a sloshing signal from the EVAP control system pressure sensor	Harness or connectors EVAP control system pressure sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272582

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

NOTE:

Never remove fuel filler cap during DTC confirmation procedure.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

With CONSULT>>GO TO 2. Without CONSULT>>GO TO 5.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle for least 40 seconds.

NOTE:

Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.

Revision: December 2012 EC-1222 2013 Frontier

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

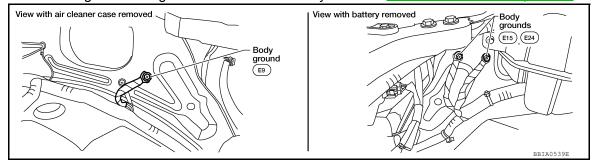
<pre></pre>	R MEXICOI
2. Check 1st trip DTC.	
Is 1st trip DTC detected?	А
YES >> Proceed to EC-1223, "Diagnosis Procedure".	
NO >> GO TO 3.	50
3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2	EC
®With CONSULT	
 Select "EVAP DIAG READY" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE". Let it idle until "OFF" of "EVAP DIAG READY" changes to "ON". 	С
NOTE:	
It will take at most 2 hours until "OFF" of "EVAP DIAG READY" changes to "ON". 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.	D
NOTE:	
Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.	
 Turn ignition switch ON. Select "EVAP LEAK DIAG" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE". 	Е
6. Check that "EVAP LEAK DIAG" indication.	
Which is displayed on CONSULT?	F
CMPLT >> GO TO 4. YET >> 1. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.	
2. GO TO 1.	
4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-3	G
With CONSULT Check 1st trip DTC.	Н
Is 1st trip DTC detected?	11
YES >> Proceed to EC-1223, "Diagnosis Procedure".	
NO >> INSPECTION END	I
5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-4	
With GST	J
 Start engine and let it idle for least 40 seconds. NOTE: 	
Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.	K
2. Check 1st trip DTC.	1
Is 1st trip DTC detected? YES -> Proceed to EC-1223, "Diagnosis Procedure".	
NO >> GO TO 6.	L
6.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-5	
With GST	M
 Let it idle for at least 2 hours. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes. 	
Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.NOTE:	N
Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.	IN
3. Turn ignition switch ON.4. Check 1st trip DTC.	
Is 1st trip DTC detected?	0
YES >> Proceed to EC-1223, "Diagnosis Procedure".	
NO >> INSPECTION END	Р
	NFOID:0000000009272583
1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS	
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.	

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

$2. \mathsf{CHECK}\ \mathsf{EVPA}\ \mathsf{CONTROL}\ \mathsf{SYSTEM}\ \mathsf{PRESSURE}\ \mathsf{SENSOR}\ \mathsf{CONNECTOR}\ \mathsf{FOR}\ \mathsf{WATER}$

- Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) harness connector.
- EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- <□: Vehicle front
- Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-1224, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

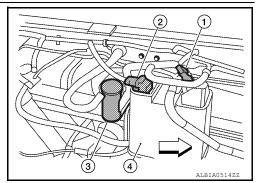
EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

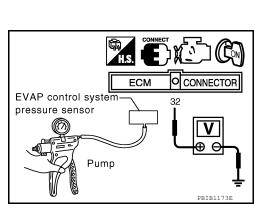
- 1. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister. **Do not reuse the O-ring, replace it with a new one.**
- 2. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
- Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminal 32 and ground under the following conditions.

Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm ² , psi)	Voltage V
Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value

CAUTION:

· Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.





INFOID:0000000009272584

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm², -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm², 14.69 psi).

4. If NG, replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

On Board Diagnosis Logic

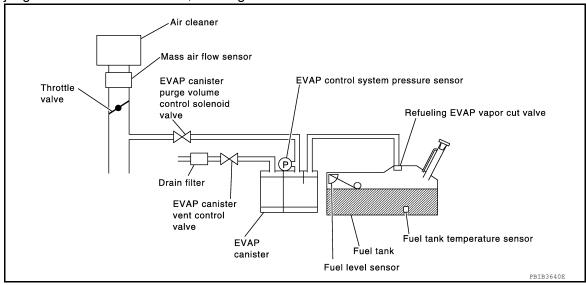
INFOID:0000000009272599

This diagnosis detects very small leaks in the EVAP line between fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, using the negative pressure.

If ECM judges a leak which corresponds to a very small leak, the very small leak P0456 will be detected.

If ECM judges a leak equivalent to a small leak, EVAP small leak P0442 will be detected.

If ECM judges that there are no leaks, the diagnosis will be OK.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0456 0456	Evaporative emission control system very small leak (negative pressure check)	EVAP system has a very small leak. EVAP system does not operate properly.	 Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve Incorrect fuel filler cap used Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks EVAP purge line rubber tube bent Loose or disconnected rubber tube EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit Fuel tank temperature sensor O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged EVAP canister is saturated with water EVAP control system pressure sensor Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve ORVR system leaks Fuel level sensor and the circuit Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

CAUTION:

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may illuminate.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272600

NOTE:

- If DTC P0456 is displayed with P0442, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0456.
- After repair, check that the hoses and clips are installed properly.
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Open engine hood before conducting the following procedure.
- If any of following conditions are met just before the DTC confirmation procedure, leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour.
- Fuel filler cap is removed.
- Fuel is refilled or drained.
- EVAP component part/parts is/are removed.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. 1.
- Check that the following conditions are met.

FUEL LEVEL SE: 0.25 - 1.4V

COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 32°C (32 - 90°F) **FUEL T/TMP SE: 0 - 35°C (32 - 95°F)** INT A/TEMP SE: More than 0°C (32°F)

If NG, turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle), or refill/drain fuel until the output voltage of the "FUEL LEVEL SE" meets within the range above and leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour. Then start from step 1.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Select "EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.

Follow the instruction displayed.

6. Check that "OK" is displayed.

If "NG" is displayed, refer to EC-1228, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NOTE:

- If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on CONSULT screen, go to EC-1063, "Basic Inspection".
- Check that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000009272601

® WITH GST

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the EVAP very small leak function. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

CAUTION:

- Never use compressed air, doing so may damage the EVAP system.
- Never start engine.
- Never exceeded 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi).

EC-1227 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

K

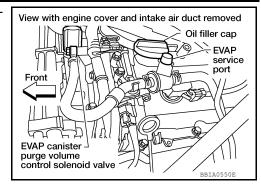
M

Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

1. Attach the EVAP service port adapter securely to the EVAP service port.



Adapter for EVAP service port

FVAP

port

service

Pressure pump

- 2. Set the pressure pump and a hose.
- 3. Also set a vacuum gauge via 3-way connector and a hose.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Connect GST and select Service \$08.
- 6. Using Service \$08 control the EVAP canister vent control valve (close).
- 7. Apply pressure and check the following conditions are satisfied. Pressure to be applied: 2.7 kPa (0.028 kg/cm², 0.39 psi) Time to be waited after the pressure drawn in to the EVAP system and the pressure to be dropped: 60 seconds and the pressure should not be dropped more than 0.4 kPa

(0.004 kg/cm², 0.06 psi).

If NG, go to <u>EC-1228</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

If OK, go to next step.

- Disconnect GST.
- 9. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 10. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 11. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 12. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 13. Restart engine and let it idle for 90 seconds.
- 14. Keep engine speed at 2,000 rpm for 30 seconds.
- 15. Turn ignition switch OFF.

NOTE:

For more information, refer to GST instruction manual.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272602

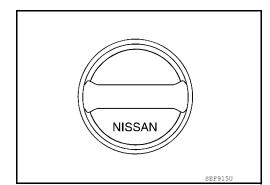
1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

Revision: December 2012

NG >> 1. Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower.

Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

$\overline{3}$.check fuel filler cap function

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to EC-1209, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

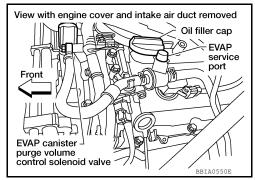
NG >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

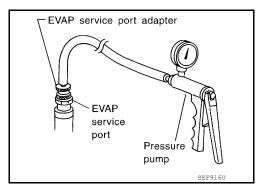
5. INSTALL THE PRESSURE PUMP

To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port securely. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to <u>EC-985, "Description"</u>.

NOTE:

Improper installation of the EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause leaking.





With CONSULT>>GO TO 6. Without CONSULT>>GO TO 7.

6. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

(II) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- Touch "START" and apply pressure into the EVAP line until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.

CAUTION:

- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.

EC

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

M

Ν

0

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

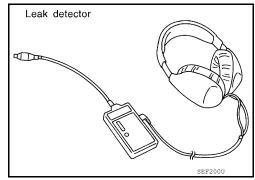
[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

 Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to <u>EC-985</u>. "<u>Description</u>".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair or replace.



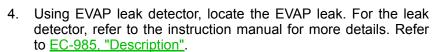
7 . CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

⋈ Without CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Apply 12 volts DC to EVAP canister vent control valve (1). The valve will close. (Continue to apply 12 volts until the end of test.)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- <⊐: Vehicle front
- Pressurize the EVAP line using pressure pump with 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm², 0.2 to 0.4 psi), then remove pump and EVAP service port adapter.

CAUTION:

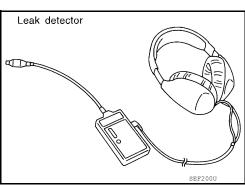
- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair or replace.



8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".
- EVAP canister vent control valve.
 Refer to FL-14, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

9.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

 Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

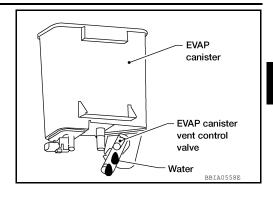
Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

>> GO TO 10. Yes

No (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 12.

No (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 13.



10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor

The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 12.

OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 13.

>> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

12.check evap canister purge volume control solenoid valve operation

(P) With CONSULT

- Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP service purge volume control solenoid valve from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
- Start engine.
- 3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- Touch "Qu" on CONSULT screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%.
- Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> GO TO 14.

13.check evap canister purge volume control solenoid valve operation

₩ithout CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Stop engine.
- Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP service purge volume control solenoid valve from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
- Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
- Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.

NG >> GO TO 14.

14. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to EC-985, "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.

EC-1231 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

Н

Ν

0

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

15. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-1221, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.

NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".

16. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-1175, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

17. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-1224, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.

NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

18. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection. Refer to EC-985, "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19.

NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

19. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 20.

20. CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to EC-1350, "System Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 21.

NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

21. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 22.

NG >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

22. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-1353, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 23.

NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to <u>FL-14, "Removal and Installation".</u>

23. CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to MWI-34. "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 24.

Revision: December 2012 EC-1232 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

24. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

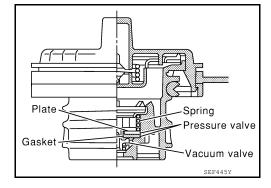
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272603

FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE (BUILT INTO FUEL FILLER CAP)

1. Wipe clean valve housing.



Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 -

2.90 psi)

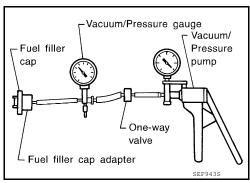
Vacuum: -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm²,

-0.87 to -0.48 psi)

If out of specification, replace fuel filler cap as an assembly.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.



EC

D

Е

Α

K

Н

L

M

Ν

0

P0500 VSS

Description INFOID:000000009272616

NOTE:

- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to <u>EC-1247</u>, "<u>Description</u>"

The vehicle speed signal is sent to the combination meter from the "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)" by CAN communication line. The combination meter then sends a signal to the ECM by CAN communication line.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272617

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500 0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The almost 0 km/h (0 MPH) signal from vehicle speed sensor is sent to ECM even when vehicle is being driven.	Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) Harness or connectors (The vehicle speed signal circuit is open or shorted) Wheel sensor Combination meter ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode.

Detected item	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Vehicle speed sensor	When the fail-safe system for vehicle speed sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates (High) while engine is running.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272618

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTÉ:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Steps 1 and 2 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
- Read "VHCL SPEED SE" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. The vehicle speed on CONSULT should exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

If NG, go to EC-1235, "Diagnosis Procedure".

- If OK, go to following step.
- 3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 4. Warm engine up to normal operating temperature.
- 5. Maintain the following conditions for at least 60 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,700 - 6,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	6.3 - 31.8 msec

P0500 VSS

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Selector lever	Except P or N position	
PW/ST SIGNAL	OFF	Α
6. Check 1st trip DTC.7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, goOverall Function Check	to EC-1235, "Diagnosis Procedure".	EC
Use this procedure to check the c	overall function of the vehicle speed sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st	С
trip DTC might not be confirmed. WITH GST 1. Lift up drive wheels.		D
 Start engine. Read vehicle speed sensor signature. The vehicle speed sensor on suitable gear position. 	GST should be able to exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with	E
4. If NG, go to <u>EC-1235, "Diagno</u> Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000009272620	F
		Г
	UATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)" PE 1) or BRC-118, "Work Flow" (TYPE 2).	G
OK or NG	C 1) OF BICO TIO. WORKEROW (TITLE 2).	
OK >> GO TO 2. NG >> Repair or replace.		Н
2.CHECK COMBINATION METE	R FUNCTION	
Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incide	ent".	ı
>> INSPECTION END		
THOI EGITOR END		J
		K
		L
		M
		Ν
		0
		Р

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

Description INFOID:000000009272621

NOTE:

If DTC P0506 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272622

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0506 0506	Idle speed control sys- tem RPM lower than ex- pected	The idle speed is less than the target idle speed by 100 rpm or more.	Electric throttle control actuator Intake air leak

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272623

NOTE:

- If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform, <u>EC-1069</u>, "Idle Air Volume Learning", before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure. For the target idle speed, refer to the <u>EC-1372</u>.
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above -10°C(14°F).
- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-1236</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272624

1. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

- Start engine and let it idle.
- Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Discover air leak location and repair.

2.REPLACE ECM

- Stop engine.
- 2. Replace ECM.
- 3. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to SEC-7, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT: Special Repair Requirement".
- 4. Perform EC-1069, "VIN Registration".

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

- 5. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
- 6. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 7. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> INSPECTION END

EC

Α

C

·

D

Е

F

G

Н

ı

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

Description

NOTE:

If DTC P0507 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272626

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0507 0507	Idle speed control system RPM higher than expected	The idle speed is more than the target idle speed by 200 rpm or more.	 Electric throttle control actuator Intake air leak PCV system

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272627

NOTE:

- If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform, <u>EC-1069</u>, <u>"Idle Air Volume Learning"</u>, before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure. For the target idle speed, refer to the <u>EC-1372</u>.
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above –10°C(14°F).
- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-1238, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272628

1. CHECK PCV HOSE CONNECTION

Confirm that PCV hose is connected correctly.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

- Start engine and let it idle.
- Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Discover air leak location and repair.

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

3.REPLACE ECM

- 1. Stop engine.
- 2. Replace ECM.
- Perform initialization of NVIS(NATS) system and registration of all NVIS(NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to SEC-7, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT: Special Repair Requirement".
- 4. Perform EC-1069, "VIN Registration".
- 5. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
- 6. Perform <u>EC-1069</u>, "<u>Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning</u>".
 7. Perform <u>EC-1069</u>, "<u>Idle Air Volume Learning</u>".

>> INSPECTION END

EC

Α

C

D

Е

F

Н

K

L

M

Ν

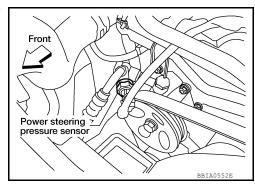
0

INFOID:0000000009272633

P0550 PSP SENSOR

Component Description

Power steering pressure (PSP) sensor is installed to the power steering high-pressure tube and detects a power steering load. This sensor is a potentiometer which transforms the power steering load into output voltage, and emits the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator and adjusts the throttle valve opening angle to increase the engine speed and adjusts the idle speed for the increased load.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.

NOTE:

If DTC P0550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to <u>EC-1248</u>.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0550 0550	Power steering pressure sensor circuit	An excessively low or high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Power steering pressure sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272635

INFOID:0000000009272634

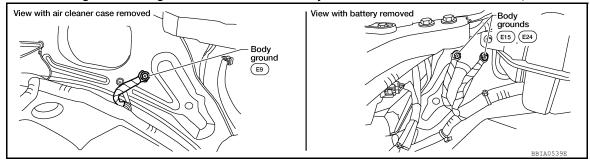
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- b. Turn ignition switch ON.
- c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-1240</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272636

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-1088</u>. "Ground Inspection".



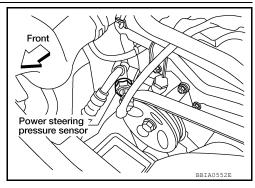
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

$\overline{2}$.check PSP sensor power supply circuit

- Disconnect power steering pressure (PSP) sensor harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.



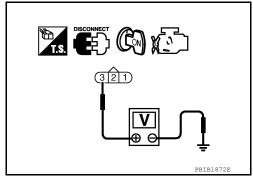
3. Check voltage between PSP sensor terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



3.check PSP sensor ground circuit for open and short

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between PSP sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 67. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

f 4.CHECK PSP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 12 and PSP sensor terminal 2.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK PSP SENSOR

Refer to EC-1242, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace PSP sensor. Refer to ST-20, "Removal and Installation".

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

EC-1241 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

N

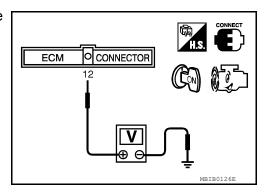
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272637

POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR

- 1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Start engine and let it idle.
- 3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 12 and ground under the following conditions.

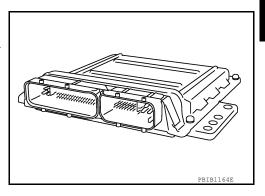
Condition	Voltage
Steering wheel: being turned	0.5 - 4.5V
Steering wheel: not being turned	0.4 - 0.8V



P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

Component Description

Battery voltage is supplied to the ECM even when the ignition switch is turned OFF for the ECM memory function of the DTC memory, the air-fuel ratio feedback compensation value memory, the idle air volume learning value memory, etc.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272639

INFOID:0000000009272640

INFOID:0000000009272641

Ν

Р

INFOID:0000000009272638

Α

EC

D

Е

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0603 0603	ECM power supply circuit	ECM back up RAM system does not function properly.	Harness or connectors [ECM power supply (back up) circuit is open or shorted.] ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

- 1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next step.
- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- b. Turn ignition switch ON.
- c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON, wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 5 minutes.
- Turn ignition switch ON, wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for 5 times.
- 6. Check 1st trip DTC.
- 7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1243, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 121 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> GO TO 2.

ECM O CONNECTOR 121 V MBIB0026E

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Revision: December 2012 EC-1243 2013 Frontier

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Check the following.

- 20A fuse (No.53)
- IPDM E/R harness connector E121
- Harness for open or short between ECM and battery

>> Repair open circuit in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

$oldsymbol{4}$ -PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "SELF DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT.
- Touch "ERASE".
- Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.

See EC-1243, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

5. Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select Service \$04 with GST.
- Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.

See EC-1243, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

4. Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 5.

No >> INSPECTION END

5.REPLACE ECM

- 1. Replace ECM.
- Perform initialization of NVIS(NATS) system and registration of all NVIS(NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to SEC-7, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT: Special Repair Requirement".
- 3. Perform EC-1069, "VIN Registration".
- 4. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
- Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".

 Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> INSPECTION END

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

INFOID:0000000009272642

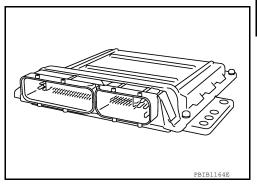
INFOID:0000000009272643

INFOID:0000000009272644

P0605 ECM

Component Description

The ECM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The ECM controls the engine.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

This self-diagnosis has one or two trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
50005	Engine control module	A)	ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.	
P0605 0605		B)	ECM EEP-ROM system is malfunctioning.	• ECM
		C)	ECM self shut-off function is malfunctioning.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

ECM enters fail-safe mode when the malfunction A is detected.

Detected items	Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode
Malfunction A	 ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring. ECM deactivates ASCD operation.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first. If the 1st trip DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B. If there is no malfunction on PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C.

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1246. "Diagnosis Procedure".

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

- (P) With CONSULT
- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1246, "Diagnosis Procedure".

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

- (P) With CONSULT
- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.

EC-1245 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

P0605 ECM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
- 3. Repeat step 2 for 32 times.
- 4. Check 1st trip DTC.
- 5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1246, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272645

1. INSPECTION START

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "SELF DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT.
- Touch "ERASE".
- 4. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.

See EC-1245, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

5. Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

With GST

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select Service \$04 with GST.
- 3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.

See EC-1245, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

4. Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2.

No >> INSPECTION END

2.REPLACE ECM

- Replace ECM.
- 2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to SEC-7, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT: Special Repair Requirement".
- 3. Perform EC-1069, "VIN Registration".
- 4. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
- 5. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 6. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> INSPECTION END

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

P0607 ECM

Description INFOID:0000000009272646

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272647

Α

EC

Е

Н

N

Р

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
P0607 0607	CAN communication bus	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ECM.	• ECM	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272648

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check DTC. 2.
- If DTC is detected, go to EC-1247, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272649

1.INSPECTION START

(P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT.
- Touch "ERASE".
- Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.

See EC-1247, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

5. Is the DTC P0607 displayed again?

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "Service \$04" with GST.
- Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.

See EC-1247, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

4. Is the DTC P0607 displayed again?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2.

No >> INSPECTION END

2.REPLACE ECM

- Replace ECM.
- Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to SEC-7, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT: Special Repair Requirement".
- Perform EC-1069, "VIN Registration".
- Perform <u>EC-1069</u>, "<u>Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning</u>".
 Perform <u>EC-1069</u>, "<u>Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning</u>".
 Perform <u>EC-1069</u>, "<u>Idle Air Volume Learning</u>".

>> INSPECTION END

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272650

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0643 0643	Sensor power supply circuit short	ECM detects that the voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is shorted.) (PSP sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1) EVAP control system pressure sensor Power steering pressure sensor Refrigerant pressure sensor Battery current sensor

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode

ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272651

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

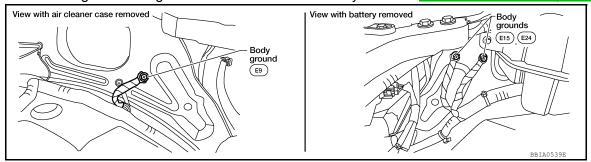
- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-1248</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272652

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Loosen and retighten three ground three screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".



P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

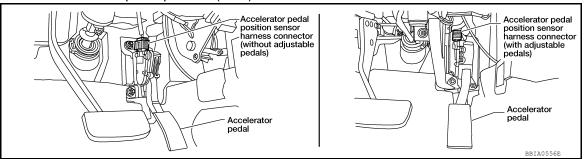
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.

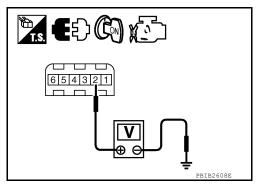


- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 3.



3.check sensor power supply circuits

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram	
48	EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 3		
49	Refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 3		
49	Battery current sensor terminal 1	EC-1038	
68	PSP sensor terminal 3		
90	APP sensor terminal 2		

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to <u>EC-1224, "Component Inspection"</u>.)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to <u>EC-1357, "Component Description"</u>.)
- Battery current sensor (Refer to EC-1265, "Component Inspection".)
- Power steering pressure sensor (Refer to EC-1242, "Component Inspection".)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning component.

5. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-1310, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

EC-1249 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

K

M

0

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

NG >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

- Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to <u>ACC-3</u>, "Component".
 Perform <u>EC-1069</u>, "Accelerator <u>Pedal Released Position Learning"</u>.
 Perform <u>EC-1069</u>, "Throttle Valve Closed <u>Position Learning"</u>.
- 4. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

P0850 PNP SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272653

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

K

N

Р

When the selector lever position is P or N, park/neutral position (PNP) signal is sent to ECM from TCM via combination meter (unified meter control unit).

ECM detects the position because the continuity of the line (the ON signal) exists.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272654	

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0850 0850	Park/neutral position switch	The park/neutral position (PNP) signal not change during driving after the engine in started.	Harness or connectors [The park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit is open or shorted.] Transmission range switch Combination meter TCM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272655

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTÉ:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "P/N POSI SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. Then check the "P/N POSI SW" signal under the following conditions.

Position (Selector lever)	Known-good signal
P or N position	ON
Except above position	OFF

If NG, go to EC-1252, "Diagnosis Procedure".

If OK, go to following step.

- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- . Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Maintain the following conditions for at least 60 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,400 - 6,375 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	2.0 - 31.8 msec
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 MPH)
Selector lever	Suitable position

Check 1st trip DTC.

If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-1252</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000009272656

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

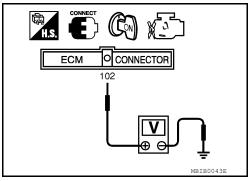
WITH GST

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 102 (PNP signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Condition (Gear position)	Voltage V (Known-good data)	
P or N position	Approx. 0	
Except above position	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)	

3. If NG, go to EC-1252, "Diagnosis Procedure".



INFOID:0000000009272657

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Refer to TM-229, "DTC No. Index".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it to START.

Does starter motor operate?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 3.

No >> Refer to STR-6, "Work Flow (With GR8-1200 NI)" or STR-9, "Work Flow (Without GR8-1200 NI)".

3.CHECK PNP INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector.
- Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between A/T assembly terminal 9 and combination meter terminal 17. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M31, E152
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- · Harness for open or short between A/T assembly and combination meter.

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

CHECK PNP INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

- 1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 102 and combination meter terminal 7. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

P0850 PNP SWITCH

P0850 PNP SWITCH		
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]	
OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 6.		Α
6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART		\wedge
Check the following.		-0
Harness connectors E152, M31		EC
Harness for open or short between ECM and combination meter		
>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness o	r connectors.	С
7.CHECK PNP INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-III		
 Check harness continuity between A/T assembly terminal 9 and TCM termin Refer to Wiring Diagram. 	al 8.	D
Continuity should exist.		Е
2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.		
OK or NG		F
OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness o	r connectors.	Г
8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT		
Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".		G
OK or NG		
OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> Repair or replace.		Н
9.REPLACE COMBINATION METER		
Refer to MWI-5, "METER SYSTEM: System Diagram".		
>> INSPECTION END		J
		Κ
		L
		M
		Ν
		IN
		0
		Р

P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

Description INFOID:000000009272663

NOTE:

- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-1247, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".

This CAN communication line is used to control the smooth engine operation during the TCS operation. Pulse signals are exchanged between ECM and "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)".

Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)" but also for ECM after TCS related repair.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272664

Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis. The MIL will not illuminate for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1212 1212	TCS communication line	ECM cannot receive the information from "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)".	Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Dead (Weak) battery

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272665

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-1254, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272666

Go to BRC-8, "Work Flow" (TYPE 1) or BRC-118, "Work Flow" (TYPE 2).

INFOID:0000000009272667

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

On Board Diagnosis Logic

NOTE:

- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-1247, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".

If the cooling fan or another component in the cooling system malfunctions, engine coolant temperature will

When the engine coolant temperature reaches an abnormally high temperature condition, a malfunction is indicated.

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	Е
P1217 1217	Engine over tempera- ture (Overheat)	 Cooling fan does not operate properly (Overheat). Cooling fan system does not operate properly (Overheat). Engine coolant level was not added to the system using the proper filling method. Engine coolant is not within the specified range. 	Harness or connectors (The cooling fan circuit is open or shorted.) IPDM E/R Cooling fan Cooling fan Cooling fan (Crankshaft driven) Radiator hose Radiator Radiator cap Reservoir tank Reservoir tank cap Water pump Thermostat For more information, refer to EC-1257, "Main 12 Causes of Overheating".	F G

CAUTION:

When a malfunction is indicated, always replace the coolant. Refer to CO-40, "Changing Engine Coolant". Also, replace the engine oil. Refer to LU-23, "Changing Engine Oil".

- Fill radiator with coolant up to specified level with a filling speed of 2 liters per minute. Always use coolant with the proper mixture ratio. Refer to MA-17, "FOR USA AND CANADA: Fluids and Lubricants" (for United States and Canada) or MA-19, "FOR MEXICO: Fluids and Lubricants" (for Mex-
- After refilling coolant, run engine to ensure that no water-flow noise is emitted.

Overall Function Check

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the cooling fan. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

WARNING:

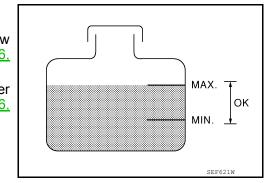
Never remove the radiator cap and/or reservoir tank cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator and/or reservoir tank. Wrap a thick cloth around cap. Carefully remove the cap by turning it a guarter turn to allow built-up

pressure to escape. Then turn the cap all the way off.

EC-1255

(P) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator. Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level. If the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator is below the proper range, skip the following steps and go to EC-1256, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- 2. Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not. If customer filled the coolant, skip the following steps and go to EC-1256, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- Turn ignition switch ON.



EC

Α

D

J

INFOID:0000000009272668

M

Р

2013 Frontier

Revision: December 2012

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

- Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- 5. If the results are NG, go to EC-1256, "Diagnosis Procedure".

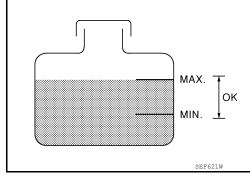
WITH GST

1. Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.

Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.

If the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator is below the proper range, skip the following steps and go to EC-1256, <a href=""Diagnosis Procedure".

- Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not. If customer filled the coolant, skip the following steps and go to <u>EC-1256</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- 3. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motor operation, refer to PCS-9, "Diagnosis Description".
- 4. If NG, go to EC-1256, "Diagnosis Procedure".



INFOID:0000000009272669

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK COOLING FAN (CRANKSHAFT DRIVEN) OPERATION

- 1. Start engine and let it idle.
- 2. Make sure that cooling fan (crankshaft driven) operates normally.

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 2.

OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 3.

NG >> Check cooling fan (crankshaft driven). Refer to <u>CO-47</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation (Crankshaft driven type)</u>"

2.CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

(II) With CONSULT

- Start engine and let it idle.
- Select "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- Make sure that cooling fan operates at each speed (LOW/HI).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Check cooling fan control circuit. (Refer to "PROCEDURE A".)

3.CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

® Without CONSULT

- Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to <u>PCS-9</u>, "<u>Diagnosis</u> Description".
- Make sure that cooling fan operates at each speed (Low/High).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Check cooling fan control circuit. (Refer to "PROCEDURE A".)

4. CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK

Refer to CO-39, "System Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Check the following for leak. Refer to CO-39, "System Inspection".

- Hose
- Radiator
- Radiator cap
- Reservoir tank
- Water pump

5. CHECK RESERVOIR TANK CAP

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

Ν

Р

Refer to CO-39, "System Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace reservoir tank cap.

6. CHECK COMPONENT PARTS

Check the following

- Thermostat. Refer to CO-55, "Removal and Installation".
- Engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to EC-1114, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning component.

7. CHECK MAIN 12 CAUSES

If the cause cannot be isolated, go to EC-1257, "Main 12 Causes of Overheating".

>> INSPECTION END

Main 12 Causes of Overheating

INFOID:0000000009272670

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	1	Blocked radiator Blocked condenser Blocked radiator grille Blocked bumper	Visual	No blocking	_
	2	Coolant mixture	Coolant tester	CO-40, "Changing Engine	Coolant"
	3	Coolant level	Visual	Coolant up to MAX level in reservoir tank and radiator filler neck	CO-40, "Changing Engine Coolant"
	4	Reservoir tank cap	Pressure tester	59 - 98 kPa (0.6 - 1.0 kg/cm ² , 9 - 14 psi) (Limit)	CO-39, "System Inspection"
ON* ²	5	Coolant leaks	Visual	No leaks	CO-39, "System Inspection"
ON* ²	6	Thermostat	Touch the upper and lower radiator hoses	Both hoses should be hot	CO-55, "Removal and Installation"
ON* ¹	7	Cooling fan	• CONSULT	Operating	See trouble diagnosis for DTC P1217 (<u>EC-1256</u> , " <u>Diagnosis Procedure"</u>).
ON* ²	7	Cooling fan (Crankshaft driven)	• Visual	Operating	See CO-47, "Removal and Installation (Crankshaft driven type)".
OFF	8	Combustion gas leak	Color checker chemical tester 4 Gas analyzer	Negative	_
ON* ³	9	Coolant temperature gauge	Visual	Gauge less than 3/4 when driving	_
		Coolant overflow to reservoir tank	Visual	No overflow during driving and idling	CO-40. "Changing Engine Coolant"
OFF* ⁴	10	Coolant return from reservoir tank to radiator	Visual	Should be initial level in reservoir tank	CO-40, "Changing Engine Coolant"
OFF	11	Cylinder head	Straight gauge feeler gauge	0.1 mm (0.004 in) Maximum distortion (warping)	EM-211, "Inspection After Disassembly"
-	12	Cylinder block and pistons	Visual	No scuffing on cylinder walls or piston	EM-211, "Inspection After Disassembly"

^{*1:} Turn the ignition switch ON.

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

For more information, refer to CO-37, "Troubleshooting Chart".

^{*2:} Engine running at 3,000 rpm for 10 minutes.

^{*3:} Drive at 90 km/h (55 MPH) for 30 minutes and then let idle for 10 minutes.

^{*4:} After 60 minutes of cool down time.

INFOID:0000000009272671

INFOID:0000000009272672

INFOID:0000000009272673

INFOID:0000000009272674

N

Α

EC

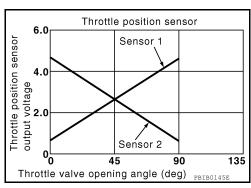
Е

P1225 TP SENSOR

Component Description

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1225 1225	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning value is excessively low.	Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- 5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1259, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

1.check electric throttle control actuator visually

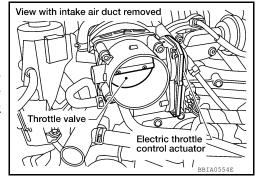
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove the intake air duct.
- Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Remove

>> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".



2.replace electric throttle control actuator

Revision: December 2012 EC-1259 2013 Frontier

P1225 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

- Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
- Perform <u>EC-1069</u>, "<u>Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning</u>".
 Perform <u>EC-1069</u>, "<u>Idle Air Volume Learning</u>".

>> INSPECTION END

INFOID:0000000009272675

INFOID:0000000009272676

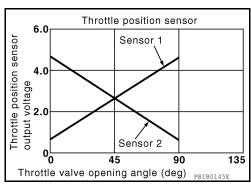
INFOID:0000000009272677

P1226 TP SENSOR

Component Description

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1226 1226	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning is not performed successfully, repeatedly.	Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 32 times.
- 5. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-1261</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

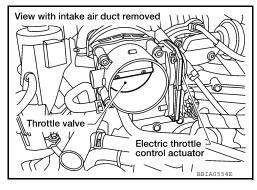
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove the intake air duct.
- 3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG

>> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".



EC

Α

0

Е

Н

Н

K

_

N/I

Ν

INFOID:0000000009272678

0

P1226 TP SENSOR

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

- Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
- Perform <u>EC-1069</u>, "<u>Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning</u>". Perform <u>EC-1069</u>, "<u>Idle Air Volume Learning</u>".

>> INSPECTION END

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

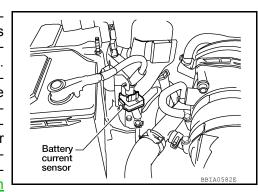
[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

INFOID:0000000009272679

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Component Description

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-9, "System Description".



CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then battery discharge may occur.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.

NOTE:

If DTC P1550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1550 1550	Battery current sensor circuit range/performance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor remains within the specified range while engine is running.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Battery current sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Turn ignition switch ON.

Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

- 1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1263, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.

Е

D

Α

EC

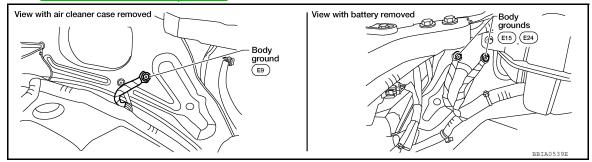
INFOID:0000000009272680

INFOID:0000000009272681

N

INFOID:0000000009272682

Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".



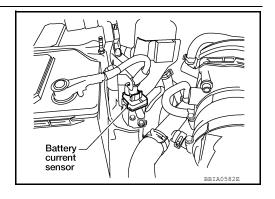
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

$2.\mathsf{CHECK}$ BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.

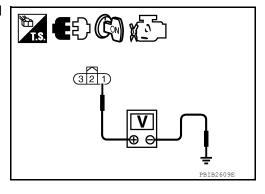


3. Check voltage between battery current sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E5, F14
- · Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 67.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> GO TO 5.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

EC

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 71.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> GO TO 7.

.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-1265, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

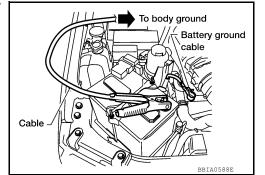
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272683

BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

- 1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- Disconnect battery negative cable.
- Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
- Turn ignition switch ON.



D

Е

Н

K

M

Ν

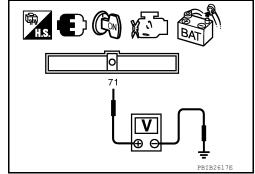
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Check voltage between ECM terminal 71 (battery current sensor signal) and ground.

Voltage: Approximately 2.5V

6. If NG, replace battery negative cable assembly.



P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

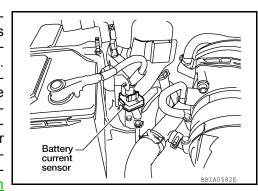
[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

INFOID:0000000009272684

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Component Description

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-9, "System Description".



CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.

NOTE:

If DTC P1551 or P1552 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-1248.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
P1551 1551	Battery current sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)	
P1552 1552	Battery current sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Battery current sensor	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V with ignition switch ON

EC-1267

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- 3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1267, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

${f 1}$.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.

Α

EC

D

Е

INFOID:0000000009272685

INFOID:0000000009272686

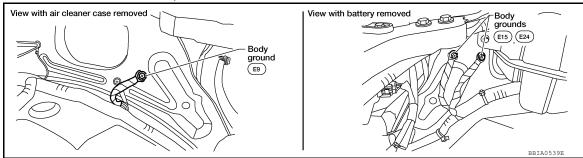
INFOID:0000000009272687

M

Ν

P

Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".



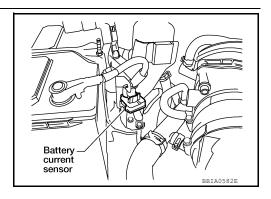
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.



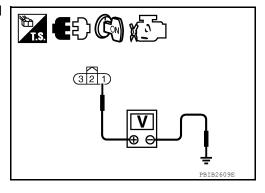
[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

3. Check voltage between battery current sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. >> GO TO 3. NG



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E5, F14
- · Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 67.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

>> GO TO 5. NG

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

EC

>> Repair circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 71.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> GO TO 7. Е

.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

Н

K

M

Ν

Р

>> Repair circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-1269, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

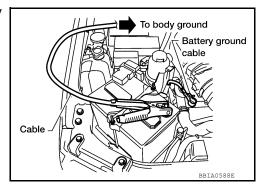
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272688

BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

- 1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- Disconnect battery negative cable.
- Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
- Turn ignition switch ON.



D

2013 Frontier

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

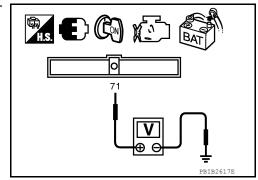
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Check voltage between ECM terminal 71 (battery current sensor signal) and ground.

Voltage: Approximately 2.5V

6. If NG, replace battery negative cable assembly.



< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

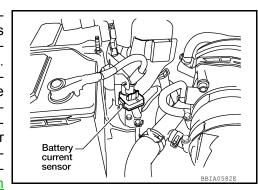
[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

INFOID:0000000009272689

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Component Description

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-9, "System Description".



CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.

NOTE:

NOTE:

If DTC P1553 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to <u>EC-1248</u>.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1553 1553	Battery current sensor performance	The signal voltage transmitted from the sensor to ECM is higher than the amount of the maximum power generation.	 Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Battery current sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

- 1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-1271</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.

EC

Α

D

Е

G

INFOID:0000000009272691

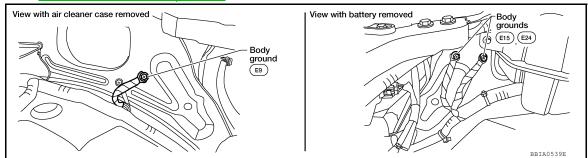
INFOID:0000000009272690

I\ /I

Ν

INFOID:0000000009272692

Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".



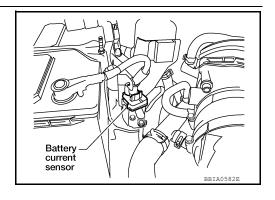
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.

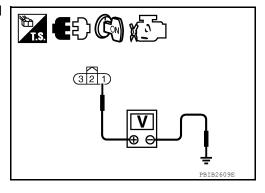


3. Check voltage between battery current sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E5, F14
- · Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 67.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> GO TO 5.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

EC

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 71.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> GO TO 7.

.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-1273, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

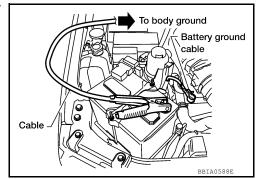
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272693

BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

- 1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- Disconnect battery negative cable.
- Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
- Turn ignition switch ON.



D

Е

F

Н

K

M

Ν

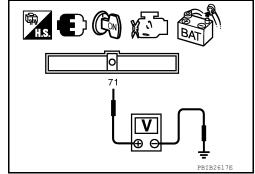
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Check voltage between ECM terminal 71 (battery current sensor signal) and ground.

Voltage: Approximately 2.5V

6. If NG, replace battery negative cable assembly.



< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

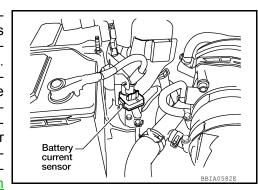
[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

INFOID:0000000009272694

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Component Description

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-9, "System Description".



CAUTION:

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.

NOTE:

If DTC P1554 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to <u>EC-1248</u>.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1554 1554	Battery current sensor performance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor is lower than the specified value while the battery voltage is high enough.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Battery current sensor

Overall Function Check

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the battery current sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

TESTING CONDITION:

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 12.8V at idle.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that all load switches and A/C switch are turned OFF.

(P) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and let it idle.
- Select "BAT CUR SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check "BAT CUR SEN" indication for 10 seconds.
 "BAT CUR SEN" should be above 2,300mV at least once.
- 4. If NG, go to EC-1276, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Start engine and let it idle.

EC

Α

С

D

Е

F

INFOID:0000000009272695

ı

INFOID:0000000009272696

L

M

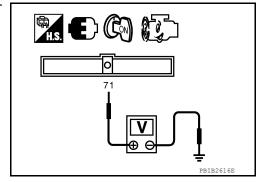
Ν

0

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

- Check voltage between ECM terminal 71 (battery current sensor signal) and ground for 10 seconds.
 - The voltage should be above 2.3V at least once.
- If NG, go to <u>EC-1276</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

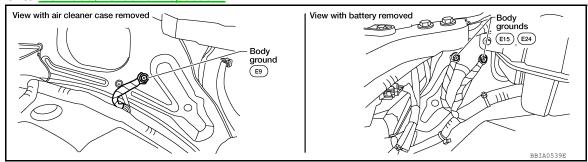


INFOID:0000000009272697

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".



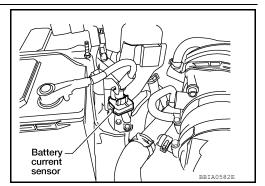
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.

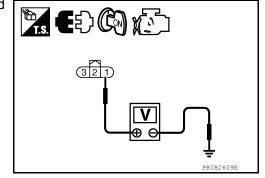


3. Check voltage between battery current sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.



3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > Check the following. Harness connectors E5, F14 Α · Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. EC f 4 .CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT Turn ignition switch OFF. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 67. D Continuity should exist. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG Е OK >> GO TO 6. >> GO TO 5. NG DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART Check the following. Harness connectors E5, F14 Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. Н 6.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 71. Continuity should exist. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> GO TO 7. 7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART K Check the following. Harness connectors E5, F14 Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. M 8. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR Refer to EC-1277, "Component Inspection". N OK or NG OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> Replace battery negative cable assembly. $\mathbf{9}.$ CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". Р >> INSPECTION END Component Inspection INFOID:0000000009272698

BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

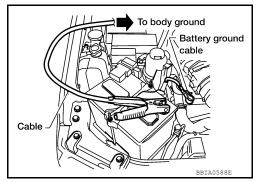
- Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- Disconnect battery negative cable.

EC-1277 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

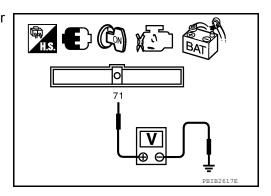
- 3. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.



5. Check voltage between ECM terminal 71 (battery current sensor signal) and ground.

Voltage: Approximately 2.5V

6. If NG, replace battery negative cable assembly.



INFOID:0000000009272699

INFOID:0000000009272700

Α

EC

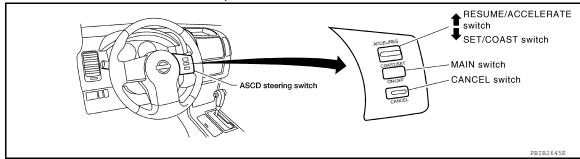
D

Е

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Component Description

ASCD steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.



Refer to EC-981, "System Description" for the ASCD function.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.

If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-1245.

				Н
DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause	
P1564 1564	ASCD steering switch	 An excessively high voltage signal from the ASCD steering switch is sent to ECM. ECM detects that input signal from the ASCD steering switch is out of the specified range. ECM detects that the ASCD steering switch is stuck ON. 	Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.) ASCD steering switch ECM	J

DTC Confirmation Procedure

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

WITH CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 6. Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to EC-1279, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

Turn ignition switch OFF.

INFOID:000000000927270

Ν

0

Р

2013 Frontier

INFOID:0000000009272702

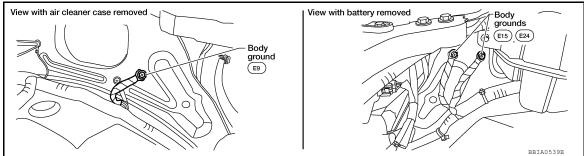
Revision: December 2012

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-1088. "Ground Inspection"</u>.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

(I) With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

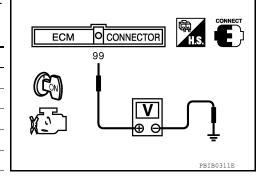
- Select "MAIN SW", "CANCEL SW", "RESUME/ACC SW" and "SET SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Check each item indication under the following conditions.

Switch	Monitor item	Condition	Indication
MAIN switch	MAIN SW	Pressed	ON
WAIN SWILCH	WAIN SW	Released	OFF
CANCEL switch	CANCEL SW	Pressed	ON
CANCEL SWILLI	CANCEL SW	Released	OFF
RESUME/ACCELER-	RESUME/ACC SW	Pressed	ON
ATE switch	RESUME/ACC SW	Released	OFF
SET/COAST switch	SET SW	Pressed	ON
SET/COAST SWILLI	SE1 3VV	Released	OFF

Without CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 99 and ground with pressing each button.

Switch	Condition	Voltage [V]
MAIN switch	Pressed	Approx. 0
WAIN SWILCH	Released	Approx. 4
CANCEL switch	Pressed	Approx. 1
CANCEL SWILLI	Released	Approx. 4
RESUME/ACCELERATE	Pressed	Approx. 3
switch	Released	Approx. 4
SET/COAST switch	Pressed	Approx. 2
3L1/COAS1 SWIICH	Released	Approx. 4



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> GO TO 3.

${f 3.}$ CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect combination switch harness connector.

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between combination switch terminal 17 and ECM terminal 67. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M31, E152
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

${f 5.}$ CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 99 and combination switch terminal 14. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 6.

$oldsymbol{6}$. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M31, E152
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to EC-1281, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace steering switch. Refer to ST-11, "Removal and Installation".

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

ASCD STEERING SWITCH

- 1. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable). Refer to SR-13, "Removal and Installation".
- Check continuity between combination switch (spiral cable) terminals 14 and 17 with pushing each switch.

EC

Е

Н

N

INFOID:0000000009272703

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Switch	Condition	Resistance [Ω]
MAIN switch	Pressed	Approx. 0
MAIN SWILCH	Released	Approx. 4,000
CANCEL switch	Pressed	Approx. 250
CANCLE SWILCH	Released	Approx. 4,000
RESUME/ACCELERATE	Pressed	Approx. 1,480
switch	Released	Approx. 4,000
SET/COAST switch	Pressed	Approx. 660
SET/COAST SWITCH	Released	Approx. 4,000

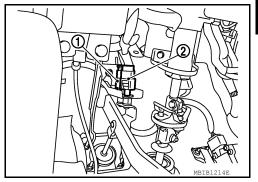
INFOID:0000000009272704

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Component Description

When the brake pedal is depressed, brake pedal position switch (1) is turned OFF and stop lamp switch (2) is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF sig-

Refer to EC-981, "System Description" for the ASCD function.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.

NOTE:

- If DTC P 1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-1245.
- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch is turn OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name		DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P1572 1572 ASCD brake switch A) MPH), ON signals from to and the brake pedal post to ECM at the same time. Brake pedal position switch		A)	When the vehicle speed is above 30km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the brake pedal position switch are sent to ECM at the same time.	Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.) Harness or connectors (The brake pedal position switch circuit is
	Brake pedal position switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is being driven	 shorted.) Stop lamp switch Brake pedal position switch Incorrect stop lamp switch installation Incorrect brake pedal position switch installation ECM 		

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272706

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

- The procedure for malfunction B is not described. It takes an extremely long time to complete the procedure for malfunction B. By performing the procedure for malfunction A, the condition that causes malfunction B can be detected.
- · If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Steps 4 and 5 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

(A) WITH CONSULT

Start engine (VDC switch OFF).

EC-1283 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

C

D

Е

INFOID:0000000009272705

Н

M

Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Press MAIN switch and make sure that CRUISE indicator illuminates.
- 4. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following condition.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 MPH)
Selector lever	Suitable position

Check 1st trip DTC.

If DTC is detected, go to EC-1284, "Diagnosis Procedure".

If DTC is not detected, go to the following step.

6. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following condition.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 MPH)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than five seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

- Check 1st trip DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-1284, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT" above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272707

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

(II) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
Brake pedal: Fully released	ON

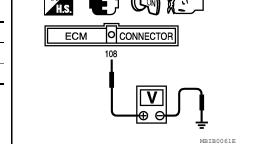
Without CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 108 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2. NG >> GO TO 3.



2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

(P) With CONSULT

Check "BRAKE SW2" indication in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

⋈ Without CONSULT

Check voltage between ECM terminal 101 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Battery voltage

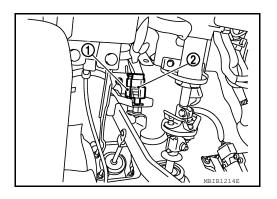
O CONNECTOR

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11. NG >> GO TO 7.

${f 3.}$ CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect brake pedal position switch (1) harness connector.
- Stop lamp switch (2)
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.

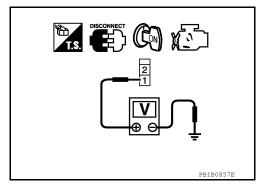


4. Check voltage between brake pedal position switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector F160
- 10A fuse
- · Harness for open or short between brake pedal position switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

$5. \mathsf{check}$ brake pedal position switch input signal circuit for open and short

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 108 and brake pedal position switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

EC-1285 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

MBIB0060E

Е

Н

M

Ν

0

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-1287, "Component Inspection".

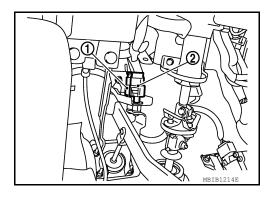
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

7.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect stop lamp switch (2) harness connector.
- Brake pedal position switch (1)

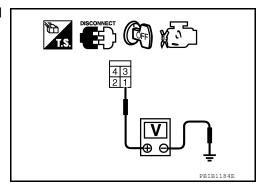


3. Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> GO TO 8.



8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector F160
- 10 A fuse (No.20)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 101 and stop lamp switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-1287, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

>> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

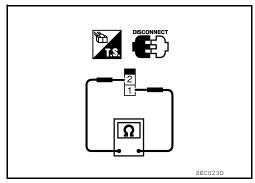
Component Inspection

BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
When brake pedal: Fully released.	Should exist.
When brake pedal: Slightly depressed.	Should not exist.

If NG, adjust brake pedal position switch installation, refer to BR-16, "Inspection and Adjustment", and perform step 3 again.

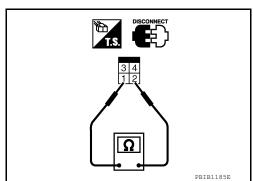


STOP LAMP SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between stop lamp switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
When brake pedal: Fully released.	Should not exist.
When brake pedal: Slightly depressed.	Should exist.

If NG, adjust stop lamp switch installation, refer to BR-16, "Inspection and Adjustment", and perform step 3 again.



EC

Α

D

INFOID:0000000009272708

Е

F

Н

Ν

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Component Description

The ECM receives two vehicle speed sensor signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from combination meter, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ASCD control. Refer to <u>EC-981, "System Description" for ASCD functions.</u>

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272710

INFOID:000000009272709

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.

NOTE:

- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to <u>EC-1247</u>, "On <u>Board Diagnosis Logic"</u>.
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to EC-1234, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-1245, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P1574 1574	ASCD vehicle speed sensor	The difference between the two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) Combination meter ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Wheel sensor TCM ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272711

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Step 3 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

- Start engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).
- Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-1288</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272712

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to TM-154, "OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH "ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)"

Refer to BRC-8, "Work Flow" (TYPE 1), BRC-118, "Work Flow" (TYPE 2).

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR	
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [VQ40DE FOR	R MEXICO]
OK or NG OK >> GO TO 3.	А
NG >> Repair or replace.	
3.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION	F0
Refer to MWI-4, "Work Flow".	EC
>> INSPECTION END	
>> INSPECTION END	С
	D
	E
	F
	G
	Н
	1
	J
	K
	L
	M
	N
	. 4
	0
	9

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR

Description INFOID:000000009272713

ECM receives input speed sensor signal from TCM through CAN communication line. ECM uses this signal for engine control.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272714

NOTE:

- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC UXXXX first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to <u>EC-1247</u>, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0335, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0335. Refer to <u>EC-1190</u>, "Component Description".
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0340, P0345 first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0340, P0345. Refer to <u>EC-1194, "Component Description"</u>.
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-1245, "Component Description".

The MIL will not illuminates for this diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1715 1715	Input speed sensor (TCM output)	Input speed sensor signal is different from the theoretical value calculated by ECM from output speed sensor signal and engine rpm signal.	Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) Harness or connectors (Input speed sensor circuit is open or shorted) TCM

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272715

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to TM-154, "OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.REPLACE TCM

Replace TCM. Refer to TM-286, "Removal and Installation".

>> INSPECTION END

P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

INFOID:0000000009272716

INFOID:0000000009272717

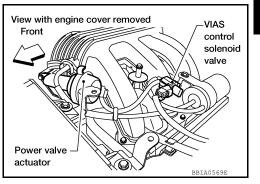
INFOID:0000000009272718

INFOID:0000000009272719

P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1

Component Description

The VIAS control solenoid valve cuts the intake manifold vacuum signal for power valve control. It responds to ON/OFF signals from the ECM. When the solenoid is off, the vacuum signal from the intake manifold is cut. When the ECM sends an ON signal the coil pulls the plunger downward and sends the vacuum signal to the power valve actuator.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

The MIL will not illuminate for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1800 1800	VIAS control solenoid valve circuit	An excessively low or high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) VIAS control solenoid valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

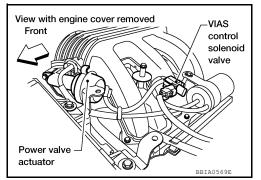
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 11V at idle.

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1291, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

 ${f 1}$.CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.



EC

Α

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

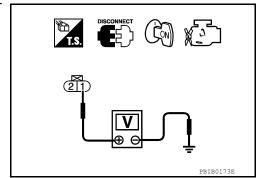
INFOID:0000000009272720

Check voltage between terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3. NG >> GO TO 2.



2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E2, F32
- · Harness for open or short between VIAS control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between VIAS control solenoid valve and ECM
 - >> Repair harness or connectors.

${f 3.}$ CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 29 and VIAS control solenoid valve terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-1292, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Perform "VIAS S/V-1" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.

P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1

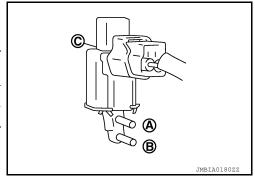
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition VIAS SOL VALVE	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (C)
ON	Yes	No
OFF	No	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

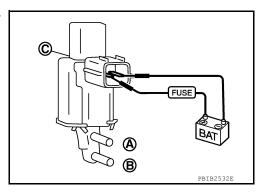


(a) With GST

Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (C)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes	No
No supply	No	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.



Α

EC

C

 D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

Description INFOID:0000000009272721

Brake switch signal is applied to the ECM through the stop lamp switch when the brake pedal is depressed. This signal is used mainly to decrease the engine speed when the vehicle is being driven.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272722

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1805 1805	Brake switch	A brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is being driven.	I Ston Jamn Switch circuit is onen or short-

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode				
ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range. Therefore, acceleration will be poor.				
Vehicle condition	Driving condition			
When engine is idling	Normal			
When accelerating	Poor acceleration			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272723

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Fully depress the brake pedal for at least 5 seconds.
- 3. Erase the DTC with CONSULT.
- 4. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-1294</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272724

1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check the stop lamp when depressing and releasing the brake pedal.

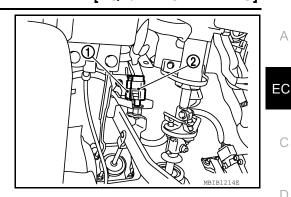
Brake pedal	Stop lamp
Fully released	Not illuminated
Slightly depressed	Illuminated

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect stop lamp switch (2) harness connector.
 - 1: Brake pedal position switch

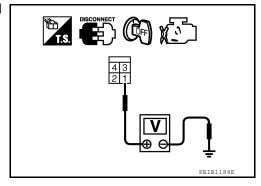


2. Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 3.



3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 10 A fuse (No.20)
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- Harness for open and short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

f 4.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Disconnect stop lamp switch (2) harness connector.
 - 1: Brake pedal position switch
- 3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 101 and stop lamp switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-1296, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Α

D

Е

F

K

Ν

0

Р

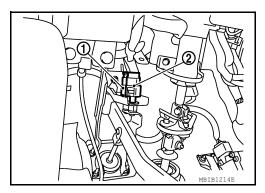
EC-1295 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

Component Inspection

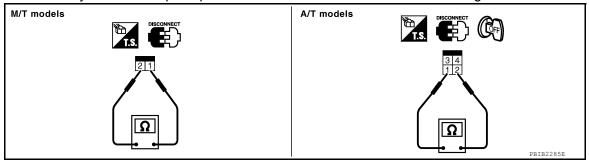
INFOID:0000000009272725

STOP LAMP SWITCH

- 1. Disconnect stop lamp switch (2) harness connector.
 - 1: Brake pedal position switch



2. Check continuity between stop lamp switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.



Conditions	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should not exist.
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should exist.

3. If NG, adjust stop lamp switch installation, refer to <u>BR-16, "Inspection and Adjustment"</u>, and perform step 2 again.

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272735

Power supply for the throttle control motor is provided to the ECM via throttle control motor relay. The throttle control motor relay is controlled ON/OFF by the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned ON, the ECM sends an ON signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is provided to the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned OFF, the ECM sends an OFF signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is not provided to the ECM.

EC

D

Α

On Board Diagnosis Logic

Trouble diagnosis name

INFOID:0000000009272736

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

Possible cause	E
connectors ontrol motor relay circuit is	_

P2100 2100	Throttle control motor relay circuit open	ECM detects that the voltage of power source for throttle control motor is excessively low.	Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is open) Throttle control motor relay
P2103 2103	Throttle control motor relay circuit short	ECM detects that the throttle control motor relay is stuck ON.	Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is shorted) Throttle control motor relay

DTC detecting condition

G

FAIL-SAFE MODE

DTC No.

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Н

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272737

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

oefore conduct

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

L

K

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2100

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- 2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- 3. Check 1st trip DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to EC-1297, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Ν

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2103

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V.

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
- Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-1297</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272738

1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

Turn ignition switch OFF.

Revision: December 2012 EC-1297 2013 Frontier

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

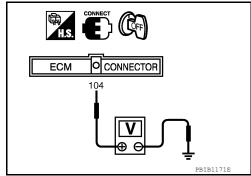
[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Check voltage between ECM terminal 104 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 2.



2.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- 1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E122.
- Check continuity between ECM terminal 104 and IPDM E/R terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK FUSE

- 1. Disconnect 20A fuse (No.52).
- 2. Check if 20 A fuse is blown.

OK or NG

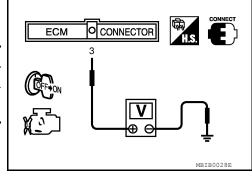
OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Replace 20A fuse.

4. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

1. Check voltage between ECM terminal 3 and ground under the following conditions with CONSULT or tester.

Ignition switch	Voltage
OFF	Approximately 0V
ON	Battery voltage (11 - 14V)



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.
- Check continuity between ECM terminal 3 and IPDM E/R terminal 6. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> GO TO 6.

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-28, "Removal and Installation of IPDM E/R".

NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

EC

D

Е

F

Н

<

L

M

Ν

0

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

Description INFOID:00000000927273S

NOTE:

If DTC P2101 is displayed with DTC P2100 or P2119, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2100 or P2119. Refer to EC-1297or EC-1306.

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc.

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.

The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor. The throttle position sensor provides feedback to the ECM, when opens/closes the throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272740

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2101 2101	Electric throttle control performance	Electric throttle control function does not operate properly.	Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is open or shorted) Electric throttle control actuator

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272741

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V when the engine is running.

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- 2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-1300</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272742

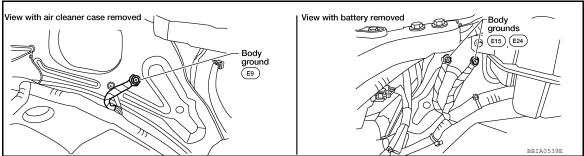
1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

Check voltage between ECM terminal 3 and ground under the following conditions with CONSULT or tester.

Ignition switch	Voltage
OFF	Approximately 0V
ON	Battery voltage (11 - 14V)

ECM CONNECTOR

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> GO TO 3.

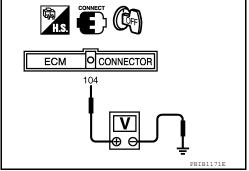
3.check throttle control motor relay power supply circuit-i

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 104 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> GO TO 4.



4. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E122.
- Check continuity between ECM terminal 104 and IPDM E/R terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK FUSE

- Disconnect 20 A fuse (No.52).
- Check 20 A fuse for blown.

OK or NG

EC-1301 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier EC

Α

D

Е

Н

Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace 20A fuse.

6.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.
- Check continuity between ECM terminal 3 and IPDM E/R terminal 6. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- · Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

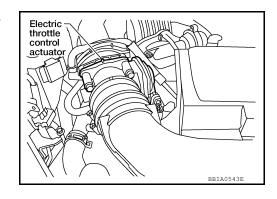
OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-28, "Removal and Installation of IPDM E/R".

NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

9.check throttle control motor output signal circuit for open or short

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between the following terminals.
 Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Electric throttle control actuator terminal	ECM terminal	Continuity
5	5	Should not exist
5	4	Should exist
6	5	Should exist
	4	Should not exist



5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Repair or replace.

10. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Remove the intake air duct.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

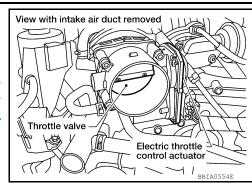
2. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG

>> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".



11. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to EC-1303, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> GO TO 13.

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

13. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

- Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
- 2. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 3. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> INSPECTION END

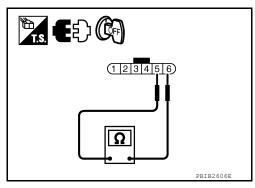
Component Inspection

THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

- 1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- 2. Check resistance between terminals 5 and 6.

Resistance: Approximately 1 - 15 Ω [at 25 °C (77°F)]

- 3. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to next step.
- 4. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 5. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".



EC

Α

D

Е

F

INFOID:0000000009272743

L

K

M

Ν

U

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Component Description

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.

The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor. The throttle position sensor provides feedback to the ECM, when opens/closes the throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272745

INFOID:0000000009272744

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2118 2118	Throttle control motor circuit short	ECM detects short in both circuits between ECM and throttle control motor.	Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is shorted.) Electric throttle control actuator (Throttle control motor)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272746

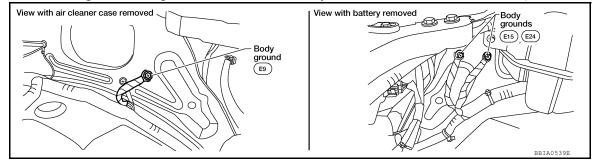
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
- a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- b. Turn ignition switch ON.
- c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- 4. Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-1304</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272747

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection"



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.check throttle control motor output signal circuit for open or short

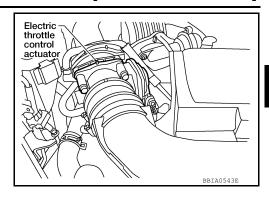
P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

- Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Electric throttle control actuator terminal	ECM terminal	Continuity
5	5	Should not exist
5	4	Should exist
6	5	Should exist
	4	Should not exist



4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to EC-1305, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> GO TO 5.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

${f 5}$.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

- Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
- Perform <u>EC-1069</u>, "<u>Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning</u>".
 Perform <u>EC-1069</u>, "<u>Idle Air Volume Learning</u>".

>> INSPECTION END

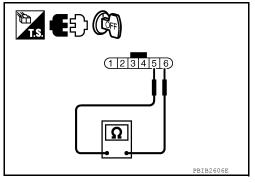
Component Inspection

THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

- Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- 2. Check resistance between terminals 5 and 6.

Resistance: Approximately 1 - 15 Ω [at 25 °C (77°F)]

- 3. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to next step.
- Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".



EC

Α

D

Е

K

INFOID:0000000009272748

Ν

M

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272749

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc.

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.

The throttle position sensor detects the throttle valve position, and the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and sends the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and opens/closes the throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272750

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
		A)	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	
P2119 2119	Electric throttle control actuator	B)	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	Electric throttle control actuator
		C)	ECM detects that the throttle valve is stuck open.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
Malfunction A	The ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.	
Malfunction B	ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.	
Malfunction C	While the vehicle is driving, it slows down gradually by fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in N or P position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272751

NOTE:

- Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B first. If the DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C.
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
- 2. Shift selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
- 3. Shift selector lever to P position.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
- 6. Shift selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
- 7. Shift selector lever to P position.
- 8. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
- 9. Check DTC.
- 10. If DTC is detected, go to EC-1307, "Diagnosis Procedure".

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

(II) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
- 2. Shift selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
- 3. Shift selector lever to P or N position.
- 4. Start engine and let it idle for 3 seconds.
- 5. Check DTC.
- 6. If DTC is detected, go to EC-1307, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

$1. \\ \text{check electric throttle control actuator visually}$

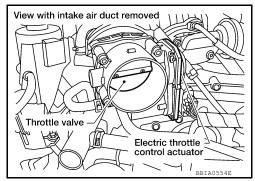
- Remove the intake air duct.
- 2. Check if a foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG

>> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".



2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

- 1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
- Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- Perform <u>EC-1069</u>, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> INSPECTION END

EC

Α

INFOID:0000000009272752

Е

_

G

Η

J

.

Ν

O

INFOID:0000000009272753

INFOID:0000000009272754

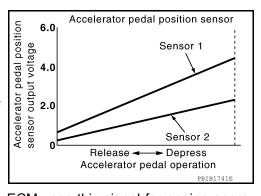
P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

Component Description

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and sends voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM Legislator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for engine operations such as fuel cut.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

NOTE:

If DTC P2122 or P2123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to <u>EC-1248</u>.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2122 2122	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The APP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
P2123 2123	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	A 1 '4 11 '6'

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272755

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

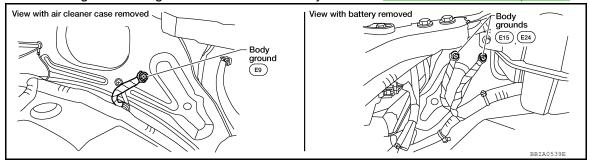
- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- 2. Check DTC.
- 3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-1309. "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272756

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to <u>EC-1088</u>. "Ground Inspection".



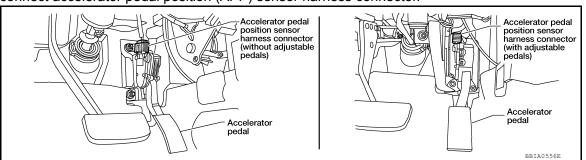
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.



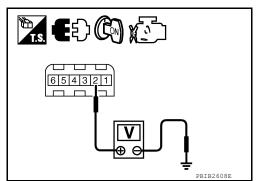
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



3.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminal 82. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 106 and APP sensor terminal 3.

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

<

L

M

Ν

0

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-1310, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

- Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".
- Perform <u>EC-1069</u>, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning". Perform <u>EC-1069</u>, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

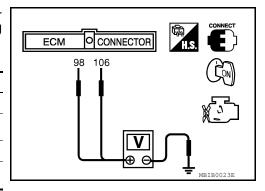
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272757

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 106 (APP sensor 1 signal), 98 (APP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
106	Fully released	0.65 - 0.87V
(Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	Fully depressed	More than 4.3V
98	Fully released	0.28 - 0.48V
(Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	Fully depressed	More than 2.0V



- If NG, replace accelerator pedal assembly and go to next step.
- 5. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
- Perform <u>EC-1069</u>, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 7. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

INFOID:0000000009272758

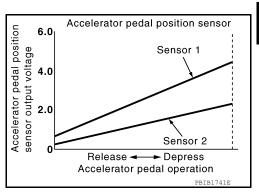
P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

Component Description

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2127 2127	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	 Harness or connectors (The APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (The TP sensor circuit shorted.) Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2) Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)
P2128 2128	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC. 2
- If DTC is detected, go to EC-1311, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

Turn ignition switch OFF.

EC-1311 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

INFOID:0000000009272761

EC

Α

Е

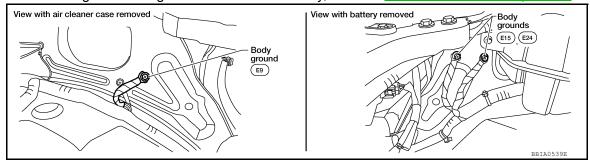
INFOID:0000000009272759

INFOID:0000000009272760

N

P

Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body, Refer to <u>EC-1088</u>, "Ground Inspection".



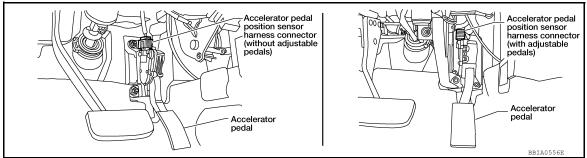
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.

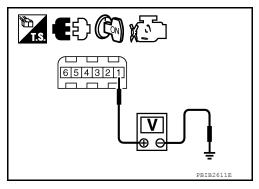


- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 3.



3. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 91. Refer to wiring diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal
91	APP sensor terminal 1
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

<pre>< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS ></pre>	[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors	<i>.</i>
5. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR	E(
Refer to EC-1179, "Component Inspection".	
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 11. NG >> GO TO 6.	
6. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR	
 Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to <u>EM-142</u>, "<u>Exploded Viev</u> Perform <u>EC-1069</u>, "<u>Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning</u>". 	<u>w"</u> .
3. Perform <u>EC-1069</u> , "Idle Air Volume Learning".	E
>> INSPECTION END	L
7. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT	
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.	F
 Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 5 and ECM terminal 	inal 83
Refer to Wiring Diagram.	iliai 65.
Continuity should exist.	
Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.	ŀ
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 8.	
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness	
8. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHO	
 Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 98 and APP sensor tern Refer to Wiring Diagram. 	ninal 6.
Continuity should exist.	ŀ
2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.	
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness	s or connectors
9. CHECK APP SENSOR	
Refer to EC-1314, "Component Inspection".	
OK or NG	
OK >> GO TO 11.	1
NG >> GO TO 10.	
10.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY	
 Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to <u>EM-142, "Exploded View"</u>. Perform <u>EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning"</u>. 	
3. Perform <u>EC-1069</u> , "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".	
4. Perform <u>EC-1069</u> , "Idle Air Volume Learning".	
>> INSPECTION END	
11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT	
Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".	

Revision: December 2012 EC-1313 2013 Frontier

>> INSPECTION END

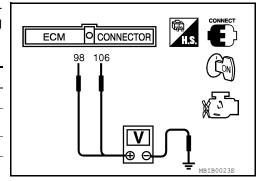
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272762

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

- 1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 106 (APP sensor 1 signal), 98 (APP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
106	Fully released	0.65 - 0.87V
(Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	Fully depressed	More than 4.3V
98	Fully released	0.28 - 0.48V
(Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	Fully depressed	More than 2.0V



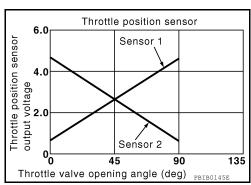
- 4. If NG, replace accelerator pedal assembly and go to next step.
- 5. Perform <u>EC-1069</u>. "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
- 6. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 7. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

P2135 TP SENSOR

Component Description

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2135 2135	Throttle position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from TP sensor 1 and TP sensor 2.	Harness or connector (The TP sensor 1 or 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (The APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted). Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 or 2) Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272765

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.
- If DTC is detected, go to EC-1315, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.

EC

INFOID:0000000009272763

Α

Е

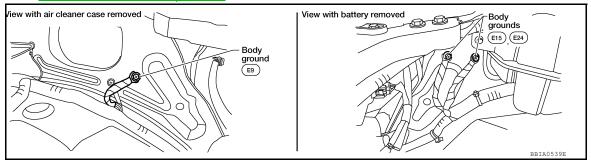
INFOID:0000000009272764

INFOID:0000000009272766

M

N

Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".



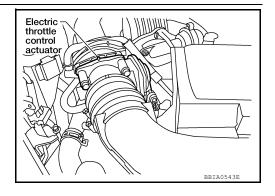
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-1

- 1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.

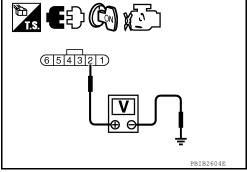


3. Check voltage between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 3.



3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ECM terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2
91	APP sensor terminal 1

P2135 TP SENSOR

OK OK OF NG OK SONG TO 5. NG SONG TO 5. NG SERBAIT Short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. 5. CHECK APP SENSOR Refer to EC-1314, "Component Inspection". OK OF NG OK SONG TO 11. NG SONG TO 6. 6. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY 1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component". 2. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning". 3. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning". **INSPECTION END 7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Turn ignition switch OFF. 2. Disconnect ECM harness contnector. 3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 4 and ECM terminal 66. Refer to Wiring Diagram. **Continuity should exist.** 4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. 8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1, ECM terminal 69 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 3.
NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. 5. CHECK APP SENSOR Refer to EC-1314. "Component Inspection". OK or NG OK >> GO TO 11. NG >> GO TO 6. 6. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY 1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3. "Component". 2. Perform EC-1069. "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning". 3. Perform EC-1069. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning". 4. Perform EC-1069. "Idle Air Volume Learning". > INSPECTION END 7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Turn ignition switch OFF. 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. 3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 4 and ECM terminal 66. Refer to Wiring Diagram. Continuity should exist. 4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. 8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1, ECM
5. CHECK APP SENSOR Refer to EC-1314. "Component Inspection". OK or NG OK >> GO TO 11. NG >> GO TO 6. 6. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY 1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3. "Component". 2. Perform EC-1069. "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning". 3. Perform EC-1069, "Indie Air Volume Learning". 4. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning". 5. INSPECTION END 7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Turn ignition switch OFF. 2. Disconnect ECM harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 4 and ECM terminal 66. Refer to Wiring Diagram. Continuity should exist. 4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. 8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1, ECM
Refer to EC-1314. "Component Inspection". OK or NG OK >> GO TO 11. NG >> GO TO 6. 6. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY 1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3. "Component". 2. Perform EC-1069. "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning". 3. Perform EC-1069. "Introttle Valve Closed Position Learning". 4. Perform EC-1069. "Idle Air Volume Learning". >> INSPECTION END 7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Turn ignition switch OFF. 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. 3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 4 and ECM terminal 66. Refer to Wiring Diagram. Continuity should exist. 4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. 8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1, ECM
OK or NG OK >> GO TO 11. NG >> GO TO 6. 6. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY 1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component". 2. Perform EC-1069. "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning". 3. Perform EC-1069. "Idle Air Volume Learning". 4. Perform EC-1069. "Idle Air Volume Learning". >> INSPECTION END 7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Turn ignition switch OFF. 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. 3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 4 and ECM terminal 66. Refer to Wiring Diagram. Continuity should exist. 4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. 8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1, ECM
OK >> GO TO 11. NG >> GO TO 6. 6. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY 1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component". 2. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning". 3. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning". 4. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning". >> INSPECTION END 7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Turn ignition switch OFF. 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. 3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 4 and ECM terminal 66. Refer to Wiring Diagram. Continuity should exist. 4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. 8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1, ECM
NG >> GO TO 6. 6. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY 1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component", 2. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning". 3. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning". 4. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning". >> INSPECTION END 7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Turn ignition switch OFF. 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. 3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 4 and ECM terminal 66. Refer to Wiring Diagram. Continuity should exist. 4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. 8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1, ECM
1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component". 2. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning". 3. Perform EC-1069, "Introttle Valve Closed Position Learning". 4. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning". >> INSPECTION END 7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Turn ignition switch OFF. 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. 3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 4 and ECM terminal 66. Refer to Wiring Diagram. Continuity should exist. 4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. 8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1, ECM
2. Perform EC-1069. "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning". 3. Perform EC-1069. "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning". 4. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning". >> INSPECTION END 7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Turn ignition switch OFF. 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. 3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 4 and ECM terminal 66. Refer to Wiring Diagram. Continuity should exist. 4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. 8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1, ECM
3. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning". 4. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning". > INSPECTION END 7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Turn ignition switch OFF. 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. 3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 4 and ECM terminal 66. Refer to Wiring Diagram. Continuity should exist. 4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. 8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1, ECM
 Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning". >> INSPECTION END CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT Turn ignition switch OFF. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 4 and ECM terminal 66. Refer to Wiring Diagram. Continuity should exist. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1, ECM
7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Turn ignition switch OFF. 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. 3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 4 and ECM terminal 66. Refer to Wiring Diagram. Continuity should exist. 4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. 8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1, ECM
7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Turn ignition switch OFF. 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. 3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 4 and ECM terminal 66. Refer to Wiring Diagram. Continuity should exist. 4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. 8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1, ECM
1. Turn ignition switch OFF. 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. 3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 4 and ECM terminal 66. Refer to Wiring Diagram. Continuity should exist. 4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. 8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1, ECM
 Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 4 and ECM terminal 66. Refer to Wiring Diagram. Continuity should exist. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1, ECM
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 4 and ECM terminal 66. Refer to Wiring Diagram. Continuity should exist. 4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. 8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1, ECM
Continuity should exist. 4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. 8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1, ECM
4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. OK or NG OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. 8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1, ECM
OK or NG OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. 8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1, ECM
OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. 8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1, ECM
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. 8.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1, ECM
8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT 1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1, ECM
Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1, ECM
terminal of and electric tributic control actuator terminal of
Refer to Wiring Diagram.
Continuity should exist.
Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.
OK or NG
OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.
9.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR
Refer to EC-1318, "Component Inspection".
<u>OK or NG</u> OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 10.
10. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR
Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to <u>EM-142, "Exploded View"</u> .
 Perform <u>EC-1069</u>, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning". Perform <u>EC-1069</u>, "Idle Air Volume Learning".
5. I GHOITH LO-1009, Tule All Volume Learning.
>> INSPECTION END
11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

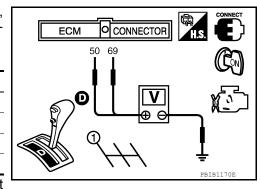
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272767

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Set selector lever to D.
- 5. Check voltage between ECM terminals 50 (TP sensor 1 signal), 69 (TP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
50	Fully released	More than 0.36V
(Throttle position sensor 1)	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
69	Fully released	Less than 4.75V
(Throttle position sensor 2)	Fully depressed	More than 0.36V



- If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to the next step.
- 7. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 8. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

INFOID:0000000009272768

INFOID:0000000009272769

P2138 APP SENSOR

Component Description

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine oper-

Accelerator pedal position sensor

Sensor 1

Sensor 2

Release Depress
Accelerator pedal operation

Release Depress
Accelerator pedal operation

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ation such as fuel cut.

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

NOTE

If DTC P2138 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-1248.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2138 2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from APP sensor 1 and APP sensor 2.	Harness or connector (The APP sensor 1 and 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (The TP sensor circuit is shorted.) Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1 and 2) Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.

The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.

So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.
- 3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-1320, "Diagnosis Procedure".

EC

Α

C

D

Е

Н

N

INFOID:0000000009272770

О

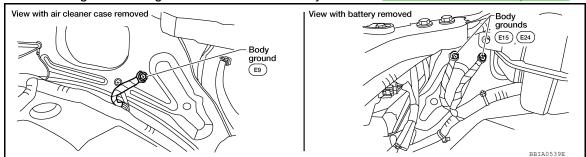
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272771

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".



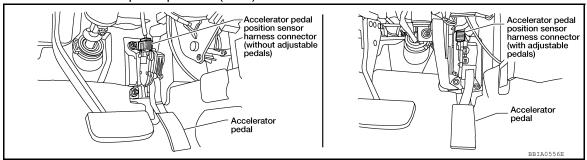
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.



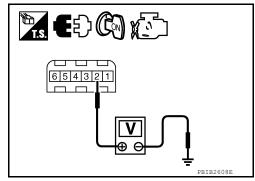
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminals 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



3. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

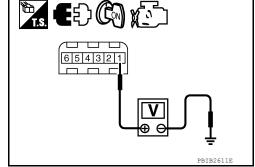
Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

1.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> GO TO 4.



4. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

P2138 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 91. Refer to wiring diagram.

EC

Α

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit.

$oldsymbol{5}$.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

D

Е

Н

N

Р

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal
91	APP sensor terminal 1
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

O.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-1179, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> GO TO 7.

/.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

- Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
- Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK APP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminals 4 and ECM terminal 82, APP sensor terminal 5 and ECM terminal 83.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

M Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 106 and APP sensor terminal 3, ECM terminal 98 and APP sensor terminal 6.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

EC-1321 Revision: December 2012 2013 Frontier

10. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-1322, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> GO TO 11.

11.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

- Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".
- Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
- 3. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 4. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> INSPECTION END

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

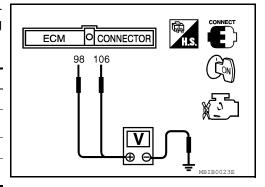
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272772

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

- 1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 106 (APP sensor 1 signal), 98 (APP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
106	Fully released	0.65 - 0.87V
(Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	Fully depressed	More than 4.3V
98	Fully released	0.28 - 0.48V
(Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	Fully depressed	More than 2.0V



- 4. If NG, replace accelerator pedal assembly and go to next step.
- 5. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
- 6. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
- 7. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

INFOID:0000000009272731

P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

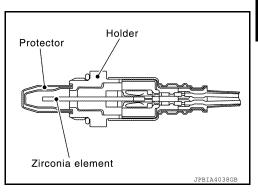
Component Description

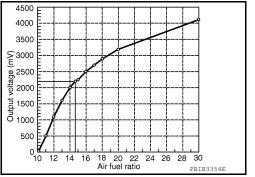
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





On Board Diagnosis Logic

To judge the malfunction, the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is monitored so it will shift to LEAN side or RICH side.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P2A00 2A00 (Bank 1) P2A03 2A03 (Bank 2)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit range/performance	 The output voltage computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal shift to the lean side for a specified period. The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal shift to the rich side for a specified period. 	 A/F sensor 1 A/F sensor 1 heater Heated oxygen sensor 2 Fuel pressure Fuel injector Intake air leaks Exhaust gas leaks

DTC Confirmation Procedure

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

(II) WITH CONSULT

- 1 Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON and select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CON-SULT.

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000009272733

Ν

Р

Clear the self-learning coefficient by touching "CLEAR".

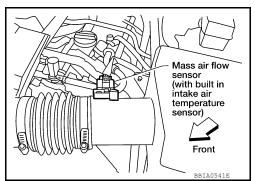
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- 7. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 8. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 9. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 10. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
- 11. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 12. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.
- 14. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1324, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 6. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Select Service \$03 with GST and make sure that DTC P0102 is detected.
- Select Service \$04 with GST and erase the DTC P0102.
- 10. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
- 11. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 12. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
- 13. Select Service \$07 with GST.

 If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to <u>EC-1324, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

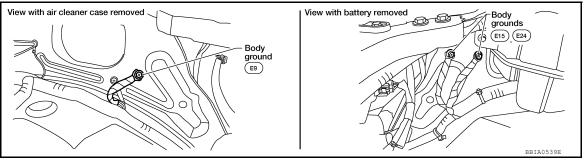


Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272734

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection"



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.RETIGHTEN AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 AND HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Loosen and retighten the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EC-969, "Engine Control Component Parts Location".

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK FOR EXHAUST GAS LEAK

- 1. Start engine and run it at idle.
- Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst 2.

Is exhaust gas detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 4.

f 4.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Start engine and run it at idle.

2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace.

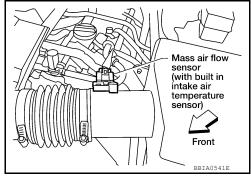
5.CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA.

(II) With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT. 2.
- 3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".
- 4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed. Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

Without CONSULT

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 3 seconds.
- Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
- 7. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to EC-1002, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-1005, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
- 8. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.
- 9. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed. Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172 or P0174, P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?



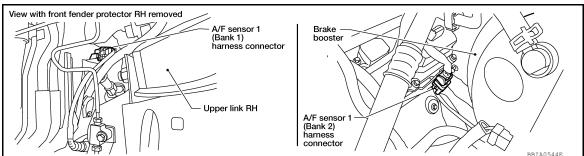
Yes or No

>> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to EC-1161 or EC-Yes <u>1167</u>.

No >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



Check harness connector for water.

Water should not exit.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

N

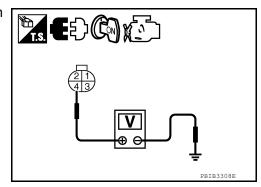
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> GO TO 8.



8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.54)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

9. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

'	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank1	1	35
	2	56
Bank 2	1	16
	2	75

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	35	1	16
2	56	2	75

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-1096, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11. NG >> GO TO 13.

11. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-1145, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EC-969, "Engine Control Component Parts Location".

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.

NG >> Repair or replace.

13.REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to EC-969, "Engine Control Component Parts Location". CAUTION:

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.

>> GO TO 14.

14.confirm a/f adjustment data

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

- 2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" and "A/F ADJ-B2" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Make sure that "0" is displayed on CONSULT screen.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 15.

15.CREAR A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

(P) With CONSULT

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching "CLEAR".

⋈ Without CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
- Erase the DTC memory. Refer to <u>EC-1002</u>, "On <u>Board Diagnosis Function"</u> (Without CONSULT) or <u>EC-1005</u>, "CONSULT <u>Function"</u> (With CONSULT).
- 8. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.

>> GO TO 16.

16. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

- Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
- Select "A/F ADJ-B1" and "A/F ADJ-B2" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Make sure that "0" is displayed on CONSULT screen.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

Revision: December 2012 EC-1327 2013 Frontier

Mass air flow sensor (with built in intake air temperature sensor)

Front

BBIA0541E

EC

D

M

Ν

0

INFOID:0000000009272773

INFOID:0000000009272774

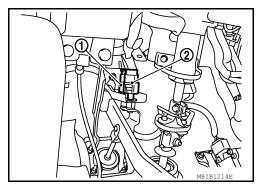
ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Component Description

When the brake pedal is depressed, brake pedal position switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch (2) is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by two types of input (ON/OFF signal).

1: Brake pedal position switch

Refer to EC-981, "System Description" for the ASCD function.



Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

(I) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

CONDITION	INDICATION	
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF	
Brake pedal: Fully released	ON	

⋈ Without CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 108 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE	
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V	
Brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage	

ECM OCONNECTOR 108 MBIBO061E

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2. NG >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

(II) With CONSULT

Check "BRAKE SW2" indication in "DATA MONITOR" mode.

CONDITION	INDICATION	
Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF	
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON	

Without CONSULT

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Check voltage between ECM terminal 101 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE	
Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V	
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Battery voltage	

ECM O CONNECTOR 101 WETHOGGE

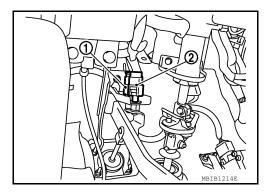
OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 7.

3.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch (1) harness connector.
- Stop lamp switch (2)
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.

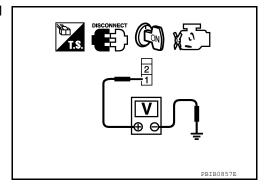


Check voltage between brake pedal position switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- 10 A fuse (No.12)
- · Harness for open or short between brake pedal position switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

$5. \mathsf{check}$ brake pedal position switch input signal circuit for open and short

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 108 and brake pedal position switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

Revision: December 2012 EC-1329 2013 Frontier

Α

EC

С

Е

D

F

G

Н

I

J

Κ

...

Ν

0

6. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-1331, "Component Inspection".

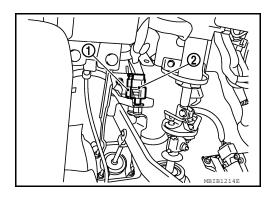
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to <u>BR-20, "Exploded View"</u>.

7.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect stop lamp switch (2) harness connector.
- Brake pedal position switch (1)

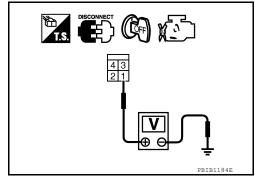


Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> GO TO 8.



8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- 10 A fuse (No.20)
- · Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 101 and stop lamp switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-1331, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

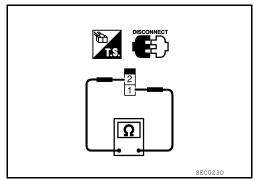
INFOID:0000000009272775

BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between brake pedal position terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity	
When brake pedal: Fully released.	Should exist.	
When brake pedal: Slightly depressed.	Should not exist.	

If NG, adjust brake pedal position switch installation, refer to BR-16, "Inspection and Adjustment", and perform step 3 again.

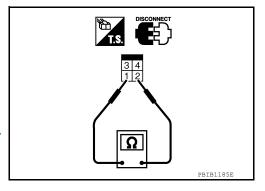


STOP LAMP SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between stop lamp switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity	
When brake pedal: Fully released.	Should not exist.	
When brake pedal: Slightly depressed.	Should exist.	

If NG, adjust stop lamp switch installation, refer to BR-16. "Inspection and Adjustment", and perform step 3 again.



EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

M

Ν

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

ASCD INDICATOR

Component Description

ASCD indicator lamp illuminates to indicate ASCD operation status. Lamp has two indicators, CRUISE and SET, and is integrated in combination meter.

CRUISE indicator illuminates when MAIN switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON to indicated that ASCD system is ready for operation.

SET indicator illuminates when the following conditions are met.

- · CRUISE indicator is illuminated.
- SET/COAST switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON while vehicle speed is within the range of the ASCD setting.

SET indicator remains lit during ASCD control.

Refer to EC-981, "System Description" for the ASCD function.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272777

INFOID:0000000009272776

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

Check ASCD indicator under the following conditions.

ASCD INDICATOR	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
CRUISE LAMP	Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	$ON \to OFF$
	MAIN switch: ON When vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	ASCD: Operating	ON
SET LAMP		ASCD: Not operating	OFF

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnoses for DTC UXXXX.

3. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-4, "Work Flow".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Go to MWI-5, "METER SYSTEM : System Diagram".

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

COOLING FAN

Description INFOID:0000000009272778

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

Cooling Fan Motor

The cooling fan operates at each speed when the current flows in the cooling fan motor as follows.

Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan motor terminals	
Cooling lan speed	(+)	(-)
Low (LOW)	1	3 and 4
	2	3 and 4
High (HI)	1 and 2	3 and 4

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK IPDM E/R GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connectors E122, E124.
- Check harness continuity between IPDM E/R terminals 38, 59 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Disconnect cooling fan motor harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between the following; cooling fan motor terminal 1 and IPDM E/R terminal 20, cooling fan motor terminal 2 and IPDM E/R terminal 24. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.check cooling fan moter ground circuit for open or short

Check harness continuity between the following; cooling fan motor terminal 3 and ground, cooling fan motor terminal 4 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

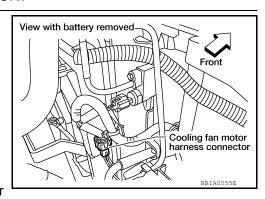
Continuity should exist.

Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.



Α

EC

D

Е

INFOID:0000000009272779

N

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR

Refer to EC-1334, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace cooling fan motor. Refer to <u>CO-47, "Exploded View"</u>.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> INSPETION END

NG >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

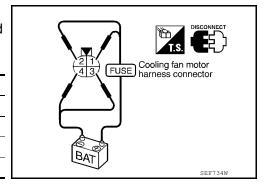
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272780

COOLING FAN MOTOR

- 1. Disconnect cooling fan motor harness connectors.
- 2. Supply cooling fan motor terminals with battery voltage and check operation.

Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan motor terminals		
	(+)	(-)	
Low	1	3 and 4	
	2	3 and 4	
High	1 and 2	3 and 4	



Cooling fan motor should operate.

If NG, replace cooling fan motor.

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

INFOID:0000000009272782

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

Description INFOID:0000000009272781

The electrical load signal (Headlamp switch signal, etc.) is transferred through the CAN communication line from BCM to ECM via IPDM E/R.

EC

Α

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK LOAD SIGNAL CIRCUIT OVERALL FUNCTION-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- 3. Select "LOAD SIGNAL" and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	Indication
Rear window defogger switch: ON	ON
Rear window defogger switch: OFF	OFF

Е

D

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> GO TO 4.

G

2.CHECK LOAD SIGNAL CIRCUIT OVERALL FUNCTION-II

Check "LOAD SIGNAL" indication under the following conditions.

Condition	Indication
Lighting switch: ON at 2nd position	ON
Lighting switch: OFF	OFF

Н

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> GO TO 5.

J

3.CHECK HEATER FAN SIGNAL CIRCUIT OVERALL FUNCTION

Select "HEATER FAN SW" and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	Indication
Heater fan control switch: ON	ON
Heater fan control switch: OFF	OFF

IV.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 6.

4. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SYSTEM

Refer to DEF-3, "Repair Work Flow".

Ν

0

>> INSPECTION END

5. CHECK HEADLAMP SYSTEM

Refer to EXL-4, "Work Flow".

D

>> INSPECTION END

6. CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SYSTEM

Refer to HAC-142, "Symptom Matrix Chart" (Type 1) or HAC-213, "Symptom Matrix Chart" (Type 2).

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

>> INSPECTION END

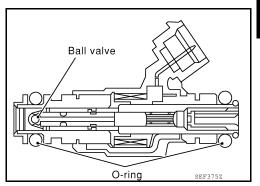
INFOID:0000000009272783

INFOID:0000000009272784

FUEL INJECTOR

Component Description

The fuel injector is a small, precise solenoid valve. When the ECM supplies a ground to the fuel injector, the coil in the fuel injector is energized. The energized coil pulls the ball valve back and allows fuel to flow through the fuel injector into the intake manifold. The amount of fuel injected depends upon the injection pulse duration. Pulse duration is the length of time the fuel injector remains open. The ECM controls the injection pulse duration based on engine fuel needs.



Diagnosis Procedure

1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch to START.

Are any cylinders ignited?

Yes or No

Yes (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 2. Yes (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 3. No >> GO TO 7.

2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

(P) With CONSULT

- Start engine.
- 2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 7.

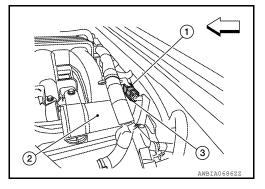
3.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

(R) Without CONSULT

- Stop engine.
- 2. Disconnect harness connector F44 (3), F201 (1)

2 : Vacuum tank <□ : Front

3. Turn ignition switch ON.



EC

Α

D

Е

G

Н

K

M

N

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

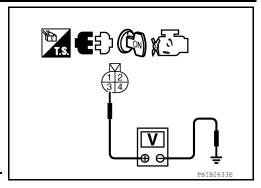
4. Check voltage between harness connector F44 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 6. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 7. Check harness continuity between harness connector F44 and ECM as follows.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Cylinder	Harness connector F44 terminal	ECM terminal
1	2	23
3	1	22
5	4	21



Continuity should exist.

8. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

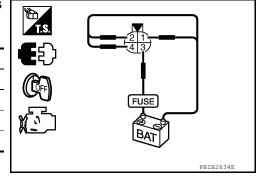
Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.55)
- · Harness for open or short between harness connector F44 and fuse
- Harness for open or short between harness connector F201 and fuel injector
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-II

Provide battery voltage between harness connector F201 as follows and then interrupt it. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Cylinder	Harness connector F201 terminal	
	(+)	(–)
1	3	2
3	3	1
5	3	4



Operating sound should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6. NG >> GO TO 7.

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-III

- Reconnect all harness connector disconnected.
- 2. Start engine.

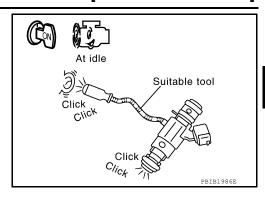
3. Listen to fuel injectors No. 2, No. 4, No.6 operating sound.

Clicking noise should exist.

OK or NG

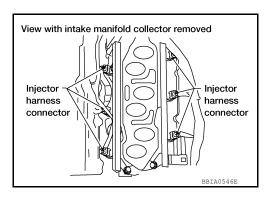
OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 7.



7.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.

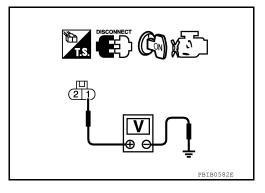


- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between fuel injector terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> GO TO 8.



8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness connectors F44, F201
- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.55)
- · Harness for open or short between fuel injector and fuse

>> Repair harness or connectors.

$9. \mathsf{CHECK}$ FUEL INJECTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness continuity between fuel injector terminal 2 and ECM terminals 21, 22, 23, 40, 41, 42. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

Revision: December 2012 EC-1339 2013 Frontier

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

П

|

J

Κ

M

Ν

0

FUEL INJECTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

OK >> GO TO 11. NG >> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors F201, F44
- · Harness for open or short between fuel injector and ECM
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Refer to EC-1340, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.

NG >> Replace fuel injector. Refer to EM-162, "Exploded View".

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

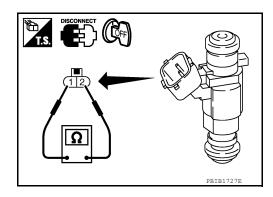
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272785

FUEL INJECTOR

- 1. Disconnect injector harness connector.
- 2. Check resistance between terminals as shown in the figure.

Resistance: $11.1 - 14.5\Omega$ [at $10 - 60^{\circ}$ C ($50 - 140^{\circ}$ F)]



[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Α

EC

D

F

Н

M

Ν

FUEL PUMP

Description INFOID:000000009272786

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM Function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*	Fuel pump control	Fuel pump relay
Battery	Battery voltage*		

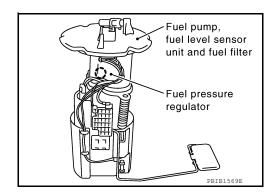
^{*:} ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

The ECM activates the fuel pump for several seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON to improve engine start ability. If the ECM receives a engine speed signal from the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), it knows that the engine is rotating, and causes the pump to operate. If the engine speed signal is not received when the ignition switch is ON, the engine stalls. The ECM stops pump operation and prevents battery discharging, thereby improving safety. The ECM does not directly drive the fuel pump. It controls the ON/OFF fuel pump relay, which in turn controls the fuel pump.

Condition	Fuel pump operation
Ignition switch is turned to ON.	Operates for 1 second.
Engine running and cranking	Operates.
When engine is stopped	Stops in 1.5 seconds.
Except as shown above	Stops.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

A turbine type design fuel pump is used in the fuel tank.



INFOID:0000000009272787

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

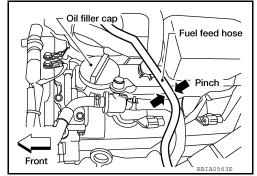
- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Pinch fuel feed hose with two fingers.

Fuel pressure pulsation should be felt on the fuel feed hose for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 2.



2. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.

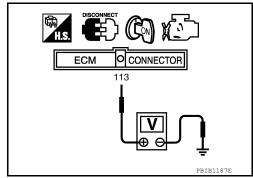
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check voltage between ECM terminal 113 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 3.



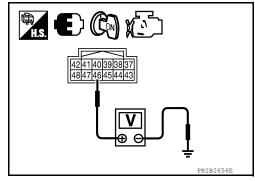
3.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

Check voltage between IPDM E/R terminal 46 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4. NG >> GO TO 12.



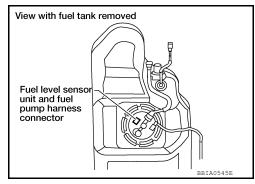
4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

$5. {\sf CHECK\ FUEL\ PUMP\ POWER\ SUPPLY\ CIRCUIT-III}$

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.



5. Check voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage should exist for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

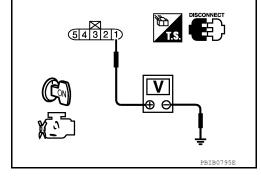
6. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9. NG >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK 15A FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.



FUEL PUMP

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > Disconnect 15A fuse. Check 15 A fuse (No.48). Α OK or NG OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> Replace 15A fuse. EC $7.\mathtt{CHECK}$ FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CURCUIT-IV Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119. 2. Check harness continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 1 and IPDM E/R terminal 13. Refer to Wiring Diagram. D Continuity should exist. 3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power. Е OK or NG OK >> GO TO 12. NG >> GO TO 8. 8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART Check the following. Harness connectors C1, E41 Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and IPDM E/R >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. Н 9.CHECK FUEL PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT Check harness continuity between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminal 3 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram. Continuity should exist. Also check harness for short to ground. OK or NG >> GO TO 11. OK NG >> GO TO 10. 10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART Check the following. Harness connectors C1, E41 Harness for open or short between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" and ground M >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors. 11. CHECK FUEL PUMP Refer to EC-1344, "Component Inspection". OK or NG OK >> GO TO 12. 0 NG >> Replace fuel pump. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation". 12 . CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". OK or NG >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-28, "Removal and Installation of IPDM E/R". OK NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

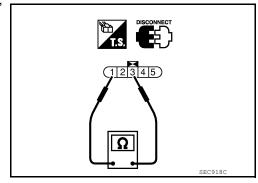
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272788

FUEL PUMP

- 1. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
- 2. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals 1 and 3.

Resistance: Approximately 0.2 - 5.0 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]



IGNITION SIGNAL

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272789

Α

EC

D

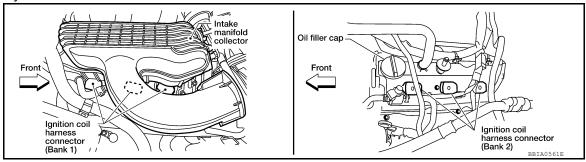
Е

Н

Ν

IGNITION COIL & POWER TRANSISTOR

The ignition signal from the ECM is sent to and amplified by the power transistor. The power transistor turns ON and OFF the ignition coil primary circuit. This ON/OFF operation induces the proper high voltage in the coil secondary circuit.



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272790

1. CHECK ENGINE START

Turn ignition switch OFF, and restart engine.

Is engine running?

Yes or No

Yes (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 2.

Yes (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 3.

No >> GO TO 4.

2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

(P) With CONSULT

- Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- 2. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 10.

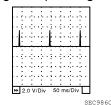
3.check overall function

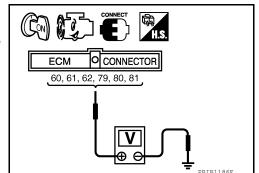
W Without CONSULT

- 1. Let engine idle.
- 2. Read the voltage signal between ECM terminals 60, 61, 62, 79, 80, 81 and ground with an oscilloscope.
- 3. Verify that the oscilloscope screen shows the signal wave as shown below.

NOTE:

The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.





OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 10.

4. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

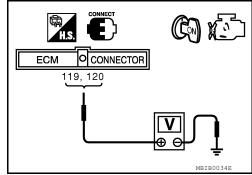
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON.
- 2. Check voltage between ECM terminals 119, 120 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

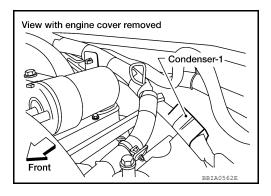
OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Go to EC-1085, "Diagnosis Procedure".



5. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect condenser-1 harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.

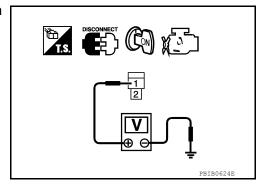


Check voltage between condenser-1 terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> GO TO 6.



$6. \mathsf{CHECK}$ IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.
- Check harness continuity between IPDM E/R terminal 3 and condenser-1 terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17. NG >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between condenser-1 and IPDM E/R
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

$8.\mathsf{CHECK}$ CONDENSER-1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check harness continuity between condenser-1 terminal 2 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK CONDENSER-1

Refer to EC-1348, "Component Inspection".

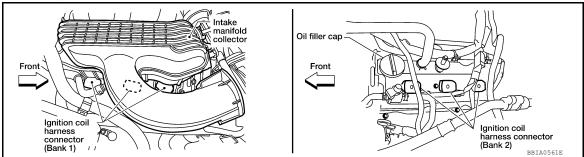
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Replace condenser-1.

10. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.

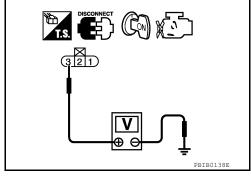


- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Check voltage between ignition coil terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12. NG >> GO TO 11.



11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors F26, F225
- · Harness for open or short between ignition coil and harness connector F32

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

12. CHECK IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check harness continuity between ignition coil terminal 2 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

EC

D

Е

G

Н

Κ

L

M

N

0

O

IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14. NG >> GO TO 13.

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors F225, F26
- · Harness for open or short between ignition coil and ground
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

14. CHECK IGNITION COIL OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 60, 61, 62, 79, 80, 81 and ignition coil terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16. NG >> GO TO 15.

15. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors F26, F225
- · Harness for open or short between ignition coil and ECM
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

16. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Refer to EC-1348, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.

NG >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to EM-157, "Exploded View".

17. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272791

IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

CAUTION:

Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.

3. Check resistance between ignition coil terminals as follows.

Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2	Except 0 or ∞
1 and 3	Except 0
2 and 3	Ελθέρι σ

4. If NG, Replace ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to EM-157, "Exploded View".

If OK, go to next step.

- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 7. Remove fuel pump fuse (No.48) in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

- Start engine.
- 9. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- 10. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 11. Remove ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
- Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
- 13. Crank engine for five seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
- 14. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
- 15. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 17 mm (0.52 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
- 16. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded part.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

 Never place to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50cm (19.7 in) each other. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.

• It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made. NOTE:

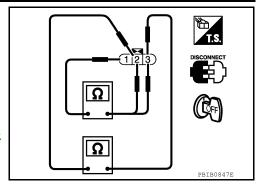
When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

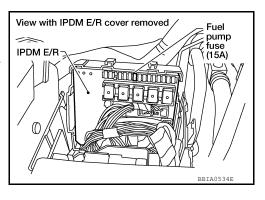
17. If NG, Replace ignition coil with power transistor.

CONDENSER-1

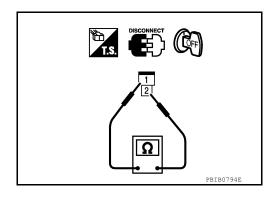
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect condenser-1 harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between condenser-1 terminals 1 and 2.

Resistance	Above 1 MΩ at 25°C (77°F)





Grounded metal portion
(Cylinder head, cylinder block, etc.)



EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

ı

J

Κ

_

M

N

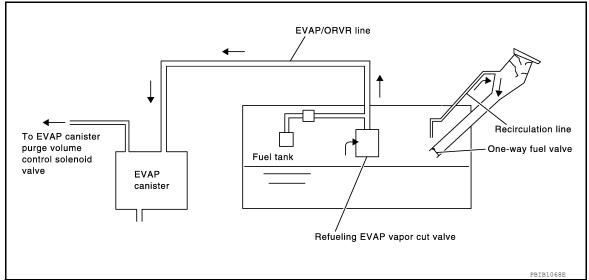
0

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

System Description

INFOID:0000000009272792



From the beginning of refueling, the air and vapor inside the fuel tank go through refueling EVAP vapor cut valve and EVAP/ORVR line to the EVAP canister. The vapor is absorbed by the EVAP canister and the air is released to the atmosphere.

When the refueling has reached the full level of the fuel tank, the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve is closed and refueling is stopped because of auto shut-off. The vapor which was absorbed by the EVAP canister is purged during driving.

WARNING:

When conducting inspections below, always observe the following:

- Put a "CAUTION: FLAMMABLE" sign in workshop.
- Never smoke while servicing fuel system. Keep open flames and sparks away from work area.
- Always furnish the workshop with a CO2 fire extinguisher.

CAUTION:

- Before removing fuel line parts, carry out the following procedures:
- Put drained fuel in an explosion-proof container and put lid on securely.
- Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to EC-1369, "Fuel Pressure Check".
- Disconnect battery negative cable.
- Always replace O-ring when the fuel gauge retainer is removed.
- Never kink or twist hose and tube when they are installed.
- Never tighten hose and clamps excessively to avoid damaging hoses.
- After installation, run engine and check for fuel leaks at connection.
- Never attempt to top off the fuel tank after the fuel pump nozzle shuts off automatically.
 Continued refueling may cause fuel overflow, resulting in fuel spray and possibly a fire.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272793

SYMPTOM: FUEL ODOR FROM EVAP CANISTER IS STRONG.

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

- 1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
- Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2. NG >> GO TO 3.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

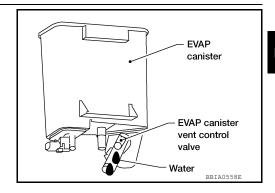
[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

2.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 3. No >> GO TO 6.



3. REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

>> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-1353, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace drain filter.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

6.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-1353, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

SYMPTOM: CANNOT REFUEL/FUEL ODOR FROM THE FUEL FILLER OPENING IS STRONG WHILE REFUELING.

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

- 1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
- 2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

EC

Α

 $\overline{}$

D

Е

F

C

Н

ı

K

, L

- M

Ν

0

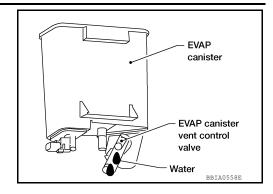
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 3. No >> GO TO 6.



3. REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

>> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-1353, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Replace drain filter.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

6. CHECK VENT HOSES AND VENT TUBES

Check hoses and tubes between EVAP canister and refueling control valve for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

.CHECK FILLER NECK TUBE

Check recirculation line for clogging, dents and cracks.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Replace filler neck tube. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

8. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-1353, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

9. CHECK FUEL FILLER TUBE

Check filler neck tube and hose connected to the fuel tank for clogging, dents and cracks.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Replace fuel filler tube. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

10.CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-I

Check one-way valve for clogging.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

NG >> Repair or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

11.CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-II

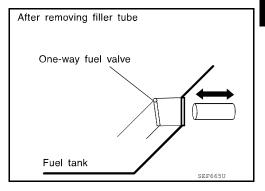
- 1. Make sure that fuel is drained from the tank.
- Remove fuel filler tube and hose.
- Check one-way fuel valve for operation as follows.When a stick is inserted, the valve should open, when removing stick it should close.

Do not drop any material into the tank.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Replace fuel filler tube or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".



INFOID:0000000009272794

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

K

M

N

P

Component Inspection

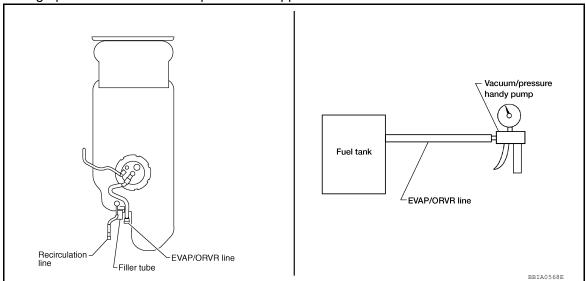
REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
- a. Remove fuel feed hose located on the fuel gauge retainer.
- b. Connect a spare fuel hose, one side to fuel gauge retainer where the hose was removed and the other side to a fuel container.
- Drain fuel using "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
 Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
- 4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
- Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
- b. Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.

Always replace O-ring with new one.

- c. Turn fuel tank upside down.
- d. Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [–13.3 kPa (–100 mmHg, –3.94 inHg)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.

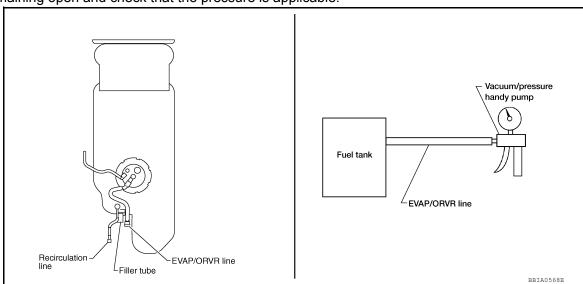


Without CONSULT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

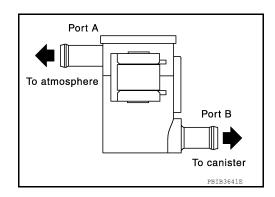
[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

- Remove fuel tank. Refer to <u>FL-6</u>, "Removal and Installation".
- Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
- a. Remove fuel gauge retainer.
- b. Drain fuel from the tank using a handy pump into a fuel container.
- Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
 Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
- 4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
- a. Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
- b. Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.
 - Always replace O-ring with new one.
- c. Turn fuel tank upside down.
- d. Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [–13.3 kPa (–100 mmHg, –3.94 inHg)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



DRAIN FILTER

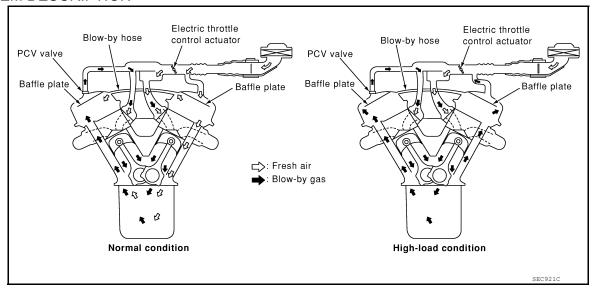
- 1. Check visually for insect nests in the drain filter air inlet.
- 2. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the appearance.
- 3. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the hose.
- 4. Blow air into port A and check that it flows freely out of port B.
- 5. Block port B.
- 6. Blow air into port A and check that there is no leakage.
- 7. If NG, replace drain filter.



POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

Description INFOID:000000009272795

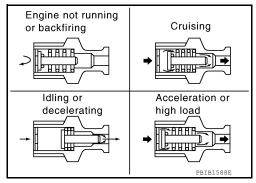
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



This system returns blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold. During partial throttle operation of the engine, the intake manifold sucks the blow-by gas through the PCV valve. Normally, the capacity of the valve is sufficient to handle any blow-by and a small amount of ventilating air. The ventilating air is then drawn from the air inlet tubes into the crankcase. In this process the air passes through the hose connecting air inlet tubes to rocker cover. Under full-throttle condition, the manifold vacuum is insufficient to draw the blow-by flow through the valve. The flow goes through the hose connection in the reverse direction.

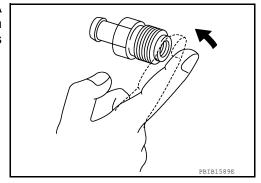
On vehicles with an excessively high blow-by, the valve does not meet the requirement. This is because some of the flow will go through the hoseconnection to the air inlet tubes under all conditions.



Component Inspection

PCV (POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION) VALVE

With engine running at idle, remove PCV valve from rocker cover. A properly working valve makes a hissing noise as air passes through it. A strong vacuum should be felt immediately when a finger is placed over valve inlet.



EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

1 \

L

IVI

N

INFOID:0000000009272796

P

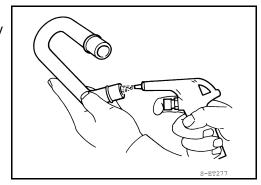
POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

PCV VALVE VENTILATION HOSE

- 1. Check hoses and hose connections for leaks.
- 2. Disconnect all hoses and clean with compressed air. If any hosecannot be freed of obstructions, replace.



INFOID:0000000009272797

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

0

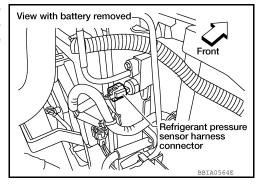
Р

INFOID:0000000009272798

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Component Description

The refrigerant pressure sensor is installed at the condenser of the air conditioner system. The sensor uses an electrostatic volume pressure transducer to convert refrigerant pressure to voltage. The voltage signal is sent to ECM, and ECM controls cooling fan system.



Connector portion

Signal processing portion
(electric circuit)

Pressure detecting portion

Pressure

Ambient temperature 25°C (77°F)

1.16

2.20

0.20

0.134 (1.34, 1.4, 20) 2,746 (27.46, 28, 398)
(Refrigerant pressure)
kPa (bar, kg/cm², psi) Gauge pressure

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR OVERALL FUNCTION

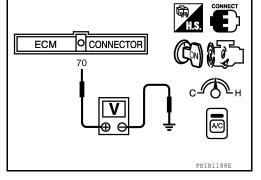
- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn A/C switch and blower switch ON.
- Check voltage between ECM terminal 70 and ground with CON-SULT or tester.

Voltage: 1.0 - 4.0V

OK or NG

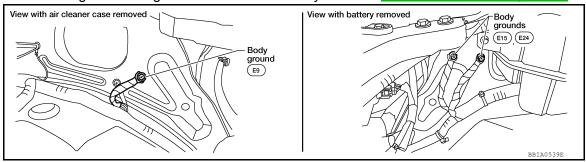
OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> GO TO 2.



2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

- 1. Turn A/C switch and blower switch OFF.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".



Revision: December 2012 EC-1357 2013 Frontier

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

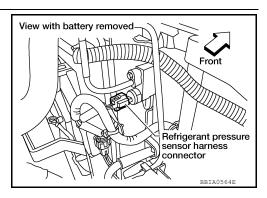
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

${f 3.}$ CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.

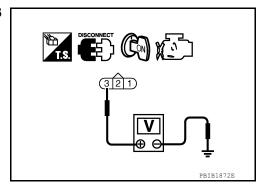


3. Check voltage between refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5. NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E5, F14
- · Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor
 - >> Repair harness or connectors.

$5.\mathsf{check}$ refrigerant pressure sensor ground circuit for open and short

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 67. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7. NG >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- · Harness connectors E5, F14
- · Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor
 - >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

 Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 70 and refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

*BTG/GINGGTI BI/AGNOGIG	_
Continuity should exist.	А
2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.	
OK or NG OK >> GO TO 9.	EC
NG >> GO TO 8.	
8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART	_ C
Check the following. • Harness connectors E5, F14	
Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor	D
>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.	
9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT	E
Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". OK or NG	
OK >> Replace refrigerant pressure sensor. Refer to <u>HA-39, "Removal and Installation"</u> . NG >> Repair or replace.	F
	G
	Н
	I
	J
	K
	L
	M
	Ν
	0
	Р

VIAS

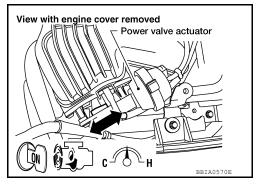
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272799

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

(II) With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Perform "VIAS S/V-1" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Turn VIAS control solenoid valve "ON" and "OFF", and make sure that power valve actuator rod moves.



W Without CONSULT

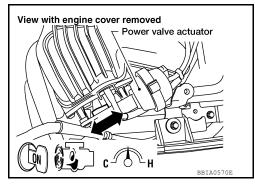
- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Rev engine up to between 2,200 and 3,300 rpm and make sure that power valve actuator rod moves.

OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG (With CONSULT) >>GO TO 2.

NG (Without CONSÚLT) >>GO TO 3.



2. CHECK VACUUM EXISTENCE

(II) With CONSULT

- 1. Stop engine and disconnect vacuum hose connected to power valve actuator.
- Start engine and let it idle.
- 3. Perform "VIAS S/V-1" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- 4. Turn VIAS control solenoid valve "ON" and "OFF", and check vacuum existence under the following conditions.

VIAS SOL VALVE	Vacuum
ON	Should exist.
OFF	Should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> Repair or replace power valve actuator.

NG >> GO TO 4.

3. CHECK VACUUM EXISTENCE

Without CONSULT

- 1. Stop engine and disconnect vacuum hose connected to power valve actuator.
- Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Start engine and let it idle.

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

- 4. Apply 12V of direct current between VIAS control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2.
- 5. Check vacuum existence under the following conditions.

Condition	Vacuum
12V direct current supply	Should exist.
No supply	Should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> Repair or replace power valve actuator.

NG >> GO TO 4.

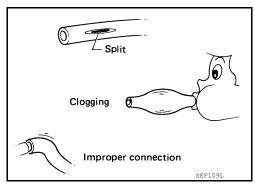
4. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

- 1. Stop engine.
- Check hoses and tubes between intake manifold and power valve actuator for cracks, clogging, improper connection or disconnection. Refer to <u>EC-993</u>, "Vacuum Hose <u>Drawing</u>".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair hoses or tubes.



5. CHECK VACUUM TANK

Refer to EC-1362, "Component Inspection".

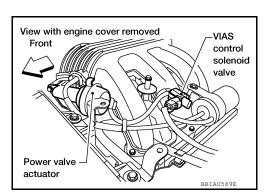
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace vacuum tank. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".

6. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.

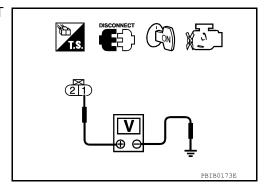


4. Check voltage between terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8. NG >> GO TO 7.



PBIBO845E

Α

EC

 \square

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

M

N

0

Р

Revision: December 2012 EC-1361 2013 Frontier

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- · Harness for open or short between VIAS control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- · Harness for open or short between VIAS control solenoid valve and ECM
 - >> Repair harness or connectors.

8.CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 29 and VIAS control solenoid valve terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-1362, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272800

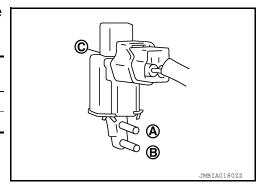
VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Perform "VIAS S/V-1" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- 4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition VIAS SOL VALVE	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (C)				
ON	Yes	No				
OFF	No	Yes				

Operation takes less than 1 second.

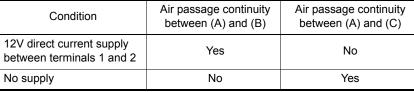


₩ Without CONSULT

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (C)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes	No
No supply	No	Yes

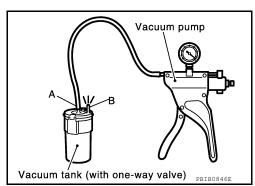


© (FUSE)

Operation takes less than 1 second.

VACUUM TANK

- 1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to vacuum tank.
- 2. Connect a vacuum pump to the port (A) of vacuum tank.
- Apply vacuum and make sure that vacuum exists at the port (B).



Α

EC

C

D

Е

F

Н

K

L

M

Ν

0

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Matrix Chart

INFOID:0000000009272801

SYSTEM — BASIC ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

		SYMPTOM													
							3	i ivit I	OIVI		_				
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	Reference page
Warranty Fuel	y symptom code	AA 1	AB	AC 2	AD 3	AE 2	AF	AG 2	AH 2	AJ	AK	AL 3	AM	HA 2	EC-1341
ruei	Fuel pump circuit Fuel pressure regulator system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4		2	EC-1341 EC-1369
	Fuel injector circuit	1	1	2	3	2	-	2	2	4		2			EC-1303
	Evaporative emission system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-985
Air	Positive crankcase ventilation sys-			4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	1		EC-1355
	Incorrect idle speed adjustment	3	3				1	1	1	1		1			EC-1063
	Electric throttle control actuator	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	2		2		2	EC-1300, EC-1306
Ignition	Incorrect ignition timing adjustment	3	3	1	1	1		1	1			1			EC-1063
	Ignition circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			EC-1345
Power s	upply and ground circuit	2	2	3	3	3		3	3		2	3			EC-1085
Mass air	flow sensor circuit	_			2										EC-1104
Engine o	coolant temperature sensor circuit	1					3	1		3		-			EC-1112
Air fuel r	ratio (A/F) sensor 1		1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-1123 EC-1127 EC-1131 EC-1135 EC-1323
Throttle	position sensor circuit						2			2					EC-1116, EC-1176, EC-1259, EC-1261, EC-1315
Accelera	ator pedal position sensor circuit			3	2	1									EC-1085, EC-1308, EC-1311, EC-1319
Knock s	ensor circuit			2								3			EC-1187

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Α

EC

 D

Е

F

Н

						S	/MPT	OM						
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	Reference page
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	НА	
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	2	2												EC-1190
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	3	2												EC-1194
Vehicle speed signal circuit		2	3		3						3			EC-1234
Power steering pressure sensor circuit		2					3	3						EC-1240
ECM	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			EC-1243, EC-1245
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit		3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			EC-1101
PNP signal circuit			3		3		3	3			3			EC-1251
VIAS control solenoid valve circuit					1									EC-1291
Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit		2				3			3		4			EC-1357
Electrical load signal circuit							3							EC-1335
Air conditioner circuit	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3		2	HAC-142, HAC-213
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			4											BRC-8, BRC-118

EC-1365

Revision: December 2012

SYSTEM — ENGINE MECHANICAL & OTHER

2013 Frontier

M

K

L

Ν

^{1 - 6:} The numbers refer to the order of inspection. (continued on next page)

							S'	/MPT	OM											
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	Reference page					
Warranty s	ymptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	НА						
Fuel	Fuel tank	5													<u>FL-6</u>					
	Fuel piping	Ů		5	5	5		5	5			5			<u>FL-5</u>					
	Vapor lock		5											,	_					
	Valve deposit	_			_	_	_			_						_				
	Poor fuel (Heavy weight gasoline, Low octane)	5		5	5	5		5	5			5			_					
Air	Air duct														EM-141					
	Air cleaner															<u>EM-141</u>				
	Air leakage from air duct (Mass air flow sensor — electric throttle control actuator)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5		5			<u>EM-141</u>					
	Electric throttle control actuator	J								3		5			3				,	<u>EM-142</u>
	Air leakage from intake manifold/ Collector/Gasket																<u>EM-142</u> , <u>EM-145</u>			
Cranking	Battery														<u>PG-4</u>					
	Generator circuit	1	1	1		1		1	1					1	CHG-2, CHG-5					
	Starter circuit	3										1			<u>STR-6,</u> <u>STR-9</u>					
	Signal plate	6													EM-230					
	TCM	4													<u>TM-169</u>					
Engine	Cylinder head	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-211					
	Cylinder head gasket	J	J	J	J	J			J		4		3		<u> </u>					
	Cylinder block																			
	Piston												4							
	Piston ring	6	6	6	6	6		6	6			6			EM-230					
	Connecting rod		6	U											<u> </u>					
	Bearing																			
	Crankshaft																			

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

							S١	/MPT	MC							А
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	DLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	Reference page	EC C
Warranty s	symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA		
Valve	Timing chain														EM-176	F
mecha-	Camshaft														EM-193	
nism	Intake valve timing control	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-205	G
	Intake valve												_		EN 044	
	Exhaust valve												3		<u>EM-211</u>	
Exhaust	Exhaust manifold/Tube/Muffler/ Gasket	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-148, EX-4	Н
	Three way catalyst														<u>LX-4</u>	
Lubrica- tion	Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pump/Oil filter/Oil gallery/Oil cooler	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-151, LU-27, LU- 30,	ı
	Oil level (Low)/Filthy oil														LU-22	J
Cooling	Radiator/Hose/Radiator filler cap														<u>CO-39</u>	
	Thermostat									5					<u>CO-55</u>	K
	Water pump														<u>CO-50</u>	I.
	Water gallery	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		4	5			<u>CO-57</u>	
	Cooling fan									5					CO-47	L
	Coolant level (Low)/Contaminat- ed coolant									5					<u>CO-39</u>	
NVIS (NIS NATS)	SAN Vehicle Immobilizer System —	1	1												SEC-3	M

^{1 - 6:} The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

Ν

0

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Fuel Cut Control (at No Load and High Engine Speed)

INFOID:0000000009272802

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator		
TCM	Neutral position				
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		Fuel injector		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature	Fuel cut control			
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed				
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*				

^{*:} This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

If the engine speed is above 1,800 rpm under no load (for example, the shift position is neutral and engine speed is over 1,800 rpm) fuel will be cut off after some time. The exact time when the fuel is cut off varies based on engine speed.

Fuel cut will be operated until the engine speed reaches 1,500 rpm, then fuel cut will be cancelled.

NOTE:

This function is different from deceleration control listed under <u>EC-976</u>, "System Description".

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

FUEL PRESSURE

Fuel Pressure Check

INFOID:0000000009272803

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

K

L

M

Ν

Р

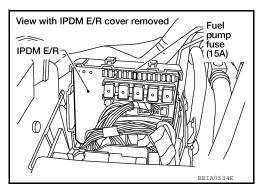
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

(P) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Perform "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- Start engine.
- 4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.

Without CONSULT

- 1. Remove fuel pump fuse (No.48) located in IPDM E/R.
- Start engine.
- 3. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 5. Reinstall fuel pump fuse after servicing fuel system.



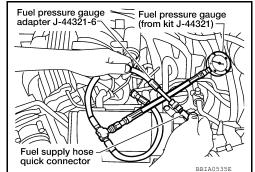
FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

CAUTION:

Be careful not to scratch or get the fuel hose connection area dirty when servicing, so that the quick connector o-ring maintains sealability.

NOTE:

- Prepare pans or saucers under the disconnected fuel line because the fuel may spill out. The fuel
 pressure cannot be completely released because D40 models do not have fuel return system.
- Use Fuel Pressure Gauge Kit J-44321 and Fuel Pressure Adapter J-44321-6 to check fuel pressure.
- 1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE".
- Remove fuel hose using Quick Connector Release J-45488.
 - Never twist or kink fuel hose because it is plastic hose.
 - Never remove fuel hose from guick connector.
 - · Keep fuel hose connections clean.
- 3. Install Fuel Pressure Adapter J-44321-6 and Fuel Pressure Gauge (from kit J-44321) as shown in figure.
 - Never distort or bend fuel rail tube when installing fuel pressure gauge adapter.
 - When reconnecting fuel hose, check the original fuel hose for damage and abnormality.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON (reactivate fuel pump), and check for fuel leakage.
- Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
- Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge.
 - During fuel pressure check, check for fuel leakage from fuel connection every 3 minutes.



At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

If result is unsatisfactory, go to next step.

Revision: December 2012 EC-1369 2013 Frontier

FUEL PRESSURE

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

- Check the following.
 - · Fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging
 - Fuel filter for clogging
 - Fuel pump
 - Fuel pressure regulator for clogging

If OK, replace fuel pressure regulator.

If NG, repair or replace.

9. Before disconnecting Fuel Pressure Gauge and Fuel Pressure Adapter J-44321-6, release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE".

EVAP LEAK CHECK

How to Detect Fuel Vapor Leakage

INFOID:0000000009272804

Α

EC

D

Е

F

Н

M

Ν

Р

CAUTION:

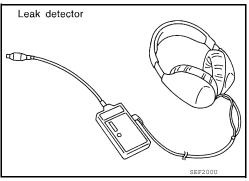
- Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm², 0.6 psi) of pressure in EVAP system.

NOTE:

- · Never start engine.
- Improper installation of EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause a leak.

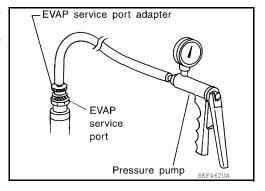
(P) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Attach the EVAP service port adapter securely to the EVAP service port.
- 2. Also attach the pressure pump and hose to the EVAP service port adapter.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Select the "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" of "WORK SUPPORT MODE" with CONSULT.
- 5. Touch "START". A bar graph (Pressure indicating display) will appear on the screen.
- Apply positive pressure to the EVAP system until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.
- 7. Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.
- 8. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to <u>EC-985</u>, <u>"Description"</u>.

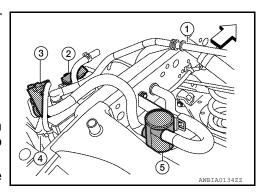


® WITHOUT CONSULT

- Attach the EVAP service port adapter securely to the EVAP service port.
- 2. Also attach the pressure pump with pressure gauge to the EVAP service port adapter.



- 3. Apply battery voltage between the terminals of EVAP canister vent control valve (3) to make a closed EVAP system.
- Fuel filler pipe (top of frame view) (1)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
- EVAP canister (4)
- Drain filter (5)
- <□: Vehicle front
- To locate the leak, deliver positive pressure to the EVAP system until pressure gauge points reach 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm², 0.2 to 0.4 psi).
- Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.
- 6. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to EC-985, "Description".



Revision: December 2012 EC-1371 2013 Frontier

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Fuel Pressure

Fuel pressure at idling kPa (kg/cm², psi)	Approximately 350 (3.57, 51)

Idle Speed and Ignition Timing

IFOID:0000000009272806

Target idle speed	No load* [in P or N position	625 ± 50 rpm
Air conditioner: ON	In P or N position	625 rpm or more
Ignition timing	In P or N position	15 ± 5° BTDC

^{*:} Under the following conditions:

- · Air conditioner switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- · Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

Calculated Load Value

INFOID:0000000009272807

Condition	Calculated load value% (Using CONSULT or GST)
At idle	5 - 35
At 2,500 rpm	5 - 35

Mass Air Flow Sensor

INFOID:0000000009272808

Supply voltage	Battery voltage (11 - 14V)	
Output voltage at idle	0.9 - 1.2*V	
Mass air flow (Using CONSULT or GST)	2.0 - 6.0 g/s at idle* 7.0 - 20.0 g/s at 2,500 rpm*	

^{*:} Engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature and running under no load.

Intake Air Temperature Sensor

INFOID:0000000009272809

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ	
25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200	

Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor

INFOID:0000000009272810

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance k Ω	
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9	
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00	
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260	

Air Fuel Ratio (A/F) Sensor 1 Heater

INFOID:0000000009272811

Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	1.80 - 2.44Ω

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA			MIC (CDC)	١
< >FRVILE DATA	ANII) SPE	(.IFI(.A I I(11/12/12/12	١

[VQ40DE FOR MEXICO]

Ν

0

-
INFOID:000000009272812
9.9 - 13.3Ω
INFOID:000000009272813
INFOID:000000009272814
INFOID:0000000009272815
Approximately 1 - 15Ω
INFOID:000000009272816
11.1 - 14.5Ω
INFOID:000000009272817
0.2 - 5.0Ω